



Illustrated Parts Manual

823

PVC 2205

31211951

July 15, 2024 - Rev E

English (en-US)

EFFECTIVITY PAGE

May 1, 2022 - A - Original Issue of Manual (Edited to B/M 1001260823 Revision I)

November 1, 2022 - B - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 1001260823 Revision I)

April 2, 2023 - C - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 1001260823 Revision J)

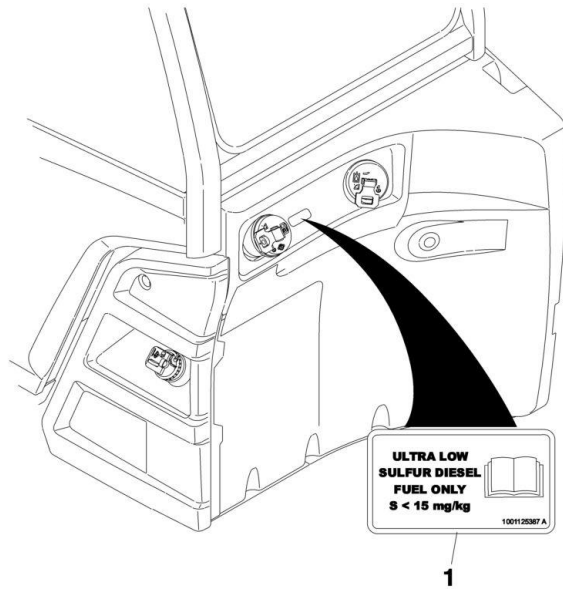
May 1, 2023 - D - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 1001260823 Revision J)

July 15, 2024 - E - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 1001260823 Revision J)

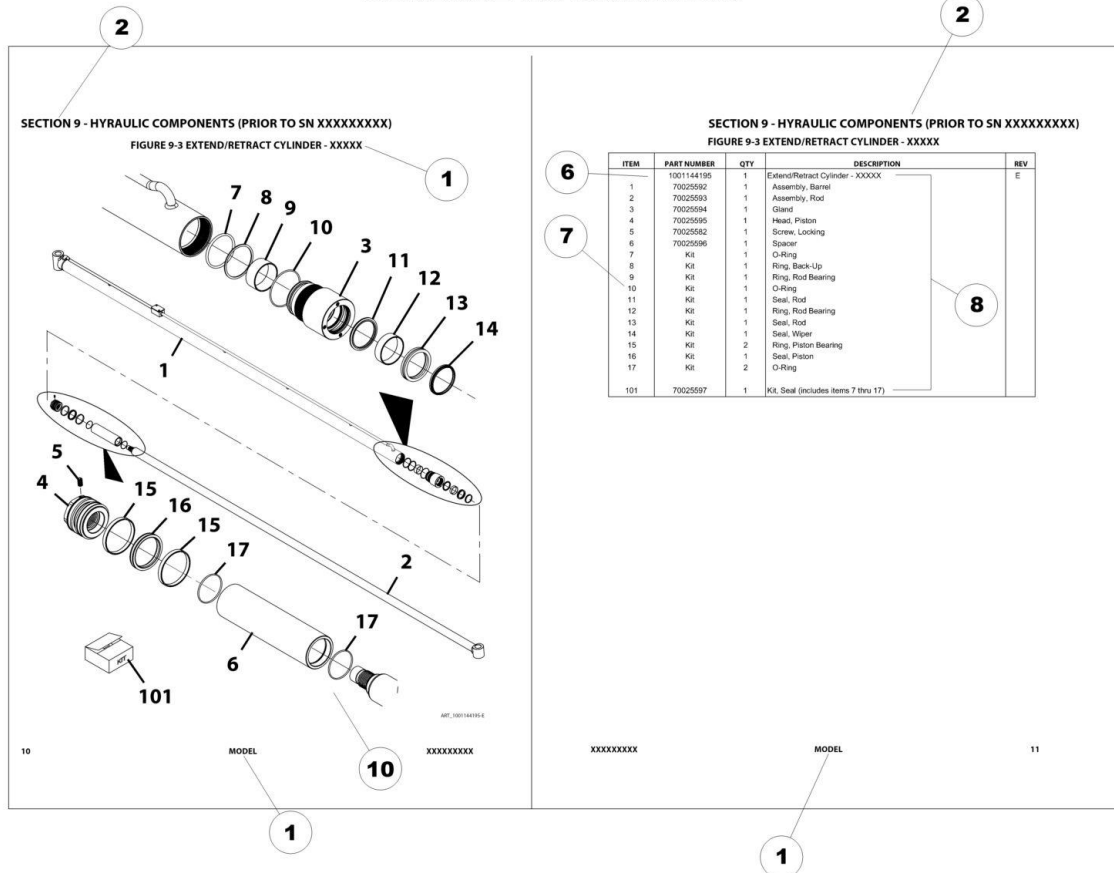
Machine Configuration

Two configurations of each machine are included in this manual. Determine if machine is equipped with Ultra Sulfur Fuel Decal (1) as indicated below.

- If equipped with the Ultra Low Sulfur decal, all specific references to this machine configuration will be referred to as Ultra Low Sulfur (ULS) from this point forward.
- If not equipped with the Ultra Low Sulfur decal, all specific references to this machine configuration will be referred to as Low Sulfur (LS) from this point forward.



GENERAL INFORMATION



1) MACHINE IDENTIFICATION

Machines are identified by model and in some cases a combination of models, serial number (SN) or regional standard (e.g. ANSI, CE, CSA, AUS). Components may also be identified by SN or manufacturer. Common components that may be identified by these characteristics are attachments, engine, transmission and hydraulic components.

2) PARTS MANUAL ORGANIZATION

Product information in this manual is organized under section titles. Frame, Engine and Electrical are a few examples. Each section is organized by Figure and page number. The information within the Figure is then organized by item number, part number, description and corresponding illustration(s).

3) TABLE OF CONTENTS (NOT SHOWN)

A table of contents (TOC) is found toward the beginning of the manual. Figure number, description and page number are provided for quick reference to the page containing the related information.

4) RECOMMENDED SPARE PARTS (NOT SHOWN)

The Recommended Spare Parts List, located near the end of the manual, reference most frequently used maintenance parts.

5) PART NUMBER INDEX (NOT SHOWN)

A numerical index listing all part numbers and the corresponding page number(s) appears at the back of the manual.

6) NON-SERVICED PARTS

In some instances, it is necessary to display non-serviced parts, assemblies or installations. In the case of assemblies and installations there will be a Ref in the QTY column and a note after the item description stating what is available for service within. In the case of parts that are not available for service within assemblies or components, there will be a NSS (Not Sold Separately) listed in the part number column of the manual.

7) PARTS LIST ITEM NUMBERS

Numbers shown in the item column correspond to numbers used in the associated illustration(s). Item numbers which are missing from sequence and are not shown in the illustration(s) are not used on that page.

8) INDENTED PARTS DESCRIPTION

An indented part description is included in the item under which it is indented.

9) ABBREVIATION AND SYMBOLS

AC.....	Alternating Current
A/C.....	Air Conditioning
ADE.....	Advanced Design Electronics
AG.....	Agriculture
AMP.....	Amperage
ANSI.....	American National Standards Institute
AR.....	As Required
ASSY.....	Assembly
AUS.....	Australia
AUX.....	Auxiliary
AWG.....	American Wire Gauge
CAC.....	Charge Air Cooler
CE.....	European Conformity
CM.....	Centimeter
CONST.....	Construction
CSA.....	Canadian Standards Association
DEF.....	Diesel Exhaust Fluid
DIA.....	Diameter
DC.....	Direct Current
DTZ.....	Decentralized Transmission Zeros
ECU.....	Electronic Control Unit
EMS.....	Emergency Stop
FNR.....	Forward Neutral Reverse
FT.....	Foot
GA.....	Gauge
GR.....	Grade
HBP.....	High Boom Pivot
HHP.....	High Horse Power
HOC.....	Hydraulic Oil Cooler
HRC.....	High Rated Countries
HVAC.....	Heating Ventilating, and Air Conditioning
ID.....	Inside Diameter
IN.....	Inch
ISO.....	International Organization for Standards
ITSDF.....	Industrial Truck Standards Development Foundation
JIC.....	Joint Industry Council
KG.....	Kilogram
KW.....	Kilowatt
L.....	Liter
LB.....	Pound
LBP.....	Low Boom Pivot

LCD.....	Liquid Crystal Display
LED.....	Light Emitting Diode
LH.....	Left Hand
LHD.....	Left Hand Drive
LHP.....	Low Horse Power
LMIS.....	Load Management Indicator System
LRC.....	Low Rated Countries
LS.....	Low Sulfur
LSI.....	Load Stability Indicator
LSS.....	Load Sensing System
M³.....	Cubic Meter
MA.....	Milliamp
M(m).....	Metric/Meter
MM.....	Millimeter
N.....	Newton
NACD.....	North America Construction Division
NLA.....	No Longer Available
NSS.....	Not Sold Separately
OD.....	Outside Diameter
ORB.....	O-Ring Boss
ORFS.....	O-Ring Face Seal
OZ.....	Ounce
PR.....	Ply Rating
QT.....	Quart
QTY.....	Quantity
REF.....	Reference
REV.....	Revision
RH.....	Right Hand
RHD.....	Right Hand Drive
RHCO.....	Remote Hydraulic Oil Cooler
RUS.....	Russia
SAE.....	Society of Automotive Engineers
SAHR.....	Spring Applied Hydraulically Released
SN.....	Serial Number
SPD.....	Speed
TLU.....	Torque Look Up
UGM.....	Universal Ground Module
V.....	Volts
W.....	Watts
#.....	Number

10) ILLUSTRATION REFERENCE LETTERS

When necessary, illustrations may contain reference letters that are intended to track information from one point to another in the illustration such as harnesses and hoses or any other information that has been separated in the illustration.

Note: Due to continuous product improvements, JLG Industries, Inc. reserves the right to make specification changes without prior notification. Contact JLG Industries, Inc. for updated information.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS.....	17
FIGURE 1-1. FRAME INSTALLATION	18
FIGURE 1-2. ENGINE ENCLOSURE INSTALLATION.....	20
FIGURE 1-3. ENGINE ENCLOSURE COVER INSTALLATION	22
FIGURE 1-4. HOOD INSTALLATION.....	24
FIGURE 1-5. COVER PLATES INSTALLATION (NO OUTRIGGERS - ULS)	26
FIGURE 1-6. COVER PLATE INSTALLATION (NO TRAILER BRAKES)	28
FIGURE 1-7. COVER PLATE INSTALLATION (TRAILER BRAKES).....	30
FIGURE 1-8. COVER PLATE INSTALLATION (NO REAR AUX).....	32
FIGURE 1-9. COVER PLATE INSTALLATION (REAR AUX).....	34
FIGURE 1-10. COVER PLATE INSTALLATION (HYDRAULIC HITCH AND REAR AUX).....	36
FIGURE 1-11. REAR COVER PLATE INSTALLATION (NO HYDRAULIC HITCH)	38
FIGURE 1-12. TANKS INSTALLATION.....	40
FIGURE 1-13. FUEL TANK INSTALLATION	42
FIGURE 1-14. FUEL TANK ASSEMBLY	44
FIGURE 1-15. HYDRAULIC TANK INSTALLATION	46
FIGURE 1-16. HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY.....	48
FIGURE 1-17. FUEL AND HYDRAULIC CAP INSTALLATION.....	50
FIGURE 1-18. HITCH RETRIEVAL INSTALLATION.....	52
FIGURE 1-19. HITCH INSTALLATION (EEC AUTO)	54
FIGURE 1-20. HITCH INSTALLATION (PITON)	56
FIGURE 1-21. HITCH ASSEMBLY (EEC AUTO)	58
FIGURE 1-22. SLIDING HITCH ASSEMBLY (PITON)	60
FIGURE 1-23. HITCH INSTALLATION (EEC MANUAL)	62
FIGURE 1-24. HITCH ASSEMBLY (EEC MANUAL)	64
FIGURE 1-25. HITCH INSTALLATION (FIXED).....	66
FIGURE 1-26. HITCH ASSEMBLY (FIXED).....	68
FIGURE 1-27. HITCH INSTALLATION (HYDRAULIC).....	70
FIGURE 1-28. CAB PLUG INSTALLATION (NON HYDRAULIC HITCH).....	72
FIGURE 1-29. MIRROR INSTALLATION	74
FIGURE 1-30. REAR MIRROR INSTALLATION (FLAT)	76
FIGURE 1-31. REAR MIRROR INSTALLATION (CONVEX).....	78
FIGURE 1-32. MIRROR ASSEMBLY (CONVEX).....	80
FIGURE 1-33. TOOLBOX INSTALLATION	82
SECTION 2 - BOOM	85
FIGURE 2-1. BOOM PINNING INSTALLATION.....	86
FIGURE 2-2. LIFT CYLINDER PINNING INSTALLATION	88
FIGURE 2-3. COMPENSATION CYLINDER PINNING INSTALLATION.....	90
FIGURE 2-4. BOOM PIVOT INSTALLATION	92
FIGURE 2-5. BOOM ASSEMBLY	94
FIGURE 2-6. FIRST BOOM SECTION ASSEMBLY.....	96
FIGURE 2-7. SECOND BOOM SECTION ASSEMBLY.....	98
FIGURE 2-8. LEVER ASSEMBLY	100
FIGURE 2-9. COUPLER INSTALLATION - MANUAL (JLG)	102

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 2-10. COUPLER INSTALLATION - HYDRAULIC (JLG)	104
FIGURE 2-11. BOOM PROP INSTALLATION	106
FIGURE 2-12. BOOM BRUSHES INSTALLATION	108
FIGURE 2-13. REMOTE GREASE SYSTEM INSTALLATION	110
SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS	113
FIGURE 3-1. BUCKET (DIRT)	114
FIGURE 3-2. BUCKET (MANURE GRAPPLE)	116
FIGURE 3-3. BUCKET(1 M³) (GENERAL PURPOSE).....	118
FIGURE 3-4. BUCKET (1.5 M³) (GENERAL PURPOSE).....	120
FIGURE 3-5. BUCKET (2 M³) (GENERAL PURPOSE).....	122
FIGURE 3-6. BUCKET (2.5 M³) (GENERAL PURPOSE).....	124
FIGURE 3-7. BUCKET (3 M³) (GENERAL PURPOSE).....	126
FIGURE 3-8. BUCKET FRONT GUARD	128
FIGURE 3-9. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY (1225MM)	130
FIGURE 3-10. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY (1524MM)	132
FIGURE 3-11. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY (1829MM)	134
FIGURE 3-12. FORK - LUMBER (45X150X1540).....	136
FIGURE 3-13. FORK - LUMBER (50X150X1830).....	138
FIGURE 3-14. FORK - PALLET (50X100X1200)	140
FIGURE 3-15. FORK - PALLET (50X120X1200)	142
FIGURE 3-16. FORK - PALLET (60X125X1220)	144
FIGURE 3-17. FORK - MUCK WITH GRAB.....	146
FIGURE 3-18. FORK _ EXTENSIONS (62X163X2286) (ANSI)	148
FIGURE 3-19. HOPPER - TRASH	150
SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS	153
FIGURE 4-1. ENGINE INSTALLATION (90KW - ULS - PISTON PUMP)	154
FIGURE 4-2. ENGINE INSTALLATION (100KW - ULS - PISTON PUMP)	156
FIGURE 4-3. ENGINE MOUNTING INSTALLATION (90KW/100KW)	158
FIGURE 4-4. 3.6L ENGINE (90KW - ULS - PISTON PUMP).....	160
FIGURE 4-5. 3.6L ENGINE (100KW - ULS - PISTON PUMP).....	162
FIGURE 4-6. ENGINE ECU INSTALLATION (ULS).....	164
FIGURE 4-7. BRACKET GUARD INSTALLATION	166
FIGURE 4-8. FUEL LINES INSTALLATION (ULS - RHOC).....	168
FIGURE 4-9. EXHAUST INSTALLATION (ULS).....	170
FIGURE 4-10. DEF TANK INSTALLATION (ULS)	172
FIGURE 4-11. DEF TANK ASSEMBLY (ULS)	174
FIGURE 4-12. DEF LINES INSTALLATION (ULS)	176
FIGURE 4-13. DEF CONTROL MODULE INSTALLATION (ULS)	178
FIGURE 4-14. AIR CLEANER INSTALLATION (90/100KW)	180
FIGURE 4-15. AIR CLEANER ASSEMBLY (90/100KW)	182
FIGURE 4-16. PRE-AIR CLEANER ACCESSORY	184
FIGURE 4-17. AIR INTAKE RAIN CAP ACCESSORY	186
FIGURE 4-18. AIR INTAKE LINES INSTALLATION (90/100KW - ULS).....	188
FIGURE 4-19. COOLING PACKAGE INSTALLATION (90KW - ULS)	190

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 4-20. COOLING FAN INSTALLATION	192
FIGURE 4-21. FAN LINES INSTALLATION (90KW)	194
FIGURE 4-22. FAN DRIVE MOTOR (NO RHOC)	196
FIGURE 4-23. FUEL FILTER & PUMP INSTALLATION	198
FIGURE 4-24. REMOTE FUEL PUMP INSTALLATION (74.4KW).....	200
FIGURE 4-25. COOLER INSTALLATION (90KW)	202
FIGURE 4-26. RADIATOR COOLING PACKAGE (90KW).....	204
FIGURE 4-27. REMOTE HOC INSTALLATION	206
FIGURE 4-28. FAN DRIVE MOTOR (RHOC).....	208
FIGURE 4-29. COOLANT LINES INSTALLATION (ULS).....	210
FIGURE 4-30. COOLER LINES INSTALLATION (90KW)	212
FIGURE 4-31. CAC LINES INSTALLATION (ULS)	214
FIGURE 4-32. SURGE TANK INSTALLATION	216
FIGURE 4-33. TANK EXPANSION.....	218
FIGURE 4-34. BULKHEAD INSTALLATION	220
FIGURE 4-35. HYDRAULIC PUMP INSTALLATION (90KW)	222
FIGURE 4-36. HEATER LINES INSTALLATION (ULS)	224
FIGURE 4-37. HEATER LINES WITH BLOCK HEATER INSTALLATION (ULS).....	226
FIGURE 4-38. BLOCK HEATER INSTALLATION (120V - LS).....	228
FIGURE 4-39. BLOCK HEATER (LS).....	230
FIGURE 4-40. A/C PUMP INSTALLATION	232
FIGURE 4-41. A/C LINES INSTALLATION	234
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN	237
FIGURE 5-1. TRANSMISSION INSTALLATION (6 SPD - 90KW).....	238
FIGURE 5-2. TRANSMISSION INSTALLATION (6 SPD - 97KW).....	240
FIGURE 5-3. TRANSMISSION (6 SPD - 90KW)	242
FIGURE 5-4. TRANSMISSION (6 SPD - HHP - 97KW)	244
FIGURE 5-5. PLANETARY CASE AND PARTS GROUP	246
FIGURE 5-6. TORQUE CONVERTER GROUP	248
FIGURE 5-7. TORQUE CONVERTER GROUP	250
FIGURE 5-8. TRANSFER GEAR AND CASE GROUP	252
FIGURE 5-9. TRANSMISSION HYDRAULIC CONTROL GROUP.....	254
FIGURE 5-10. INPUT SHAFT GROUP	256
FIGURE 5-11. TRANSMISSION CLUTCH GROUP	258
FIGURE 5-12. CLUTCH AND GEAR GROUP.....	260
FIGURE 5-13. TRANSMISSION PUMP GROUP	262
FIGURE 5-14. OUTPUT SHAFT GROUP	264
FIGURE 5-15. SPEED SENSOR.....	266
FIGURE 5-16. IDLER GEAR	268
FIGURE 5-17. REAR TRANSMISSION CASE	270
FIGURE 5-18. PLANETARY CASE	272
FIGURE 5-19. FRONT TRANSFER CASE.....	274
FIGURE 5-20. REAR TRANSFER CASE	276
FIGURE 5-21. RELIEF VALVE	278
FIGURE 5-22. SOLENOID VALVE	280

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 5-23. SOLENOID VALVE	282
FIGURE 5-24. FRONT TRANSMISSION CASE ASSEMBLY	284
FIGURE 5-25. REAR TRANSMISSION CASE ASSEMBLY	286
FIGURE 5-26. DRIVESHAFT & AXLE INSTALLATION	288
FIGURE 5-27. DRIVE SHAFTS INSTALLATION	290
FIGURE 5-28. FRONT AXLE INSTALLATION.....	292
FIGURE 5-29. FRONT AXLE ASSEMBLY	294
FIGURE 5-30. REAR AXLE INSTALLATION	304
FIGURE 5-31. REAR AXLE ASSEMBLY	306
FIGURE 5-32. AXLE SHIM INSTALLATION	316
FIGURE 5-33. TIRE/WHEEL SET (AIR - 460/70 R24 XMCL).....	318
FIGURE 5-34. TIRE/WHEEL SET (AIR - 500/70 R24 XMCL).....	320
FIGURE 5-35. FENDER INSTALLATION	322
FIGURE 5-36. FENDER ASSEMBLY (RR-RH).....	324
FIGURE 5-37. FENDER ASSEMBLY (RR-LH)	326
FIGURE 5-38. FENDER ASSEMBLY (FRT-RH).....	328
FIGURE 5-39. FENDER ASSEMBLY (FRT-LH)	330
SECTION 6 - CAB	333
FIGURE 6-1. CAB MOUNTS INSTALLATION	334
FIGURE 6-2. ENCLOSED CAB INSTALLATION	336
FIGURE 6-3. ENCLOSED CAB ASSEMBLY	338
FIGURE 6-4. ENCLOSED CAB GROUP	340
FIGURE 6-5. ENCLOSED CAB	342
FIGURE 6-6. DOOR INSTALLATION	344
FIGURE 6-7. DOOR UPPER GLASS ASSEMBLY	346
FIGURE 6-8. CAB LATCH ASSEMBLY	348
FIGURE 6-9. CAB DOOR TRIGGER ASSEMBLY	350
FIGURE 6-10. DOOR ASSEMBLY (AG)	352
FIGURE 6-11. CAB DOOR	354
FIGURE 6-12. DOOR STRAP INSTALLATION	356
FIGURE 6-13. REAR WINDOW INSTALLATION	358
FIGURE 6-14. REAR WINDOW ASSEMBLY	360
FIGURE 6-15. ENCLOSED CAB PLUG GROUP	362
FIGURE 6-16. INTERIOR MIRROR INSTALLATION.....	364
FIGURE 6-17. FRONT WIPER INSTALLATION	366
FIGURE 6-18. LEVEL INDICATOR INSTALLATION	368
FIGURE 6-19. ENCLOSED CAB TRIM INSTALLATION	370
FIGURE 6-20. DASH COVER ASSEMBLY	374
FIGURE 6-21. REAR PANEL COVER ASSEMBLY	376
FIGURE 6-22. ADJUSTABLE ARMREST INSTALLTION	378
FIGURE 6-23. ARMREST	380
FIGURE 6-24. FIXED ARMREST BRACKET.....	382
FIGURE 6-25. MOVING ARMREST BRACKET	384
FIGURE 6-26. BEACON TERMINAL INSTALLATION	386
FIGURE 6-27. WASHER HOSES INSTALLATION	388

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 6-28. HAMMER INSTALLATION.....	390
FIGURE 6-29. HAMMER ATTACHMENT ASSEMBLY	392
FIGURE 6-30. FRONT COVER INSTALLATION	394
FIGURE 6-31. FILTER TRAY PANEL	396
FIGURE 6-32. FRONT DUCT COVER	398
FIGURE 6-33. WASHER TANK INSTALLATION	400
FIGURE 6-34. WASHER BOTTLE	402
FIGURE 6-35. SEAT INSTALLATION (AIR SUSPENSION - STANDARD).....	404
FIGURE 6-36. SEAT ASSEMBLY (AIR SUSPENSION - STANDARD).....	406
FIGURE 6-37. UPPER SEAT ASSEMBLY	408
FIGURE 6-38. SUSPENSION KIT	410
FIGURE 6-39. SEAT INSTALLATION (PREMIUM)	412
FIGURE 6-40. SEAT ASSEMBLY (AIR SUSPENSION - PREMIUM).....	414
FIGURE 6-41. SEAT INSTALLATION (MECHANICAL)	416
FIGURE 6-42. SEAT ASSEMBLY	418
FIGURE 6-43. SEAT BELT INSTALLATION (2IN)	420
FIGURE 6-44. SEAT BELT INSTALLATION (3IN)	422
FIGURE 6-45. HEATER INSTALLATION	424
FIGURE 6-46. HEATER ASSEMBLY	426
FIGURE 6-47. HEATER AND A/C INSTALLATION.....	428
FIGURE 6-48. CAB CONDENSER ASSEMBLY.....	432
FIGURE 6-49. CONDENSER	434
FIGURE 6-50. A/C RECEIVER DRIER.....	436
FIGURE 6-51. HEATER AND A/C ASSEMBLY	438
FIGURE 6-52. ROOF WIPER INSTALLATION	440
FIGURE 6-53. HEADLINER INSTALLATION	442
FIGURE 6-54. HEADLINER/ RADIO READY INSTALLATION	444
FIGURE 6-55. CAB GUARD INSTALLATION (TOP).....	446
FIGURE 6-56. CAB GUARD INSTALLATION (FRONT).....	448
FIGURE 6-57. CAB GUARD INSTALLATION (TOP AND FRONT).....	450
FIGURE 6-58. COMMON CAB TRIM INSTALLATION	452
FIGURE 6-59. CAB TRIM INSTALLATION	454
FIGURE 6-60. ROOF CAP INSTALLATION (A/C).....	456
FIGURE 6-61. ROOF CAP INSTALLATION (NO A/C)	458
FIGURE 6-62. FRONT NOSE CONE INSTALLATION (SIDELIGHT).....	460
FIGURE 6-63. RETRACTABLE SUNSCREEN INSTALLATION	462
FIGURE 6-64. CAB STEP INSTALLATION	464
FIGURE 6-65. FLOOR MAT INSTALLATION.....	466
FIGURE 6-66. EXTERNAL WINDOW RELEASE INSTALLATION (ANSI).....	468
FIGURE 6-67. EXTERNAL WINDOW RELEASE INSTALLATION (CAN).....	470
SECTION 7 - CONTROLS	473
FIGURE 7-1. ACCELERATOR PEDAL INSTALLATION	474
FIGURE 7-2. ACCELERATOR PEDAL	476
FIGURE 7-3. BRAKE PEDAL INSTALLATION	478
FIGURE 7-4. BRAKE PEDAL	480

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 7-5. BRAKE PEDAL PLATE	482
FIGURE 7-6. BRAKE SENSOR INSTALLATION	484
FIGURE 7-7. SWITCH PLATE ASSEMBLY	486
FIGURE 7-8. PARKING BRAKE INSTALLATION (CABLE - STANDARD)	488
FIGURE 7-9. PARKING BRAKE COVER (MECHANICAL)	490
FIGURE 7-10. PARKING CABLE ASSEMBLY (MECHANICAL)	492
FIGURE 7-11. STEERING WHEEL INSTALLATION	494
FIGURE 7-12. STEERING WHEEL	496
FIGURE 7-13. STEERING COLUMN INSTALLATION	498
FIGURE 7-14. HORN INSTALLATION	500
FIGURE 7-15. HORN BUTTON INSTALLATION	502
FIGURE 7-16. JOYSTICK INSTALLATION	504
FIGURE 7-17. WIPER-TURN SWITCH (0 SPEED - FNR)	506
FIGURE 7-18. WIPER-TURN SWITCH (NO SPEED)	508
SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS	511
FIGURE 8-1. COMMON HYDRAULICS INSTALLATION	512
FIGURE 8-2. AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS INSTALLATION - REAR (TWIN)	516
FIGURE 8-3. AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS INSTALLATION - REAR (SINGLE)	518
FIGURE 8-4. BOOM HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION	520
FIGURE 8-5. BOOM LINES INSTALLATION	522
FIGURE 8-6. BOOM RAISE HOSES INSTALLATION (NO RIDE CONTROL)	524
FIGURE 8-7. BOOM RAISE HOSES INSTALLATION (WITH RIDE CONTROL)	526
FIGURE 8-8. BRAKE LINES INSTALLATION	528
FIGURE 8-9. BRAKE INSTALLATION – TRAILER	530
FIGURE 8-10. BRAKE ACCUMULATOR LINES INSTALLATION (WITHOUT SAHR)	532
FIGURE 8-11. COUPLER (HYDRAULIC) LINES INSTALLATION (FRONT BOOM - TWIN)	534
FIGURE 8-12. COUPLER (HYDRAULIC) LINES INSTALLATION (FRONT BOOM - SINGLE)	536
FIGURE 8-13. COUPLER (MANUAL) LINES INSTALLATION (FRONT BOOM - TWIN)	538
FIGURE 8-14. COUPLER (MANUAL) LINES INSTALLATION (FRONT BOOM - SINGLE)	540
FIGURE 8-15. LIFT CYLINDER INSTALLATION	542
FIGURE 8-16. MAIN CONTROL VALVE INSTALLATION	544
FIGURE 8-17. MAIN HYDRAULIC PUMP INSTALLATION	546
FIGURE 8-18. IMPLEMENT PUMP INSTALLATION	548
FIGURE 8-19. PRIORITY LINES INSTALLATION	550
FIGURE 8-20. PRIORITY VALVE INSTALLATION	552
FIGURE 8-21. RETURN LINES INSTALLATION	554
FIGURE 8-22. STEERING LINES INSTALLATION	556
FIGURE 8-23. STEER SELECT VALVE INSTALLATION	558
FIGURE 8-24. SUCTION LINES INSTALLATION	560
SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS	563
FIGURE 9-1. CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - COMPENSATION	564
FIGURE 9-2. CYLINDER SUB-ASSEMBLY - COUPLER LOCKING	566
FIGURE 9-3. CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - COUPLER LOCKING	568
FIGURE 9-4. CYLINDER SUB-ASSEMBLY - EXTEND/RETRACT (TELESCOPE)	570

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 9-5. CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - EXTEND/RETRACT (TELESCOPE)	572
FIGURE 9-6. CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - LIFT	574
FIGURE 9-7. CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - TILT	576
FIGURE 9-8. IMPLEMENT PUMP	578
FIGURE 9-9. VALVE SUB-ASSEMBLY - DIVERTOR (HI-FLOW).....	580
FIGURE 9-10. VALVE ASSEMBLY - DIVERTOR.....	582
FIGURE 9-11. VALVE ASSEMBLY - DIVERTOR.....	584
FIGURE 9-12. VALVE ASSEMBLY - DIVERTOR.....	586
FIGURE 9-13. VALVE ASSEMBLY - FAN MOTOR CONTROL	588
FIGURE 9-14. VALVE ASSEMBLY - HYDRAULIC HITCH CONTROL VALVE	590
FIGURE 9-15. VALVE ASSEMBLY - MAIN CONTROL.....	592
FIGURE 9-16. VALVE ASSEMBLY - PRIORITY FLOW MANIFOLD	594
FIGURE 9-17. VALVE ASSEMBLY - RIDE CONTROL	596
FIGURE 9-18. VALVE ASSEMBLY - STEERING SELECT VALVE	598
FIGURE 9-19. VALVE ASSEMBLY - TRAILER BRAKE.....	600
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL	603
FIGURE 10-1. 823 ELECTRICAL LAYOUT.....	604
FIGURE 10-2. BATTERY INSTALLATION (STANDARD)	614
FIGURE 10-3. BATTERY INSTALLATION (DUAL)	616
FIGURE 10-4. BEACON/STROBE INSTALLATION.....	618
FIGURE 10-5. BOOM HARNESS INSTALLATION	620
FIGURE 10-6. BOOM HARNESS.....	622
FIGURE 10-7. BOOM ANGLE SENSOR INSTALLATION	624
FIGURE 10-8. BOOM RETRACT SENSOR INSTALLATION.....	626
FIGURE 10-9. BOOM RETRACT SENSOR INSTALLATION.....	628
FIGURE 10-10. CAB ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION	630
FIGURE 10-11. CAB ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION	632
FIGURE 10-12. CAB HARNESS	634
FIGURE 10-13. CAB HARNESS	636
FIGURE 10-14. CAB STANDARD ELECTRICAL BOARD ASSEMBLY	642
FIGURE 10-15. CAB OPTION 1 ELECTRICAL BOARD ASSEMBLY	644
FIGURE 10-16. CAB OPTION 2 ELECTRICAL BOARD ASSEMBLY	646
FIGURE 10-17. CAB OPTION HARNESS.....	648
FIGURE 10-18. DASH ELECTRICS INSTALLATION (ULS)	650
FIGURE 10-19. CAB HEATER HARNESS INSTALLATION	652
FIGURE 10-20. CAB HEATER HARNESS.....	654
FIGURE 10-21. CAB HVAC ACTUATOR HARNESS.....	656
FIGURE 10-22. CAB HVAC ACTUATOR HARNESS.....	658
FIGURE 10-23. CAB - MULTIFUNCTION DISPLAY INSTALLATION.....	660
FIGURE 10-24. CAB SEAT ADAPTOR HARNESS (PREMIUM SEAT)	662
FIGURE 10-25. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION (A/C - LONG ROOF CAP)	664
FIGURE 10-26. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION (NO A/C - SHORT ROOF CAP)	666
FIGURE 10-27. CLEARSKY HARNESS.....	668
FIGURE 10-28. DECLUTCH SWITCH INSTALLATION	670
FIGURE 10-29. ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION	672

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 10-30. ELECTRICAL POWER DISTRIBUTION ELECTRICAL BOX	674
FIGURE 10-31. ELECTRICAL RELAY INSTALLATION - 200 AMP	676
FIGURE 10-32. ENGINE WIRING INSTALLATION (ULS).....	678
FIGURE 10-33. ENGINE HARNESS (ULS)	680
FIGURE 10-34. ENGINE FUEL PUMP HARNESS	688
FIGURE 10-35. ENGINE GLOW PLUG RELAY HARNESS	690
FIGURE 10-36. ENGINE SPEED SET SWITCH INSTALLATION	692
FIGURE 10-37. FRAME MAIN ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION.....	694
FIGURE 10-38. FRAME HARNESS - FRONT	696
FIGURE 10-39. FRAME HARNESS - REAR.....	700
FIGURE 10-40. IGNITION SWITCH INSTALLATION	704
FIGURE 10-41. LIGHTS - DIP LIGHTS INSTALLATION (RH).....	706
FIGURE 10-42. LIGHTS - LICENSE PLATE LAMP INSTALLATION.....	708
FIGURE 10-43. LIGHTS - LICENSE PLATE LAMP HARNESS	710
FIGURE 10-44. LIGHTS - NO ROADLIGHTS INSTALLATION	712
FIGURE 10-45. LIGHTS - WORKLIGHTS INSTALLATION (BOOM MOUNTED).....	714
FIGURE 10-46. LIGHTS - WORKLIGHTS INSTALLATION - LED (BOOM MOUNTED).....	716
FIGURE 10-47. LIGHTS - WORKLIGHTS HARNESS (BOOM MOUNTED LIGHTS).....	718
FIGURE 10-48. LIGHTS - WORKLIGHTS INSTALLATION (CAB MOUNTED) (NO A/C).....	720
FIGURE 10-49. LIGHTS - WORKLIGHTS INSTALLATION - LED (CAB MOUNTED) (NO A/C)	722
FIGURE 10-50. LIGHTS - WORKLIGHTS INSTALLATION (CAB MOUNTED) (WITH A/C).....	724
FIGURE 10-51. LIGHTS - WORKLIGHTS INSTALLATION -LED (CAB MOUNTED) (WITH A/C).....	726
FIGURE 10-52. LSI SENSOR INSTALLATION.....	728
FIGURE 10-53. LSI DISPLAY INSTALLATION.....	730
FIGURE 10-54. LSI SENSOR INSTALLATION.....	732
FIGURE 10-55. LSI SWITCH INSTALLATION.....	734
FIGURE 10-56. LSI SENSOR COVER INSTALLATION	736
FIGURE 10-57. REVERSE ALARM INSTALLATION.....	738
FIGURE 10-58. REVERSE CAMERA INSTALLATION.....	740
FIGURE 10-59. REVERSE SENSING INSTALLATION	742
FIGURE 10-60. REVERSE SENSING HARNESS	744
FIGURE 10-61. TRAILER ELECTRICS INSTALLATION	746
FIGURE 10-62. TRAILER CONNECTOR HARNESS	748
SECTION 11 - DECALS	751
FIGURE 11-1. DECALS INSTALLATION (ANSI)	752
FIGURE 11-2. DECALS INSTALLATION - JLG	756
FIGURE 11-3. DECALS INSTALLATION - JLG AG.....	758
FIGURE 11-4. CAPACITY CHART (ANSI).....	760
FIGURE 11-5. CAPACITY CHART HOLDER INSTALLATION	762
FIGURE 11-6. TRIANGLE INSTALLATION - SLOW MOVING VEHICLE.....	764
SECTION 12 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK	767
FIGURE 12-1. RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK.....	768
SECTION 13 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS	771

TABLE OF CONTENTS

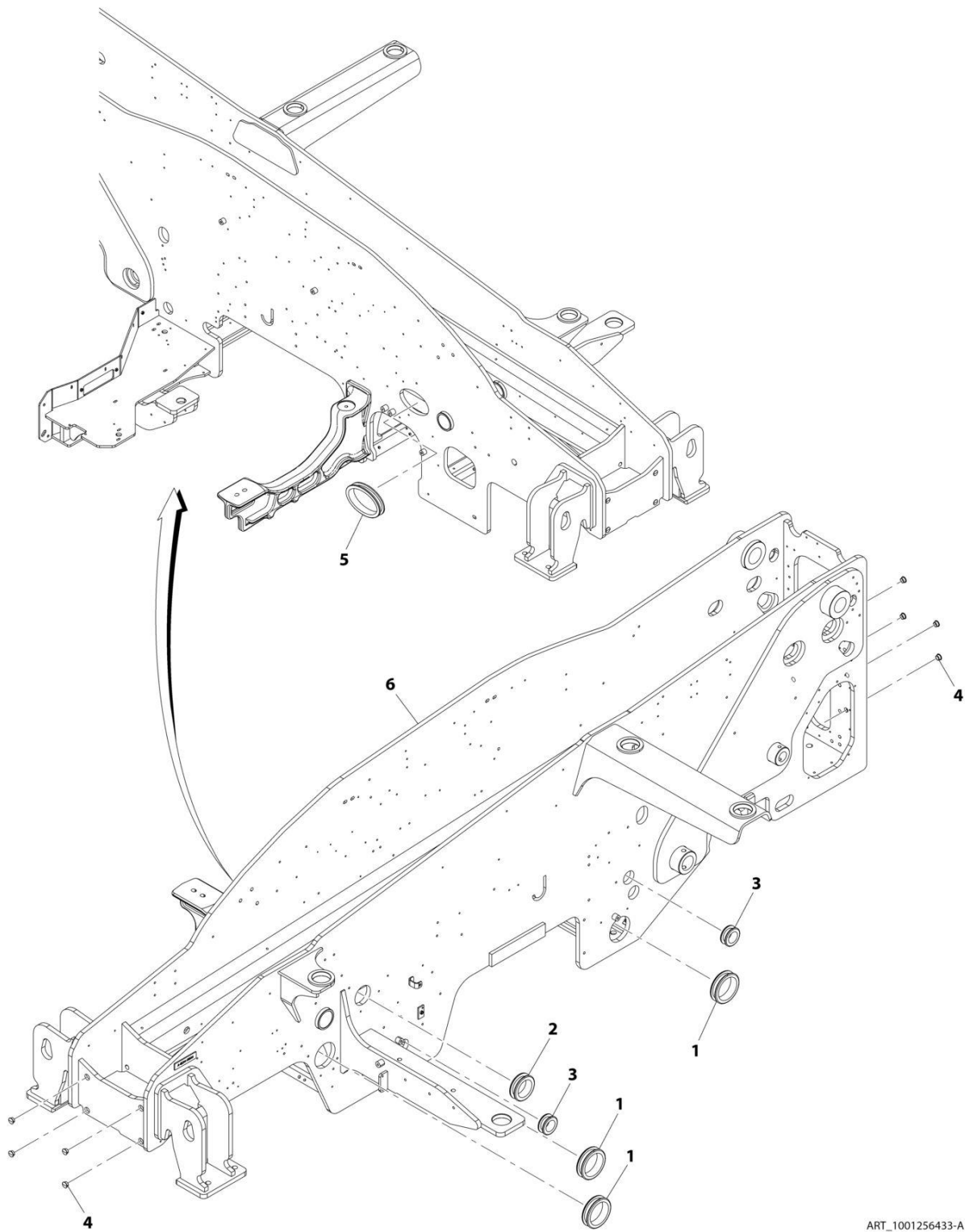
FIGURE 13-1. SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS	772
PART NUMBER INDEX	773

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-1. FRAME INSTALLATION



ART_1001256433-A

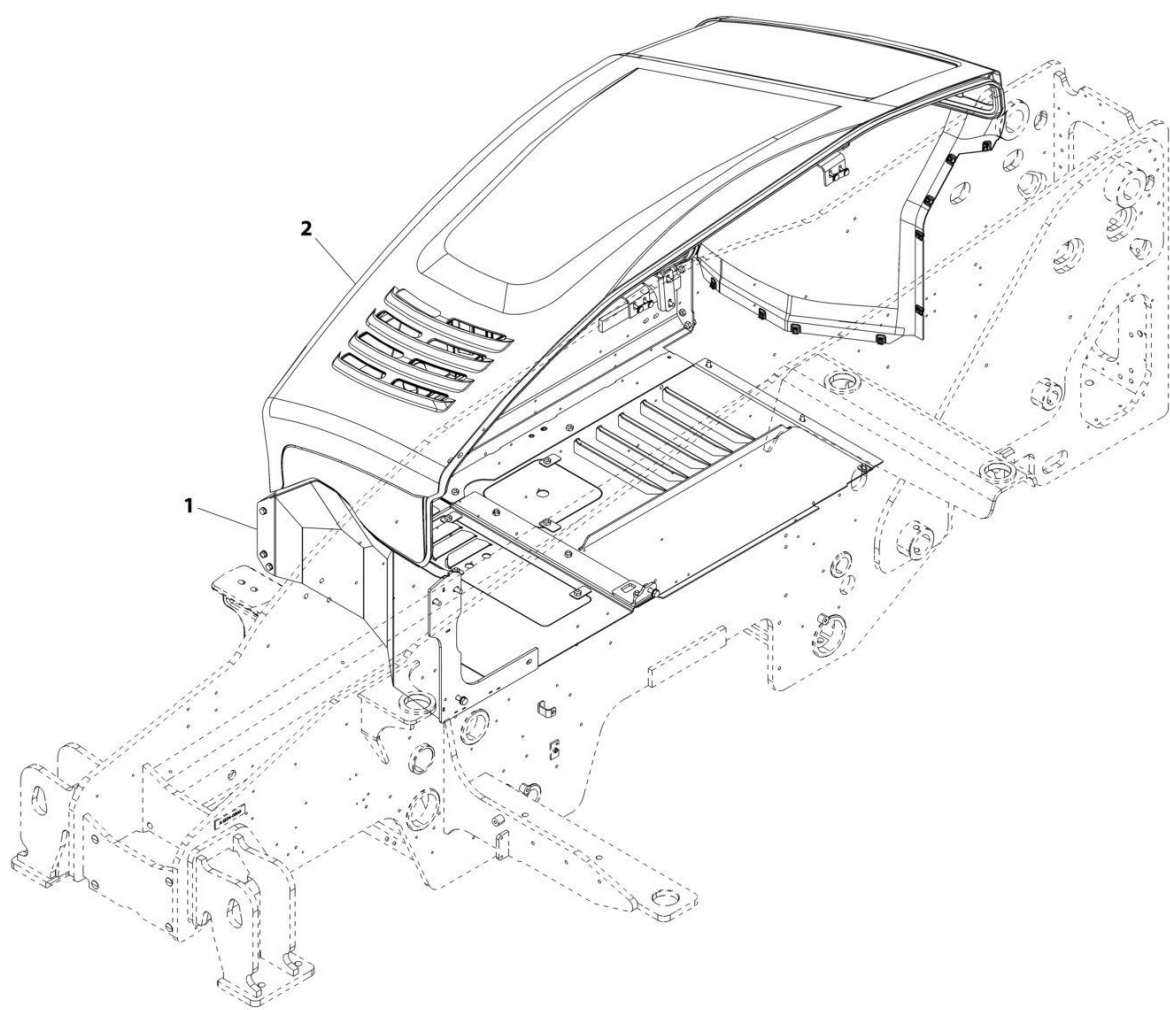
SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-1. FRAME INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001256433	Ref	Frame Installation	B
1	1001003439	3	Grommet, Rubber	
2	1001028291	2	Grommet	
3	1001028308	1	Grommet, Rubber	
4	1001091126	8	Plug, Black	
5	1001217550	1	Grommet, Rubber	
6	1001256434	1	Frame	

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-2. ENGINE ENCLOSURE INSTALLATION



ART_1001257415-A

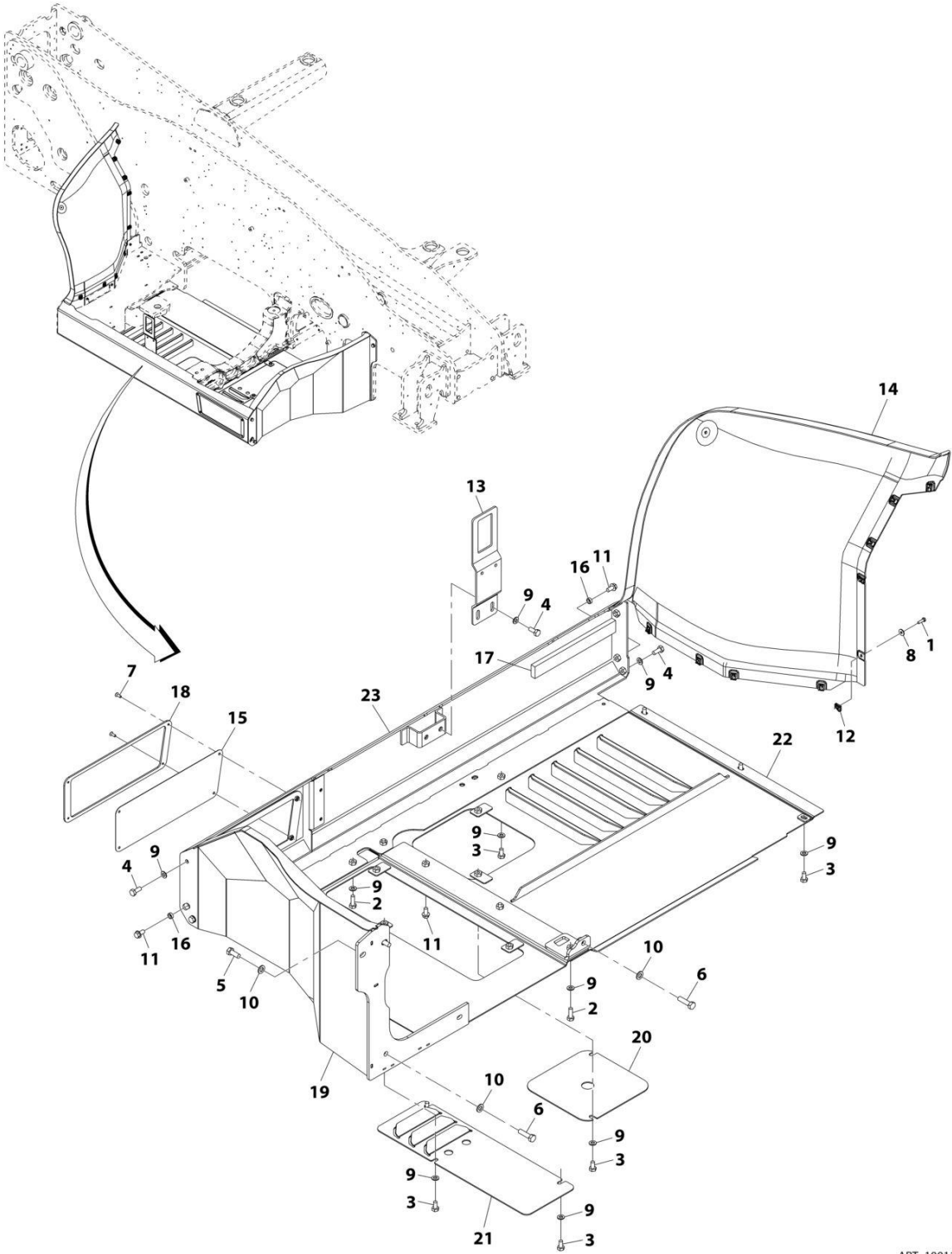
SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-2. ENGINE ENCLOSURE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001257415	Ref	Engine Enclosure Installation (NO RHOC)	A
	1001195829	1	Installation, Engine Enclosure Cover (RHOC) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001257414	1	Installation, Hood (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-3. ENGINE ENCLOSURE COVER INSTALLATION



ART_1001195829-C

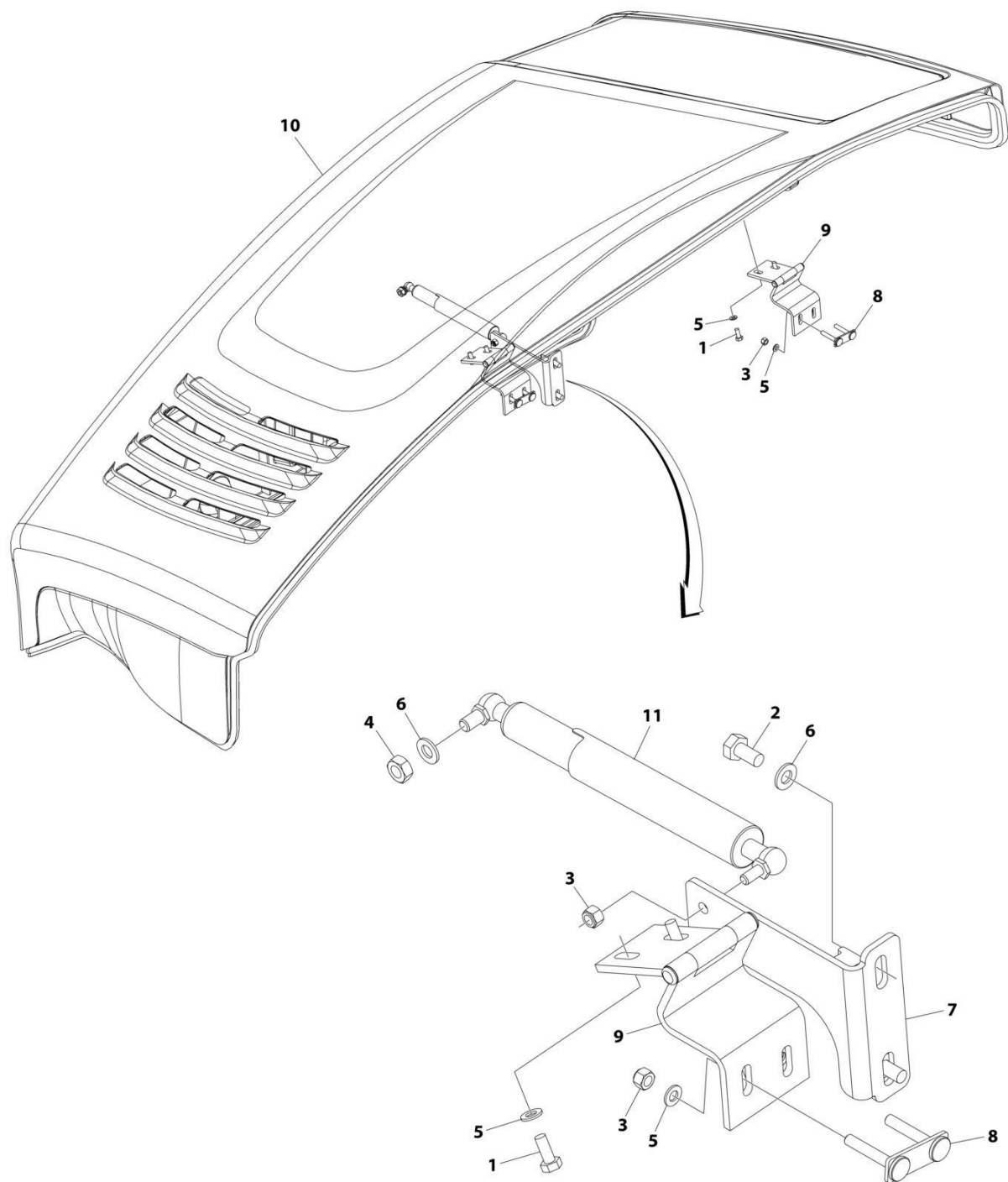
SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-3. ENGINE ENCLOSURE COVER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001195829	Ref	Engine Enclosure Cover Installation (RHOC)	E
1	0700610	9	Bolt, M6 X 20	
2	0701014	2	Bolt, M10X30	
3	0761010	10	Bolt, M10X20	
4	0761012	6	Bolt, M10X25	
5	0761214	2	Bolt, M12X30	
6	0761217	2	Bolt, M12X45	
7	3900224	4	Screw	
8	4811702	9	Washer, M6	
9	4812000	18	Washer, M10	
10	4812100	4	Washer, M12	
11	5251010	4	Bolt, M10X20 Grade 10.9	
12	8305919	9	Nut, M6	
13	1001154688	1	Plate	
14	1001184524	1	Cover, Engine Enclosure Rear	
15	1001185061	1	Grill, Engine Enclosure	
16	1001197135	2	Sleeve, Enclosure Skirt	
17	1001197266	1	Seal, Engine Enclosure	
18	1001185023J	1	Panel, Front Vent	
19	1001195210J	1	Panel, Front Enclosure	
20	1001195240J	1	Plate	
21	1001195252J	1	Plate	
22	1001201805J	1	Panel, Engine Enclosure Base	
23	1001196876J	1	Panel, Engine Enclosure Side	

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-4. HOOD INSTALLATION



ART_1001257414

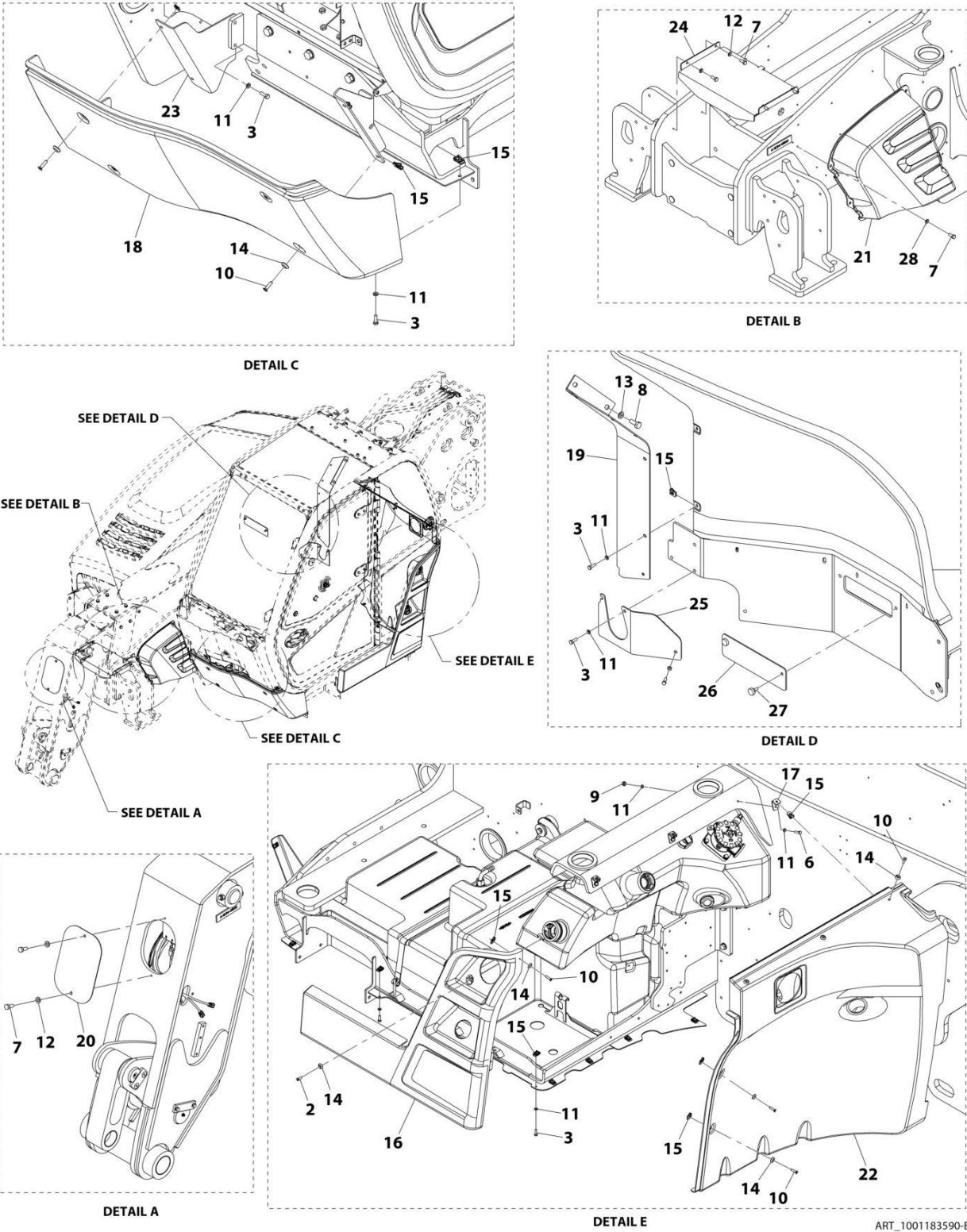
SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-4. HOOD INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001257414	Ref	HOOD INSTALLATION	D
1	0760810	4	Bolt M8 x 20	
2	0761010	2	Bolt M10 x 20	
3	3290805	5	Nut M8	
4	3291001	1	Nut M10	
5	4811900	8	Washer M8	
6	4812000	3	Washer M10	
7	1001273847	1	Bracket	
8	1001195587	2	Brace	
9	1001205080	2	Hinge, Hood	
10	1001257413	1	Hood	
11	1001271338	1	Spring	

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-5. COVER PLATES INSTALLATION (NO OUTRIGGERS - ULS)



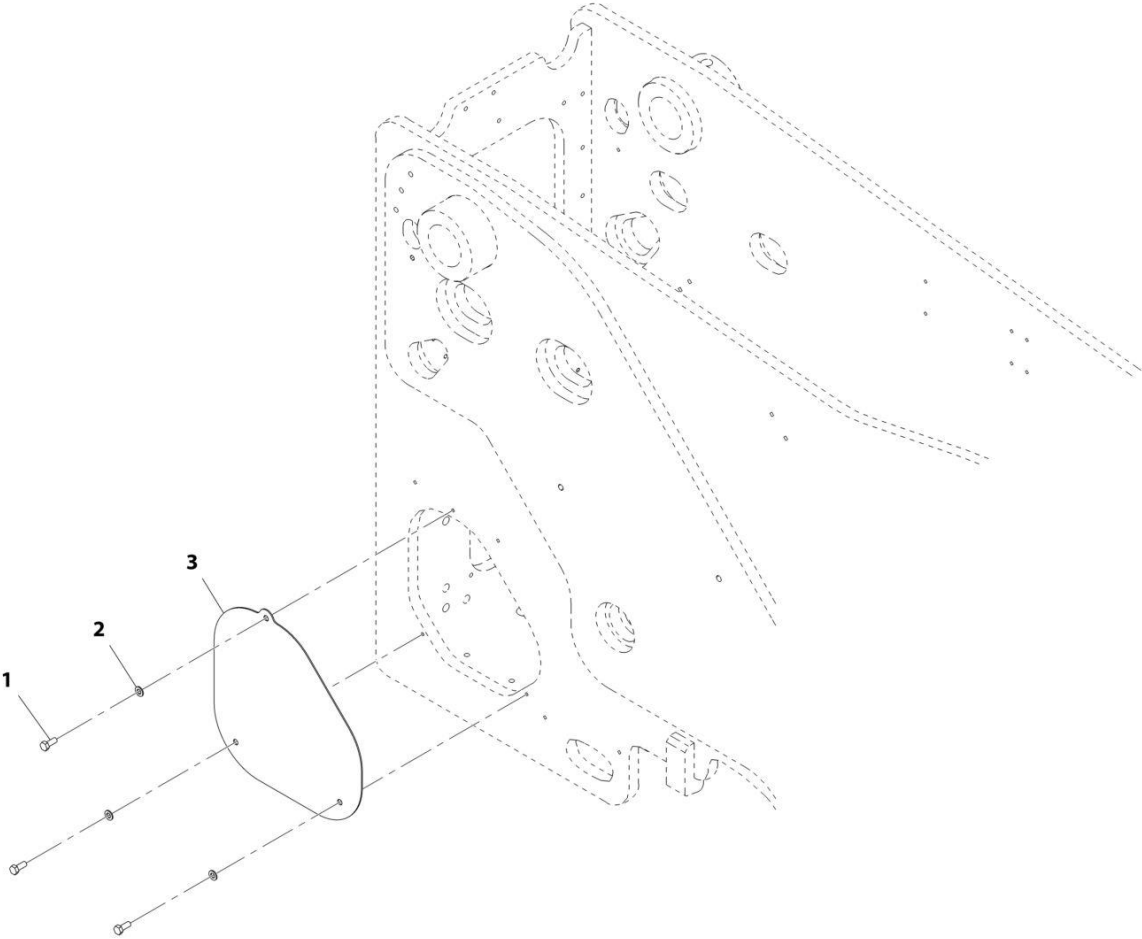
SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-5. COVER PLATES INSTALLATION (NO OUTRIGGERS - ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001183590	Ref	Cover Plates Installation (No Outriggers - ULS)	E
2	0630576	1	Screw, M6X20	
3	0700610	14	Bolt, M6X20	
6	0760612	3	Bolt, M6X25	
7	0760810	10	Bolt, M8X20	
8	0761012	2	Bolt, M10X25	
9	3290605	3	Nut, Lock M6X1 Grade 8	
10	3900379	10	Screw, M6-1X25 Grade 10.9	
11	4811700	20	Washer, M6	
12	4811900	6	Washer, M8	
13	4812000	2	Washer, M10	
14	1001097540	11	Washer, M6	
15	8305919	18	Nut, M6	
16	1001168758	1	Cover, Side Tank	
17	1001171782	3	Plate, Angle Mount	
18	1001174328	1	Cover, Lower Front	
19	1001182210	1	Plate, Enclosure Rear	
20	1001185936	1	Plate, Cover Boom Head	
21	1001187717	1	Cover, ECU	
22	1001190408	1	Cover, Rear Tank	
23	1001191808	1	Bracket, Cover	
24	1001189984J	1	Panel, Frame	
25	1001201504J	1	Panel, Cover	
26	1001216923J	1	Plate, Radiator Cover	
27	2080092	2	Screw, Thumb M6X20	
28	4811902	4	Washer, M8	

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-6. COVER PLATE INSTALLATION (NO TRAILER BRAKES)



ART_1001203386-A

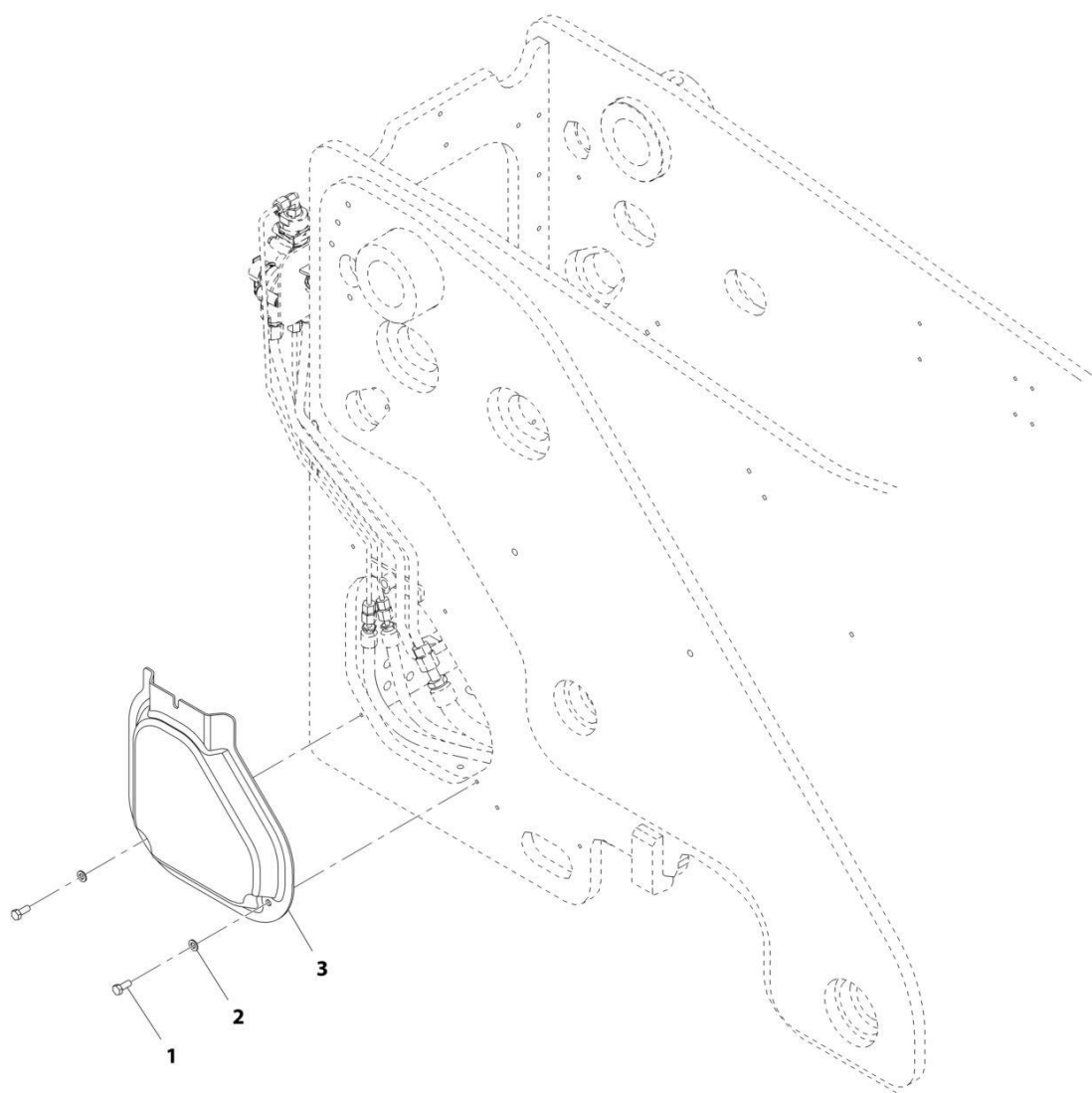
SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-6. COVER PLATE INSTALLATION (NO TRAILER BRAKES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001203386	Ref	Cover Plate Installation (No Trailer Brakes)	A
1	0760810	3	Bolt, M8X20	
2	4811900	3	Washer, M8	
3	1001180574J	1	Plate, Cover	

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-7. COVER PLATE INSTALLATION (TRAILER BRAKES)



ART_1001203406-A

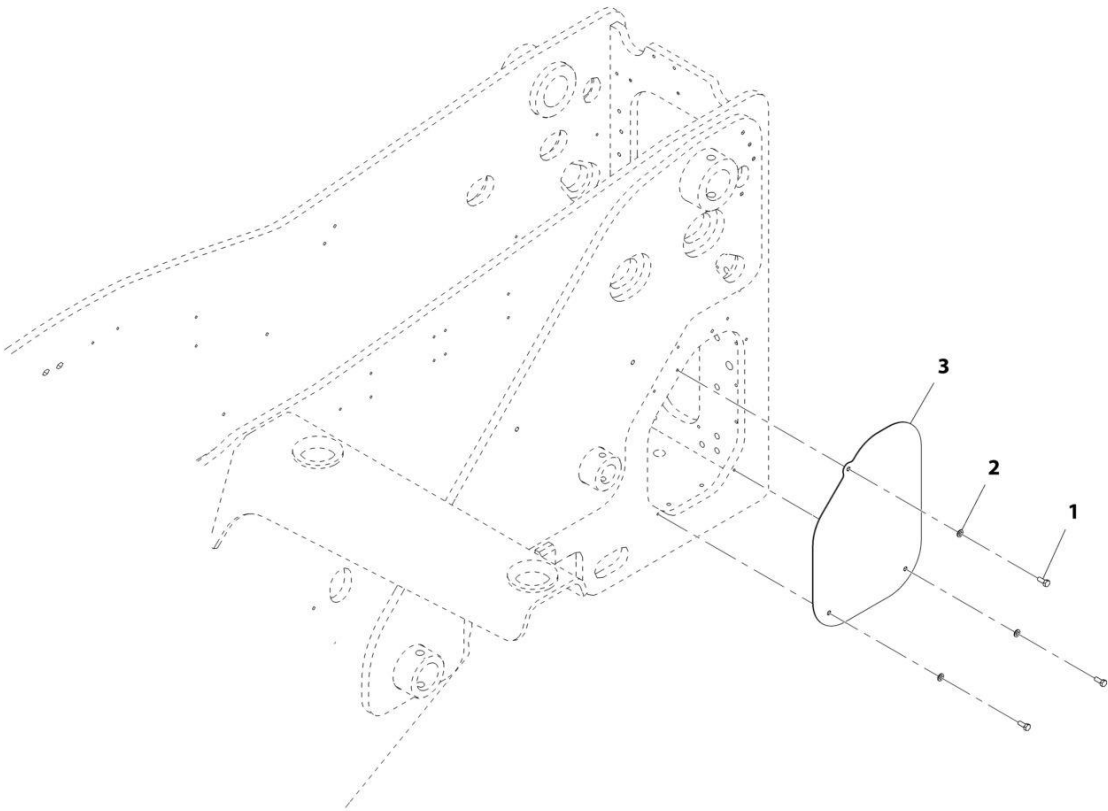
SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-7. COVER PLATE INSTALLATION (TRAILER BRAKES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001203406	Ref	Cover Plate Installation (Trailer Brakes)	A
1	0760810	2	Bolt, M8X20	
2	4811900	2	Washer, M8	
3	1001203410	1	Cover, Frame	

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-8. COVER PLATE INSTALLATION (NO REAR AUX)



ART_1001203374-A

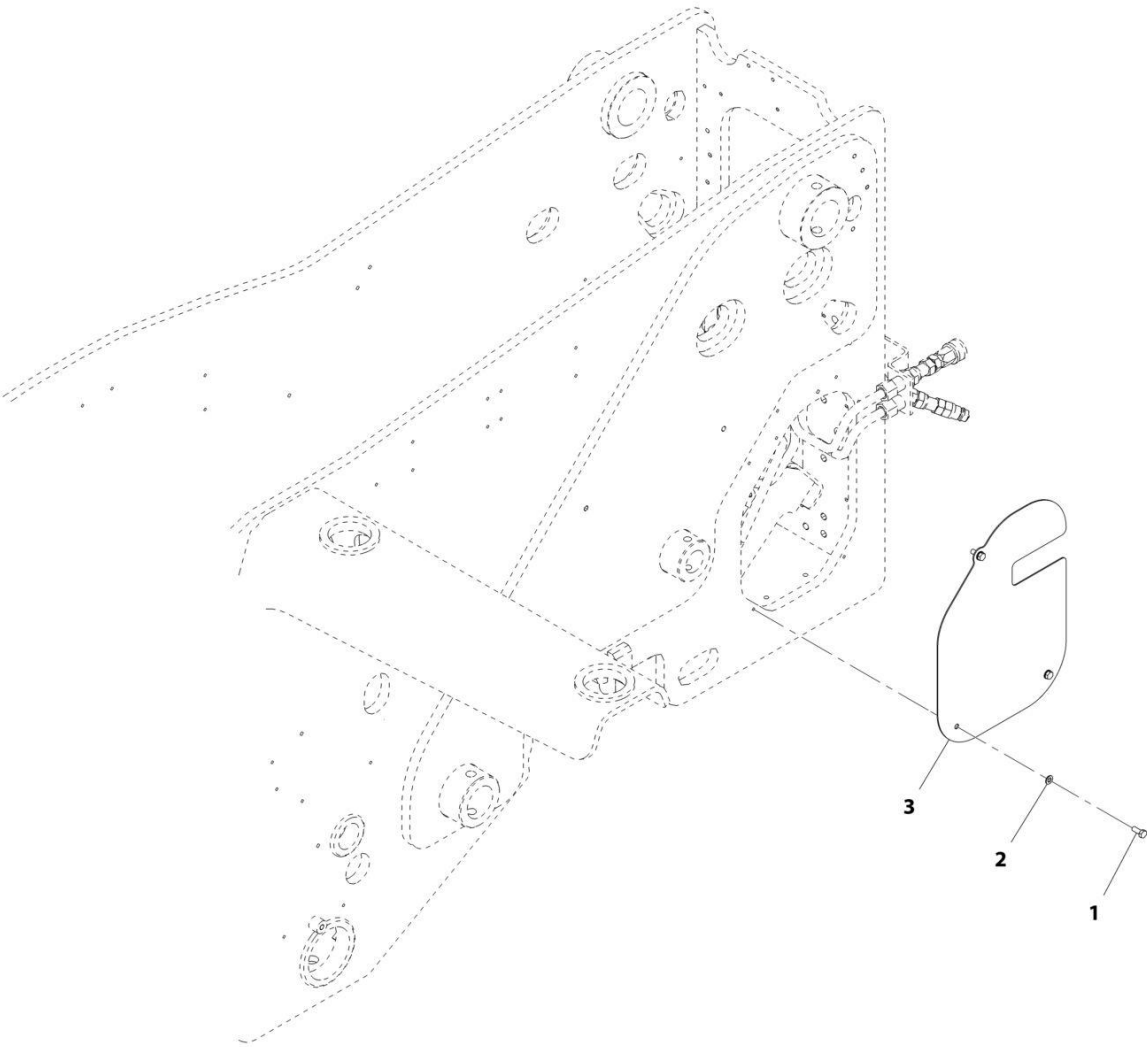
SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-8. COVER PLATE INSTALLATION (NO REAR AUX)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001203374	Ref	Cover Plate Installation (No Rear Aux)	A
1	0760810	3	Bolt, M8X20	
2	4811900	3	Washer, M8	
3	1001183908J	1	Plate, Cover	

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-9. COVER PLATE INSTALLATION (REAR AUX)



ART_1001203402-B

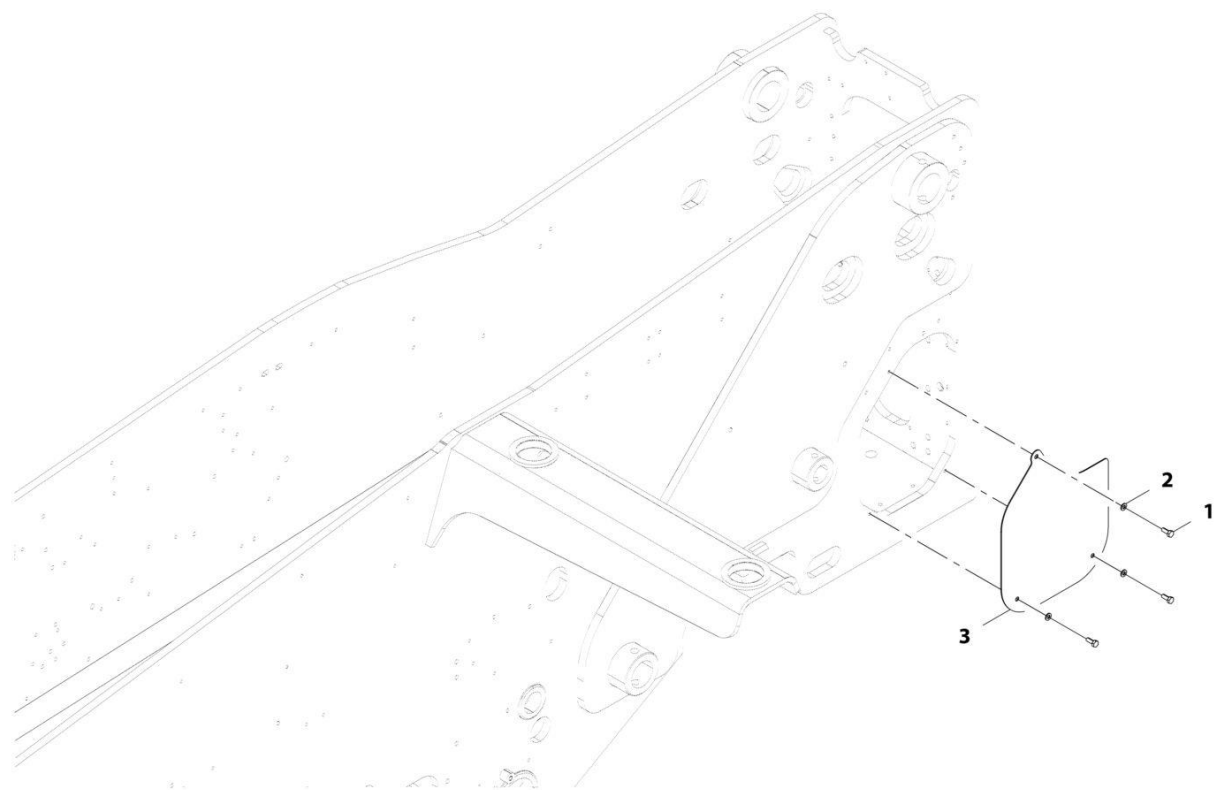
SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-9. COVER PLATE INSTALLATION (REAR AUX)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001203402	Ref	Cover Plate Installation (Rear Aux)	B
1	0760810	3	Bolt, M8X20	
2	4811900	3	Washer, M8	
3	1001203408J	1	Plate, Cover	

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-10. COVER PLATE INSTALLATION (HYDRAULIC HITCH AND REAR AUX)



ART_1001214492-A

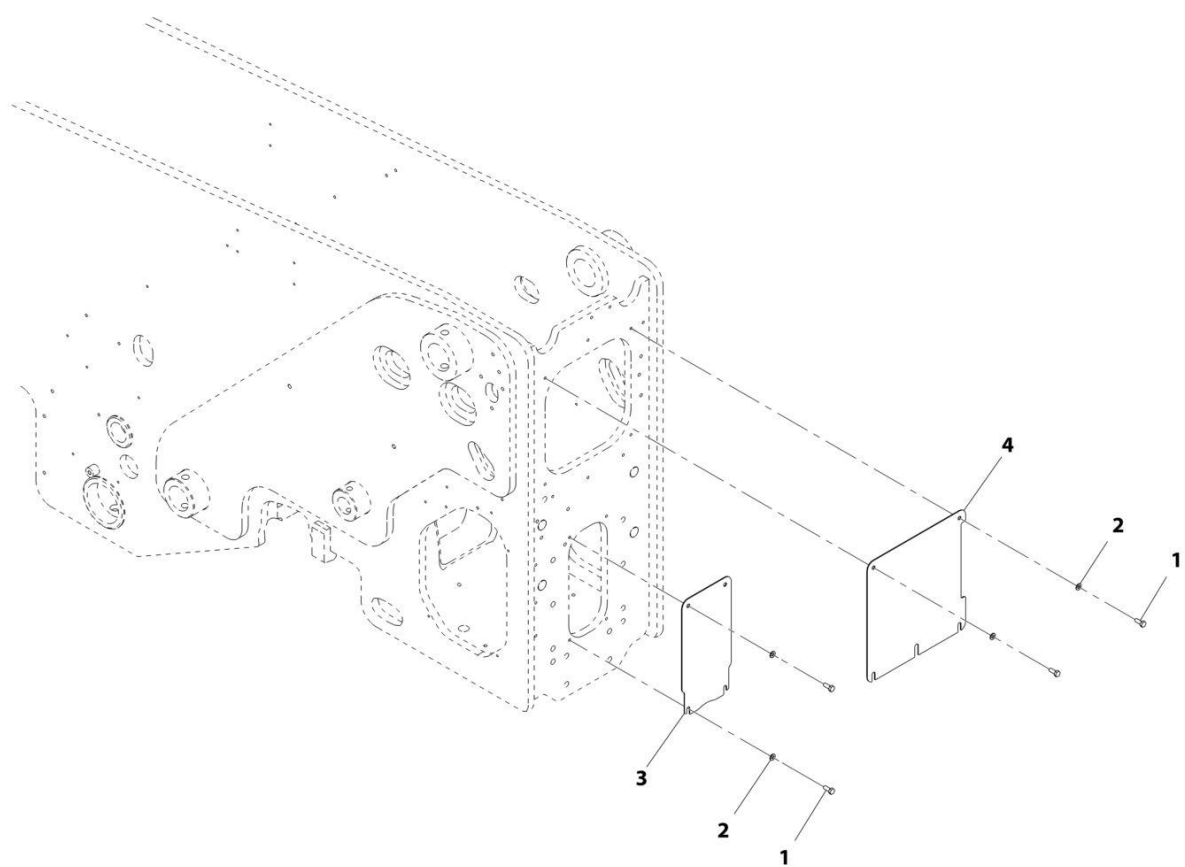
SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-10. COVER PLATE INSTALLATION (HYDRAULIC HITCH AND REAR AUX)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001214492	Ref	Cover Plate Installation (Hydraulic Hitch and Rear Aux)	A
1	0760810	3	Bolt, M8X20	
2	4811900	3	Washer, M8	
3	1001214036J	1	Plate	

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-11. REAR COVER PLATE INSTALLATION (NO HYDRAULIC HITCH)



ART_1001203291-B

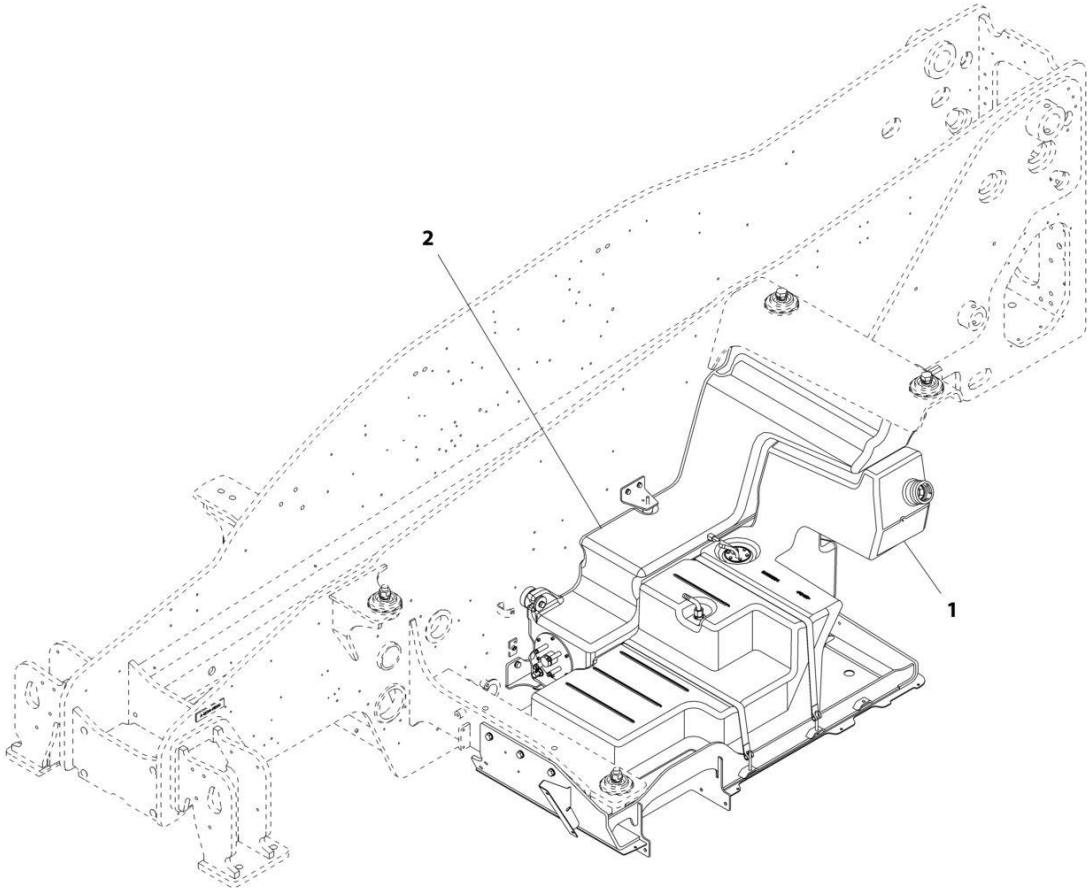
SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-11. REAR COVER PLATE INSTALLATION (NO HYDRAULIC HITCH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001203291	Ref	Rear Cover Plate Installation (No Hydraulic Hitch)	B
1	0760810	8	Bolt, M8X20	
2	4811900	8	Washer, M8	
3	1001183909J	1	Plate, Cover	
4	1001183910J	1	Plate, Cover	

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-12. TANKS INSTALLATION



ART_1001176964-B

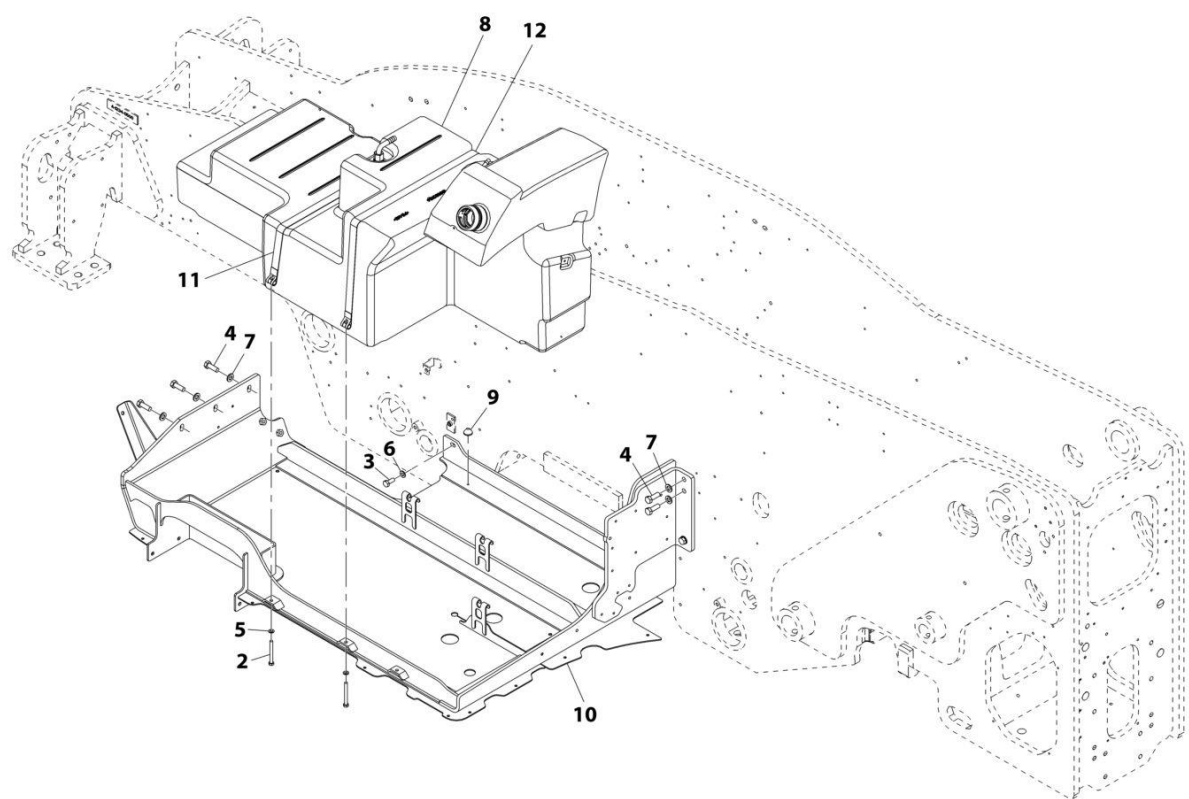
SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-12. TANKS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001176964	Ref	Tanks Installation	B
	1001176965	Ref	Installation, Fuel Tank (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
	1001176966	Ref	Installation, Hydraulic Tank (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-13. FUEL TANK INSTALLATION



ART_1001176965-D

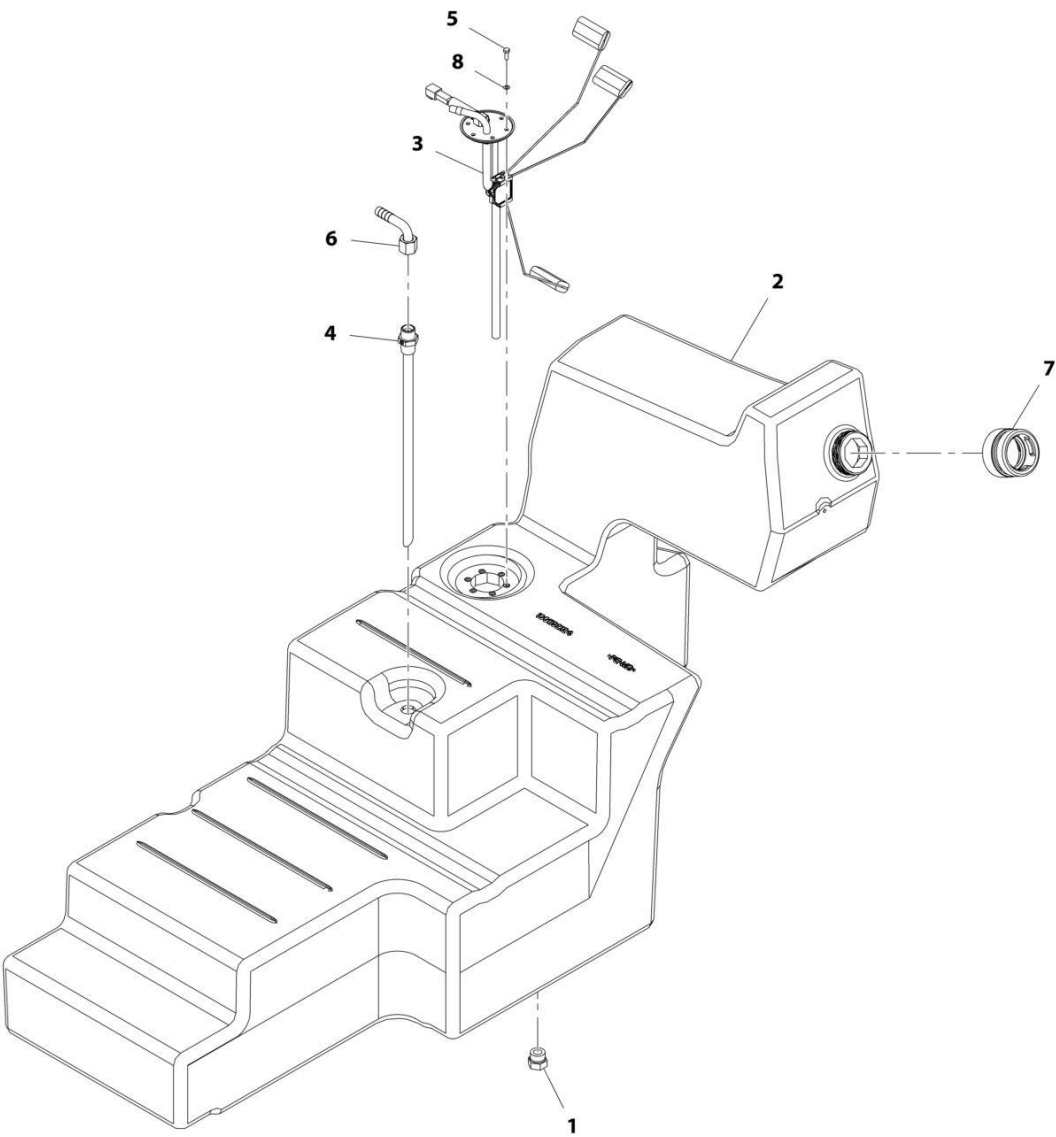
SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-13. FUEL TANK INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001176965	Ref	Fuel Tank Installation	D
2	0760823	2	Bolt, M8X75	
3	0761012	1	Bolt, M10X25	
4	0761215	6	Bolt, M12X35	
5	4811900	2	Washer, M8	
6	4812000	1	Washer, M10	
7	4812100	6	Washer, M12	
8	1001192125	1	Assembly, Fuel Tank (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001169454	4	Mount	
10	1001197360	1	Support, Plate	
11	1001178474	1	Strap, Tank	
12	1001178693	1	Strap, Tank	

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-14. FUEL TANK ASSEMBLY



ART_1001192125-C

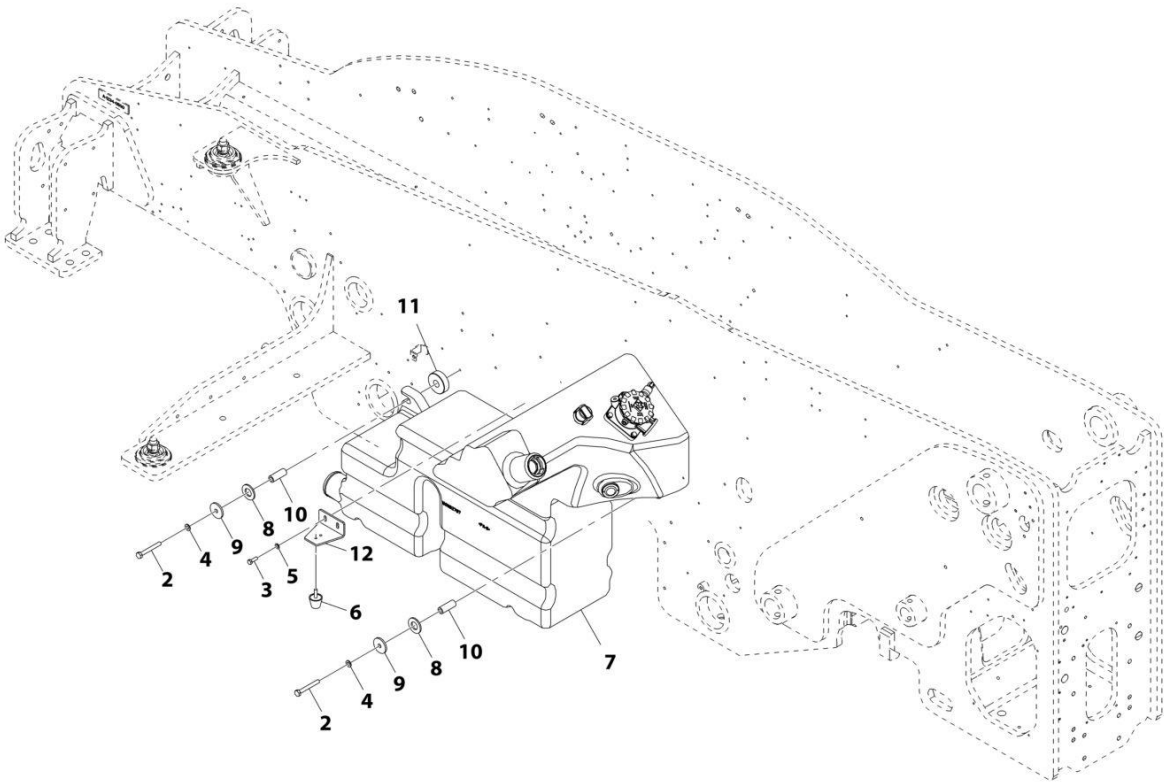
SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-14. FUEL TANK ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001192125	Ref	FUEL TANK ASSEMBLY	C
1	1001003427	1	Plug	
2	1001192124	1	Tank, Fuel	
3	1001222188	1	Pump, Fuel	
4	1001170106	1	Pipe, Fuel Supply	
5	4031607	6	Bolt, M5X16	
6	1001172693	1	Fitting, 90	
7	1001192392	1	Adapter	
8	1001222190	6	Washer	

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-15. HYDRAULIC TANK INSTALLATION



ART_1001176966-C

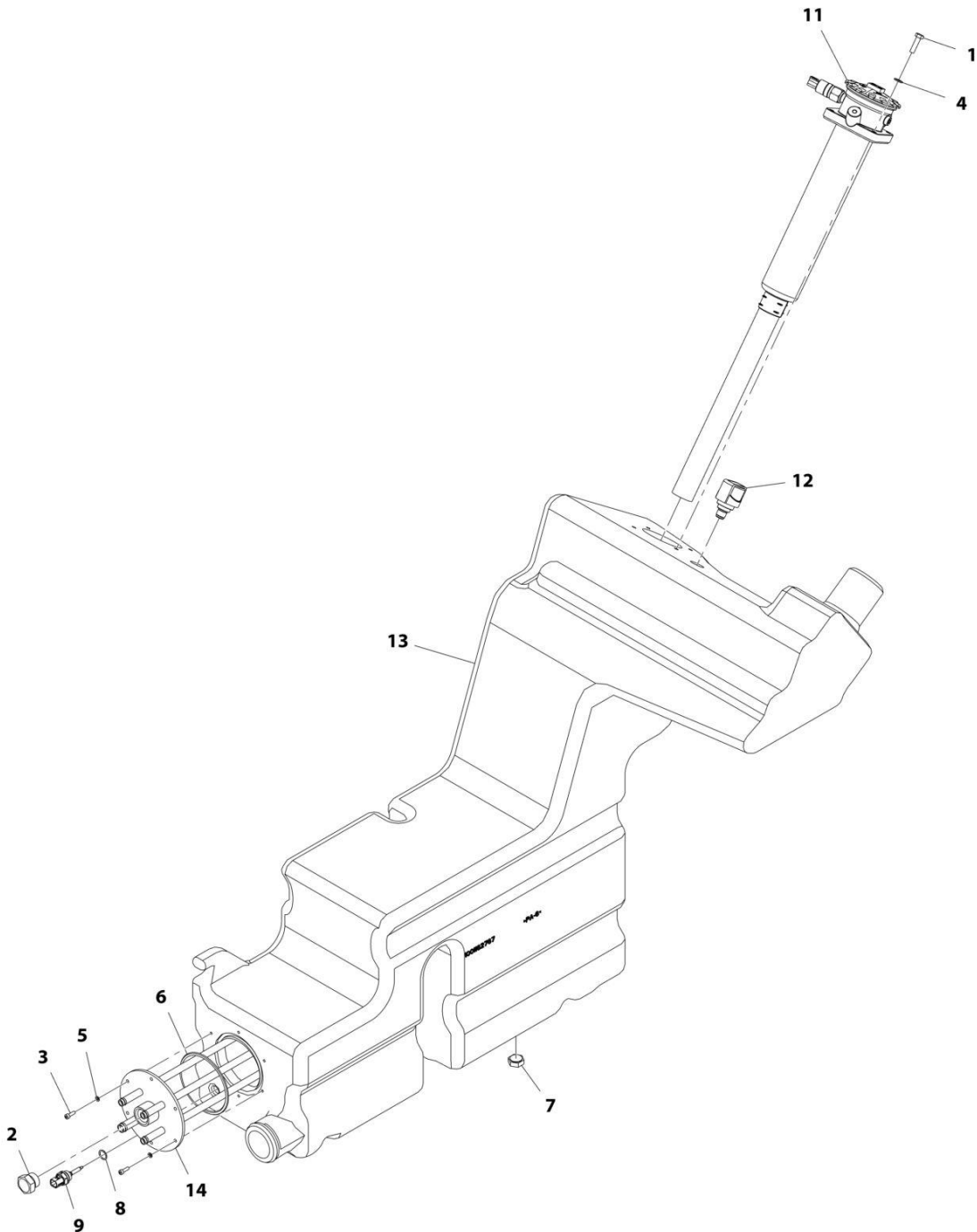
SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-15. HYDRAULIC TANK INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001176966	Ref	Hydraulic Tank Installation	C
2	0701024	2	Bolt, M10X80	
3	0760812	2	Bolt, M8X25	
4	4812000	2	Washer, M10	
5	4811900	2	Washer, M8	
6	1001008575	1	Bumper	
7	1001191521	1	Assembly, Hydraulic Tank (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	1001172146	2	Washer	
9	1001172147	2	Washer, M10	
10	1001177060	2	Sleeve, Spacer	
11	1001177062	2	Washer	
12	1001177082	1	Bracket, Frame	

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-16. HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY



ART_1001191521-D

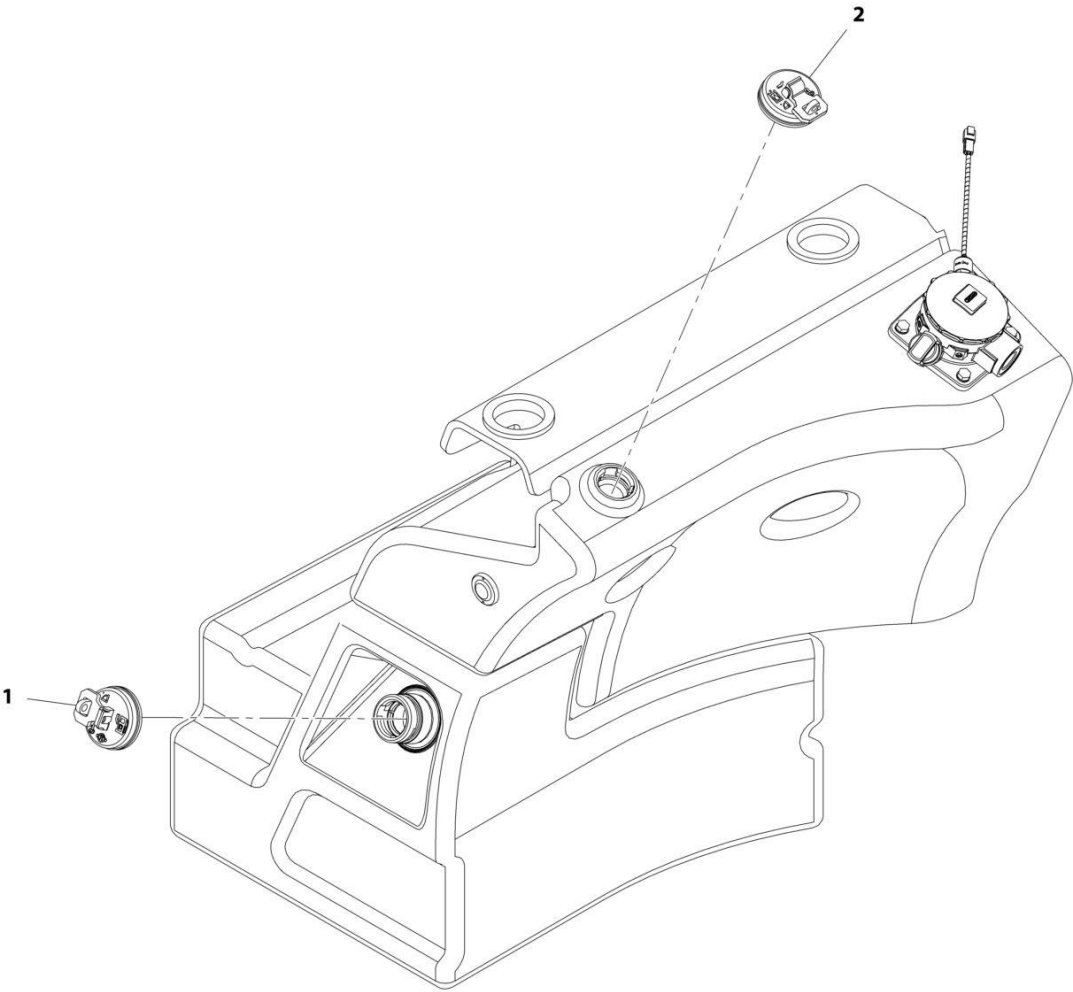
SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-16. HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001191521	Ref	HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY	D
1	0700814	4	Bolt M8 x 30	
2	2220240	1	Plug	
3	4031607	6	Screw M5 x 16	
4	4811900	4	Washer M8	
5	4831600	6	Washer, Lock M5	
6	1001003301	1	O-Ring	
7	2220239	1	Plug	
8	1001009163	1	O-Ring	
9	1001128478	1	Sensor, Hydraulic Oil Temperature	
11	1001162659	1	Filter, Hydraulic	
12	1001162662	1	Filter, Breather	
13	1001162767	1	Tank, Hydraulic	
14	1001191533	1	Manifold, Hydraulic Return	

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-17. FUEL AND HYDRAULIC CAP INSTALLATION



ART_1001197275-A

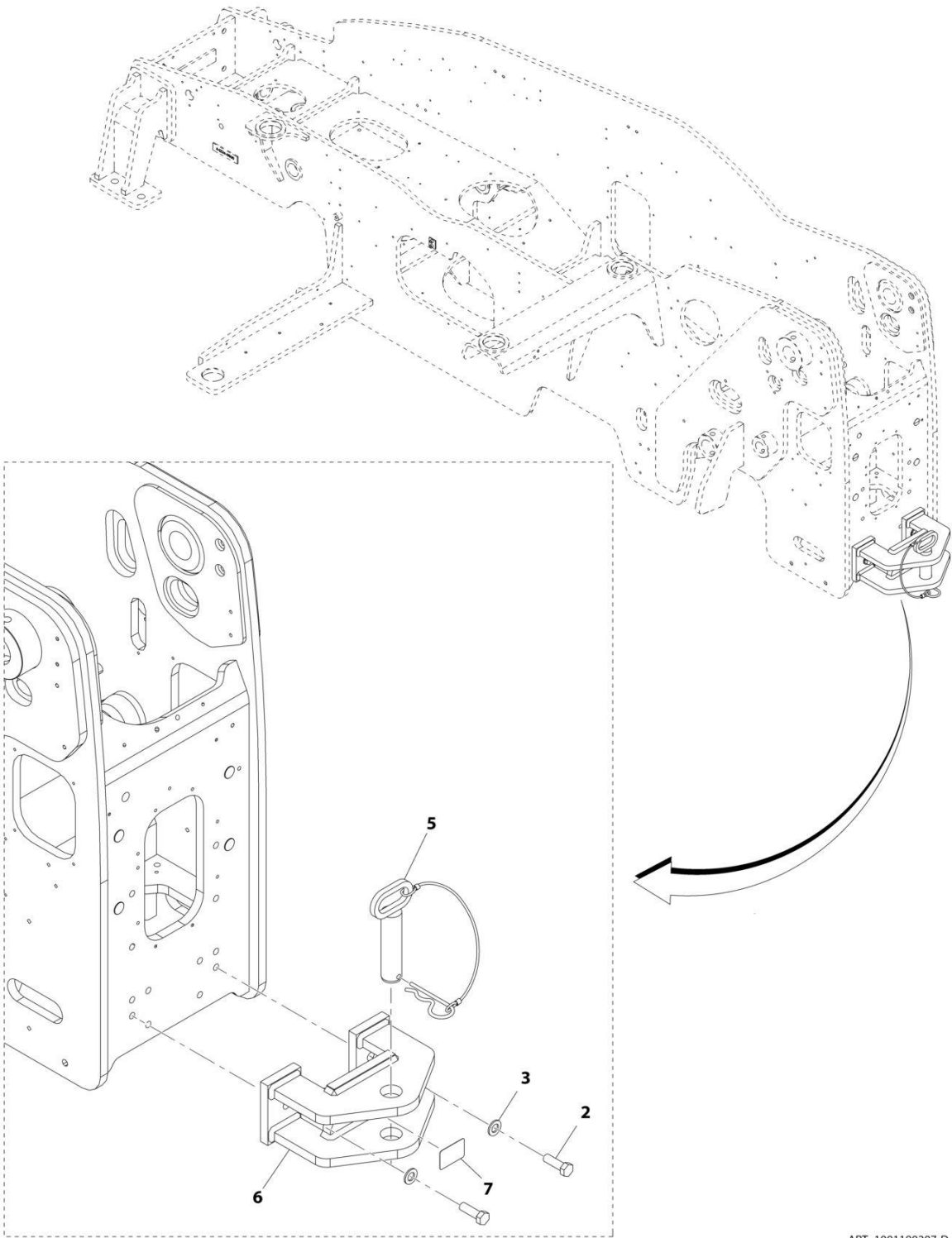
SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-17. FUEL AND HYDRAULIC CAP INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001197275	Ref	Fuel and Hydraulic Cap Installation	A
1	1001142658	1	Cap, Fuel	
2	1001142659	1	Cap, Hydraulic	

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-18. HITCH RETRIEVAL INSTALLATION



ART_1001180207-D

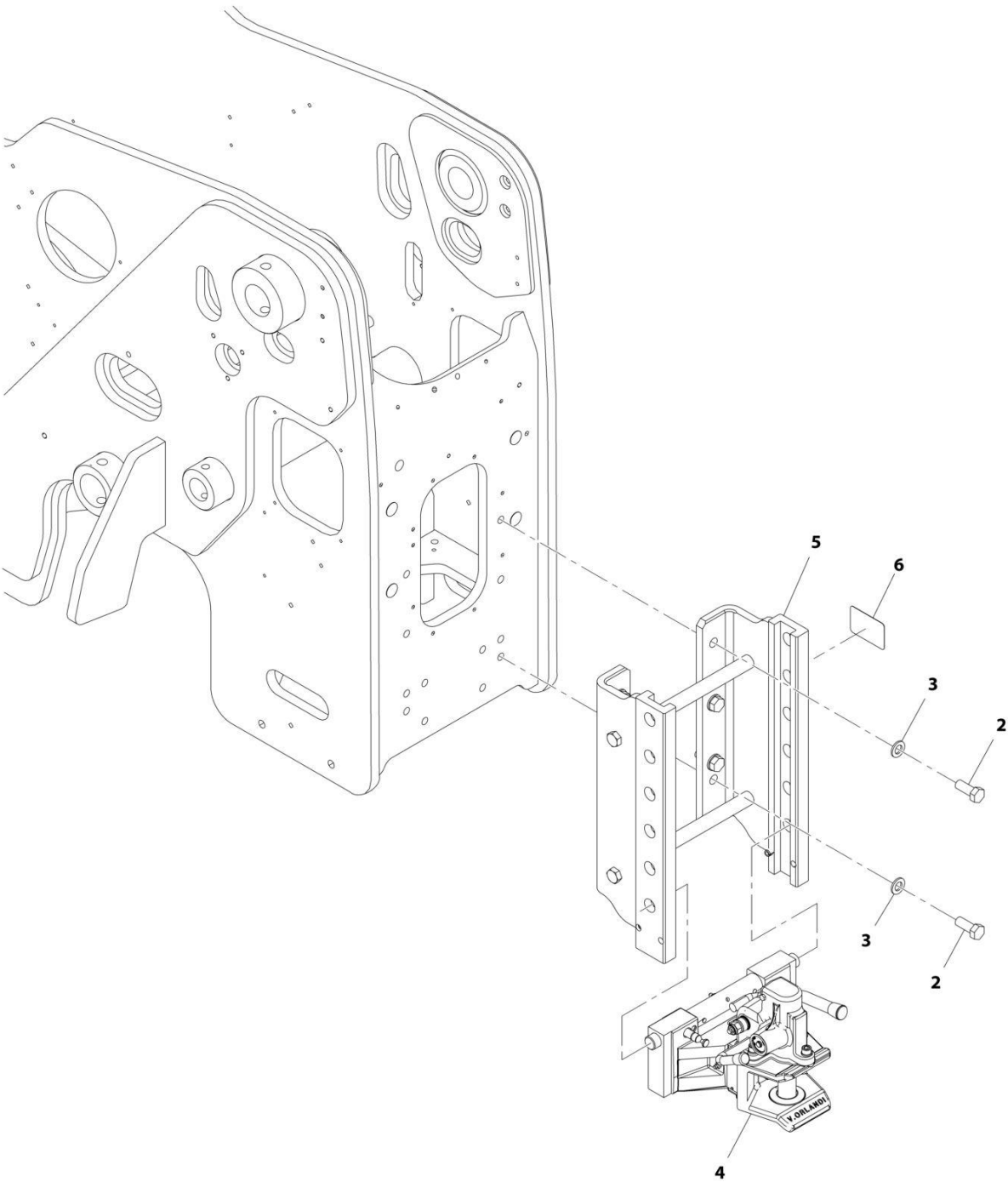
SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-18. HITCH RETRIEVAL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001180207	Ref	Hitch Retrieval Installation	D
2	0771618	2	Bolt, M16X50 Grade 10.9	
3	5241600	2	Washer, M16	
6	1001106570	NLA	Hitch, Retrieval (no longer available, use 1001238460 for replacement)	
6	1001238460	1	Hitch, Retrieval	
7	1001241674	1	Decal, Retrieval Point	

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-19. HITCH INSTALLATION (EEC AUTO)



ART_1001180196-C

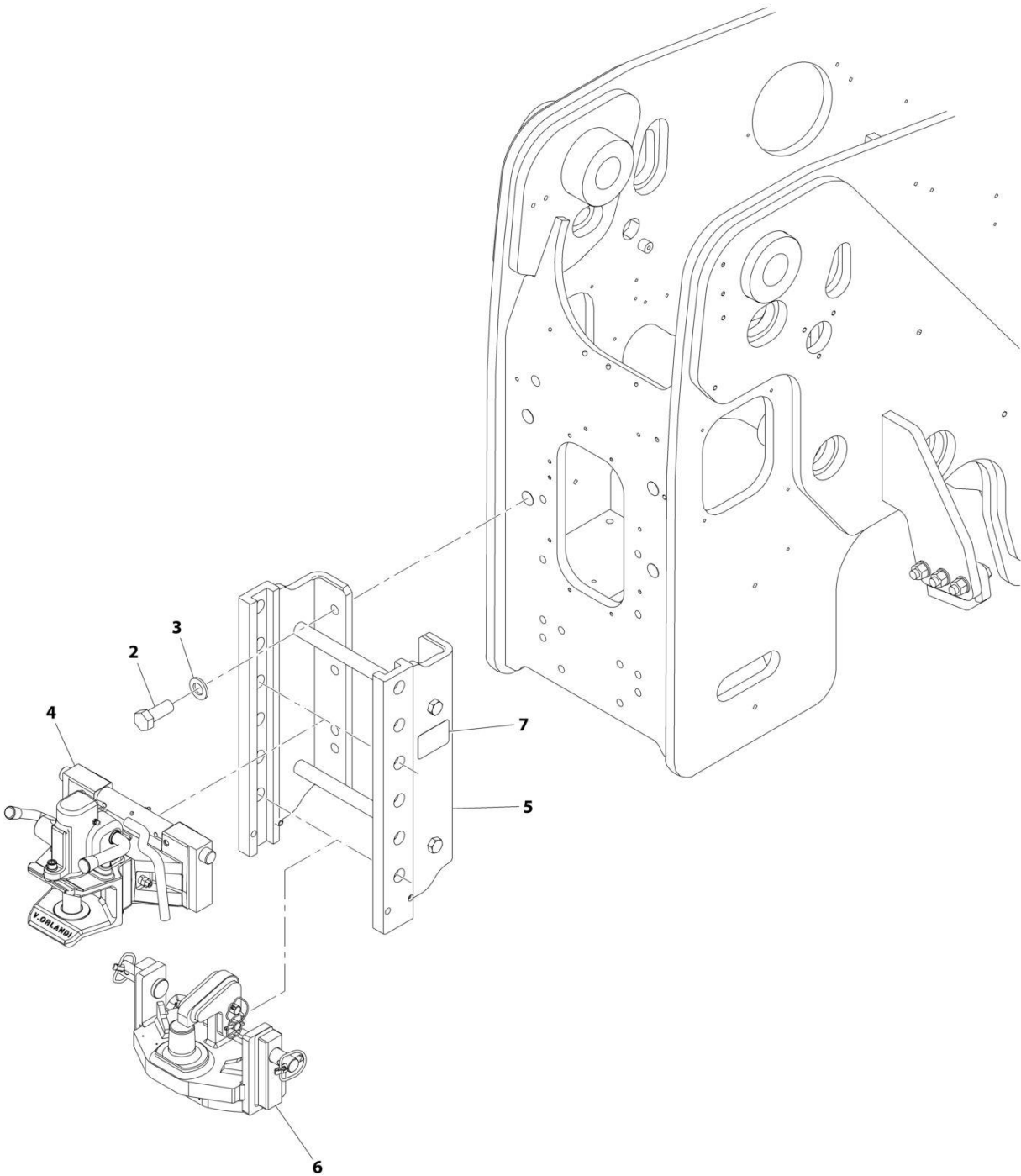
SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-19. HITCH INSTALLATION (EEC AUTO)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001180196	Ref	Hitch Installation (EEC Auto)	C
2	0701616	8	Bolt, M16X40	
3	4812300	8	Washer, M6	
4	1001098629	1	Assembly, Hitch (EEC Auto) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001183274	1	Hitch, Sliding Towing Bracket	
6	1001241674	1	Decal, Retrieval Point	

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-20. HITCH INSTALLATION (PITON)



ART_1001180202-C

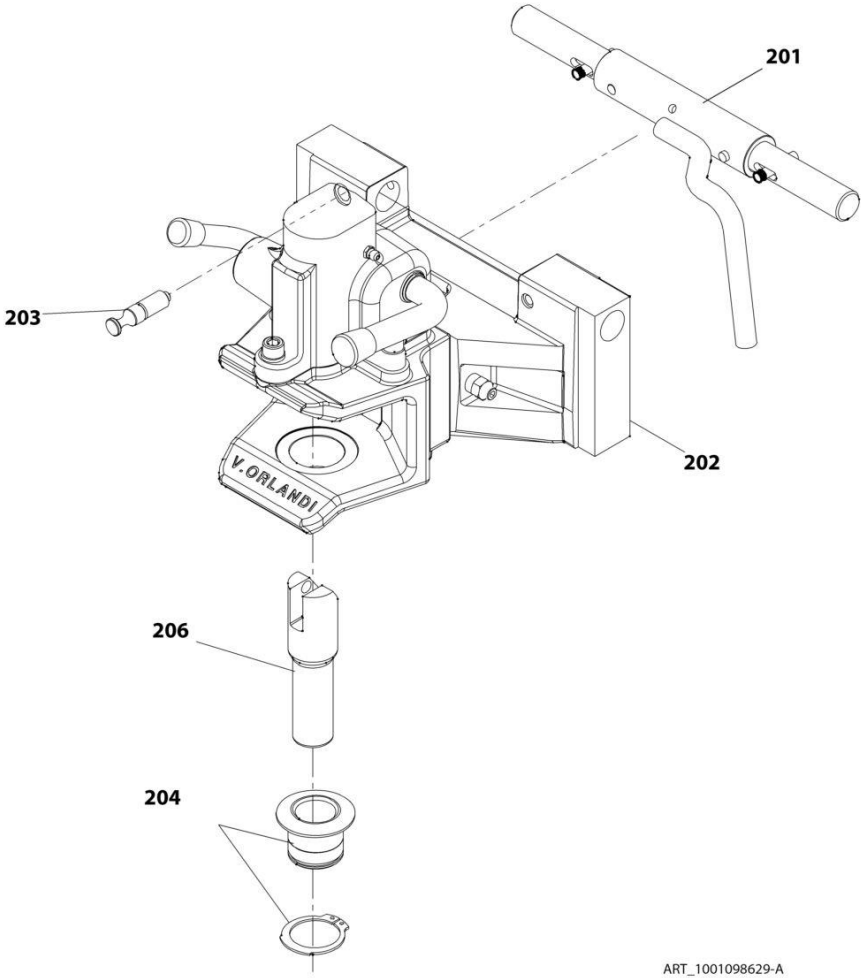
SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-20. HITCH INSTALLATION (PITON)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001180202	Ref	Hitch Installation (Piton)	C
2	0701616	8	Bolt, M16X40	
3	4812300	8	Washer, M16	
4	1001098629	1	Assembly, Hitch (EEC AUTO) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001183274	1	Hitch, Sliding Towing Bracket	
6	1001185248	1	Hitch, Sliding (Piton) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	1001241674	1	Decal, Retrieval Point	

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-21. HITCH ASSEMBLY (EEC AUTO)



ART_1001098629-A

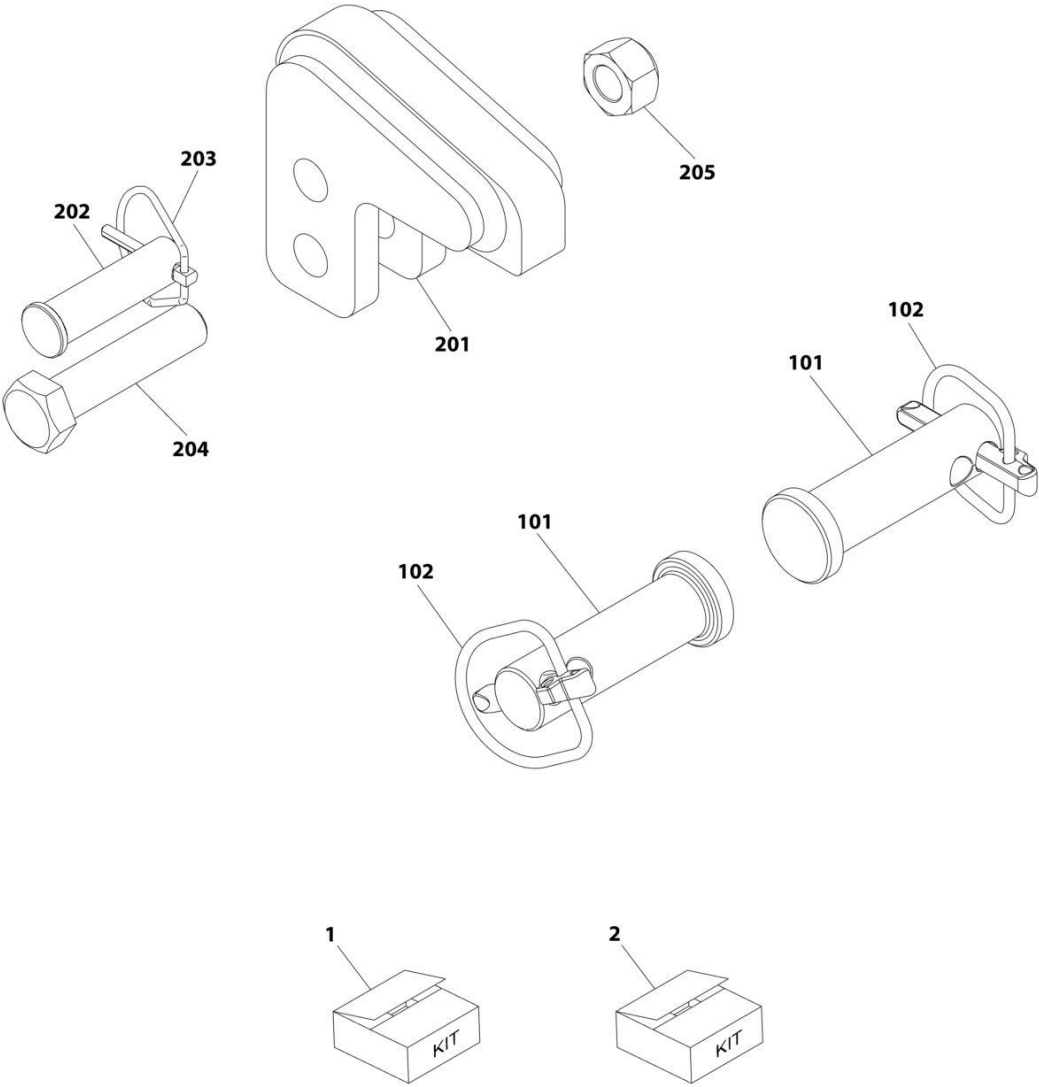
SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-21. HITCH ASSEMBLY (EEC AUTO)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001098629	Ref	Hitch Assembly (EEC Auto)	A
201	70022821	1	Lever, Opening	
202	70022822	1	Mechanism, Box	
203	70022823	1	Pivot, Security	
204	70022824	1	Bushing	
206	70022825	1	Pin	

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-22. SLIDING HITCH ASSEMBLY (PITON)



ART_1001185248-A

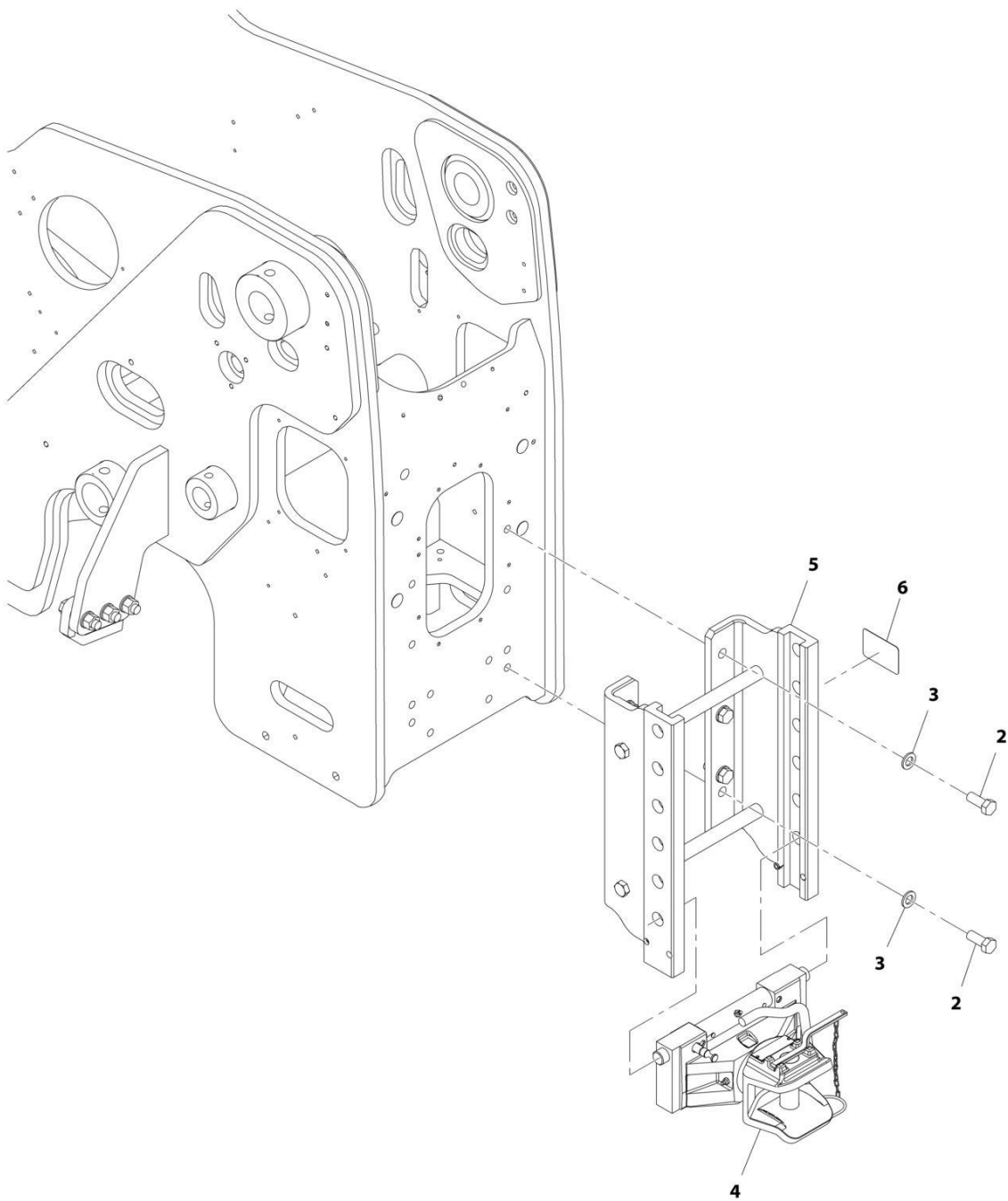
SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-22. SLIDING HITCH ASSEMBLY (PITON)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001185248	Ref	Sliding Hitch Assembly (Piton)	A
1	70027175	1	Kit, Pins (includes items 101 and 102)	
2	70027174	1	Kit, Keeper (includes items 201 thru 205)	
101	Kit	2	Pin	
102	Kit	2	Pin, Safety	
201	Kit	1	Keeper	
202	Kit	1	Pin	
203	Kit	1	Pin, Safety	
204	Kit	1	Bolt, M20X95	
205	Kit	1	Nut	

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-23. HITCH INSTALLATION (EEC MANUAL)



ART_1001180198-C

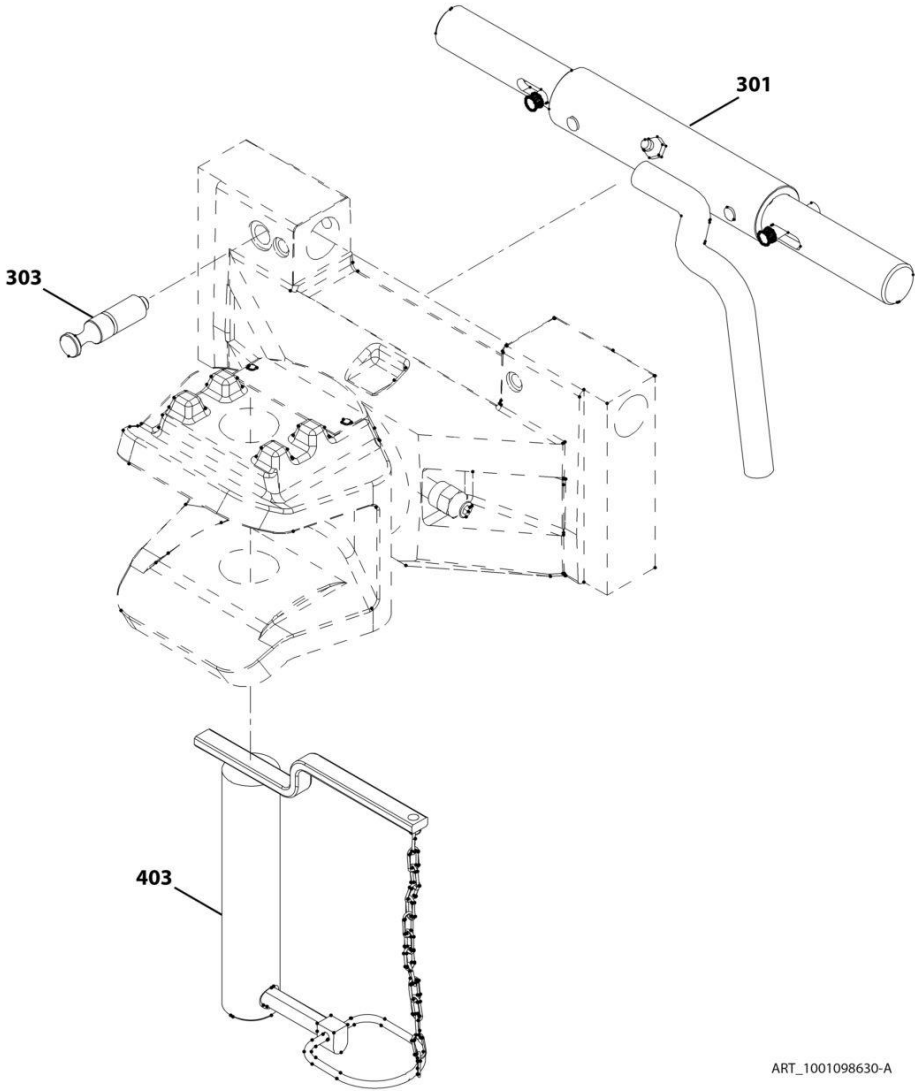
SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-23. HITCH INSTALLATION (EEC MANUAL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001180198	Ref	Hitch Installation (EEC Manual)	C
2	0701616	8	Bolt, M16X40	
3	4812300	8	Washer, M16	
4	1001098630	1	Assembly, Hitch (EEC Manual) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001183274	1	Hitch, Sliding Towing Bracket	
6	1001241674	1	Decal, Retrieval Point	

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-24. HITCH ASSEMBLY (EEC MANUAL)



ART_1001098630-A

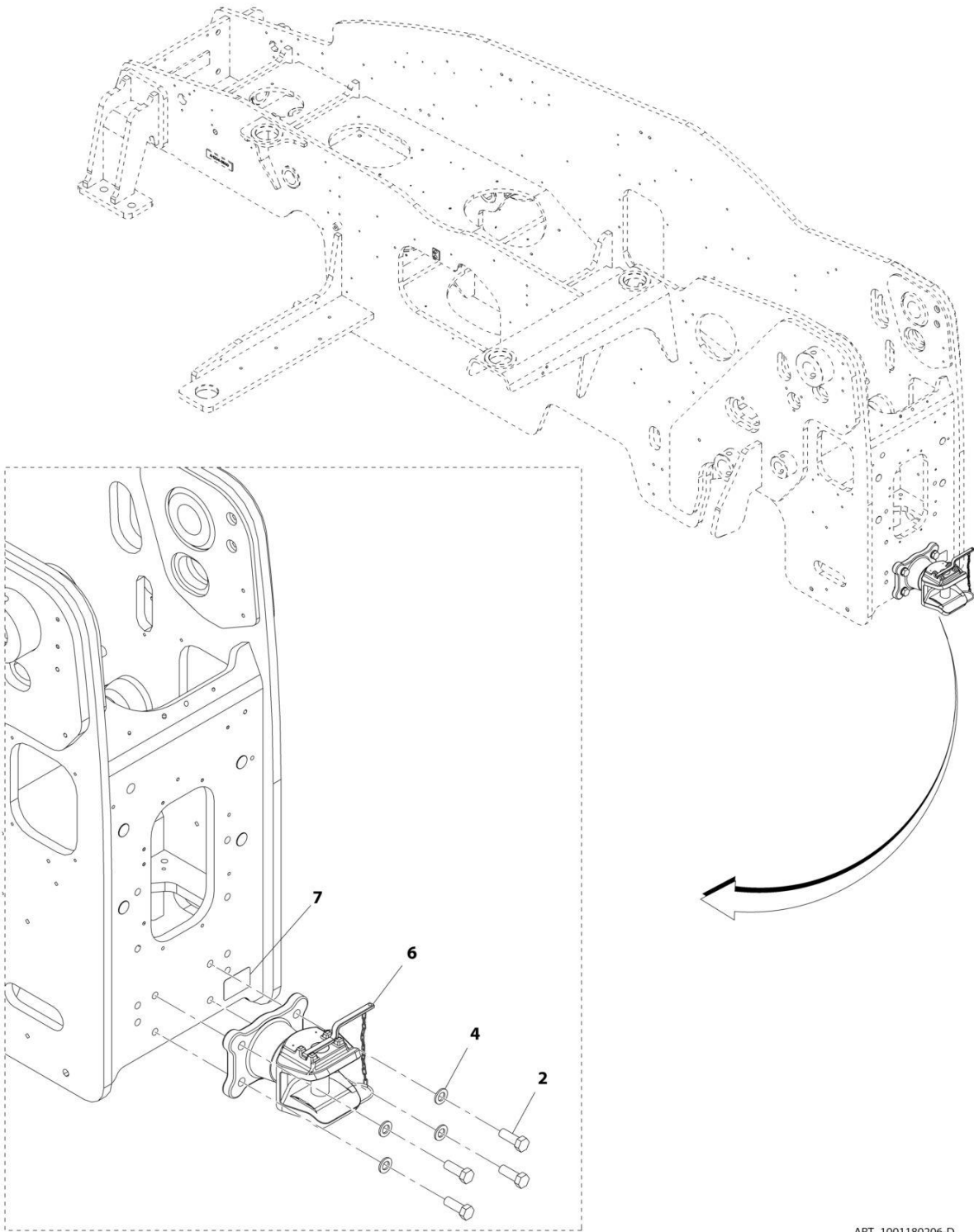
SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-24. HITCH ASSEMBLY (EEC MANUAL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001098630	Ref	Hitch Assembly (EEC Manual)	A
301	70022821	1	Lever, Opening	
303	70022823	1	Pivot, Security	
403	70022826	1	Pin	

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-25. HITCH INSTALLATION (FIXED)



ART_1001180206-D

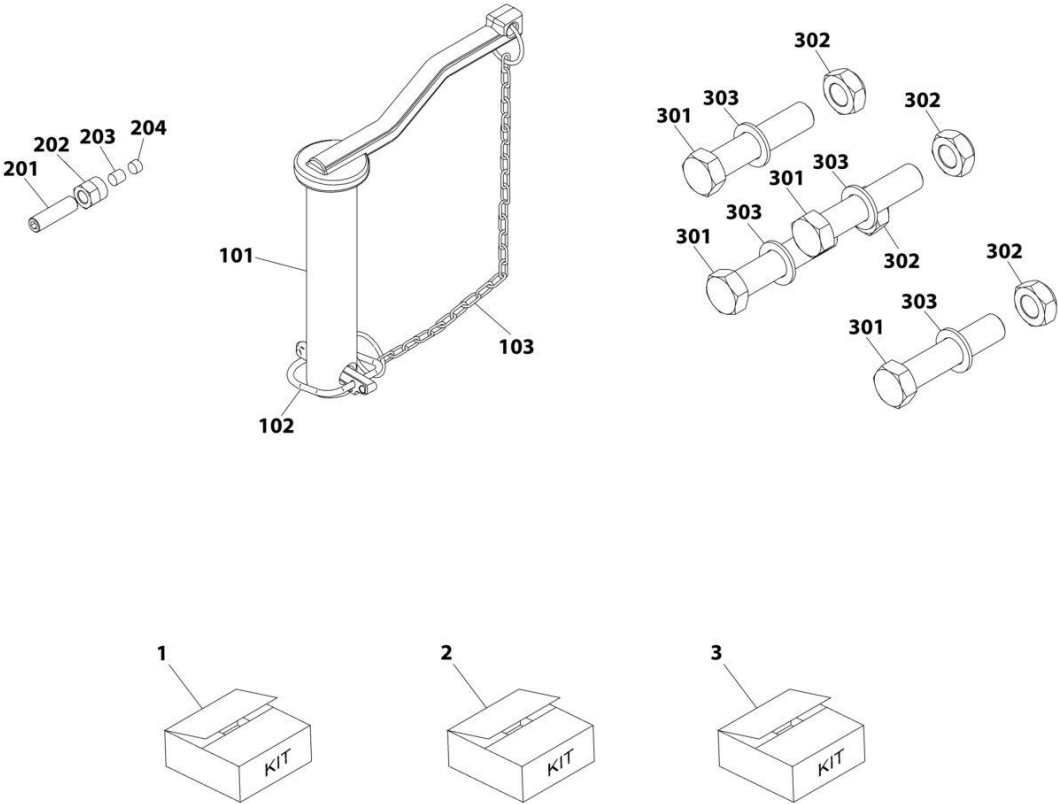
SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-25. HITCH INSTALLATION (FIXED)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001180206	Ref	Hitch Installation (Fixed)	D
2	0701617	4	Bolt, M16X45	
4	4812300	4	Washer, M16	
6	1001110849	1	Assembly, Hitch (Fixed) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	1001241674	1	Decal, Retrieval Point	

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-26. HITCH ASSEMBLY (FIXED)



ART_1001110849-B

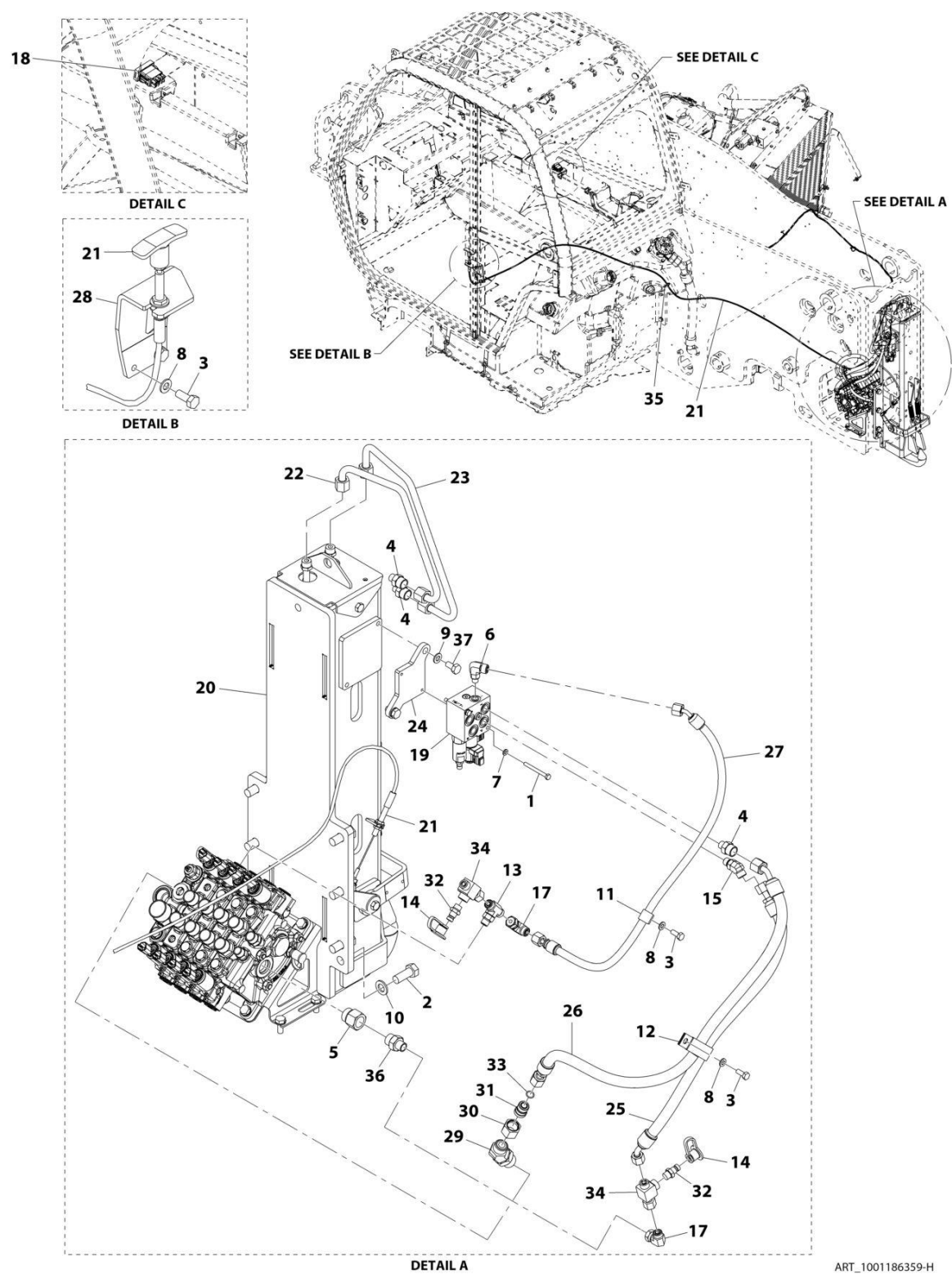
SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-26. HITCH ASSEMBLY (FIXED)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001110849	Ref	Hitch Assembly (Fixed)	B
1	70027178	1	Kit, Towing Pin (includes items 101 thru 103)	
2	70027176	1	Kit, Friction (includes items 201 thru 204)	
3	70027177	1	Kit, Screws (includes items 301 thru 303)	
101	Kit	1	Pin	
102	Kit	1	Chain, Safety	
103	Kit	1	Pin, Safety	
201	Kit	1	Screw, M16X80	
202	Kit	1	Nut, M10	
203	Kit	1	Insert	
204	Kit	1	Insert	
301	Kit	4	Screw, M16X80	
302	Kit	4	Nut, M16	
303	Kit	4	Washer	

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-27. HITCH INSTALLATION (HYDRAULIC)



ART_1001186359-H

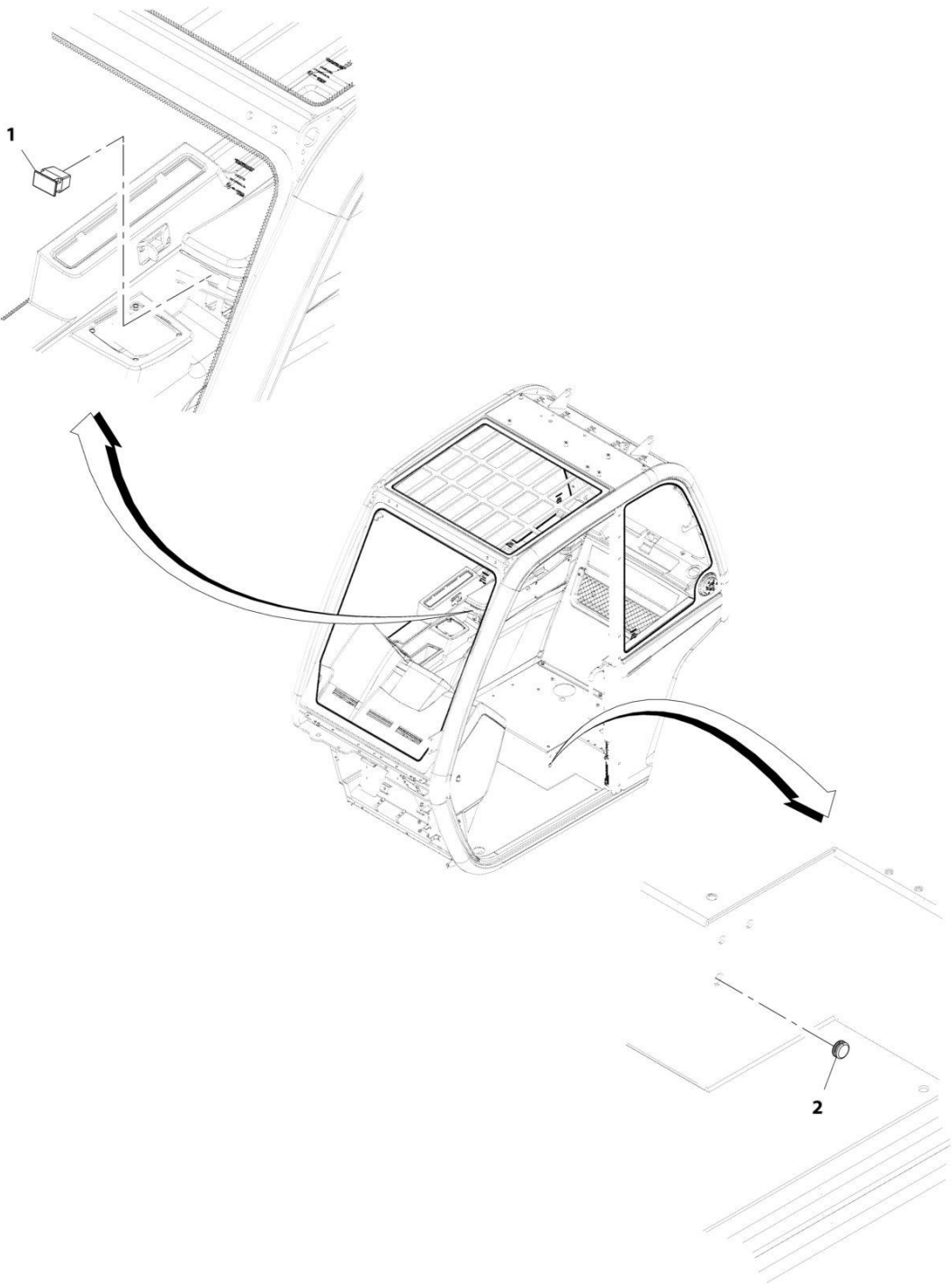
SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-27. HITCH INSTALLATION (HYDRAULIC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186359	Ref	Hitch Installation (Hydraulic)	H
1	0700620	2	Bolt, M6X60	
2	0711616	8	Bolt, M16X40 Grade 10.9	
3	0760810	4	Bolt, M8X20	
4	2110806	3	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
5	8760550	1	Fitting, Tee	
6	2130604	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
7	4811700	2	Washer, M6	
8	4811900	4	Washer, M8	
9	4812000	2	Washer, M10	
10	4812300	8	Washer, M16	
11	1001009207	1	Clip	
12	1001008720	1	Clip	
13	2170406	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS	
14	1001008761	2	Dust Cap	
15	2150606	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS	
17	2172106	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
18	1001198836	1	Switch, Hitch Up/Down	
19	1001226722	Ref	Valve, Hydraulic Hitch Control (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
20	1001182763	1	Hitch, Hydraulic	
21	1001186392	1	Cable, Hitch Release	
22	1001204374	1	Pipe	
23	1001204375	1	Pipe	
24	1001188413	1	Plate	
25	1001204518	1	Hose, ORFS	
26	1001206557	1	Hose, ORFS	
27	1001206558	1	Hose, ORFS	
28	1001188722	1	Bracket, Hitch	
29	2151012	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS	
30	8770143	1	Nut, ORFS	
31	1001032853	1	Reducer, ORFS	
32	1001003590	2	Fitting, Straight	
33	1001008805	1	Seal	
34	1001033119	2	Adapter, ORFS	
35	1001146588	1	Tie Strap	
36	2110610	1	Fitting, Straight	
37	0761010	2	Bolt, M10X20	

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-28. CAB PLUG INSTALLATION (NON HYDRAULIC HITCH)



ART_1001214572-A

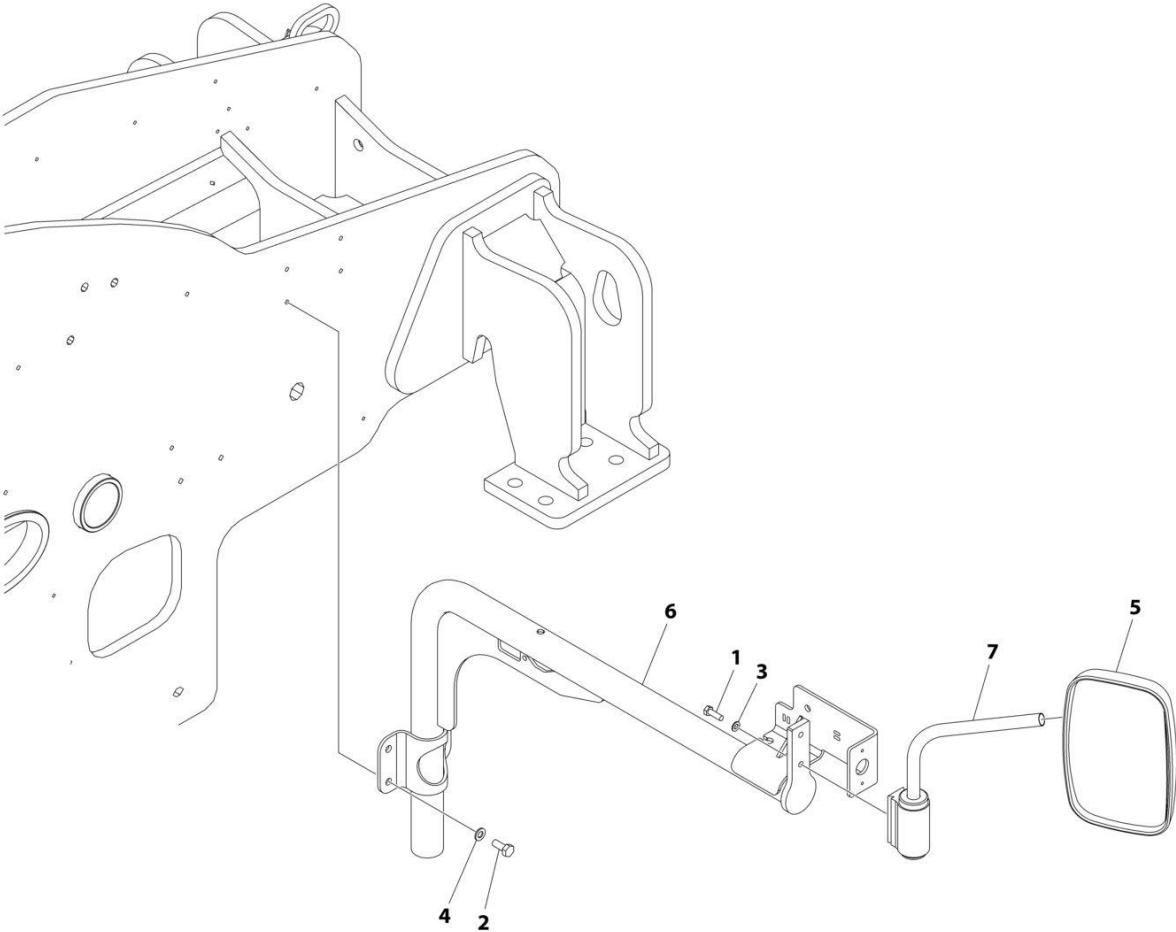
SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-28. CAB PLUG INSTALLATION (NON HYDRAULIC HITCH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001214572	1	Cab Plug Installation (Non Hydraulic Hitch)	A
1	4360669	1	Cover, Switch	
2	1001176323	1	Plug	

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-29. MIRROR INSTALLATION



ART_1001269628_B

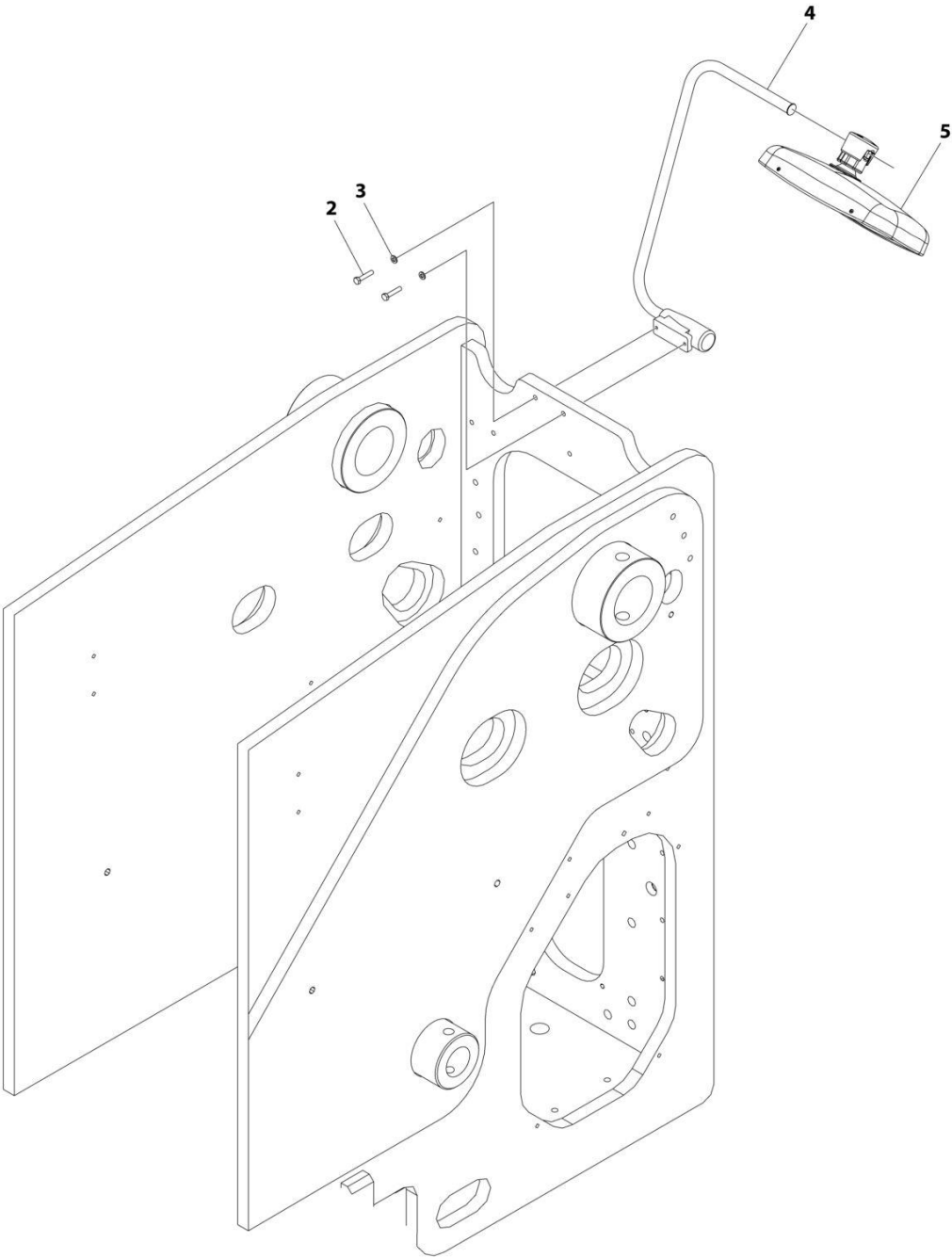
SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-29. MIRROR INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001269628	Ref	MIRROR INSTALLATION	B
1	0760812	2	Bolt M8 x 25	
1	0760810	2	Bolt M8 x 20	
2	0761012	4	Bolt M10 x 25	
3	4811900	2	Washer M8	
4	4812000	4	Washer M10	
5	1001191635	1	Mirror	
6	1001265395	1	Bracket	
7	1001269627	1	Bracket	

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-30. REAR MIRROR INSTALLATION (FLAT)



ART_1001186395_C

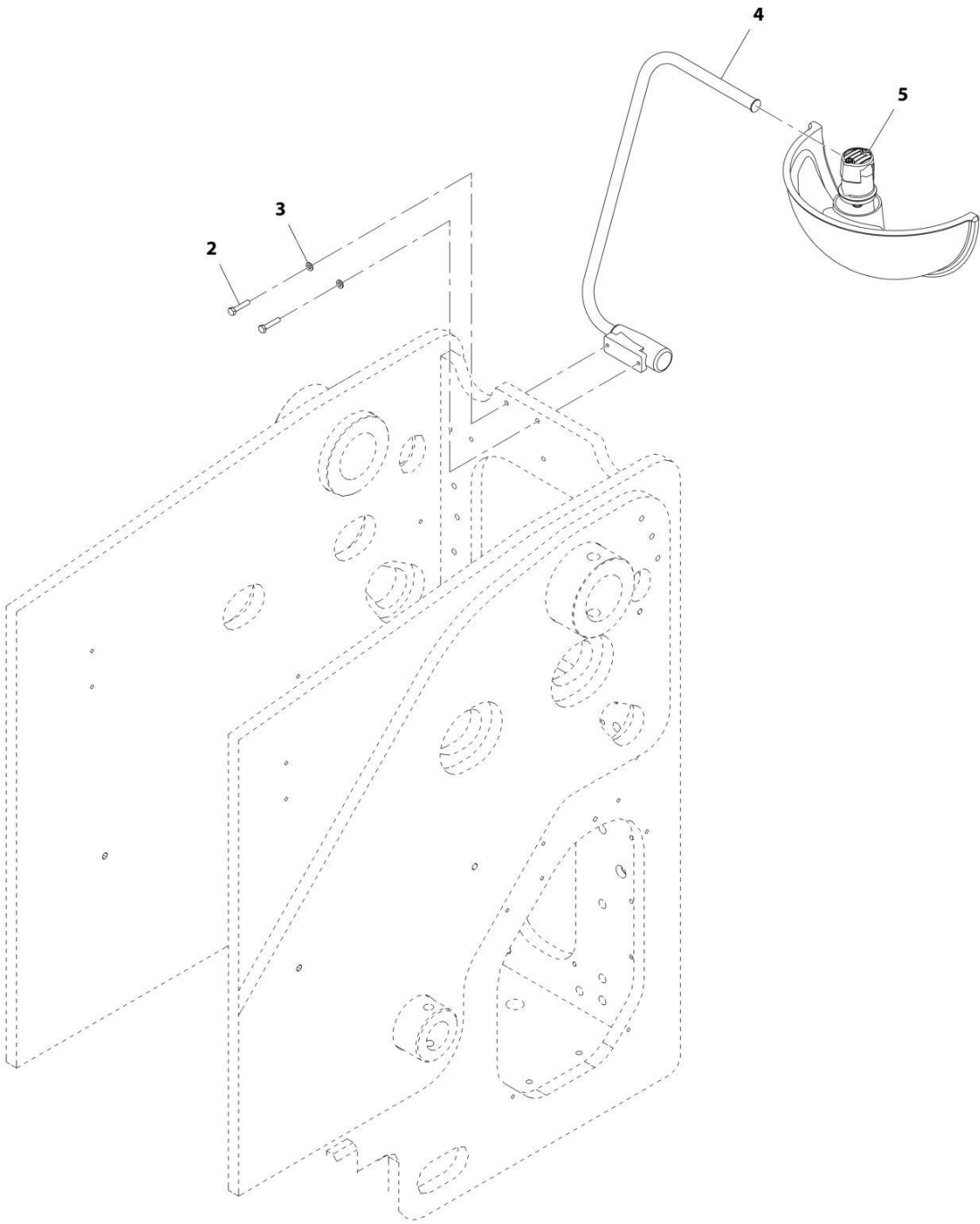
SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-30. REAR MIRROR INSTALLATION (FLAT)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186395	Ref	REAR MIRROR INSTALLATION (FLAT)	C
2	0700614	2	Bolt M6 x 30	
3	4811700	2	Washer M6	
4	1001005980	1	Arm	
5	1001191635	1	Mirror Assembly	

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-31. REAR MIRROR INSTALLATION (CONVEX)



ART_1001186439-B

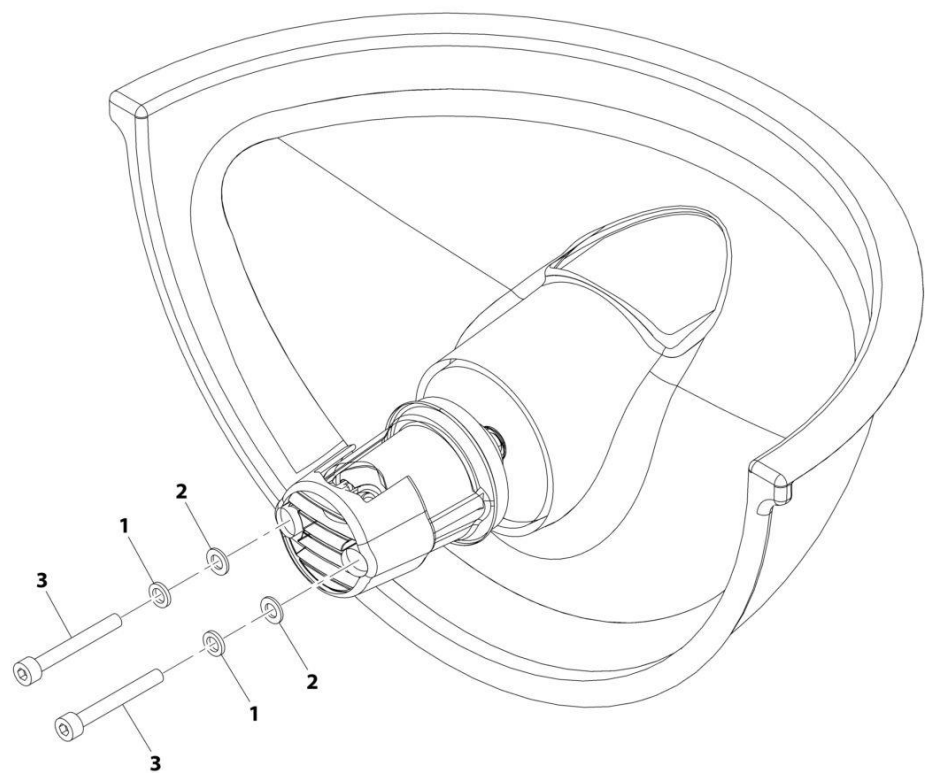
SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-31. REAR MIRROR INSTALLATION (CONVEX)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186439	Ref	Hitch Mirror Installation (Fish Eye)	B
2	0700614	2	Bolt, M6X30	
3	4811700	2	Washer, M6	
4	1001005980	1	Arm	
5	1001008436	1	Assembly, Mirror (Convex) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-32. MIRROR ASSEMBLY (CONVEX)



ART_1001008436-D

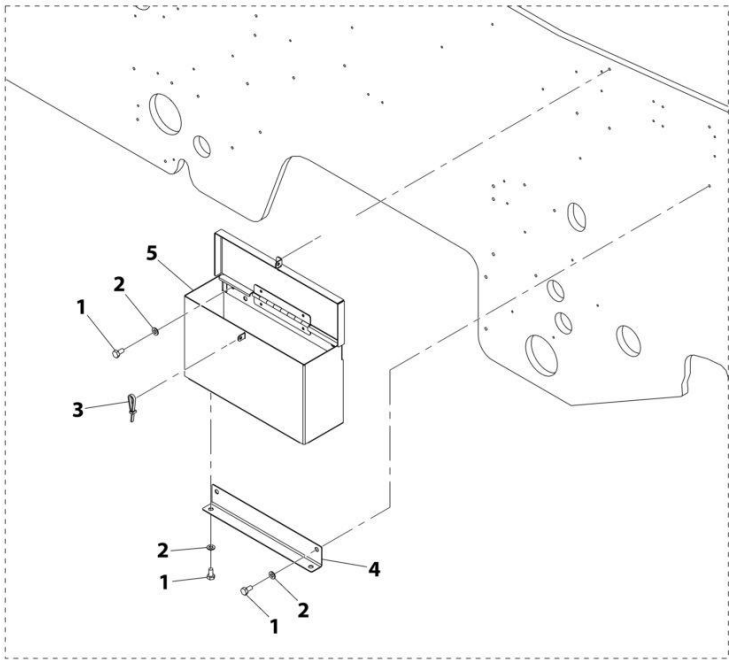
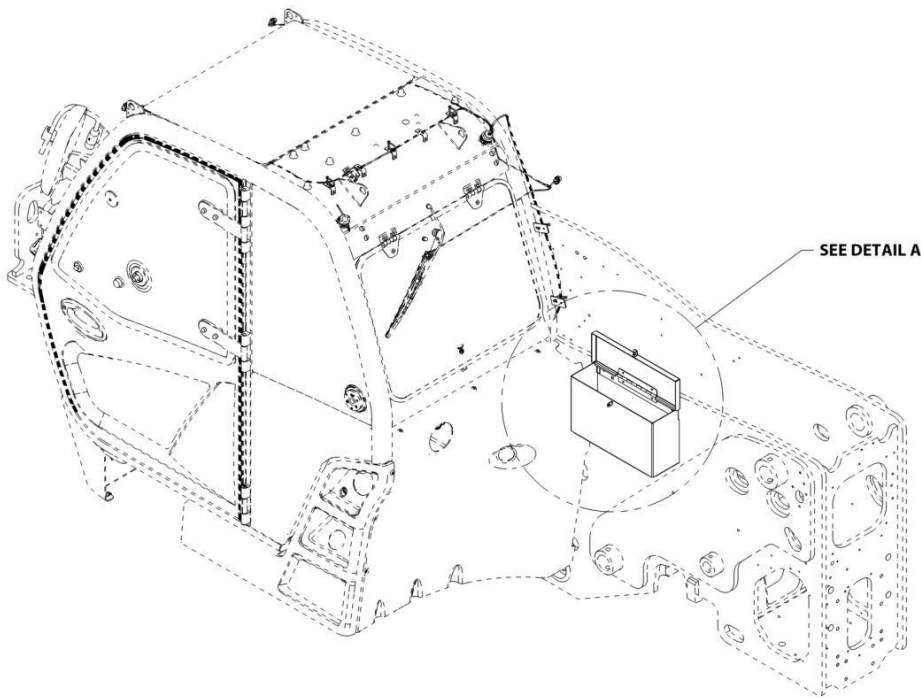
SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-32. MIRROR ASSEMBLY (CONVEX)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001008436	Ref	Mirror Assembly (Convex)	D
1	1001008475	2	Washer, Lock	
2	1001009062	2	Washer	
3	1001010838	2	Bolt	

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-33. TOOLBOX INSTALLATION



DETAIL A

ART_1001225619-A

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

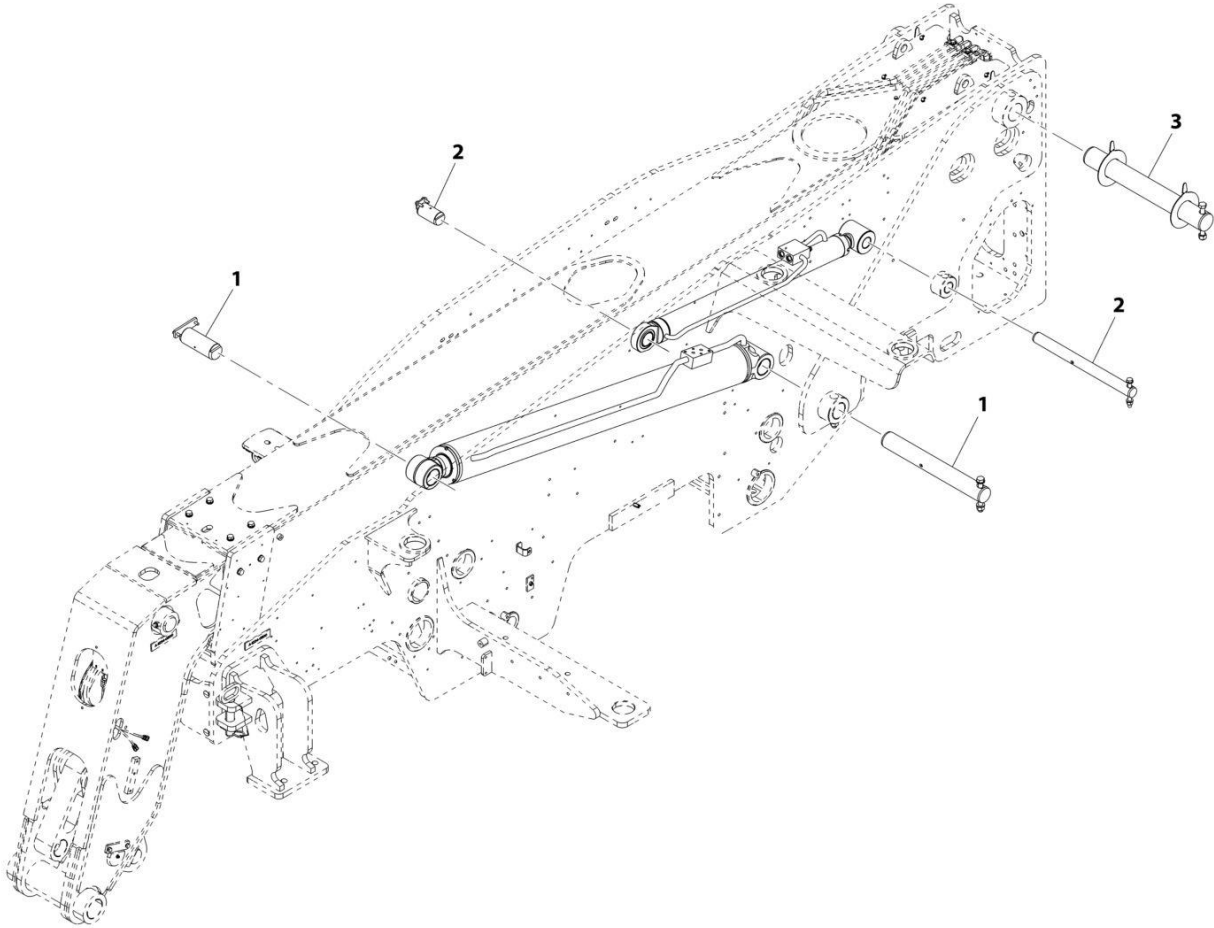
FIGURE 1-33. TOOLBOX INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001225619	Ref	Toolbox Installation	A
1	0761010	6	Bolt, M10X20	
2	4812000	6	Washer, M10	
3	1001008559	1	Strap	
4	1001178729	1	Bracket	
5	1001192836	1	Box	

SECTION 2 - BOOM

SECTION 2 - BOOM

FIGURE 2-1. BOOM PINNING INSTALLATION



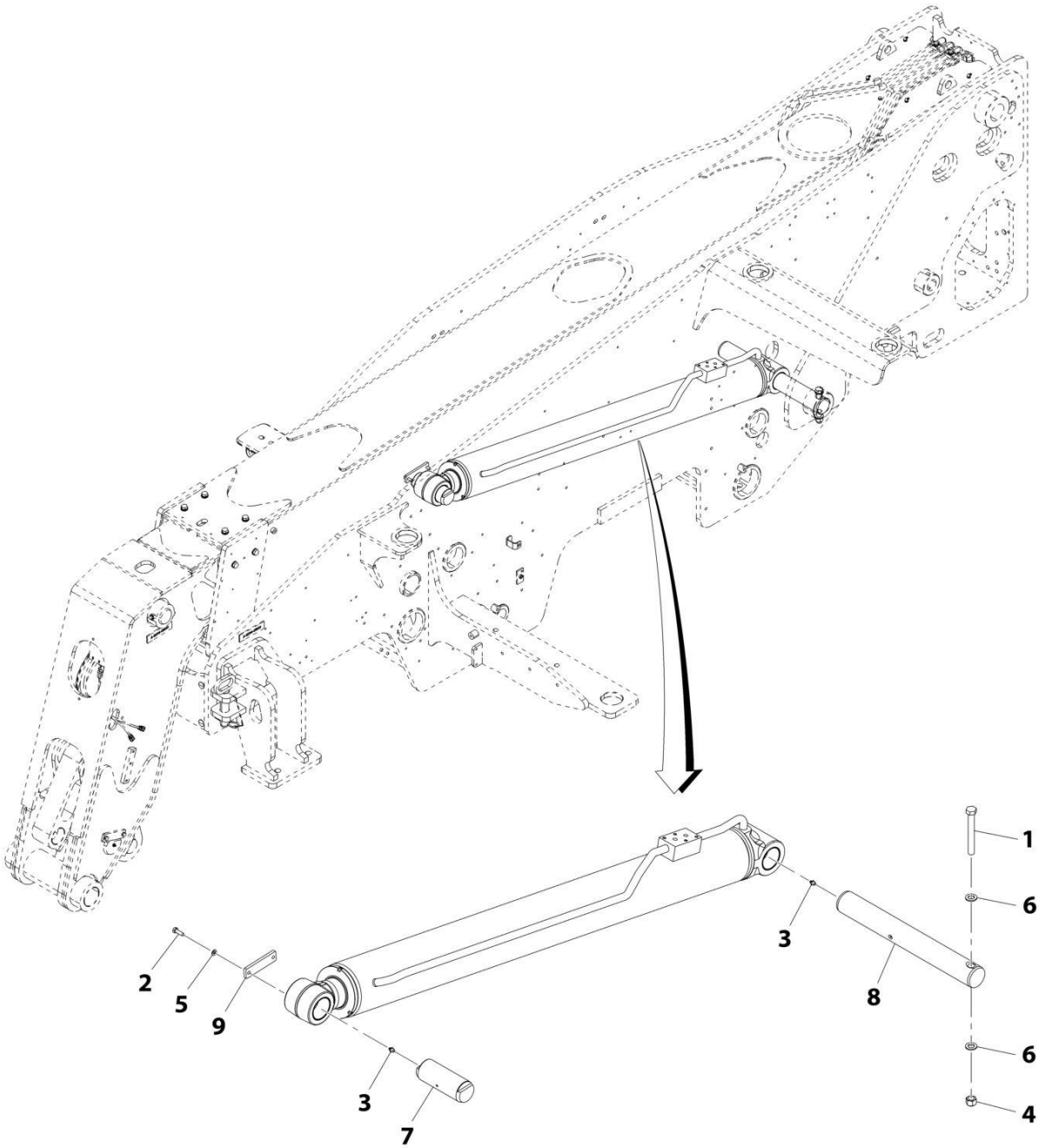
ART_1001256335-A

FIGURE 2-1. BOOM PINNING INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001256335	Ref	Boom Pinning Installation	A
	1001256336	1	Installation, Lift Cylinder Pinning (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001256337	1	Installation, Compensation Cylinder Pinning (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	1001256338	1	Installation, Boom Pivot (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 2 - BOOM

FIGURE 2-2. LIFT CYLINDER PINNING INSTALLATION



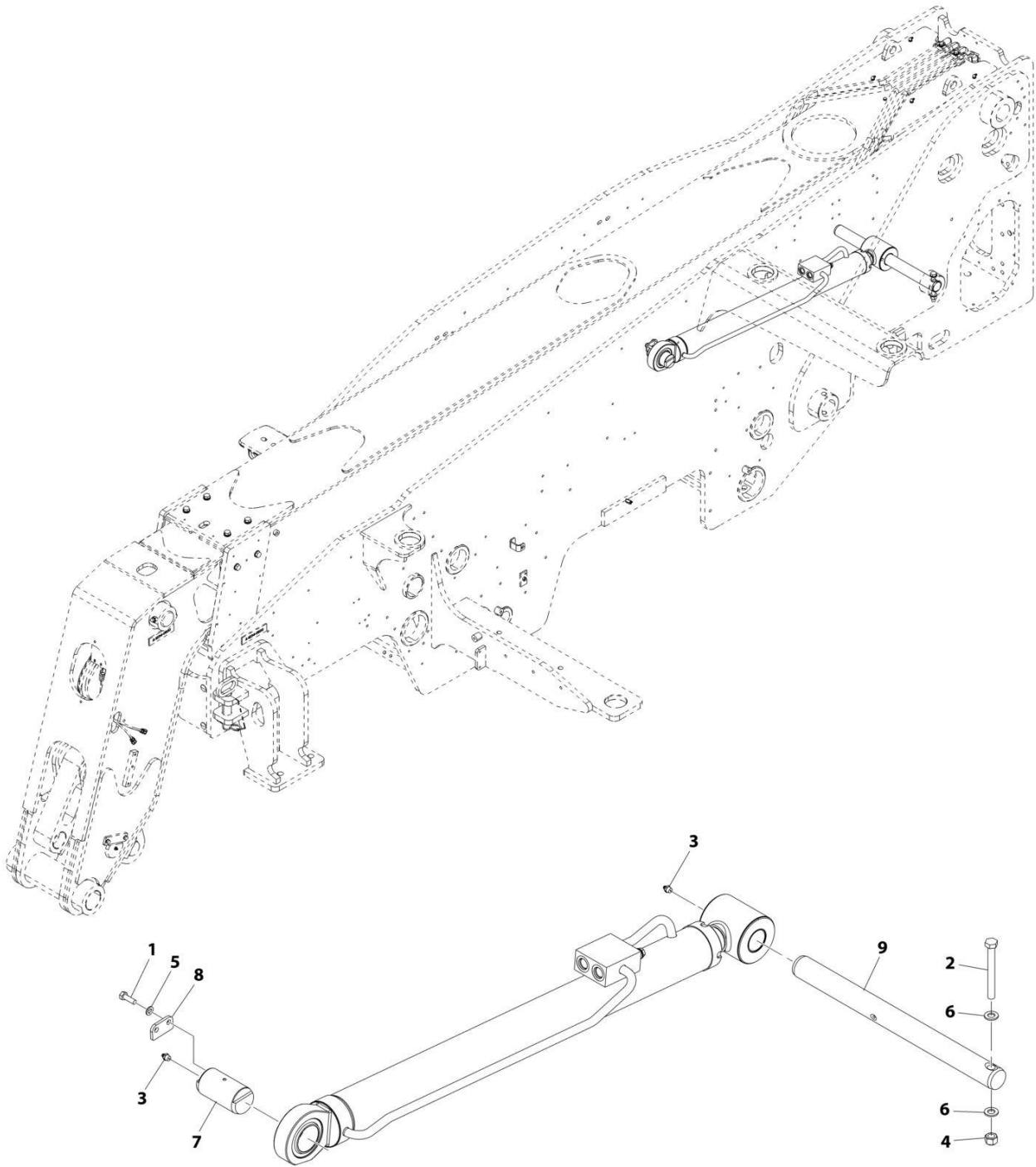
ART_1001256336-A

FIGURE 2-2. LIFT CYLINDER PINNING INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001256336	Ref	Lift Cylinder Pinning Installation	A
1	0701630	1	Bolt, M16X130	
2	0760812	2	Bolt, M8X25	
3	2160016	2	Fitting, Grease	
4	3291605	1	Nut, Lock M16X2 Grade 8	
5	4811900	2	Washer, M8	
6	4812300	2	Washer, M16	
7	1001175898	1	Pin	
8	1001183460	1	Pin	
9	1001191621	1	Plate	

SECTION 2 - BOOM

FIGURE 2-3. COMPENSATION CYLINDER PINNING INSTALLATION



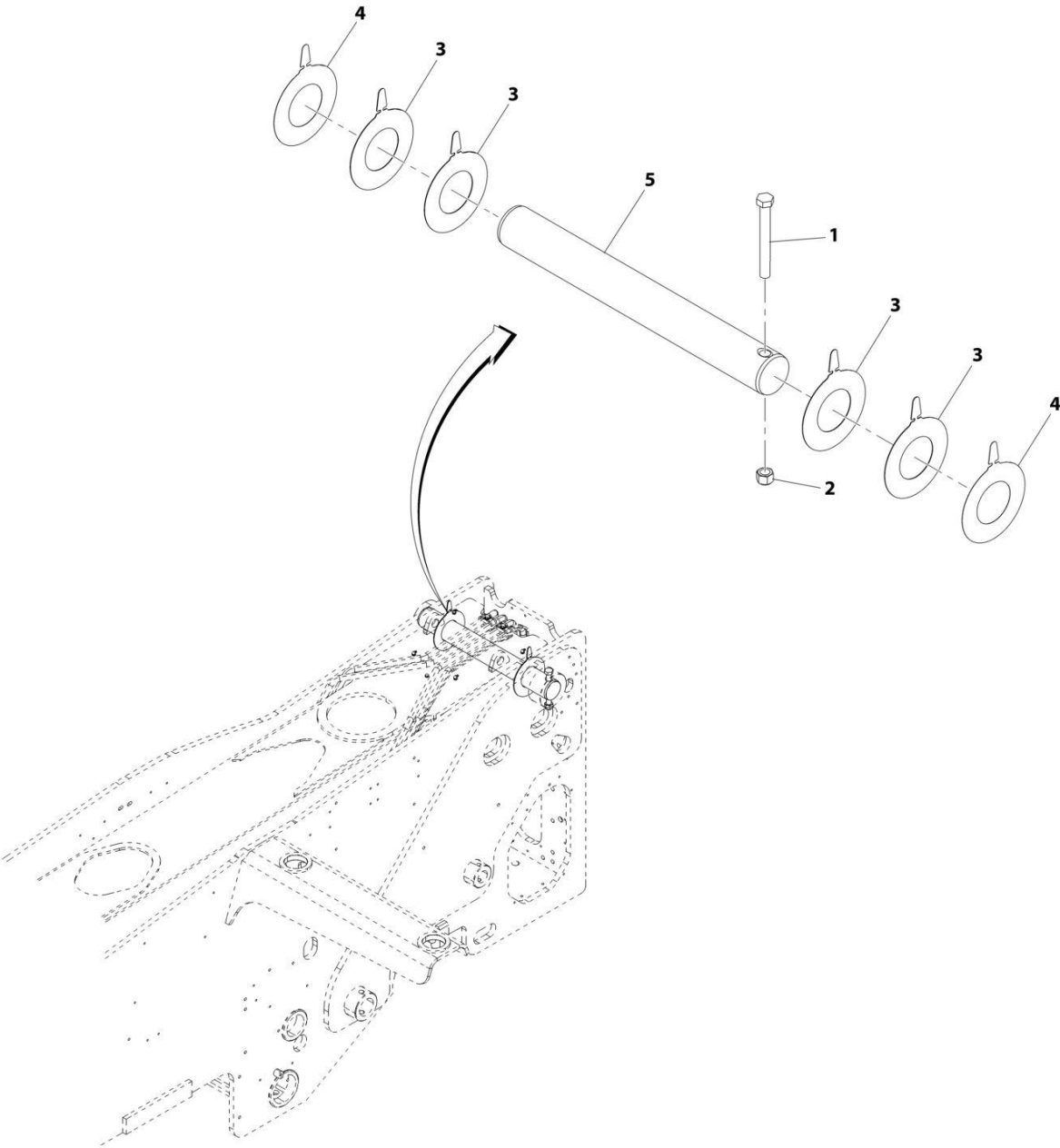
ART_1001256337-A

FIGURE 2-3. COMPENSATION CYLINDER PINNING INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001256337	Ref	Compensation Cylinder Pinning Installation	A
1	0760812	2	Bolt, M8X25	
2	0761228	1	Bolt, M12X110	
3	2160016	2	Fitting, Grease	
4	3291205	1	Nut, Lock M12X1.75 Grade 8	
5	4811900	2	Washer, M8	
6	4812100	2	Washer, M12	
7	1001175754	1	Pin	
8	1001176942	1	Bracket	
9	1001183461	1	Pin	

SECTION 2 - BOOM

FIGURE 2-4. BOOM PIVOT INSTALLATION



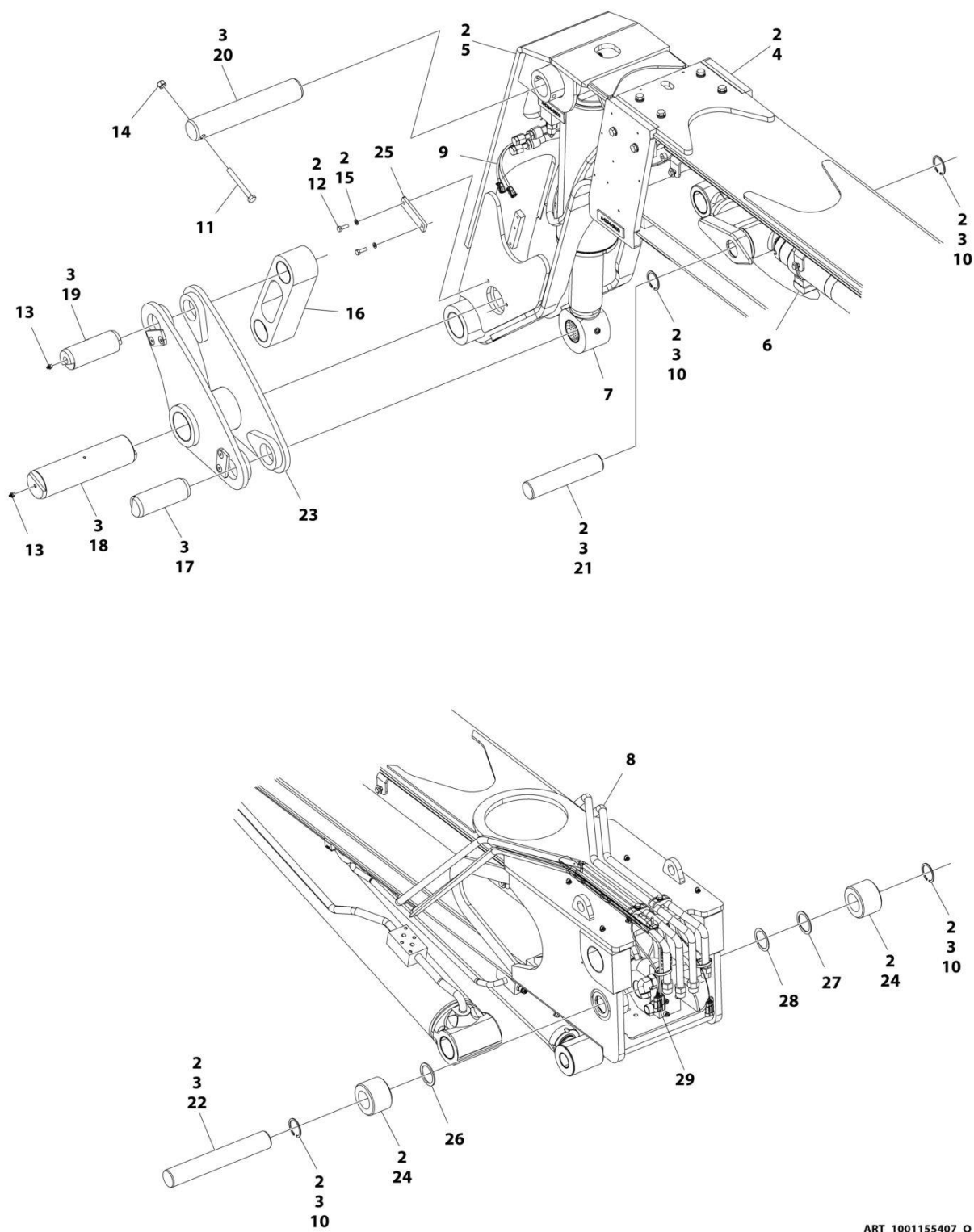
ART_1001256338-A

FIGURE 2-4. BOOM PIVOT INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001256338	Ref	Boom Pivot Installation	A
1	0711631	1	Bolt, M16X140	
2	3291605	1	Nut, Lock M16X2	
3	1001169048	AR	Shim, 1MM	
4	1001169049	AR	Shim, 0.5MM	
5	1001175225	1	Pin	

SECTION 2 - BOOM

FIGURE 2-5. BOOM ASSEMBLY



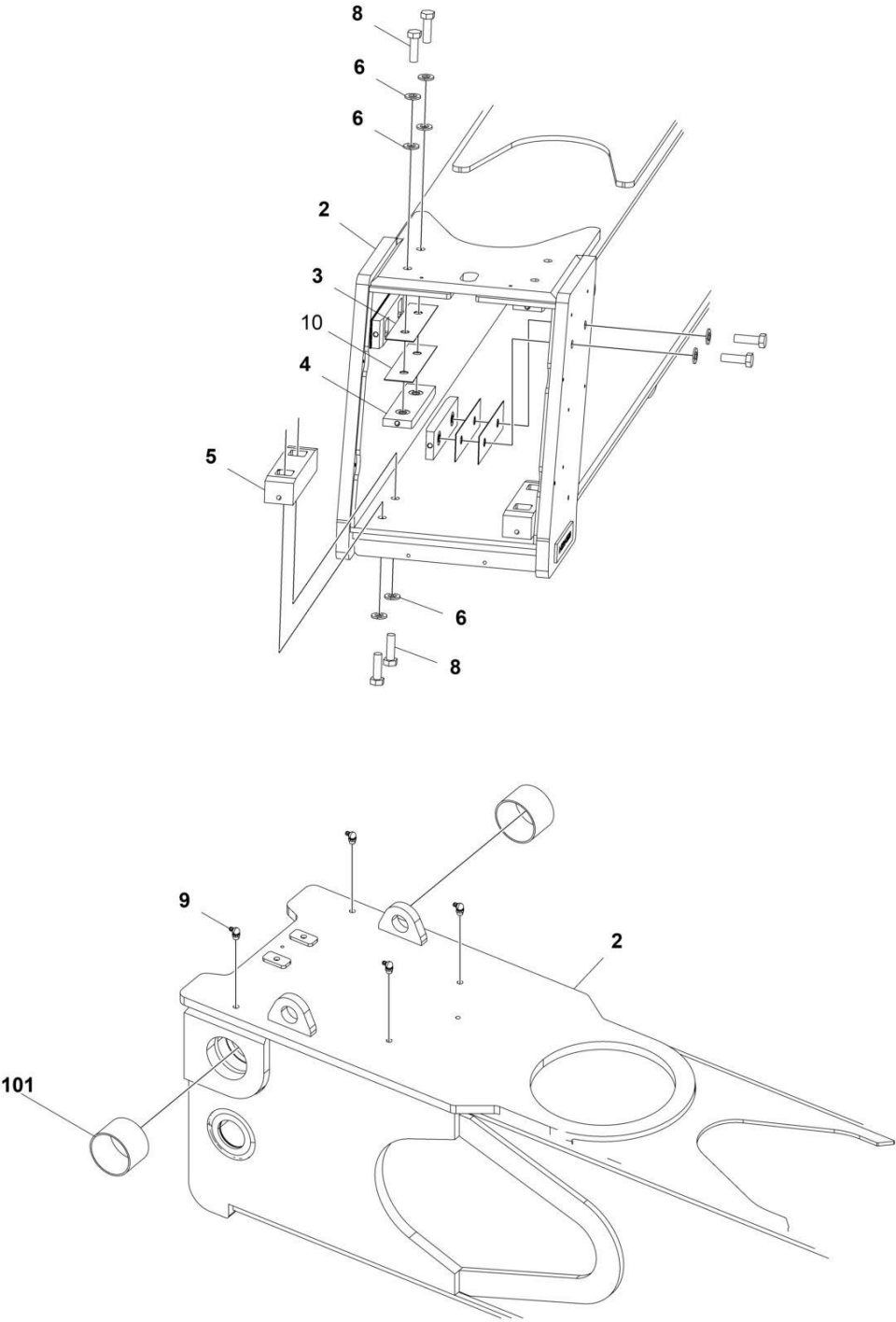
ART_1001155407_O

FIGURE 2-5. BOOM ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001155407	Ref	BOOM ASSEMBLY	O
2	1001098457	AR	Lubricant	
3	3020040	AR	Lubricant	
4	1001153858	1	Assembly, First Boom Section (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001153859	1	Assembly, Second Boom Section (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	1001274912	1	Cylinder Sub-Assembly - Extend/Retract (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
7	1001276695	1	Cylinder Assembly - Tilt (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
8	1001216311	1	Installation, Boom Hydraulic (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS Section)	
9	1001186169	1	Installation, Boom Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
10	314689	4	Ring, Retaining M50	
11	0711228	1	Bolt M12 x 110	
12	0760812	2	Bolt M8 x 25	
13	2160016	2	Fitting, Grease	
14	3291205	1	Nut M12	
15	4831900	2	Washer M8	
16	1001096870	1	Link Assembly	
16	1001100442	4	Bearing	
17	1001175746	1	Pin, Tilt	
18	1001175747	1	Pin, Tilt Lower	
19	1001175749	1	Pin, Tilt Link	
20	1001175896	1	Pin, Tilt	
21	1001175897	1	Pin, Telescope Cylinder	
22	1001175900	1	Pin, Telescope Cylinder	
23	1001176407	1	Lever Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
24	1001176691	2	Tube, Spacer	
25	1001191621	1	Plate, Pin Retainer	
26	1001155958	AR	Shim	
27	1001155959	AR	Shim	
28	1001155960	AR	Shim	
29	1001221242	1	Retract Sensor Installation (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

SECTION 2 - BOOM

FIGURE 2-6. FIRST BOOM SECTION ASSEMBLY



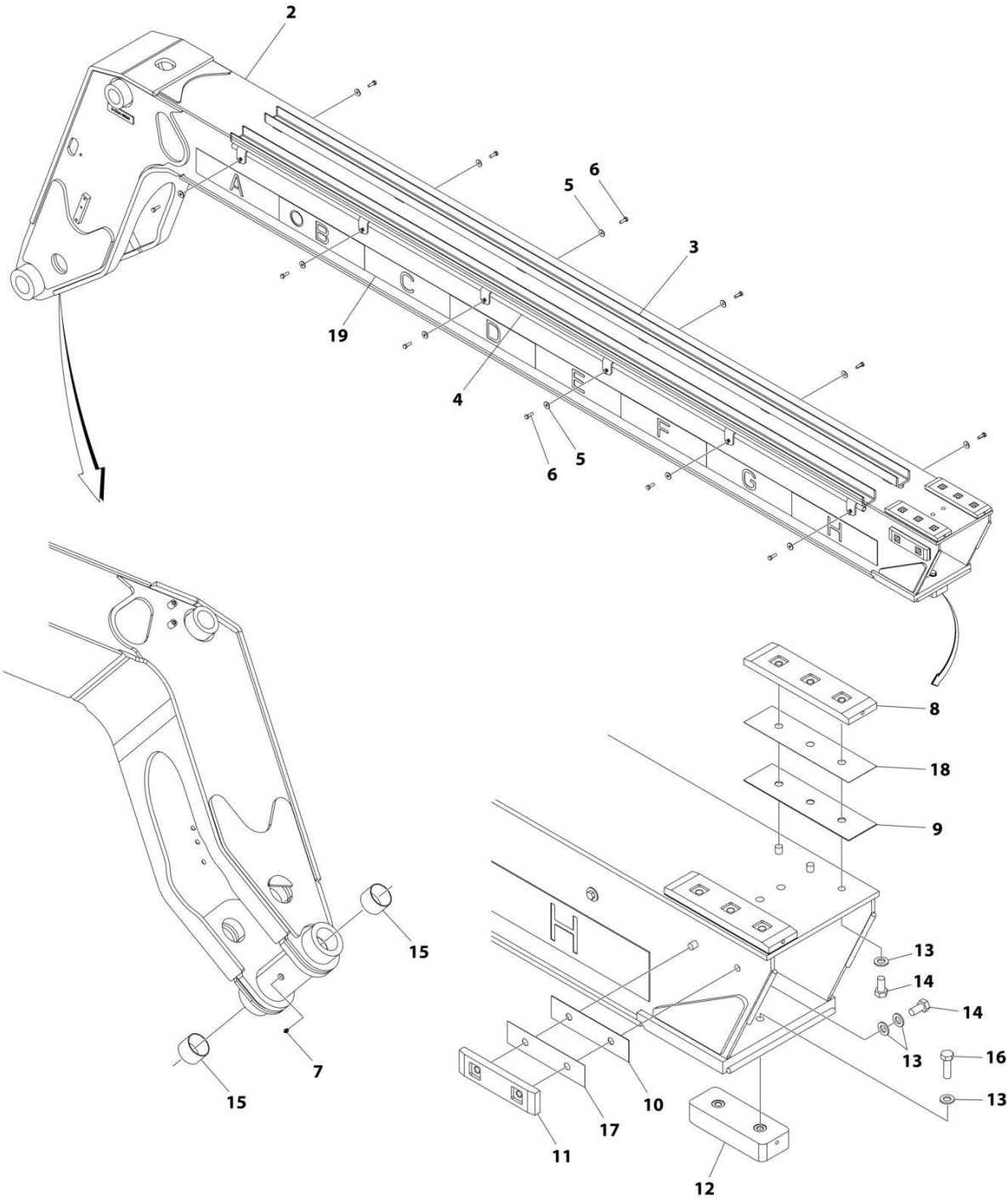
ART_1001153858

FIGURE 2-6. FIRST BOOM SECTION ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001153858	Ref	FIRST BOOM SECTION ASSEMBLY	L
2	1001174804J	1	Boom, First	
3	1001147731	AR	Shim, M1	
4	1001147657	4	Pad	
5	1001175853	2	Pad	
6	1001125117	AR	Washer M12	
8	0711216	12	Bolt M12 x 40 Grade 10.9	
9	2160018	4	Fitting, Grease	
11	1001154174	AR	Shim M0.5	
12	1001163103	1	Shim	
101	1001090150	2	Bearing	

SECTION 2 - BOOM

FIGURE 2-7. SECOND BOOM SECTION ASSEMBLY



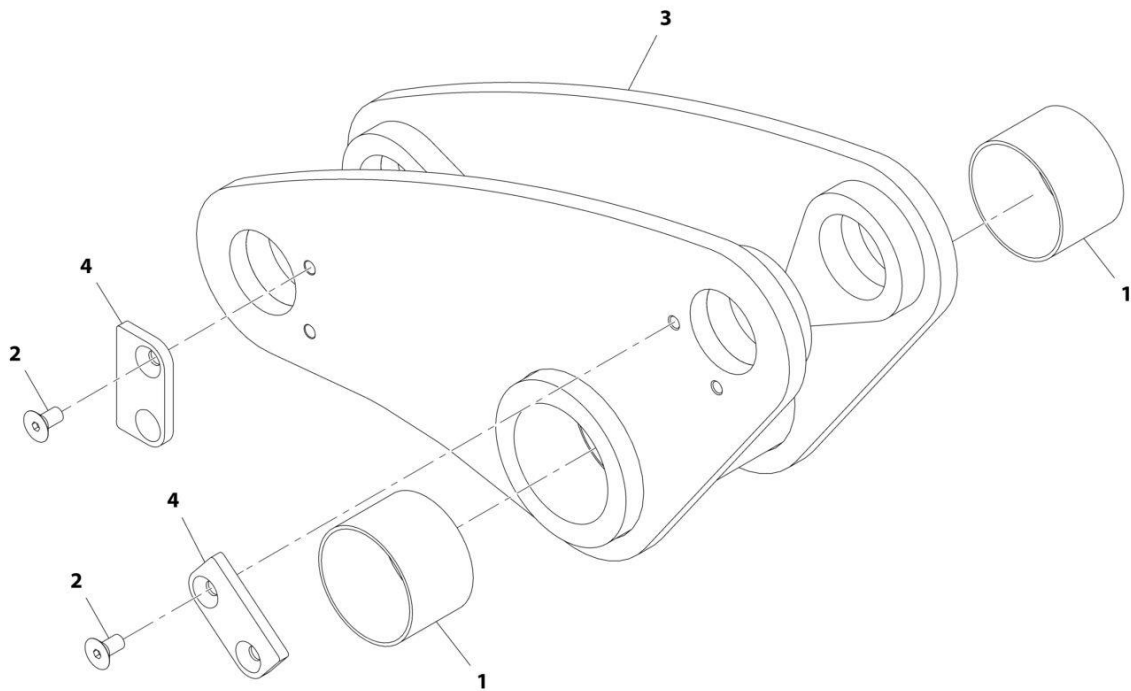
ART_1001153859_H

FIGURE 2-7. SECOND BOOM SECTION ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001153859	Ref	SECOND BOOM SECTION ASSEMBLY	H
2	1001242220	1	Boom, Second	
3	1001174557	1	Hose	
4	1001175661	1	Hose	
5	4811902	12	Washer, M8	
6	0760812	12	Bolt M8 x 25	
7	2160016	1	Fitting, Grease	
8	1001177054	2	Pad	
9	1001177073	AR	Pad	
10	1001147731	AR	Pad	
11	1001147657	2	Pad	
12	1001175762	1	Pad	
13	1001125117	AR	Washer M12	
14	0771212	10	Bolt M12 x 25 Grade 10.9	
15	1001090150	2	Bearing	
16	0711216	2	Bolt M12 x 40 Grade 10.9	
17	1001154174	AR	Shim, M0.5	
18	1001221577	AR	Shim, M0.5	
19	1001227229	1	Decal, Boom	

SECTION 2 - BOOM

FIGURE 2-8. LEVER ASSEMBLY



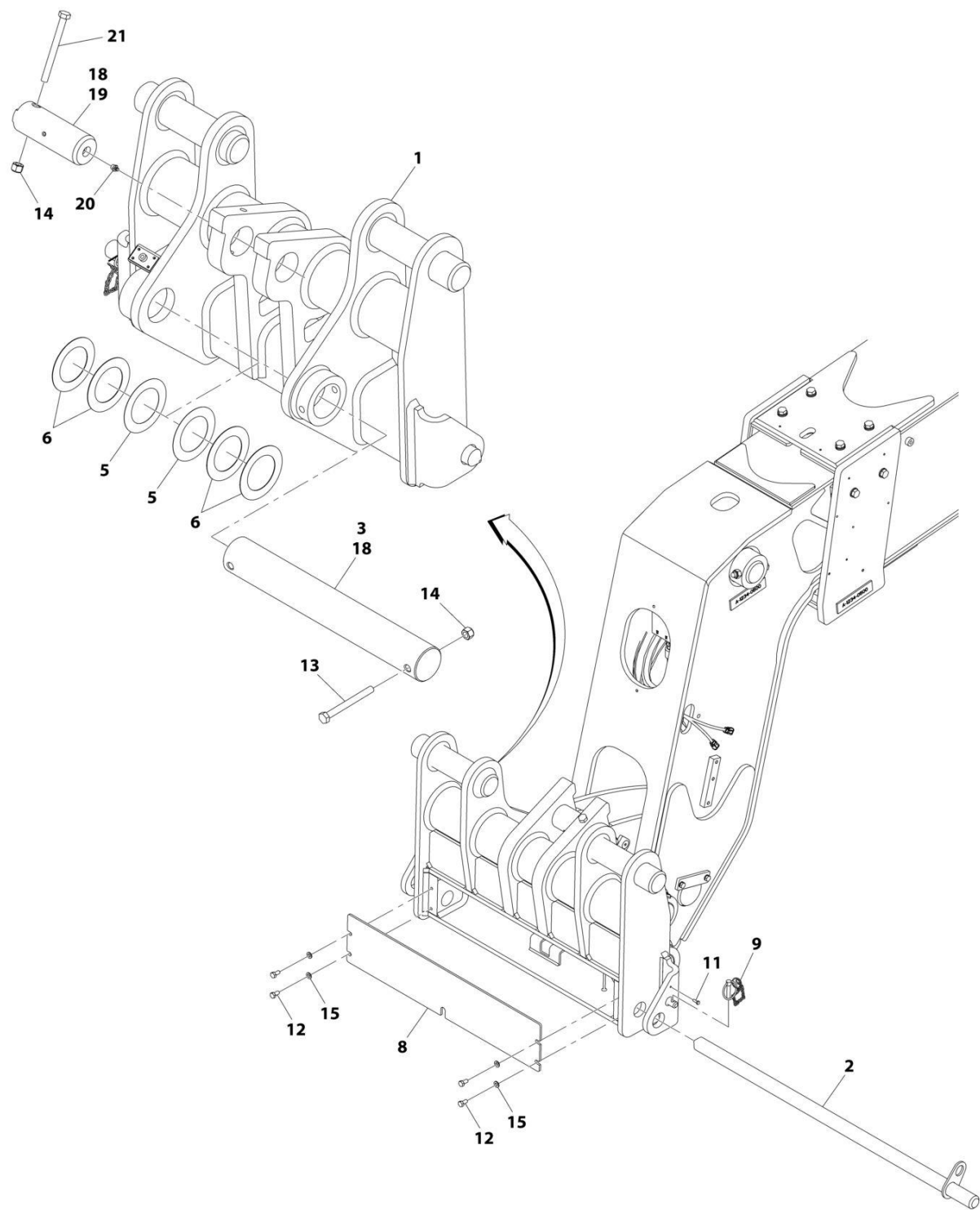
ART_1001176407-C

FIGURE 2-8. LEVER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001176407	Ref	Lever Assembly	C
1	1001092298	2	Bearing	
2	1001155441	4	Screw, M10-1.5X20	
3	1001189480	1	Plate	
4	1001176882	2	Plate, Pin Retainer	

SECTION 2 - BOOM

FIGURE 2-9. COUPLER INSTALLATION - MANUAL (JLG)



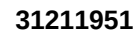
ART_1001178526-E

FIGURE 2-9. COUPLER INSTALLATION - MANUAL (JLG)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178526	Ref	Manual Quick Coupler Installation	E
1	1001189099	1	Carriage	
2	1001162636	1	Pin	
3	1001172886	1	Pin	
5	1001098146	AR	Shim, M72X110X0.5	
6	1001098147	AR	Shim, M72X110X1.0	
8	1001171390	1	Plate	
9	1001149923	1	Chain, Retaining Pin	
11	0760507	1	Bolt, M5X14	
12	0760808	4	Bolt, M8X16	
13	0701229	1	Bolt, M12X120	
14	3291205	2	Nut, Lock M12X1.75 Grade 8	
15	4811900	4	Washer, M8	
18	1001098457	AR	Lube, Lithium Grease	
19	1001197479	1	Pin	
20	2160016	1	Fitting, Grease	
21	0701232	1	Bolt, M12X150	

104

823



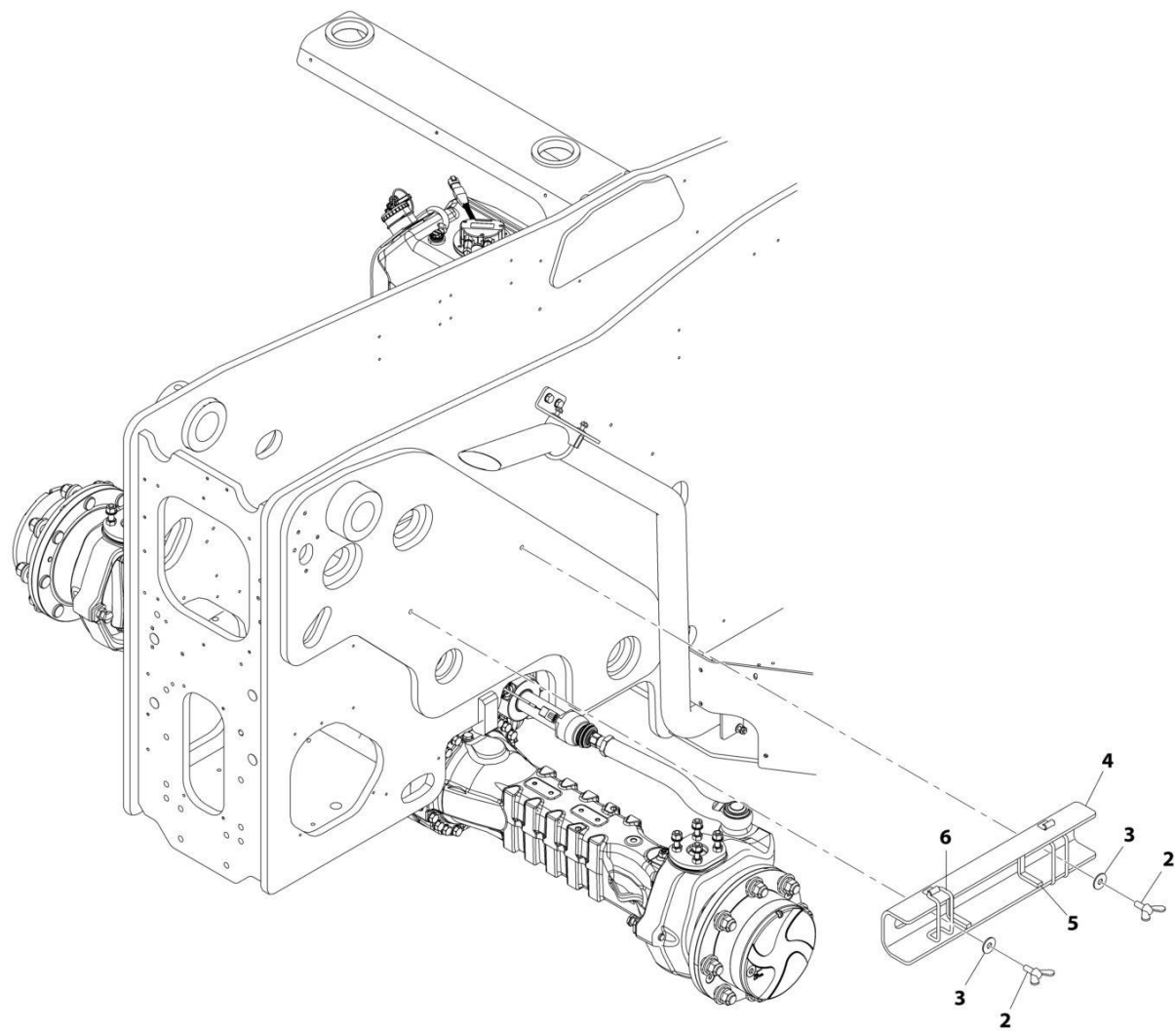
ART_1001171392-F

FIGURE 2-10. COUPLER INSTALLATION - HYDRAULIC (JLG)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001171392	Ref	Hydraulic Quick Coupler Installation	F
1	1001189099	1	Carriage	
2	1001114787	1	Assembly, Coupler Locking Cylinder (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
3	1001172886	1	Pin	
5	1001170984	2	Rod, Locking	
6	1001098146	AR	Shim, M72X110X0.5	
7	1001098147	AR	Shim, M72X110X1.0	
10	1001171390	1	Plate	
11	0760808	4	Bolt, M8X16	
13	0701229	1	Bolt, M12X120	
14	3291205	2	Nut, Lock M12X1.75 Grade 8	
15	4811900	4	Washer, M8	
18	1001098457	AR	Lube, Lithium Grease	
19	1001184610	2	Pin	
20	1001197479	1	Pin	
21	2160016	1	Fitting, Grease	
22	0701232	1	Bolt, M12X150	

SECTION 2 - BOOM

FIGURE 2-11. BOOM PROP INSTALLATION



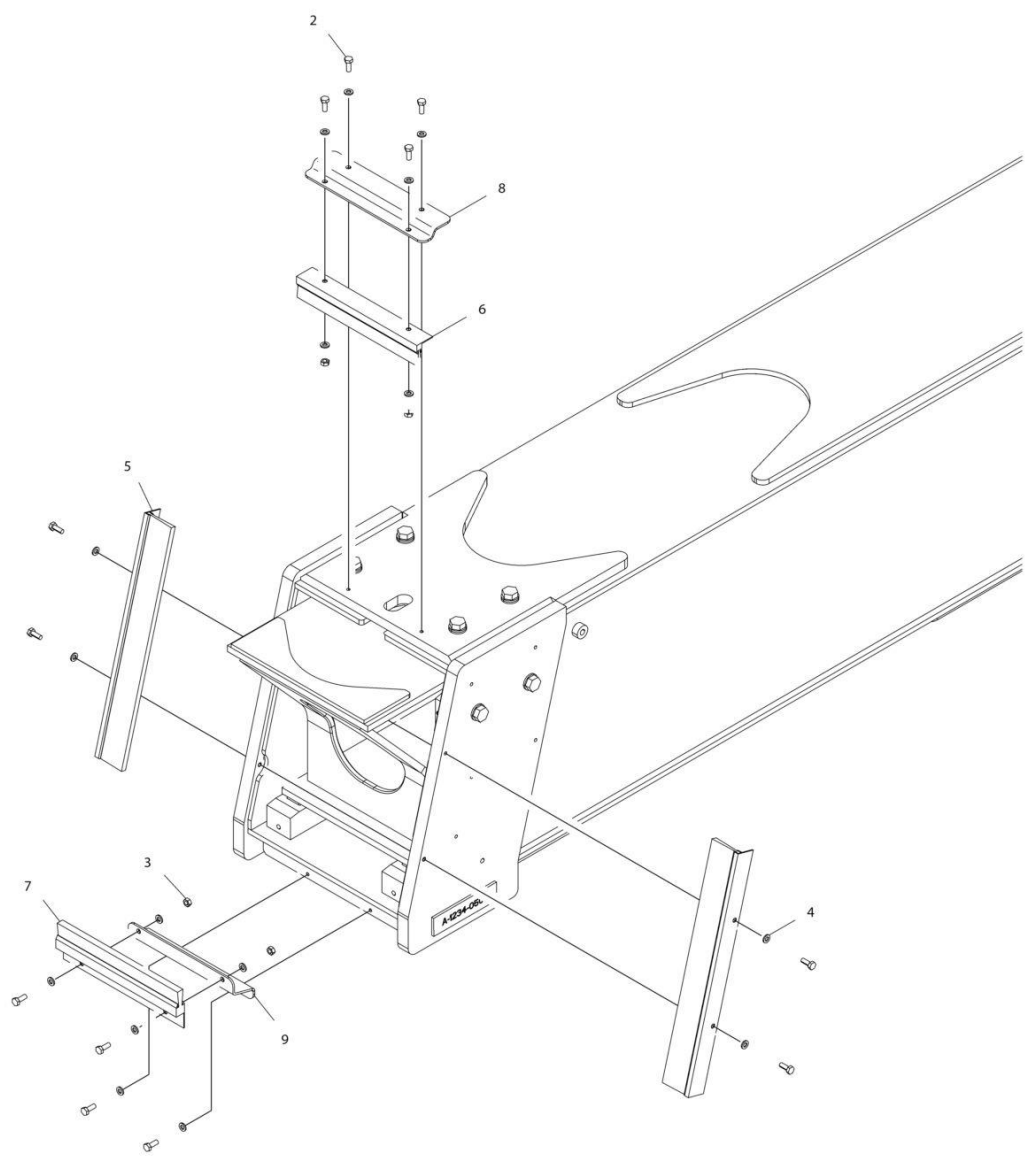
ART_1001189475-D

FIGURE 2-11. BOOM PROP INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001189475	Ref	Boom Prop Installation	D
2	443630	2	Screw, Wing M12X30	
3	4812102	2	Washer, M12	
4	1001204535	1	Bracket, Boom Support	
5	1001189476	2	Pad	
6	1784861	2	O-Ring	

SECTION 2 - BOOM

FIGURE 2-12. BOOM BRUSHES INSTALLATION



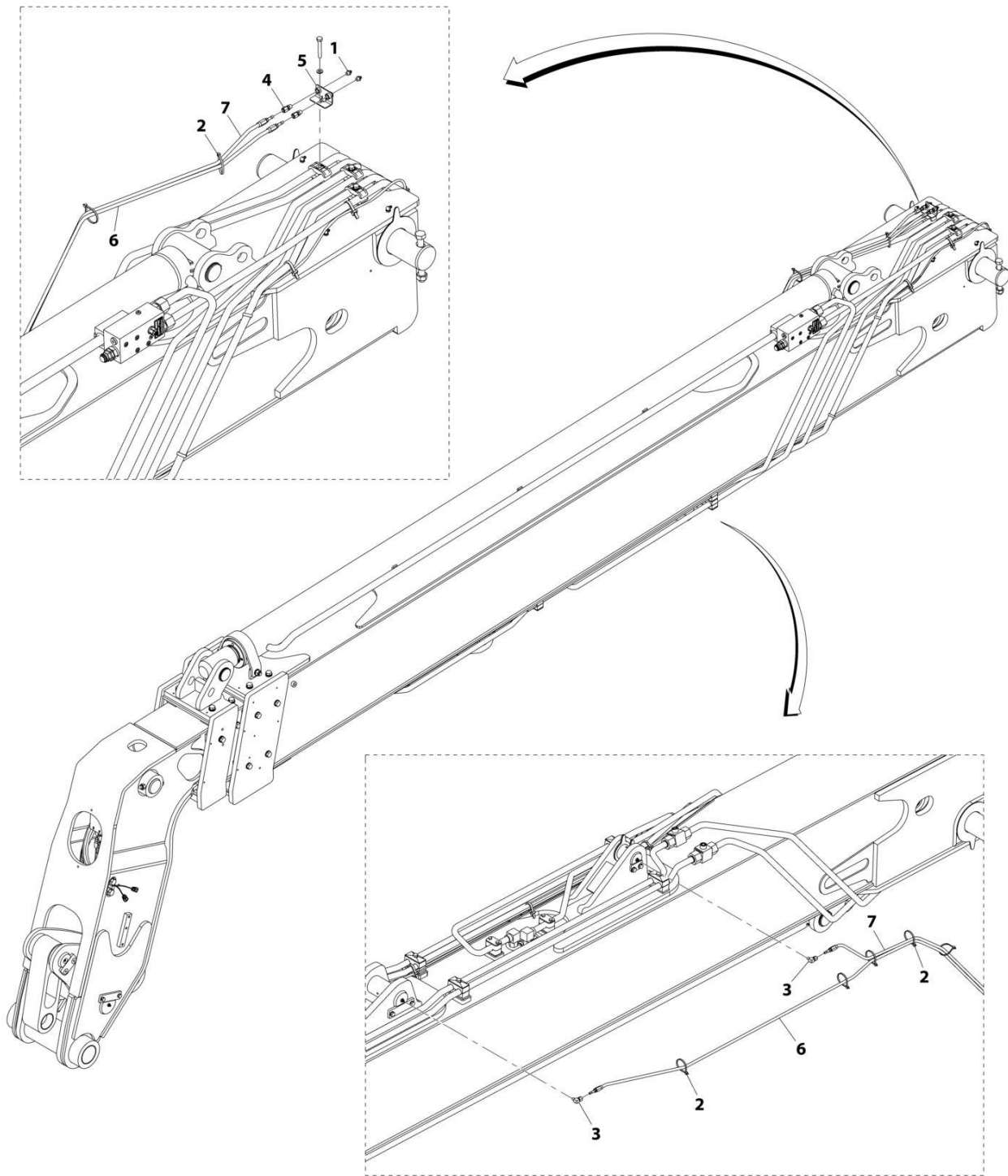
ART_1001186698

FIGURE 2-12. BOOM BRUSHES INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186698	Ref	BOOM BRUSHES INSTALLATION	E
2	0760608	12	Bolt M6 x 16	
3	3290601	4	Nut M6 x 1	
4	4811700	16	Washer M6	
5	1001184423	2	Seal	
6	1001184425	1	Seal	
7	1001184426	1	Seal	
8	1001214297	1	Bracket	
9	1001214312	1	Bracket	

SECTION 2 - BOOM

FIGURE 2-13. REMOTE GREASE SYSTEM INSTALLATION



ART_1001210417-B

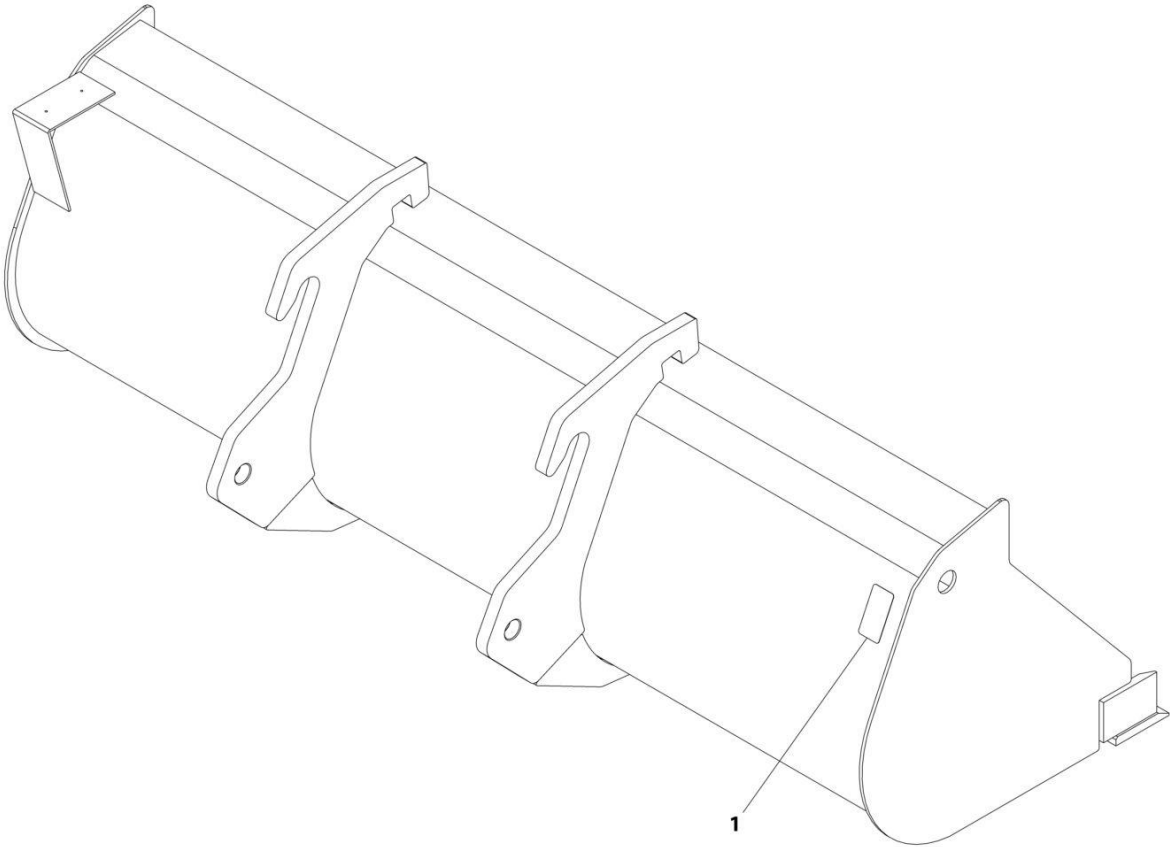
FIGURE 2-13. REMOTE GREASE SYSTEM INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001210417	Ref	REMOTE GREASE SYSTEM INSTALLATION	D
1	2160016	1	Fitting, Grease	
2	1001008559	7	Strap, Cable	
3	1001164053	2	Adapter, 90 Grease	
4	1001101563	2	Adapter, Straight Grease	
5	1001227653	1	Bracket	
6	1001210431	1	Hose, Grease	
7	1001210432	1	Hose, Grease	

SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-1. BUCKET (DIRT)



ART_1001197945-A

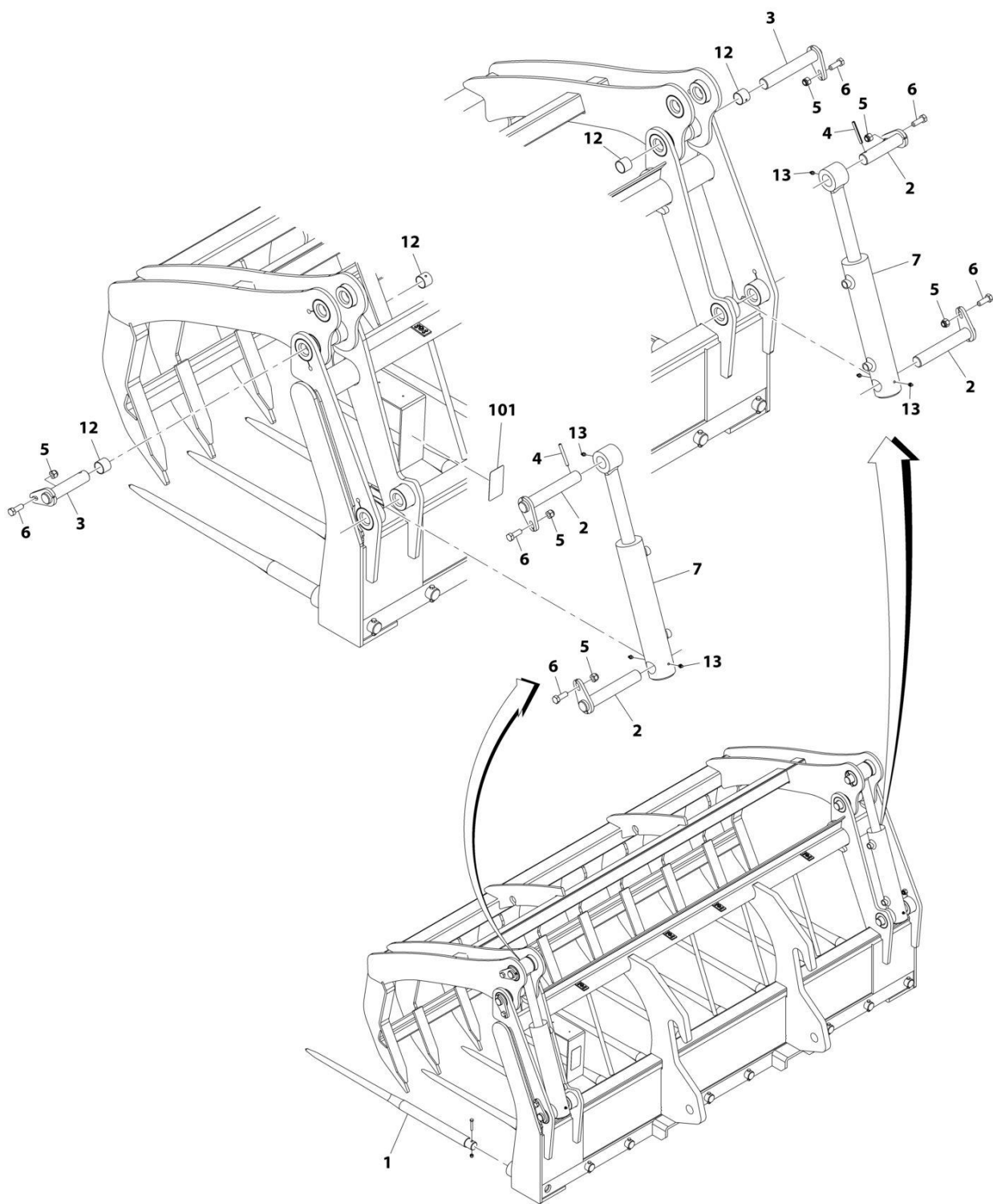
SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-1. BUCKET (DIRT)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001197945	1	Dig Bucket (1.0 m ³)	D
	N.S.S.	1	Plate, Serial Number	

SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-2. BUCKET (MANURE GRAPPLE)



ART_1001216001-B

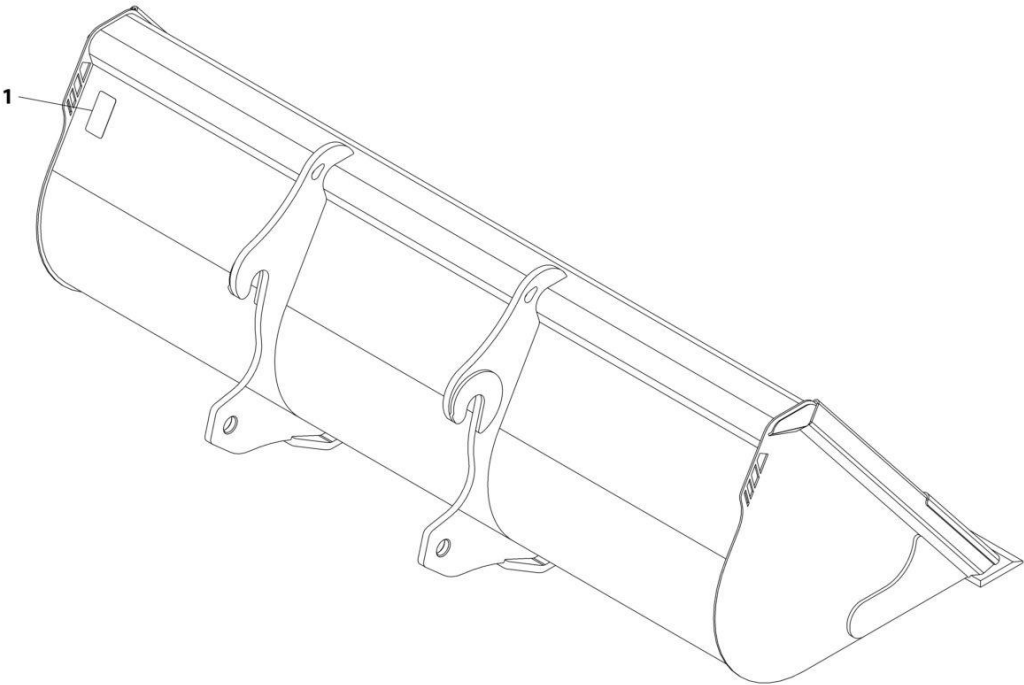
SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-2. BUCKET (MANURE GRAPPLE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001216001	1	Manure Grapple Bucket (2300 MM)	D
1	70027302	10	Right Electro-Forged Fingers	
2	70027294	4	Pin	
3	70027293	2	Pin	
4	70027298	2	Roll Pin	
5	70027296	6	Nut	
6	70027297	6	Screw	
7	7028127	2	Cylinder	
8	70027325	1	Hose (not shown)	
9	7028988	1	Hose (not shown)	
10	70027326	1	Hose (not shown)	
11	7028986	1	Hose (not shown)	
12	7028131	10	Bush	
13	7028918	6	Grease Nipple	
101	N.S.S.	1	Plate, Serial Number	

SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-3. BUCKET(1 M³) (GENERAL PURPOSE)



ART_1001215988-B

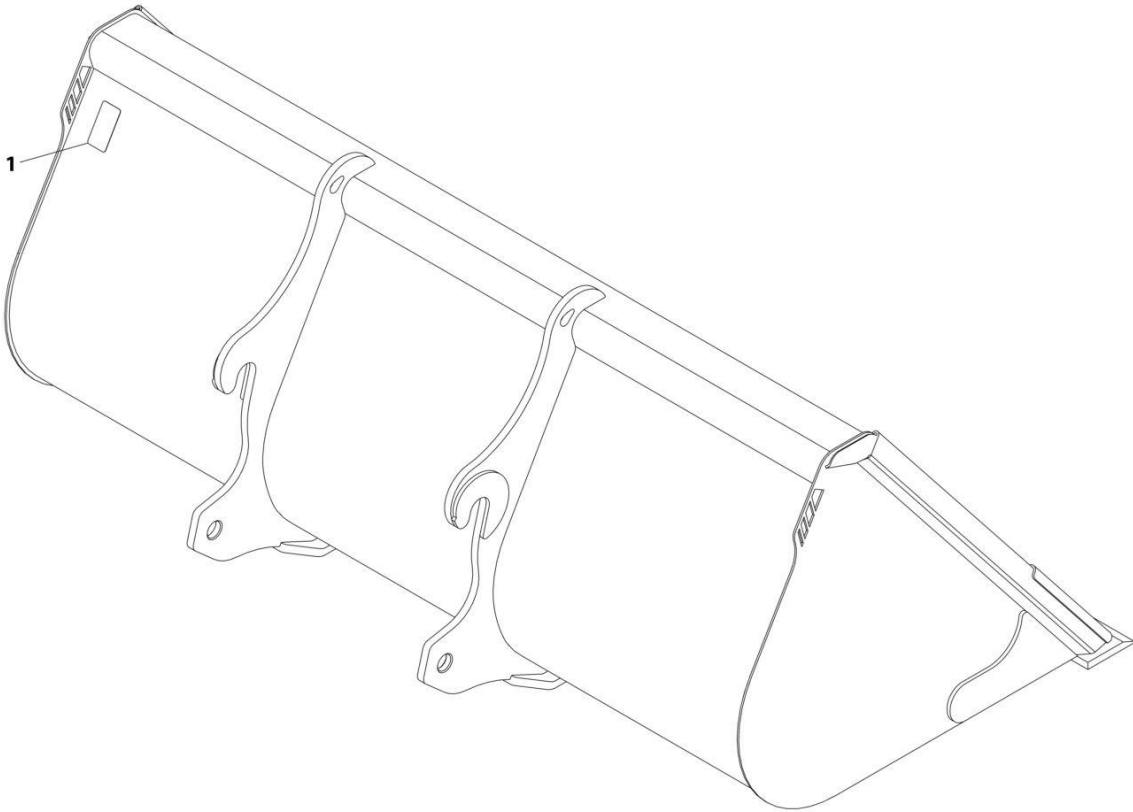
SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-3. BUCKET(1 M³) (GENERAL PURPOSE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001215988	1	Bucket (1 m ³)	D
1	N.S.S.	1	Plate, Serial Number	
2	70031031	1	Attachment, Cutting Edge (Optional - Must be Ordered Separately) (Not Shown)	

SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-4. BUCKET (1.5 M³) (GENERAL PURPOSE)



ART_1001215990-B

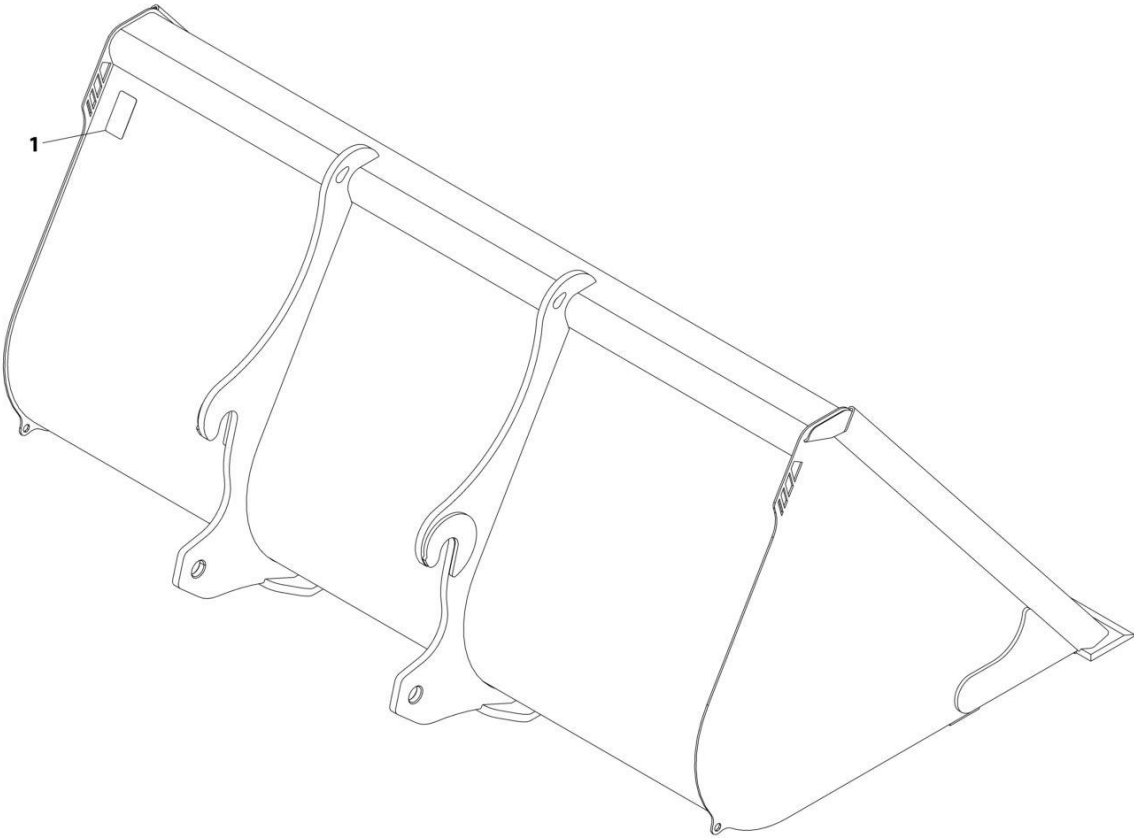
SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-4. BUCKET (1.5 M³) (GENERAL PURPOSE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001215990	1	Bucket (1.5 m ³)	D
1	N.S.S.	1	Plate, Serial Number	
2	70031031	1	Attachment, Cutting Edge (Optional - Must be Ordered Separately) (Not Shown)	

SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-5. BUCKET (2 M³) (GENERAL PURPOSE)



ART_1001215992-B

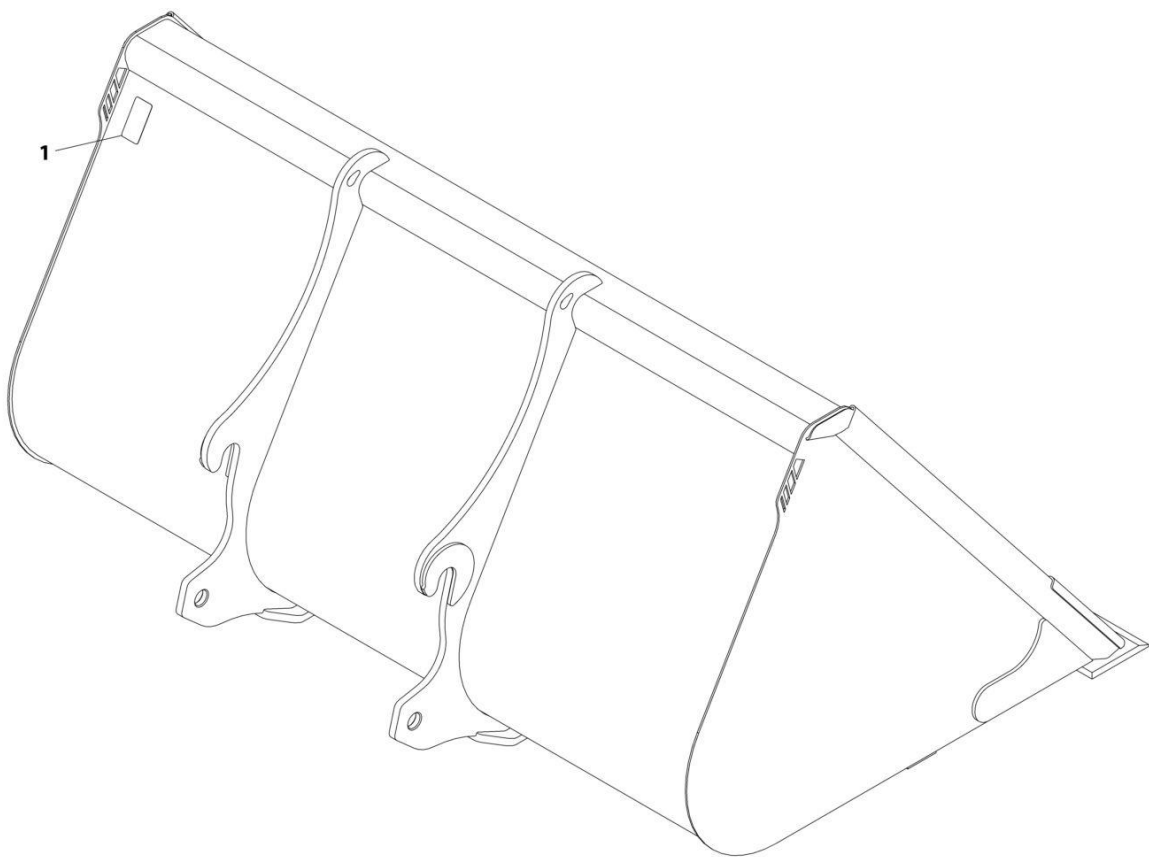
SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-5. BUCKET (2 M³) (GENERAL PURPOSE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001215992	1	Bucket (2 m ³)	D
1	N.S.S.	1	Plate, Serial Number	
2	70031031	1	Attachment, Cutting Edge (Optional - Must be Ordered Separately) (Not Shown)	

SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-6. BUCKET (2.5 M³) (GENERAL PURPOSE)



ART_1001215994-B

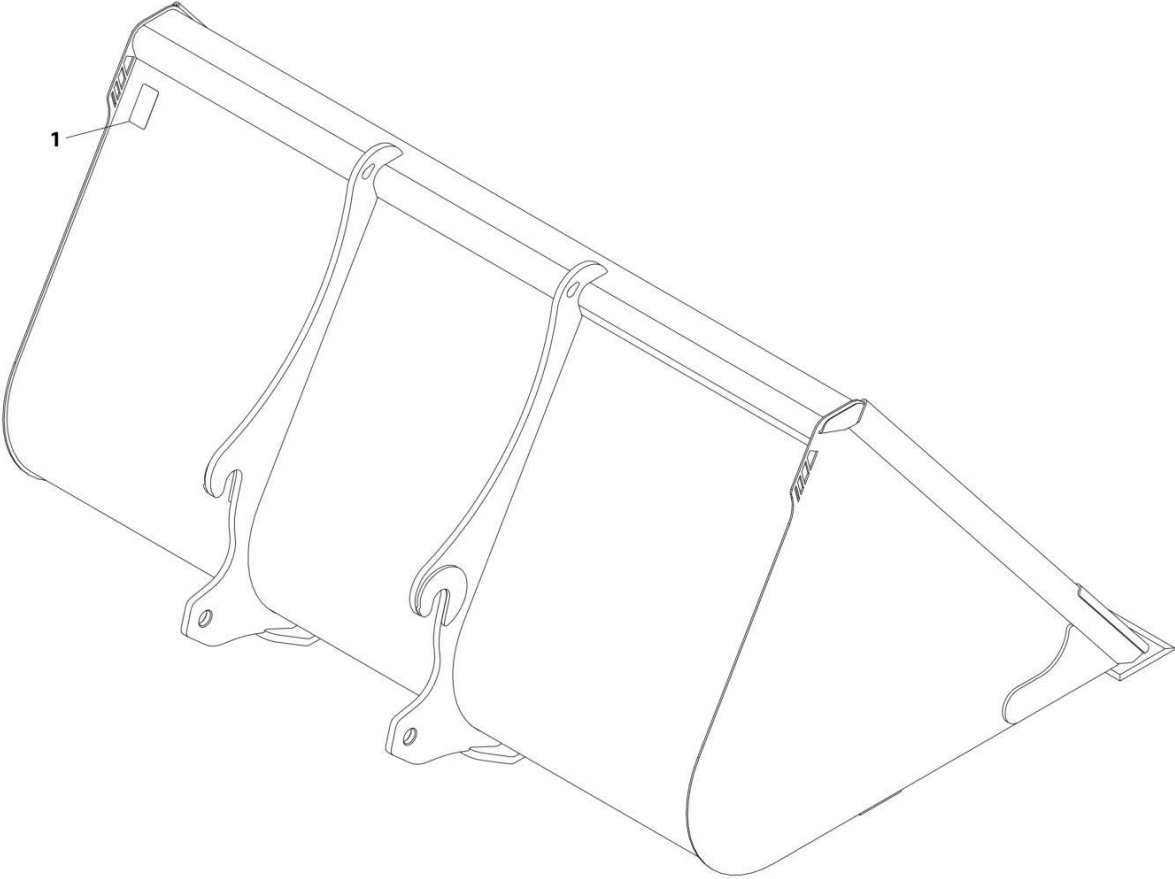
SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-6. BUCKET (2.5 M³) (GENERAL PURPOSE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001215994	1	Bucket (2.5 m ³)	D
1	N.S.S.	1	Plate, Serial Number	
2	70031031	1	Attachment, Cutting Edge (Optional - Must be Ordered Separately) (Not Shown)	

SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-7. BUCKET (3 M³) (GENERAL PURPOSE)



ART_1001215996-B

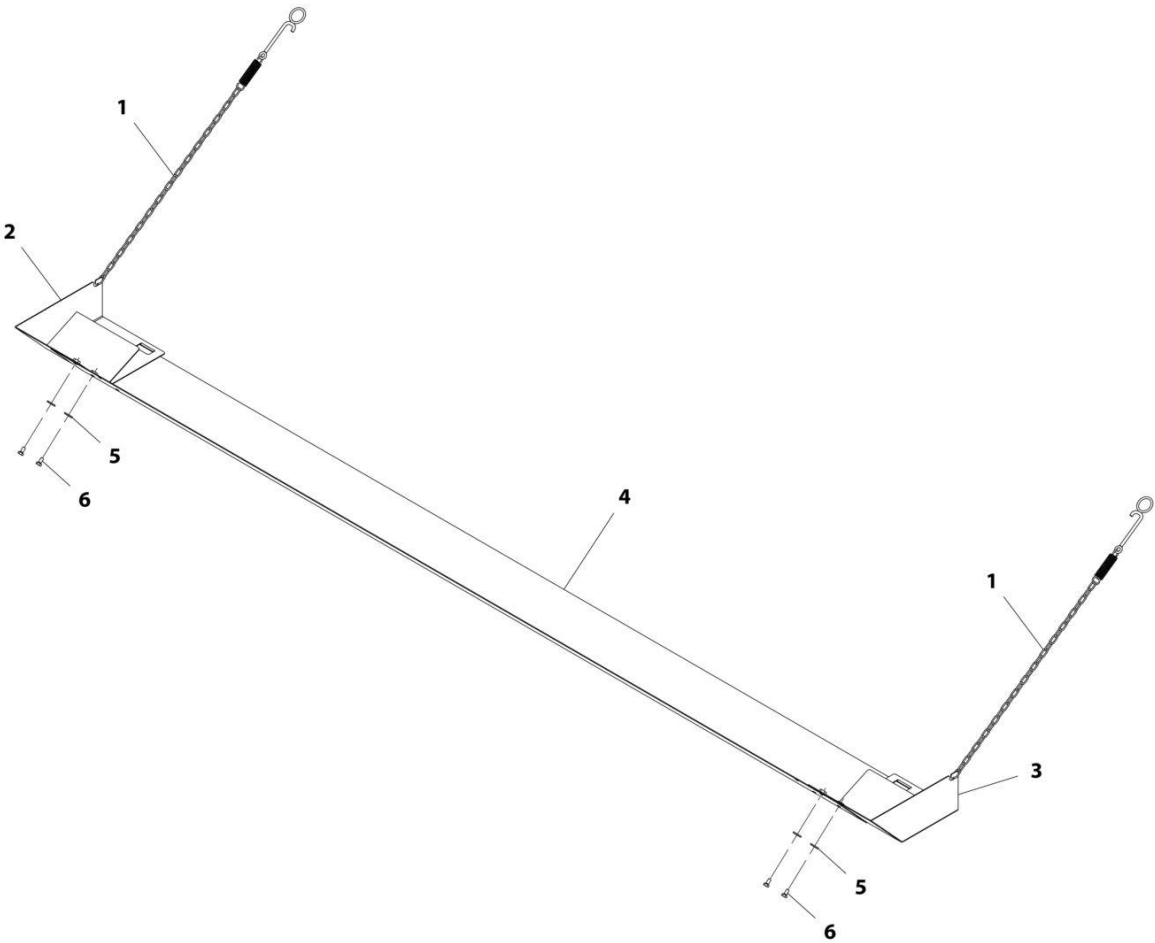
SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-7. BUCKET (3 M³) (GENERAL PURPOSE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001215996	1	Bucket (3 m ³)	D
1	N.S.S.	1	Plate, Serial Number	
2	70031032	1	Attachment, Cutting Edge (Optional - Must be Ordered Separately) (Not Shown)	

SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-8. BUCKET FRONT GUARD



ART_1001004620-B

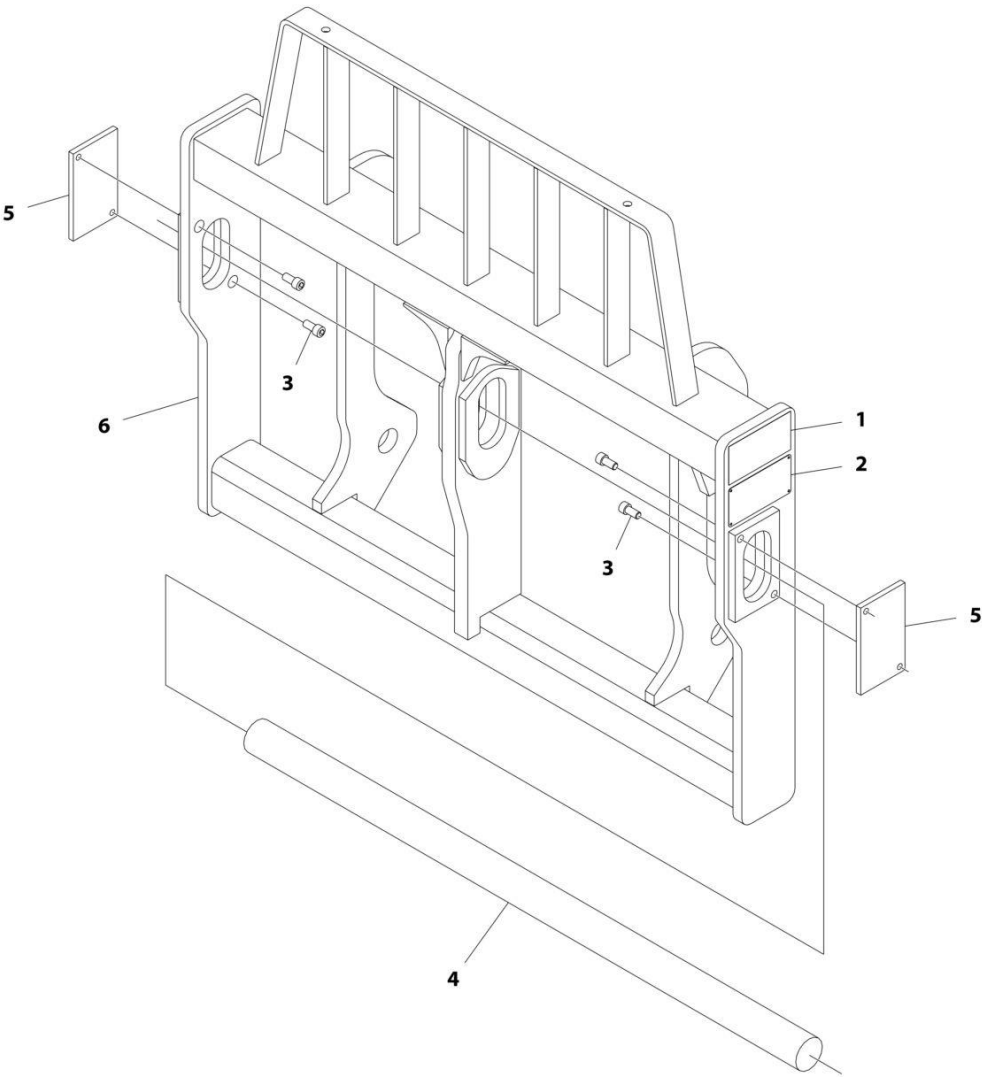
SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-8. BUCKET FRONT GUARD

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001004620	1	Bucket Guard	B
1	1001003064	2	Assembly, Retainer	
2	1001004617	1	Plate	
3	1001004618	1	Plate	
4	1001004619	1	Plate	
5	1001008665	4	Washer	
6	1001009105	4	Bolt, M6X1	

SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-9. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY (1225MM)



ART_1001107581

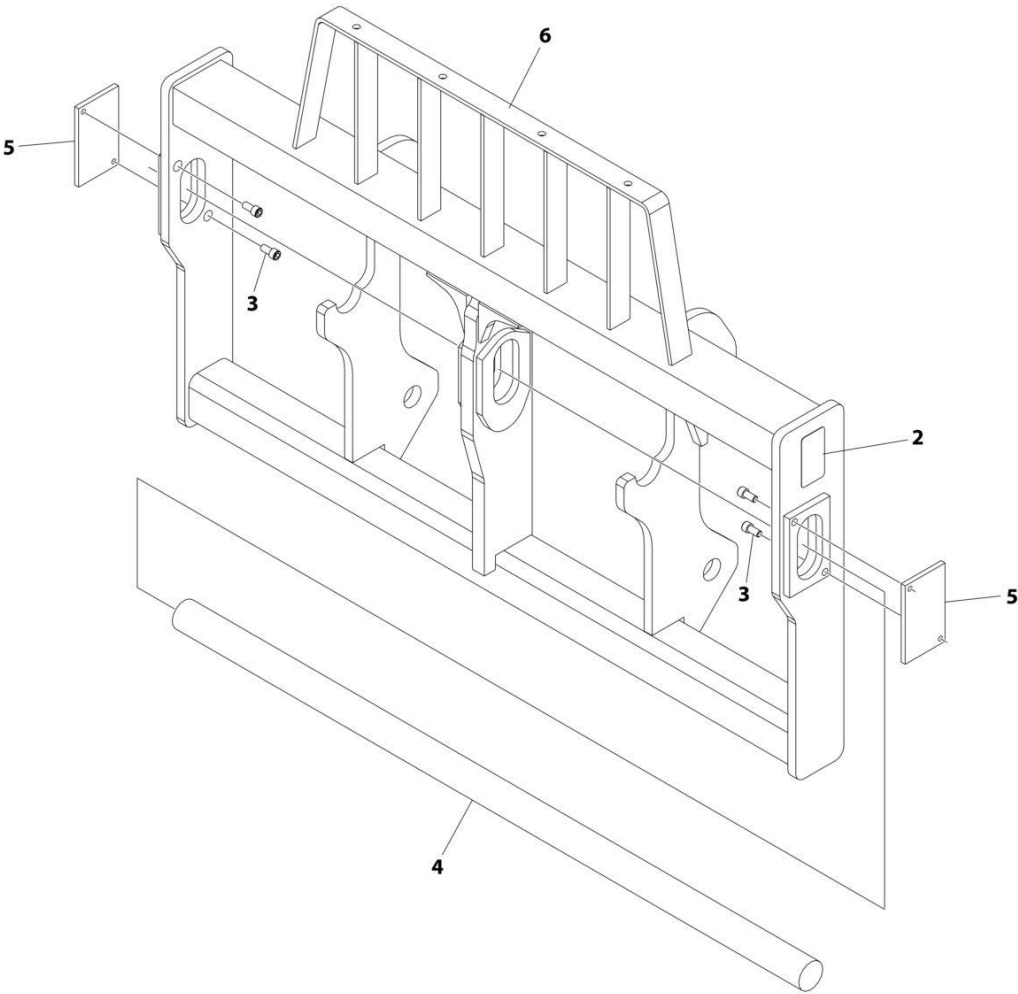
SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-9. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY (1225MM)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001107581	Ref	CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY (1225MM)	E
1	See Note	NSS	Name Plate, Carriage (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	See Note	NSS	Plate, Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
3	4032109	4	Bolt M12 x 25	
4	1001107336	1	Shaft, Carriage	
5	1001107338	2	Cover, Shaft	
6	See Note	NSS	Carriage (Note: Purchase PN 1001107581)	

SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-10. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY (1524MM)



ART_1001259144

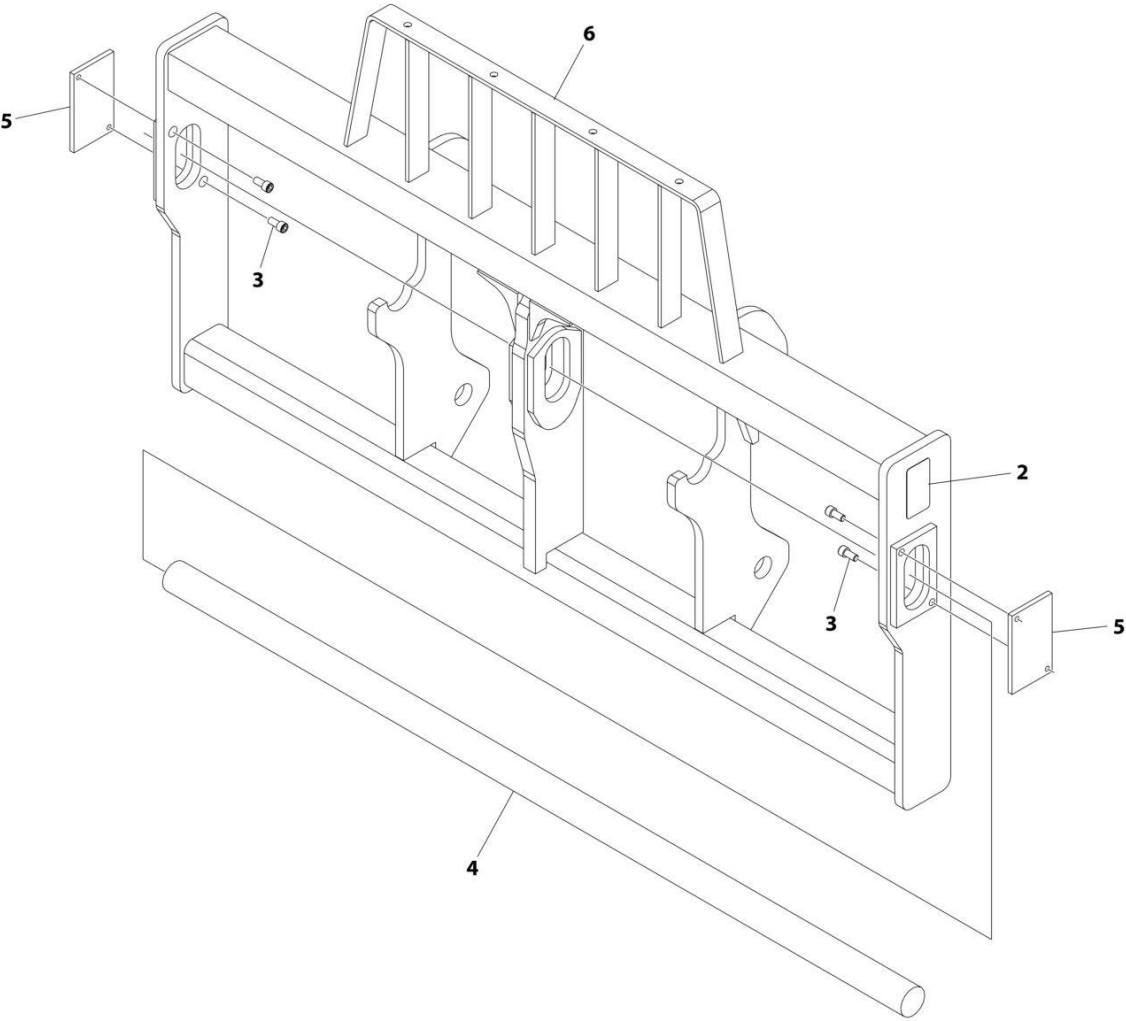
SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-10. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY (1524MM)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001259144	Ref	CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY (1524MM)	C
1	See Note	NSS	Name Plate (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	See Note	NSS	Plate, Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
3	70021504	4	Bolt M12X25	
4	70030283	1	Shaft, Carriage	
5	1001107338	2	Cover, Shaft	
6	See Note	NSS	Carriage (Use PN 1001259144)	

SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-11. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY (1829MM)



ART_1001259146

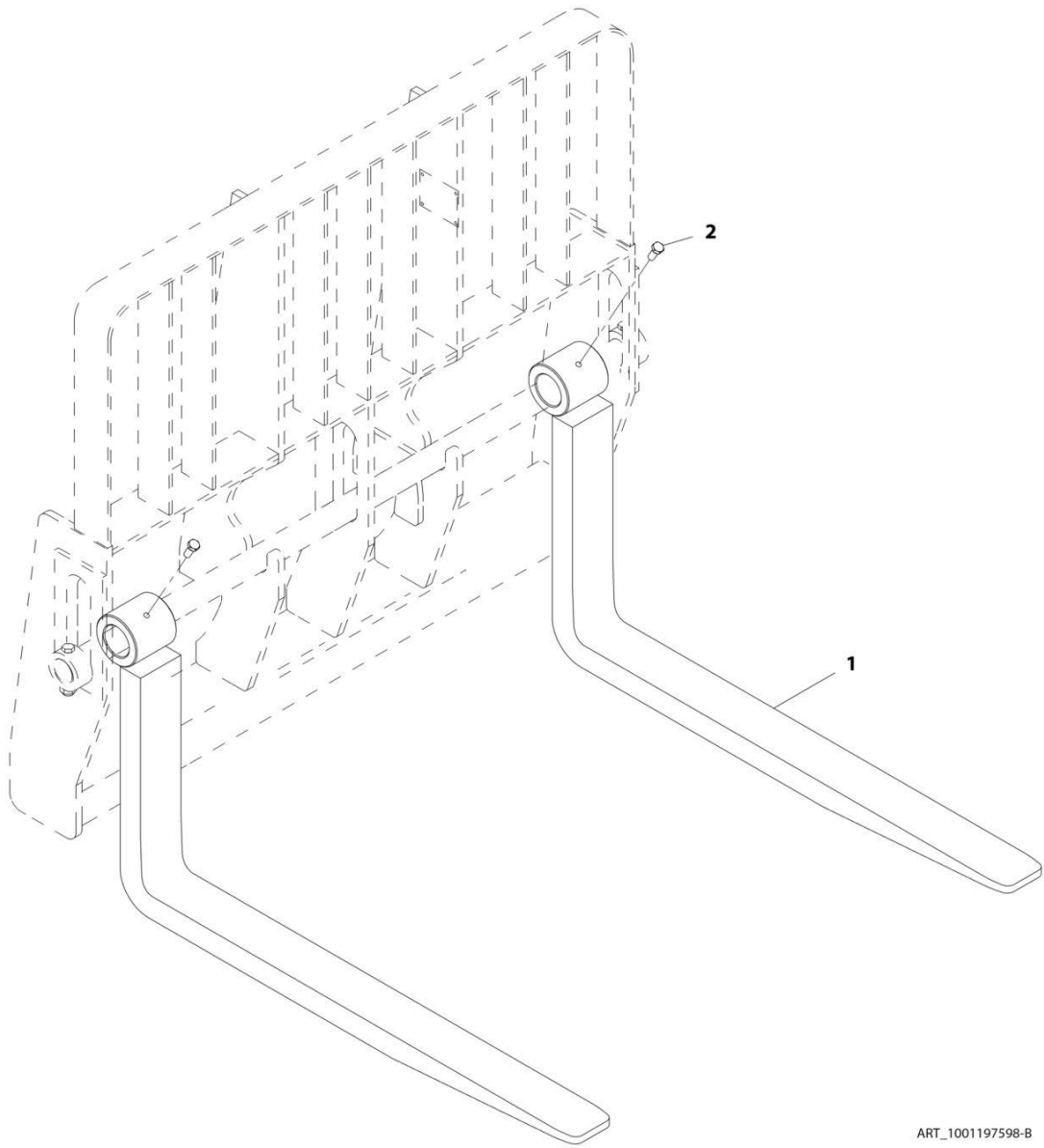
SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-11. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY (1829MM)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001259146	Ref	CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY (1829MM)	C
1	See Note	NSS	Name Plate, Carriage (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	See Note	NSS	Plate, Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
3	70021504	4	Bolt M12X25	
4	70030282	1	Shaft	
5	1001107338	2	Cover, Shaft	
6	See Note	NSS	Carriage (Note: Use PN 1001259146)	

SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-12. FORK - LUMBER (45X150X1540)



ART_1001197598-B

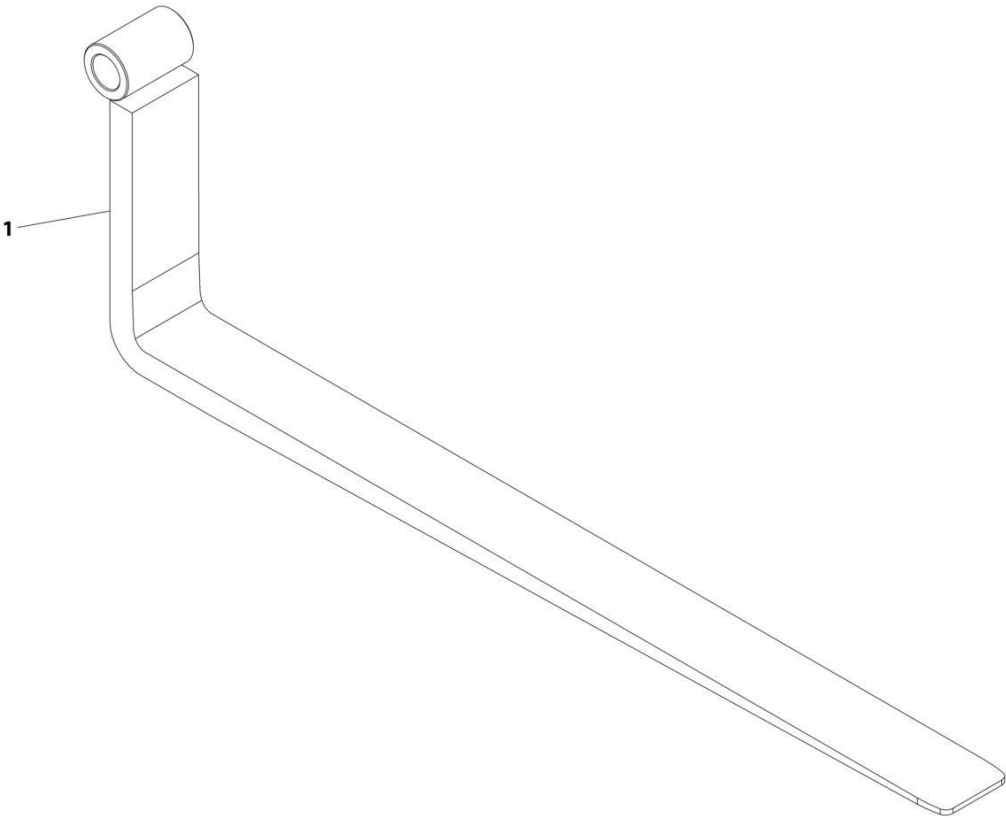
SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-12. FORK - LUMBER (45X150X1540)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001197598	2	Lumber Fork (45X150X1540)	B
2	70027180	2	Screw, M16X30	
	Note	Ref	FORKS RATED LESS THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DECREASES CAPACITY OF THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE TO THAT OF THE FORKS. FORKS RATED MORE THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DO NOT INCREASE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY.	
	Note	Ref	PLEASE CONSULT JLG PARTS DEPARTMENT TO DETERMINE THE CORRECT FORKS APPLICABLE TO YOUR SPECIFIC CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY AND APPLICATION.	

SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-13. FORK - LUMBER (50X150X1830)



ART_1001257317-B

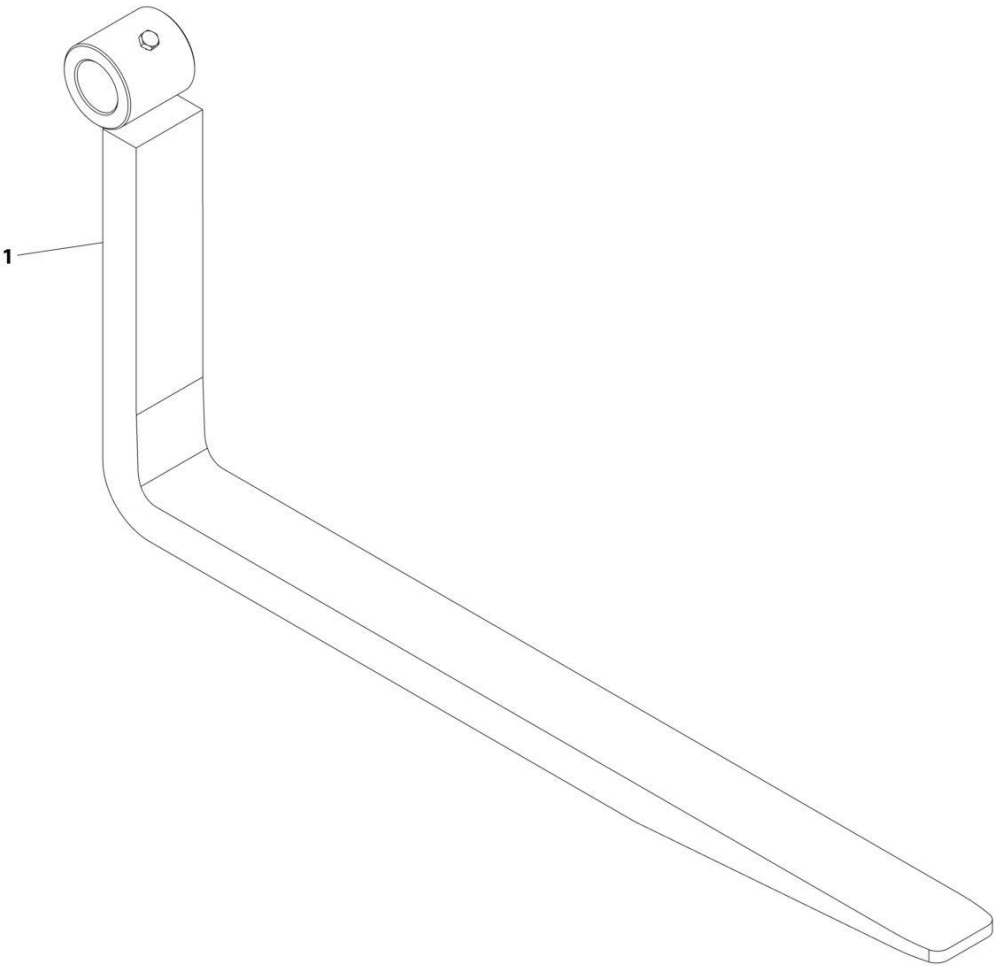
SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-13. FORK - LUMBER (50X150X1830)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001257317	2	Lumber Fork (50X150X1830)	B
	Note	Ref	FORKS RATED LESS THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DECREASES CAPACITY OF THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE TO THAT OF THE FORKS. FORKS RATED MORE THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DO NOT INCREASE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY.	
	Note	Ref	PLEASE CONSULT JLG PARTS DEPARTMENT TO DETERMINE THE CORRECT FORKS APPLICABLE TO YOUR SPECIFIC CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY AND APPLICATION.	

SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-14. FORK - PALLET (50X100X1200)



ART_1001257263-B

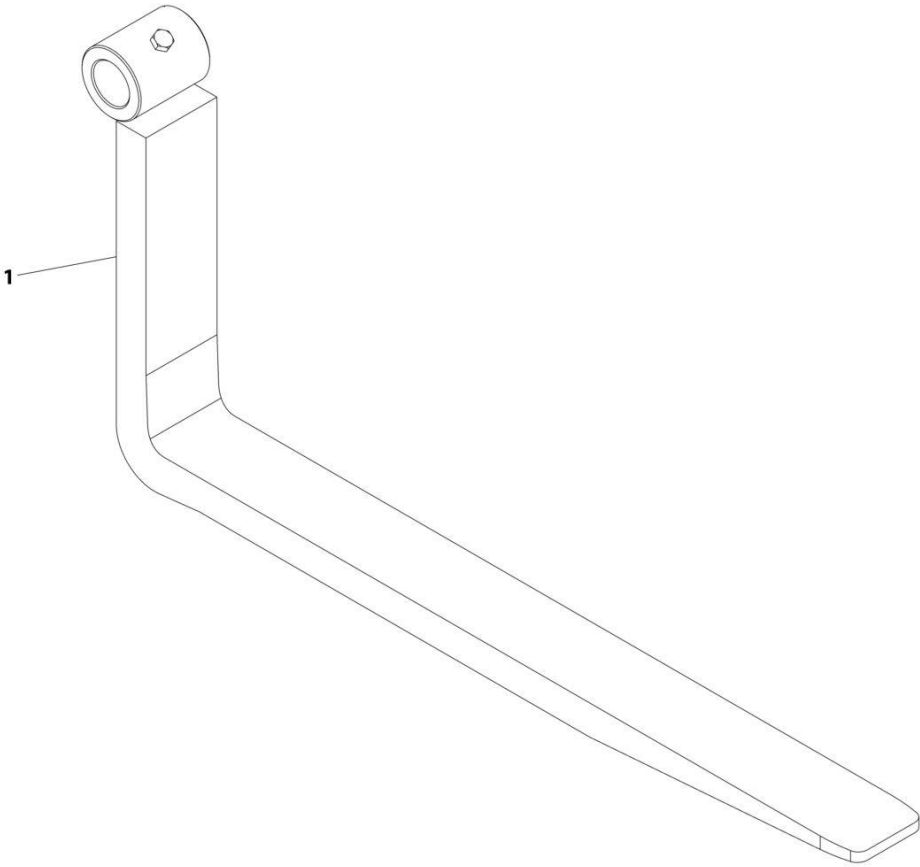
SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-14. FORK - PALLET (50X100X1200)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001257263	1 pr	Pallet Fork (50X100X1200)	B
	Note	Ref	FORKS RATED LESS THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DECREASES CAPACITY OF THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE TO THAT OF THE FORKS. FORKS RATED MORE THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DO NOT INCREASE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY.	
	Note	Ref	PLEASE CONSULT JLG PARTS DEPARTMENT TO DETERMINE THE CORRECT FORKS APPLICABLE TO YOUR SPECIFIC CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY AND APPLICATION.	

SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-15. FORK - PALLET (50X120X1200)



ART_1001257327-B

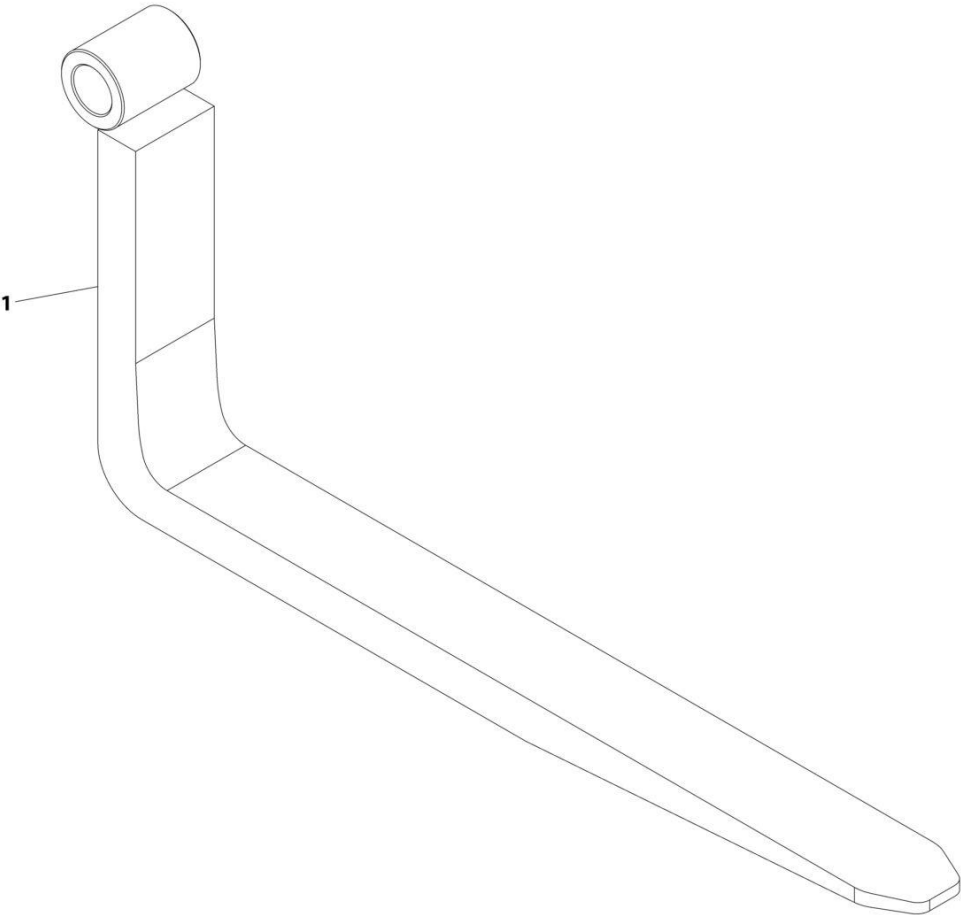
SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-15. FORK - PALLET (50X120X1200)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001257327	1	Fork-Pallet (50X120X1200)	B
	Note	Ref	FORKS RATED LESS THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DECREASES CAPACITY OF THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE TO THAT OF THE FORKS. FORKS RATED MORE THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DO NOT INCREASE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY.	
	Note	Ref	PLEASE CONSULT JLG PARTS DEPARTMENT TO DETERMINE THE CORRECT FORKS APPLICABLE TO YOUR SPECIFIC CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY AND APPLICATION.	

SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-16. FORK - PALLET (60X125X1220)



ART_1001257318-B

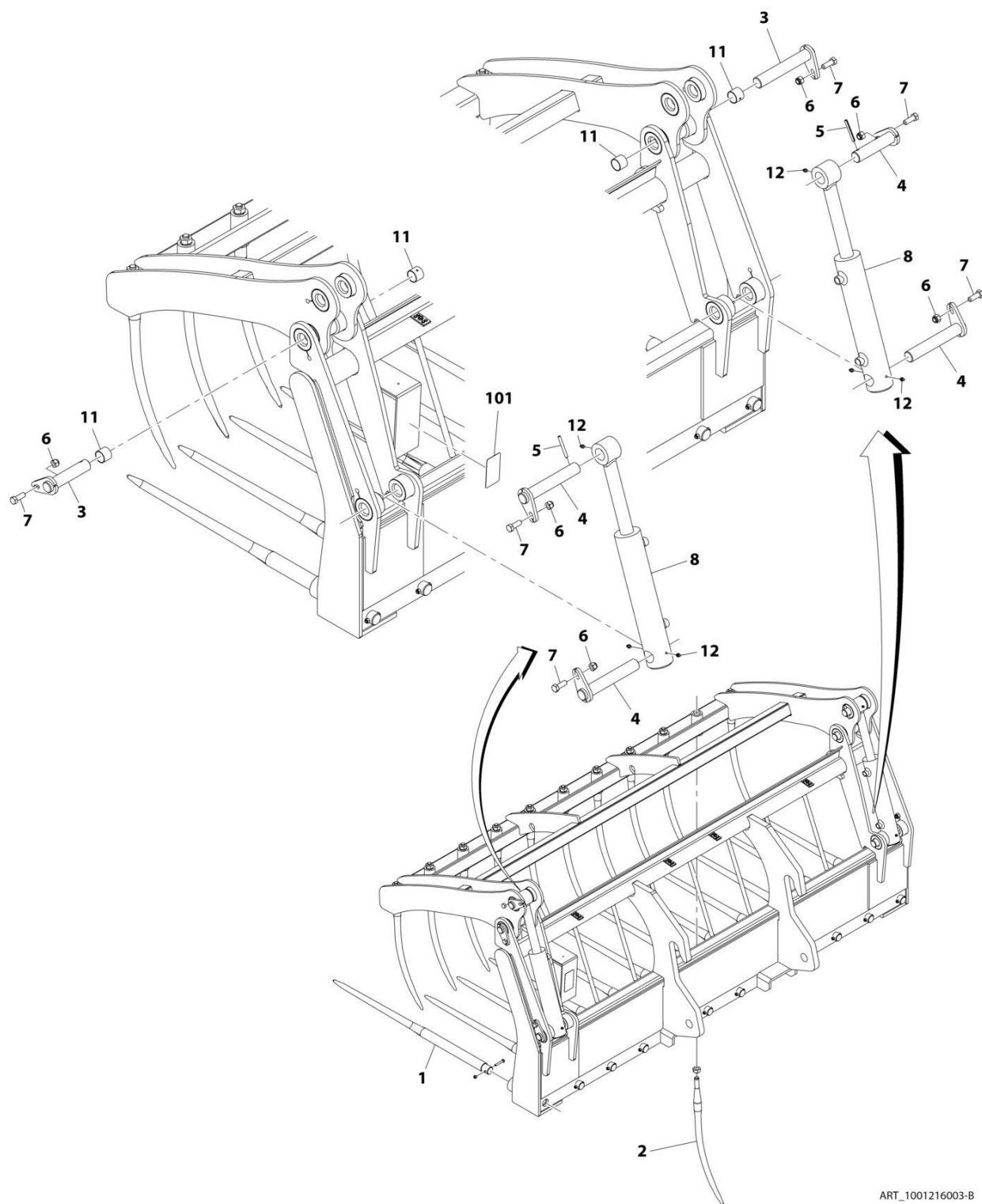
SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-16. FORK - PALLET (60X125X1220)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001257318	1 pr	Pallet Fork (60X125X1220)	B
	Note	Ref	FORKS RATED LESS THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DECREASES CAPACITY OF THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE TO THAT OF THE FORKS. FORKS RATED MORE THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DO NOT INCREASE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY.	
	Note	Ref	PLEASE CONSULT JLG PARTS DEPARTMENT TO DETERMINE THE CORRECT FORKS APPLICABLE TO YOUR SPECIFIC CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY AND APPLICATION.	

SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-17. FORK - MUCK WITH GRAB



ART_1001216003-B

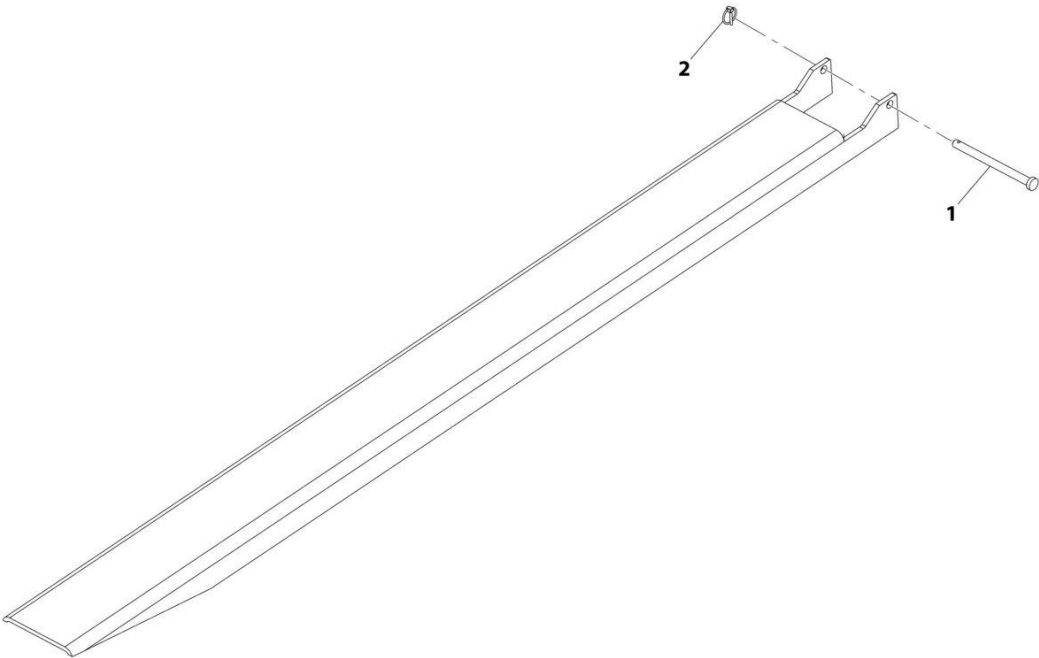
SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-17. FORK - MUCK WITH GRAB

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001216003	1	Muck Fork and Grab (2450MM)	D
1	70027302	12	Right Electro-Forged Fingers	
2	70027324	11	Curved Electro-Forged Fingers	
3	70027293	2	Pin	
4	70027294	4	Pin	
5	70027298	2	Roll Pin	
6	70027296	6	Nut	
7	70027297	6	Screw	
8	7028127	2	Cylinder	
9	70027295	2	Hose (not shown)	
10	70028436	2	Hose (not shown)	
11	7028131	10	Ring	
12	7028918	6	Grease Nipple	
101	N.S.S.	1	Plate, Serial Number	

SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-18. FORK _ EXTENSIONS (62X163X2286) (ANSI)



ART_1001137512-D

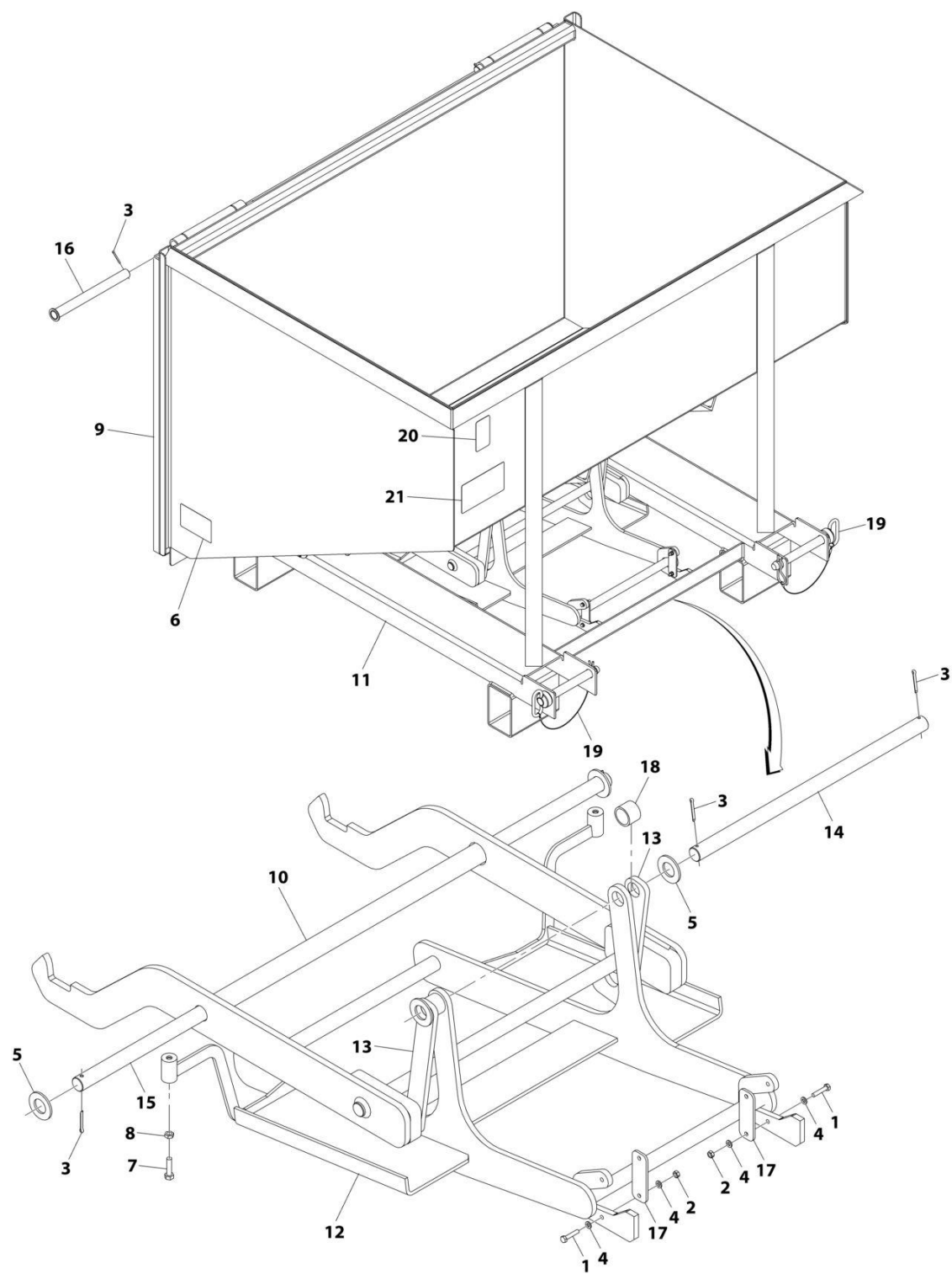
SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-18. FORK _ EXTENSIONS (62X163X2286) (ANSI)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001137512	2 pr	Fork Extensions (62X163X2286)	D
1	70024306	1	Pin	
2	70024307	1	Clip	

SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-19. HOPPER - TRASH



ART_1001238566-B

SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

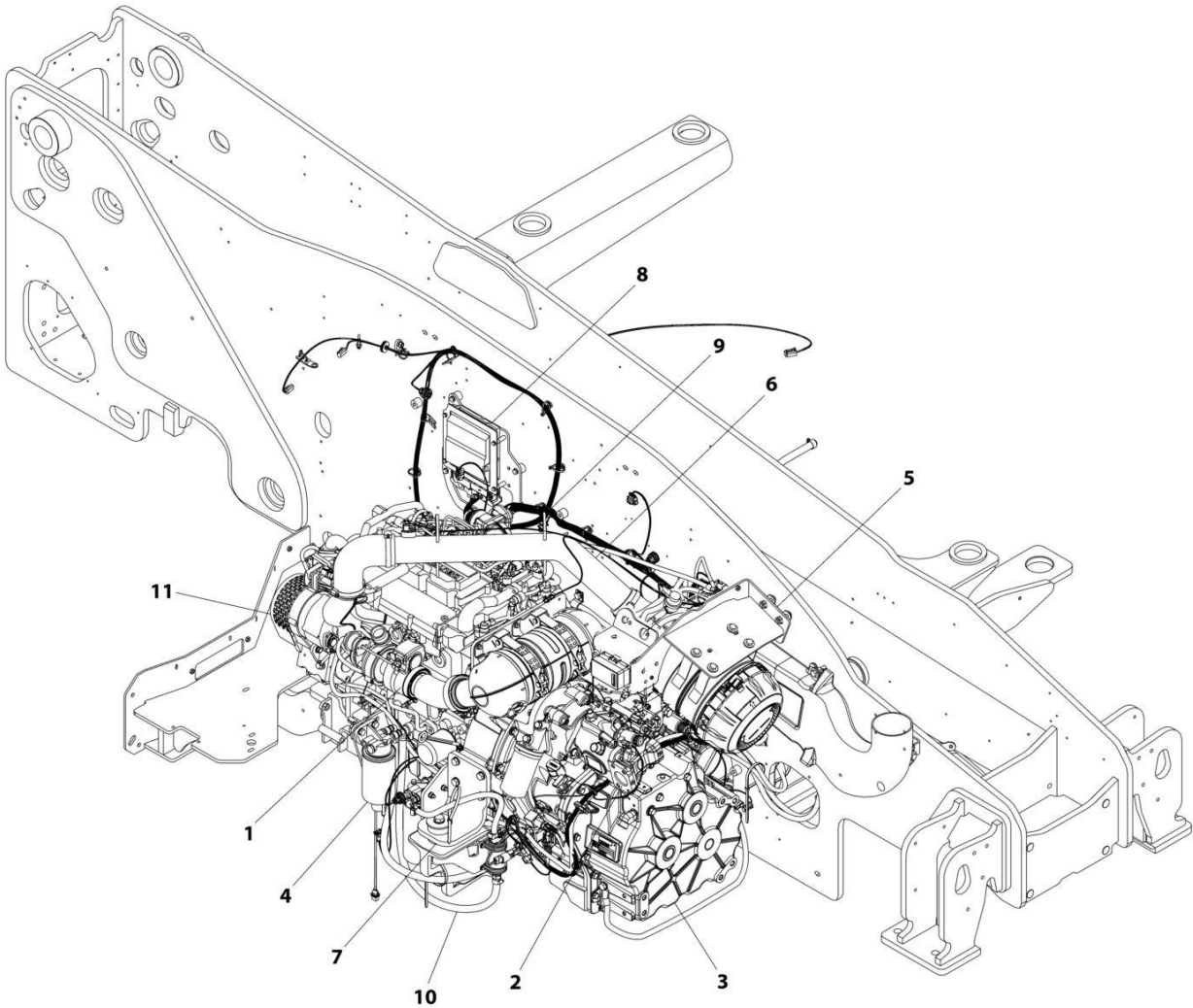
FIGURE 3-19. HOPPER - TRASH

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238566	Ref	FORK MOUNTED TRASH HOPPER	C
1	0700614	4	Bolt M6 x 30	
2	3290601	4	Nut M6 x 1	
3	3391410	6	Pin	
4	4811700	8	Washer M6	
5	5242400	4	Washer M24	
6	1706302	2	Decal, Pinch Point	
7	0641510	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/4	
8	3311502	2	Nut 5/16	
9	1001192711	1	Door Assembly	
10	1001192720	1	Hook Assembly	
11	See Note	NSS	Hopper, Trash (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	
12	1001192875	1	Tray Assembly	
13	1001192876	2	Arm, Swing	
14	1001192877	1	Rod, Swing	
15	1001238570	1	Bar	
16	1001193540	2	Pin	
17	1001193729	2	Plate	
18	1001198355	2	Spacer	
19	1001238560	2	Pin	
20	See Note	NSS	SN Plate (Note: Stamped Part - Not Available for Purchase)	
21	1001203503	1	Decal, Trash Hopper Operation	

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-1. ENGINE INSTALLATION (90KW - ULS - PISTON PUMP)



ART_1001175309_G

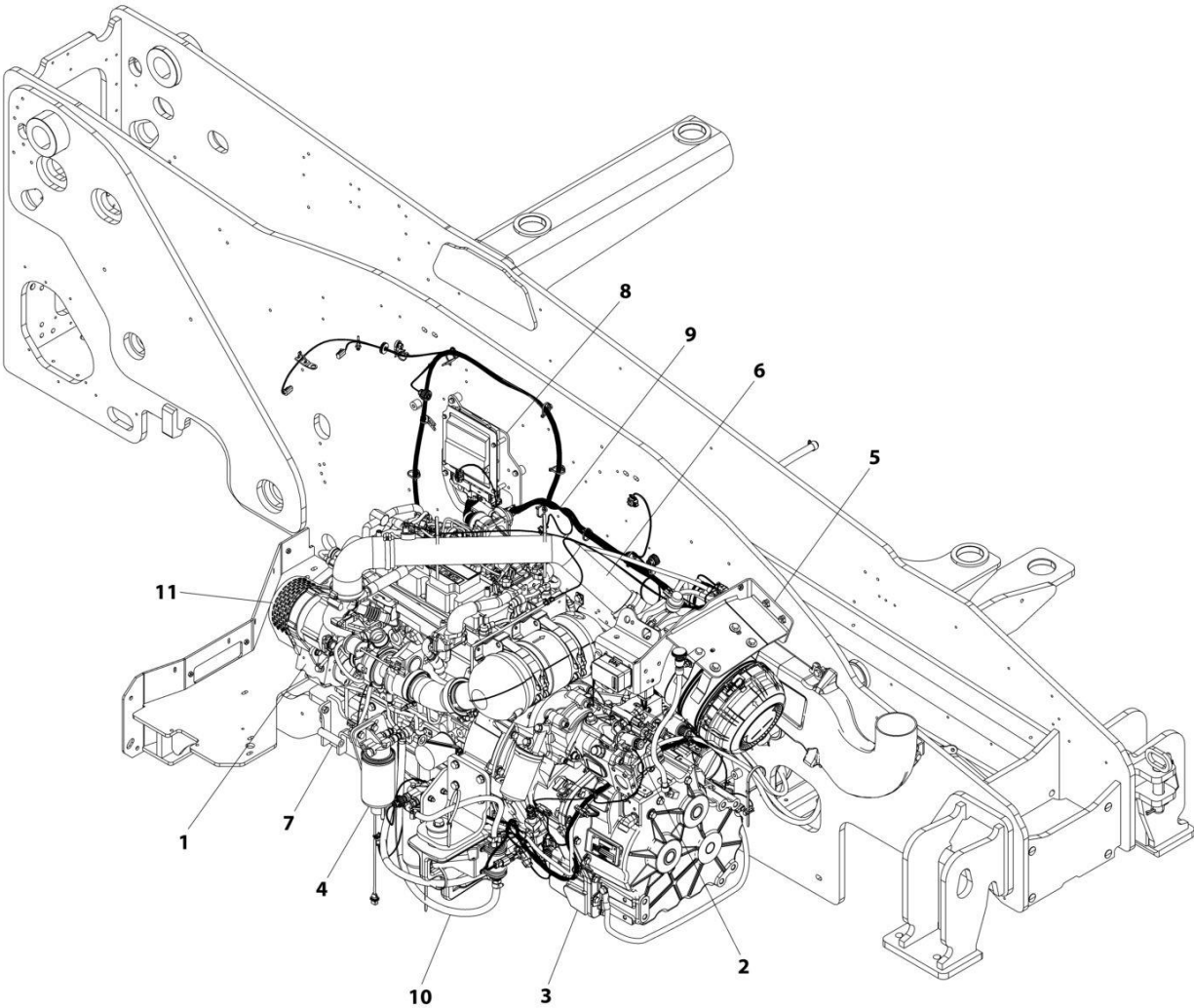
SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-1. ENGINE INSTALLATION (90KW - ULS - PISTON PUMP)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001175309 1001175553	Ref 1	Engine Installation (90KW - ULS - Piston Pump) Engine, 3.6L (90KW - ULS - Piston Pump) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	G
2	1001177863	Ref	Installation, Main Hydraulic Pump (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS Section)	
3	1001178439	Ref	Installation, Transmission (6 SPD) (See Separate Breakdown in DRIVETRAIN Section)	
4	1001181951	Ref	Installation, Fuel Filter (90/100KW - ULS) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001257142	Ref	Installation, Air Cleaner (90/100KW) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	1001182037	Ref	Installation, Air Intake Lines (90/100KW - ULS) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	1001182582	Ref	Installation, Engine Mounting (90/100KW) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	1001182735	Ref	Installation, Engine ECU (ULS) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001185375	Ref	Installation, Engine Wiring (ULS) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
10	1001197821	Ref	Installation, Fuel Lines (ULS - RHOC) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	1001182235	Ref	Installation, Bracket Guard (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-2. ENGINE INSTALLATION (100KW - ULS - PISTON PUMP)



ART_1001178622_H

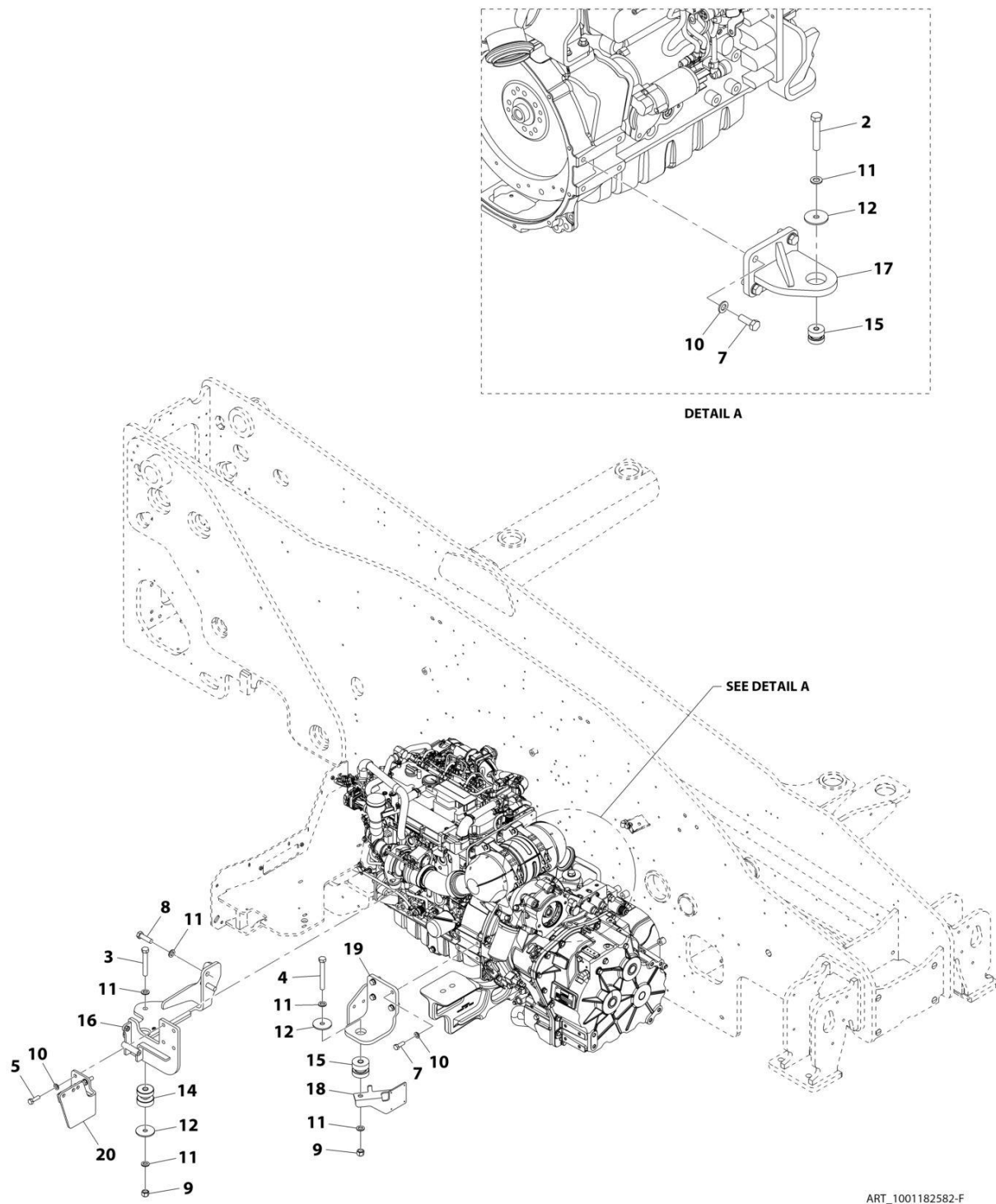
SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-2. ENGINE INSTALLATION (100KW - ULS - PISTON PUMP)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001178622	Ref	EINGINE INSTALLATION (100KW - ULS - Piston Pump)	H
	1001175555	Ref	Engine, 3.6L (100KW - ULS - Piston Pump) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001177863	Ref	Installation, Main Hydraulic Pump (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS Section)	
3	1001182647	Ref	Installation, Transmission (6 SPD - HHP) (See Separate Breakdown in DRIVETRAIN Section)	
4	1001181951	Ref	Installation, Fuel Filter (90/100KW - ULS) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001257142	Ref	Installation, Air Cleaner (90/100KW) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	1001182037	Ref	Installation, Air Intake Lines (90/100KW - ULS) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	1001182582	Ref	Installation, Engine Mounting (90/100KW) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	1001182735	Ref	Installation, Engine ECU (ULS) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001185375	Ref	Installation, Engine Wiring (ULS) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
10	1001197821	Ref	Installation, Fuel Lines (ULS - RHOC) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	1001182235	Ref	Installation, Bracket Guard (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-3. ENGINE MOUNTING INSTALLATION (90KW/100KW)



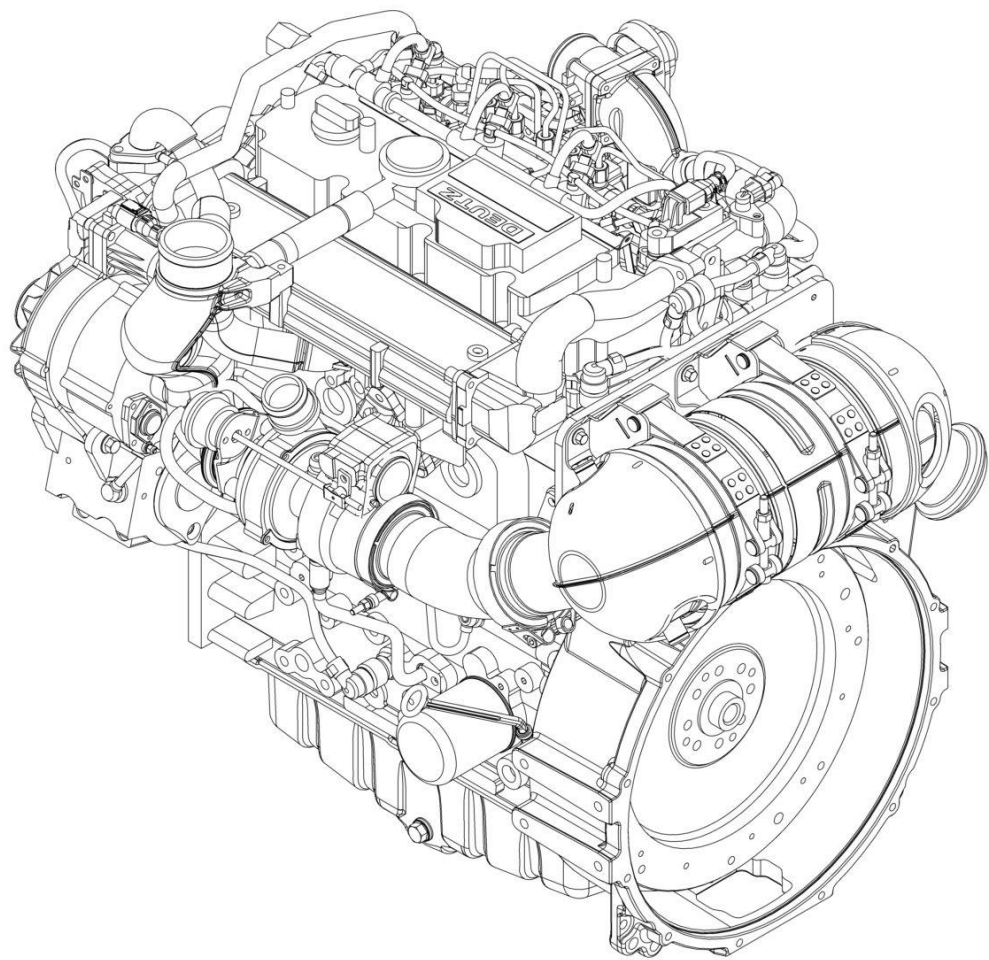
SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-3. ENGINE MOUNTING INSTALLATION (90KW/100KW)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001182582	Ref	Engine Mounting Installation (90KW/100KW)	G
2	0701626	1	Bolt, M16X90	
3	0701628	1	Bolt, M16X110	
4	0701630	1	Bolt, M16X130	
5	0761216	4	Bolt, M12X40	
7	0761215	8	Bolt, M12X35	
8	0761619	2	Bolt, M16X55	
9	3291605	2	Bolt, M16X2	
10	4812100	12	Washer, M12	
11	4812300	7	Washer, M16	
12	7300435	3	Washer	
14	1001163387	1	Mount, Isolator Engine	
15	1001195518	2	Mount, Isolator Engine	
16	1001169216	1	Bracket, Engine Mount	
17	1001169424	1	Bracket, Engine Mount	
18	1001188204	1	Bracket, Fuel Pump	
19	1001183745	1	Bracket, Engine Mount	
20	1001189586	1	Bracket, Fuel Filter	

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-4. 3.6L ENGINE (90KW - ULS - PISTON PUMP)



ART_1001175553

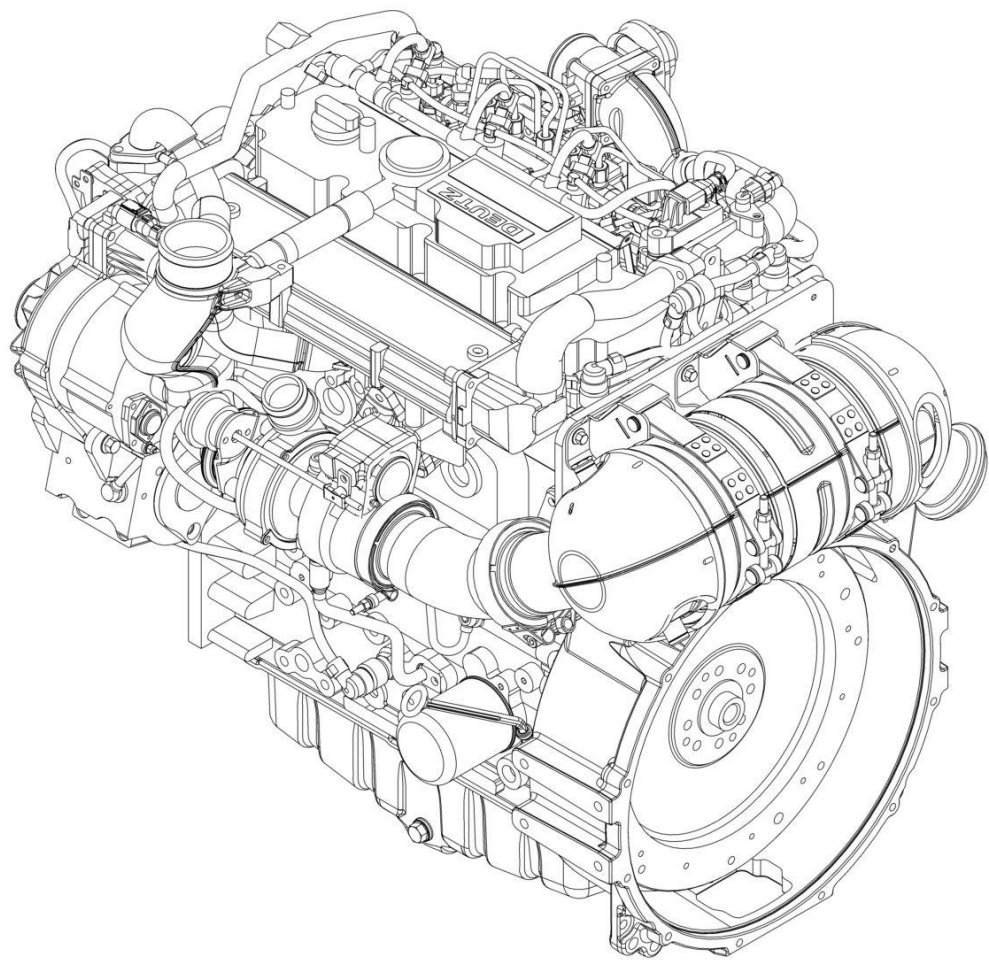
SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-4. 3.6L ENGINE (90KW - ULS - PISTON PUMP)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001175553	Ref	3.6L Engine (90KW - ULS - Piston Pump)	H
	70027657	1	Dipstick	
	7020442	2	O-Ring	
	7020465	1	Cap, Filler	
	70025205	1	Gasket	
	70004280	1	Seal	
	7016331	1	Filter, Oil	
	70024494	1	Oil cooler	
	70024495	1	Gasket	
	70024509	1	Gasket	
	70011901	1	Pump, High Pressure	
	70024485	4	Injector, Fuel	
	70024504	1	Sensor, Pressure	
	70024920	1	Seal	
	70026011	1	Pump, Water	
	70024918	1	Sender, Temperature	
	70005504	1	Sensor, Pressure	
	70005505	2	O-Seal	
	70027405	1	Sensor, Temperature	
	70005507	2	O-Seal	
	70005515	1	Turbocharger	
	70024480	1	Gasket	
	70027404	1	Generator	
	70027403	1	V-Belt	
	70025535	1	Starter	
	70026210	1	Sensor	
	70005191	1	O-Ring	
	70024505	1	Sensor, Temperature	
	70005556	1	Sensor, Temperature	
	70005559	1	Sensor, Temperature	
	70025153	1	Prefilter, Fuel	
	70027417	1	Filter, Fuel	
	1001225432	1	Element, Filter	

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-5. 3.6L ENGINE (100KW - ULS - PISTON PUMP)



ART_1001175555

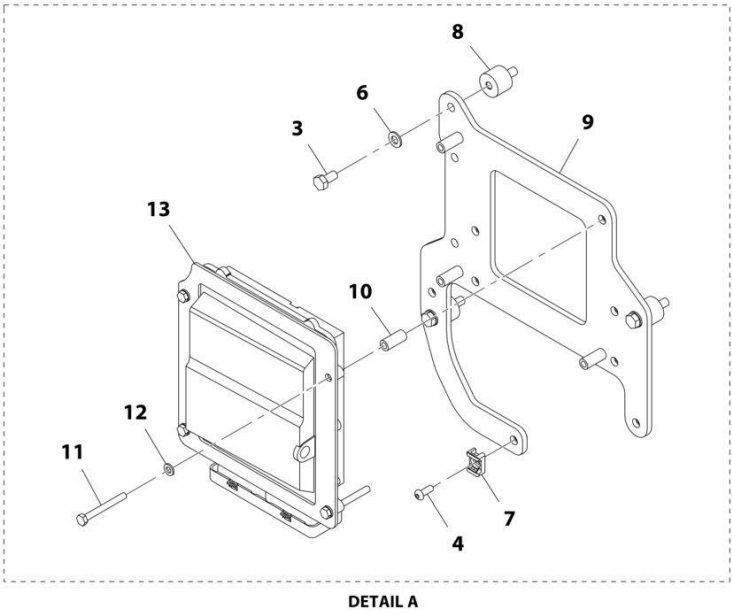
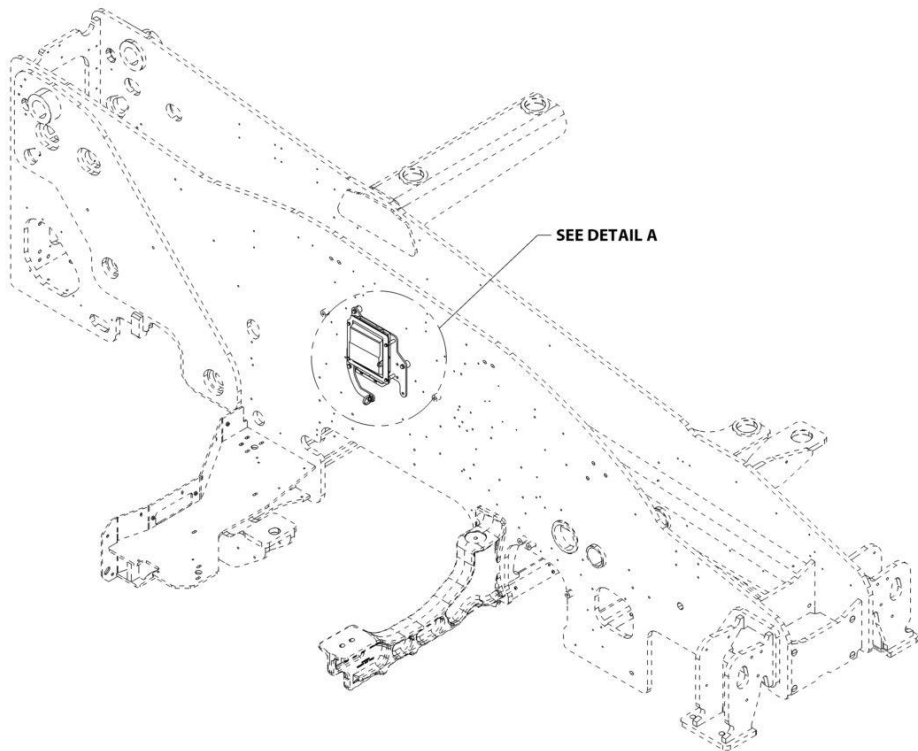
SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-5. 3.6L ENGINE (100KW - ULS - PISTON PUMP)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001175555	Ref	3.6L Engine (100KW - ULS - Piston Pump)	H
	70027657	1	Dipstick	
	7020442	2	O-Ring	
	7020465	1	Cap, Filler	
	70025205	1	Gasket	
	70004280	1	Seal	
	7016331	1	Filter, Oil	
	70024494	1	Oil cooler	
	70024495	1	Gasket	
	70024509	1	Gasket	
	70011901	1	Pump, High Pressure	
	70024485	4	Injector, Fuel	
	70024504	1	Sensor, Pressure	
	70024920	1	Seal	
	70026011	1	Pump, Water	
	70024918	1	Sender, Temperature	
	70005504	1	Sensor, Pressure	
	70005505	2	O-Seal	
	70027405	1	Sensor, Temperature	
	70005507	2	O-Seal	
	70005515	1	Turbocharger	
	70024480	1	Gasket	
	70027404	1	Generator	
	70027403	1	V-Belt	
	70025535	1	Starter	
	70026210	1	Sensor	
	70005191	1	O-Ring	
	70024505	1	Sensor, Temperature	
	70005556	1	Sensor, Temperature	
	70005559	1	Sensor, Temperature	
	70027417	1	Filter, Fuel	
	1001225432	1	Element, Filter	
	70025153	1	Prefilter, Fuel	

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-6. ENGINE ECU INSTALLATION (ULS)



ART_1001182735-D

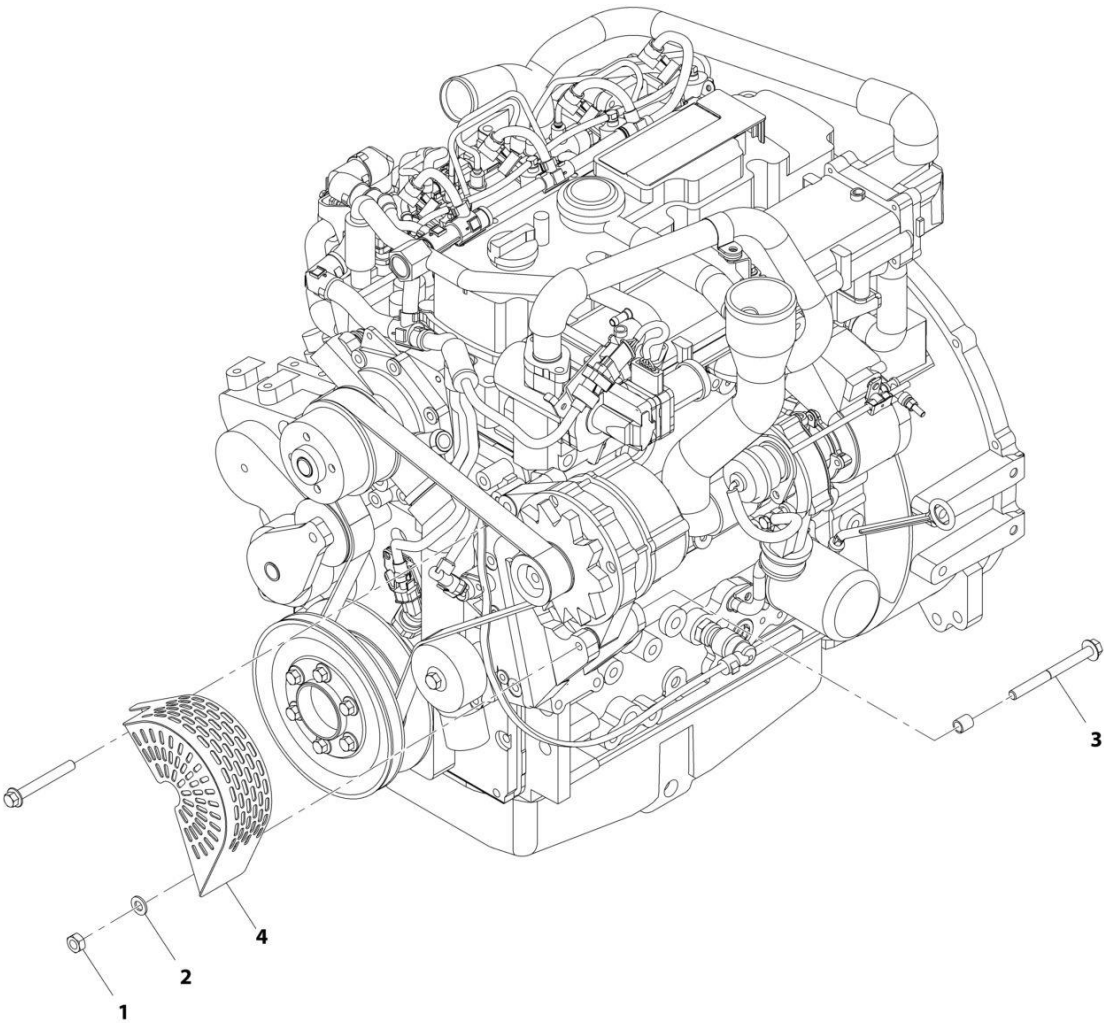
SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-6. ENGINE ECU INSTALLATION (ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001182735	Ref	Engine ECU Installation (ULS)	D
3	0760808	3	Bolt, M8X16	
4	3900357	1	Capscrew, M6X16	
6	4811900	3	Washer, M8	
7	1001138645	1	Mount, Cable Tie	
8	1001179907	3	Mount, Isolator	
9	1001183347	1	Plate	
10	1001196587	4	Sleeve, Spacer	
11	0760619	4	Bolt, M6X55	
12	4811700	4	Washer, M6	
13	1001206120	1	Plate	

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-7. BRACKET GUARD INSTALLATION



ART_1001182235-B

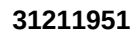
SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-7. BRACKET GUARD INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001182235	Ref	Bracket Guard Installation	B
1	3291001	1	Nut, M10X1.5 Grade 8	
2	4812000	1	Washer, M10	
3	1001152378	1	Bolt, M10X110 Grade 10.9	
4	1001213006	1	Bracket, Guard	

168

823



ART_1001197821_F

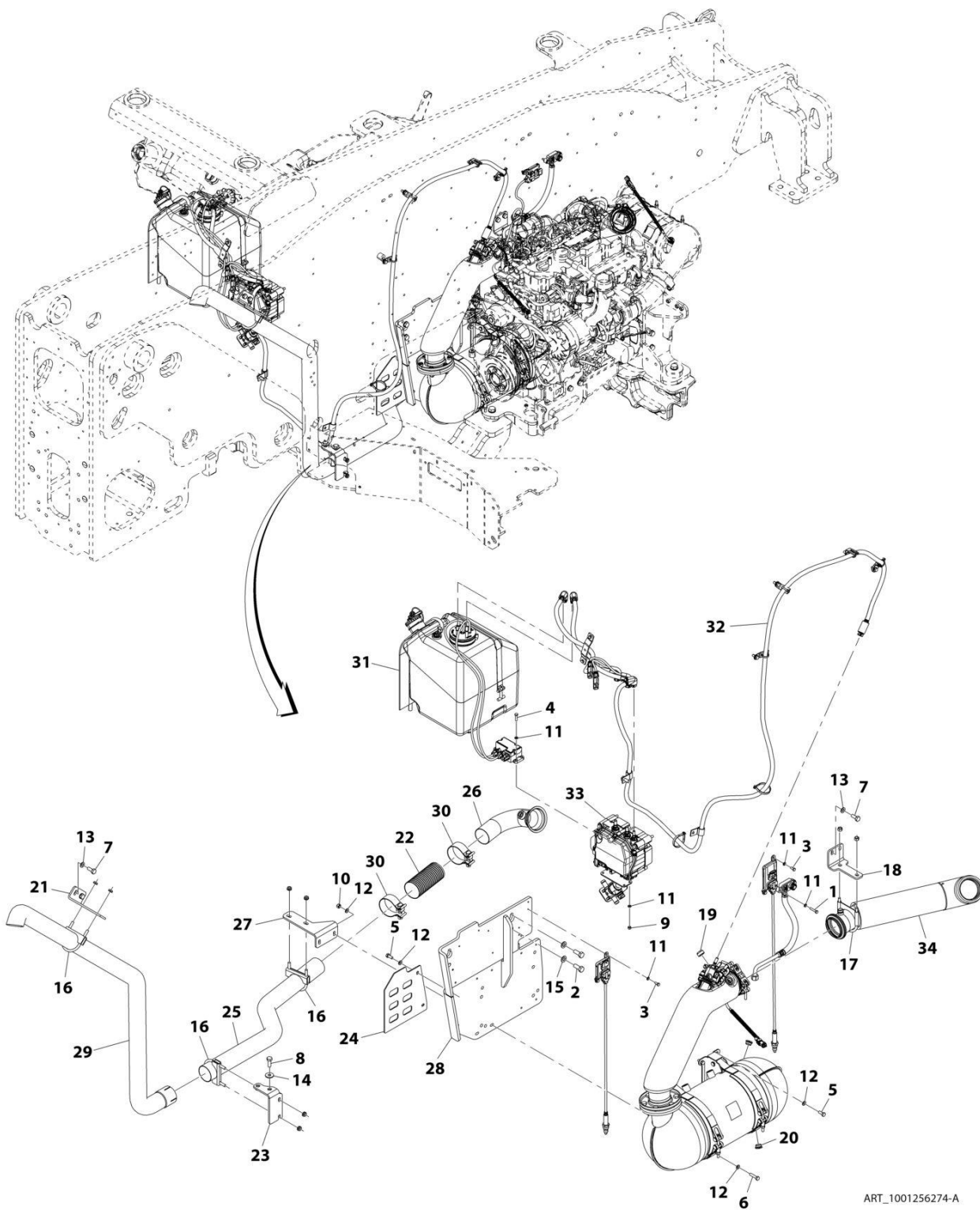
SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-8. FUEL LINES INSTALLATION (ULS - RHOC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001197821	Ref	FUEL LINES INSTALLATION (ULS - RHOC)	F
12	0761012	2	Bolt M10 x 25	
13	1062255	AR	Tie-Strap 365MM (Not Shown)	
14	4240127	AR	Tie-Strap 615MM (Not Shown)	
15	4812000	2	Washer M10	
16	8405006	2	Clamp, Gear	
17	8410013	3	Clamp, Gear	
18	1001003305	1	Clip	
19	1001026104	2	Clip	
20	1001130198	1	Clip, 90	
21	1001146588	1	Strap, Fir Tree Cable Tie	
22	1001204841	1	Hose, 0.5IN Fuel	
23	1001256644	1	Hose, 0.38IN Fuel	
24	1001216854	1	Hose, 0.5IN Fuel	
25	1001216855	1	Hose, 0.5IN Fuel	
26	1001205041	1	Hose, 0.38IN Fuel	
27	1001268889	1	Sleeve, Hose Wrap	

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-9. EXHAUST INSTALLATION (ULS)



ART_1001256274-A

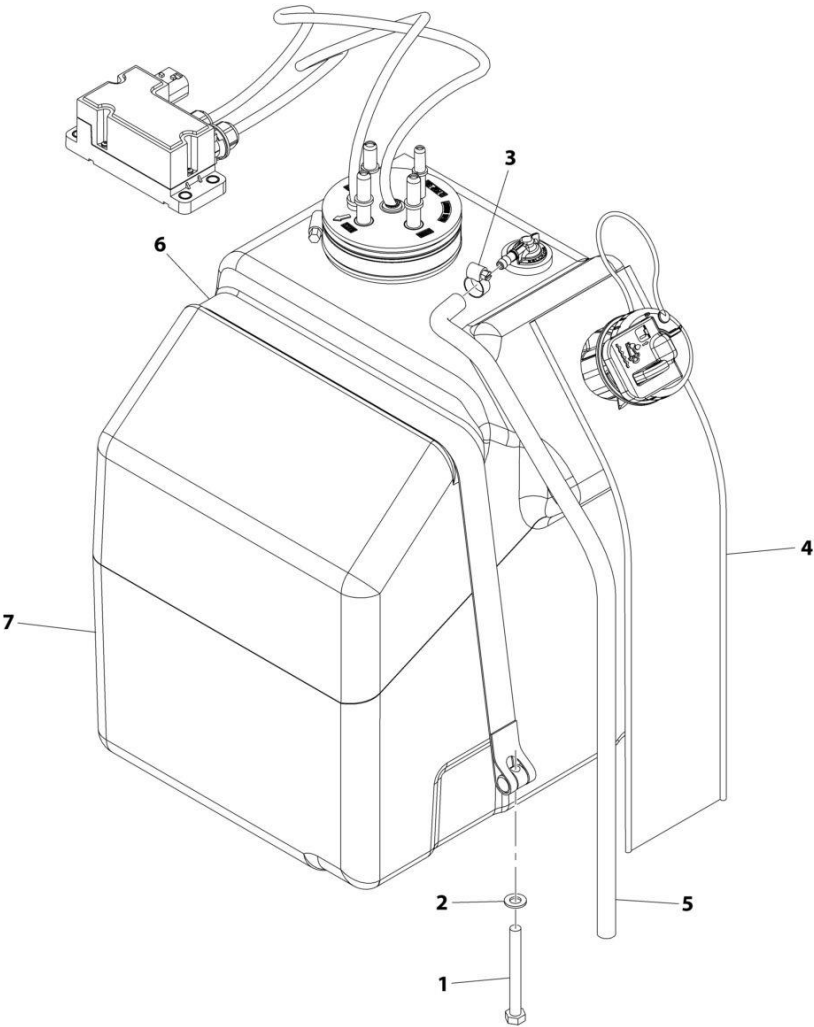
SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-9. EXHAUST INSTALLATION (ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001256274	Ref	EXHAUST INSTALLATION (ULS)	A
1	0700614	2	Bolt M6 x 30	
2	0701214	4	Bolt M12 x 30	
3	0760607	4	Bolt M6 x 14	
4	0760612	4	Bolt, M6 x 25	
5	0760810	8	Bolt M8 x 20	
6	0760815	2	Bolt M8 x 35	
7	0761012	4	Bolt M10 x 25	
8	0761014	2	Bolt M10 x 30	
9	3290605	4	Nut, Lock M6 x 1 Grade 8	
10	3290805	2	Nut, Lock M8 x 1.25 Grade 8	
11	4811700	5	Washer M6	
12	4811900	12	Washer M8	
13	4812000	4	Washer M10	
14	4812002	2	Washer M10	
15	4812100	4	Washer M12	
16	8275212	3	Clamp, Muffler	
17	24921332	1	Clamp, Exhaust	
18	1001169918	1	Plate, Exhaust	
19	1001171913	1	Cap	
20	1001171959	2	Plug	
21	1001182824	1	Bracket, Tailpipe	
22	1001201766	1	Pipe, Exhaust Flex	
23	1001201811	1	Bracket, Tailpipe	
24	1001201823	1	Plate, Airflow	
25	1001201929	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
26	1001201930	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
27	1001201933	1	Support, Exhaust Pipe	
28	1001210022	1	Bracket	
29	1001222187	1	Pipe, Tail Exhaust	
30	1001225213	2	Clamp, Flex Pipe	
31	1001256277	1	Installation, DEF Tank (ULS) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
32	1001256278	1	Installation, DEF Lines (ULS) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
33	1001256563	1	Installation, DEF Control Module (ULS) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
34	1001193551	1	Pipe, Exhaust Flex	

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-10. DEF TANK INSTALLATION (ULS)



ART_1001256277-A

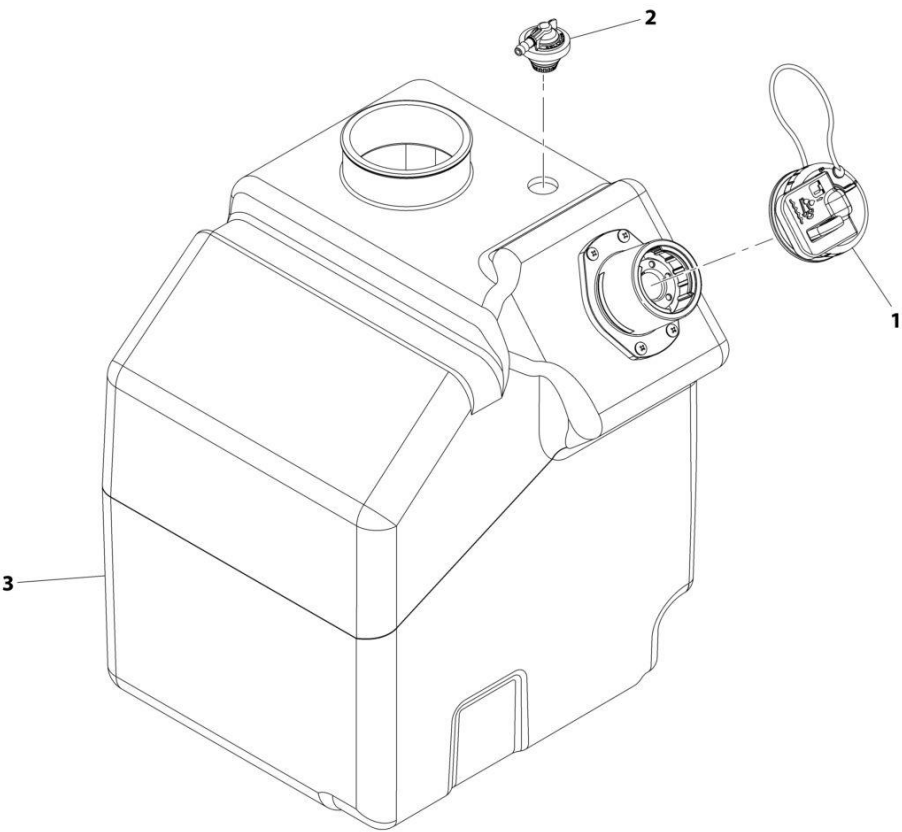
SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-10. DEF TANK INSTALLATION (ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001256277	Ref	DEF Tank Installation (ULS)	A
1	0760823	1	Bolt, M8X75	
2	4811900	1	Washer, M8	
3	8405009	1	Clamp	
4	1001168272	1	Sleeve	
5	1001175201	0.6 m	Hose	
6	1001178791	1	Strap	
7	1001247279	1	DEF Tank Assembly (ULS) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-11. DEF TANK ASSEMBLY (ULS)



ART_1001247279-B

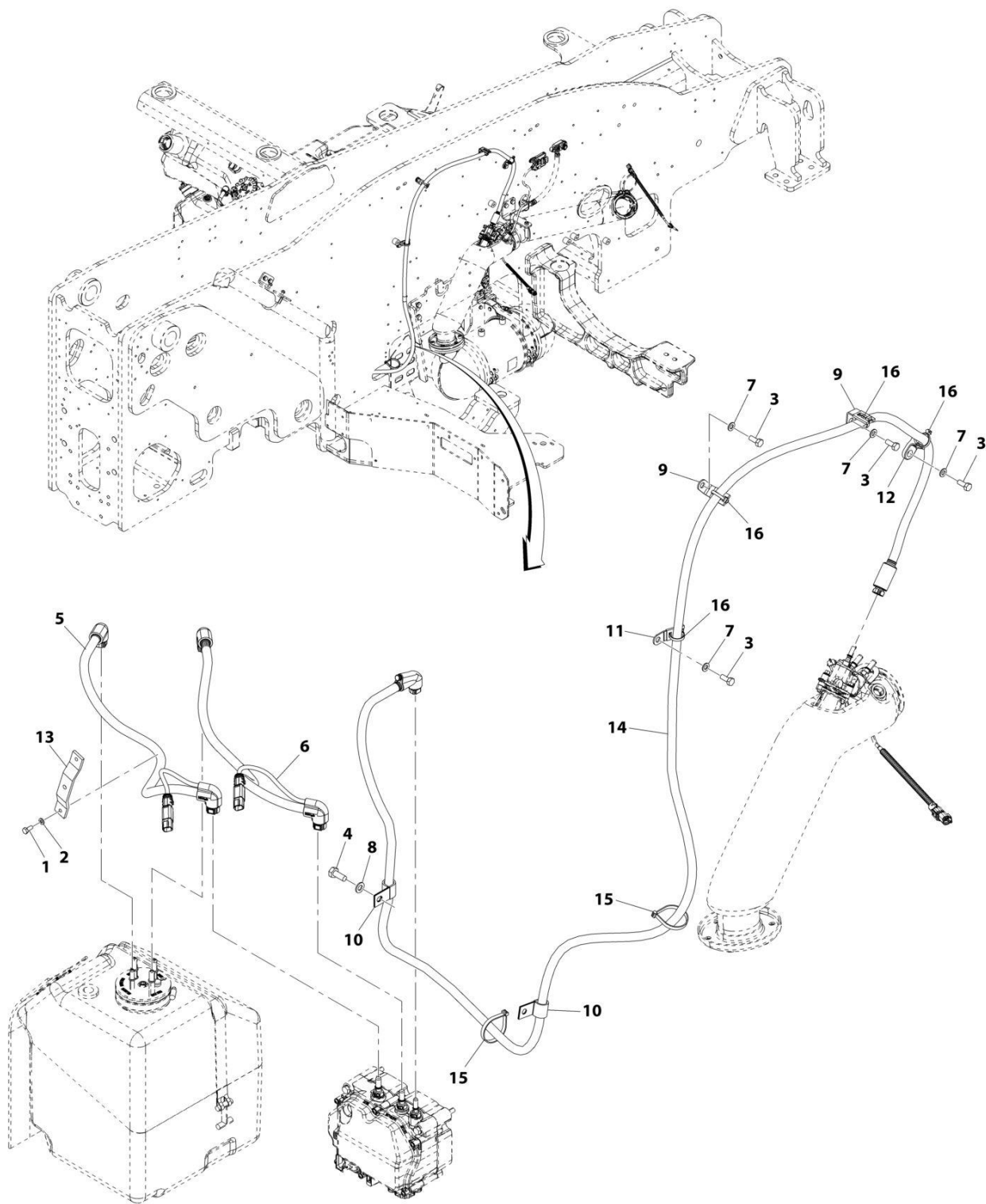
SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-11. DEF TANK ASSEMBLY (ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001247279	Ref	DEF Tank Assembly	B
1	1001174795	1	Reutter Cap Assembly	
2	1001215319	1	DEF Breather Valve	
3	1001237897	NLA	DEF Tank (Use PN 1001247279)	

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-12. DEF LINES INSTALLATION (ULS)



ART_1001256278-A

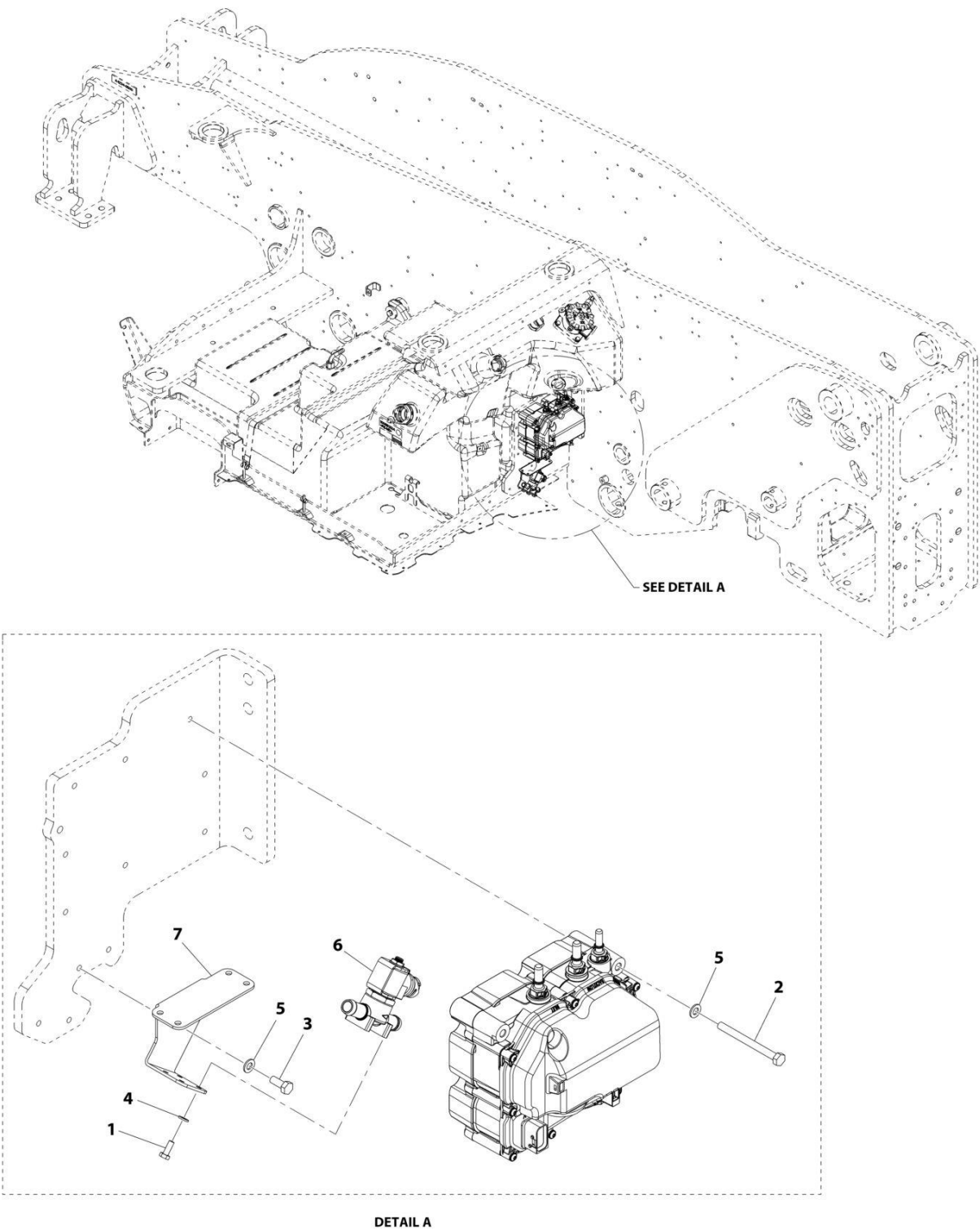
SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-12. DEF LINES INSTALLATION (ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001256278	Ref	DEF LINES INSTALLATION (ULS)	A
1	0760607	2	Bolt M6 x 14	
2	4831700	2	Washer, Lock M6	
3	0760810	4	Bolt M8 x 20	
4	0761012	1	Bolt M10 x 25	
5	1001239879	1	Hose, Heated (DEF)	
6	1001239878	1	Hose, Heated (DEF)	
7	4811900	4	Washer M8	
8	4812000	1	Washer M10	
9	1001003305	2	Clip	
10	1001008574	2	Clip	
11	1001008593	1	Clip	
12	1001169146	1	Mount	
13	1001180328	1	Bracket	
14	1001207486	1	Hose, Heated (DEF)	
15	1062255	2	Strap, Tie	
16	471678	4	Strap, Tie	

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-13. DEF CONTROL MODULE INSTALLATION (ULS)



ART_1001256563-A

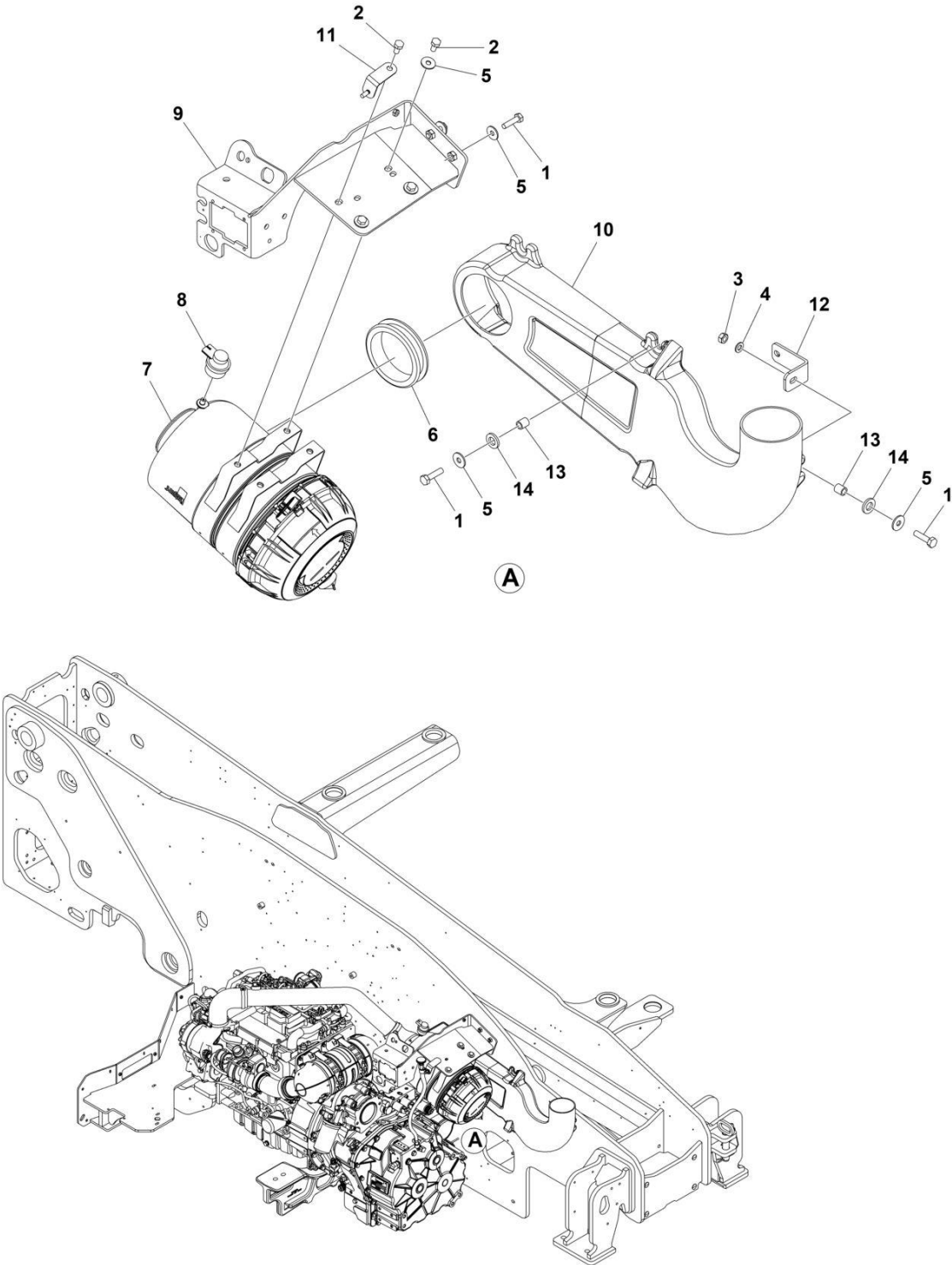
SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-13. DEF CONTROL MODULE INSTALLATION (ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001256563	Ref	DEF Control Module Installation (ULS)	A
1	0700608	4	Bolt, M6X16	
2	0700826	3	Bolt, M8X90	
3	0760810	2	Bolt, M8X20	
4	4811700	4	Washer, M6	
5	4811900	5	Washer, M8	
6	1001199670	1	Valve	
7	1001256410	1	Bracket	

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-14. AIR CLEANER INSTALLATION (90/100KW)



ART_1001257142_D

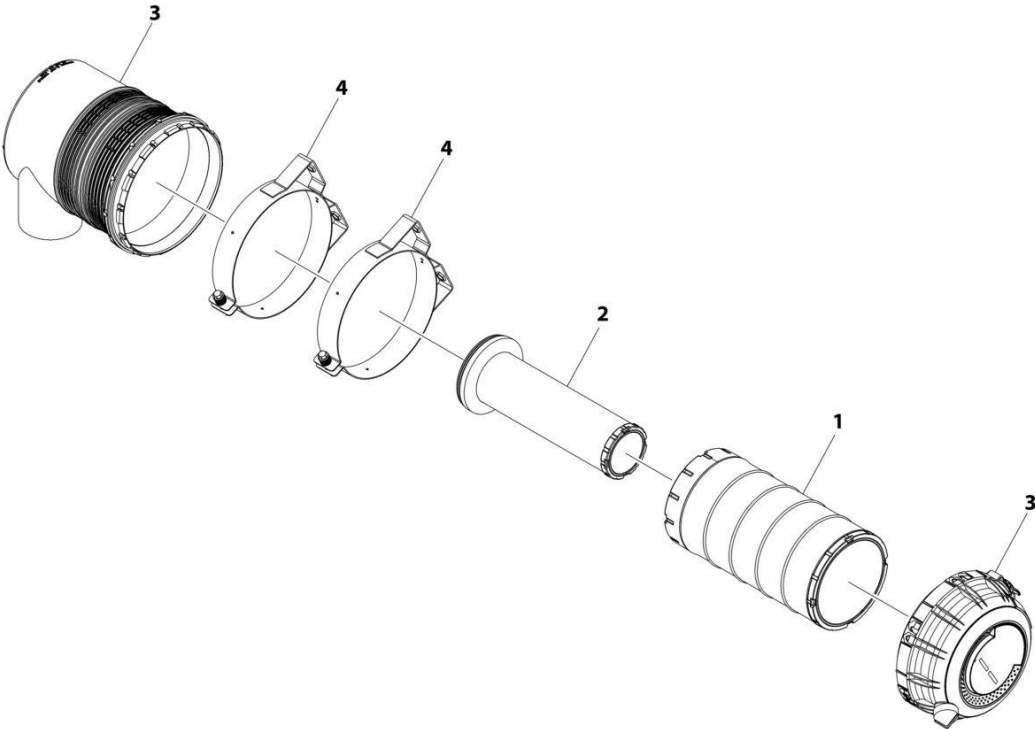
SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-14. AIR CLEANER INSTALLATION (90/100KW)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001257142	Ref	AIR CLEANER INSTALLATION (90/100KW)	D
1	0701016	8	Bolt M10 x 40	
2	0761010	4	Bolt M10 x 20	
3	3291001	1	Nut M10 x 1.5 Grade 8	
4	4812000	1	Washer M10	
5	4812002	11	Washer M10	
6	1001183831	1	Grommet	
7	1001166565	1	Filter, Air Cleaner (90/100KW) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	1001166715	1	Sensor, Air Restriction	
9	1001212906	1	Bracket	
10	1001216813	1	Duct	
11	1001263830	1	Bracket	
12	1001231388	1	Bracket	
13	1001231389	5	Sleeve, Spacer	
14	1001231390	5	Washer	

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-15. AIR CLEANER ASSEMBLY (90/100KW)



ART_1001166565

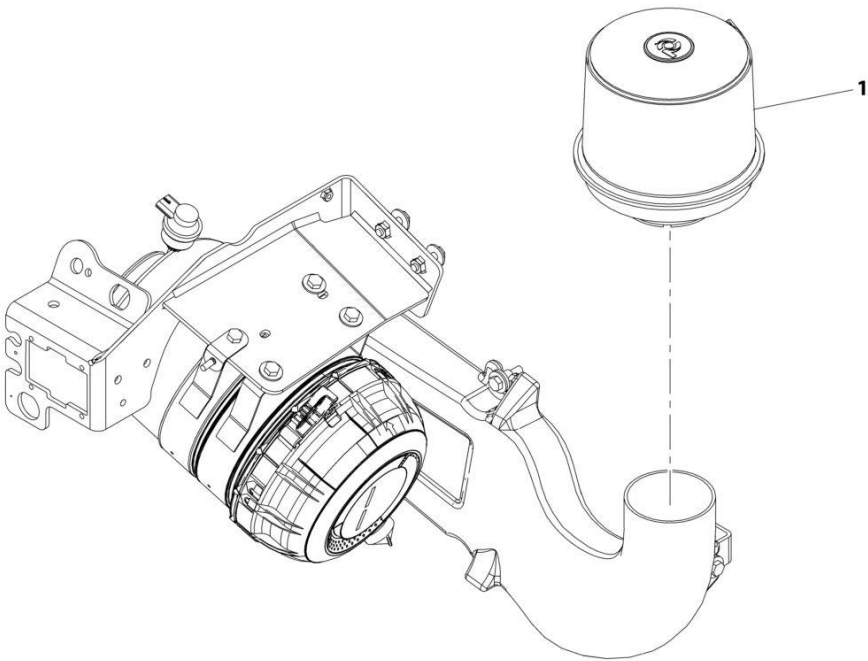
SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-15. AIR CLEANER ASSEMBLY (90/100KW)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001166565	Ref	AIR FILTER ASSEMBLY (90/100KW)	F
1	70025850	1	Filter, Cylindrical Air Primary	
2	70025851	1	Filter, Cylindrical Air Secondary	
3	70026395	1	Cover	
4	70026396	2	Bracket	

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-16. PRE-AIR CLEANER ACCESSORY



ART_1001231731-A

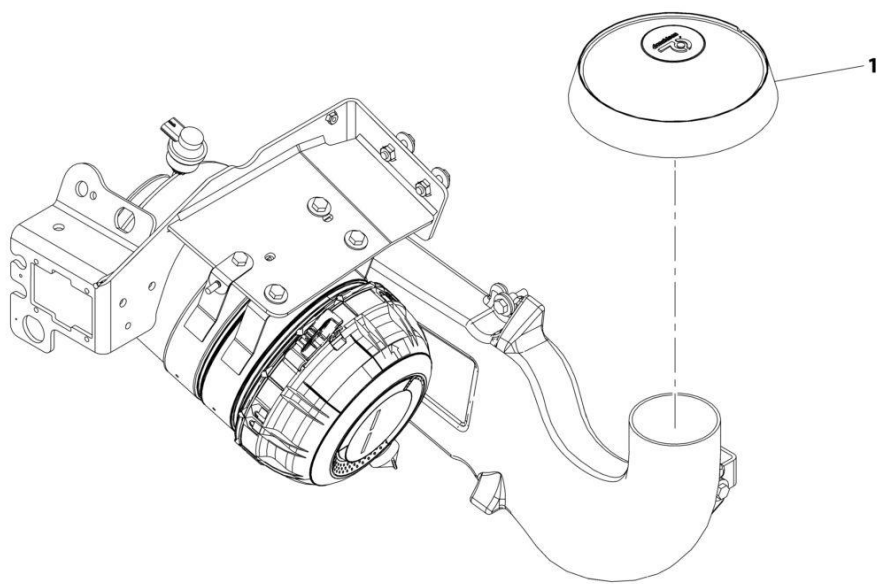
SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-16. PRE-AIR CLEANER ACCESSORY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001231731	Ref	PRE-AIR CLEANER ACCESSORY	A
	1001092771	1	Accessory, Pre-Cleaner,Topspin	

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-17. AIR INTAKE RAIN CAP ACCESSORY



ART_1001231732-A

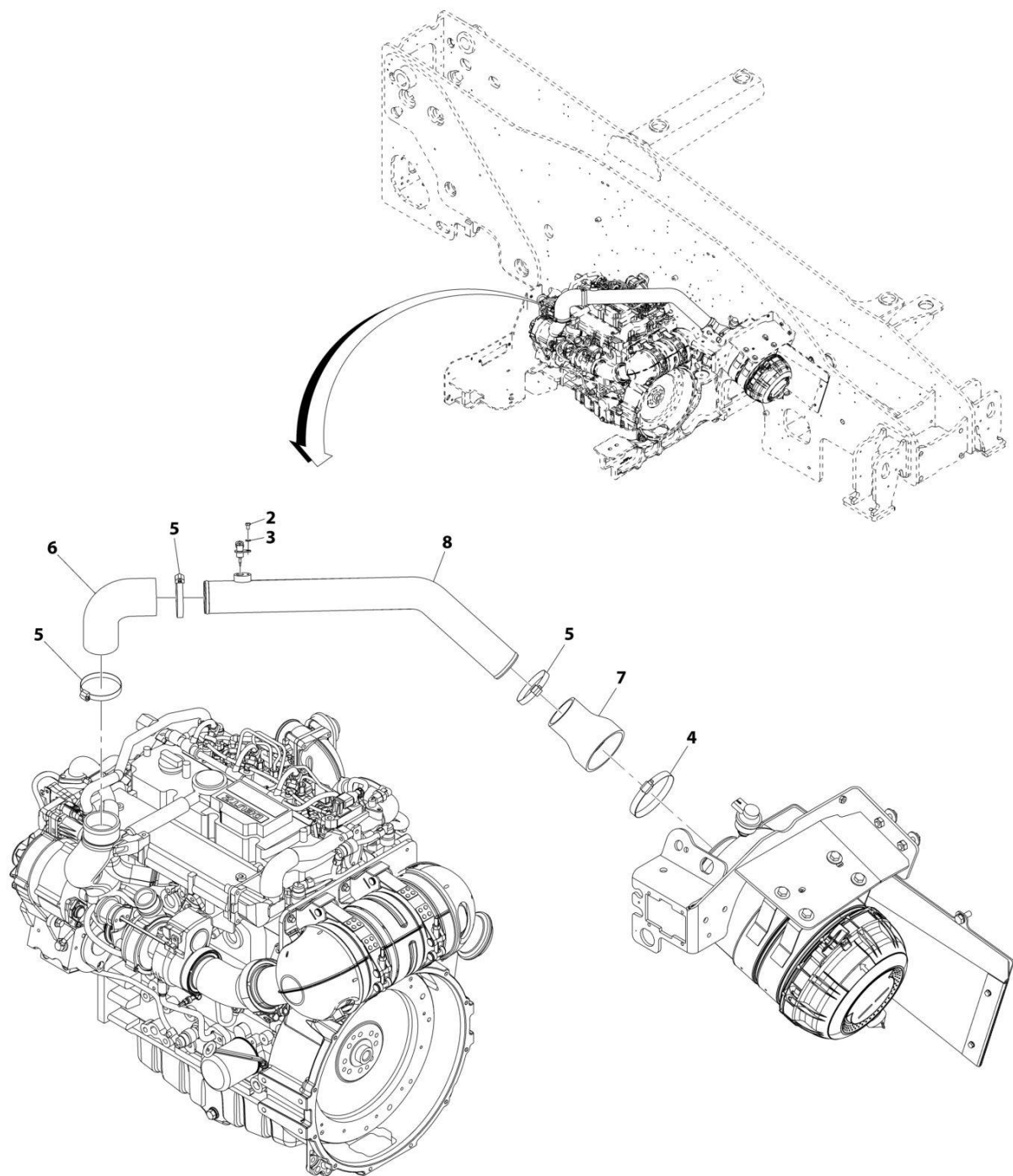
SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-17. AIR INTAKE RAIN CAP ACCESSORY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001231732	Ref	Air Intake Rain Cap Accessory	A
	1001231750	1	Accessory, Rain Cap	

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-18. AIR INTAKE LINES INSTALLATION (90/100KW - ULS)



ART_1001182037-D

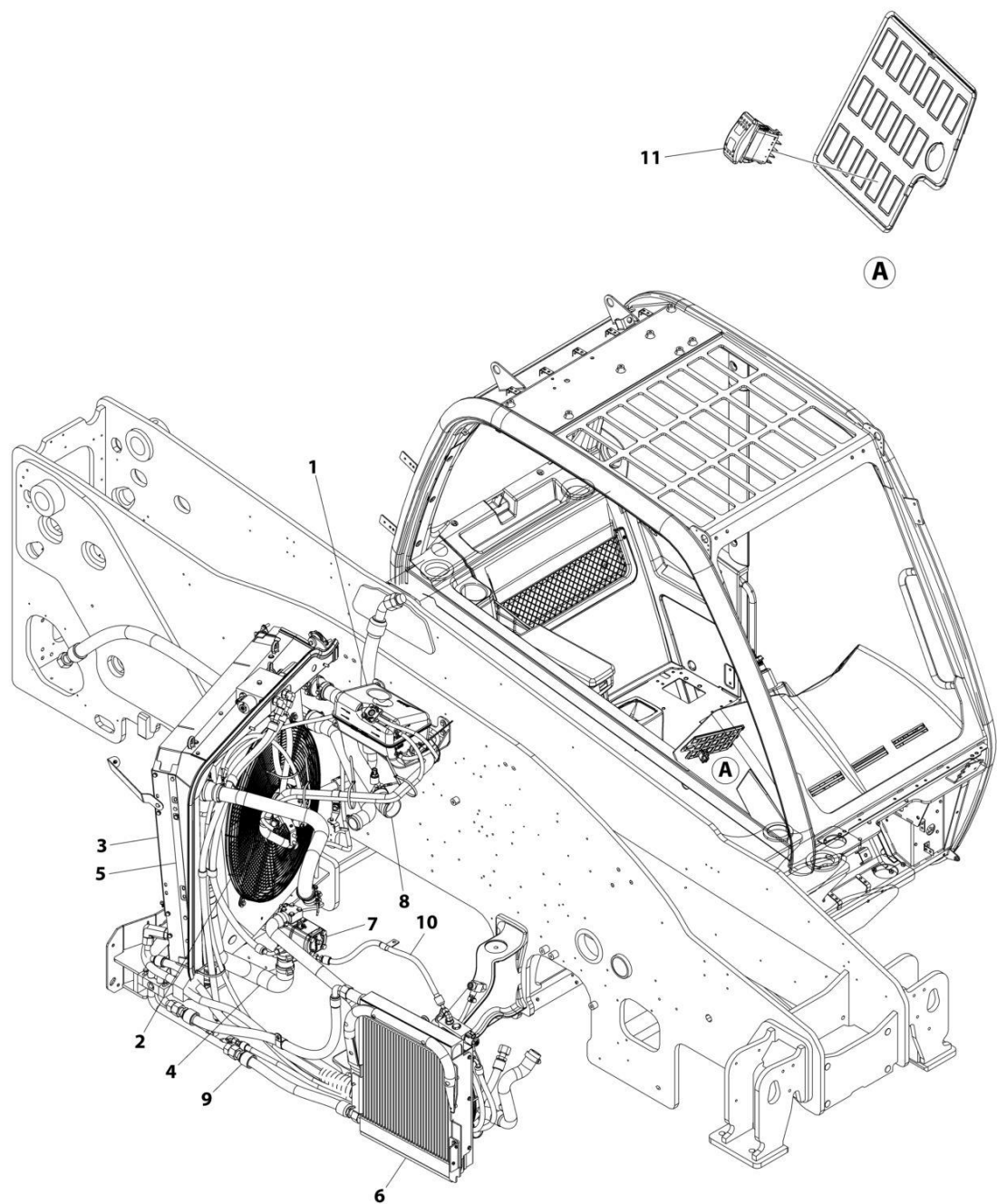
SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-18. AIR INTAKE LINES INSTALLATION (90/100KW - ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001182037	Ref	Air Intake Lines Installation (90/100KW - ULS)	D
2	0760605	1	Bolt, M6X10	
3	4811700	1	Washer, M6	
4	8405402	1	Clamp	
5	8410011	3	Clamp, Gear	
6	1001182881	1	Hose	
7	1001182885	1	Hose	
8	1001182886	1	Tube	

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-19. COOLING PACKAGE INSTALLATION (90KW - ULS)



ART_1001182450

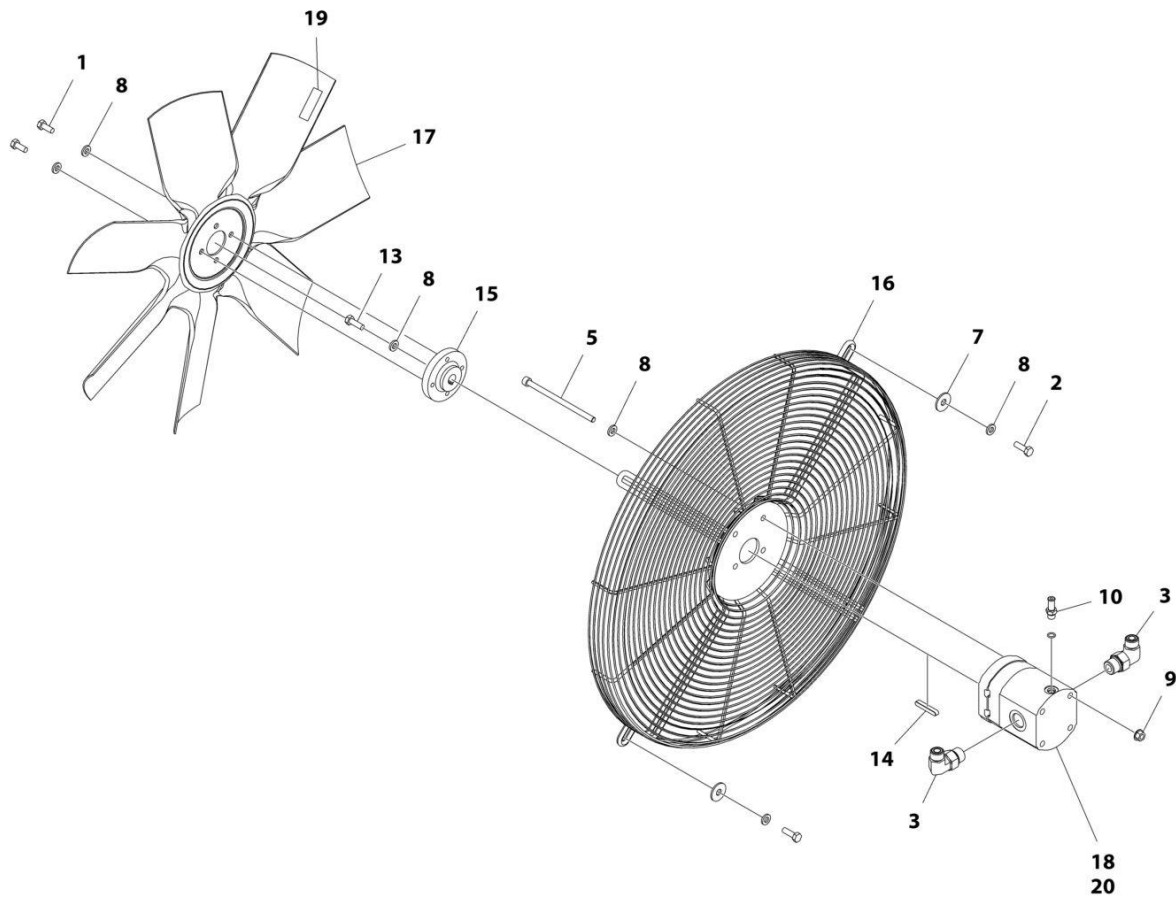
SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-19. COOLING PACKAGE INSTALLATION (90KW - ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001182450	Ref	COOLING PACKAGE INSTALLATION (90KW - ULS)	H
1	1001179864	Ref	Installation, Surge Tank (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001182112	Ref	Installation, Cooling Fan (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	1001184062	Ref	Installation, Cooler (90KW) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001184120	Ref	Installation, Coolant Lines (ULS) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001184955	Ref	Installation, Bulkhead (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	1001185337	Ref	Installation, Remote HOC (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	1001185864	Ref	Installation, Hydraulic Pump (90KW) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	1001186849	Ref	Installation, CAC Lines (ULS) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001183076	Ref	Installation, Cooler Lines (90KW) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	1001187276	Ref	Installation, Fan Lines (90KW) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	1001145204	1	Switch, Reversing Fan	

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-20. COOLING FAN INSTALLATION



ART_1001182112

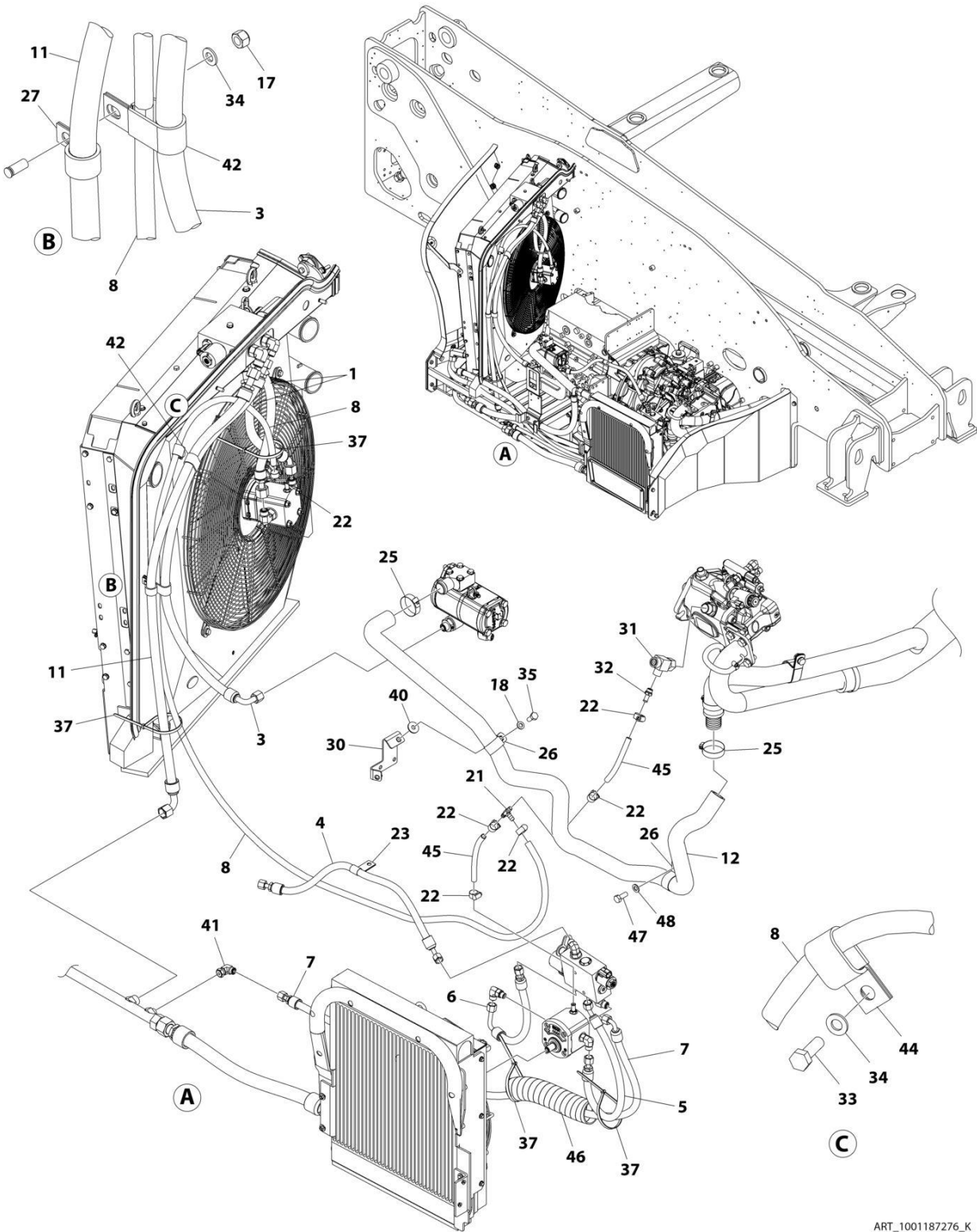
SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-20. COOLING FAN INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001182112	Ref	COOLING FAN INSTALLATION	F
1	0770810	4	Bolt M8 x 20 Grade 10.9	
2	0760812	4	Bolt M8 x 25	
3	2130810	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
5	4031927	4	Bolt M8 x 140	
7	4812002	4	Washer M10	
8	5240800	13	Washer M8	
9	5260800	4	Nut M10	
10	1001093401	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
13	1001139034	1	Bolt	
14	1001152940	1	Key, Fan Hub	
15	1001191508	1	Adapter, Fan Hub	
16	1001182111	1	Shield, Fan	
17	1001182193	1	Fan, M610	
18	1001182949	1	Motor, Fan Drive (14.53CC) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
19	1001222573	AR	Reflective Tape	
20	1001125466	AR	Compound, Locking	

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-21. FAN LINES INSTALLATION (90KW)



ART_1001187276_K

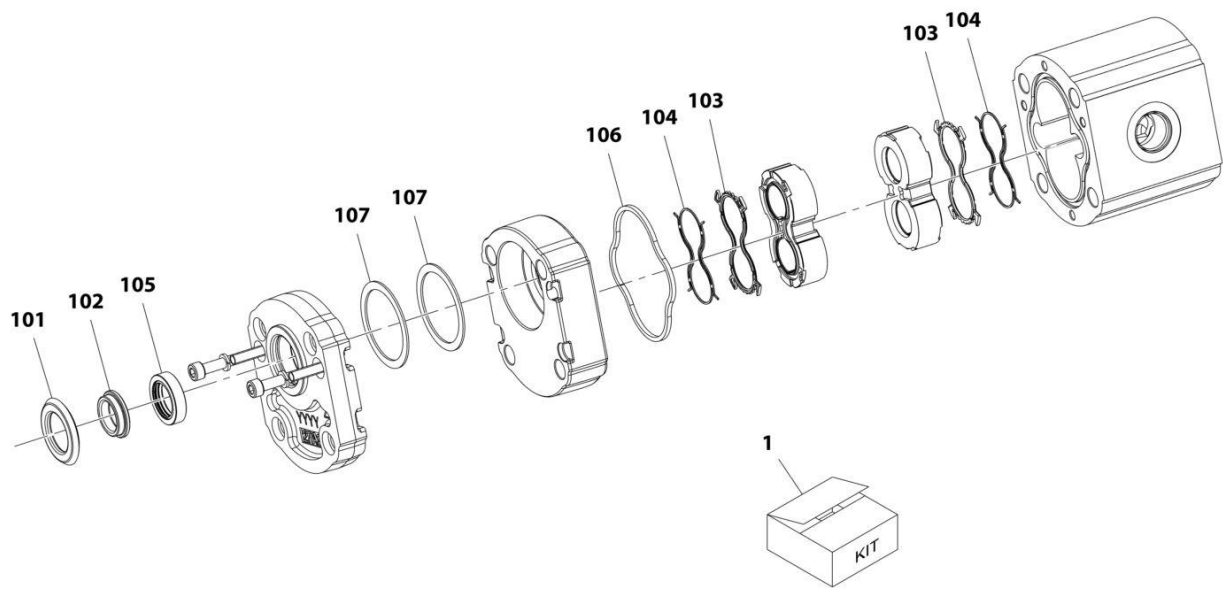
SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-21. FAN LINES INSTALLATION (90KW)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001187276	Ref	FAN LINES INSTALLATION (90KW)	K
1	1001187277	2	Hose	
3	1001203025	1	Hose, ORFS	
4	1001202922	1	Hose, ORFS	
5	1001229063	1	Hose, ORFS	
6	1001229068	1	Hose, ORFS	
7	1001228931	1	Hose, ORFS	
8	1001228929	1	Hose	
11	1001203178	1	Hose, ORFS	
12	1001199403	1	Hose	
17	3290805	1	Nut, Lock M8 x 1.25 Grade 8	
18	4812000	1	Washer M10	
21	1001003934	1	Fitting, Tee Barb	
22	8410013	6	Clamp, Gear	
22	1001152729	6	Clamp, Gear	
23	1001004143	1	Clip	
25	1001008657	2	Clamp, Hose	
26	1320239	2	Clamp, 1-3/4IN	
27	1001009384	1	Clip	
30	1001187712	1	Bracket	
31	1001033120	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS	
32	1001168030	1	Barb, Hose	
33	0760812	1	Bolt M8 x 25	
34	4811900	2	Washer M8	
35	0701012	1	Bolt M10 x 25	
37	1062255	4	Tie-Strap	
40	4812002	1	Washer M10	
41	2172106	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
42	1001008720	2	Clip	
44	1001008626	1	Clip	
45	1001228930	2	Hose	
46	1001268889	1	Sleeve, Hose Wrap	
47	0701214	1	Bolt M12 x 30	
48	4812100	1	Washer M12	

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-22. FAN DRIVE MOTOR (NO RHOC)



ART_1001182949-B

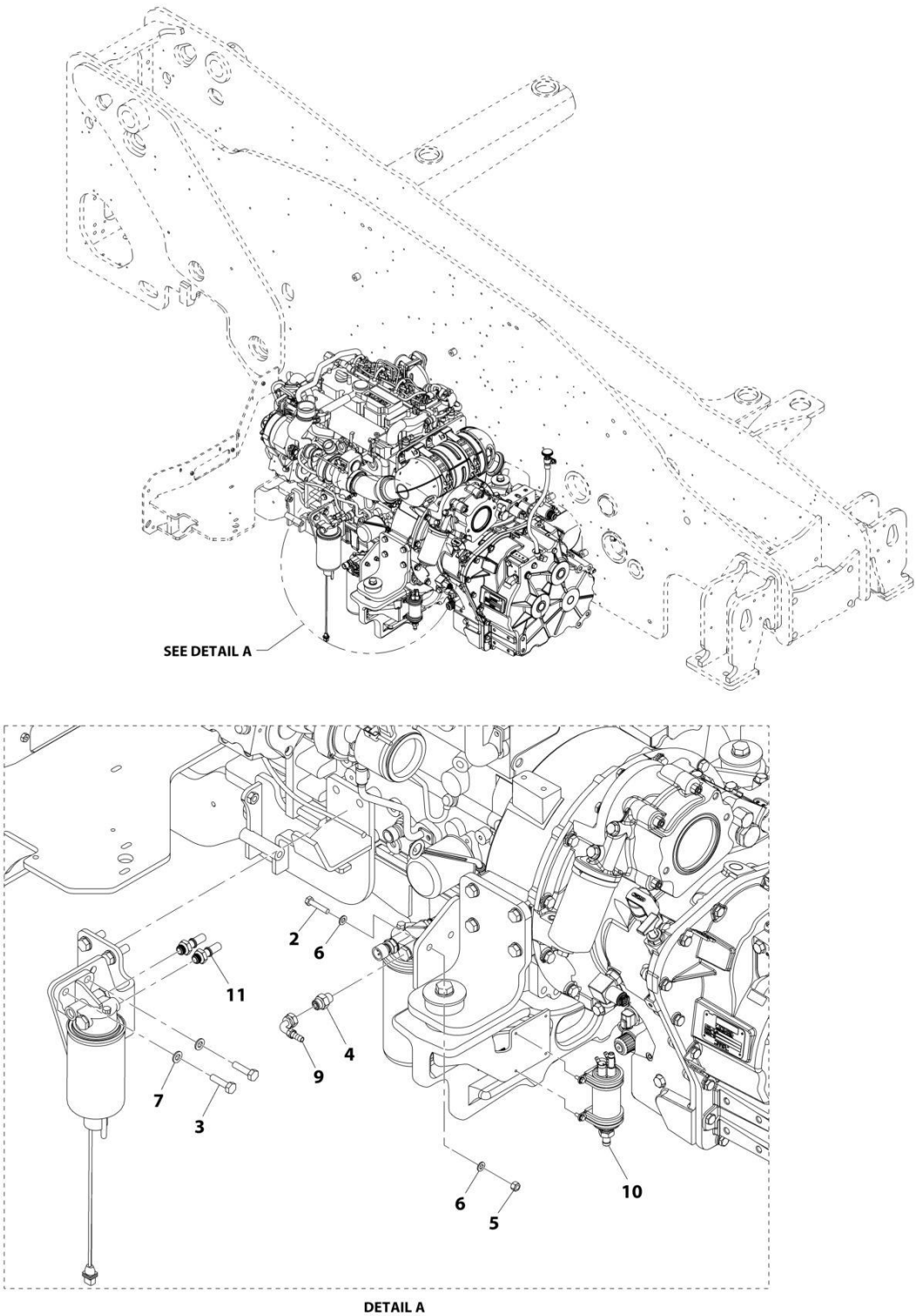
SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-22. FAN DRIVE MOTOR (NO RHOC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001182949	Ref	Fan Drive Motor (No RHOC)	B
1	70027008	1	Kit, Seal	
101	Kit	1	Seal	
102	Kit	1	Holder Bushing	
103	Kit	2	Seal	
104	Kit	2	Ring, Anti-Extrusion	
105	Kit	1	Seal, Shaft	
106	Kit	1	Seal	
107	Kit	2	Seal	

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-23. FUEL FILTER & PUMP INSTALLATION



ART_1001181951-F

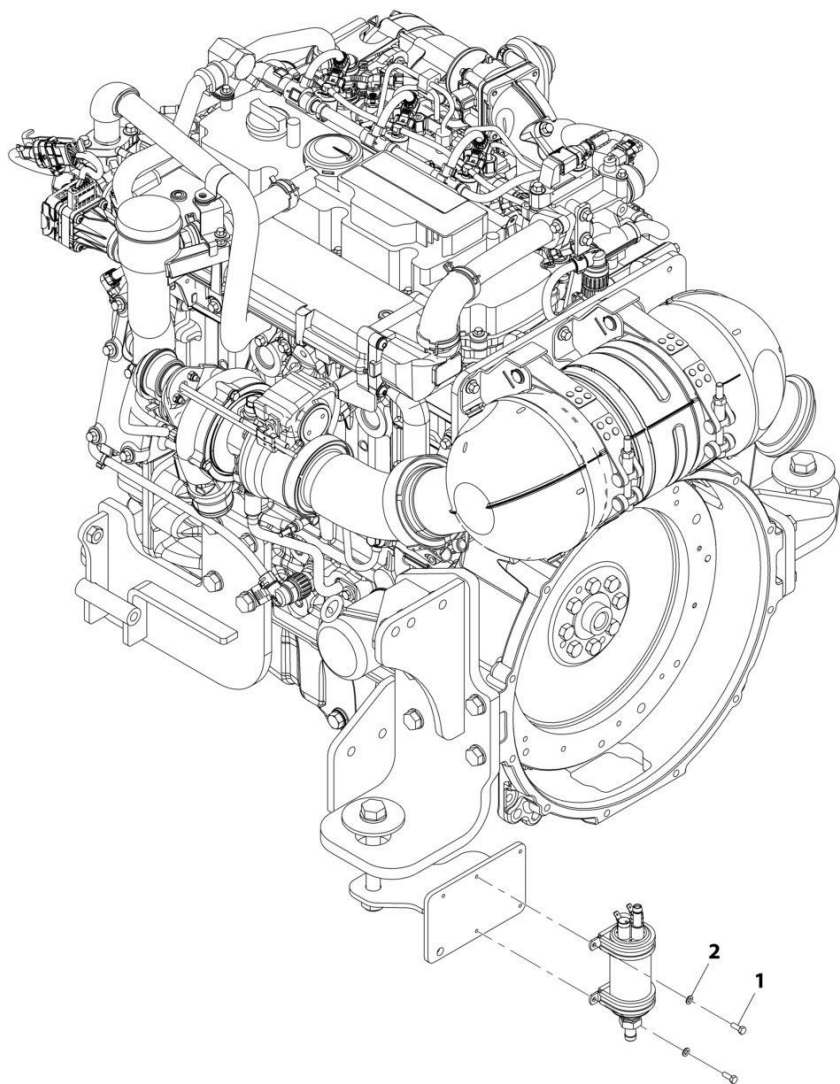
SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-23. FUEL FILTER & PUMP INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001181951	Ref	FUEL FILTER INSTALLATION	F
2	0700816	2	Bolt M8X40	
3	0701016	2	Bolt M10X40	
4	2144606	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
5	3290805	2	Nut, Lock M8	
6	4811900	4	Washer M8	
7	4812000	2	Washer M10	
9	1001133793	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
10	1001165789	1	Remote Fuel Pump Installation (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	1001133690	2	Coupling, M16X1.5	

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-24. REMOTE FUEL PUMP INSTALLATION (74.4KW)



ART_1001165789-G

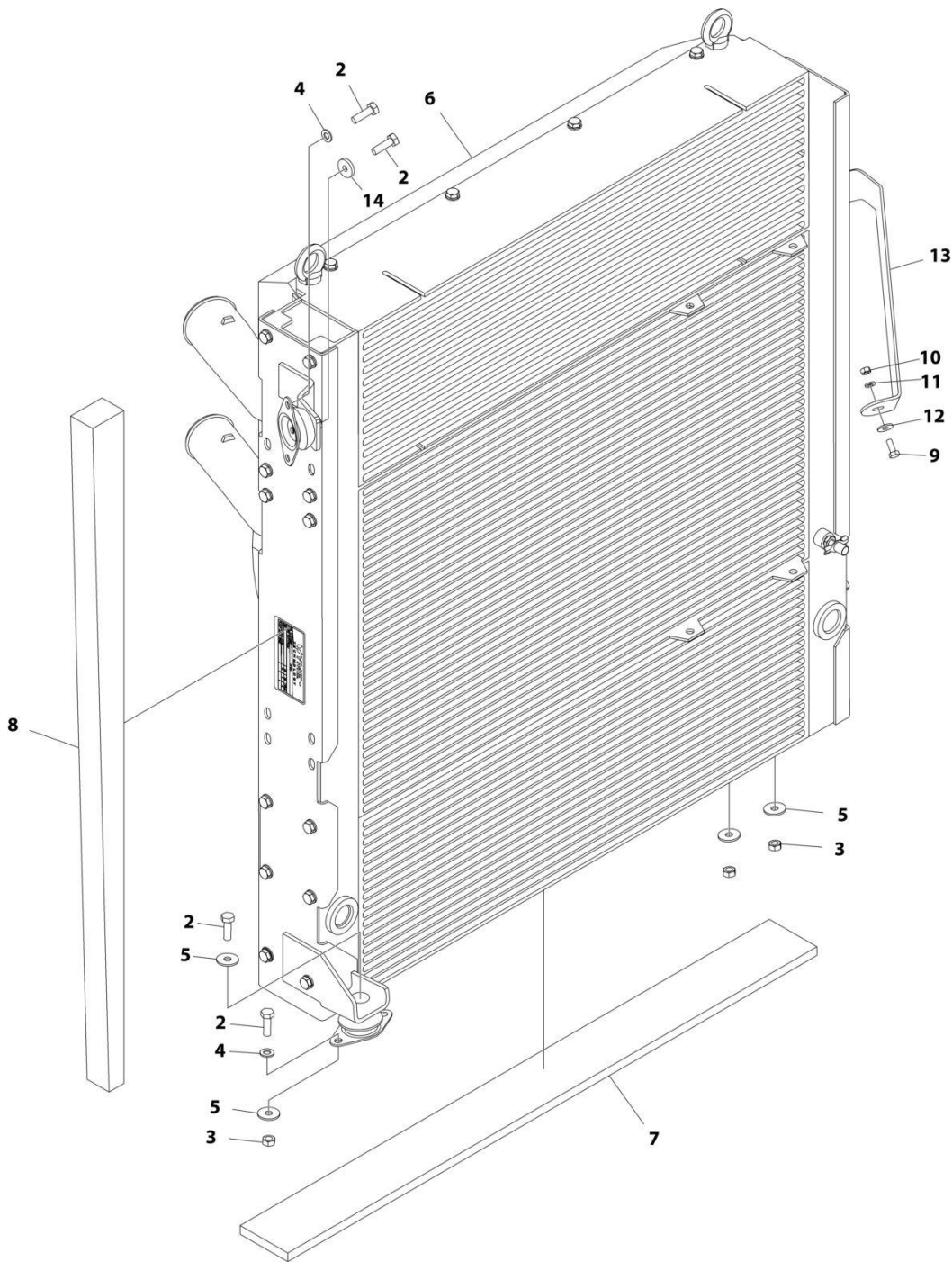
SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-24. REMOTE FUEL PUMP INSTALLATION (74.4KW)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165789	Ref	Remote Fuel Pump Installation (74.4KW)	G
1	0760507	4	Bolt, M5X14	
2	4811600	4	Washer, M5	

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-25. COOLER INSTALLATION (90KW)



ART_1001184062

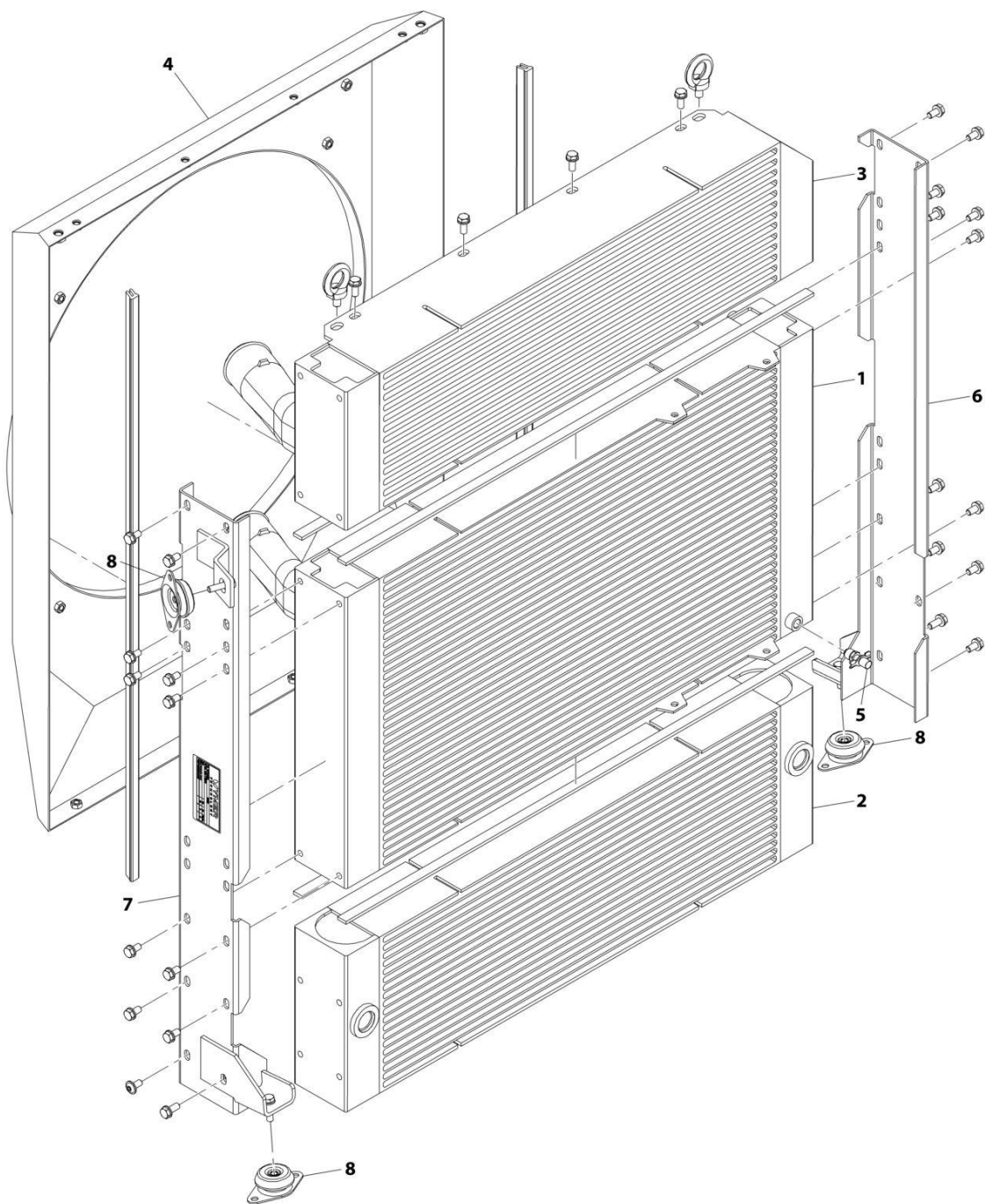
SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-25. COOLER INSTALLATION (90KW)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001184062	Ref	COOLER INSTALLATION (90KW)	E
2	0760812	9	Bolt M8 x 25	
3	3290801	4	Nut M8 x 1.25 Grade 8	
4	4811900	6	Washer M8	
5	4811902	6	Washer M8	
6	1001175320	1	Package, Radiator Cooling (90KW) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	1001182994	1	Seal	
8	1001182995	1	Seal	
9	0760608	1	Bolt M6 x 16	
10	3290601	1	Nut M6 x 1 Grade 8	
11	4811700	1	Washer M6	
12	4811702	1	Washer M6	
13	1001202120	1	Plate	
14	4740572	1	Washer M10	

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-26. RADIATOR COOLING PACKAGE (90KW)



ART_1001175320-C

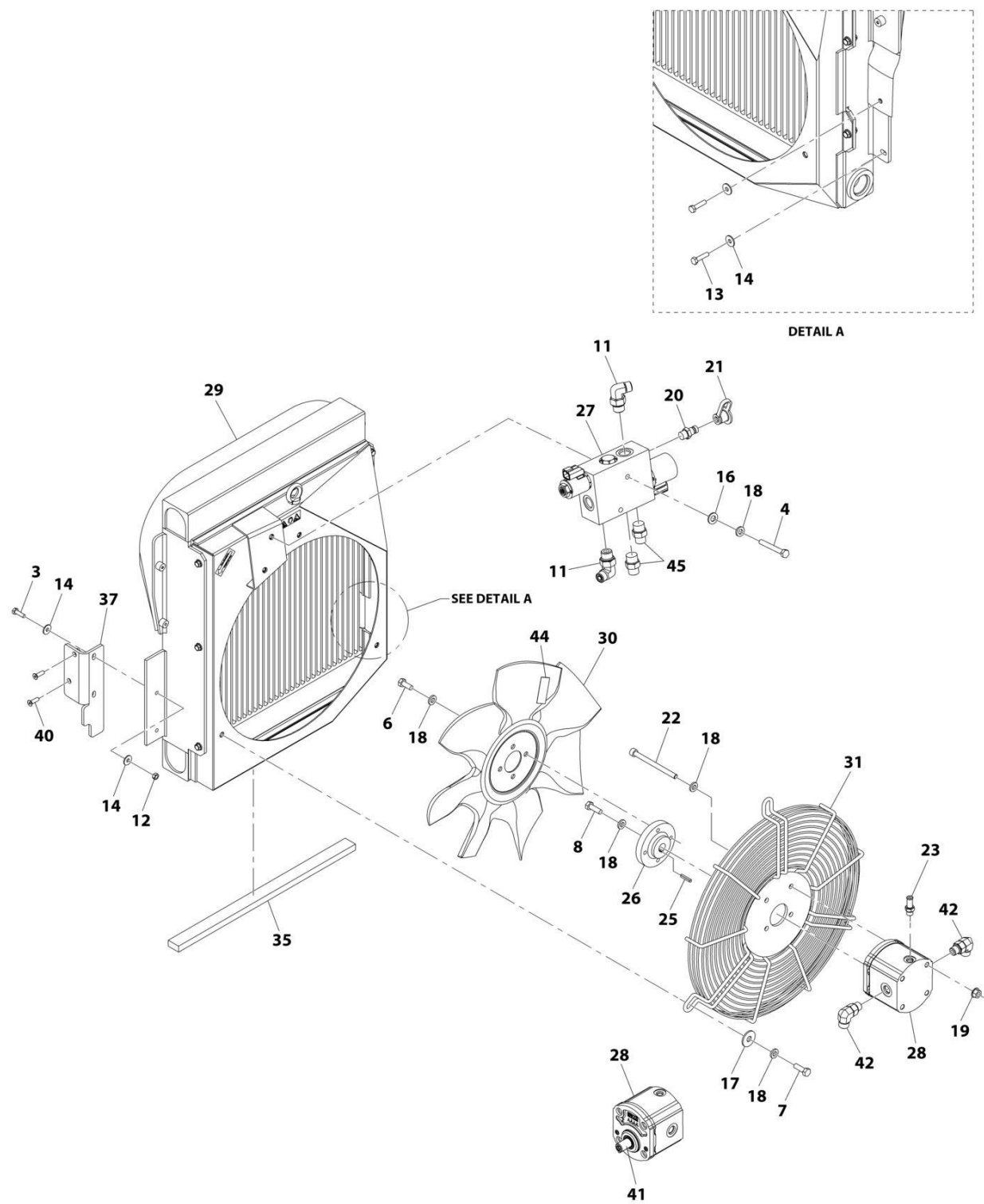
SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-26. RADIATOR COOLING PACKAGE (90KW)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001175320	Ref	Radiator Cooling Package (90KW)	C
1	70027199	1	Cooler, Water	
2	70027200	1	Cooler, Oil	
3	70027201	1	Cooler, Air	
4	70027202	1	Shroud	
5	70025644	1	Valve, Drain	
6	70027203	1	Bracket, Mounting	
7	70027204	1	Bracket, Mounting	
8	1001184609	1	Isolator, Mount	

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-27. REMOTE HOC INSTALLATION



ART_1001185337-11

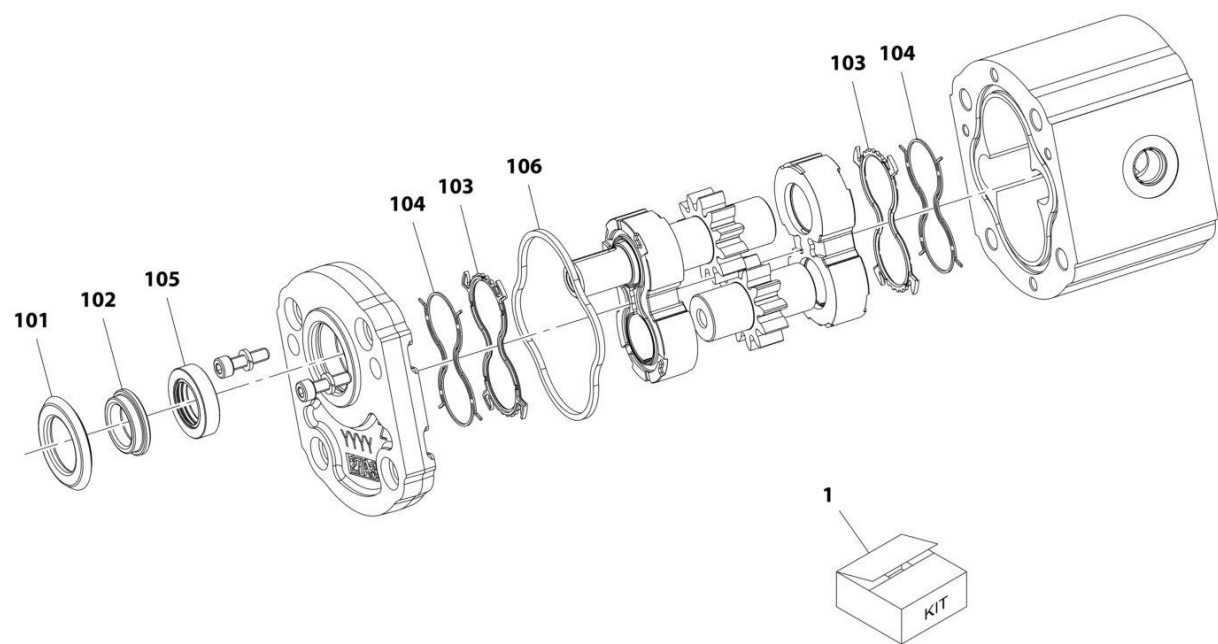
SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-27. REMOTE HOC INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001185337	Ref	Remote HOC Installation	I
3	0700610	2	Bolt, M6X20	
4	0700821	2	Bolt, M8X65	
6	0770810	4	Bolt, M8X20 Grade 10.9	
7	0760812	3	Bolt, M8X25	
8	1001139034	1	Bolt	
11	2130608	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
12	3290601	2	Nut, M6X1 Grade 8	
13	0700612	2	Bolt, M6X25	
14	4811702	6	Washer, M6	
16	4812000	2	Washer, M10	
17	4812002	3	Washer, M10	
18	5240800	14	Washer, M8	
19	5260800	4	Nut, M8	
20	1001003590	1	Fitting, Straight	
21	1001008761	1	Cap, Dust	
22	1001093277	4	Bolt, M8X100	
23	1001093401	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
25	1001152940	1	Key, Fan Hub	
26	1001191508	1	Adapter, Fan Hub	
27	1001182213	1	Valve, Fan Motor Control (See Separate Breakdown in Hydraulic Components Section)	
28	1001182950	1	Motor, Fan Drive (7.29CC) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
29	1001183956	1	Cooler, Oil	
30	1001185210	1	Fan	
31	1001185282	1	Shield, Fan	
35	1001219810	1	Seal	
37	1001197430	1	Bracket	
40	0630576	2	Screw, M6X20	
41	1001125466	AR	Compound, Locking	
42	2130606	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
44	1001222573	AR	Reflective Tape	
45	2110608	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS	

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-28. FAN DRIVE MOTOR (RHOC)



ART_1001182950-B

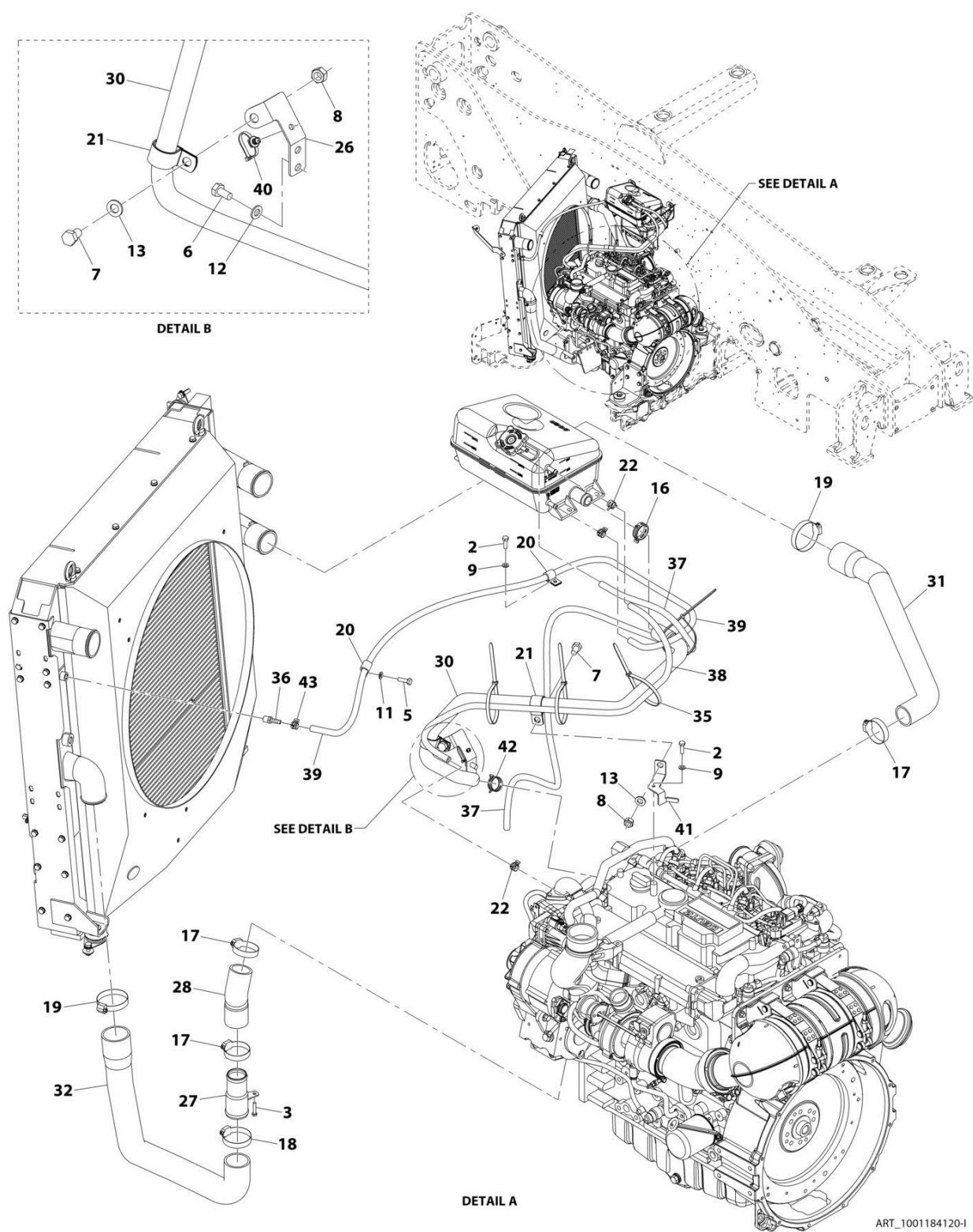
SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-28. FAN DRIVE MOTOR (RHOC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001182950	Ref	Fan Drive Motor (RHOC)	B
1	70027037	1	Kit, Seal	
101	N.S.S.	1	Seal, Axial	
102	N.S.S.	1	Bush Holder	
103	N.S.S.	2	Seal	
104	N.S.S.	2	Ring	
105	N.S.S.	1	Seal	
106	N.S.S.	1	Seal	

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-29. COOLANT LINES INSTALLATION (ULS)



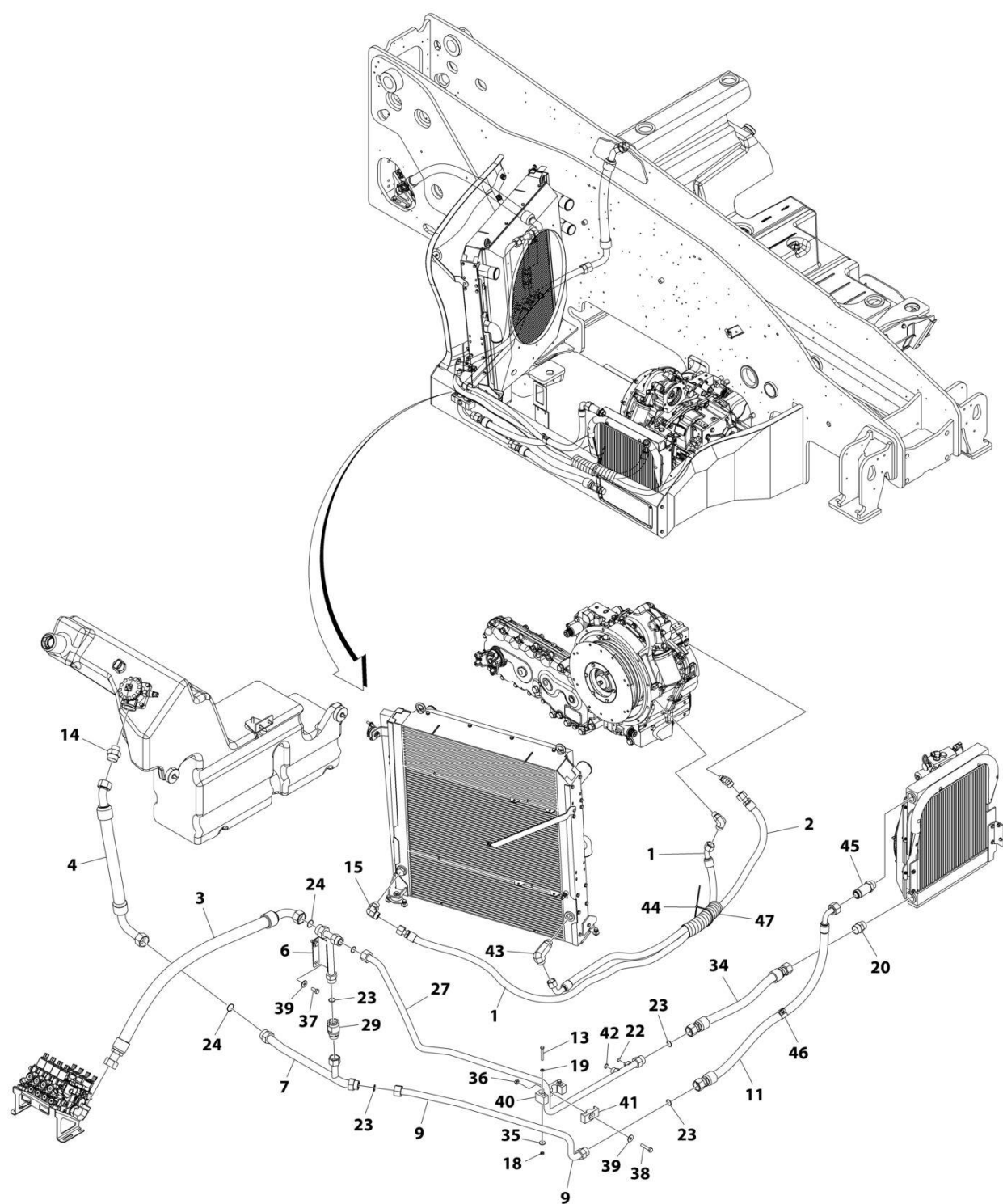
SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-29. COOLANT LINES INSTALLATION (ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001184120	Ref	Coolant Lines Installation (ULS)	I
2	0700610	2	Bolt, M6X20	
3	0700614	1	Bolt, M6X30	
5	0760812	1	Bolt, M8X25	
6	0761010	2	Bolt, M10X20	
7	0761210	2	Bolt, M12X20	
8	3291201	2	Nut, M12X1.75 Grade 8	
9	4811700	2	Washer, M6	
11	4811900	1	Washer, M8	
12	4812000	2	Washer, M10	
13	4812100	2	Washer, M12	
16	1001212949	1	Clamp	
17	8405104	3	Clamp	
18	8405201	1	Clamp	
19	8405202	2	Clamp, Gear	
20	1001008580	2	Clip	
21	8406302	2	Clamp, Hose	
22	1001195443	3	Clamp	
26	1001168727	1	Bracket	
27	1001189884	1	Pipe	
28	1001217333	1	Hose	
30	1001184099	1	Hose	
31	1001184129	1	Hose	
32	1001184128	1	Hose	
35	1062255	AR	Strap, Tie	
36	8420231	1	Adapter	
37	1001203009	1	Hose	
38	1001203027	1	Hose	
39	1001203028	1	Hose	
40	1001146588	1	Strap	
41	1001205551	1	Bracket	
42	1001212948	1	Clamp	
43	1001140296	1	Clamp	

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-30. COOLER LINES INSTALLATION (90KW)



ART_1001183076_G

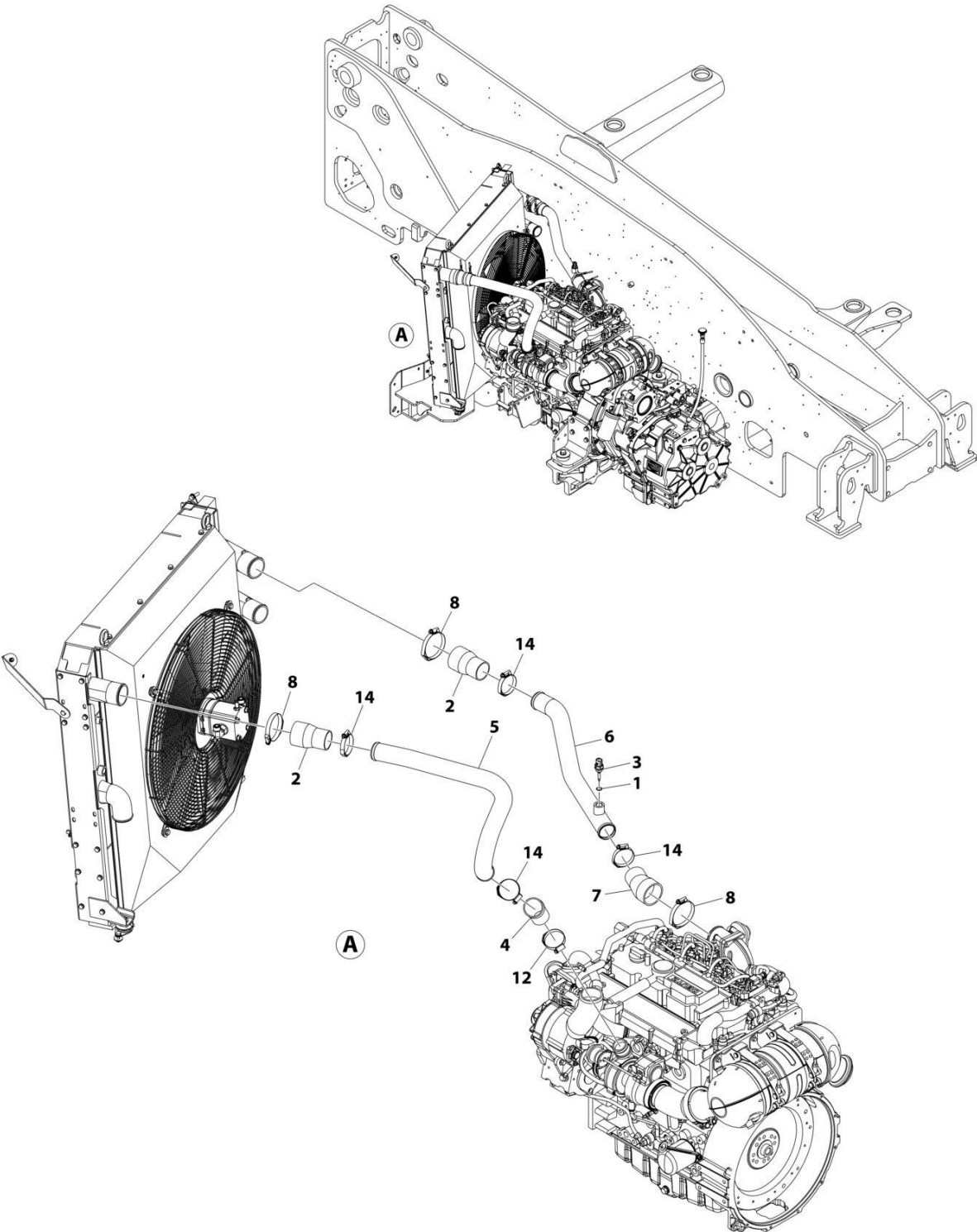
SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-30. COOLER LINES INSTALLATION (90KW)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001183076	Ref	COOLER LINES INSTALLATION (90KW)	G
1	1001203173	1	Hose, ORFS	
2	1001229093	1	Hose, ORFS	
3	1001202249	1	Hose, ORFS	
4	1001203039	1	Hose, ORFS	
6	1001202445	1	Pipe, ORFS	
7	1001203014	1	Pipe, ORFS	
9	1001202329	1	Pipe, ORFS	
11	1001265061	1	Hose, ORFS	
13	0700820	2	Bolt, M8X60	
14	2112016	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
15	2131212	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
18	3290801	2	Nut, M8X1.25 Grade 8	
19	4811900	2	Washer, M8	
20	2111616	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
22	1001008804	1	Seal	
23	1001010240	5	Seal, O-Ring ORFS	
24	1001010938	2	Seal, O-Ring ORFS	
27	1001202328	1	Pipe, ORFS	
29	1001185871	1	Check, Valve ORFS	
34	1001202376	1	Hose, ORFS	
35	4811902	2	Washer, M8	
36	3291001	1	Nut, M10X1.5 Grade 8	
37	0701012	2	Bolt, M10X25	
38	0701018	1	Bolt, M10X50	
39	4812002	3	Washer, M10	
40	1001202653	1	Clamp, Pipes Female	
41	1001202654	1	Clamp, Pipes Male	
42	1001008922	1	Seal	
43	2170212	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
44	1062255	1	Strap, Tie	
45	2170116	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
46	8406302	1	Clamp	
47	1001268889	1	Sleeve, Hose Wrap	

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-31. CAC LINES INSTALLATION (ULS)



ART_1001186849_G

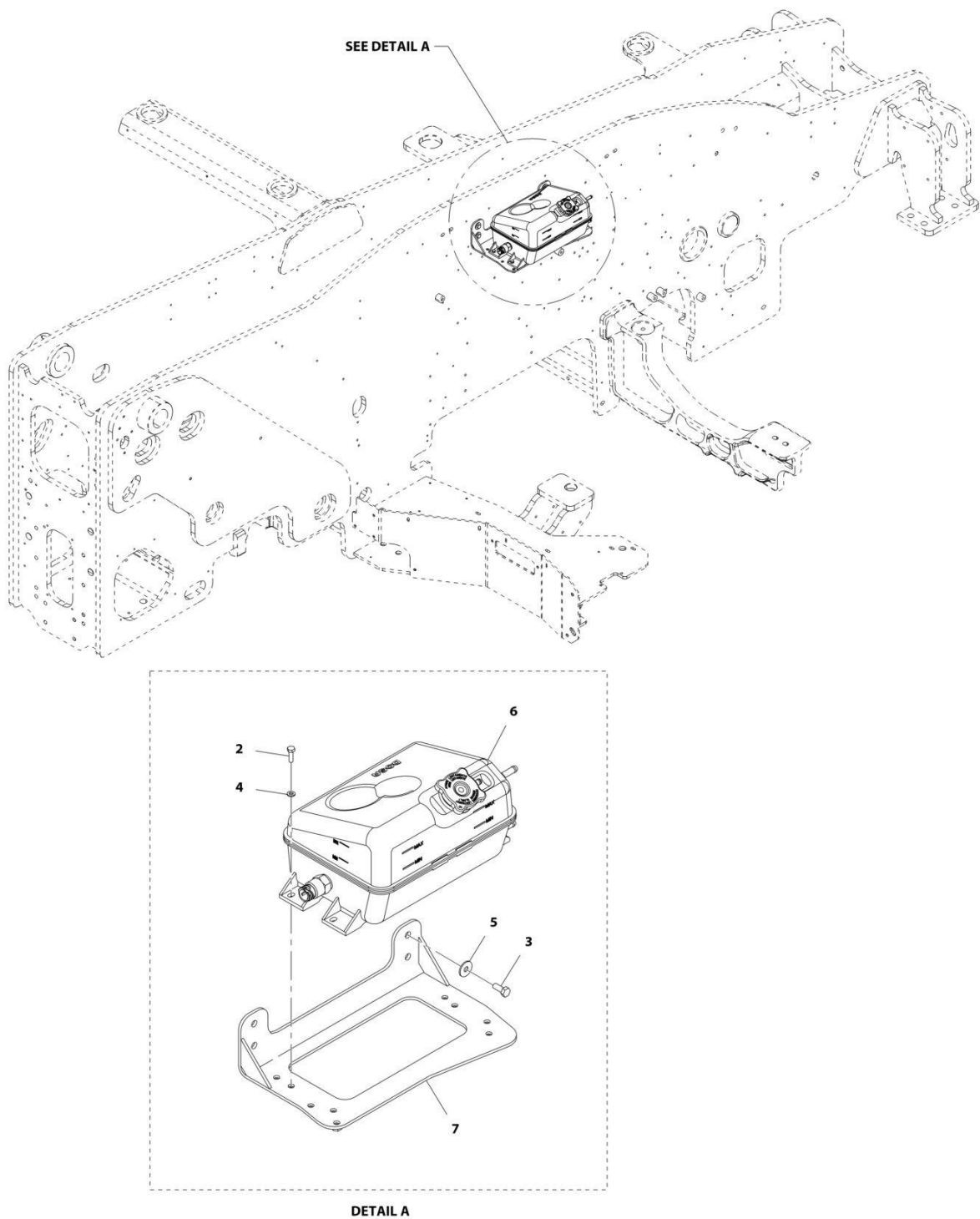
SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-31. CAC LINES INSTALLATION (ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186849	Ref	CAC LINES INSTALLATION (ULS)	G
1	1001009163	1	O-Ring	
2	1001226096	2	Coupling, Reducer	
3	1001128478	1	Sensor, Temperature	
4	1001197653	1	Coupling, Reducer	
5	1001197641	1	Pipe	
6	1001197638	1	Pipe	
7	1001197654	1	Coupling, Reducer	
8	1001215022	3	Clamp	
12	1001215024	1	Clamp	
14	1001215023	4	Clamp	

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-32. SURGE TANK INSTALLATION



ART_1001179864-C

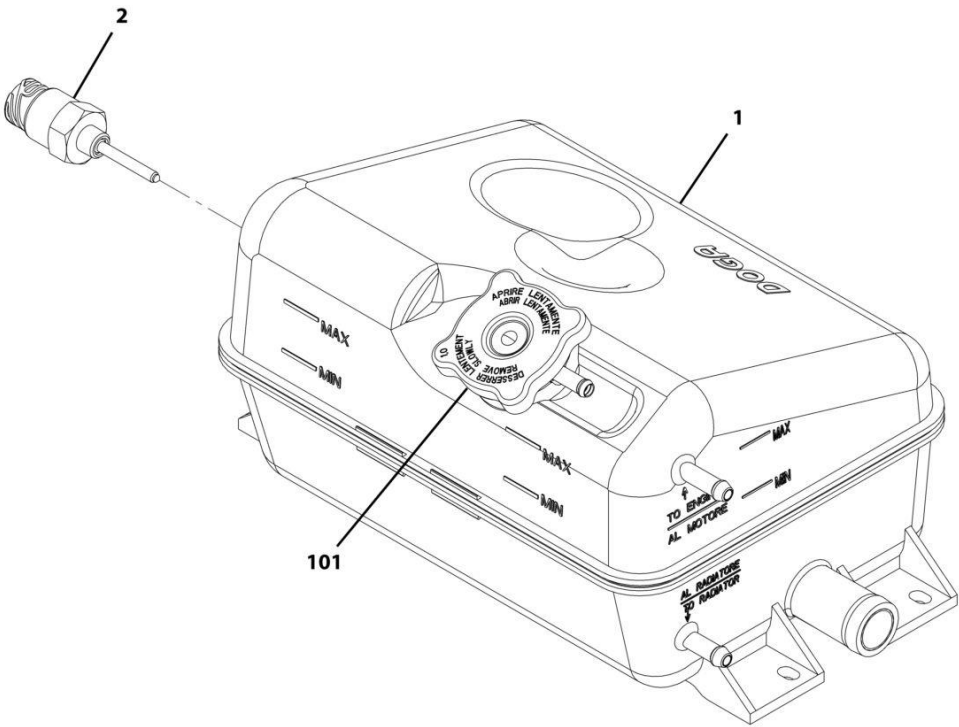
SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-32. SURGE TANK INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001179864	Ref	Surge Tank Installation	C
2	0700610	4	Bolt, M6X20	
3	0760810	4	Bolt, M8X20	
4	4811700	4	Washer, M6	
5	4811902	4	Washer, M8	
6	1001149375	1	Tank, Expansion (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	1001188407	1	Bracket	

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-33. TANK EXPANSION



ART_1001149375-B

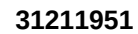
SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-33. TANK EXPANSION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001149375	Ref	EXPANSION TANK	B
1	1001149308	1	Tank, Expansion	
2	1001149376	1	Sensor, Coolant Level	
101	70026997	1	Cap	

220

823



ART_1001184955-H

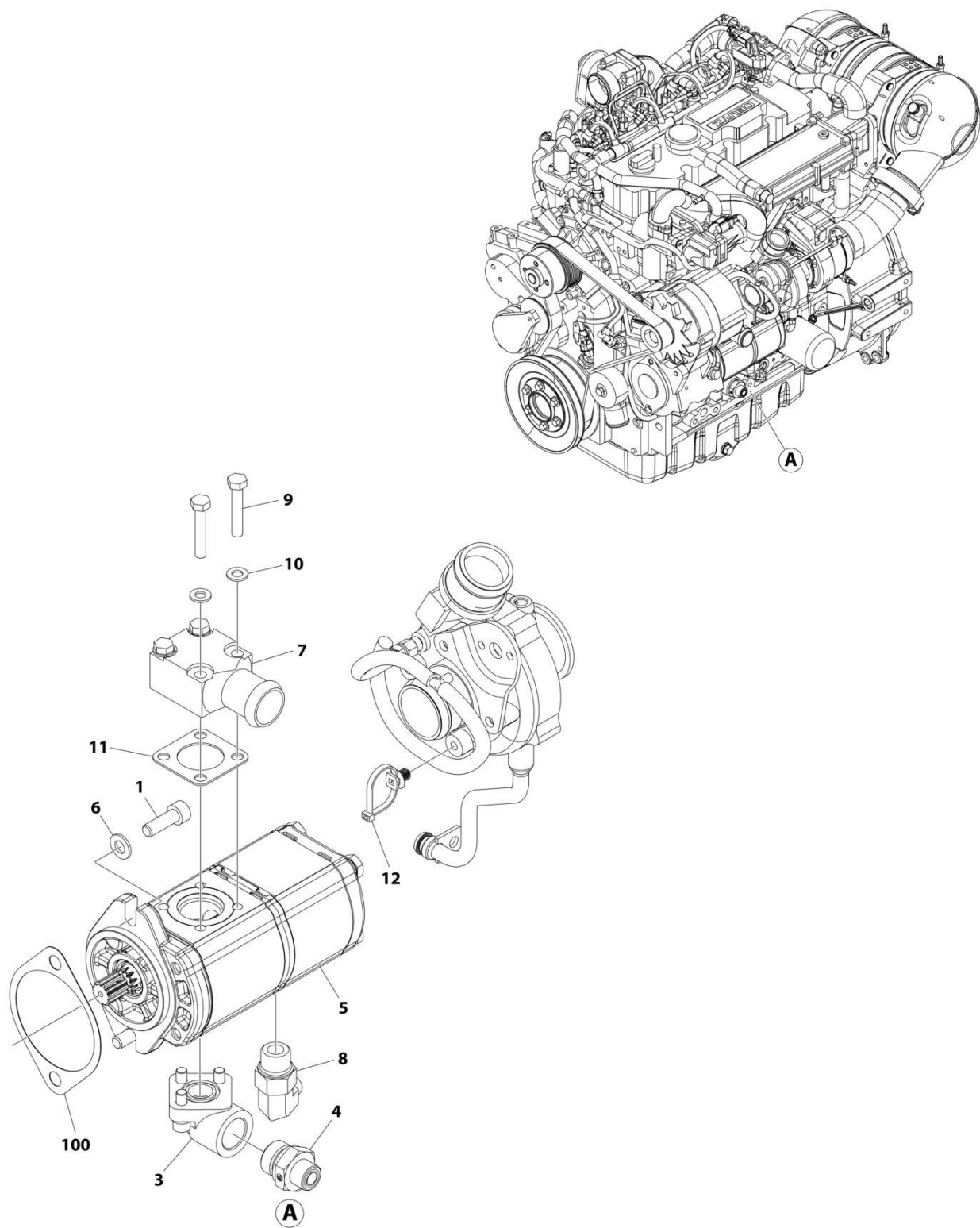
SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-34. BULKHEAD INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001184955	Ref	Bulkhead Installation	H
1	0700823	2	Bolt, M8X75	
2	0760607	2	Bolt, M6X14	
3	0760810	2	Bolt, M8X20	
4	0760812	2	Bolt, M8X25	
5	0760814	1	Bolt, M8X30	
6	0761011	2	Bolt, M10X22	
7	2110810	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
8	2130810	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
9	4740572	1	Washer, M10	
10	4811700	2	Washer, M6	
11	4811900	6	Washer, M8	
12	4812000	2	Washer, M10	
13	1001003590	1	Fitting, Straight	
14	1001008761	1	Cap	
18	1001200908	1	Valve, Fan Motor Control	
19	1001230411	1	Panel	
20	1001182452	1	Seal	
21	1001182453	1	Seal	
22	1001183958	1	Panel	
23	1001184445	1	Bracket	
25	1001184609	1	Mount	
26	1001184800	1	Seal	
27	1001216867	1	Seal, Bulkhead	
28	1001186370	1	Seal	
29	2131010	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
30	2150810	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS	

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-35. HYDRAULIC PUMP INSTALLATION (90KW)



ART_1001185864-G

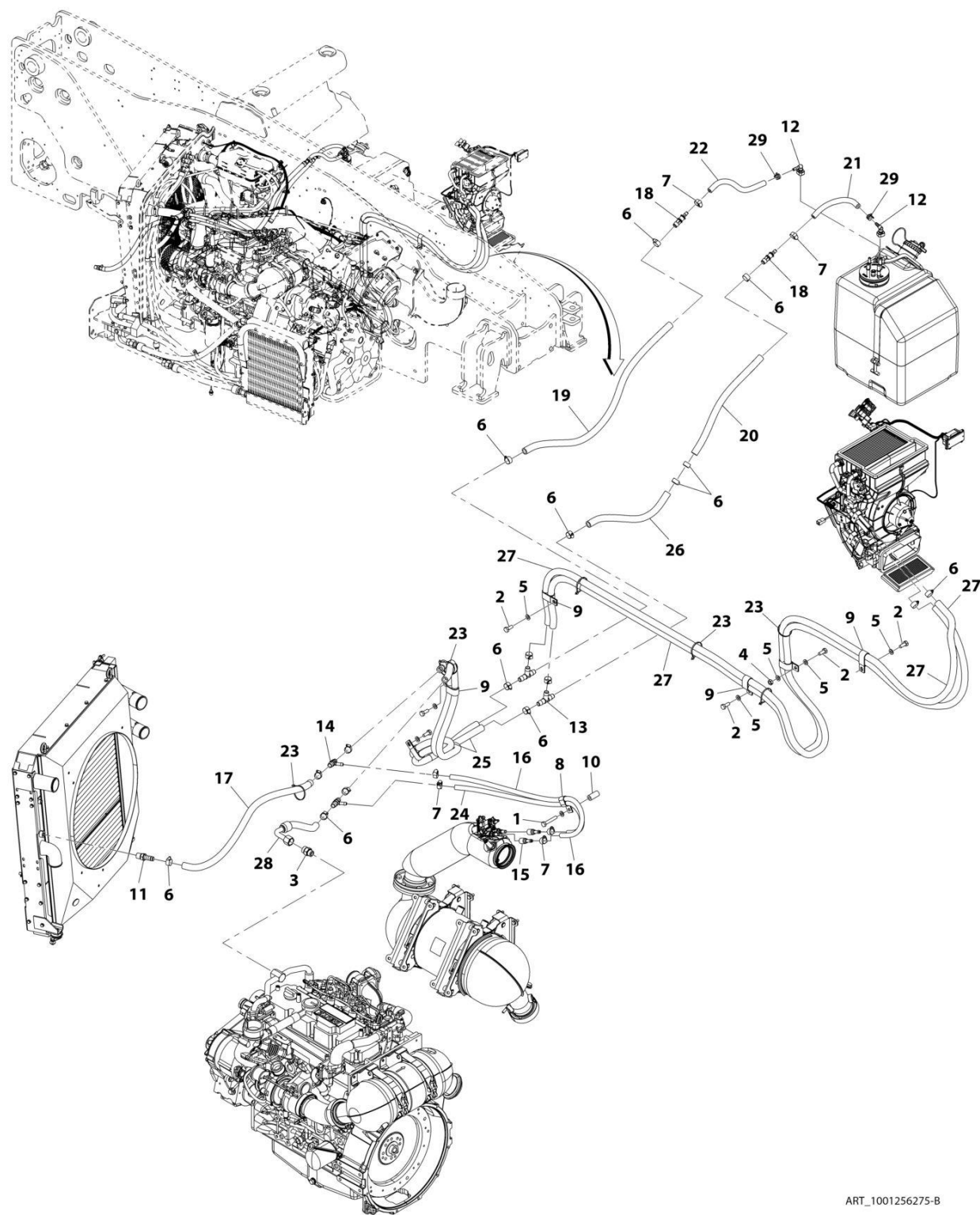
SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-35. HYDRAULIC PUMP INSTALLATION (90KW)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001185864	Ref	Hydraulic Pump Installation (90KW)	G
1	4032010	2	Bolt, M10X30	
3	1001135245	1	Elbow, Adapter	
4	1001192411	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
5	1001182935	1	Pump	
6	4812000	2	Washer, M10	
7	1001202643	1	Fitting	
8	2130610	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
9	0700817	4	Bolt, M8X45	
10	4811900	4	Washer, M8	
11	1001203012	1	Seal	
12	1001146588	1	Strap	
100	70024965	1	Gasket, Fan Pump (Supplied with Engine)	

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-36. HEATER LINES INSTALLATION (ULS)



ART_1001256275-B

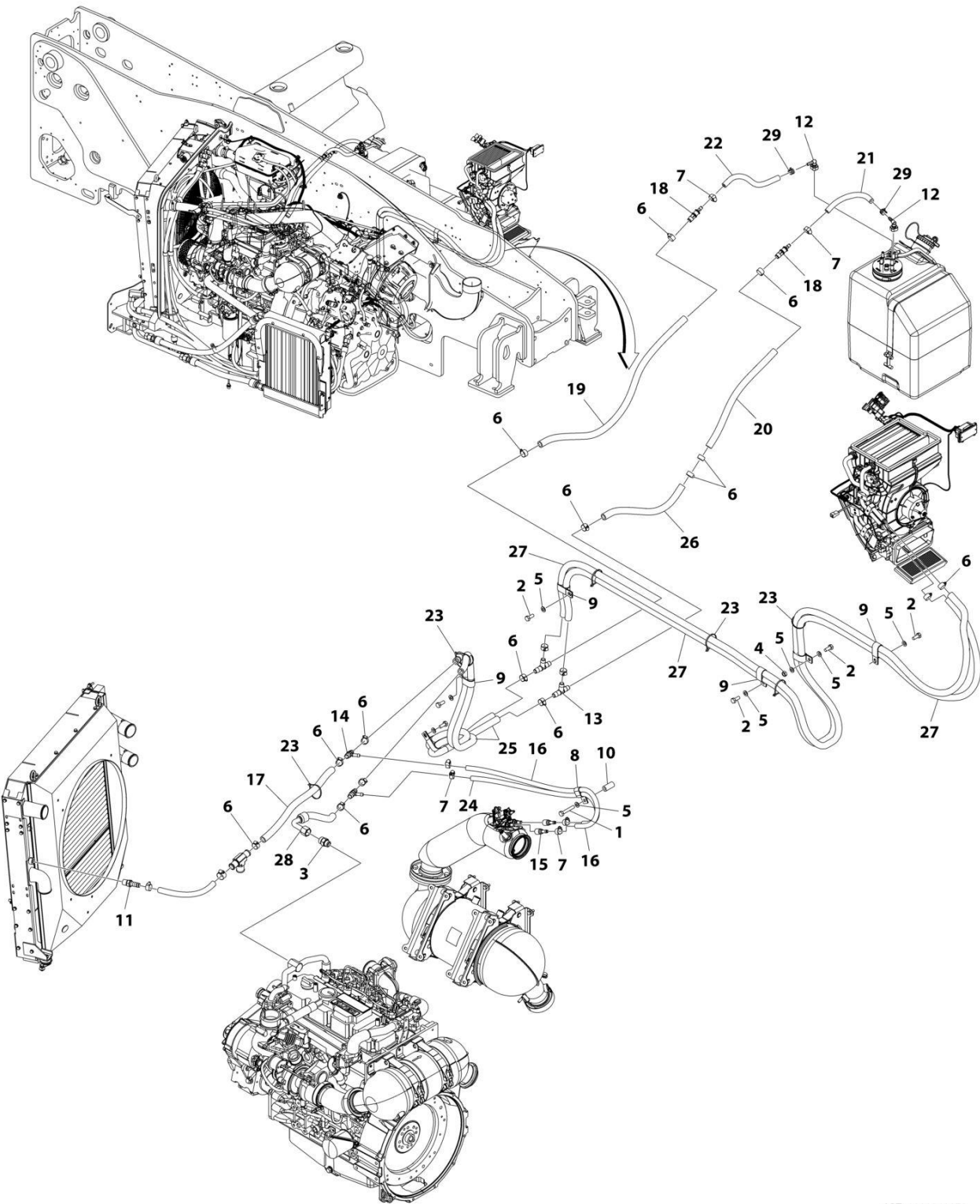
SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-36. HEATER LINES INSTALLATION (ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001256275	Ref	Heater Lines Installation (ULS)	B
1	0701020	1	Bolt, M10X60	
2	0761012	6	Bolt, M10X25	
3	1001202921	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
4	3291001	1	Nut, M10X1.5	
5	4812000	8	Washer, M10	
6	8410009	17	Clamp, Gear	
7	8410013	6	Clamp, Gear	
8	1001008573	1	Clip	
9	1001008720	6	Clip	
10	1001092122	1	Spacer	
11	1001104685	1	Fitting, Barbed	
12	1001155823	2	Coupling, 90 Deg Quick Connect	
13	1001183125	2	Fitting, Tee	
14	1001183149	2	Fitting, Tee	
15	1001183357	2	Fitting, Straight	
16	1001202474	1	Hose	
17	1001202476	1	Hose	
18	1001238470	2	Adapter	
19	1001256381	1	Hose	
20	1001256382	1	Hose	
21	1001256383	1	Hose	
22	1001256384	1	Hose	
23	1001008559	8	Strap	
24	1001202473	1	Hose	
25	1001202477	2	Hose	
26	1001202478	1	Hose	
27	1001202480	2	Hose	
28	1001212956	1	Hose	
29	1001254357	2	Clamp	

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-37. HEATER LINES WITH BLOCK HEATER INSTALLATION (ULS)



ART_1001260973

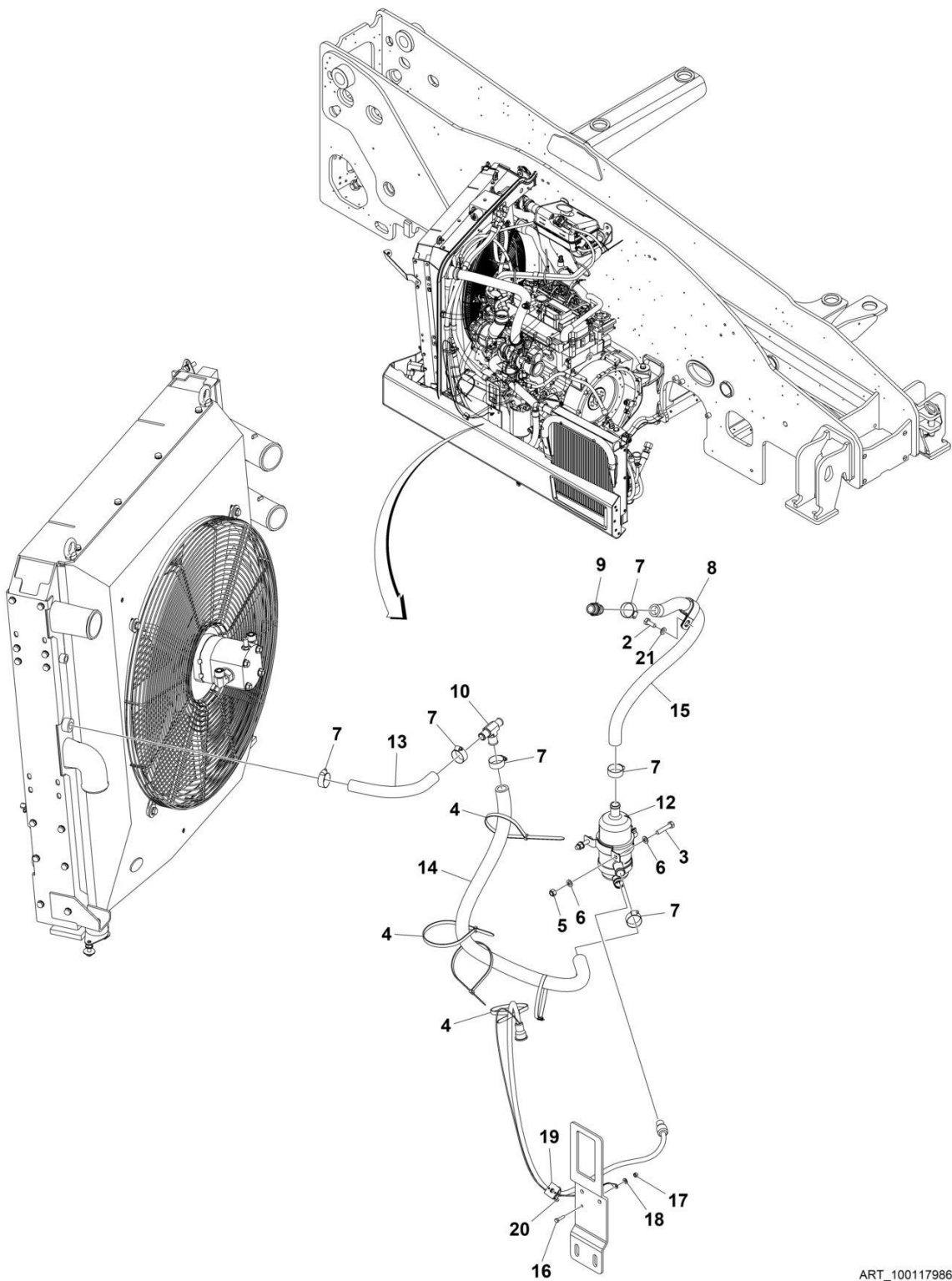
SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-37. HEATER LINES WITH BLOCK HEATER INSTALLATION (ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001260973	Ref	HEATER LINES WITH BLOCK HEATER INSTALLATION (ULS)	A
1	0701020	1	Bolt M10X60	
2	0761012	6	Bolt M10X25	
3	1001202921	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
4	3291001	1	Nut M10	
5	4812000	8	Washer M10	
6	8410009	17	Clamp, Gear	
7	8410013	6	Clamp, Gear	
8	1001008573	1	Clip	
9	1001008720	6	Clip	
10	1001092122	1	Spacer	
11	1001104685	1	Fitting, Barbed	
12	1001155823	2	Coupling, 90 Deg Quick Connect	
13	1001183125	2	Fitting, Tee	
14	1001183149	2	Fitting, Tee	
15	1001183357	2	Fitting, Straight	
16	1001202474	1	Hose	
17	1001260974	1	Hose	
18	1001238470	2	Adapter	
19	1001256381	1	Hose	
20	1001256382	1	Hose	
21	1001256383	1	Hose	
22	1001256384	1	Hose	
23	1001008559	8	Strap	
24	1001202473	1	Hose	
25	1001202477	2	Hose	
26	1001202478	1	Hose	
27	1001202480	2	Hose	
28	1001212956	1	Hose	
29	1001254357	2	Clamp	

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-38. BLOCK HEATER INSTALLATION (120V - LS)



ART_1001179861_F

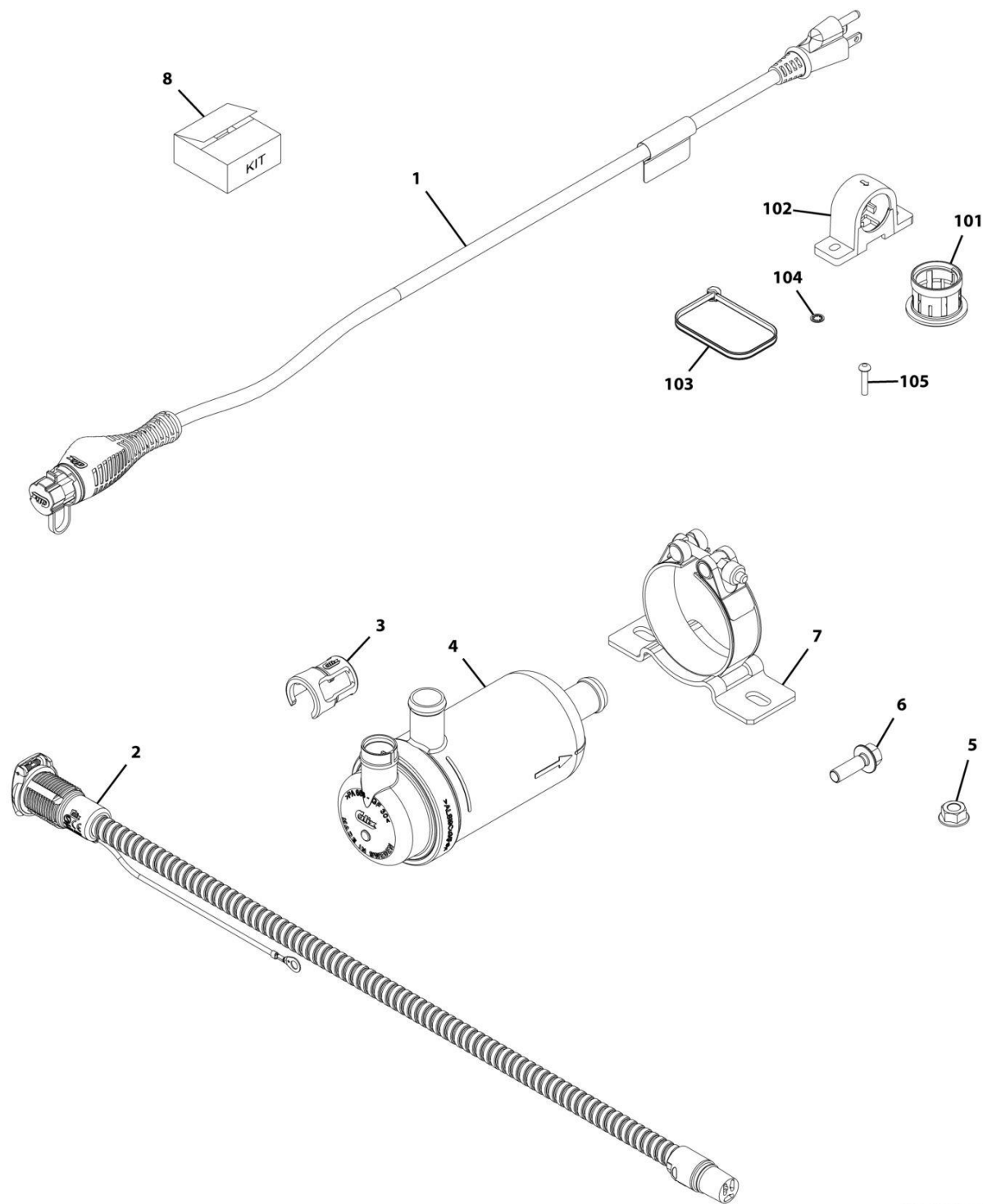
SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-38. BLOCK HEATER INSTALLATION (120V - LS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001179861	Ref	BLOCK HEATER INSTALLATION (120V)	F
2	0761010	1	Bolt M10 x 20	
3	0760816	2	Bolt M8 x 40	
4	1062255	5	Strap, Tie	
5	3290805	2	Nut Lock M8 x 1.25 Grade 8	
6	4811900	4	Washer M8	
7	8405007	6	Clamp	
8	8406302	1	Clamp	
9	1001167408	1	Adapter, Hose	
10	1001167773	1	Fitting, Tee	
12	1001179910	1	Block Heater (120V) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
13	1001204302	1	Hose	
14	1001204301	1	Hose	
15	1001204373	1	Hose	
16	0700510	1	Bolt M5 x 20	
17	3290505	1	Nut M5	
18	4811700	1	Washer M6	
19	4460234	1	Mount, Cable Tie	
20	1001008559	1	Strap, Tie	
21	4812000	1	Washer M10	

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-39. BLOCK HEATER (LS)



ART_1001179910-B

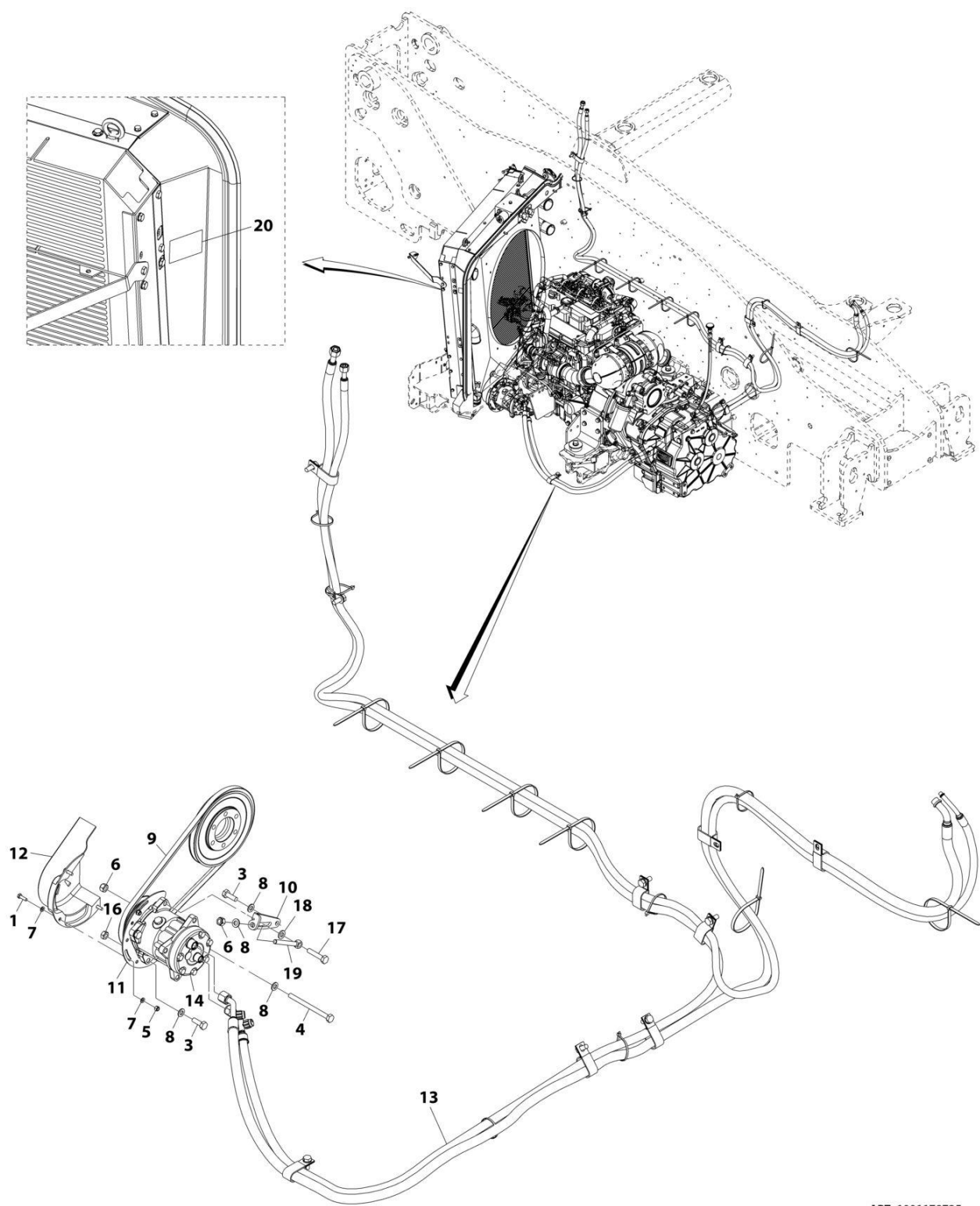
SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-39. BLOCK HEATER (LS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001179910	Ref	Block Heater (LS)	B
1	70026725	1	Cable, Supply	
2	70026726	1	Cable, Inlet	
3	70026720	1	Clip, Safety	
4	70026721	1	Heater	
5	70026722	2	Nut, Flange M8X8	
6	70026723	2	Screw, Flange M8X25	
7	70026724	1	Clamp	
8	70026719	1	Kit, MK Assembly	
101	Kit	1	Expander	
102	Kit	1	Clamp	
103	Kit	5	Wrap, Tie	
104	Kit	2	Washer, Lock	
105	Kit	3	Screw	

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-40. A/C PUMP INSTALLATION



ART_1001178725

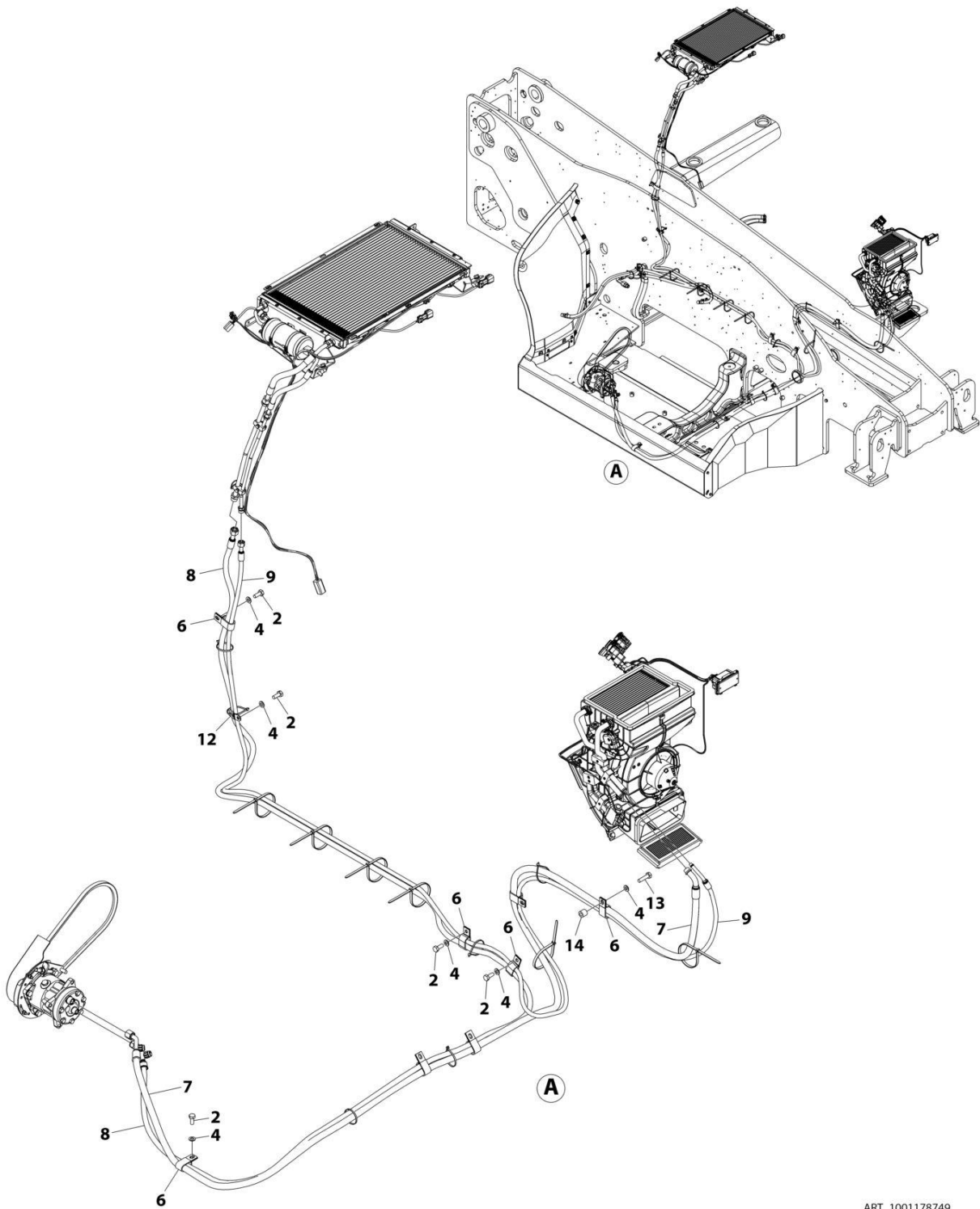
SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-40. A/C PUMP INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178725	Ref	A/C Pump Installation	F
1	0700610	3	Bolt, M6X20	
3	0701014	3	Bolt, M10X30	
4	0701030	1	Bolt, M10X130	
5	3290605	3	Nut, Lock M6X1 Grade 8	
6	3291005	2	Nut, Lock M10X1.5 Grade 8	
7	4811700	6	Washer, M6	
8	4812000	5	Washer, M10	
9	1001167356	1	Belt, Drive A/C	
10	1001188855	1	Plate	
11	1001193735	1	Support	
12	1001171000	1	Cover	
13	1001178749	Ref	Installation, A/C Lines (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
14	1001119220	1	Compressor	
16	3291001	2	Nut, M10X1.5 Grade 8	
17	0701018	1	Bolt, M10X50	
18	5241000	1	Washer, M10	
19	1001188856	1	Rod	
20	1001227090	1	Decal	

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-41. A/C LINES INSTALLATION



ART_1001178749

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

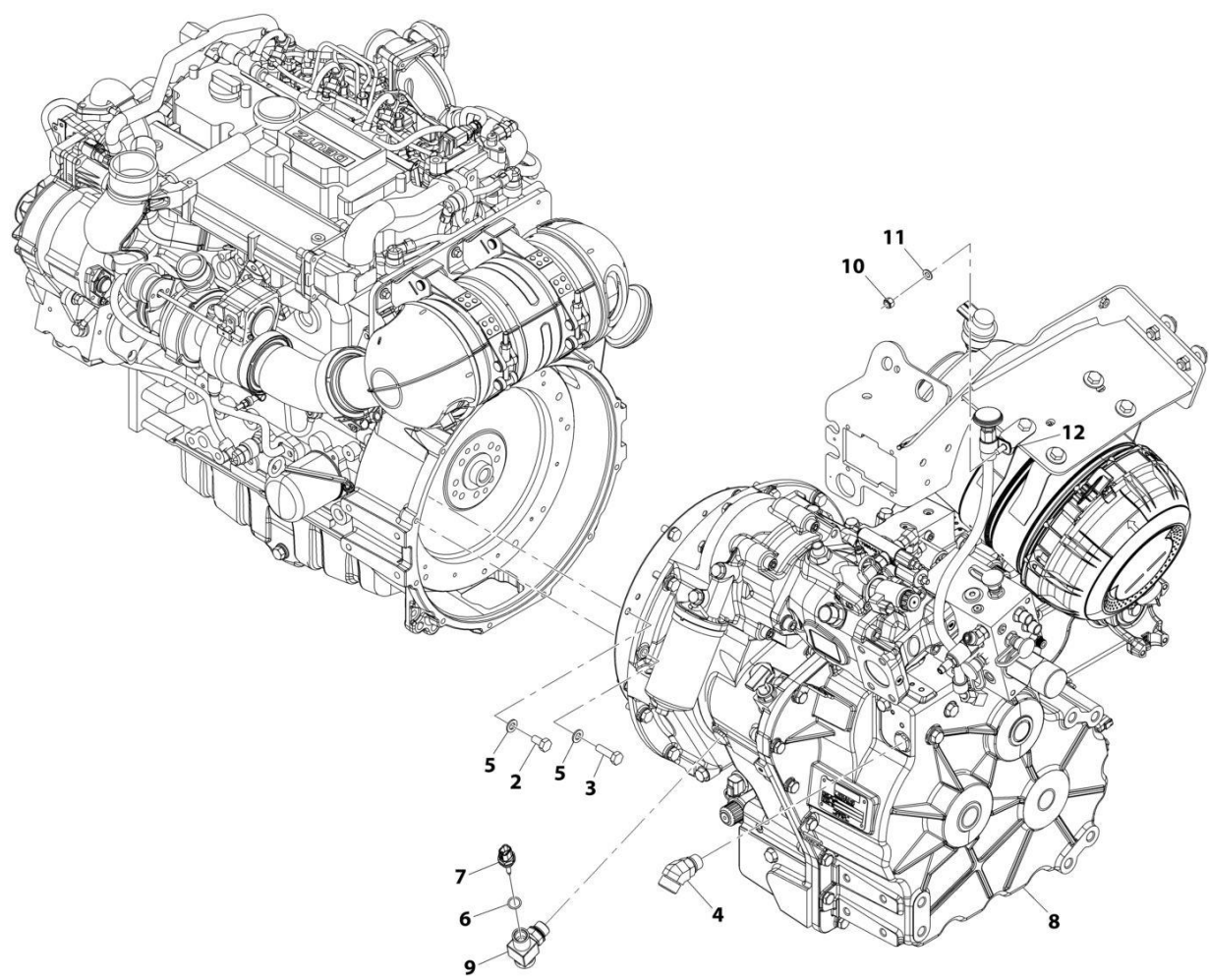
FIGURE 4-41. A/C LINES INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178749	Ref	A/C LINES INSTALLATION	G
2	0761012	5	Bolt M10 x 25	
4	4812000	6	Washer M10	
6	1001026104	8	Clip	
7	1001203825	1	Hose	
8	1001180593	1	Hose	
9	1001203826	1	Hose	
10	1001008559	AR	Tie-Strap 365MM (Not Shown)	
11	1062255	AR	Tie-Strap 170MM (Not Shown)	
12	1001008593	1	Clip	
13	0701016	1	Bolt M10 x 40	
14	1001095401	1	Spacer	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-1. TRANSMISSION INSTALLATION (6 SPD - 90KW)



ART_1001178439-F

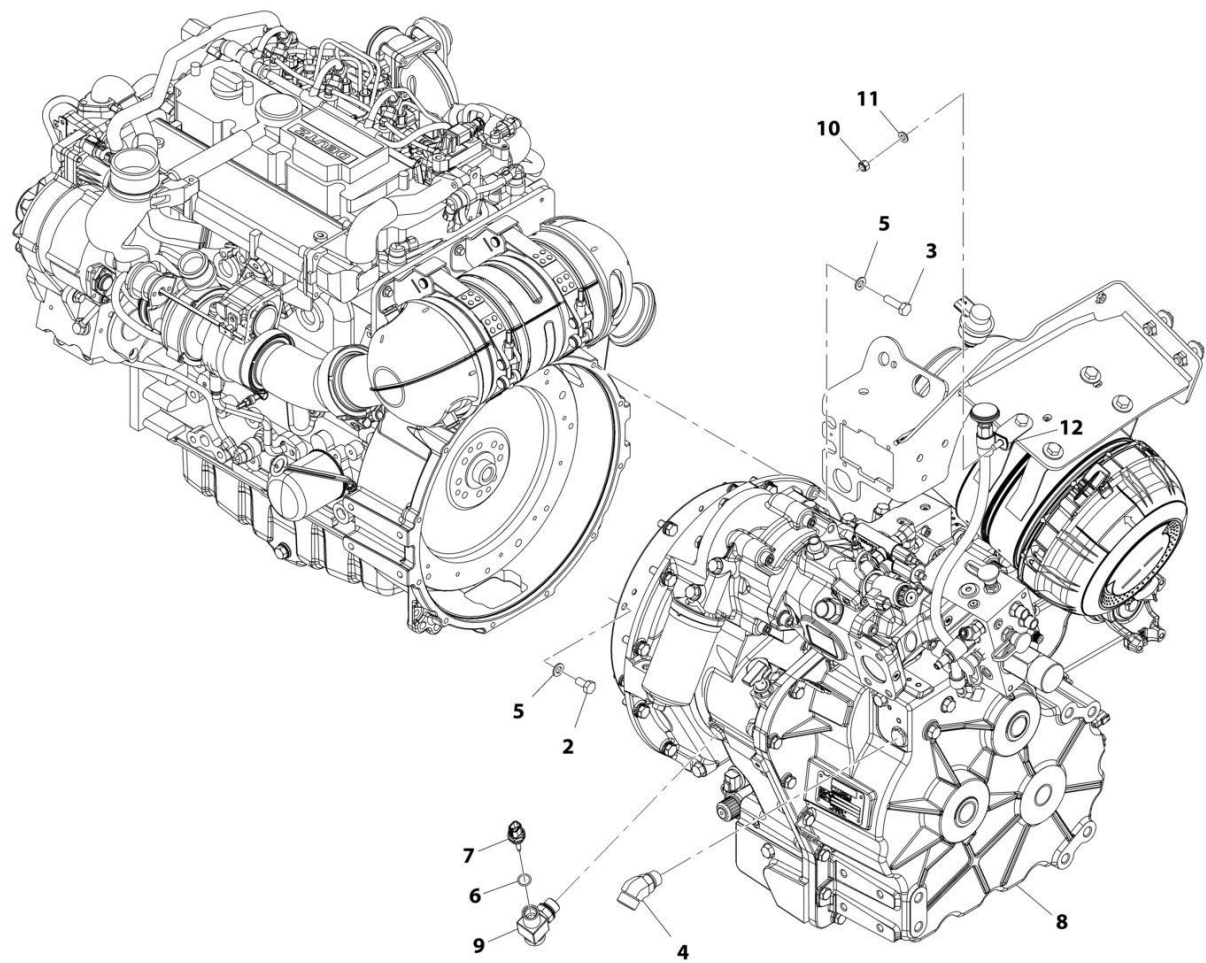
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-1. TRANSMISSION INSTALLATION (6 SPD - 90KW)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178439	Ref	TRANSMISSION INSTALLATION (6 SPD)	F
2	0761010	8	Bolt M10 x 20	
3	0761015	10	Bolt M10 x 35	
4	2151210	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS	
5	4812000	18	Washer M10	
6	1001009163	1	O-Ring	
7	1001128478	1	Sensor, Temperature	
8	1001177851	1	Transmission (6 SPD - DTZ - 90KW) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001219182	1	Adapter, ORFS	
10	3290805	1	Nut, Lock M8 x 1.25	
11	4811900	1	Washer M8	
12	91043147	1	Clamp	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-2. TRANSMISSION INSTALLATION (6 SPD - 97KW)



ART_1001182647-D

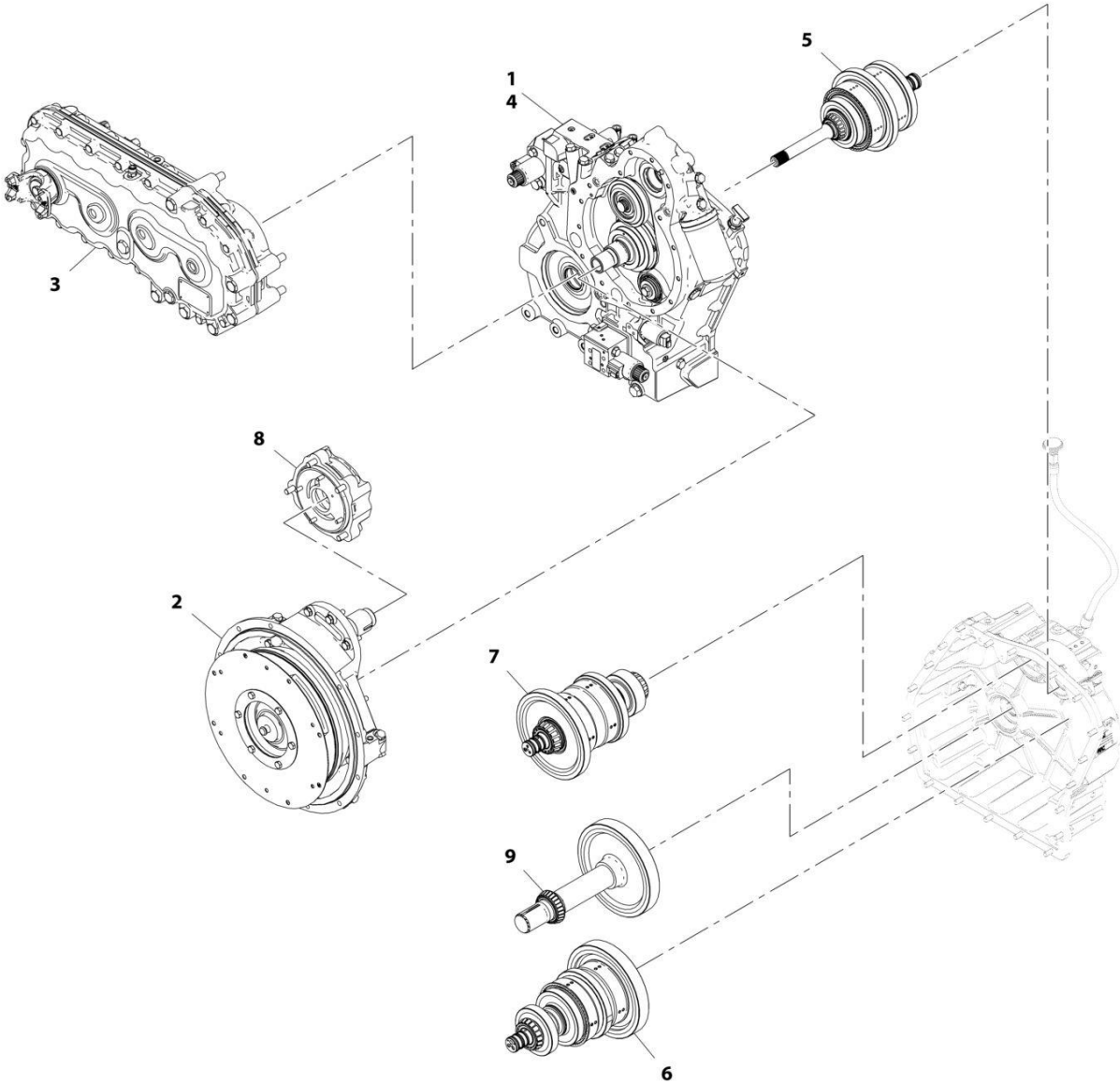
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-2. TRANSMISSION INSTALLATION (6 SPD - 97KW)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001182647	Ref	TRANSMISSION INSTALLATION (6 SPD - HHP)	D
2	0761010	8	Bolt M10 x 20	
3	0761015	10	Bolt M10 x 35	
4	2151210	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS	
5	4812000	18	Washer M10	
6	1001009163	1	O-Ring	
7	1001128478	1	Sensor, Temperature	
8	1001181559	1	Transmission (6 SPD - HHP - 97KW) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001219182	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS	
10	3290805	1	Nut, Lock M8 x 1.25	
11	4811900	1	Washer M8	
12	91043147	1	Clamp	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-3. TRANSMISSION (6 SPD - 90KW)



ART_1001177851-E

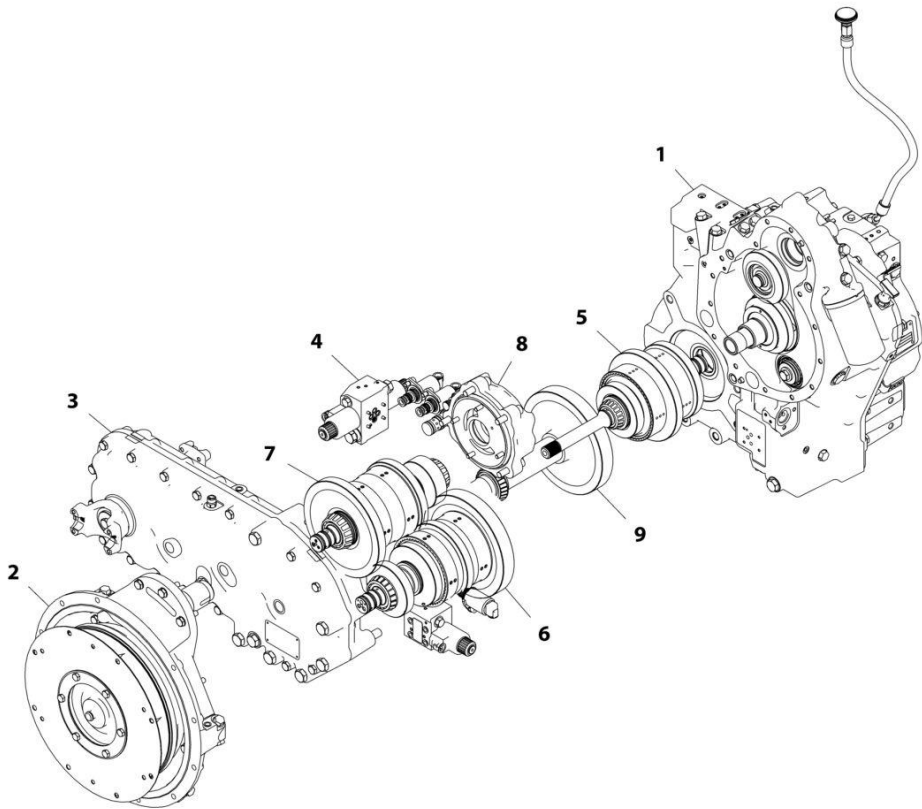
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-3. TRANSMISSION (6 SPD - 90KW)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001177851	Ref	Transmission (6 SPD - 90KW)	E
1	70027723	Ref	Group, Planetary Case and Parts (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	70027721	Ref	Group, Torque Converter (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	70027725	Ref	Group, Transfer Gear and Case (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	70027720	Ref	Group, Transmission Hydraulic Control (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	70027717	Ref	Group, Input Shaft (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	70027718	Ref	Group, Transmission Clutch (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	70027715	Ref	Group, Clutch and Gear (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	70027719	Ref	Group, Transmission Pump (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	70027716	Ref	Group, Output Shaft (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-4. TRANSMISSION (6 SPD - HHP - 97KW)



ART_1001181559-D

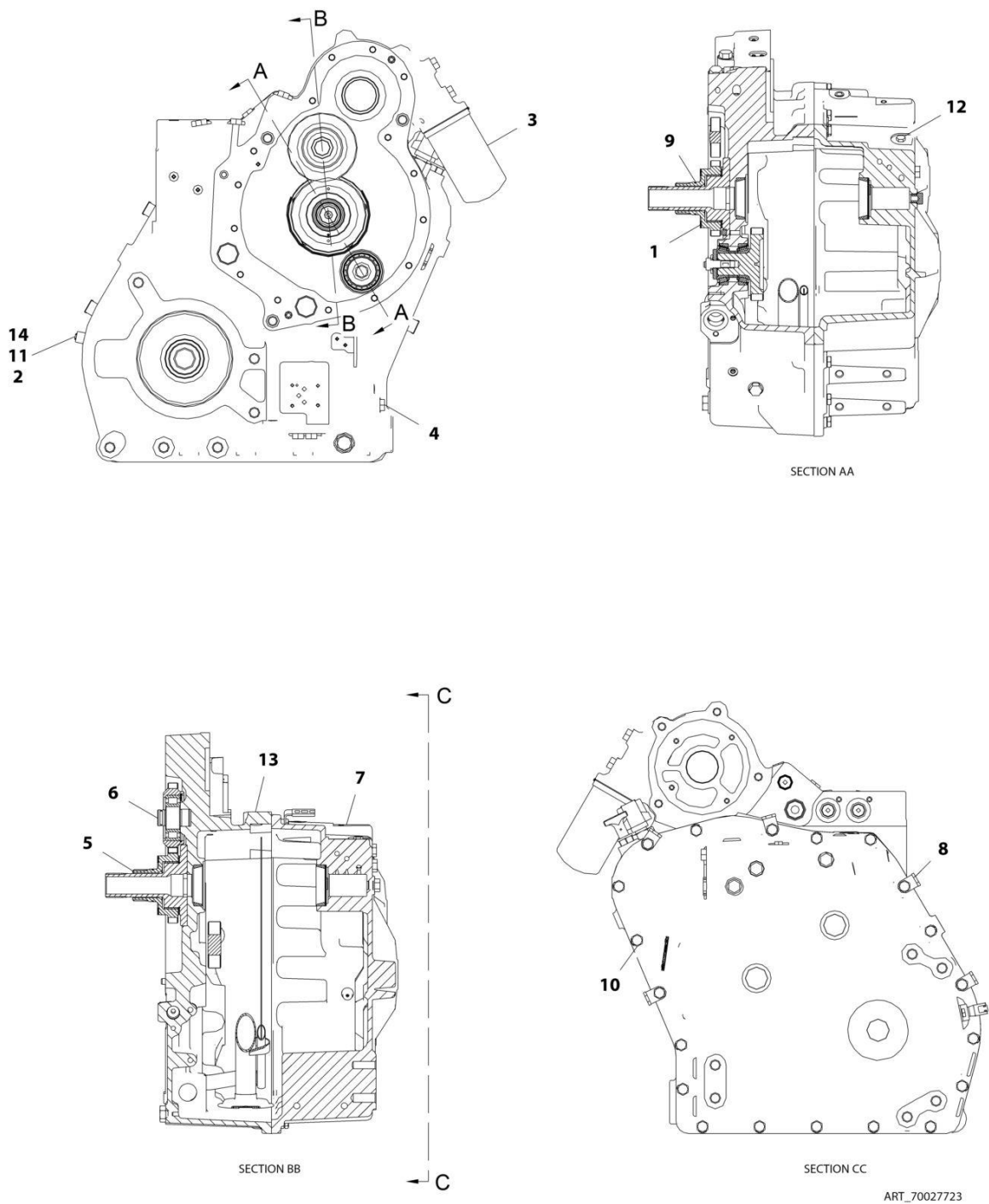
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-4. TRANSMISSION (6 SPD - HHP - 97KW)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001181559	Ref	Transmission (6 SPD - HHP - 97KW)	D
1	70027723	Ref	Group, Planetary Case and Parts (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	70027724	Ref	Group, Torque Converter (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	70027725	Ref	Group, Transfer Gear and Case (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	70027720	Ref	Group, Transmission Hydraulic Control (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	70027717	Ref	Group, Input Shaft (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	70027718	Ref	Group, Transmission Clutch (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	70027715	Ref	Group, Clutch and Gear (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	70027719	Ref	Group, Transmission Pump (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	70027716	Ref	Group, Output Shaft (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-5. PLANETARY CASE AND PARTS GROUP



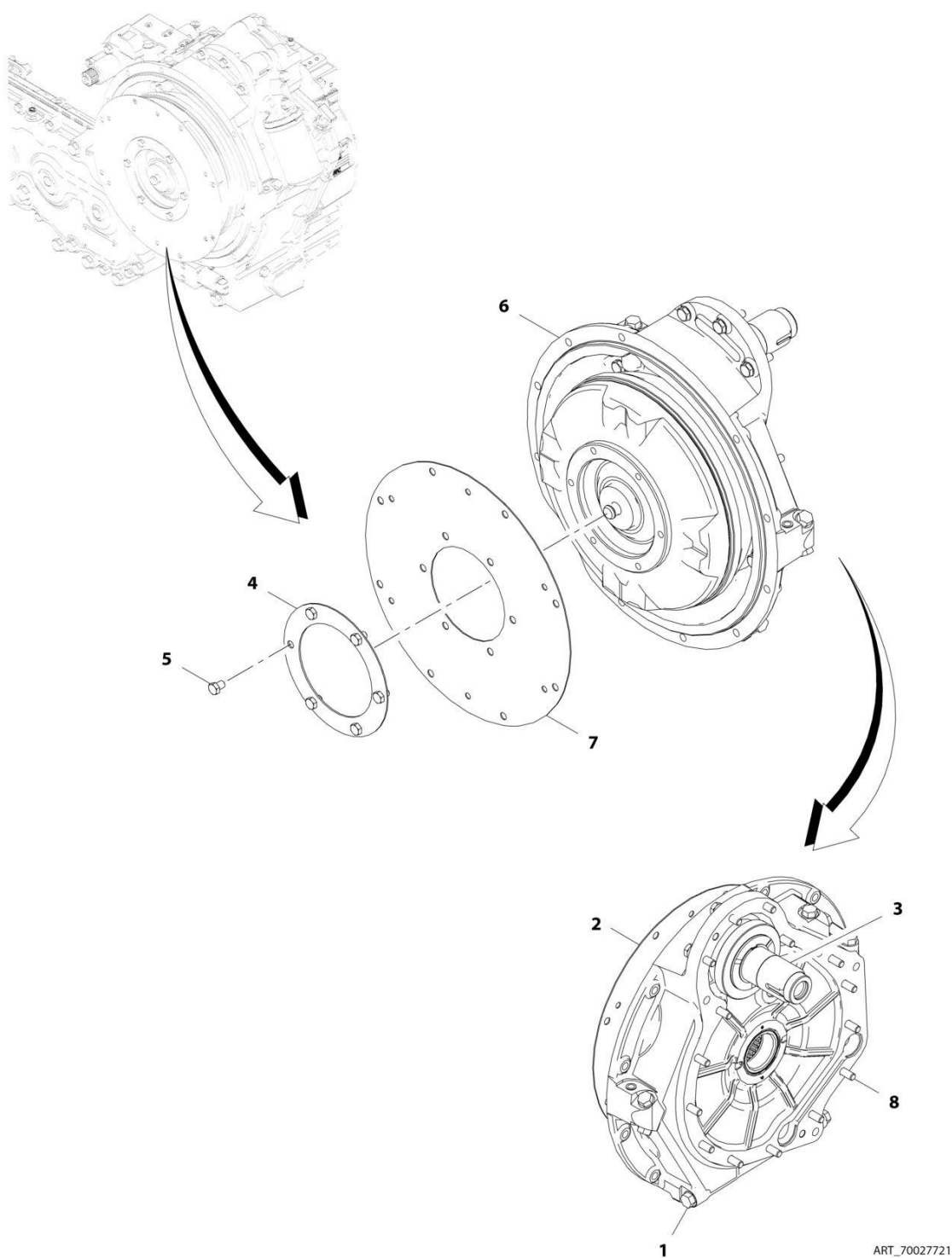
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-5. PLANETARY CASE AND PARTS GROUP

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	70027723	Ref	Planetary Case and Parts Group	
1	70025511	2	Washer, Thrust	
2	70025526	1	Sensor, Speed (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	70025453	1	Filter, Transmission	
4	70027663	1	Assembly, Plug	
	70025525	1	O-Ring	
	70025524	1	Plug	
5	70027341	1	Assembly, Gear	
6	70027707	1	Gear, Idler (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	70027711	1	Case, Rear Transmission (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	70027331	5	Clip	
9	70025512	1	O-Ring	
10	70025514	20	Bolt	
11	70025528	1	Bolt	
12	70025529	1	Plug	
13	70027714	1	Case, Planetary (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
14	70025527	1	O-Ring	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-6. TORQUE CONVERTER GROUP



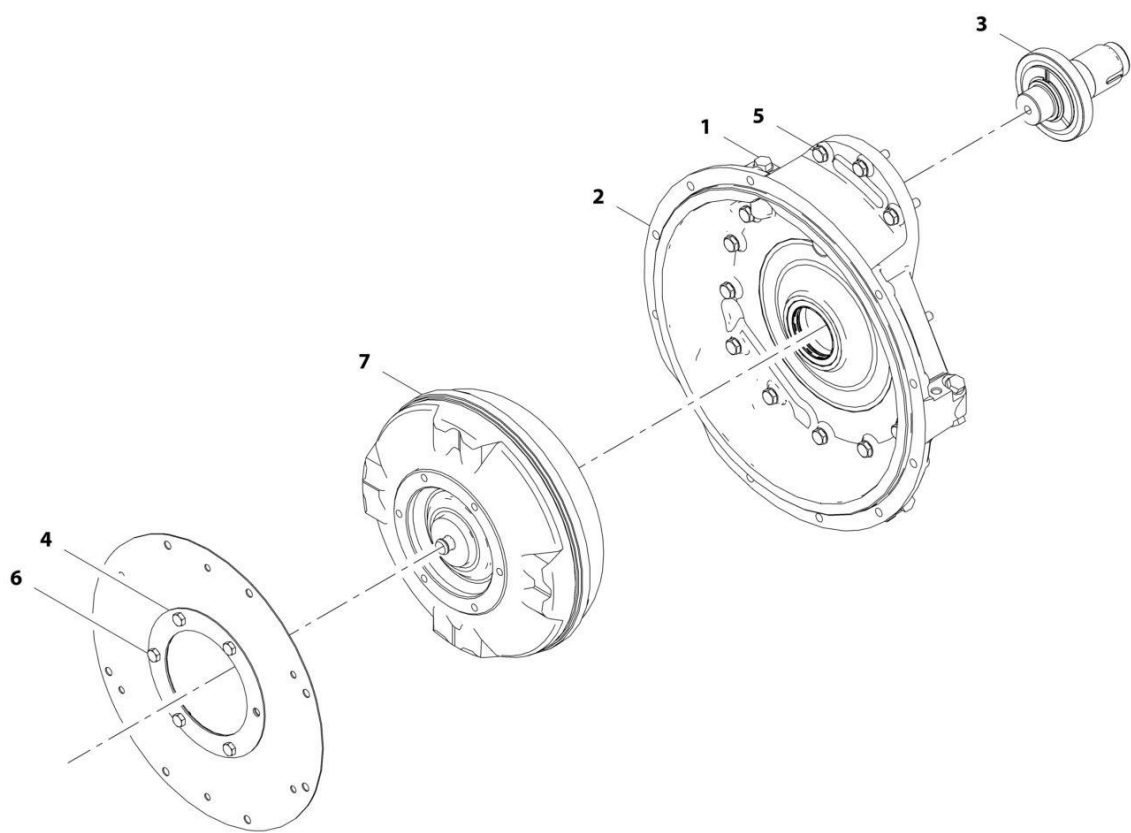
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-6. TORQUE CONVERTER GROUP

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	70027721	Ref	Torque Converter Group	
	70027663	7	Assembly, Plug	
	70025525	1	O-Ring	
2	70025524	1	Plug	
	70027666	1	Assembly, Torque Converter	
	70027676	1	Bearing	
	70025383	1	Seal	
	70025382	2	Pin	
3	70027345	1	Converter	
	70027667	1	Assembly, Shaft	
	70025510	2	Ring, Snap	
	70025393	2	Disc, Thrust	
	70025392	1	Pump, Gear	
4	70025397	1	Plate, Converter Drive	
5	70025398	6	Screw	
6	70027382	1	Converter, Torque	
7	70027670	1	Plate, Converter Drive	
8	70027682	15	Bolt	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-7. TORQUE CONVERTER GROUP



ART_70027724

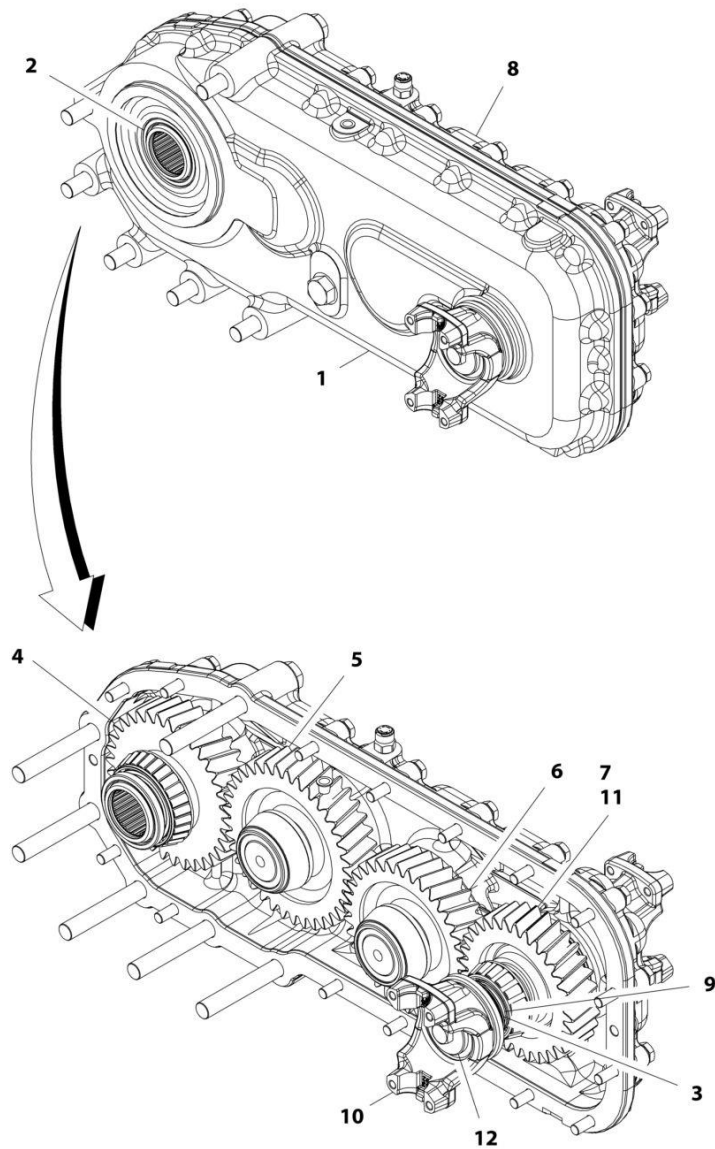
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-7. TORQUE CONVERTER GROUP

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	70027724	Ref	Torque Converter Group	
	70027663	7	Assembly, Plug	
	70025525	1	O-Ring	
	70025524	1	Plug	
2	70027666	1	Torque Converter	
	70027676	1	Bearing	
	70025383	1	Seal	
	70025382	2	Pin	
	70027345	1	Converter	
3	70027667	1	Assembly, Shaft	
	70025510	2	Ring, Snap	
	70025393	2	Disc, Thrust	
	70025392	1	Pump, Gear	
4	70025397	1	Plate, Converter	
5	70025514	15	Bolt	
6	70025398	6	Setscrew	
7	70027383	1	Converter, Torque	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-8. TRANSFER GEAR AND CASE GROUP



ART_70027725

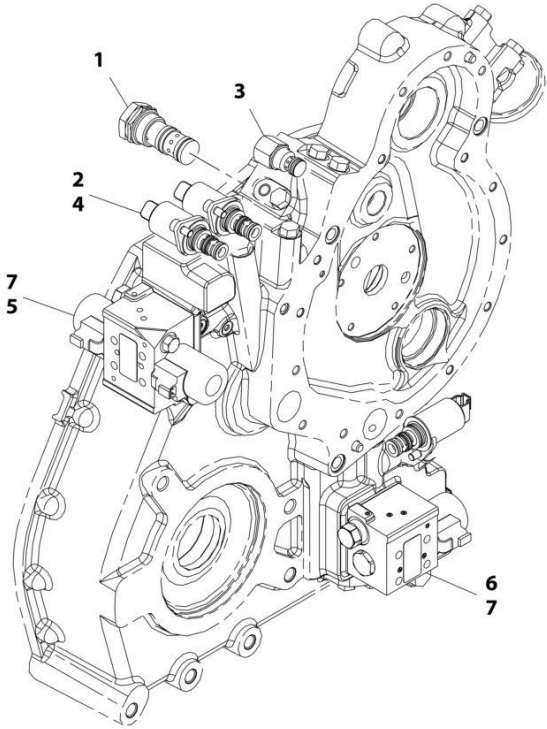
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-8. TRANSFER GEAR AND CASE GROUP

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	70027725	Ref	Group, Transfer Gear and Case	
1	70027373	1	Case, Front Transfer (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	70024642	1	Seal, Lip	
3	70027376	2	Seal, Lip	
4	70027672	1	Gear Assembly	
	70025496	2	Cone, Roller Bearing	
	70024634	1	Cone, Roller Bearing	
	70027368	1	Gear, Input	
5	70027673	1	Assembly, Idler Gear	
	70025493	2	Bearing, Cone	
	70027369	1	Idler, Gear	
6	70027674	1	Assembly, Idler Gear	
	70025493	2	Bearing, Cone	
	70027370	1	Idler, Gear	
7	70027675	1	Assembly, Output Shaft	
	70025496	2	Cone, Roller Bearing	
	70025498	2	Ring, Retaining	
	70024639	1	Shaft, Output	
	70027371	1	Gear, Output	
8	70027375	1	Case, Rear Transfer (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	70024644	2	Spacer	
10	70024645	2	Yoke	
11	70025503	2	O-Ring	
12	70025504	2	Washer	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-9. TRANSMISSION HYDRAULIC CONTROL GROUP



ART_70027720

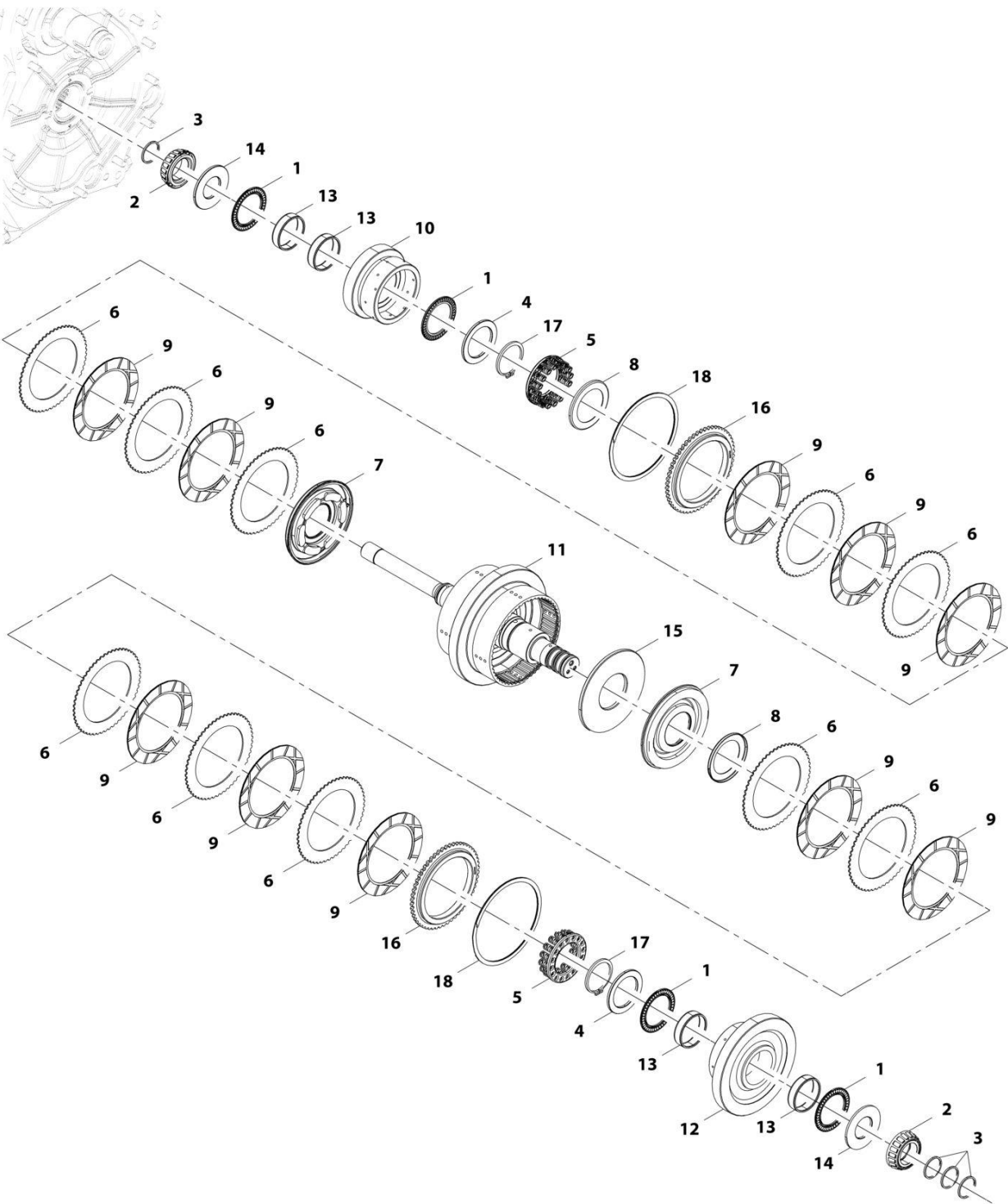
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-9. TRANSMISSION HYDRAULIC CONTROL GROUP

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	70027720	Ref	Transmission Hydraulic Control Group	
1	70025469	1	Valve, Relief (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	70025520	3	Capscrew	
3	70025470	1	Valve, Relief	
	70027387	1	O-Ring	
	70027680	1	O-Ring	
4	70025451	3	Valve, Solenoid	
5	70027362	1	Valve, Solenoid (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	70027363	1	Valve, Solenoid (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	70027671	8	Bolt	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-10. INPUT SHAFT GROUP



ART_70027717

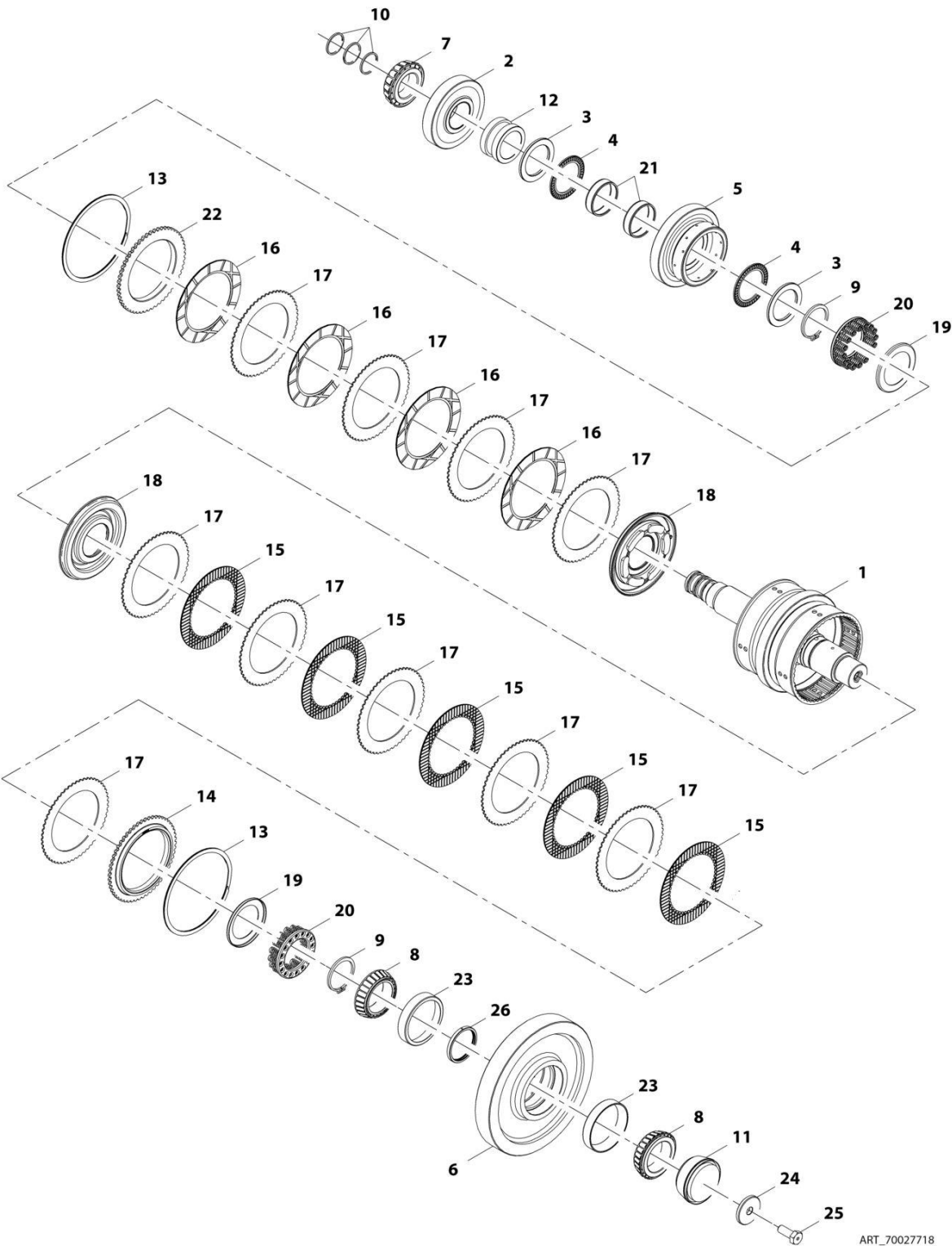
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-10. INPUT SHAFT GROUP

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	70027717	Ref	Input Shaft Group	
1	70025432	4	Bearing, Thrust	
2	70025508	2	Bearing, Roller Cone	
3	70025433	4	Ring, Sealing	
4	70025429	2	Washer, Thrust	
5	70025440	2	Assembly, Spring and Retainer	
6	70025437	10	Plate, Clutch	
7	70025438	2	Piston, Clutch	
8	70025439	2	Retainer, Spring	
9	70025448	10	Disc, Friction	
10	70025400	1	Gear	
11	70025445	1	Assembly, Plug	
	70027328	2	Plug	
	70027348	1	Plug, Orifice	
12	70025401	1	Gear	
13	70025424	4	Bearing, Needle Roller	
14	70025446	2	Washer, Thrust	
15	70025449	1	Spacer, Piston	
16	70025447	2	Plate, Retainer	
17	70025498	2	Ring, Retaining	
18	70027681	2	Ring, Retaining	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-11. TRANSMISSION CLUTCH GROUP



ART_70027718

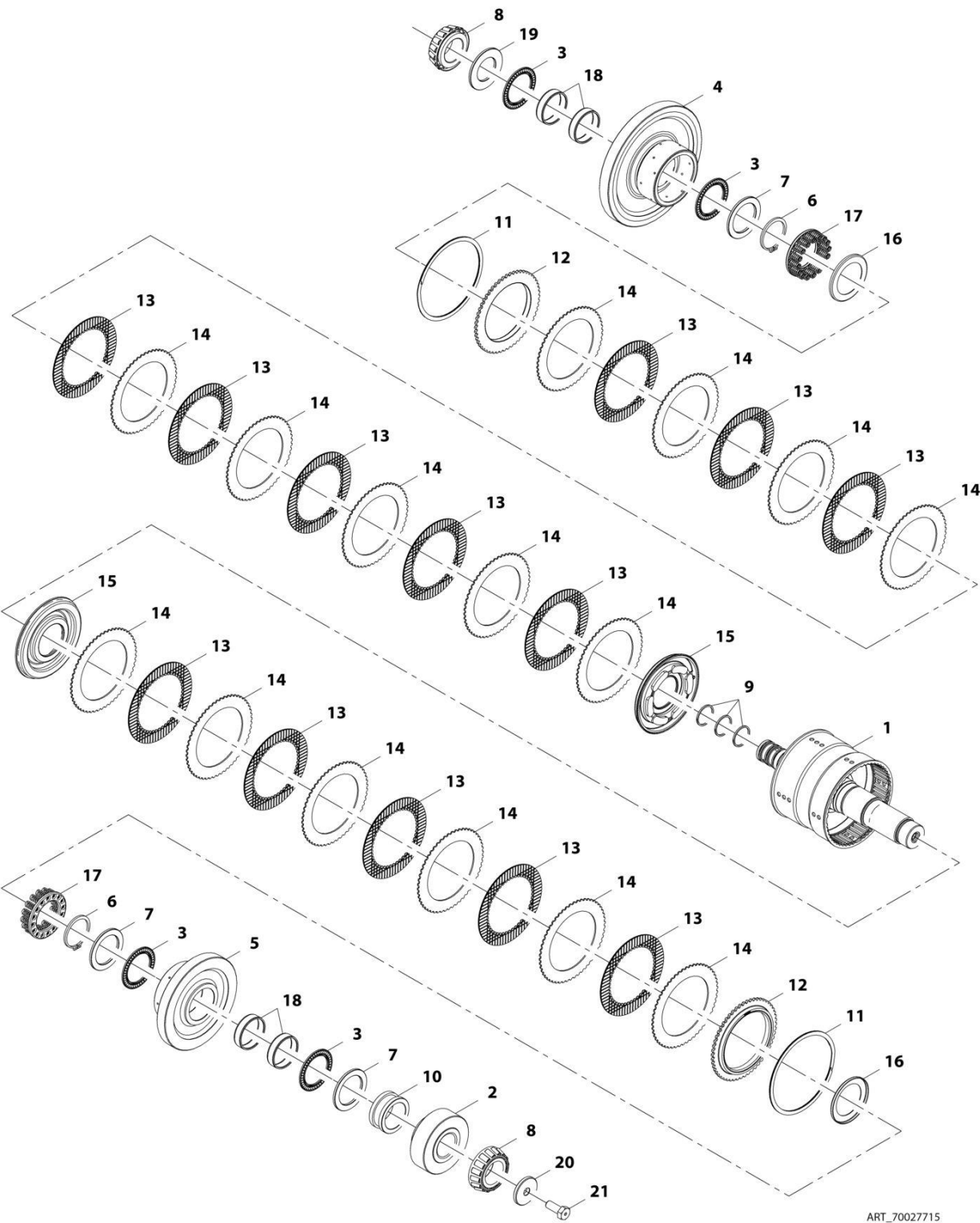
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-11. TRANSMISSION CLUTCH GROUP

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	70027718	Ref	Transmission Clutch Group	
1	70025450	1	Shaft, Forward High/3rd	
	70027339	2	Plug	
	70027344	1	Plug-Orifice	
2	70025402	1	Gear	
3	70025429	2	Washer, Thrust	
4	70025432	2	Bearing, Thrust	
5	70025403	1	Gear	
6	70025404	1	Gear	
7	70025406	1	Bearing, Cone Roller	
8	70025407	2	Bearing, Cone Roller	
9	70025498	2	Ring, Retaining	
10	70025433	3	Ring, Sealing	
11	70025493	1	Bearing, Cone Roller	
12	70025409	1	Spacer	
13	70027681	2	Ring, Retaining	
14	70025435	1	Plate, Retainer	
15	70025436	5	Disc-Friction	
16	70025448	4	Disc-Friction	
17	70025437	10	Plate, Clutch	
18	70025438	2	Piston, Clutch	
19	70025439	2	Spring, Retainer	
20	70025440	2	Assembly, Spring and Retainer	
21	70025424	2	Bearing, Needle Roller	
22	70025447	1	Plate, Retaining	
23	70025408	2	Bearing, Cup	
24	70025504	1	Washer	
25	70025442	1	Bolt	
26	70025410	AR	Spacer, 5.88-5.90	
	70025411	AR	Spacer, 5.85-5.87	
	70025412	AR	Spacer, 5.82-5.84	
	70025413	AR	Spacer, 5.79-5.81	
	70025414	AR	Spacer, 6.00-6.02	
	70025415	AR	Spacer, 5.97-5.99	
	70025416	AR	Spacer, 5.94-5.96	
	70025417	AR	Spacer, 5.91-5.93	
	70025418	AR	Spacer, 6.09-6.11	
	70025419	AR	Spacer, 6.06-6.08	
	70027358	AR	Spacer, 6.12-6.14	
	70027359	AR	Spacer, 6.15-6.17	
	70025420	AR	Spacer, 6.03-6.05	
	70027364	AR	Spacer, 6.20-6.22	
	70027365	AR	Spacer, 6.25-6.27	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-12. CLUTCH AND GEAR GROUP



ART_70027715

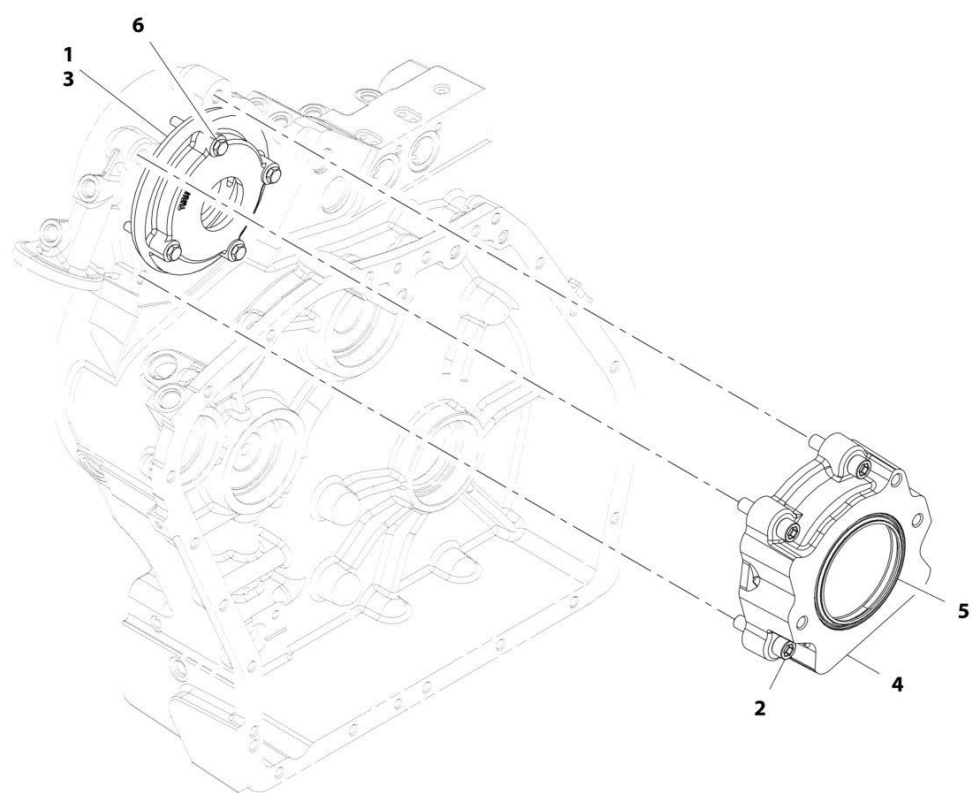
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-12. CLUTCH AND GEAR GROUP

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	70027715	Ref	Clutch and Gear Group	
1	70025431	1	Assembly, Plug	
	70027328	2	Plug	
	70027344	1	Plug, Orifice	
	70027349	1	Plug, Orifice	
2	70025423	1	Gear	
3	70025432	4	Bearing, Thrust	
4	70025425	1	Gear	
5	70025401	1	Gear	
6	70025498	2	Ring, Retaining	
7	70025429	3	Washer, Thrust	
8	70025496	2	Cone, Roller Bearing	
9	70025433	3	Ring, Sealing	
10	70025426	1	Spacer	
11	70027681	2	Ring, Retaining	
12	70025435	2	Plate, Retainer	
13	70025436	13	Disc, Friction	
14	70025437	15	Plate, Clutch	
15	70025438	2	Piston, Clutch	
16	70025439	2	Retainer, Spring	
17	70025440	2	Assembly, Spring and Retainer	
18	70025424	4	Bearing, Needle Roller	
19	70025441	1	Washer, Thrust	
20	70025504	1	Washer	
21	70025442	1	Bolt	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-13. TRANSMISSION PUMP GROUP



ART_70027719

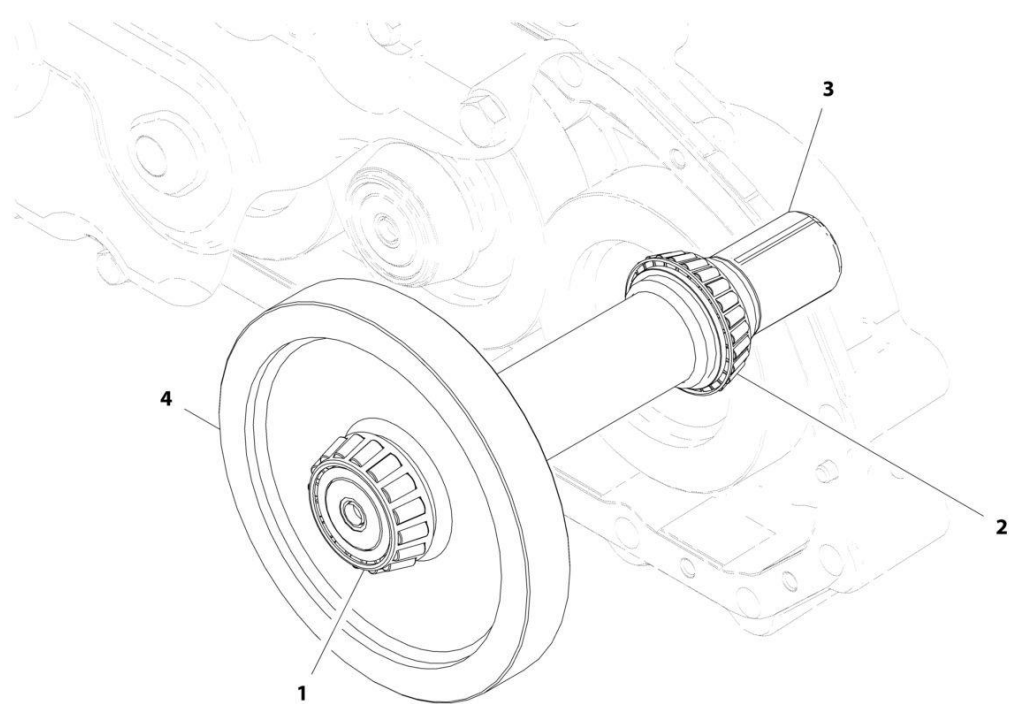
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-13. TRANSMISSION PUMP GROUP

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	70027719	Ref	Transmission Pump Group	
1	70025464	1	O-Ring	
2	70025463	4	Capscrew	
3	70025459	1	Pump, Charge	
4	70025452	1	Housing, Pump	
5	70027347	1	Plug	
6	70025522	4	Bolt	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-14. OUTPUT SHAFT GROUP



ART_70027716

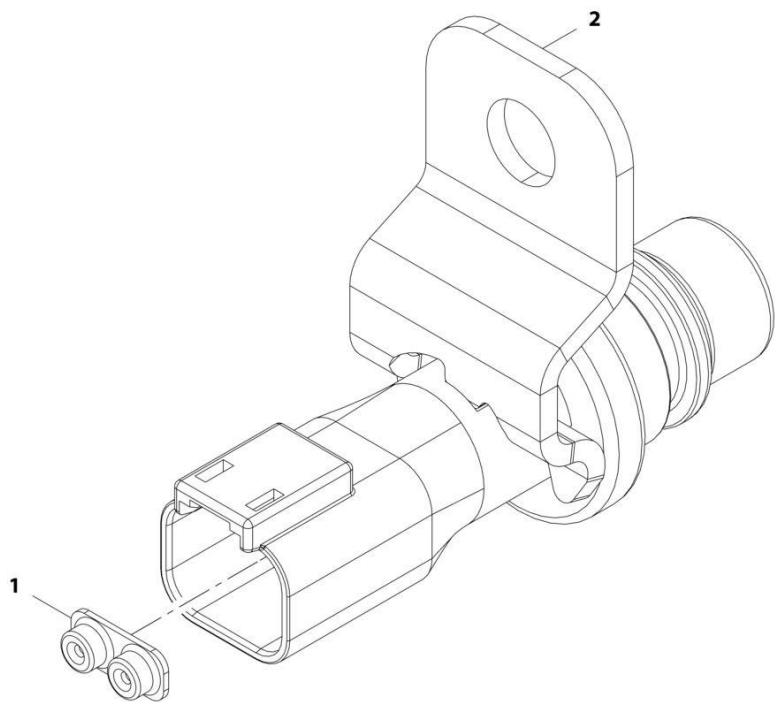
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-14. OUTPUT SHAFT GROUP

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	70027716	Ref	Output Shaft Group	
1	70025496	1	Cone, Roller Bearing	
2	70025407	1	Cone, Roller Bearing	
3	70025428	1	Gear	
4	70025427	1	Shaft, Output	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-15. SPEED SENSOR



ART_70025526

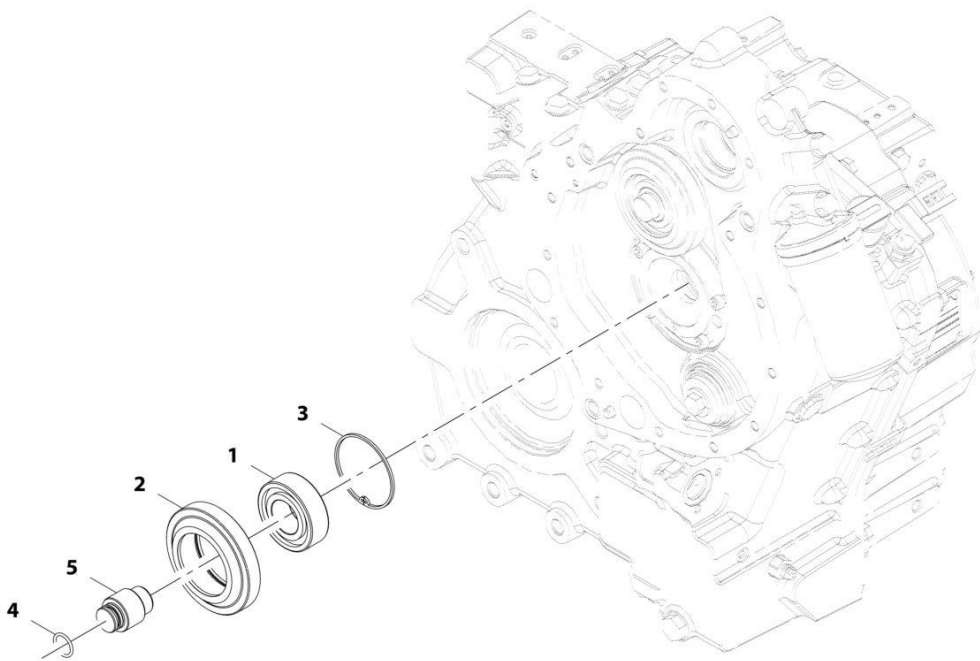
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-15. SPEED SENSOR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	70025526	Ref	Speed Sensor	
1	70027332	1	Connector	
2	70027661	1	Bracket	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-16. IDLER GEAR



ART_70027707

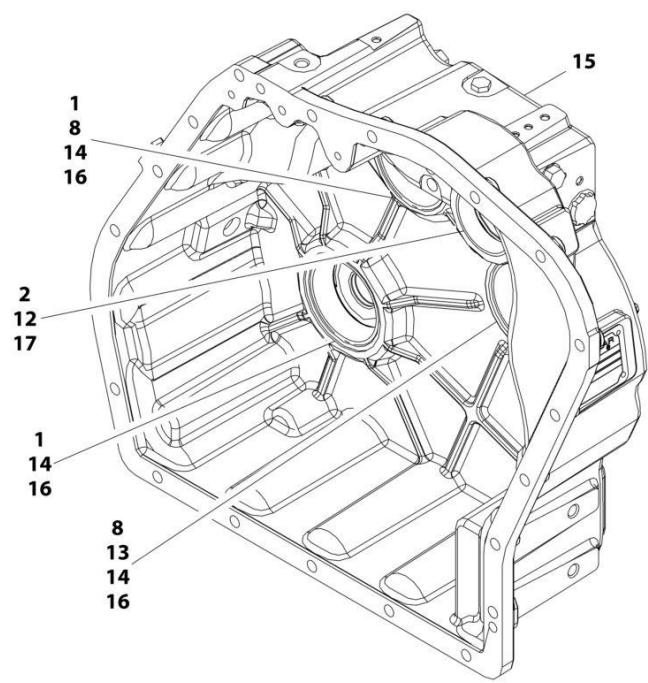
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-16. IDLER GEAR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	70027707	Ref	Idler Gear Group	
1	70025389	1	Bearing, Roller	
2	70025388	1	Pump, Idler Gear	
3	70025391	1	Circlip	
4	70025390	1	O-Ring	
5	70025387	1	Pump, Output Shaft	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-17. REAR TRANSMISSION CASE



ART_70027711

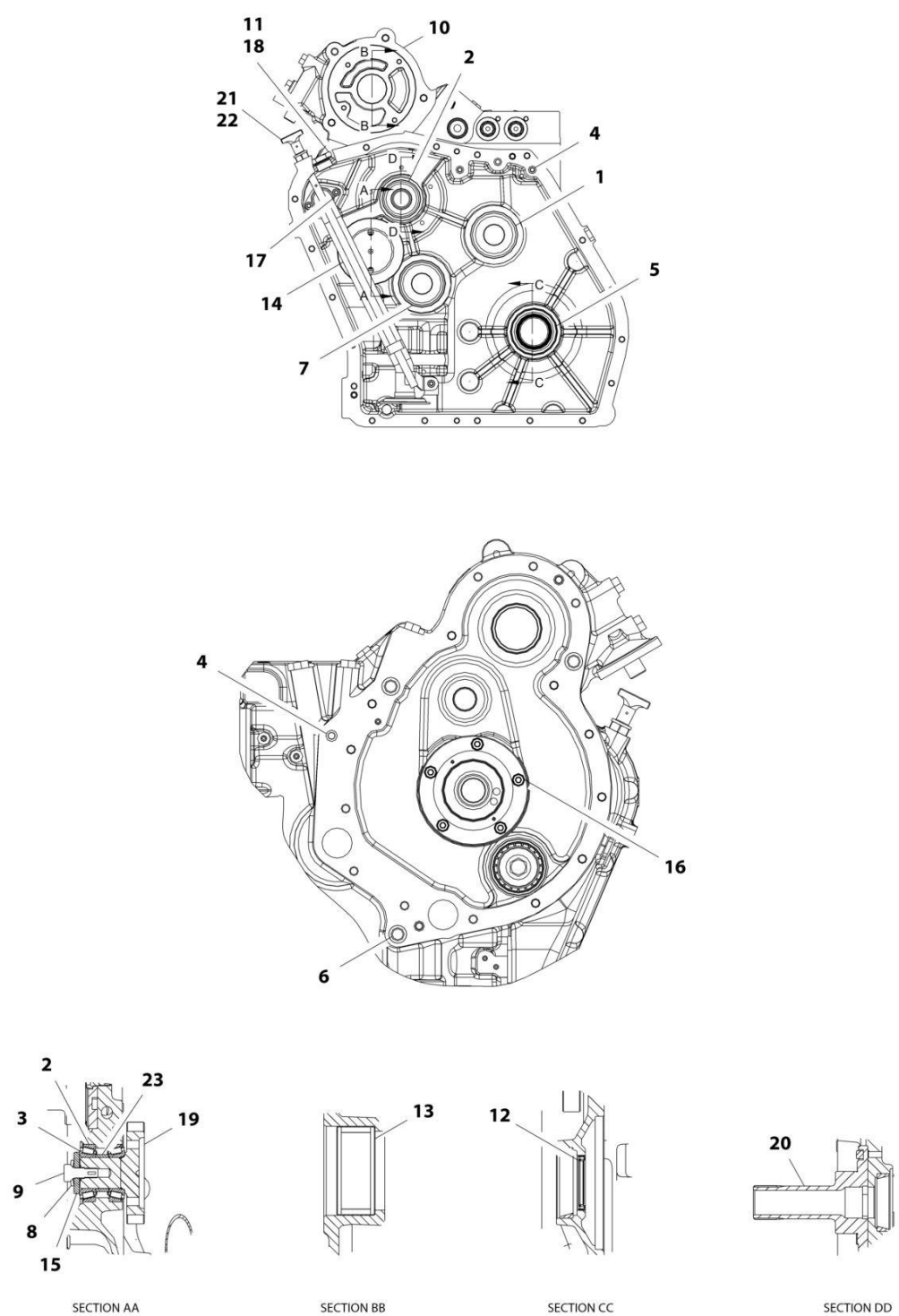
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-17. REAR TRANSMISSION CASE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	70027711	Ref	Rear Transmission Case	
1	70025497	2	Cup, Roller Bearing	
2	70025443	AR	Shim, 0.508	
	70025444	AR	Shim, 0.381	
	70025518	AR	Shim, 0.051	
	70025515	AR	Shim, 0.178	
	70025516	AR	Shim, 0.127	
	70025517	AR	Shim, 0.076	
8	70025502	AR	Shim, 0.599	
	70025501	AR	Shim, 0.178	
	70025500	AR	Shim, 0.076	
	70025499	AR	Shim, 0.051	
12	70025509	1	Cup, Roller Bearing	
13	70025494	1	Cup, Bearing	
14	70025476	3	Cap	
15	70025430	1	Assembly, Rear Transmission Case (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
16	70025421	3	Shim	
17	70027350	1	Spacer	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-18. PLANETARY CASE



ART_70027714

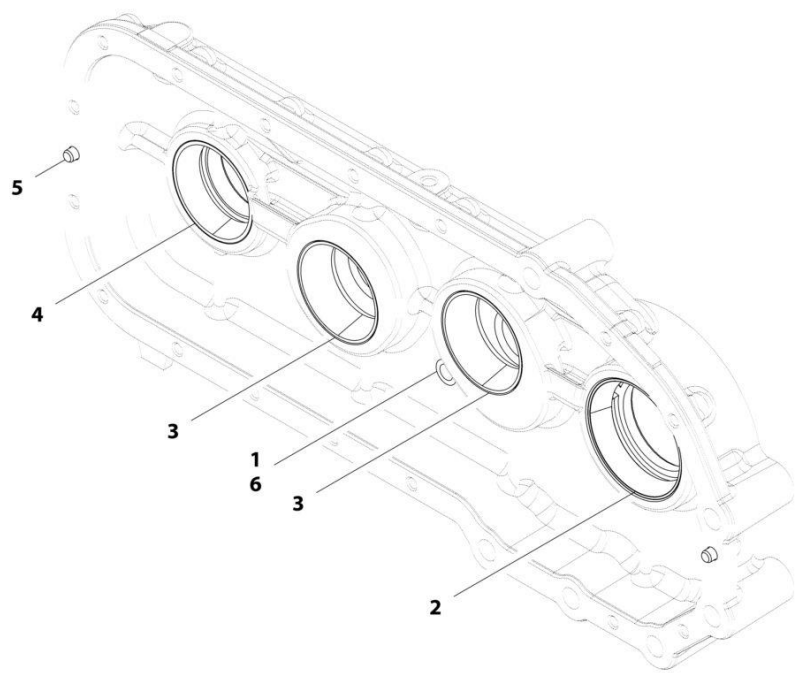
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-18. PLANETARY CASE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	70027714	Ref	Planetary Case	
1	70025497	1	Cup, Roller Bearing	
2	70025509	3	Cup, Roller Bearing	
3	70025508	1	Cone, Roller Bearing	
4	70025523	4	O-Ring	
5	70025408	1	Cup, Bearing	
6	70025468	3	O-Ring	
7	70027340	1	Bearing	
8	70025380	1	Washer, Bevel Spring	
9	70025505	1	Bolt	
10	70025467	1	Assembly, Front Transmission Case (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	70027664	1	Housing	
12	70027376	1	Seal, Lip	
13	70025360	1	Bearing, Needle Roller	
14	70027668	1	Assembly, Strainer	
	70025461	2	O-Ring	
	70025460	1	Strainer	
15	70025504	1	Washer	
16	70025513	5	Capscrew	
17	70025520	3	Capscrew	
18	70025472	1	Washer	
19	70027665	1	Shaft, Idler	
	70025508	1	Cone, Bearing	
	70025361	1	Gear, Reverse Idler	
20	70025394	1	Support	
	70025382	2	Pin	
21	70025465	1	Dipstick	
22	70025462	1	Assembly, Dipstick Tube	
	70027388	1	O-Ring	
	70027346	1	Tube	
23	70025370	AR	Spacer, 15.09-15.11	
	70025376	AR	Spacer, 15.27-15.29	
	70025362	AR	Spacer, 14.85-14.87	
	70025377	AR	Spacer, 15.30-15.32	
	70025371	AR	Spacer, 15.12-15.14	
	70025372	AR	Spacer, 15.15-15.17	
	70025373	AR	Spacer, 15.18-15.20	
	70025363	AR	Spacer, 14.88-14.90	
	70025364	AR	Spacer, 14.91-14.93	
	70025365	AR	Spacer, 14.94-14.96	
	70025366	AR	Spacer, 14.97-14.99	
	70025367	AR	Spacer, 15.00-15.02	
	70025368	AR	Spacer, 15.03-15.05	
	70025369	AR	Spacer, 15.06-15.08	
	70025374	AR	Spacer, 15.21-15.23	
	70025378	AR	Spacer, 15.33-15.35	
	70025379	AR	Spacer, 15.36-15.38	
	70025375	AR	Spacer, 15.24-15.26	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-19. FRONT TRANSFER CASE



ART_70027373

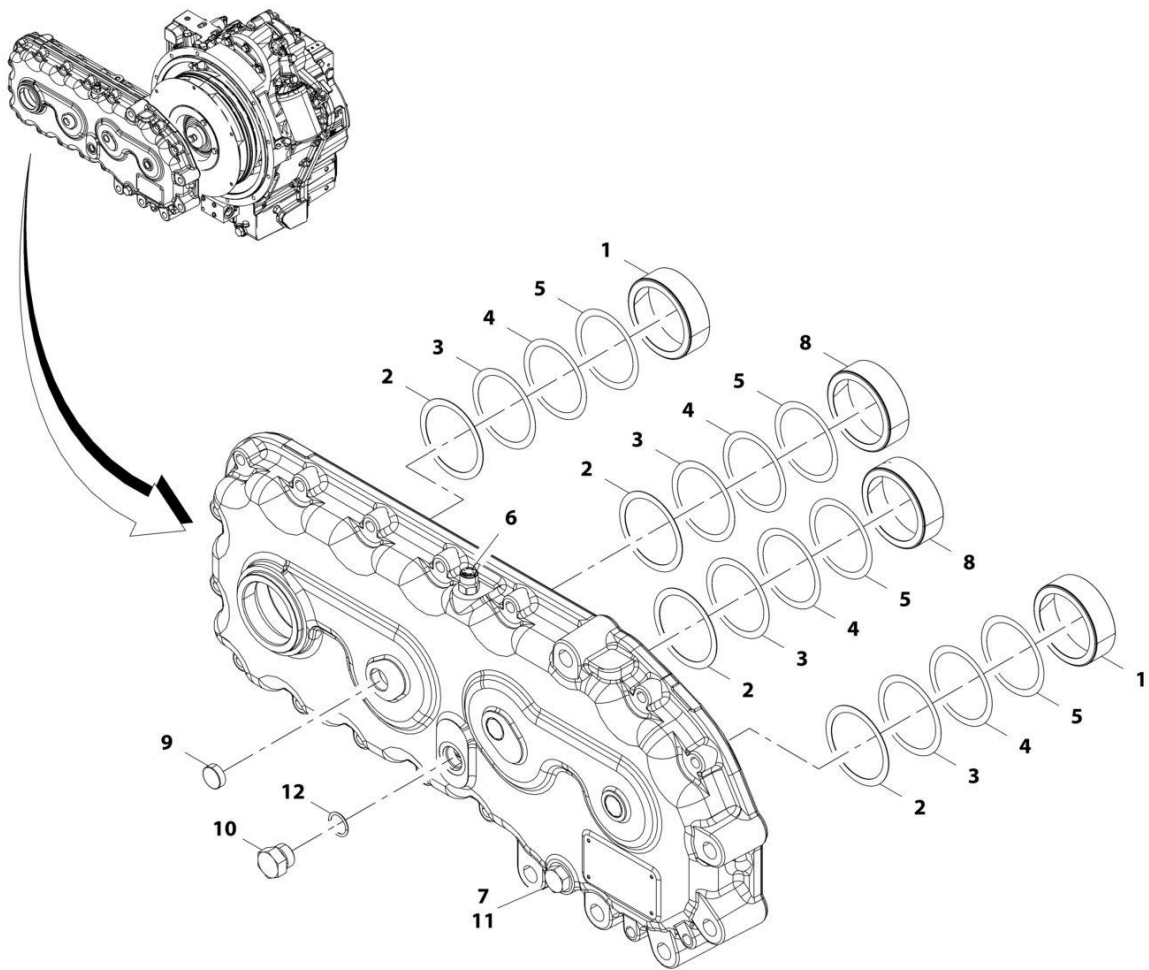
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-19. FRONT TRANSFER CASE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	70027373	Ref	Front Transfer Case	
1	70025506	1	Plug	
2	70024635	1	Cup, Roller Bearing	
3	70025494	2	Cup, Bearing	
4	70025497	1	Cup, Roller Bearing	
5	70025495	2	Dowel	
6	70027387	1	O-Ring	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-20. REAR TRANSFER CASE



ART_70027375

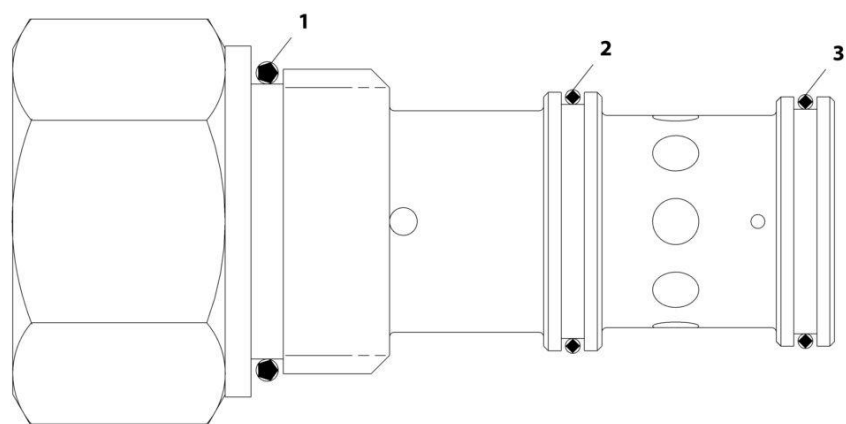
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-20. REAR TRANSFER CASE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	70027375	Ref	Rear Transfer Case	
1	70025497	2	Cup, Roller Bearing	
2	70025502	4	Shim, 0.236	
3	70025501	4	Shim, 0.007	
4	70025500	4	Shim, 0.003	
5	70025499	4	Shim, 0.002	
6	70027374	1	Breather	
7	70024646	1	Plug	
8	70025494	2	Cup, Bearing	
9	70024641	3	Cap	
10	70025506	1	Plug	
11	7022730	1	O-Ring	
12	70027387	1	O-Ring	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-21. RELIEF VALVE



ART_70025469

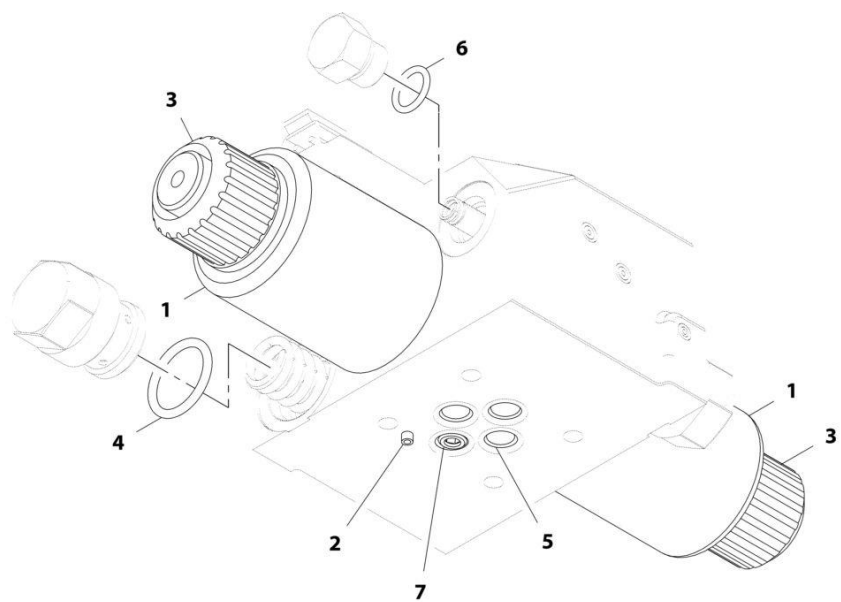
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-21. RELIEF VALVE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	70025469	Ref	Valve, Relief	
1	70027679	1	O-Ring	
2	70027678	1	O-Ring	
3	70027660	1	O-Ring	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-22. SOLENOID VALVE



ART_70027362

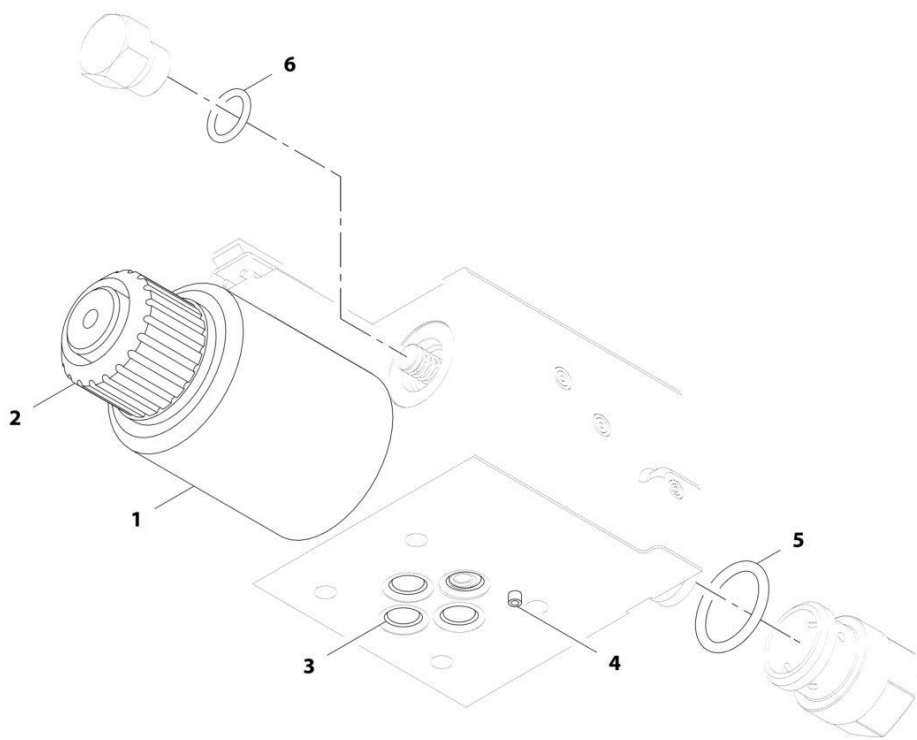
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-22. SOLENOID VALVE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	70027362	Ref	Solenoid Valve	
1	70025456	2	Coil, Solenoid	
2	70027389	1	Pin	
3	70025457	2	Assembly, Solenoid	
	70027677	1	O-Ring	
	70025455	1	Nut, Self Locking	
4	70027352	2	O-Ring	
5	70025466	4	O-Ring	
6	70027353	2	O-Ring	
7	70027361	1	Plug	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-23. SOLENOID VALVE



ART_70027363

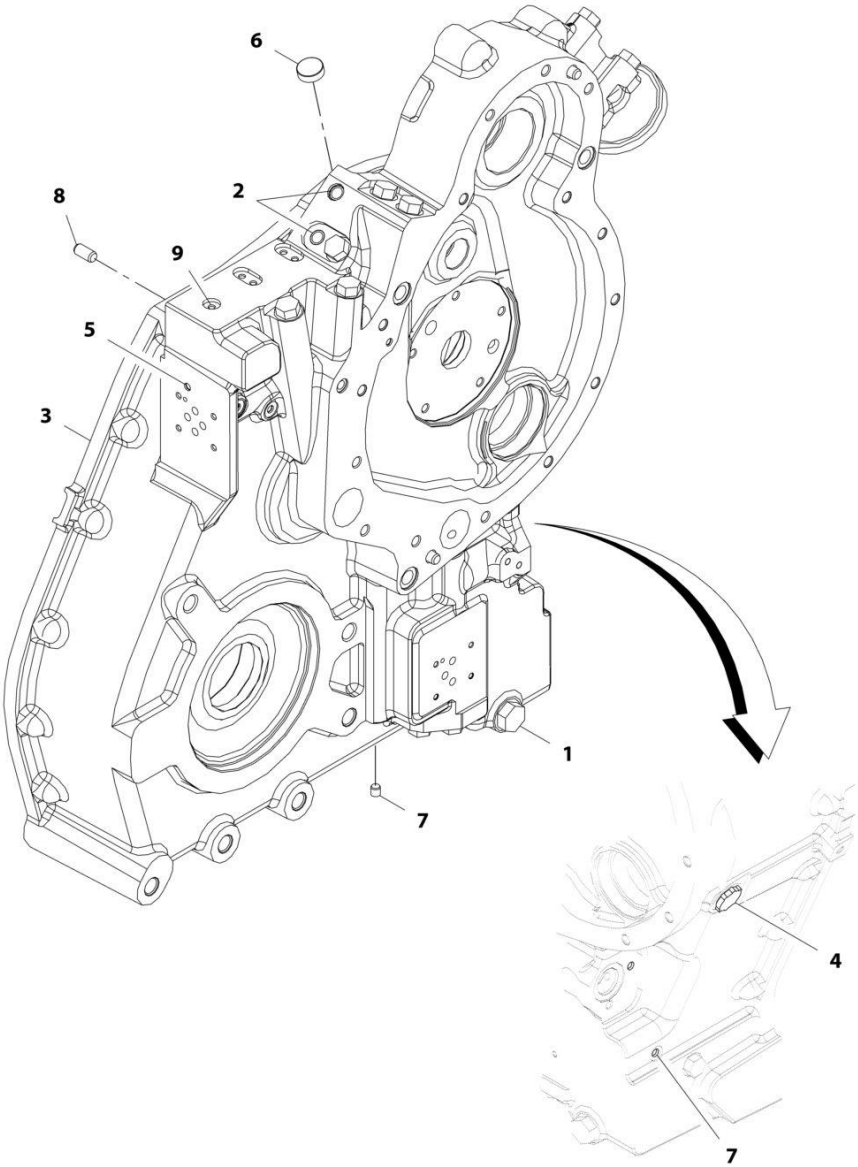
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-23. SOLENOID VALVE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	70027363	Ref	Solenoid Valve	
1	70025456	1	Coil, Solenoid	
2	70025457	1	Tube	
	70027677	1	O-Ring	
	70025455	1	Nut, Self Locking	
3	70025466	4	O-Ring	
4	70027389	1	Pin	
5	70027352	1	O-Ring	
6	70027353	1	O-Ring	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-24. FRONT TRANSMISSION CASE ASSEMBLY



ART_70025467

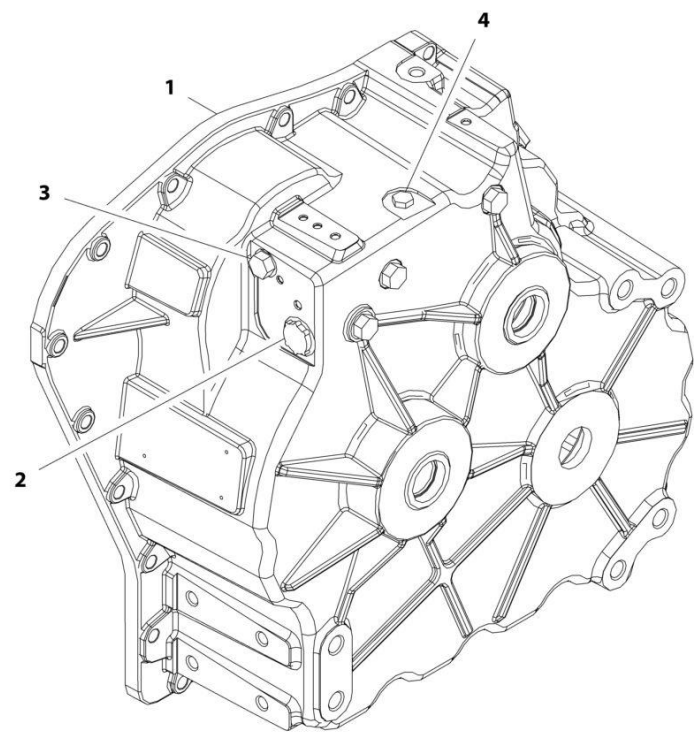
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-24. FRONT TRANSMISSION CASE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	70025467	Ref	Front Transmission Case Assembly	
1	70024646	1	Plug	
2	70025471	2	Plug	
3	70027669	1	Case, Front Transmission	
	70027354	1	Adapter	
4	70027337	1	Plug	
5	70027338	4	Plug	
6	70024641	1	Cap	
7	70027339	3	Plug	
8	70025495	4	Dowel	
9	70027328	7	Plug	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-25. REAR TRANSMISSION CASE ASSEMBLY



ART_70025430

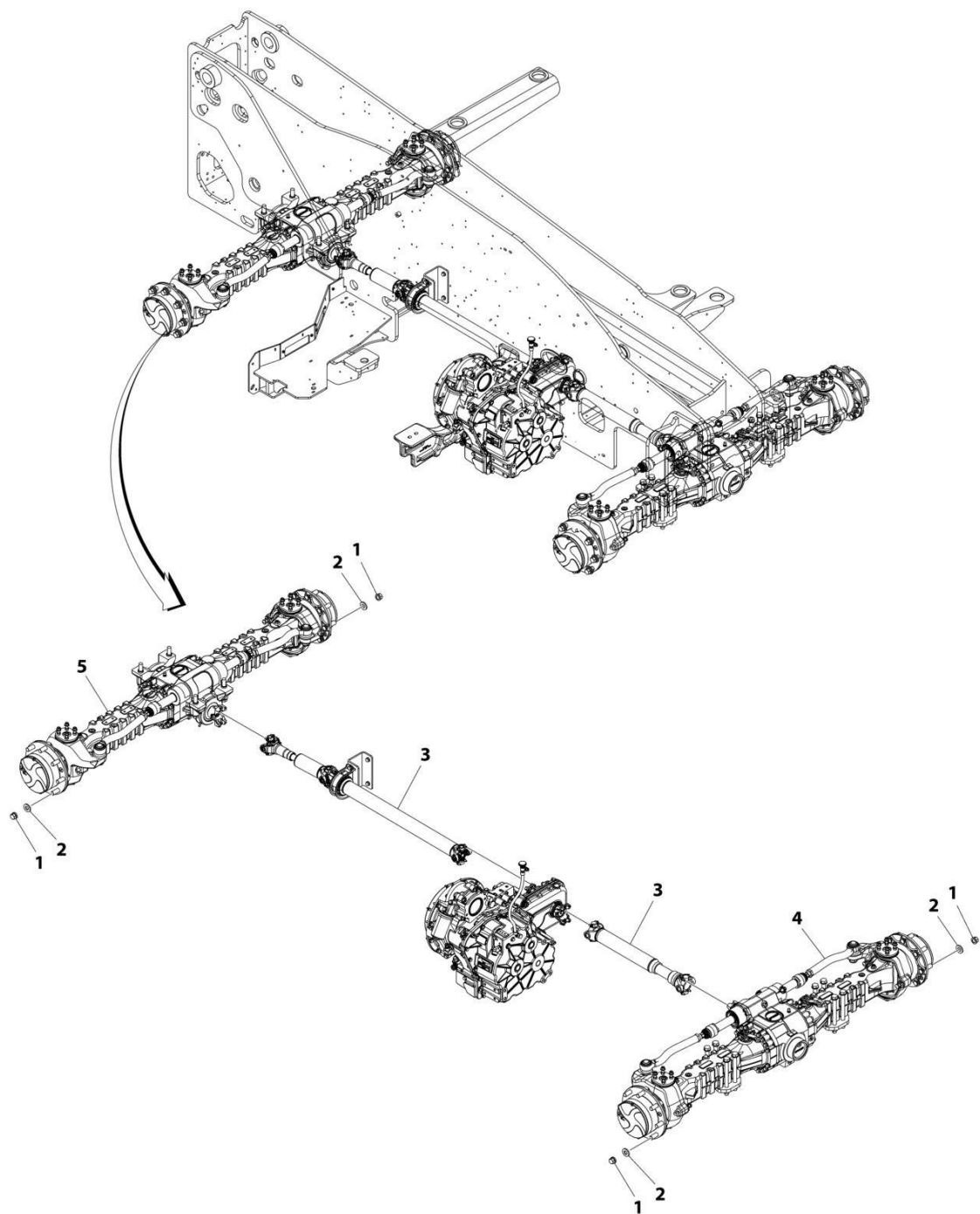
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-25. REAR TRANSMISSION CASE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	70025430	Ref	Rear Transmission Case Assembly	
	70027366	1	Case, Rear Transmission	
	70027338	4	Plug	
	70027339	4	Plug	
2	70027337	1	Plug	
3	70027663	4	Assembly, Plug	
	70025525	1	O-Ring	
	70025524	1	Plug	
4	70025529	1	Plug	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-26. DRIVESHAFT & AXLE INSTALLATION



ART_1001256360

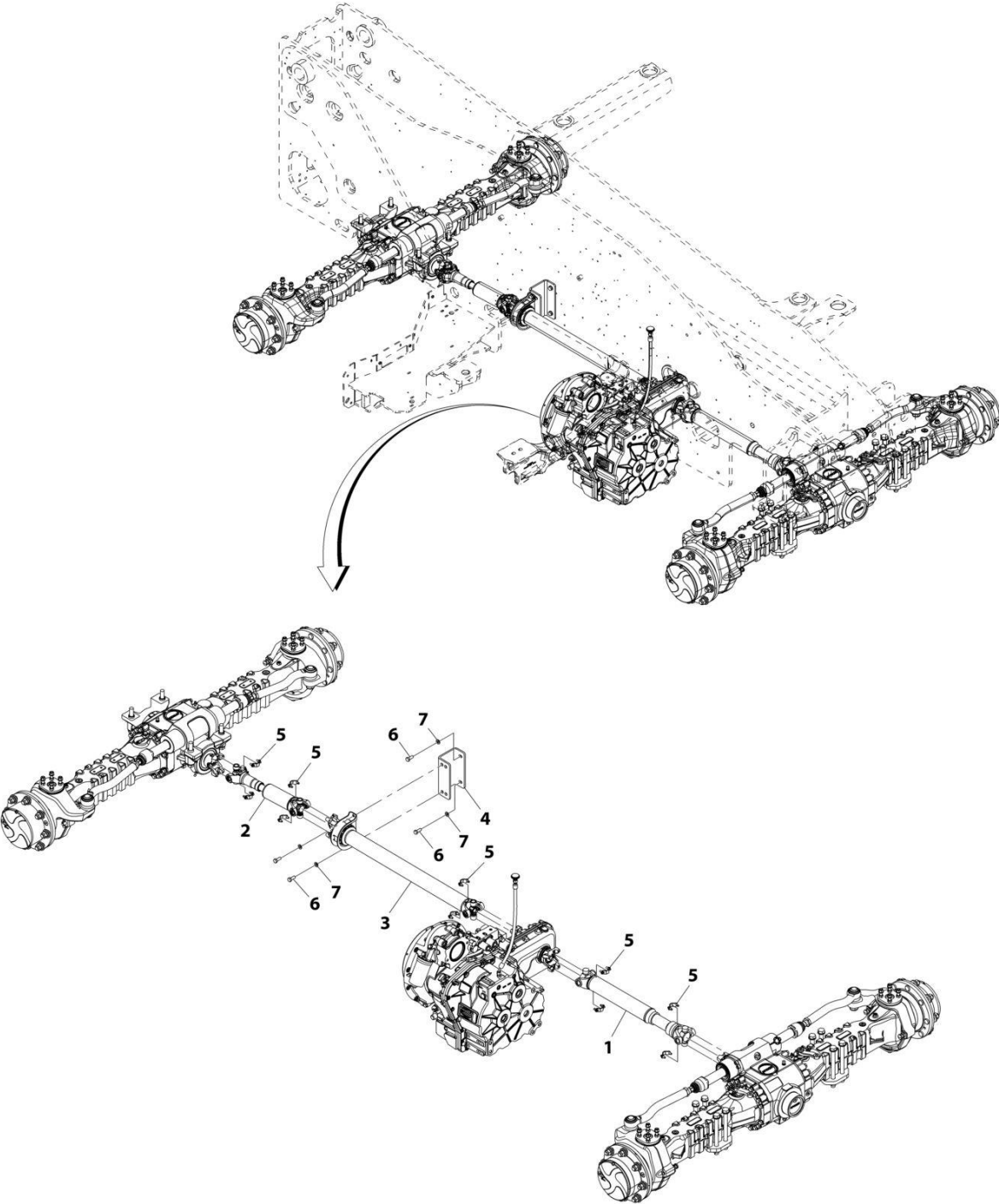
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-26. DRIVESHAFT & AXLE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001256360	Ref	DRIVETRAIN INSTALLATION	D
1	3300479	32	Nut M22 (Without Free-Spinning Flange)	
1	91403193	32	Nut M22 Grade 8 (With Free-Spinning Flange)	
2	1001114802	32	Washer M22	
3	1001177638	1	Installation, Drive Shaft (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001256366	1	Installation, Front Axle (No Hydraulic Park Brake) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001256367	1	Installation, Rear Axle (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-27. DRIVE SHAFTS INSTALLATION



ART_1001177638-B

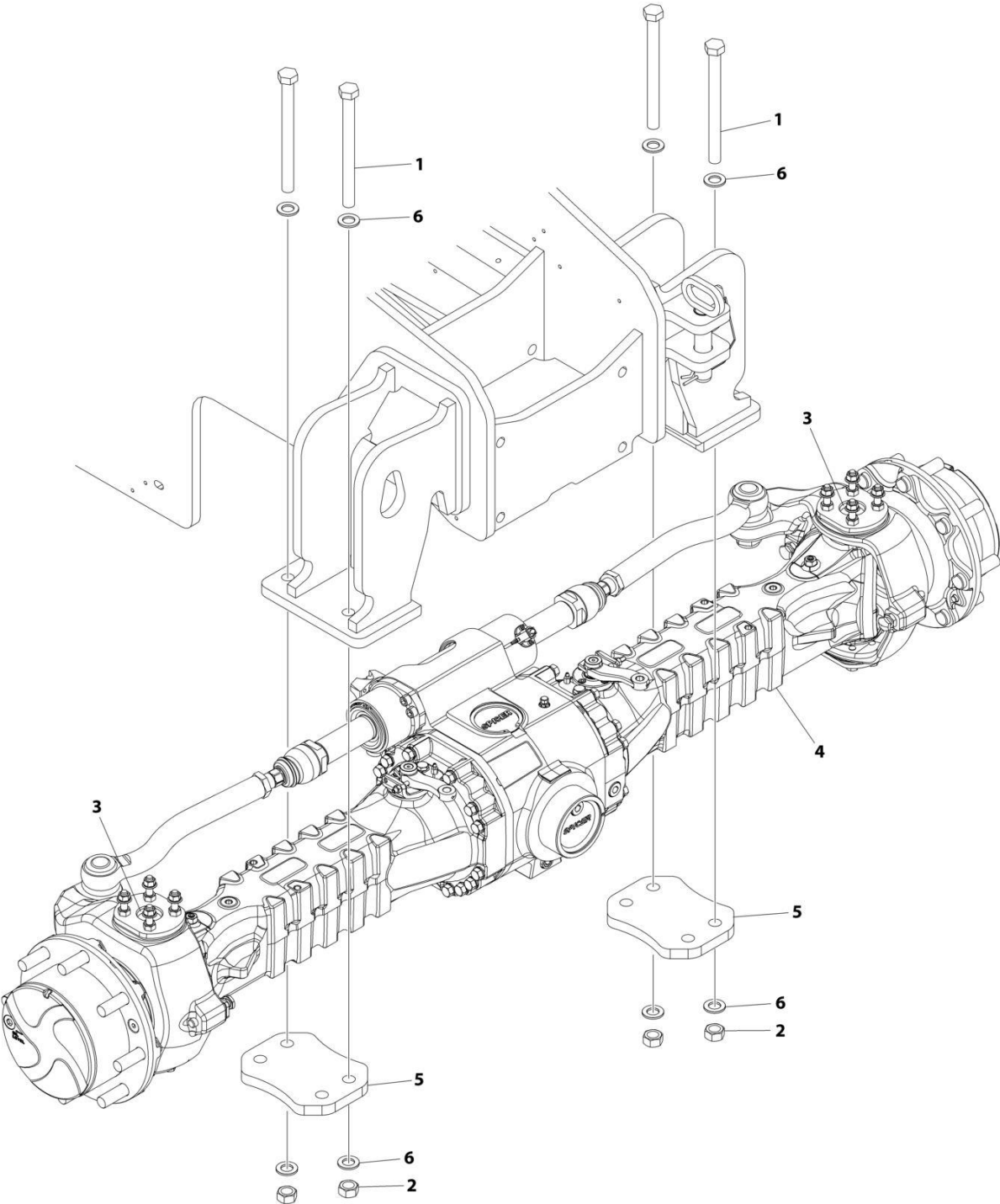
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-27. DRIVE SHAFTS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001177638	Ref	Drive Shafts Installation	B
1	1001174879	1	Shaft, Drive	
2	1001174880	1	Shaft, Drive	
3	1001174881	1	Shaft, Drive	
4	1001177870	1	Support	
5	8005079	10	Clampset	
6	0761214	4	Bolt, M12X30	
7	4812100	4	Washer, M12	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-28. FRONT AXLE INSTALLATION



ART_1001256366_B

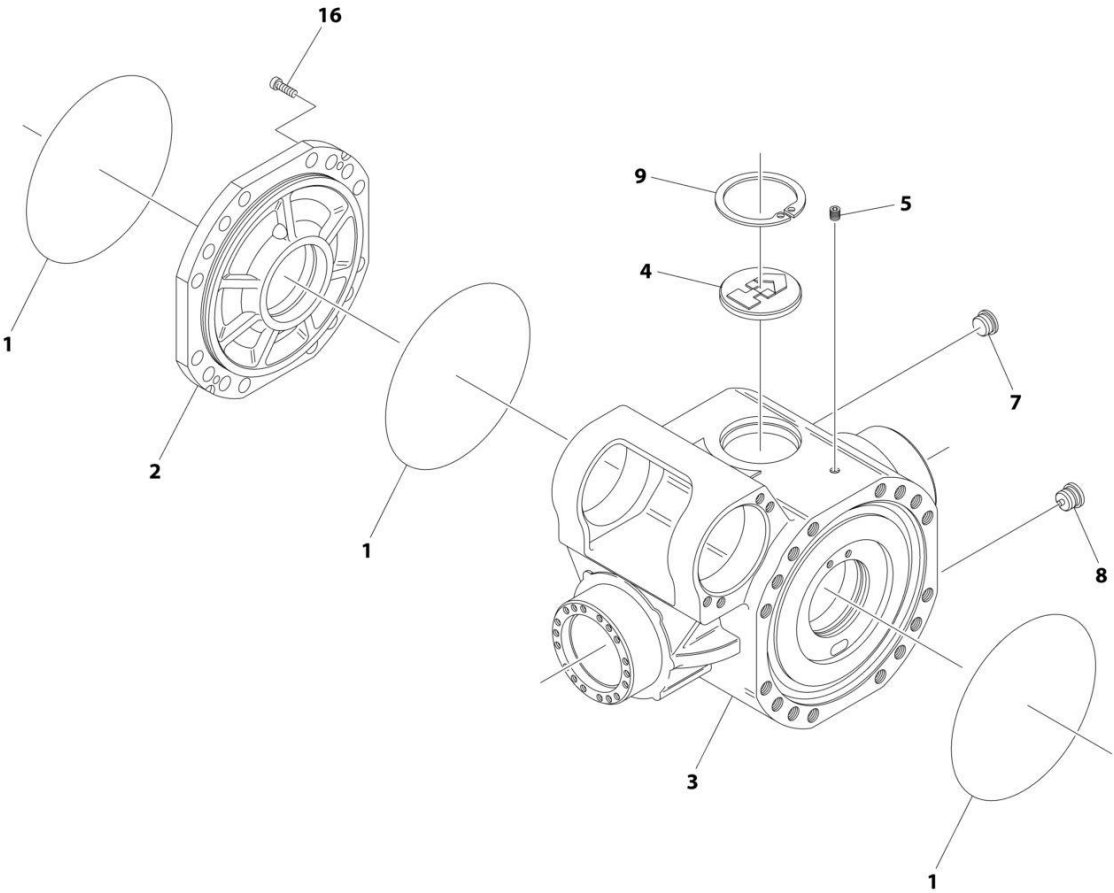
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-28. FRONT AXLE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001256366	Ref	FRONT AXLE INSTALLATION (NO HYDRAULIC PARK BRAKE)	B
1	0712040	8	Bolt M20 x 230, Grade 10.9	
2	3332011	8	Nut M20 x 2.5	
3	1001008462	AR	Grease	
4	1001270167	1	Installation, Front Axle (No Hydraulic Park Brake) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001190542	2	Plate	
6	1001197130	16	Washer	

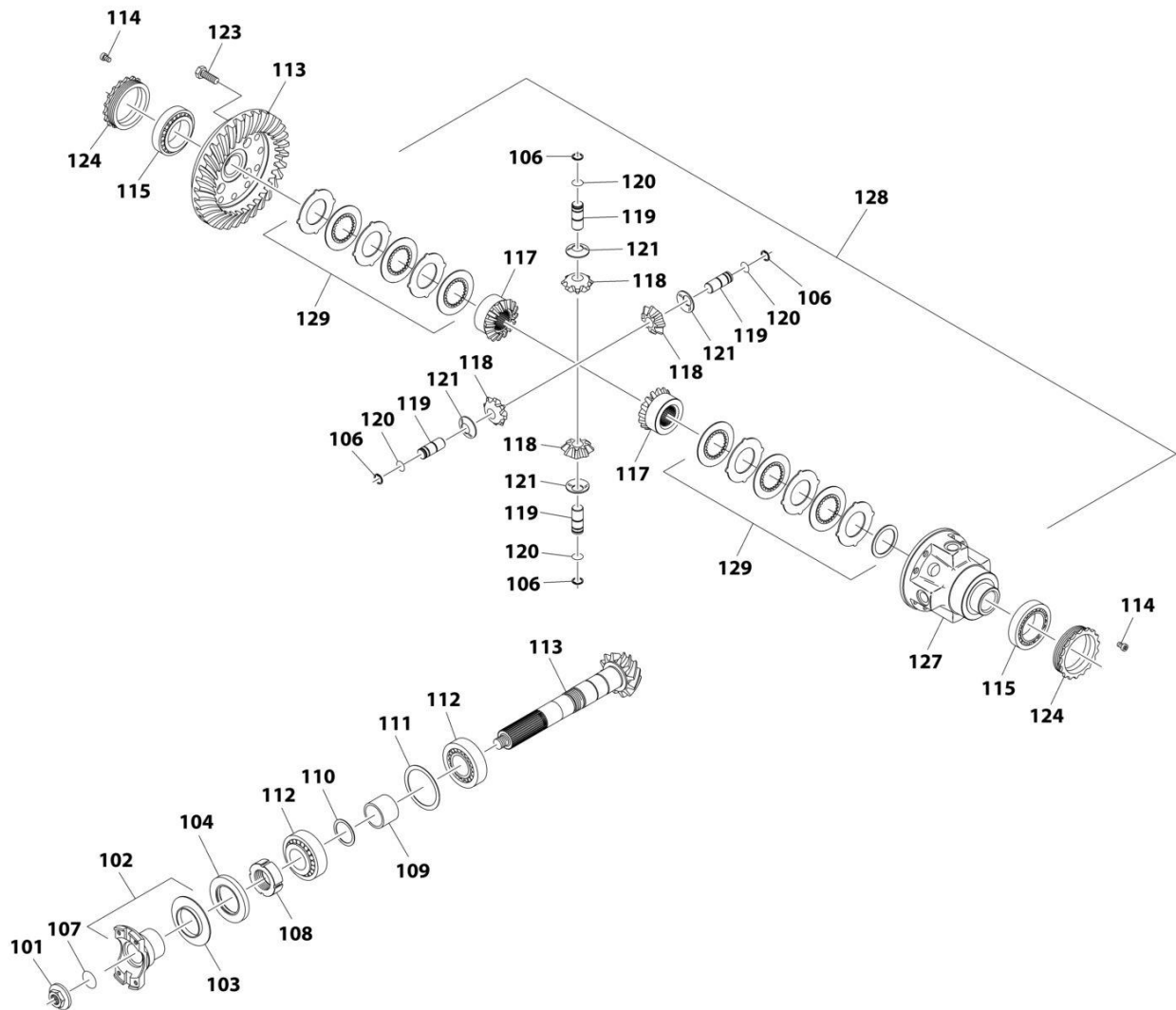
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-29. FRONT AXLE ASSEMBLY



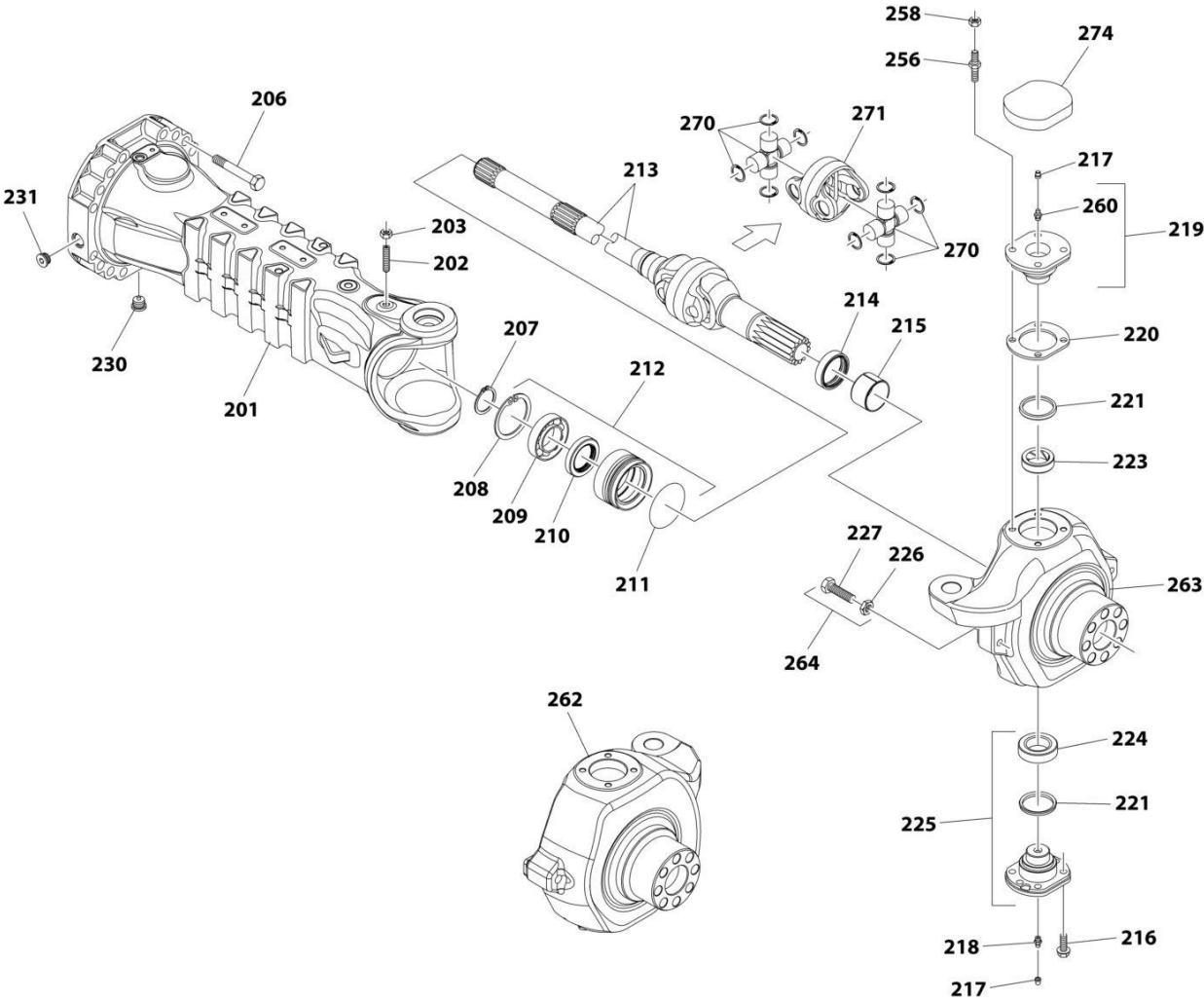
ART_1001270167_1OF6

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN



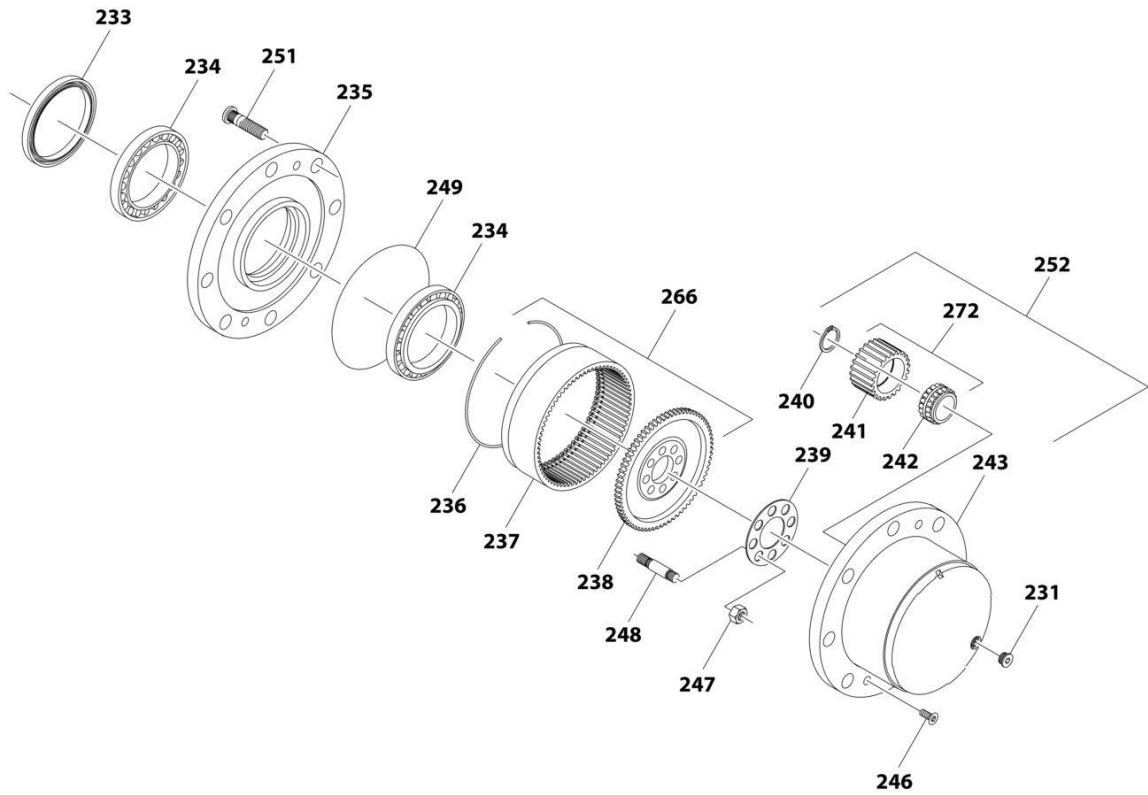
ART_1001270167_20F6

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN



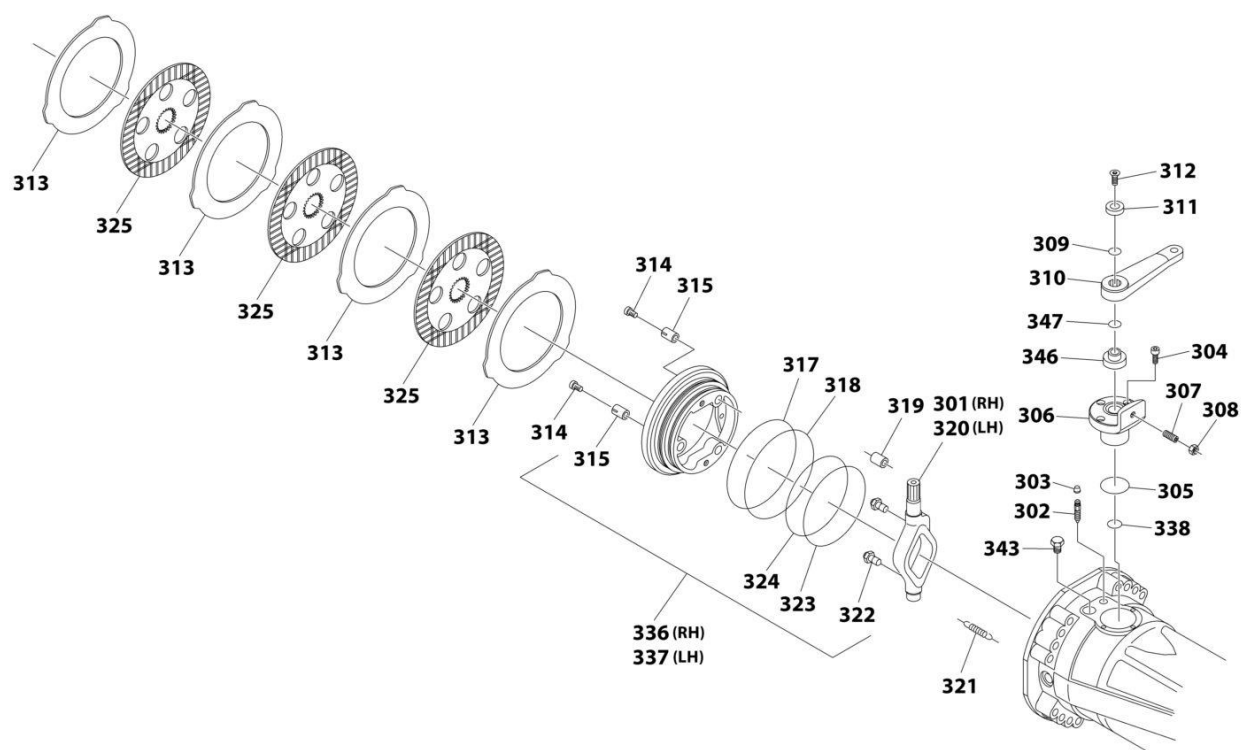
ART_1001270167_3OF6

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN



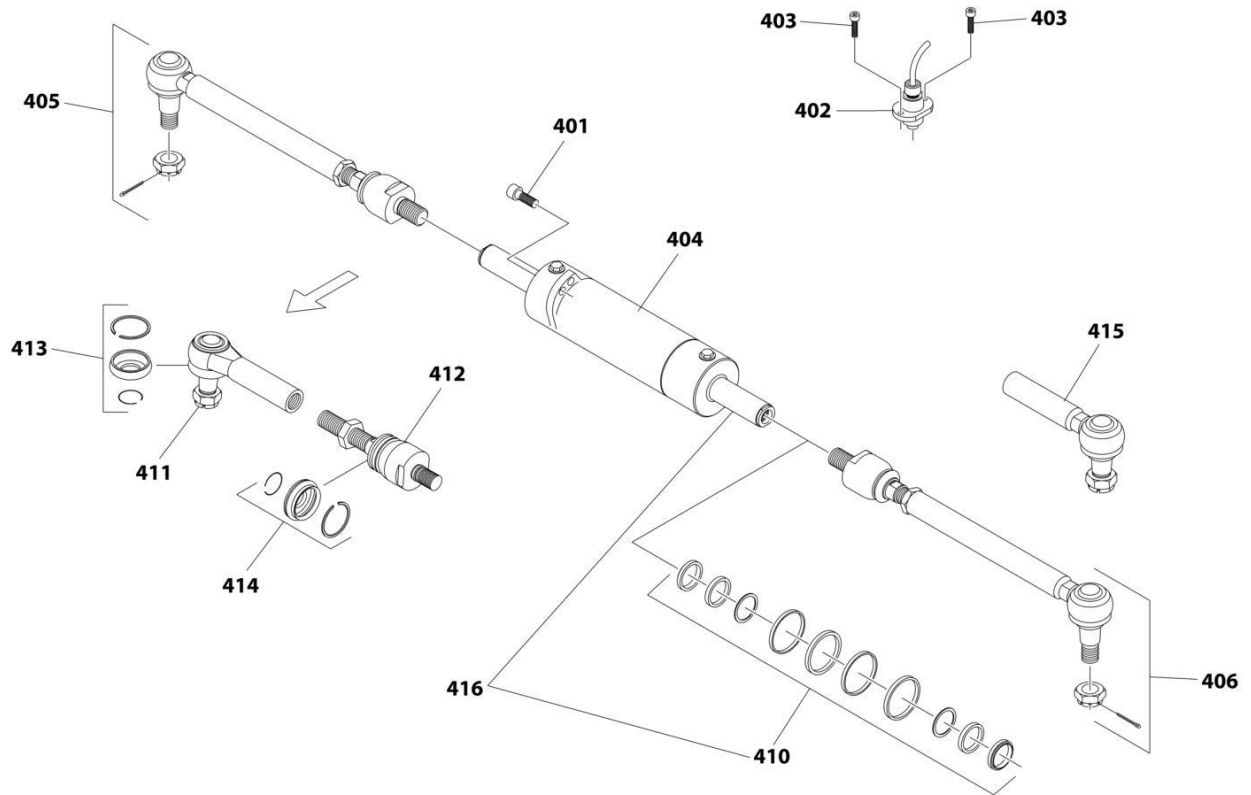
ART_1001270167_4OF6

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN



ART_1001270167_50F6

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN



ART_1001270167_60F6

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-29. FRONT AXLE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001270167	Ref	AXLE ASSEMBLY	B
		Ref	Central Housing Assembly	
1	91474507	3	O-Ring	
2	70027107	1	Cover	
3	70026749	1	Housing	
4	91514098	1	Plug	
5	91474512	1	Plug	
7	91514188	1	Plug	
8	7028706	1	Plug	
9	80204005	1	Circlip	
16	91474591	4	Bolt	
		Ref	Differential Assembly	
101	70026631	1	Nut	
102	7029427	1	Flange	
103	91474531	1	Cover	
104	70024522	1	Seal	
106	91474550	4	Circlip	
107	91474529	1	O-Ring	
108	91474533	1	Ring Nut	
109	91474539	1	Spacer	
110	70025556	1	Shim Kit	
111	70025555	1	Shim Kit	
112	3968141	2	Bearing	
113	8007749	1	Gear Set	
114	91514134	2	Bolt	
115	70028471	2	Bearing	
117	91474549	2	Gear, Side	
118	91474554	4	Gear, Pinion	
119	7029131	4	Pin	
120	91474551	4	Circlip	
121	91474553	4	Washer	
123	70025562	12	Bolt	
124	91474547	2	Ring Nut	
127	91474555	1	Carrier	
128	70028940	1	Differential Sub-Assembly (Includes Items 106, 117-121, 127 & 129)	
129	8007755	2	Disc	
		Ref	Hub Reduction Assembly	
201	70028906	2	Case, Axle	
202	2400600	2	Bolt	
203	91514082	2	Nut	
206	7029428	28	Bolt	
207	80204071	2	Circlip	
208	80204005	2	Circlip	
209	91514146	2	Bearing	
210	91514147	2	Seal	
211	91514148	2	O-Ring	
212	70030992	2	Bushing Kit (Includes Bushing & Items 208-211)	
213	70029869	2	Joint, Universal	
214	8007771	2	Seal	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

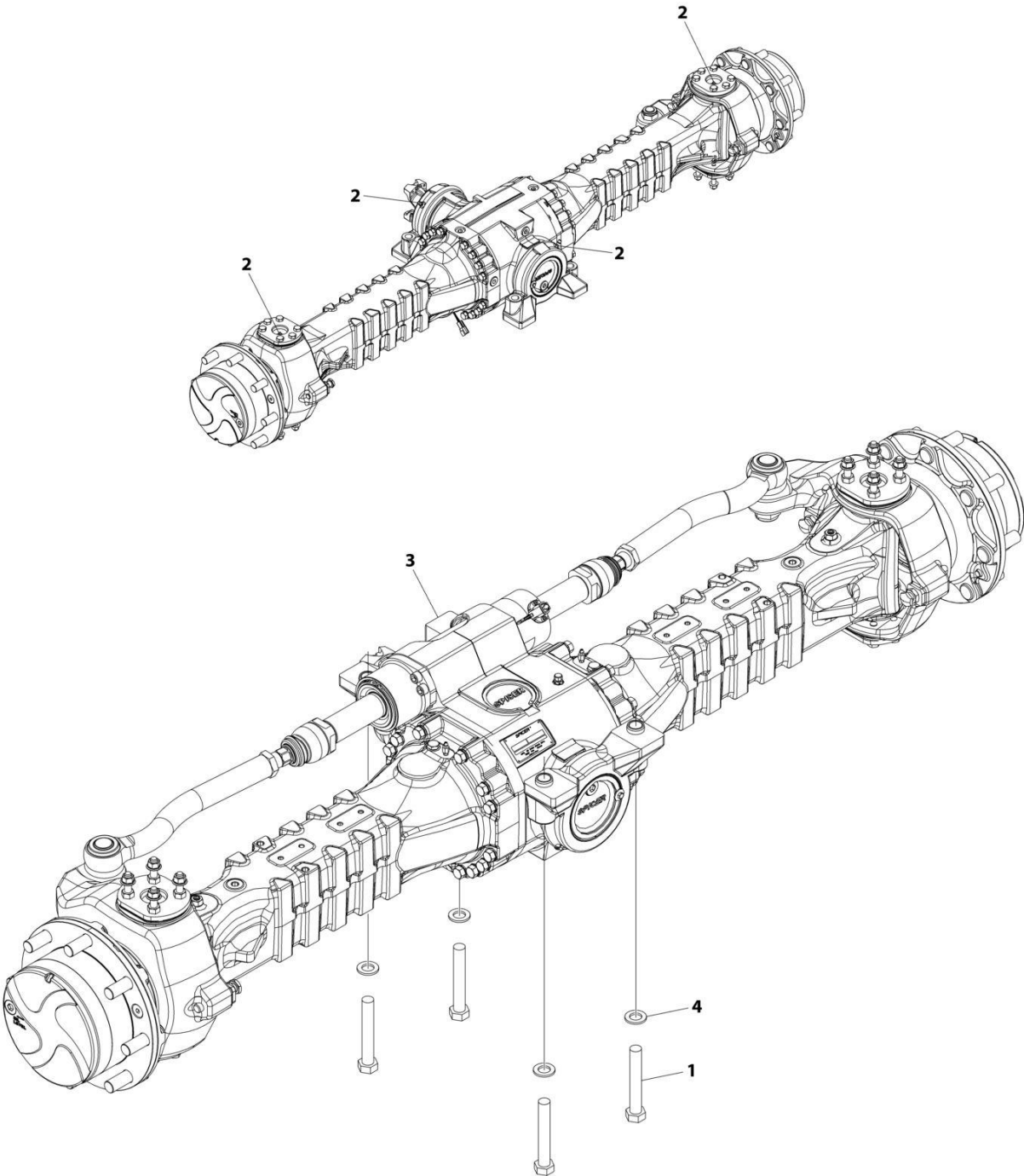
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
215	8004468	2	Bushing	
216	70025562	12	Bolt	
217	80204117	4	Plug	
218	91514099	2	Grease Fitting	
219	70025567	2	Pivot (Includes Item 218)	
220	70028536	1	Shim Kit	
221	2401043	2	Seal	
223	70020173	2	Bushing	
224	2401258	2	Seal	
225	8006605	2	Pivot Kit (Includes Pivot and Items 221 & 224)	
226	80204065	4	Nut	
227	91514117	4	Bolt	
230	7028706	2	Plug	
231	91514188	4	Plug	
233	7029430	2	Seal	
234	70030251	4	Bearing	
235	70028537	2	Hub	
236	91474579	2	Circlip	
237	91474580	2	Ring Gear	
238	3983720	2	Support, Ring Gear	
239	3983731	2	Plate, Locking	
240	91474585	8	Circlip	
241	70028473	8	Gear, Planet	
242	70028474	8	Bearing	
243	70026821	2	Carrier, Planet Gear	
246	91514189	4	Bolt	
247	91474584	16	Nut	
248	70027315	16	Stud	
249	91474507	2	O-Ring	
251	70030365	16	Wheel Stud	
252	70026827	2	Planet Gear Carrier Kit (Includes Housing and Items 240-243)	
256	70025819	8	Stud	
258	70027320	8	Nut	
260	7028115	2	Grease Fitting	
262	70030274	1	Case, Steer (LH) (Includes Item 215)	
263	70030264	1	Case, Steer (RH) (Includes Item 215)	
264	70028733	4	Bolt Kit (Includes Items 226 & 227)	
266	7029432	2	Ring Gear Kit (Includes Items 236-238)	
270	70030933	2	Joint Cross	
271	70030994	1	Center, Joint	
272	70027114	8	Planet Gear Kit (Includes Items 241 & 242)	
274	70028392	2	Cover	
		Ref	Brake Assembly	
301	8007785	1	Lever (RH)	
302	2960243	2	Bolt, Bleeding	
303	80204117	2	Plug	
304	2401736	6	Bolt	
305	3986405	2	O-Ring	
306	70030250	2	Bushing	
307	8002798	2	Setscrew	
308	8008168	2	Nut	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
309	7028038	2	O-Ring	
310	70030248	2	Lever, Brake	
311	7028039	2	Washer	
312	8008169	2	Screw	
313	70025823	10	Disc, Intermediate Brake	
314	7029786	6	Bolt	
315	70027317	3	Spring	
317	70025821	1	O-Ring	
318	70025821	1	O-Ring	
319	70021613	2	Bolt	
320	8007786	1	Lever (LH)	
321	3984425	6	Spring	
322	2903197	2	Pusher	
323	70025822	1	O-Ring	
324	70025822	1	O-Ring	
325	91474568	8	Disc	
336	70027319	1	Piston Kit (RH) (Includes Piston and Items 315, 317, 318 & 322-324)	
337	70027318	1	Piston Kit (LH) (Includes Piston and Items 315, 317, 318 & 322-324)	
338	8007802	2	O-Ring	
343	91514154	2	Plug	
346	70030247	2	Bushing	
347	70030249	2	O-Ring	
		Ref	Steering Assembly	
401	91474522	4	Bolt	
402	70031002	1	Sensor	
403	8008175	2	Bolt	
404	70031000	1	Cylinder	
405	70026819	1	Tie Rod (RH)	
406	70026820	1	Tie Rod (LH)	
410	70031001	1	Seal Kit Less Rod (Includes Seals Only)	
411	70028907	1	Joint, 90 Degree (RH)	
412	70028476	2	Joint, Axial (1 Per Side)	
413	70028477	2	Rubber Boot & Locking Ring Kit (1 Per Side)	
414	70028468	2	Rubber Boot & Locking Ring Kit (1 Per Side)	
415	70028908	1	Joint, 90 Degree (LH)	
416	70031003	1	Seal & Rod Kit (Includes Seals & Rod)	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-30. REAR AXLE INSTALLATION



ART_1001256367_B

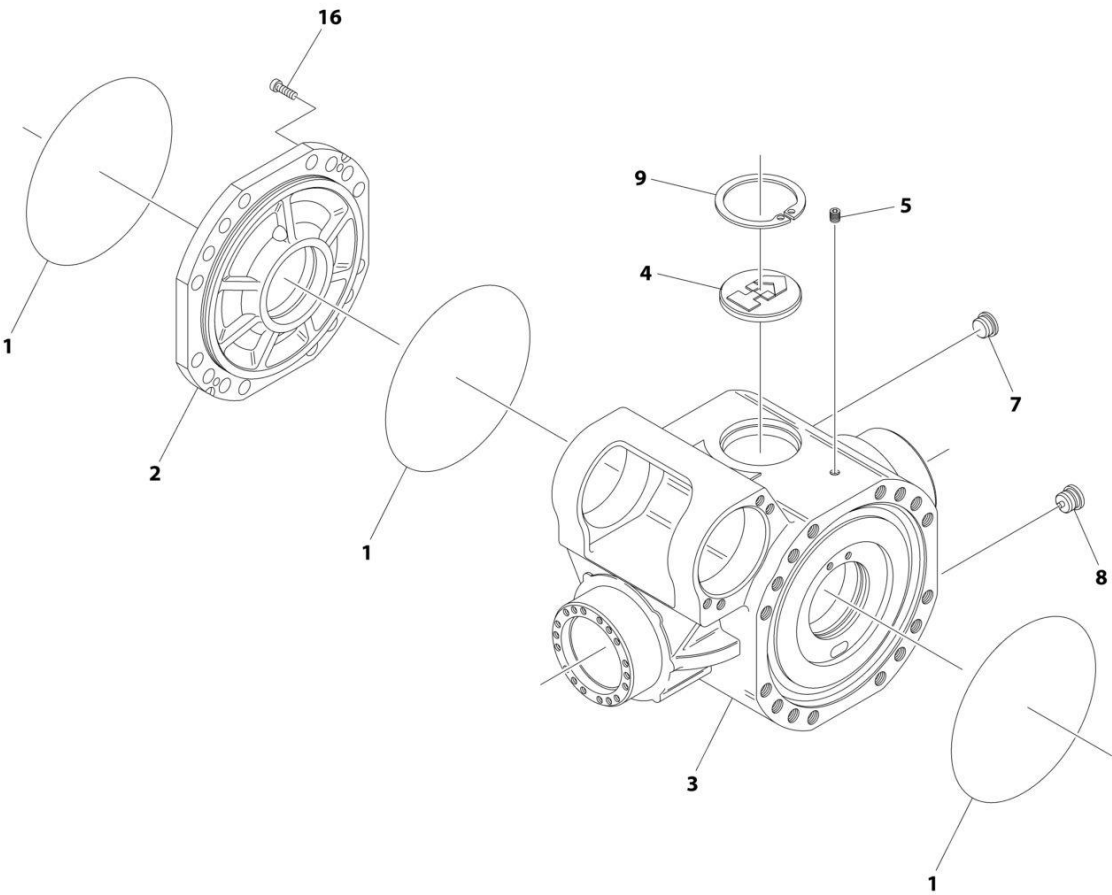
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-30. REAR AXLE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001256367	Ref	Rear Axle Installation	B
1	0712030	4	Bolt, M20X130 Grade 10.9	
2	1001008462	AR	Grease	
3	1001270170	1	Installation, Rear Axle (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001197130	4	Washer	

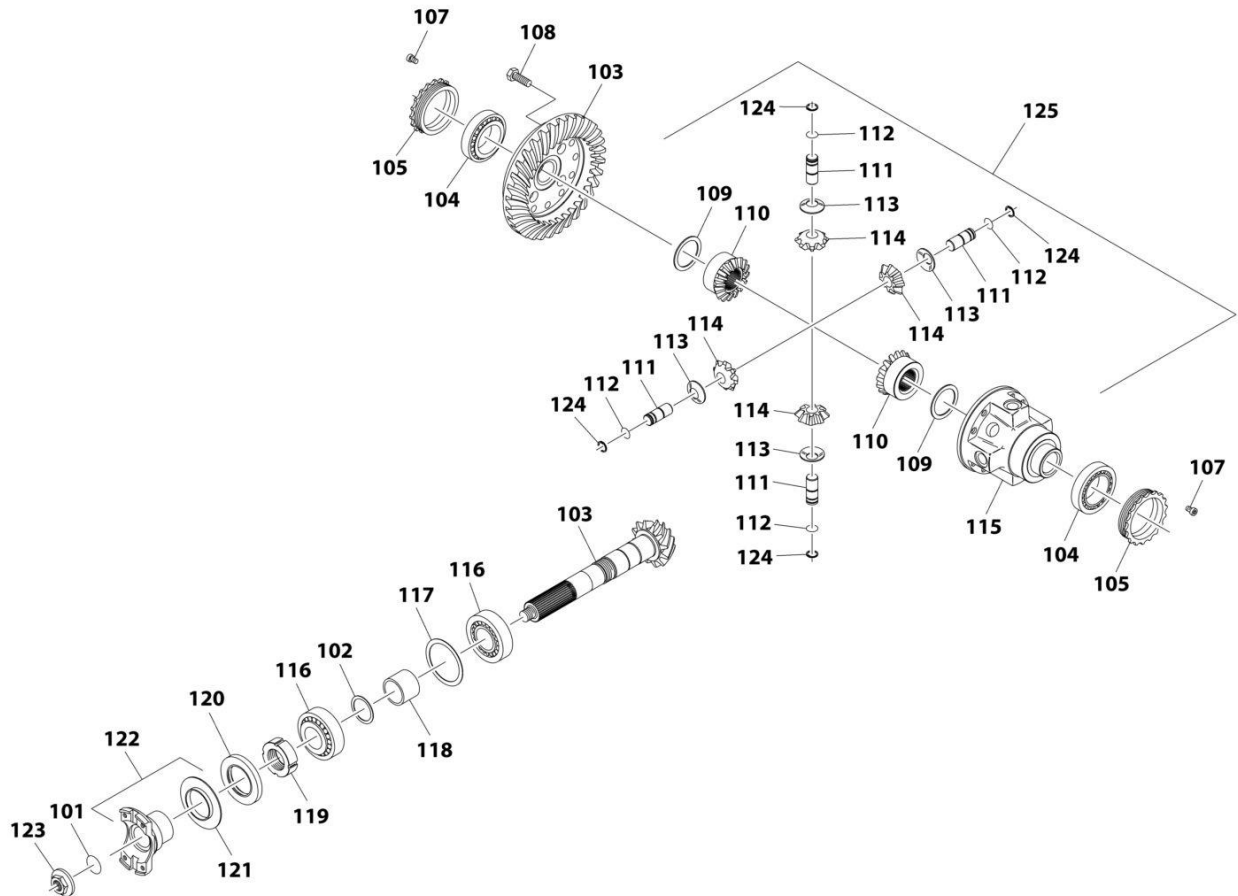
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-31. REAR AXLE ASSEMBLY



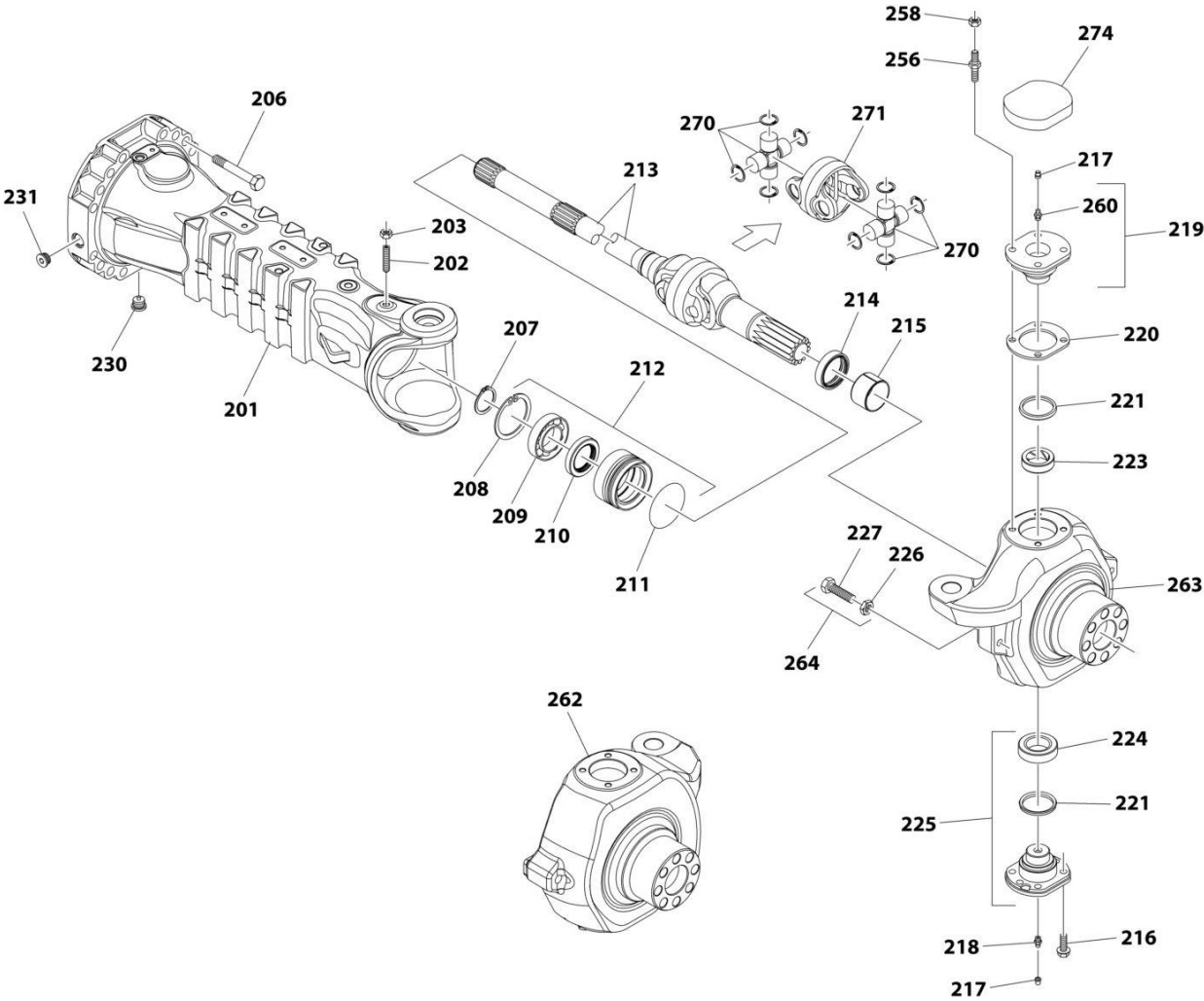
ART_1001270170_1OF7

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN



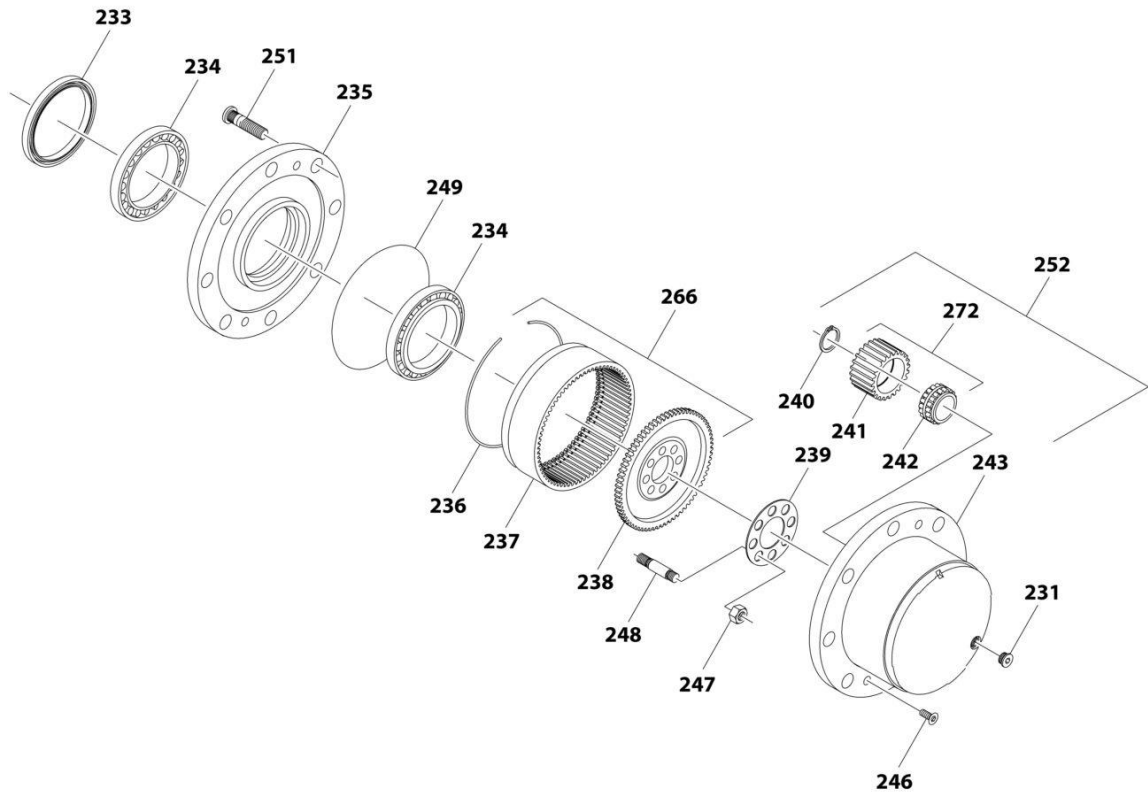
ART_1001270170_2OF7

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN



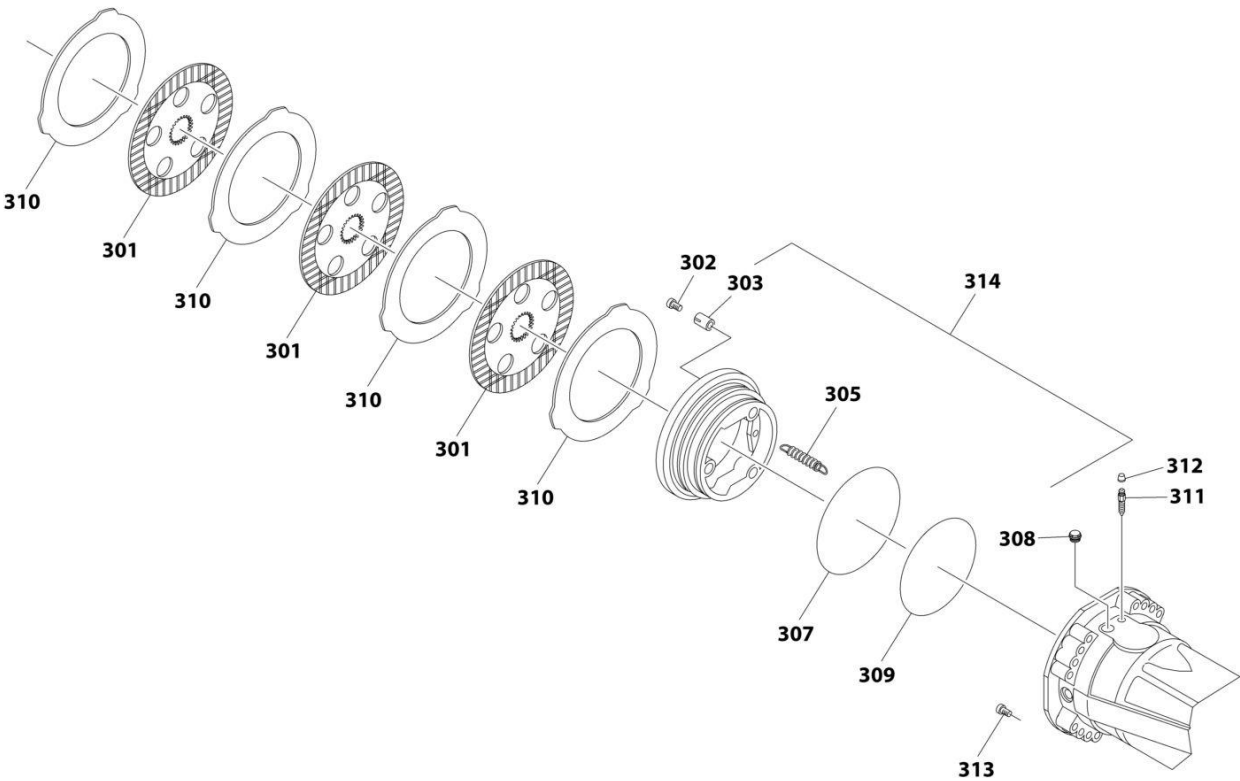
ART_1001270170_3OF7

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN



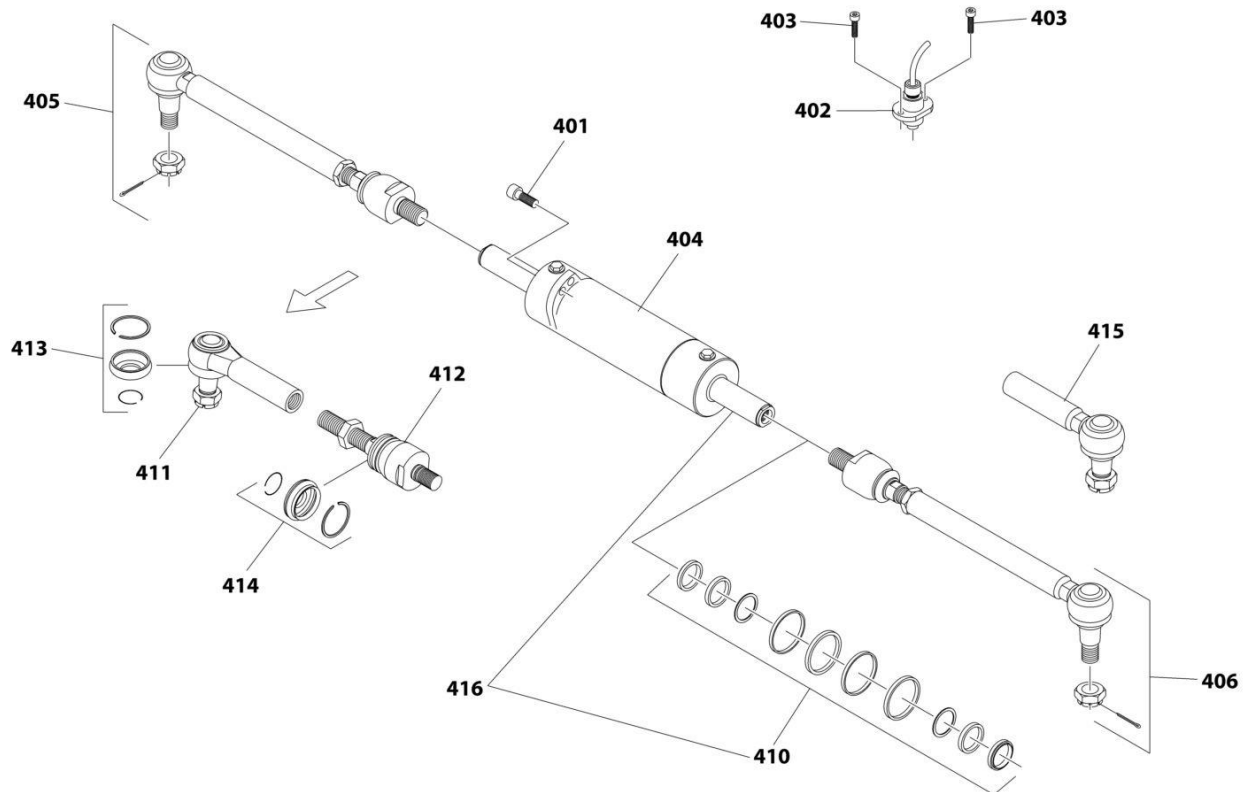
ART_1001270170_4OF7

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN



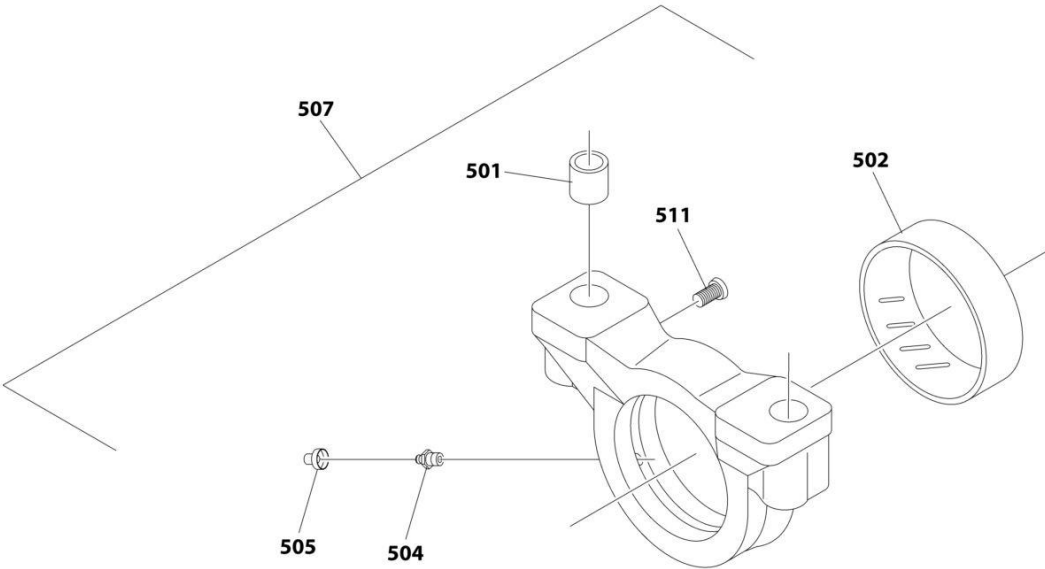
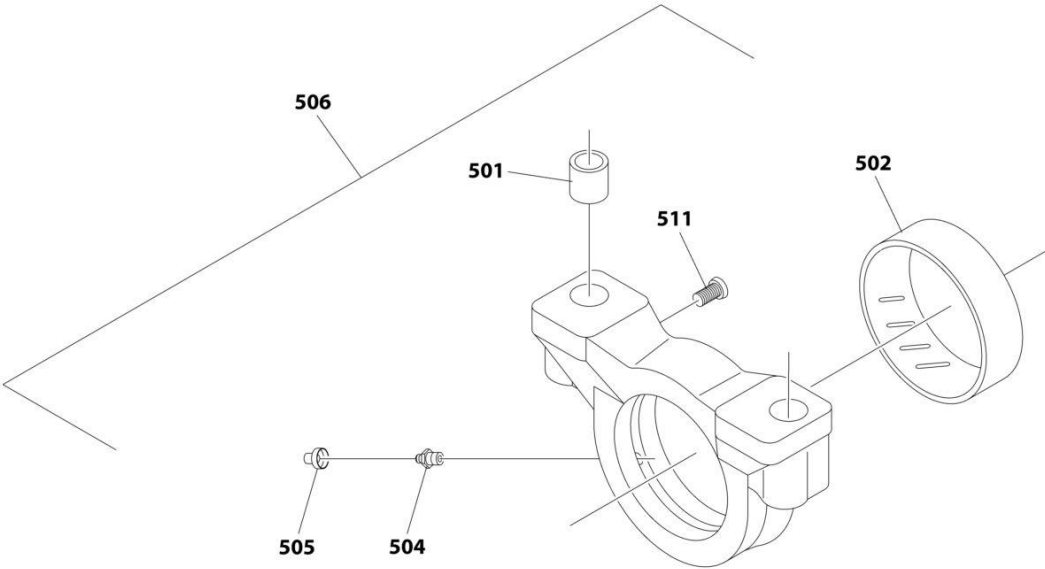
ART_1001270170_SOF7

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN



ART_1001270170_60F7

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN



ART_1001270170_7OF7

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-31. REAR AXLE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001270170	Ref	AXLE ASSEMBLY	C
		Ref	Central Housing Assembly	
1	91474507	3	O-Ring	
2	70027107	1	Cover	
3	70026749	1	Housing	
4	91514098	1	Plug	
5	91474512	1	Plug	
7	91514188	1	Plug	
8	7028706	1	Plug	
9	80204005	1	Circlip	
16	91474591	4	Bolt	
		Ref	Differential Assembly	
101	91474529	1	O-Ring	
102	70025556	1	Shim Kit	
103	7028043	1	Gear Set	
104	70028471	2	Bearing	
105	91474547	2	Ring Nut	
107	91514134	2	Bolt	
108	70025562	12	Bolt	
109	91474593	2	Washer	
110	70025569	2	Gear, Side	
111	7029131	4	Pin	
112	91474551	4	Circlip	
113	91474553	4	Washer	
114	70025570	4	Gear, Pinion	
115	91474595	1	Carrier	
116	3968141	2	Bearing	
117	70025555	1	Shim Kit	
118	91474539	1	Spacer	
119	91474533	1	Ring Nut	
120	70024522	1	Seal	
121	91474531	1	Cover	
122	7029427	1	Flange	
123	70026631	1	Nut	
124	91474550	4	Circlip	
125	70021140	1	Differential Sub-Assembly (Includes Items 109-115 & 124)	
		Ref	Hub Reduction Assembly	
201	70027108	2	Case, Axle	
202	2400600	2	Bolt	
203	91514082	2	Nut	
206	7029428	28	Bolt	
207	80204071	2	Circlip	
208	80204005	2	Circlip	
209	91514146	2	Bearing	
210	91514147	2	Seal	
211	91514148	2	O-Ring	
212	70030992	2	Bushing Kit (Includes Bushing & Items 208-211)	
213	70029869	2	Joint, Universal	
214	8007771	2	Seal	
215	8004468	2	Bushing	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

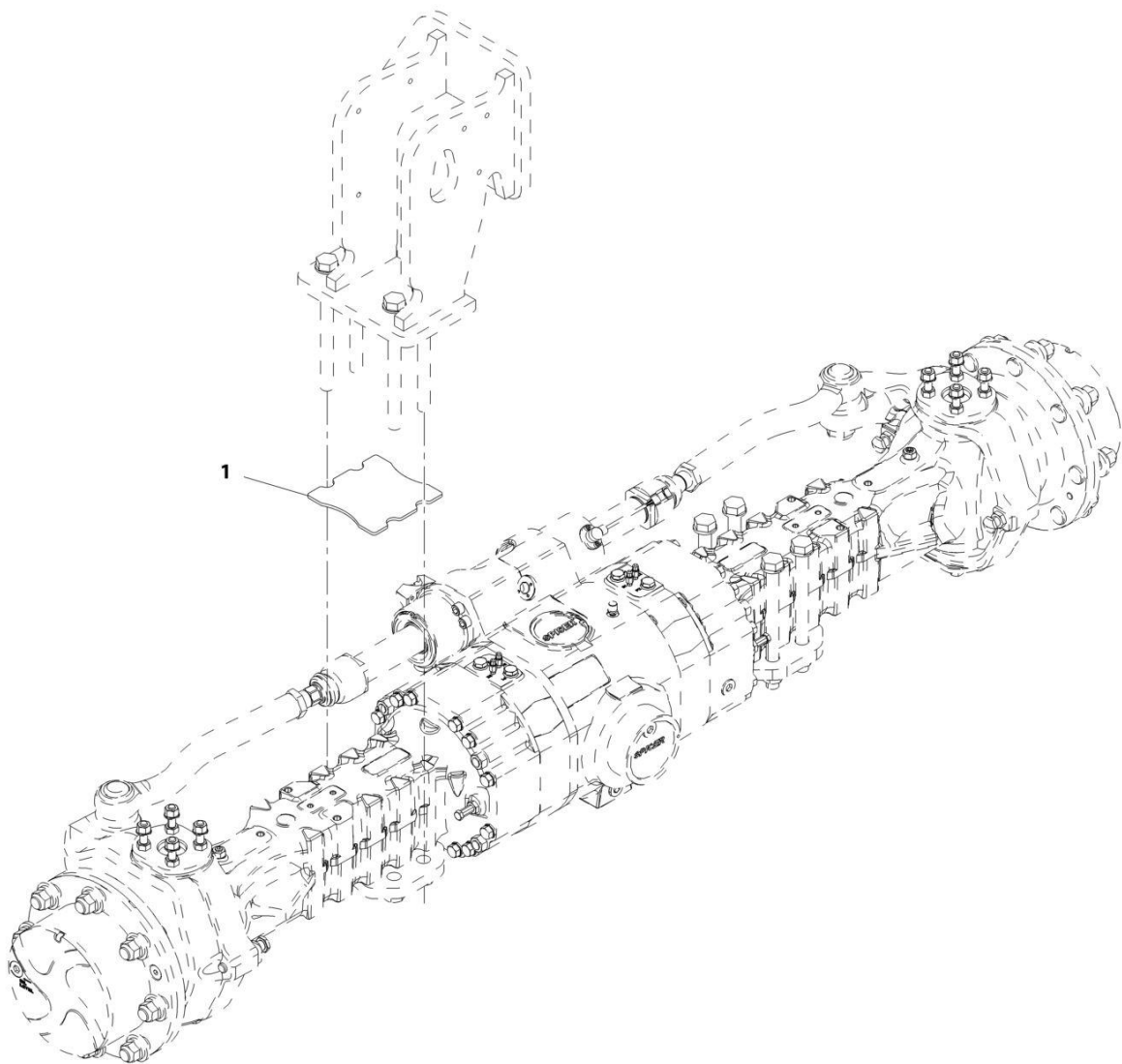
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
216	70025562	12	Bolt	
217	80204117	4	Plug	
218	70024881	2	Grease Fitting	
219	70025567	2	Pivot (Includes Item 218)	
220	70028536	1	Shim Kit	
221	2401043	2	Seal	
223	70020173	2	Bushing	
224	2401258	2	Seal	
225	8006605	2	Pivot Kit (Includes Pivot and Items 221 & 224)	
226	80204065	4	Nut	
227	7028733	4	Bolt	
230	7028706	2	Plug	
231	91514188	4	Plug	
233	7029430	2	Seal	
234	70030251	4	Bearing	
235	70028537	2	Hub	
236	91474579	2	Circlip	
237	91474580	2	Ring Gear	
238	3983720	2	Support, Ring Gear	
239	3983731	2	Plate, Locking	
240	91474585	8	Circlip	
241	70028473	8	Gear, Planet	
242	70028474	8	Bearing	
243	70026821	2	Carrier, Planet Gear	
246	91514189	4	Bolt	
247	91474584	16	Nut	
248	70027315	16	Stud	
249	91474507	2	O-Ring	
251	70030365	16	Wheel Stud	
252	70026827	2	Planet Gear Carrier Kit (Includes Housing and Items 240-243)	
256	70025819	8	Stud	
258	70027320	8	Nut	
260	7028115	2	Grease Fitting	
262	70030274	1	Case, Steer (LH) (Includes Item 215)	
263	70030264	1	Case, Steer (RH) (Includes Item 215)	
264	70028733	4	Bolt Kit (Includes Items 226 & 227)	
266	7029432	2	Ring Gear Kit (Includes Items 236-238)	
270	70030933	2	Joint Cross	
271	70030994	1	Center, Joint	
272	70027114	8	Planet Gear Kit (Includes Items 241 & 242)	
274	70028392	2	Cover	
		Ref	Brake Assembly	
301	91474568	6	Disc	
302	7029786	6	Bolt, Adjusting	
303	70027317	6	Spring	
305	3984425	6	Spring	
307	70025821	2	O-Ring	
308	91514154	2	Plug	
309	70025822	2	O-Ring	
310	70025823	8	Disc, Intermediate Brake	
311	2960243	2	Bolt, Bleeding	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
312	80204117	2	Plug	
313	70021613	2	Bolt	
314	70027316	2	Brakes Piston Kit (Includes Items 303-305, 307 & 309)	
		Ref	Steering Assembly	
401	91474522	4	Bolt	
402	70031002	1	Sensor	
403	8008175	2	Bolt	
404	70031000	1	Cylinder	
405	70026819	1	Tie Rod (RH)	
406	70026820	1	Tie Rod (LH)	
410	70031001	1	Seal Kit Less Rod (Includes Seals Only)	
411	70028907	1	Joint, 90 Degree (RH)	
412	70028476	2	Joint, Axial (1 Per Side)	
413	70028477	2	Rubber Boot & Locking Ring Kit (1 Per Side)	
414	70028468	2	Rubber Boot & Locking Ring Kit (1 Per Side)	
415	70028908	1	Joint, 90 Degree (LH)	
416	70031003	1	Seal & Rod Kit (Includes Seals & Rod)	
		Ref	Trunion Assembly	
501	91474516	4	Bushing	
502	7028082	2	Bushing	
504	91514099	2	Grease Fitting	
505	80204117	2	Plug	
506	70026630	1	Trunion Kit (Front) (Includes Trunion and Items 501,502,504,505 & 511)	
507	70026630	1	Trunion Kit (Rear) (Includes Trunion and Items 501,502,504,505 & 511)	
511	70025884	2	Bolt	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-32. AXLE SHIM INSTALLATION



ART_1001186574-C

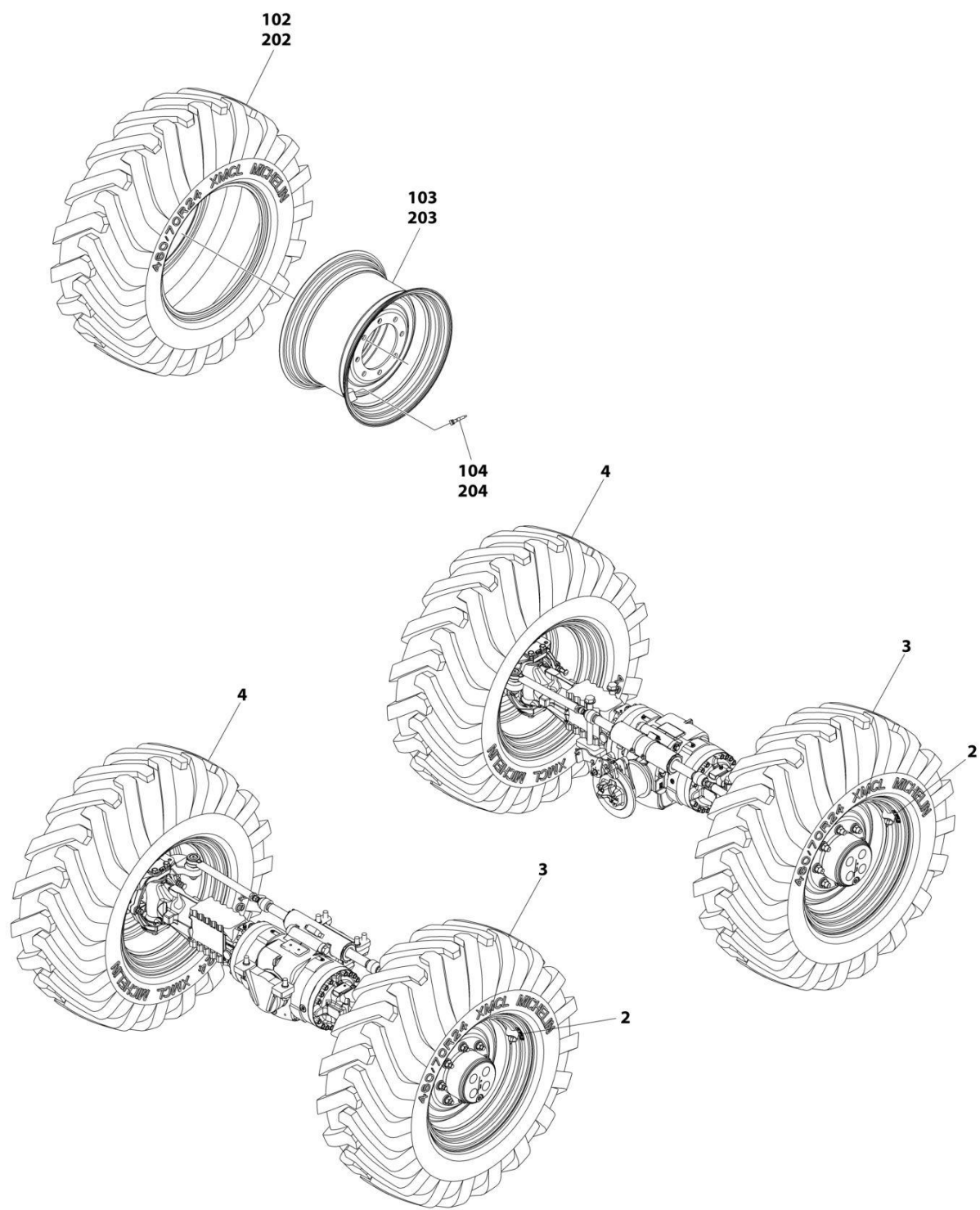
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-32. AXLE SHIM INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001186574 1001190541	Ref 1	Axle Shim Installation (24IN Wheel) Plate, Axle Shim	C

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-33. TIRE/WHEEL SET (AIR - 460/70 R24 XMCL)



ART_1001142285_D

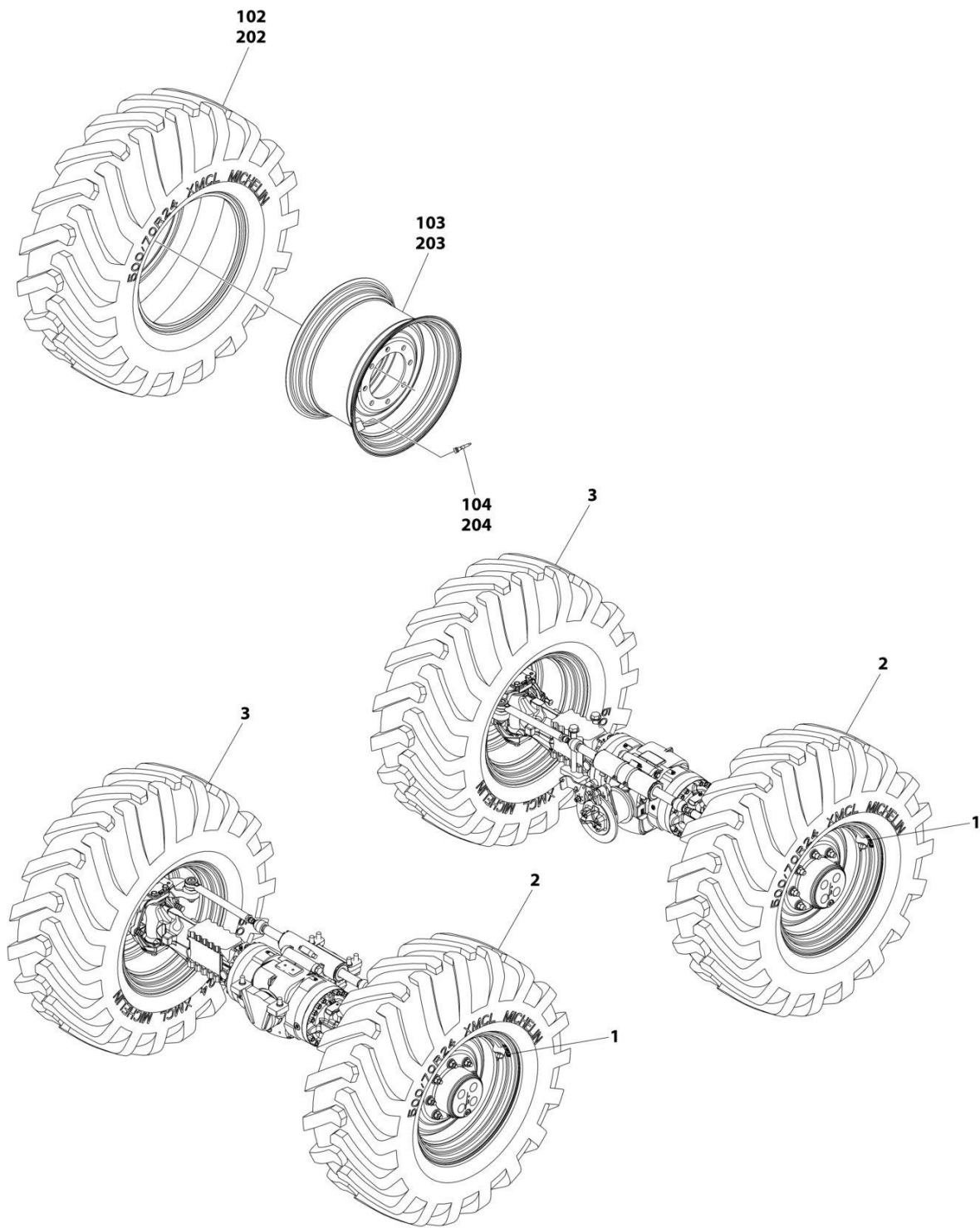
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-33. TIRE/WHEEL SET (AIR - 460/70 R24 XMCL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001142285	Ref	TIRE/WHEEL SET (AIR - 460/70 R24 XMCL)	D
2	8005827	4	Label	
3	1001142286	2	Assembly, Tire/Wheel (RH) (Air - 460/70 R24) (Includes Items 102-104)	
4	1001142287	2	Assembly, Tire/Wheel (LH) (Air - 460/70 R24) (Includes Items 202-204)	
	1001142286	Ref	TIRE/WHEEL ASSEMBLY (RH)	C
102	1001092008	2	Tire 460/70 R24 XMCL (1 Per Assembly)	
103	1001212590	2	Wheel, Rim (RH) (1 Per Assembly)	
104	1001008719	2	Valve, Air (1 Per Assembly)	
	1001142287	Ref	TIRE/WHEEL ASSEMBLY (LH)	C
202	1001092008	2	Tire 460/70 R24 XMCL (1 Per Assembly)	
203	1001212591	2	Wheel, Rim (LH) (1 Per Assembly)	
204	1001008719	2	Valve, Air (1 Per Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-34. TIRE/WHEEL SET (AIR - 500/70 R24 XMCL)



ART_1001142288_D

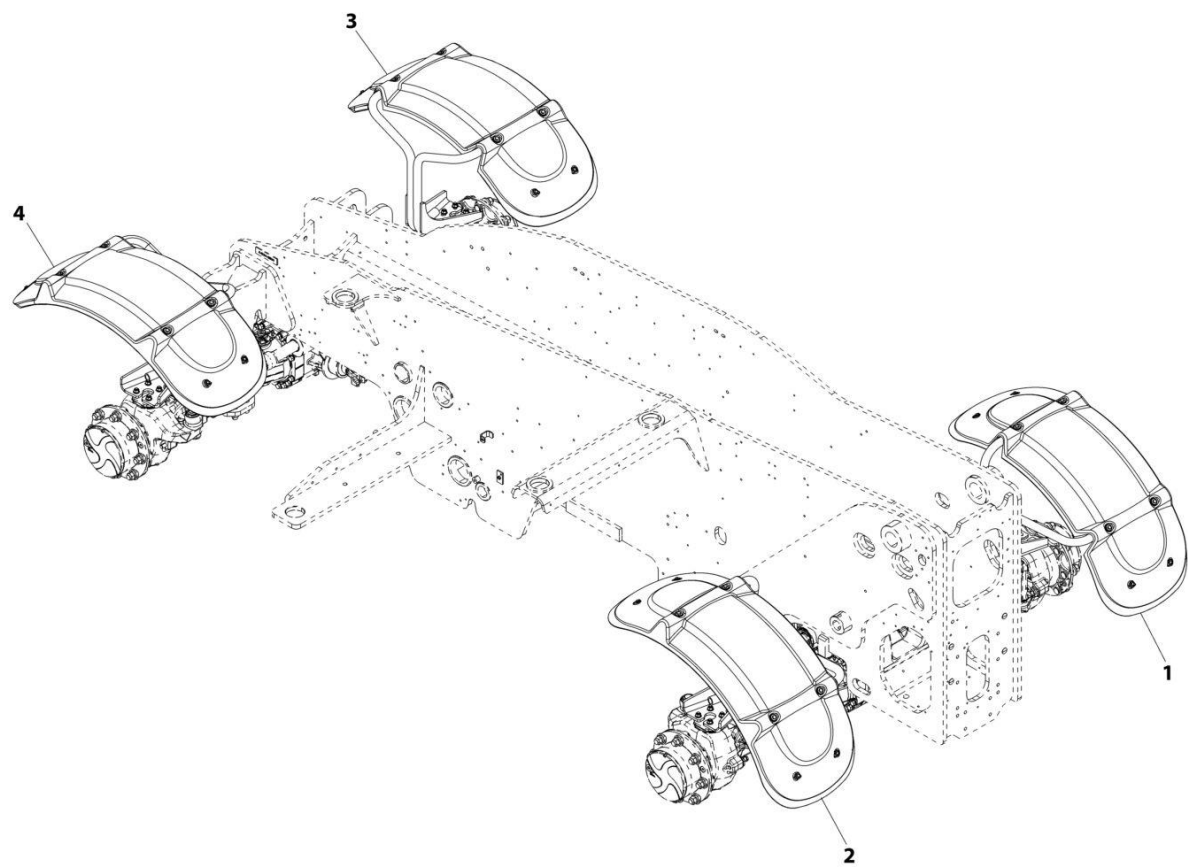
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-34. TIRE/WHEEL SET (AIR - 500/70 R24 XMCL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001142288	Ref	TIRE/WHEEL SET (AIR - 500/70 R24 XMCL)	D
1	1001127728	4	Decal	
2	1001142289	2	Assembly, Tire/Wheel (RH) (Air - 500/70 R24) (Includes Items 102-104)	
3	1001142290	2	Assembly, Tire/Wheel (LH) (Air - 500/70 R24) (Includes Items 202-204)	
	1001142289	Ref	TIRE/WHEEL ASSEMBLY (RH)	B
102	1001092009	2	Tire 500/70 R24 XMCL (1 Per Assembly)	
103	1001212598	2	Wheel, Rim (RH) (1 Per Assembly)	
104	1001008719	2	Valve, Air (1 Per Assembly)	
	1001142290	Ref	TIRE/WHEEL ASSEMBLY (LH)	B
202	1001092009	2	Tire 500/70 R24 XMCL (1 Per Assembly)	
203	1001212599	2	Wheel, Rim (LH) (1 Per Assembly)	
204	1001008719	2	Valve, Air (1 Per Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-35. FENDER INSTALLATION



ART_1001248161-A

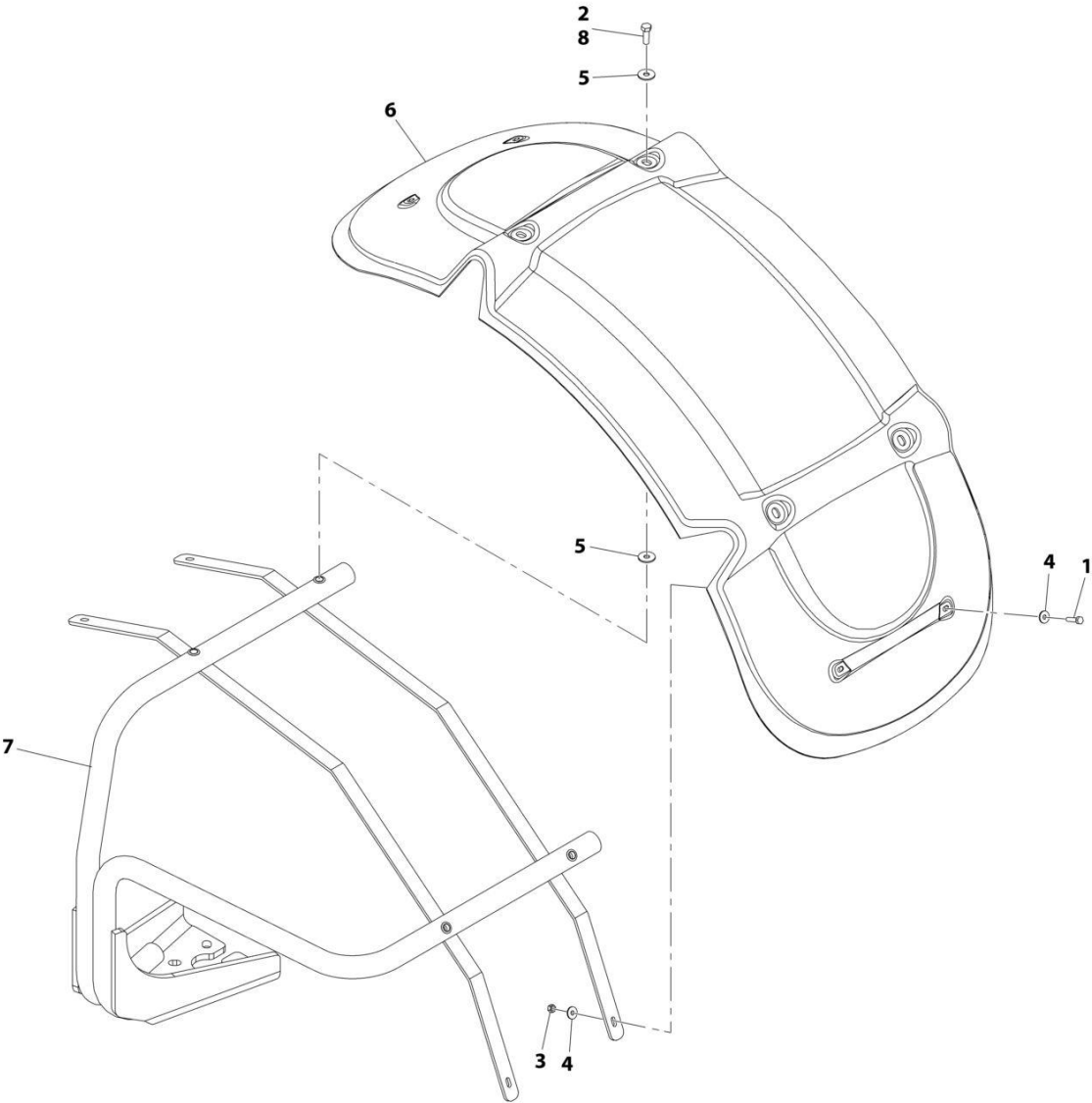
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-35. FENDER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248161	Ref	Fender Installation	A
1	1001243433	1	Assembly, Fender (RR-RH) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001243435	1	Assembly, Fender (RR-LH) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	1001250416	1	Assembly, Fender (FRT-RH) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001250417	1	Assembly, Fender (FRT-LH) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-36. FENDER ASSEMBLY (RR-RH)



ART_1001243433-A

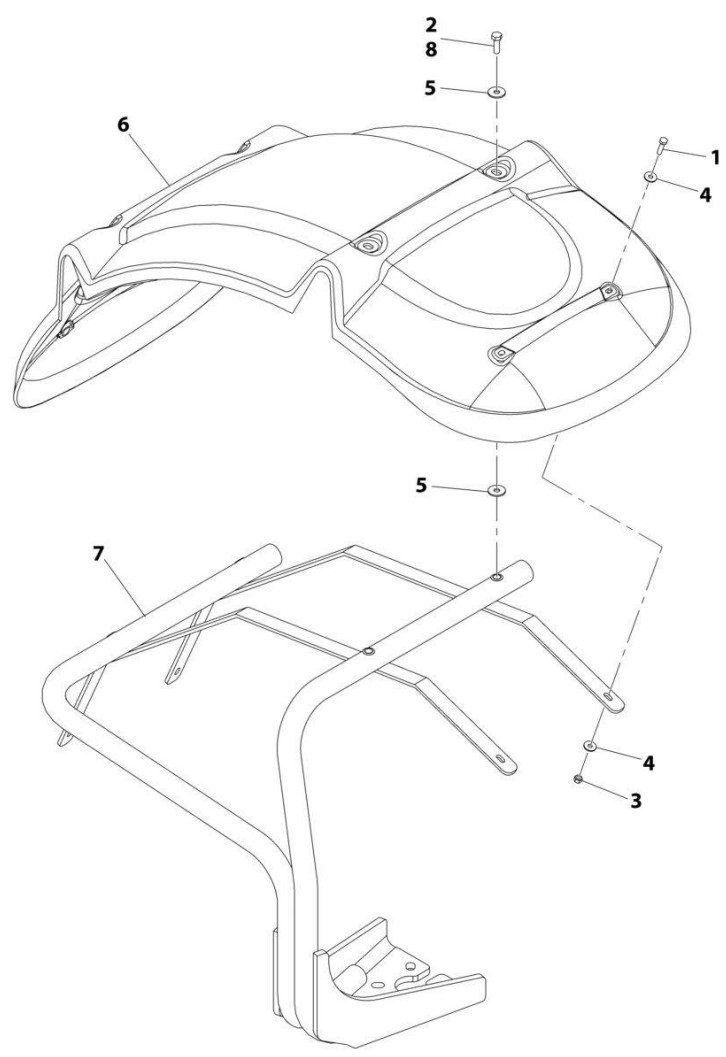
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-36. FENDER ASSEMBLY (RR-RH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001243433	Ref	Fender Assembly (Standard)	A
1	0700612	4	Bolt, M6X25	
2	0760812	4	Bolt, M8X25	
3	3290605	4	Nut M6	
4	4811702	8	Washer, M6	
5	4811902	8	Washer, M8	
6	1001100845	1	Fender	
7	1001243434	1	Fender assembly	
8	1001095650	AR	Adhesive	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-37. FENDER ASSEMBLY (RR-LH)



ART_1001243435-A

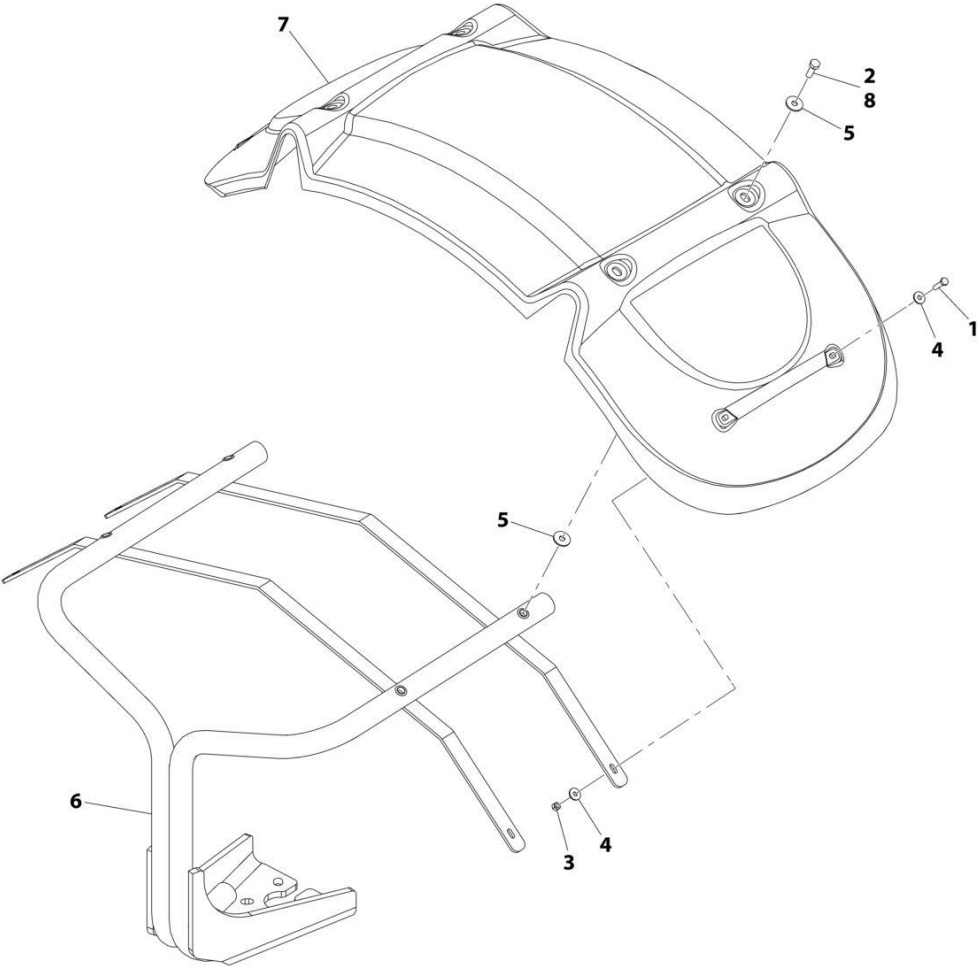
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-37. FENDER ASSEMBLY (RR-LH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001243435	Ref	Fender Assembly (Standard)	A
1	0700612	4	Bolt, M6X25	
2	0760812	4	Bolt, M8X25	
3	3290605	4	Nut M6	
4	4811702	8	Washer, M6	
5	4811902	8	Washer, M8	
6	1001100845	1	Fender	
7	1001243436	1	Fender Assembly	
8	1001095650	AR	Adhesive	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-38. FENDER ASSEMBLY (FRT-RH)



ART_1001250416-A

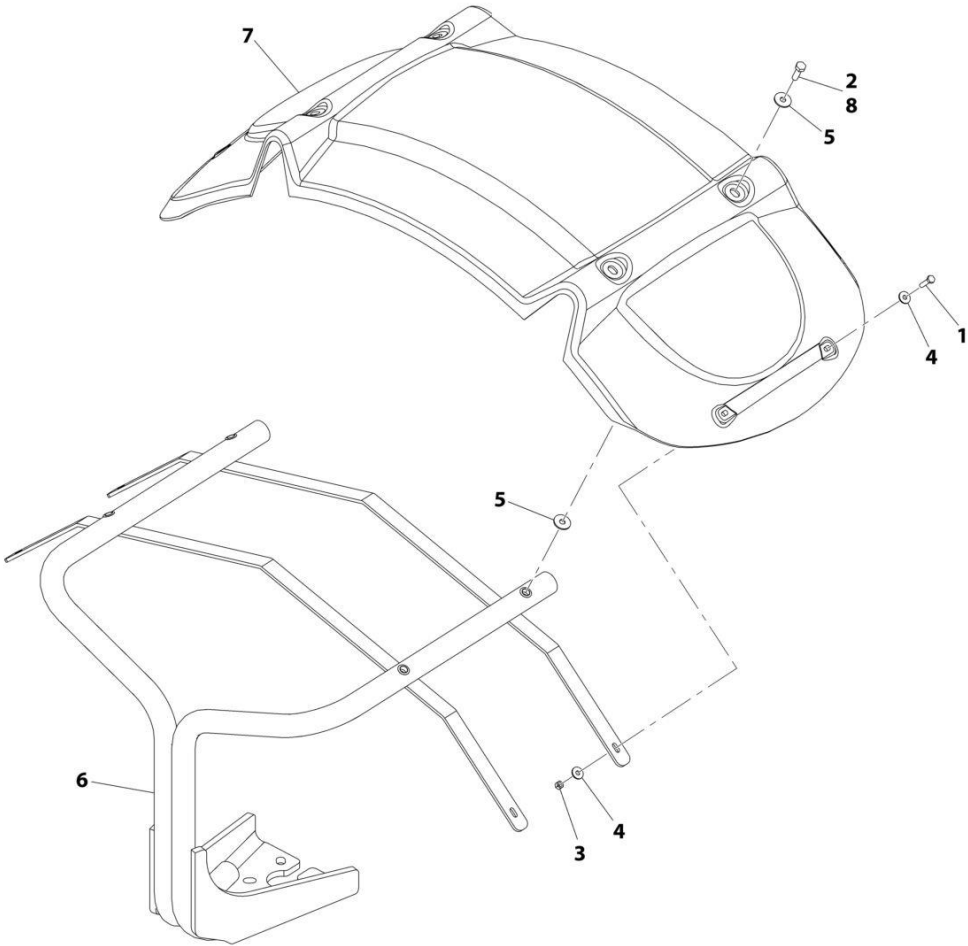
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-38. FENDER ASSEMBLY (FRT-RH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001250416	Ref	Fender Assembly (Standard)	A
1	0700612	4	Bolt, M6X25	
2	0760812	4	Bolt, M8X25	
3	3290605	4	Nut M6	
4	4811702	8	Washer, M6	
5	4811902	8	Washer, M8	
6	1001248760	1	Fender Assembly	
7	1001250421	1	Fender	
8	1001095650	AR	Adhesive	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-39. FENDER ASSEMBLY (FRT-LH)



ART_1001250417-A

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

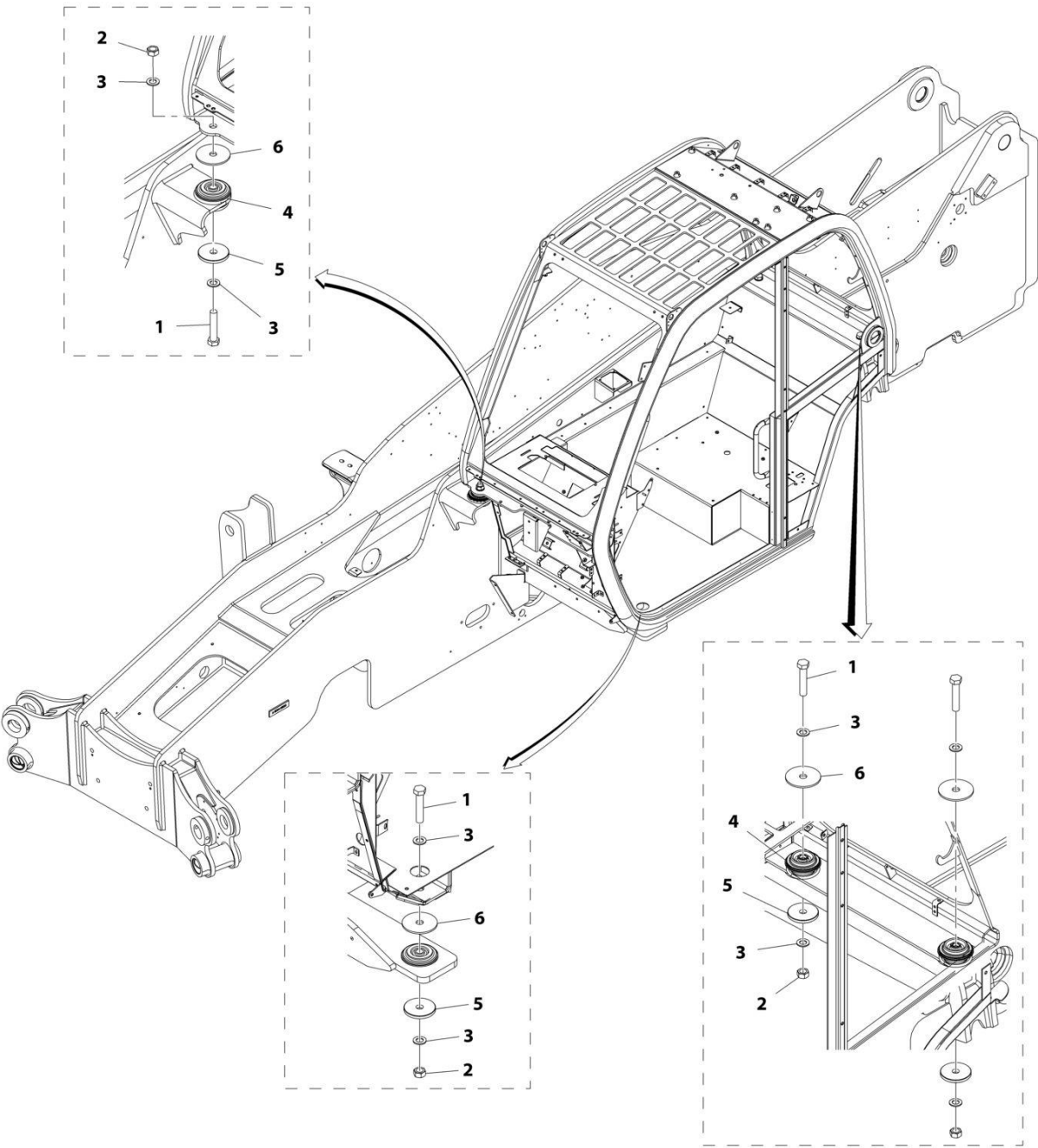
FIGURE 5-39. FENDER ASSEMBLY (FRT-LH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001250417	Ref	Fender Assembly (Standard)	A
1	0700612	4	Bolt, M6X25	
2	0760812	4	Bolt, M8X25	
3	3290605	4	Nut M6	
4	4811702	8	Washer, M6	
5	4811902	8	Washer, M8	
6	1001248760	1	Fender Assembly	
7	1001250420	1	Fender	
8	1001095650	AR	Adhesive	

SECTION 6 - CAB

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-1. CAB MOUNTS INSTALLATION



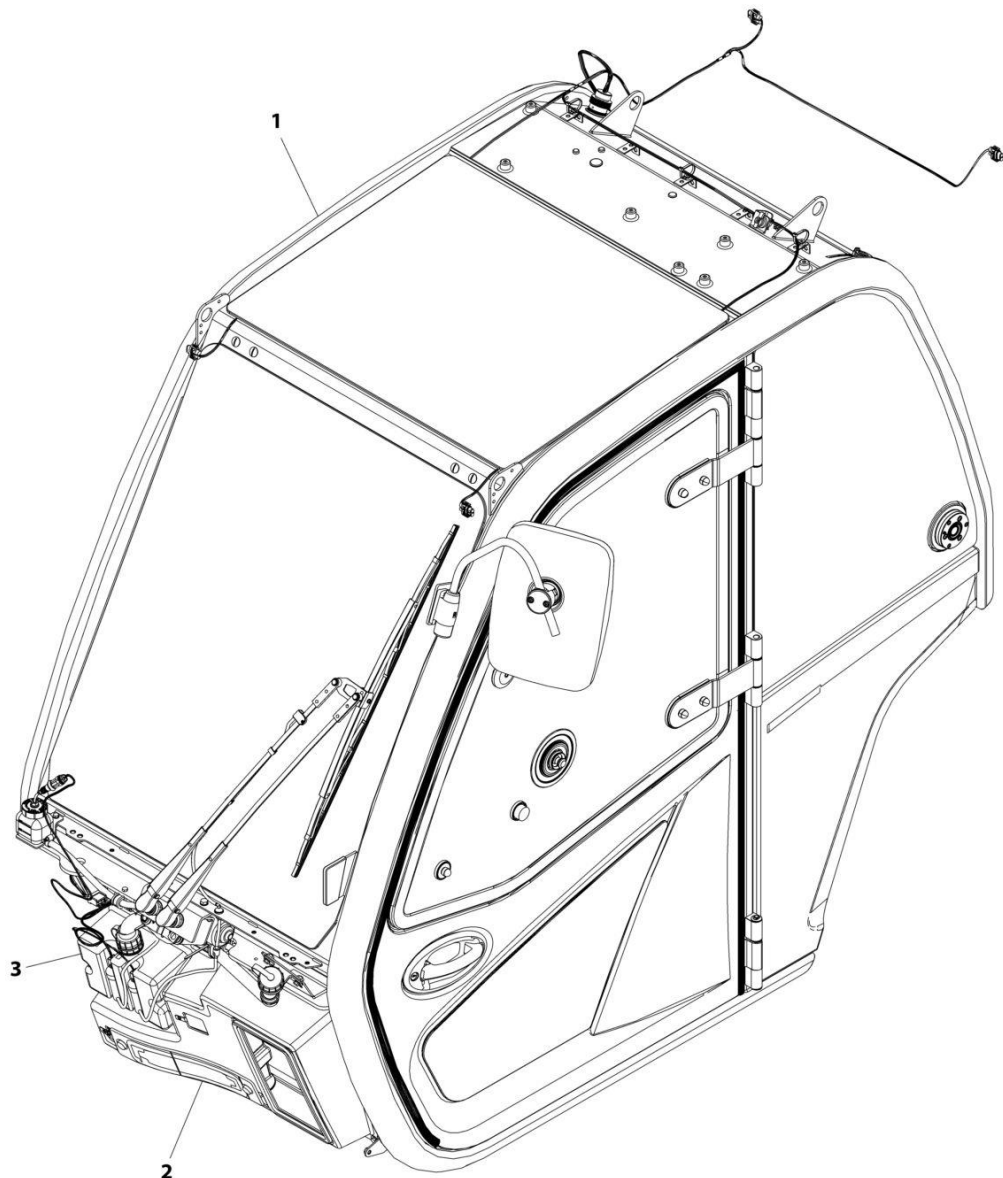
ART_1001155446-E

FIGURE 6-1. CAB MOUNTS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001155446	Ref	Cab Mounts Installation	E
1	0712027	4	Bolt, M20X100	
2	3332011	4	Nut, M20X2.5	
3	4812500	8	Washer, M20	
4	1001166754	4	Mount, Cab Isolation	
5	1001166755	4	Washer, Cab Rebound	
6	1001220540	4	Washer, Cab Mount	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-2. ENCLOSED CAB INSTALLATION



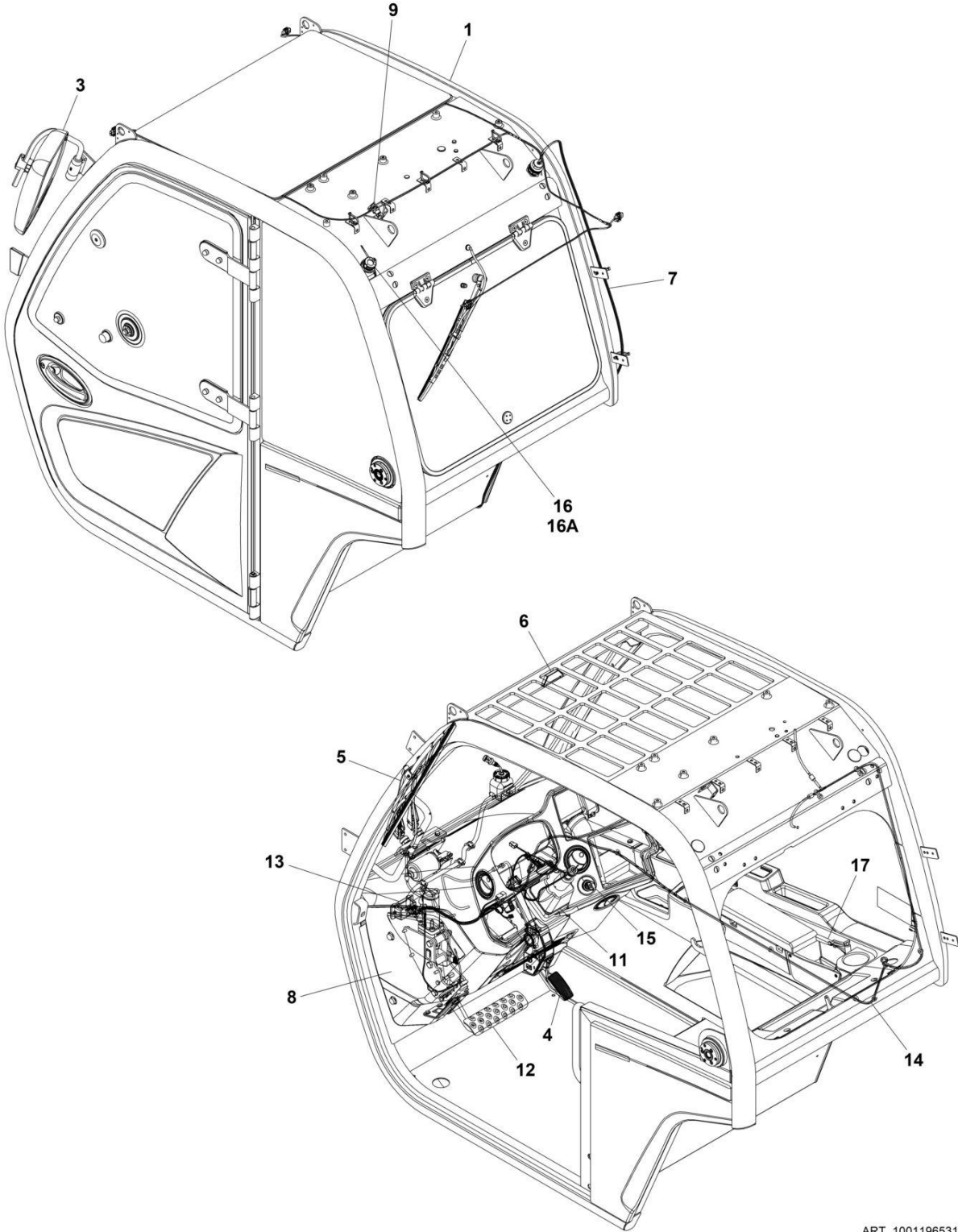
ART_1001202086-D

FIGURE 6-2. ENCLOSED CAB INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001202086	Ref	Enclosed Cab Installation	D
	1001196531	Ref	Assembly, Enclosed Cab (JLG) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001170366	Ref	Installation, Front Cover (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	1001201027	Ref	Installation, Washer Tank (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-3. ENCLOSED CAB ASSEMBLY



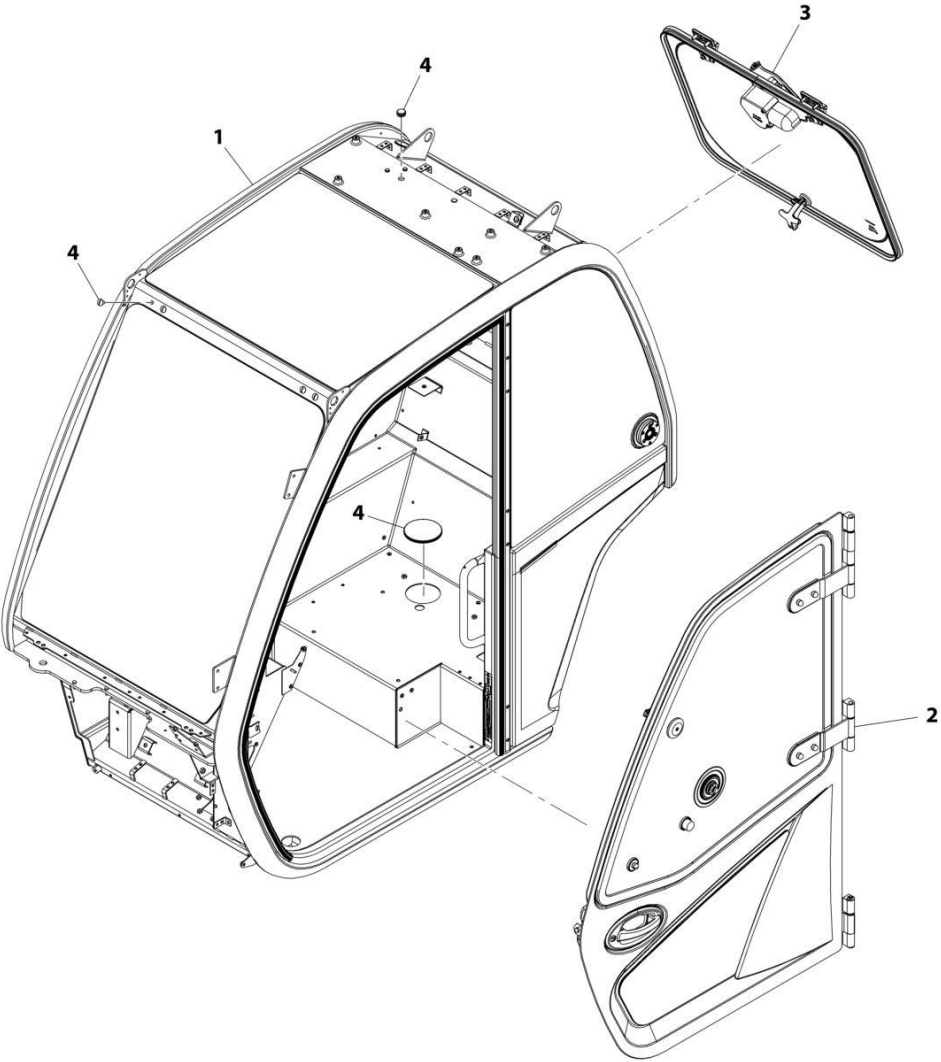
ART_1001196531_AA

FIGURE 6-3. ENCLOSED CAB ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001196531	Ref	ENCLOSED CAB ASSEMBLY	AA
1	1001168152	Ref	Group, Enclosed Cab (JLG) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	1001230435	Ref	Installation, Interior Mirror (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001161499	Ref	Installation, Accelerator Pedal (See Separate Breakdown in CONTROLS Section)	
5	1001155447	Ref	Installation, Front Wiper (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	1001172401	Ref	Installation, Level Indicator (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	1001271363	Ref	Installation, Cab Electrical (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
8	1001167981	Ref	Installation, Enclosed Cab Trim (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001218856	Ref	Installation, Beacon Bracket (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	1001229534	Ref	Installation, Steering Column Tilt (See Separate Breakdown in CONTROLS Section)	
12	1001188262	Ref	Installation, Brake Pedal (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
13	1001201340	Ref	Installation, Cab Heater Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
14	1001201520	Ref	Installation, Washer Hoses (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
15	1001208518	Ref	Installation, Ignition Switch (JLG) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
16	1001201161	Ref	Installation, Telematics Cap	
16A	1001201162	1	Cap	
17	1001210628	Ref	Installation, Hammer (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-4. ENCLOSED CAB GROUP



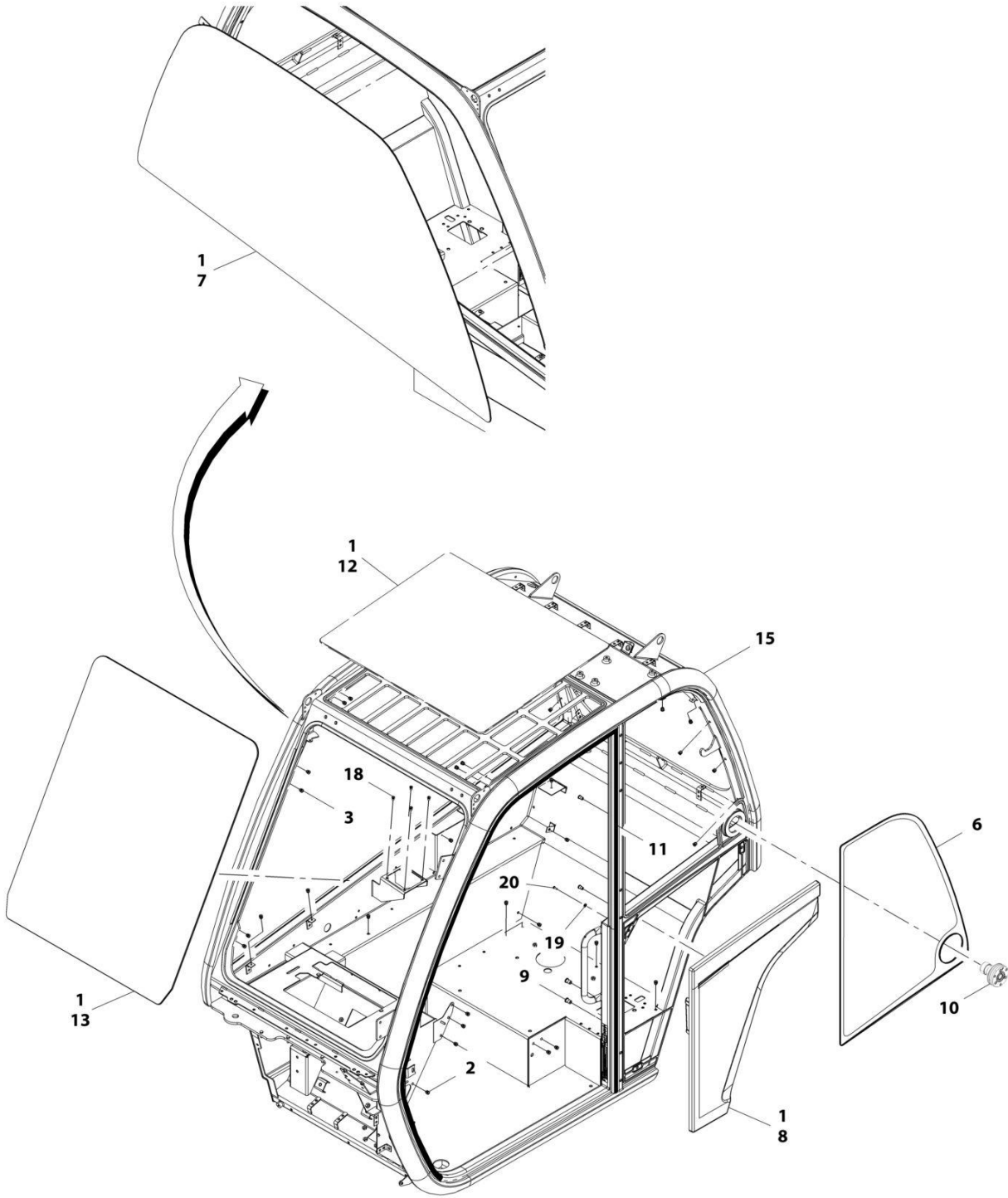
ART_1001168152

FIGURE 6-4. ENCLOSED CAB GROUP

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001168152	Ref	Enclosed Cab Group	I
1	1001173641	Ref	Cab, Enclosed (JLG) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001155228	Ref	Installation, Door (JLG) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	1001178678	Ref	Installation, Rear Window (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001170603	Ref	Group, Enclosed Cab Plug (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-5. ENCLOSED CAB



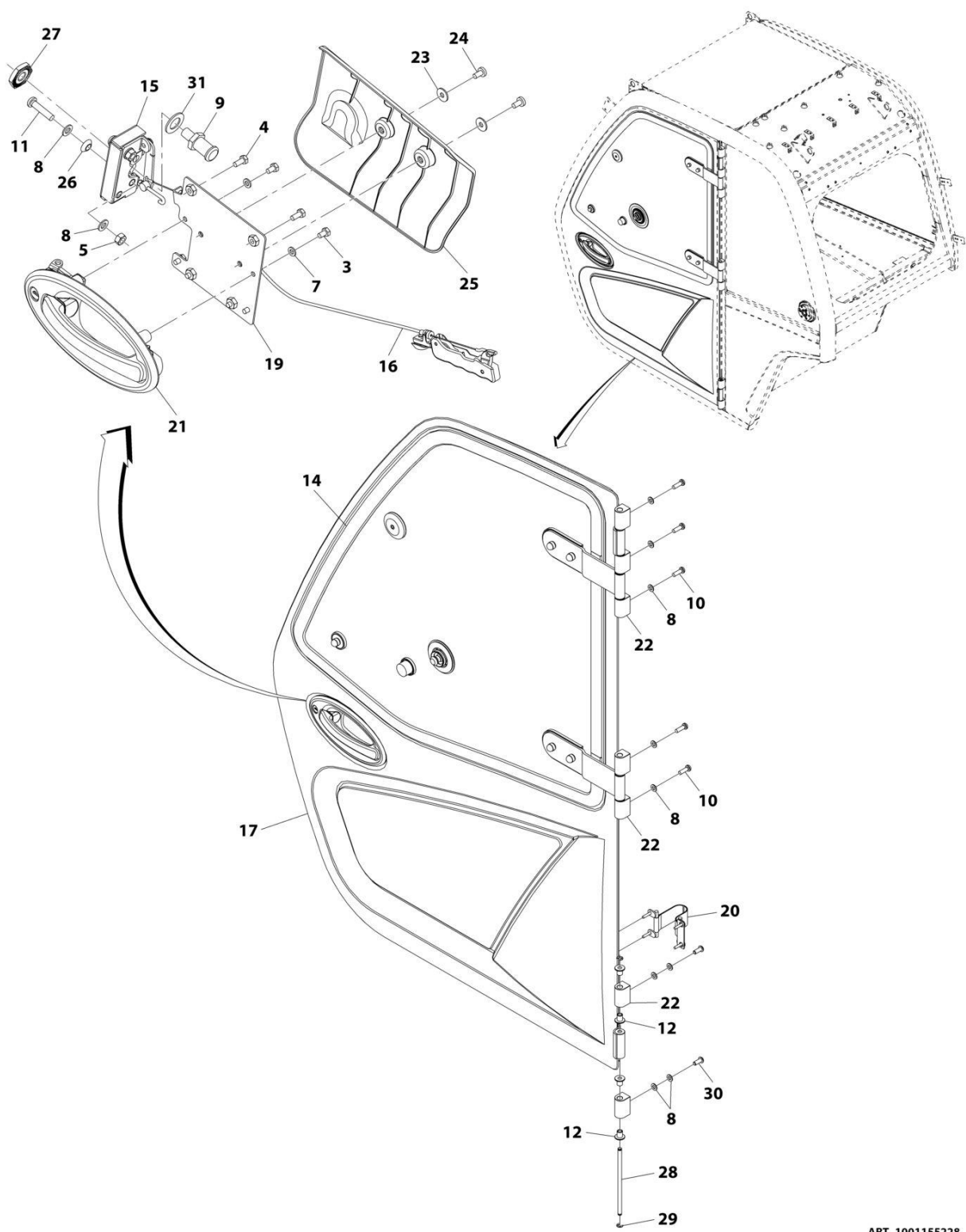
ART_1001173641_I

FIGURE 6-5. ENCLOSED CAB

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173641	Ref	Enclosed Cab	I
1	1001111317	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	2080086	27	Rivnut, M6X1	
3	2080087	16	Rivnut, M8X1.25	
6	1001152915	1	Glass, LH Screen	
7	1001152947	1	Glass, RH Screen	
8	1001229319	1	Panel, Cab Quarter	
9	1001172193	2	Rivnut, M5X0.8	
10	1001174320	1	Latch, Top Window	
11	1001227186	1	Seal, Cab Door	
12	1001178159	1	Glass, Roof Laminated	
13	1001178160	1	Glass, Front Laminated	
	1001225177	1	Weldment, Cab	
18	1001195878	7	Rivnut, M5X0.8	
19	4811700	3	Washer, M6	
20	0750804	3	Screw	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-6. DOOR INSTALLATION



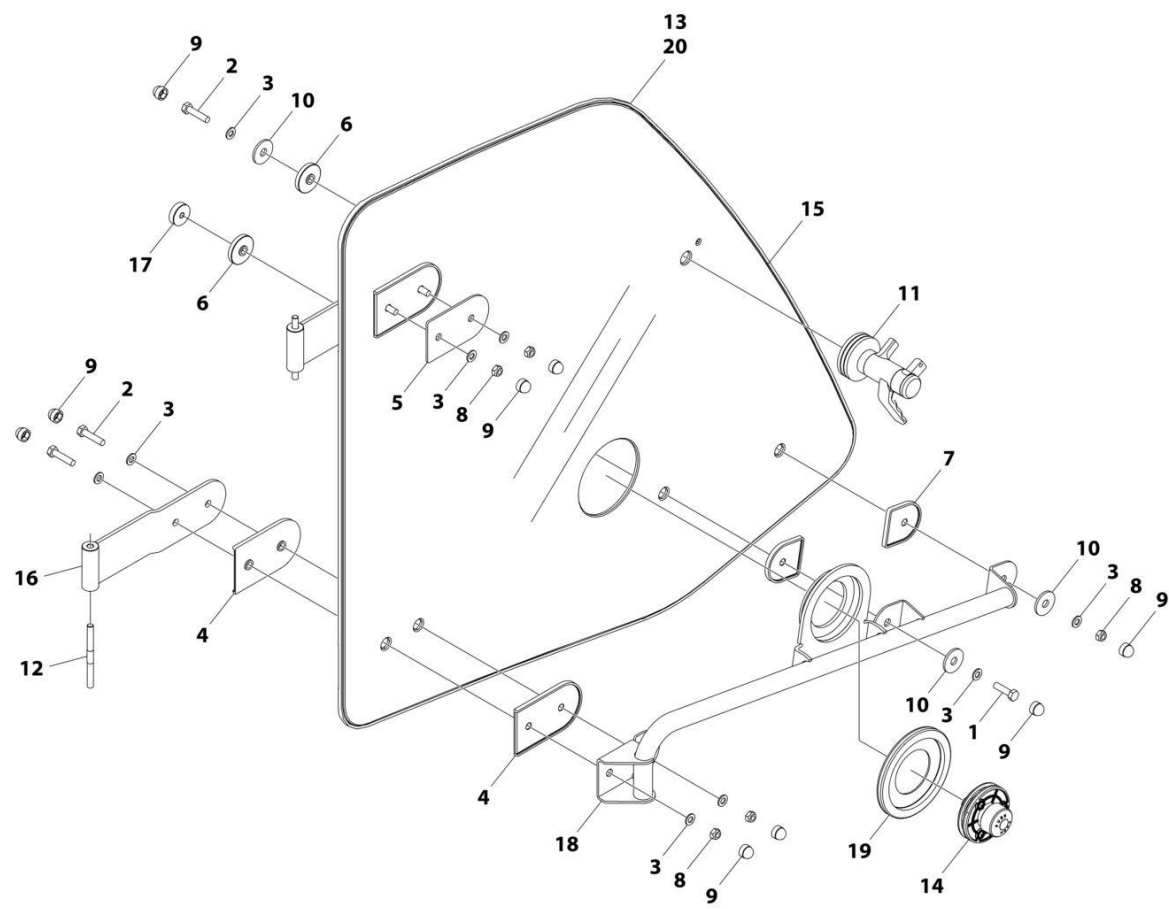
ART_1001155228

FIGURE 6-6. DOOR INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001155228	Ref	Door Installation	Q
3	0760605	4	Bolt, M6X10	
4	0760607	4	Bolt, M6X14	
5	3290801	2	Nut, M8X1.25 Grade 8	
7	4811700	4	Washer, M6	
8	4811900	13	Washer, M8	
9	8000803	1	Pin, Door Striker	
10	1001008988	5	Screw M8X25	
11	1001047062	2	Screw, M8X35	
12	1001107192	10	Sleeve, Hinge	
14	1001205532	1	Assembly, Door Upper Glass (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
15	1001192766	1	Assembly, Cab Latch (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
16	1001167958	1	Assembly, Cab Door Trigger (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	1001170114	1	Assembly, Door (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
19	1001173298	1	Bracket	
20	1001174295	1	Installation, Door Strap (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
21	1001192646	1	Handle, Exterior Door	
22	1001229543	7	Block, Hinge (Rounded Top/Bottom Edge)	
22	1001170601J	7	Block, Hinge (Square Top/Bottom Edge)	
23	4811702001	2	Washer, M6	
24	4010608002	2	Screw, Posi-Drive, M6X16	
25	1001175477	1	Cover, Cab Door Interior	
26	1001184439	2	Bushing	
27	1001192309	1	Nut, M12X1	
28	1001213791	1	Pin	
29	0498748	2	Washer, Lock M7	
30	1001164726	2	Bolt, M8X20	
31	1001227802	1	Washer	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-7. DOOR UPPER GLASS ASSEMBLY

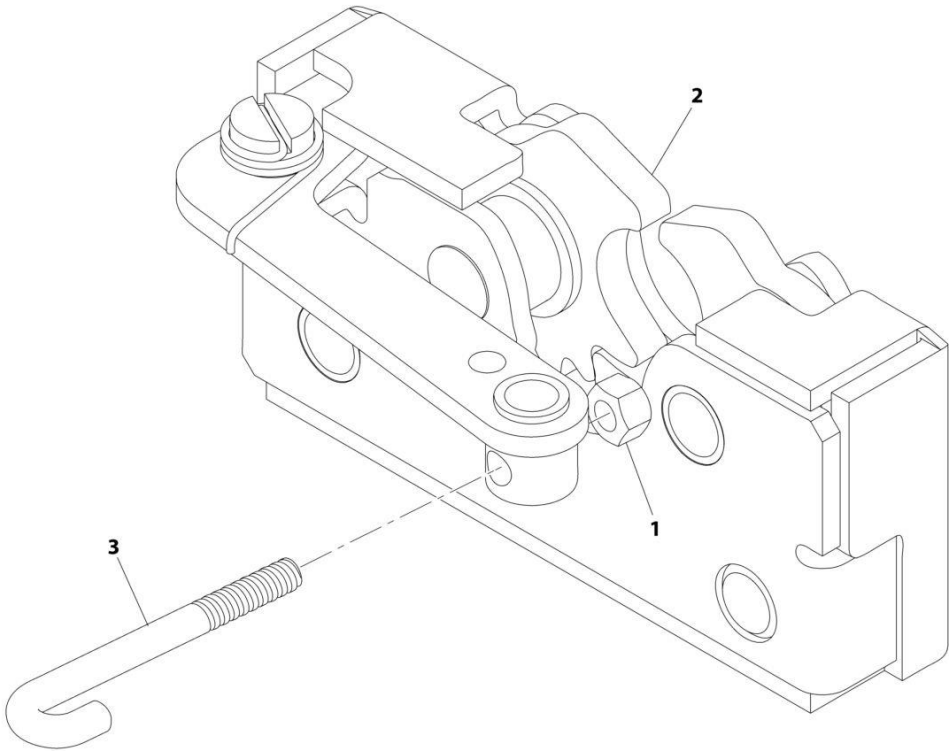


ART_1001205532

FIGURE 6-7. DOOR UPPER GLASS ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001205532	Ref	Door Upper Glass Assembly	G
1	0760812	1	Bolt, M8X25	
2	0760815	5	Bolt, M8X35	
3	4811900	11	Washer, 8MM	
4	1001002946	4	Mount, Hinge	
5	1001002947	1	Mount, Hinge	
6	1001002953	2	Mount, Rubber	
7	1001002957	2	Mount, Latch	
8	1001008857	5	Nut, Lock	
9	1001096365	11	Cap, M8	
10	1001141246	3	Mount, Rubber	
11	1001165275	1	Latch, Window	
12	1001166634	2	Pin, Hinge	
13	1001170944	1	Panel, Window Surround	
14	1001174321	1	Striker, Top Window	
15	1001204066	1	Glass, Window	
16	1001204115	2	Hinge	
17	1001222741	1	Buffer, Cab	
18	1001204120	1	Handle	
19	1001213331	1	Gasket	
20	1001215531	AR	Adhesive	

FIGURE 6-8. CAB LATCH ASSEMBLY



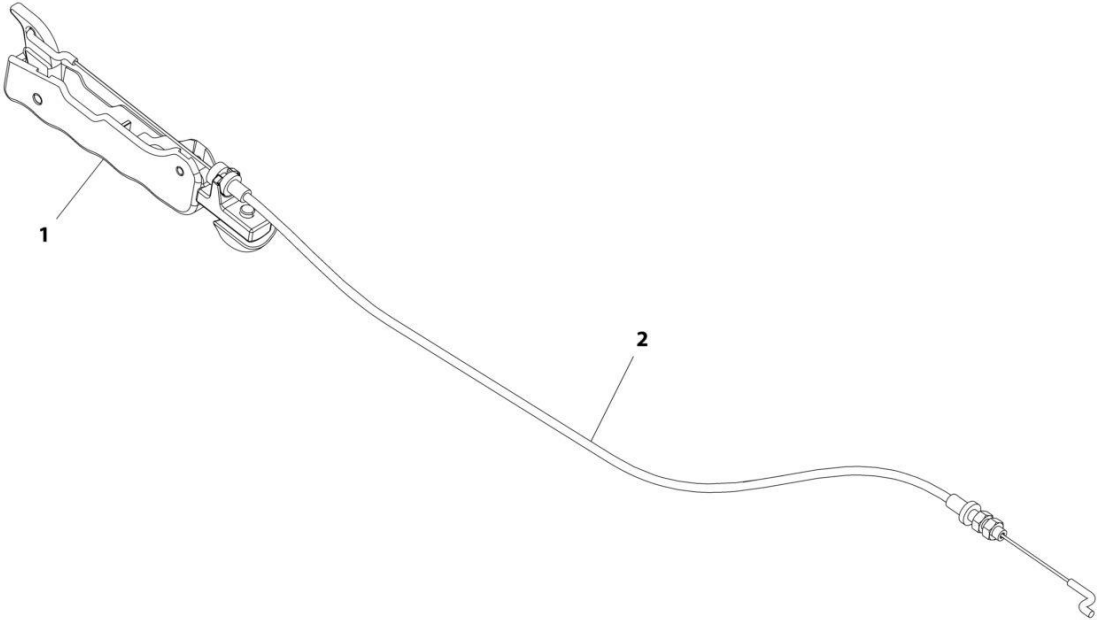
ART_1001192766-B

FIGURE 6-8. CAB LATCH ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001192766	Ref	Cab Latch Assembly	B
1	3290405	1	Nut, M4X0.7 Grade 8	
2	1001192643	1	Latch	
3	1001241308	1	Link, Door Handle	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-9. CAB DOOR TRIGGER ASSEMBLY



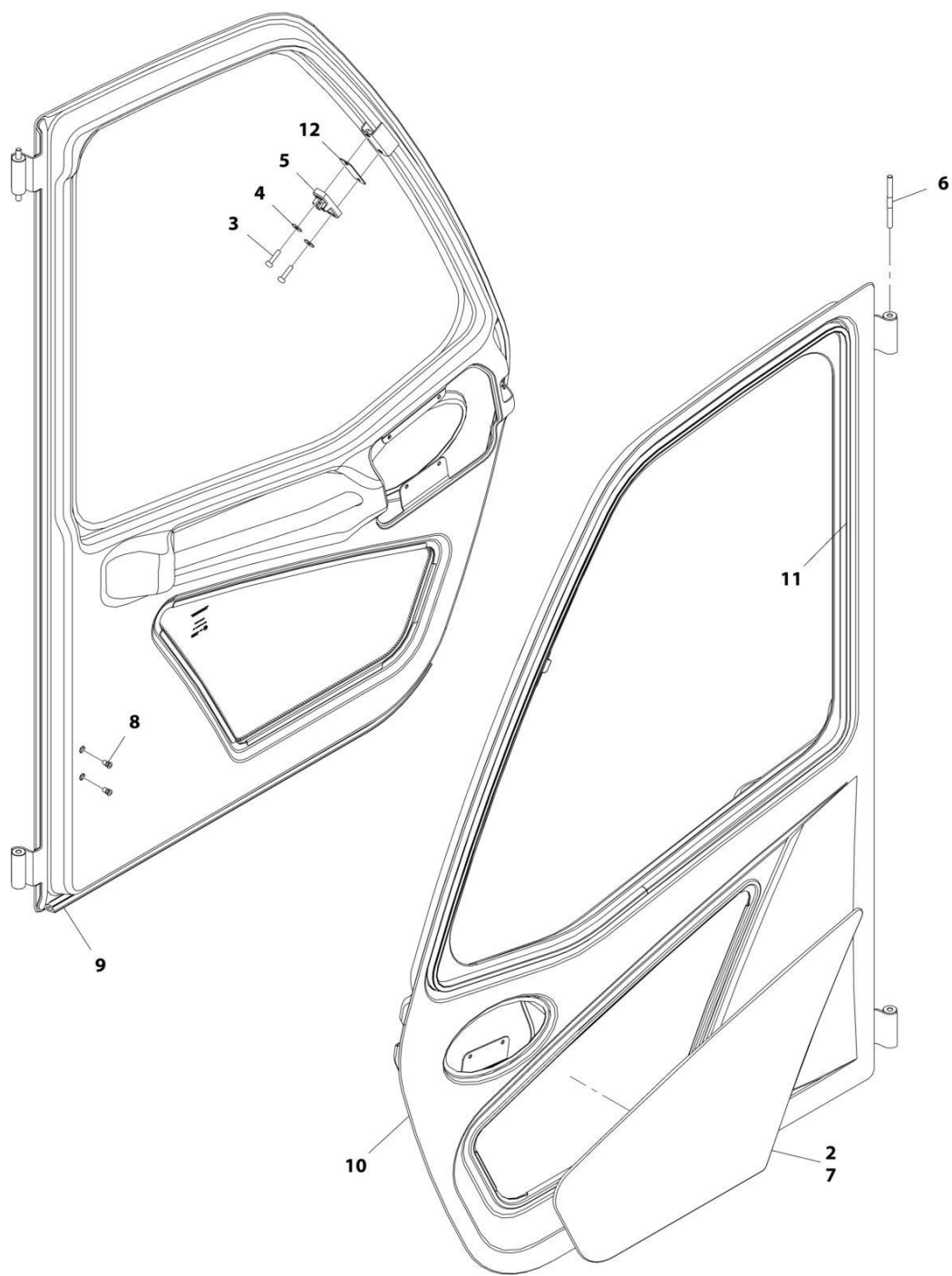
ART_1001167958-E

FIGURE 6-9. CAB DOOR TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167958	Ref	Cab Door Trigger Assembly	E
1	1001167937	1	Trigger, Cab Interior Release	
2	1001192644	1	Cable, Cab Latch Release	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-10. DOOR ASSEMBLY (AG)

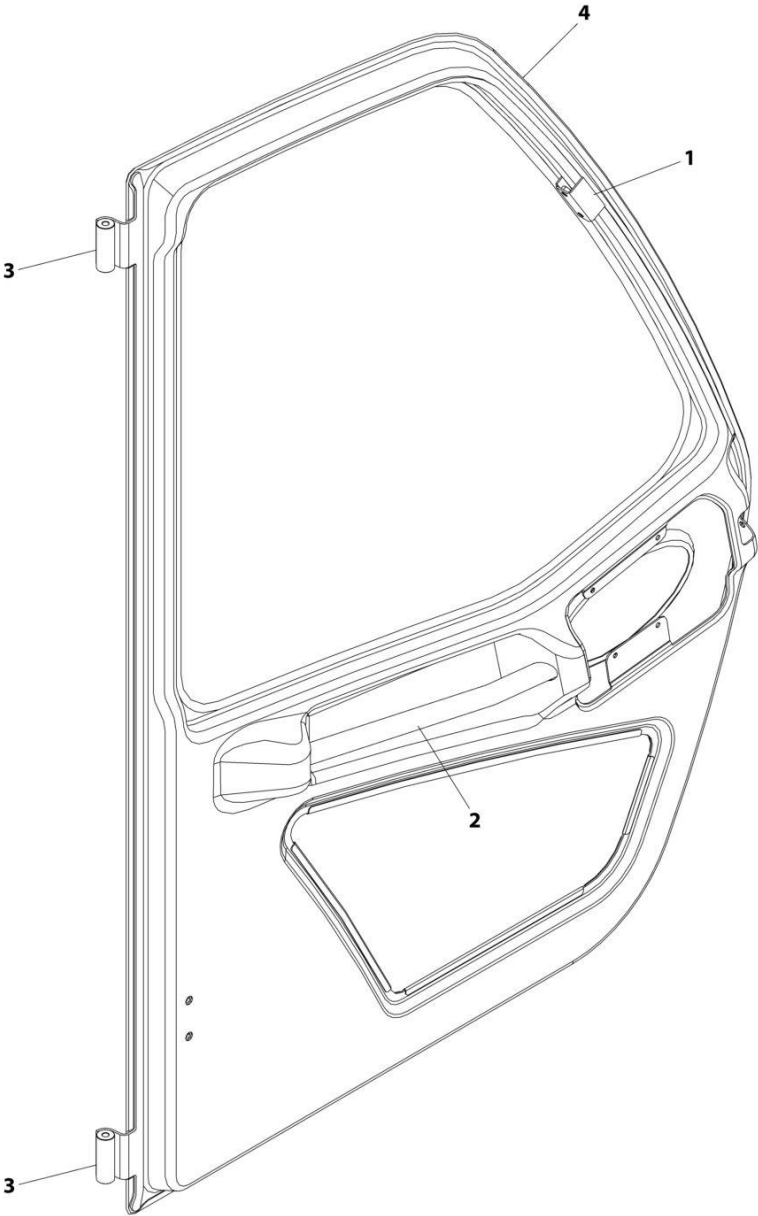


ART_1001170114

FIGURE 6-10. DOOR ASSEMBLY (AG)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170114	Ref	Door Assembly	K
2	1001111317	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	4010612002	2	Screw, M6X25	
4	4811702001	2	Washer, M6	
5	1001165276	1	Plate, Window Latch Striker	
6	1001166634	1	Pin, Hinge	
7	1001169880	1	Window, Lower Glass	
8	1001172193	2	Rivnut, M5X0.8	
9	1001227188	1	Seal, Cab Door	
10	1001170113J	1	Door, Cab (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	1001227187	1	Seal, Cab Door Window	
12	1001193210	AR	Shim, Window Latch	

FIGURE 6-11. CAB DOOR



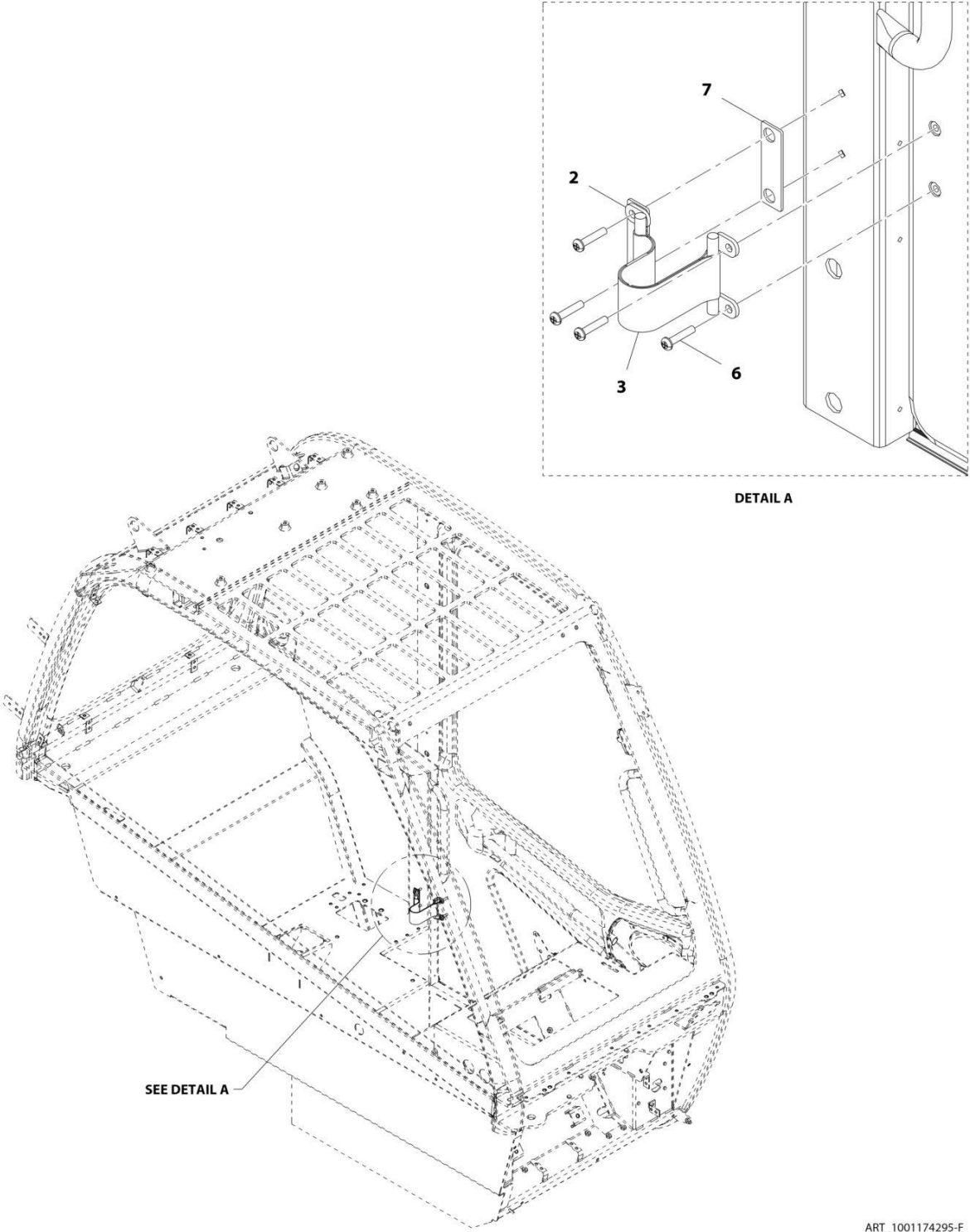
ART_1001170113-E

FIGURE 6-11. CAB DOOR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170113	Ref	Cab Door	E
1	1001169883	1	Bracket, Window Latch	
2	1001169885	1	Handle, Interior Door	
3	1001171037	1	Plate, Hinge	
4	1001171635	1	Frame, Door	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-12. DOOR STRAP INSTALLATION



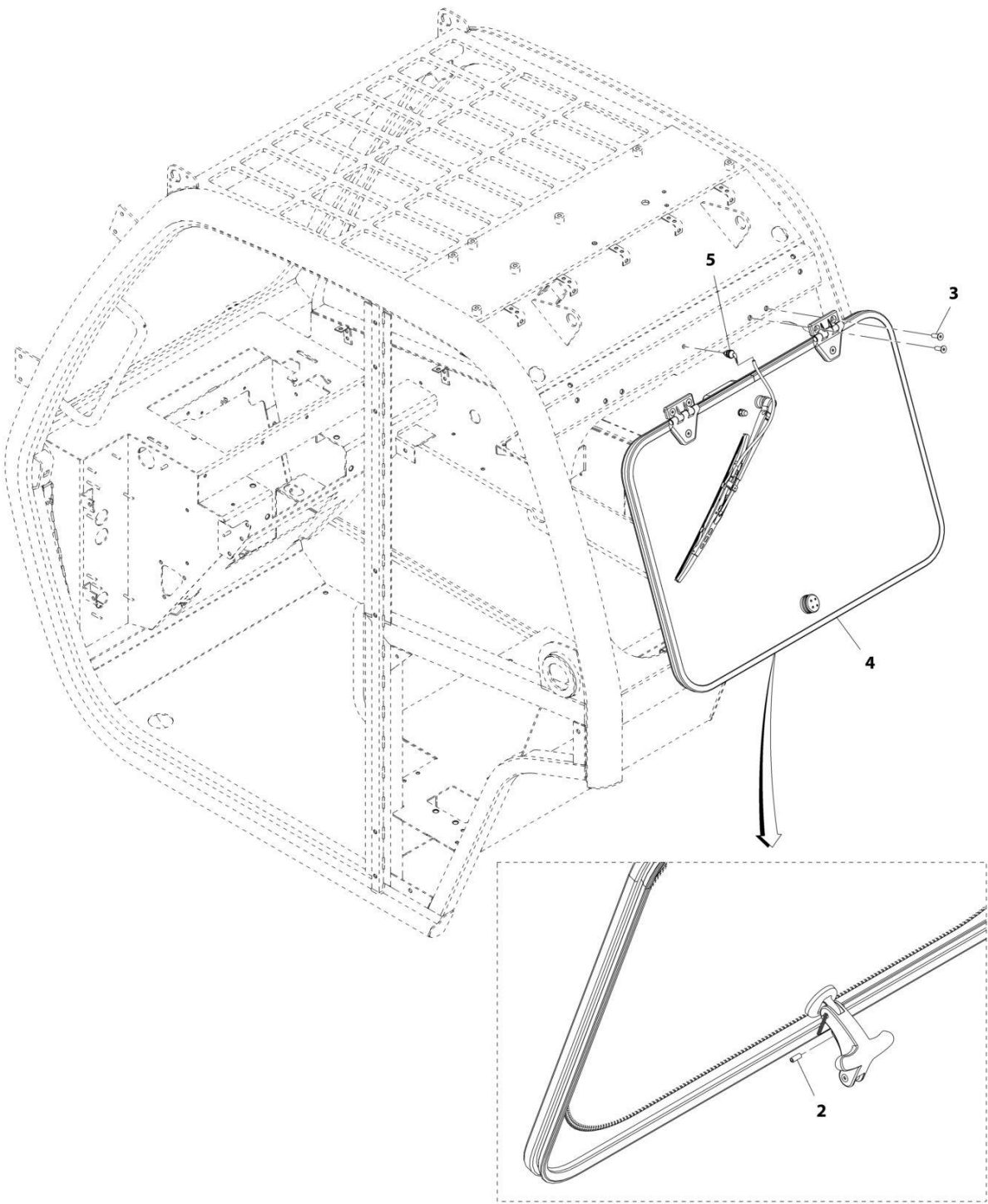
ART_1001174295-F

FIGURE 6-12. DOOR STRAP INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001174295	Ref	Door Strap Installation	F
2	1001230163	2	Bracket, Strap Holder	
3	1001212011	1	Strap, Door Hold Open	
6	8310559	4	Screw	
7	1001191091	1	Plate, Cab Door Strap	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-13. REAR WINDOW INSTALLATION



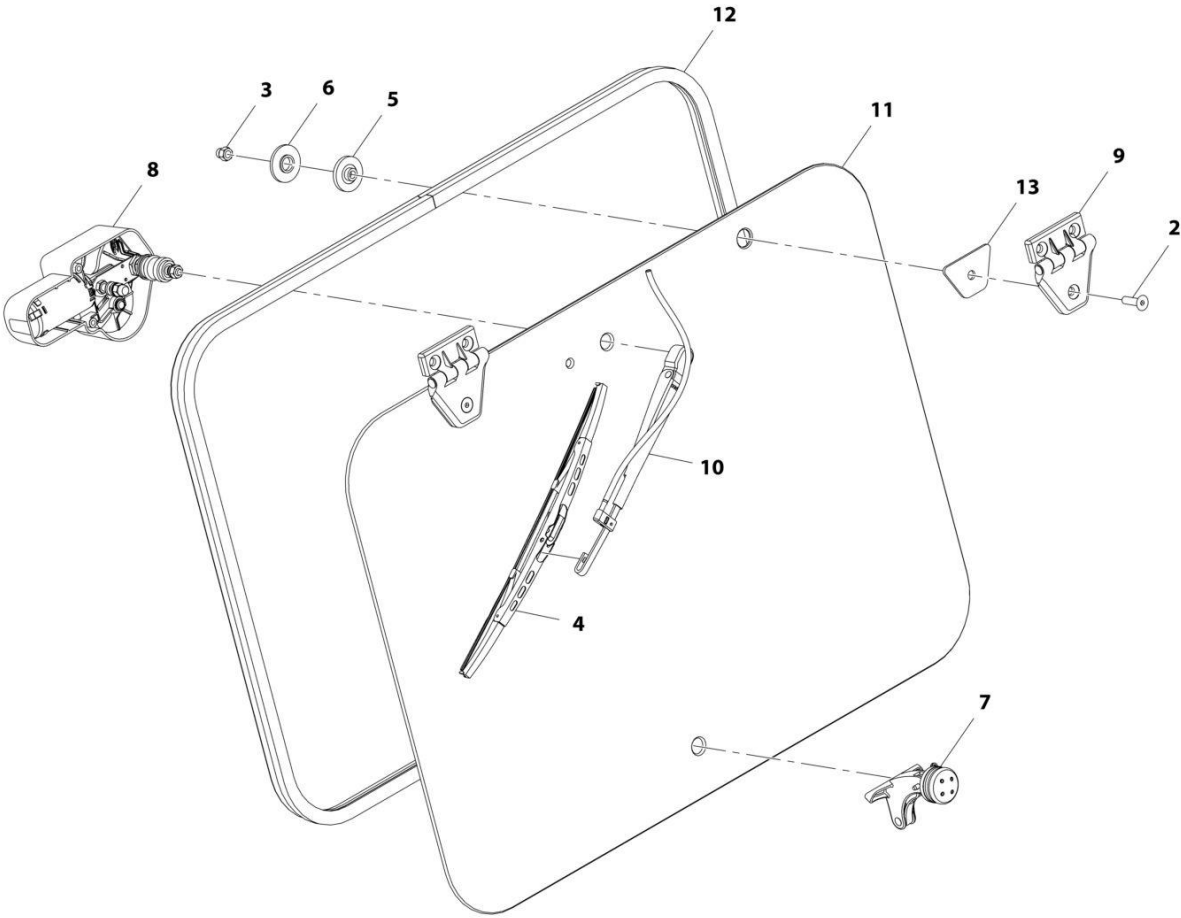
ART_1001178678-C

FIGURE 6-13. REAR WINDOW INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178678	Ref	Rear Window Installation	C
2	1001003043	1	Pin, Spring	
3	1001097586	4	Screw, M8X1.25	
4	1001178679	1	Assembly, Rear Window (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001090343	1	Connector	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-14. REAR WINDOW ASSEMBLY



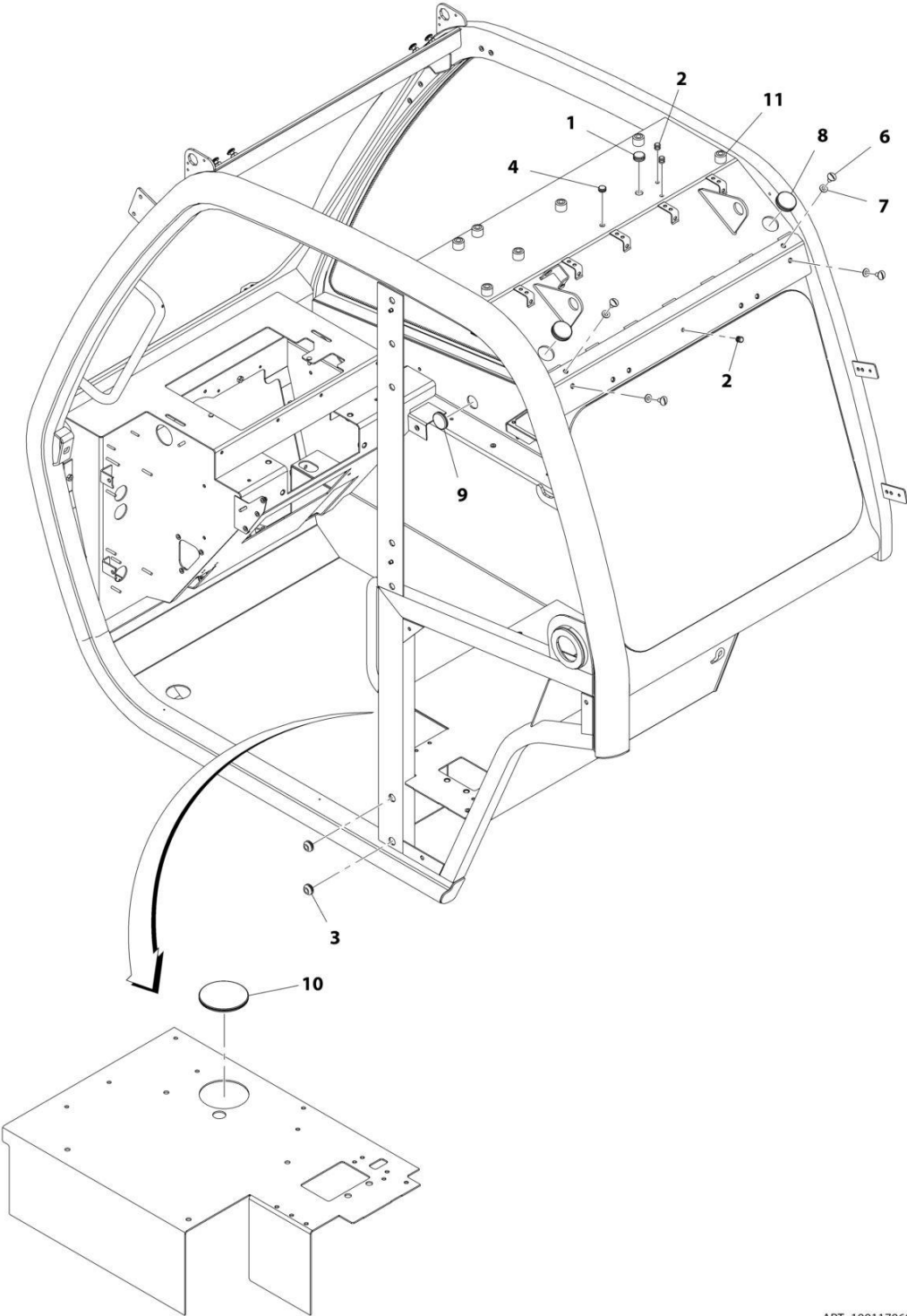
ART_1001178679-C

FIGURE 6-14. REAR WINDOW ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178679	Ref	Rear Window Assembly	C
2	2080078	2	Fastener, M8X30	
3	3290806	2	Nut, M8X1.25 Grade 8	
4	4807718	1	Blade, Wiper	
5	8000759	2	Spacer	
6	8004398	2	Spacer	
7	1001005368	1	Latch, Window	
8	1001139552	1	Motor, Rear Wiper	
9	1001139568	2	Hinge	
10	1001141312	1	Arm, Rear Window Wiper	
11	1001178680	1	Glass, Rear Window	
12	1001178681	1	Seal	
13	1001181411	2	Gasket, Rear Window Hinge	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-15. ENCLOSED CAB PLUG GROUP



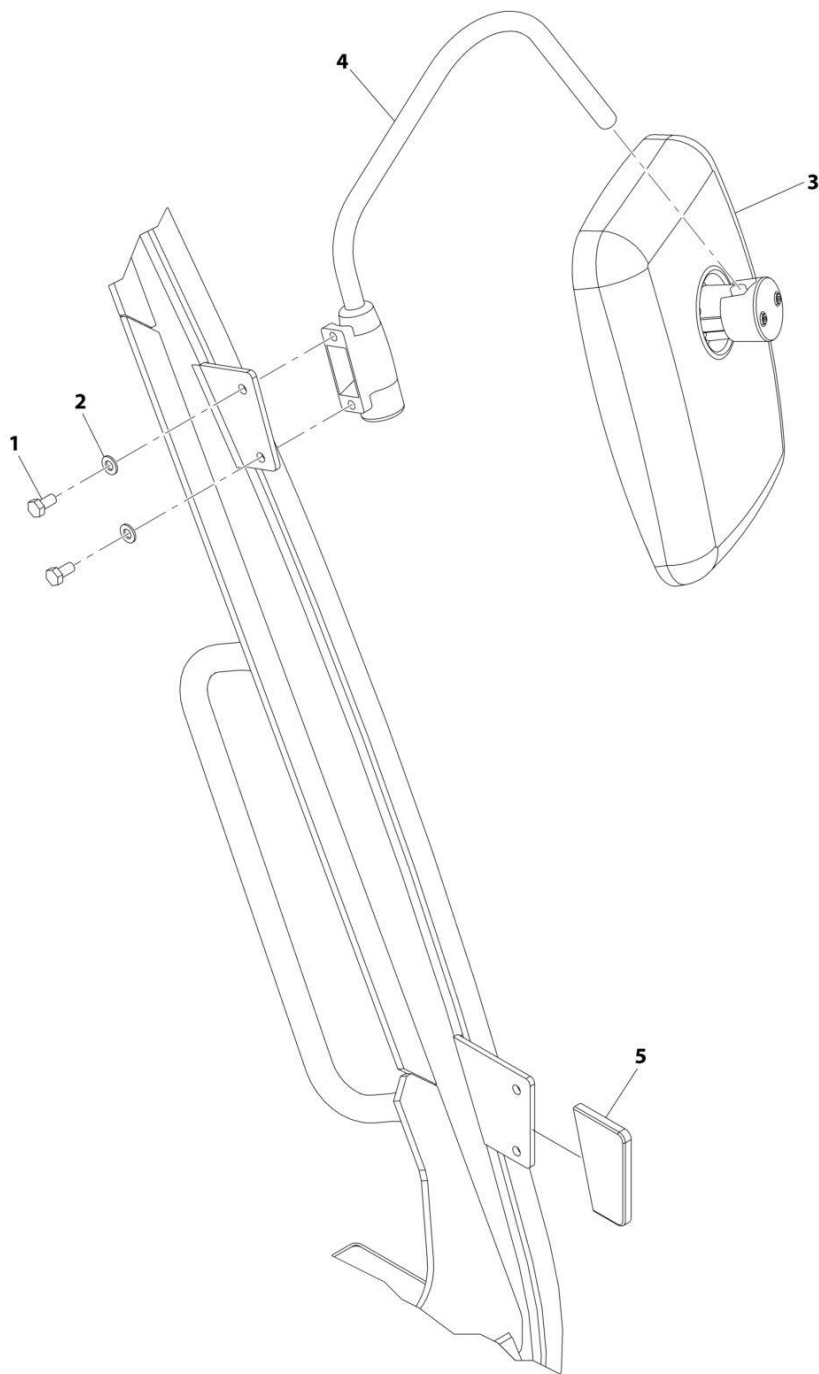
ART_1001170603-E

FIGURE 6-15. ENCLOSED CAB PLUG GROUP

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170603	Ref	Enclosed Cab Plug Group	E
1	1001176273	1	Plug	
2	1001176272	3	Plug	
3	1001143200	2	Plug	
4	1001176626	1	Plug	
6	1001181920	8	Screw, M8X16	
7	1001181921	8	Washer, Rubber M8	
8	1001182123	2	Plug	
9	1001182139	1	Plug	
10	1001209899	1	Plug	
11	1001219220	7	Cap, Vinyl Round	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-16. INTERIOR MIRROR INSTALLATION



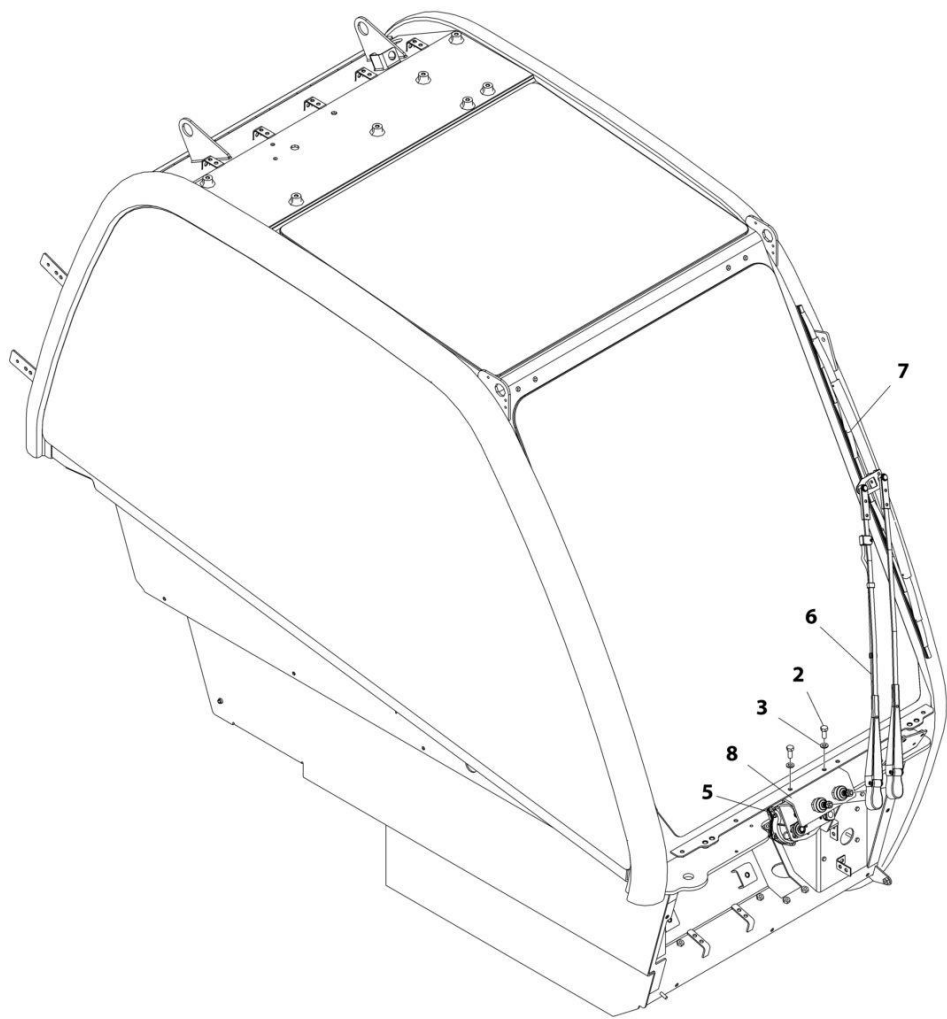
ART_1001230435-A

FIGURE 6-16. INTERIOR MIRROR INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001230435	Ref	Basic Mirror Installation	A
1	0760808	2	Bolt, M8X16	
2	4811900	2	Washer, M8	
3	80363195	1	Mirror	
4	1001164655	1	Bracket	
5	1001227357	1	Cover, Mirror Bracket	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-17. FRONT WIPER INSTALLATION



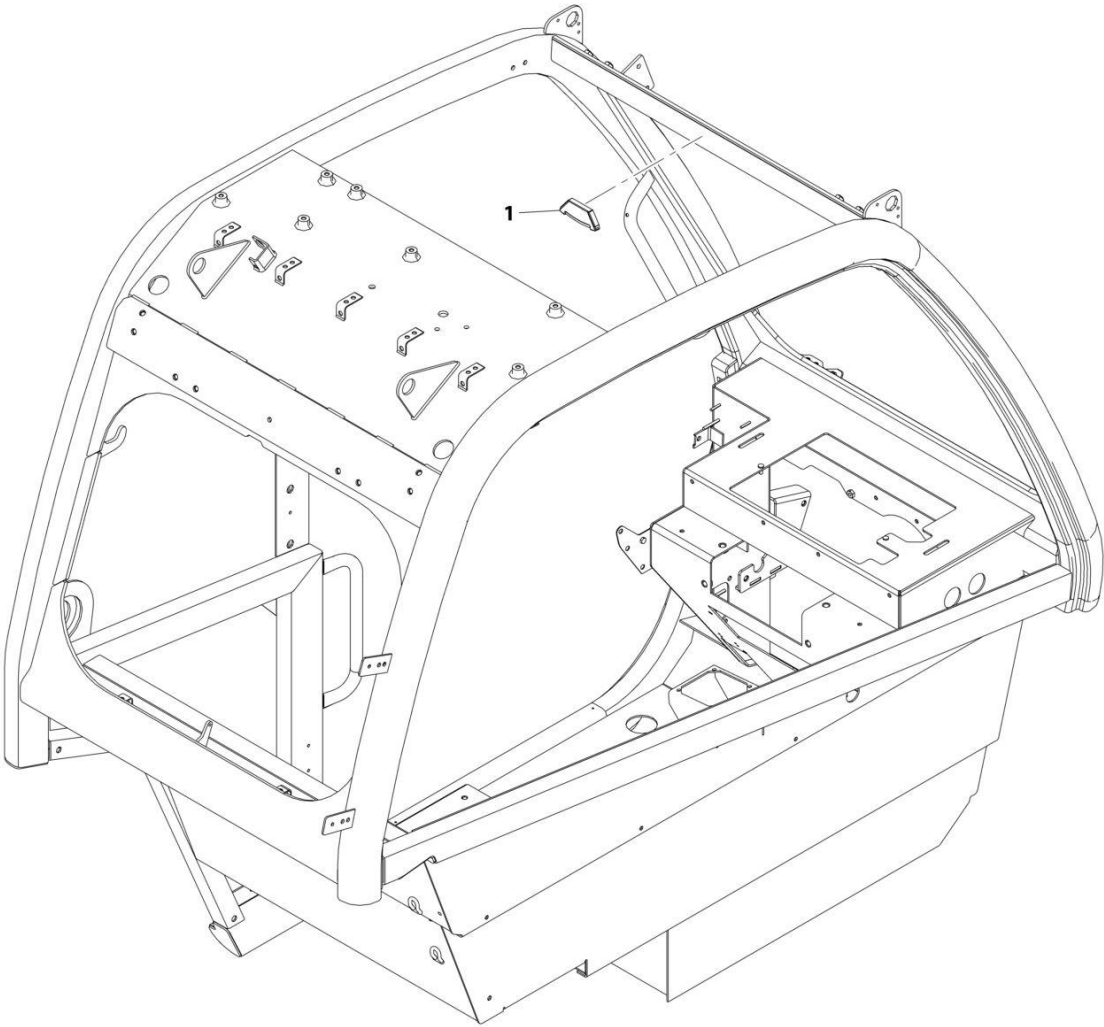
ART_1001155447-G

FIGURE 6-17. FRONT WIPER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001155447	Ref	Front Wiper Installation	G
2	0760810	2	Bolt, M8X20	
3	4811900	2	Washer, M8	
5	1001214092	1	Motor, Front Wiper	
6	1001212369	1	Arm, Front Wiper	
7	1001141281	1	Blade, Wiper	
8	1001165637	1	Bracket	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-18. LEVEL INDICATOR INSTALLATION



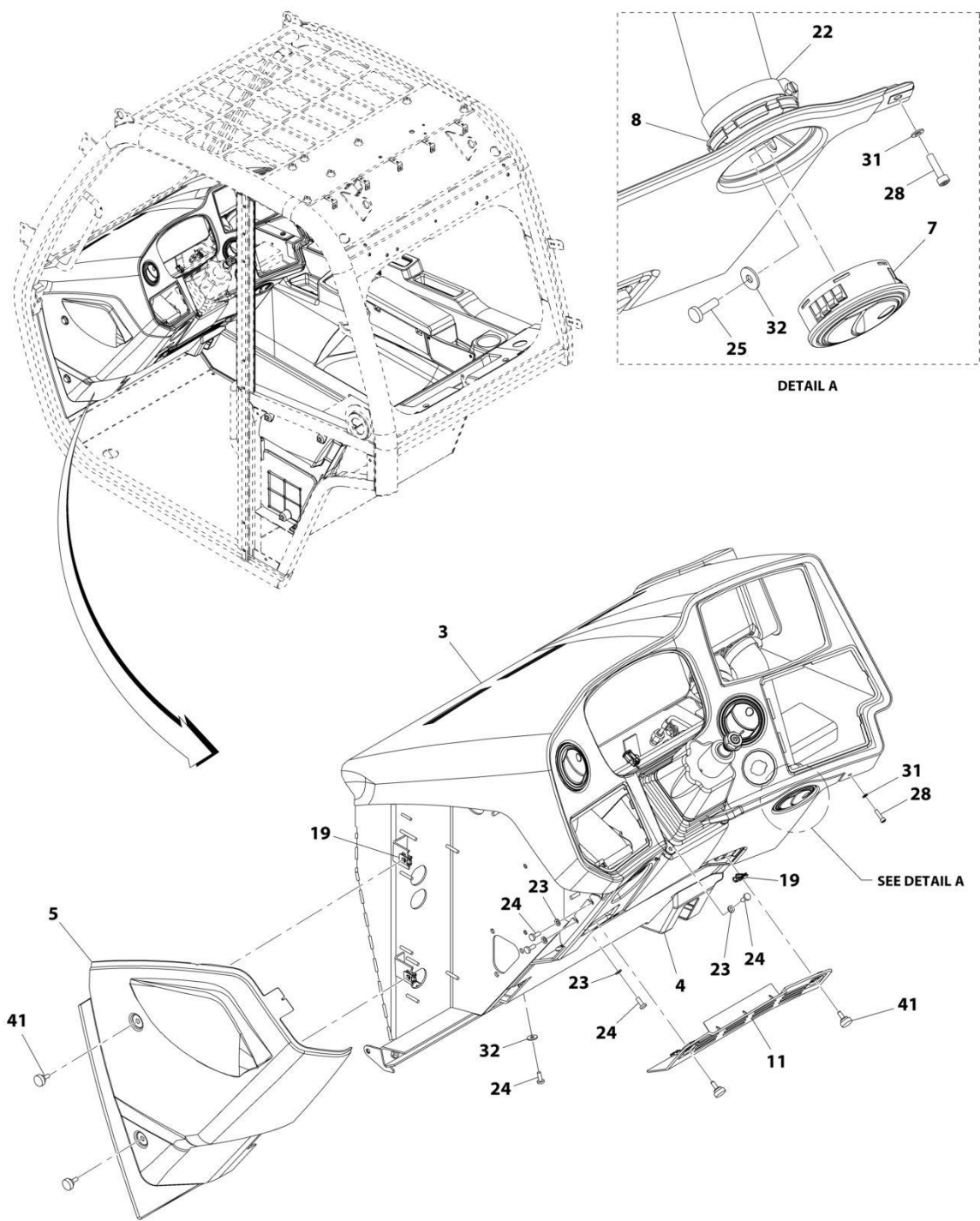
ART_1001172401-C

FIGURE 6-18. LEVEL INDICATOR INSTALLATION

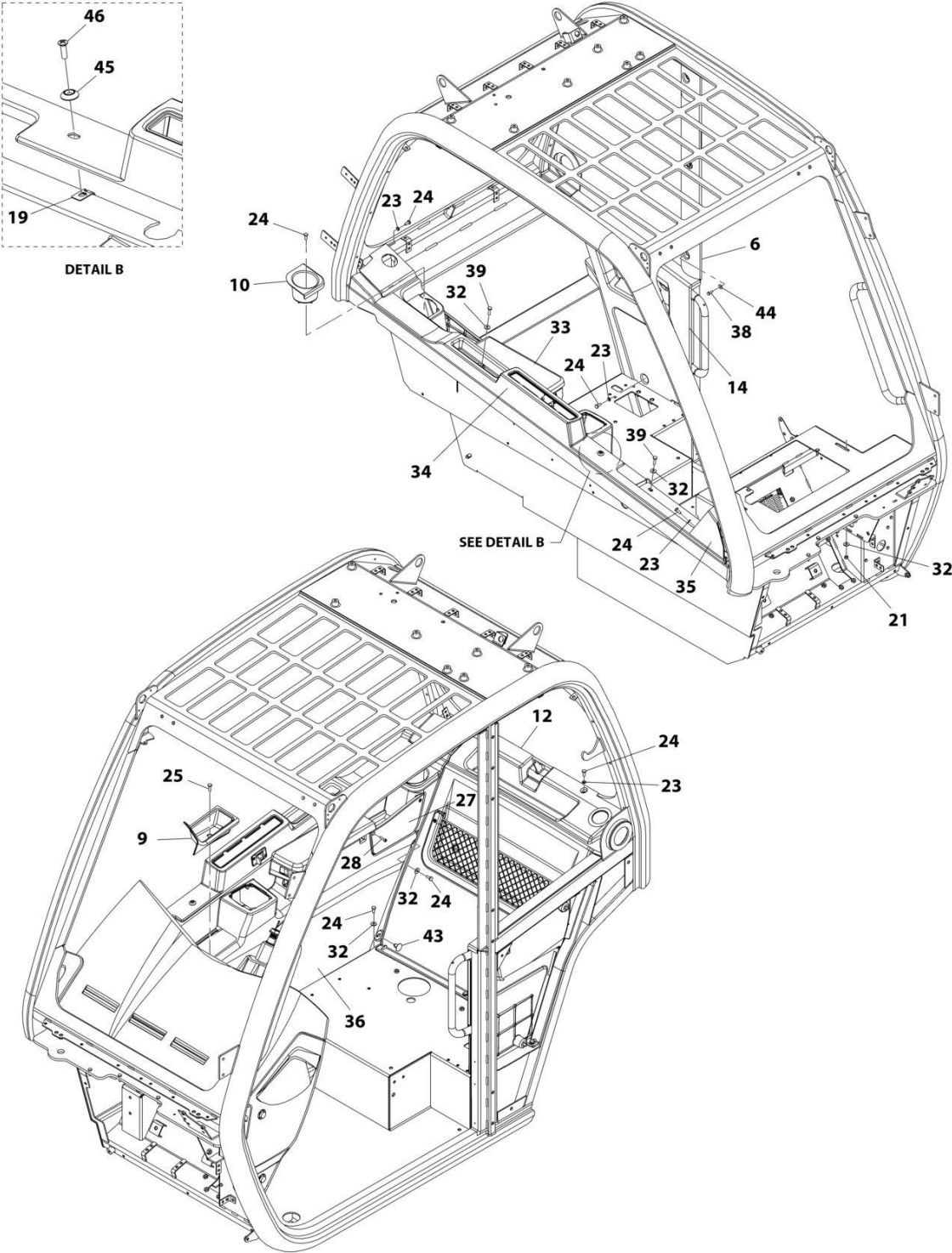
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001172401 8466306	Ref 1	Level Indicator Installation Gauge, Tilt Angle	C

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-19. ENCLOSED CAB TRIM INSTALLATION



ART_1001167981_1-N



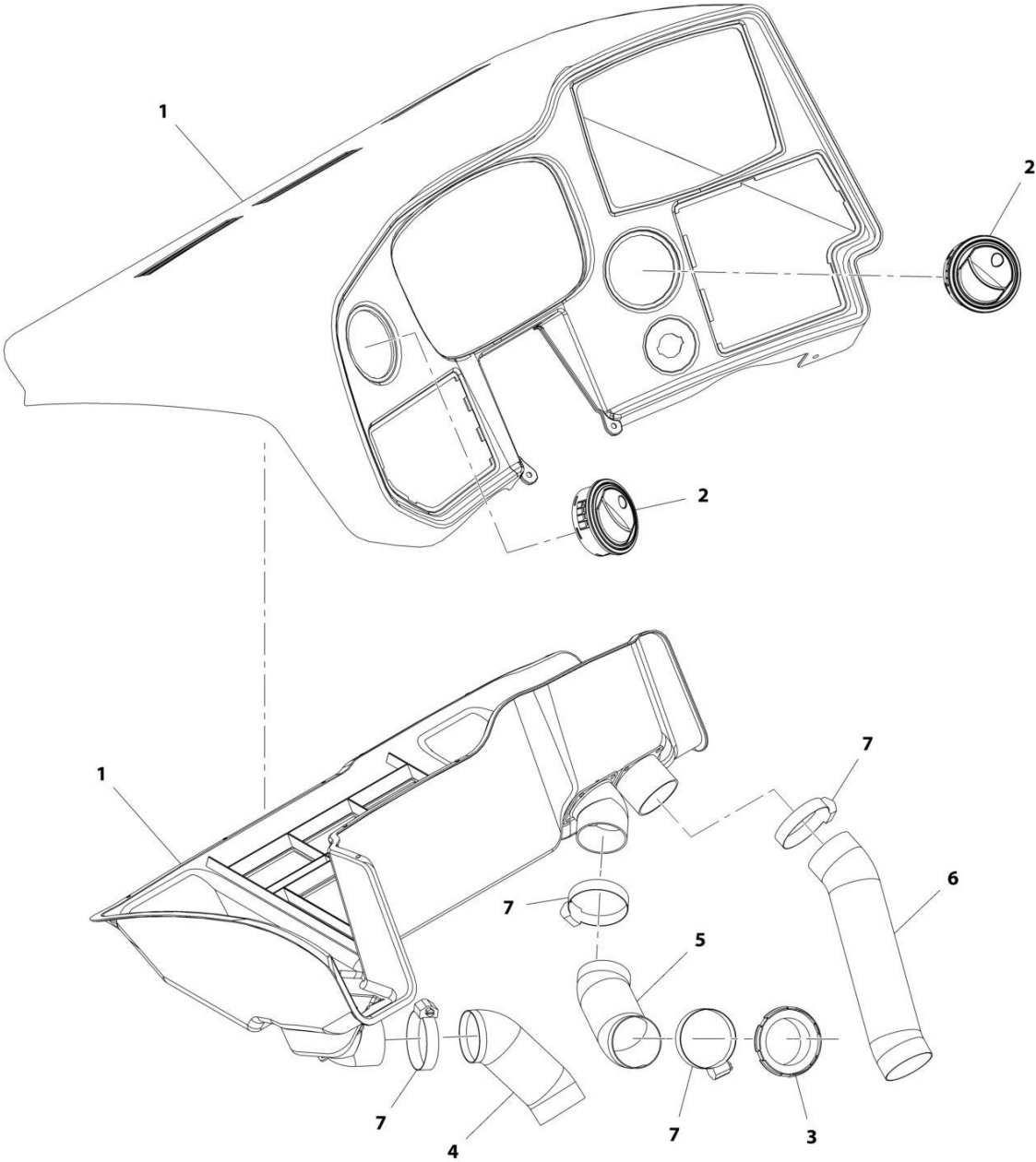
ART_1001167981_2-N

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-19. ENCLOSED CAB TRIM INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167981	Ref	Enclosed Cab Trim Installation	P
3	1001169604	1	Assembly, Dash Cover (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001175903	1	Panel, Lower Dash	
5	1001161855	1	Panel, LH Dash	
6	1001219076	1	Panel, Cover	
7	1001147449	2	Vent, Air	
8	1001149278	2	Vent, Connector	
9	1001169603	1	Panel, Trinket Tray	
10	1001170518	1	Holder, Cup	
11	1001170504	1	Panel, Recirculation Grille Cover	
12	1001170519	1	Assembly, Rear Panel Cover (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
14	1001161068	1	Panel, Cover	
19	8305919	5	Nut, M6	
21	3290605	2	Nut, Lock M6X1 Grade 8	
22	8405201	2	Clamp, Gear	
23	4811700001	13	Washer, M6	
24	4010608002	20	Screw, M6X16	
25	4010610002	2	Screw, M6X20	
27	1001173965	1	Bezel, RH	
28	4031608001	3	Bolt, M5X20	
31	4811600	1	Washer, M5	
32	4811702001	12	Washer, M6	
33	1001181726	Ref	Installation, Adjustable Armrest (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
34	1001182834	1	Panel, Cover	
35	1001185870	1	Panel, Cover	
36	1001189182	1	Panel, Cover	
38	4010508002	3	Bolt, M5-.8X16	
39	4010612002	3	Screw, M6X25	
41	1001208308	4	Bolt, M6X15	
43	1001211907	1	Screw, Retainer	
44	4811602001	3	Washer, 5M	
45	1001098150	1	Washer, M6	
46	1001132564	1	Screw M6X20	

FIGURE 6-20. DASH COVER ASSEMBLY



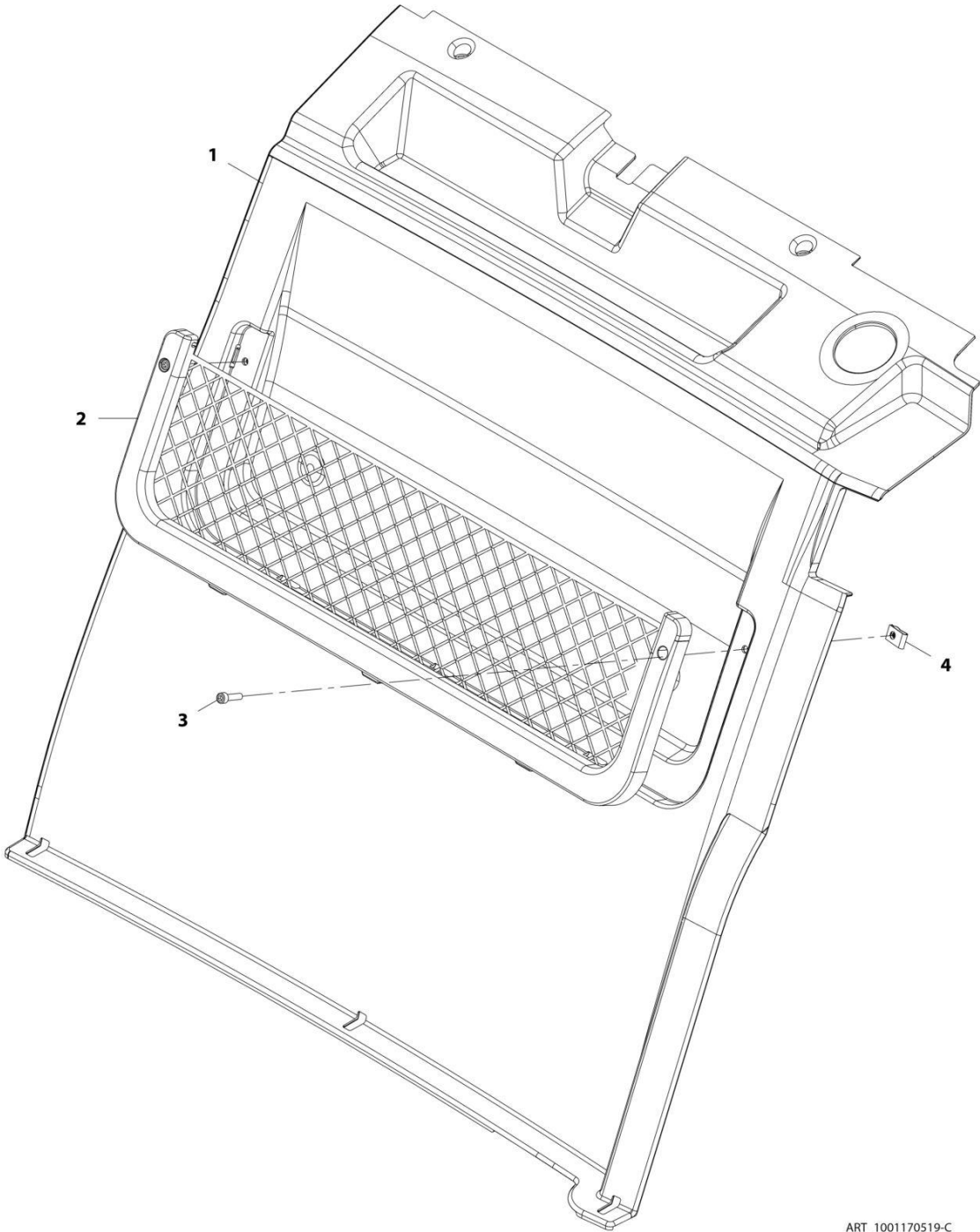
ART_1001169604-B

FIGURE 6-20. DASH COVER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001169604	Ref	Dash Cover Assembly (Construction)	B
1	1001161851	1	Panel, Top Dash	
2	1001147449	2	Vent, Air	
3	1001149278	1	Vent, Connector	
4	1001174652	1	Hose	
5	1001174653	1	Hose	
6	1001174655	1	Hose	
7	8405201	4	Clamp, Gear	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-21. REAR PANEL COVER ASSEMBLY



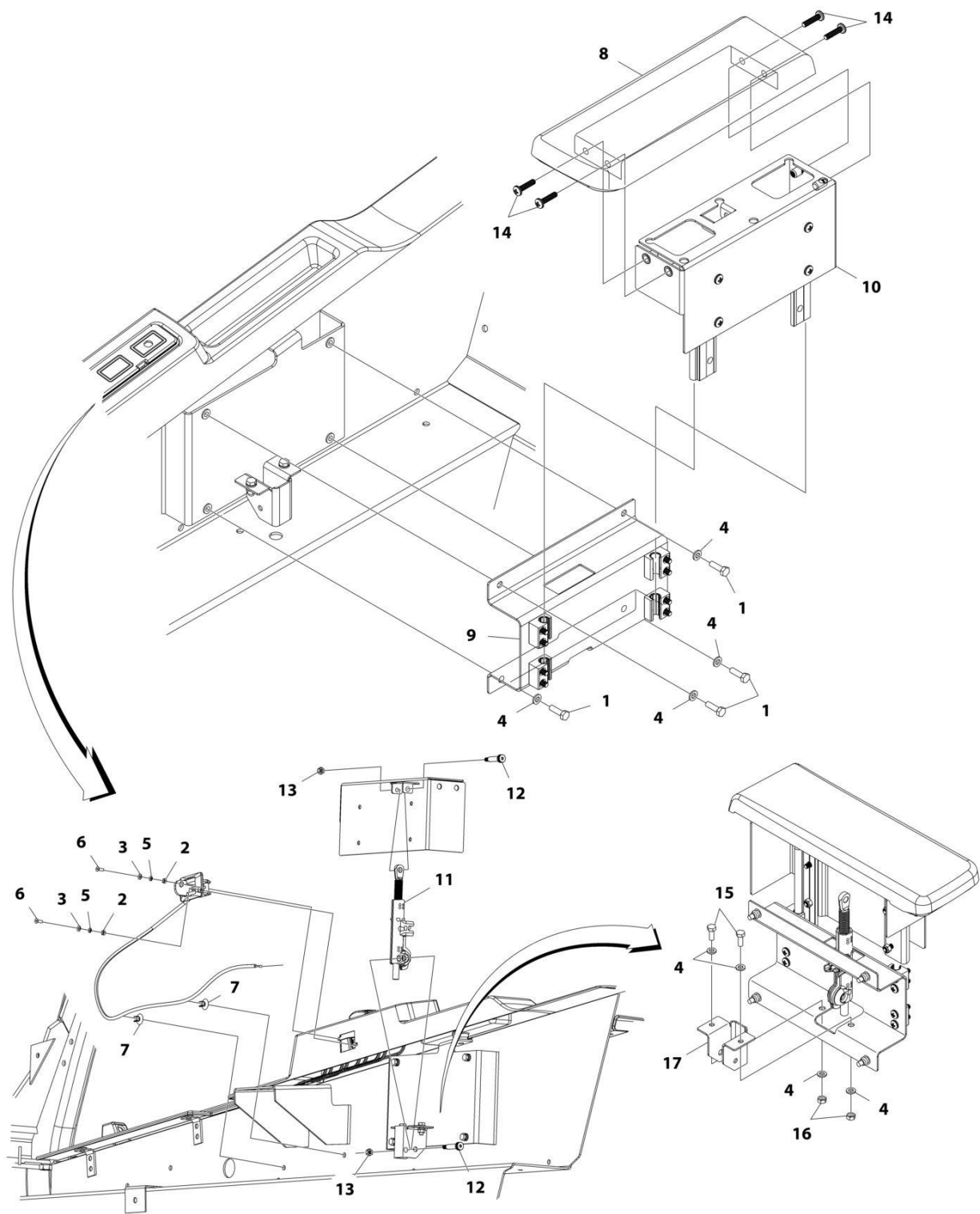
ART_1001170519-C

FIGURE 6-21. REAR PANEL COVER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170519	Ref	Rear Panel Cover Assembly	C
1	1001161067	1	Panel, Rear	
2	1001170514	1	Storage Net, Rear Panel	
3	4031608	2	Bolt, M5X20	
4	1001183550	2	Nut, Cage M5	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-22. ADJUSTABLE ARMREST INSTALLTION

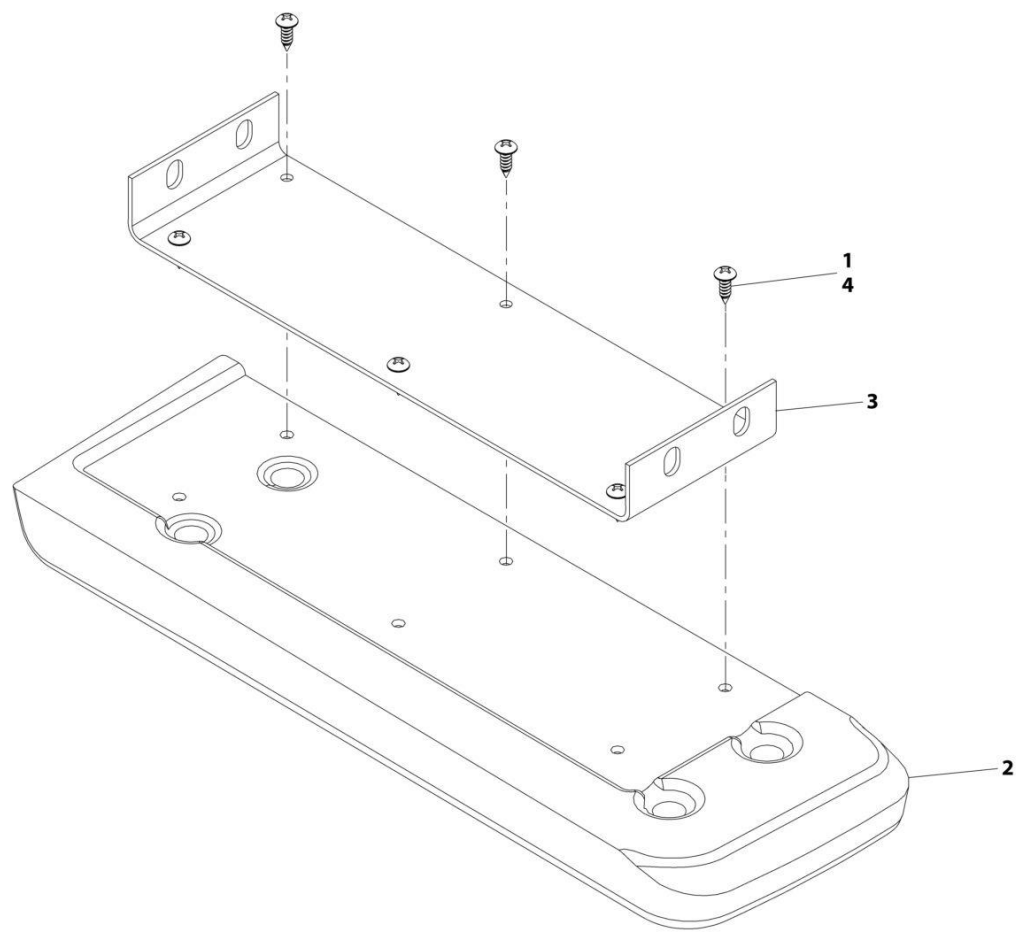


ART_1001181726_G

FIGURE 6-22. ADJUSTABLE ARMREST INSTALLTION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001181726	Ref	ADJUSTABLE ARMREST INSTALLTION	G
1	0700610	4	Bolt, M6X20	
2	3290401	2	Nut, M4X0.7	
3	4811400	2	Washer, M4	
4	4811700	8	Washer, M6	
5	4831400	2	Washer, Lock M4	
6	1001097244	2	Screw, M4X12	
7	1001165458	2	Hose	
8	1001191281	1	Armrest (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001191283	1	Bracket, Fixed Armrest (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	1001191284	1	Bracket, Moving Armrest (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	1001283175	1	Spring	
12	1001191370	2	Screw, M6	
13	3290605	2	Nut, M6X1 Grade 8	
14	4010612002	4	Screw, M6X25	
15	0760608	2	Bolt, M6X16	
16	3290601	2	Nut, M6X1	
17	1001212468	1	Bracket, Locking Spring Mount	

FIGURE 6-23. ARMREST

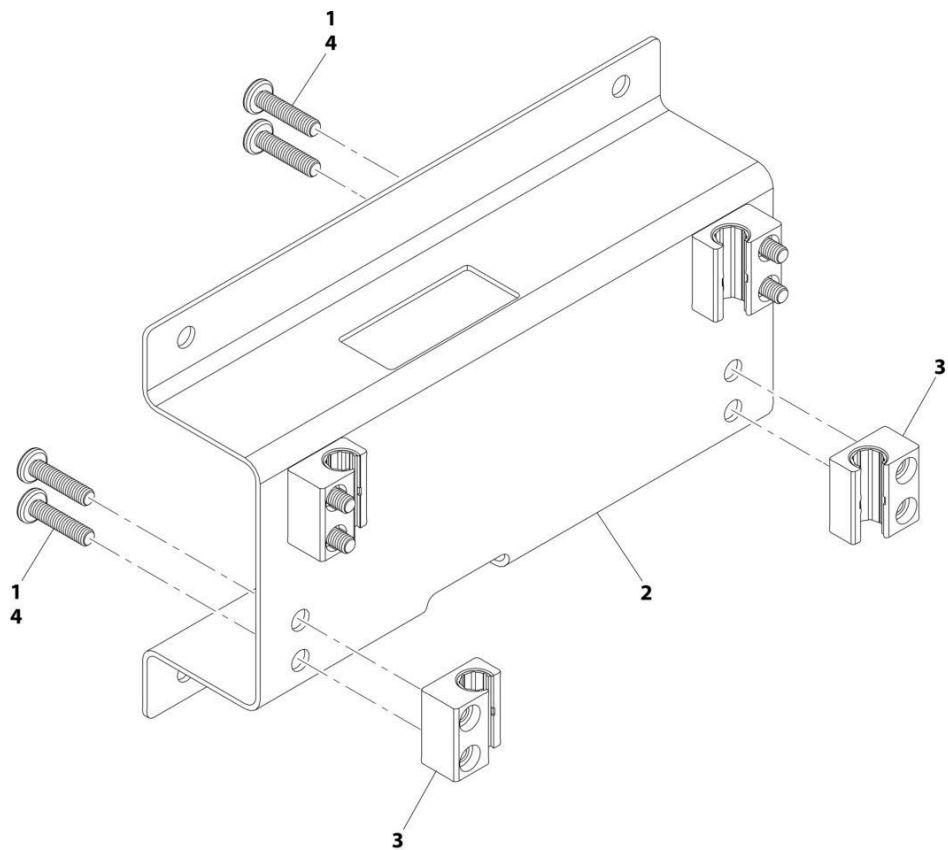


ART_1001191281

FIGURE 6-23. ARMREST

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001191281	Ref	Armrest	E
1	1001095650	AR	Adhesive	
2	1001179484	1	Armrest, Cab	
3	1001191282	1	Bracket, Armrest Pad	
4	1001192240	6	Screw	

FIGURE 6-24. FIXED ARMREST BRACKET



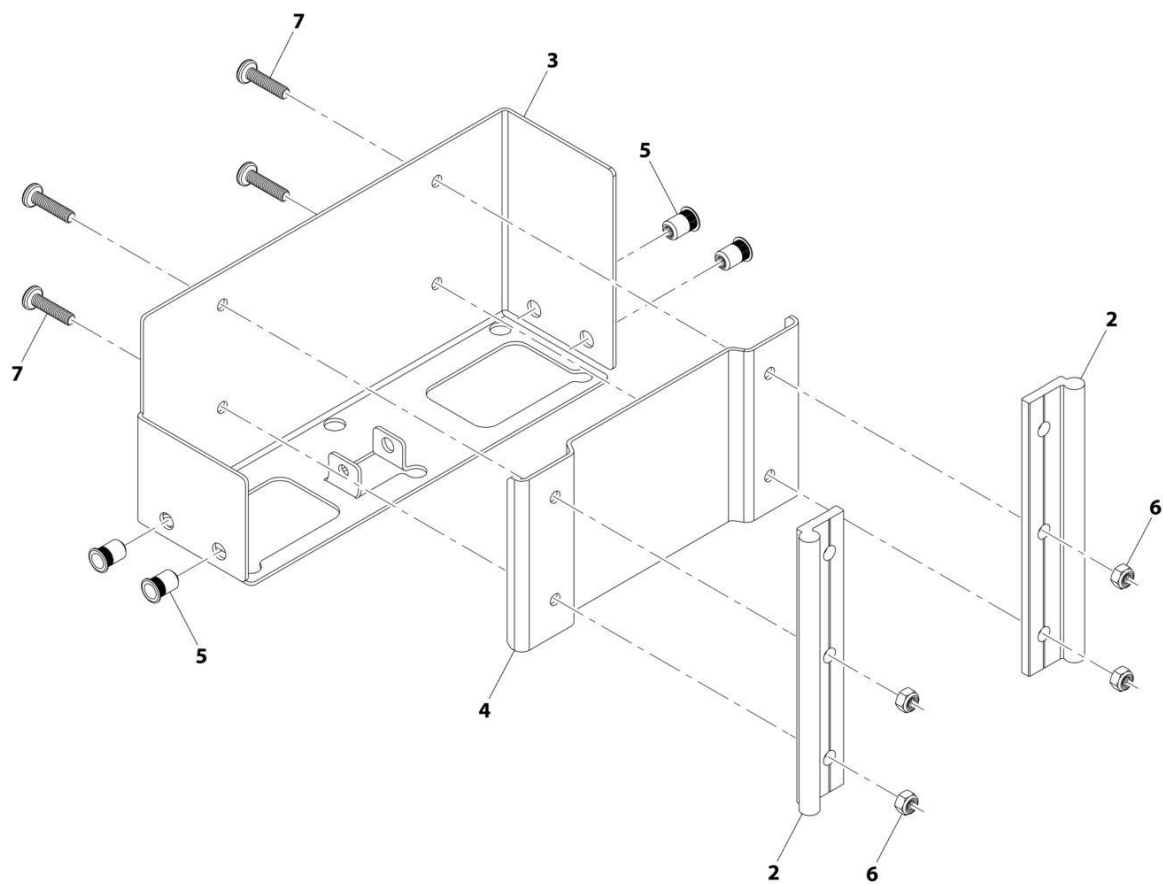
ART_1001191283-B

FIGURE 6-24. FIXED ARMREST BRACKET

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001191283	Ref	Fixed Armrest Bracket	B
1	1001095650	AR	Adhesive	
2	1001183597	1	Armrest Bracket	
3	1001191310	4	Slide Block	
4	4010612002	8	Screw	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-25. MOVING ARMREST BRACKET



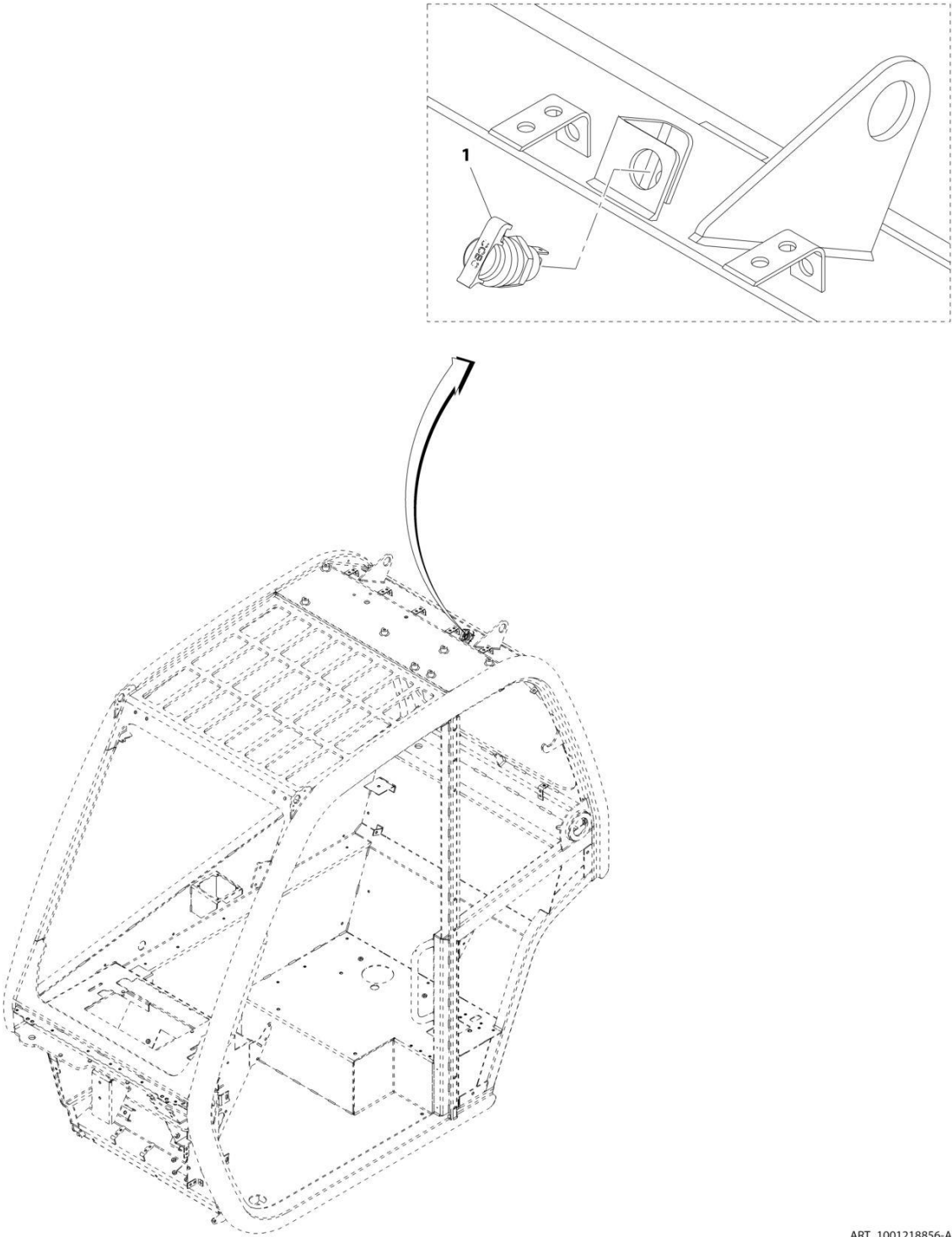
ART_1001191284-B

FIGURE 6-25. MOVING ARMREST BRACKET

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001191284	Ref	Moving Armrest Bracket	B
2	1001191311	2	Side Rail	
3	1001191312	1	Armrest Mount Bracket	
4	1001191313	1	Spacer Block Plate	
5	1001191959	4	Rivenut M6 X 1	
6	3290605	4	Nut, Lock M6X1	
7	4010612002	4	Screw, M6X25	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-26. BEACON TERMINAL INSTALLATION



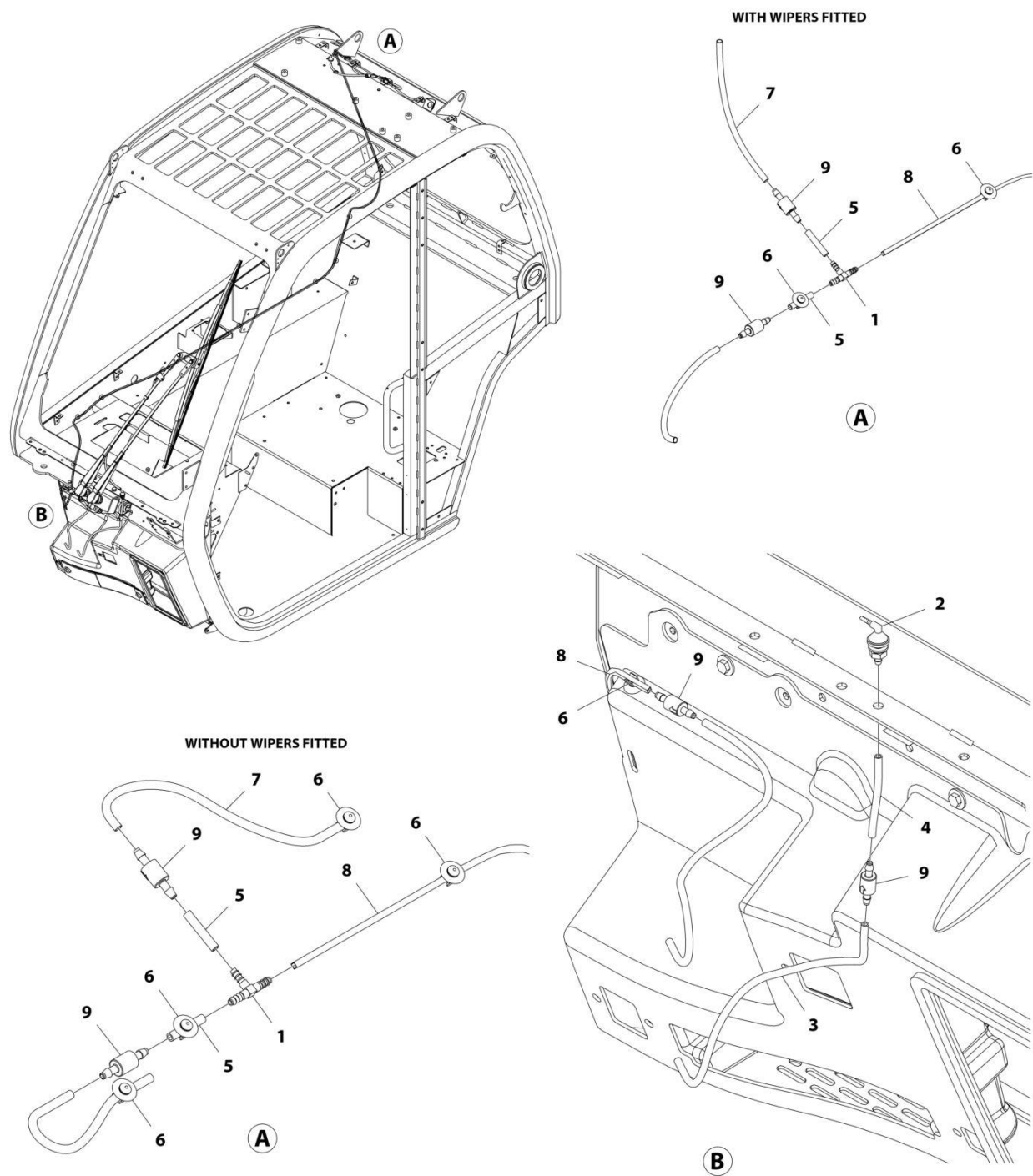
ART_1001218856-A

FIGURE 6-26. BEACON TERMINAL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001218856 4461174	Ref 1	Beacon Bracket Installation Plug, 12V Power	A

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-27. WASHER HOSES INSTALLATION

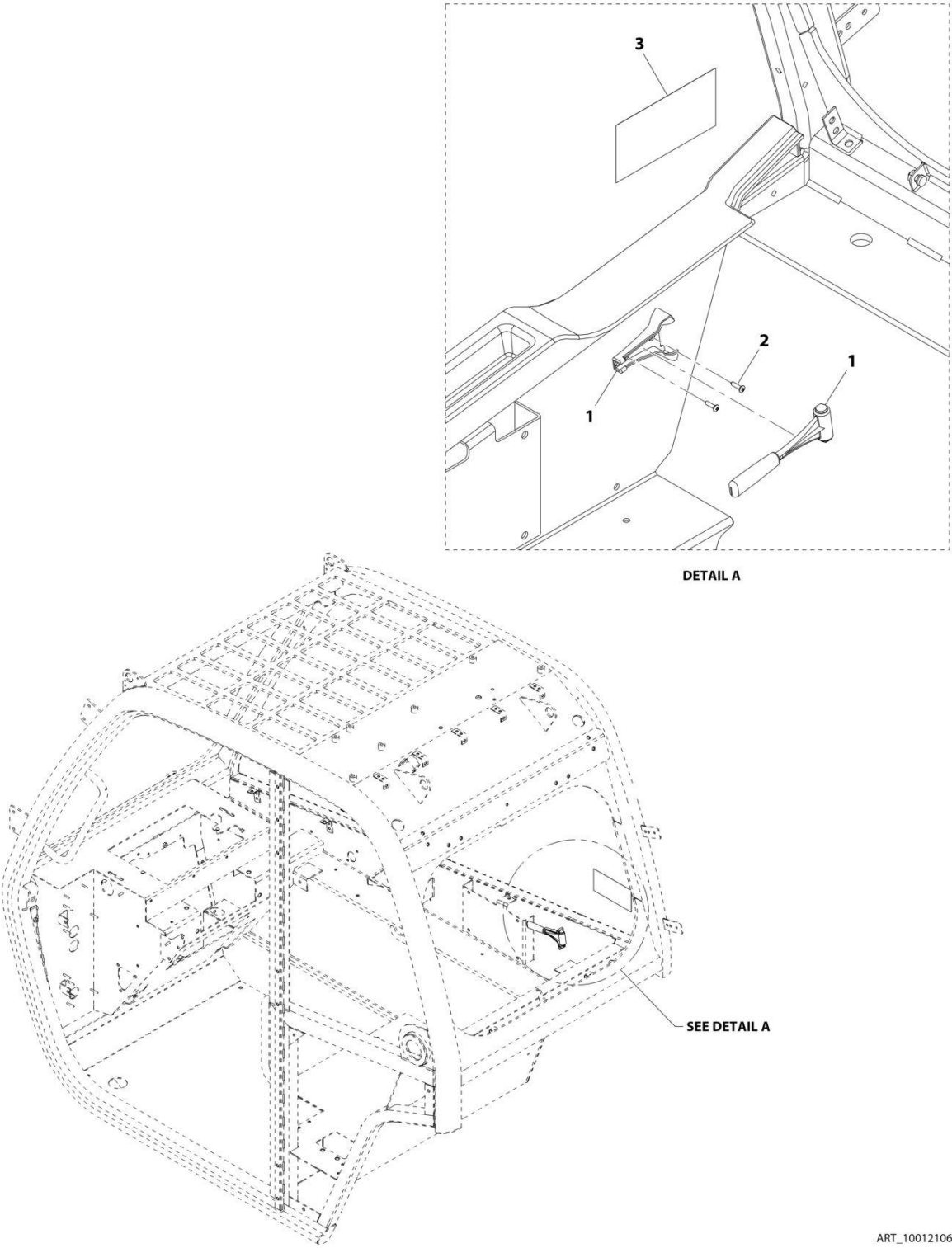


ART_1001201520

FIGURE 6-27. WASHER HOSES INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001201520	Ref	WASHER HOSES INSTALLATION	C
1	1001008742	1	Coupling, Tee	
2	1001090343	1	Connector	
3	1001165351	2	Hose	
4	1001165416	1	Hose	
5	1001165455	2	Hose	
6	1001165458	16	Mount, Hose	
7	1001178123	2	Hose	
8	1001180045	1	Hose	
9	1001201331	4	Valve, Check	

FIGURE 6-28. HAMMER INSTALLATION



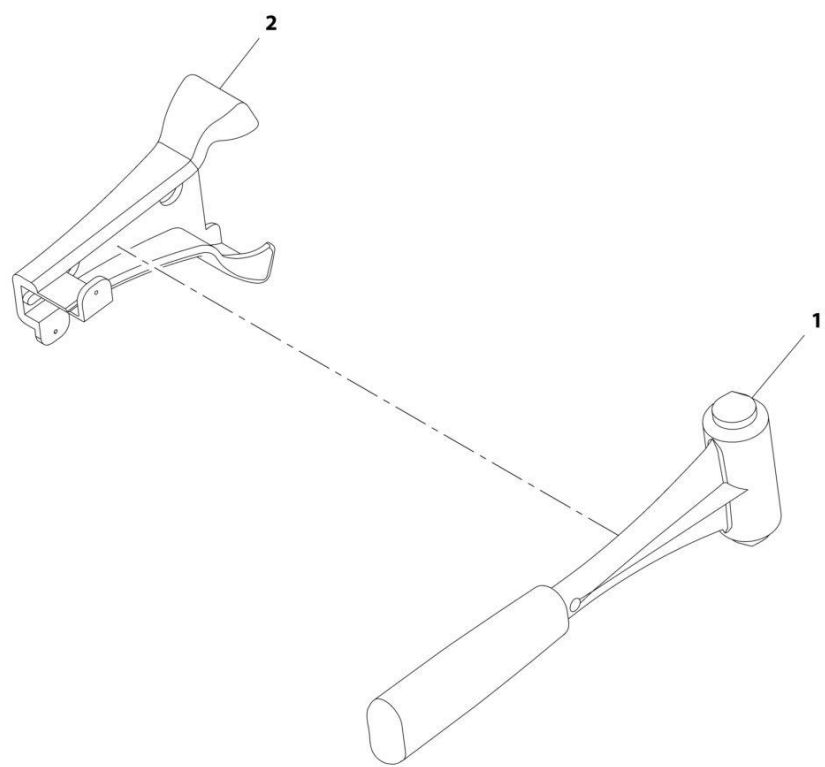
ART_1001210628-B

FIGURE 6-28. HAMMER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001210628	Ref	Hammer Installation	B
	1001005038	1	Assembly, Hammer Attachment (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001005193	2	Screw	
3	1001215804	1	Decal, Emergency Exit	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-29. HAMMER ATTACHMENT ASSEMBLY

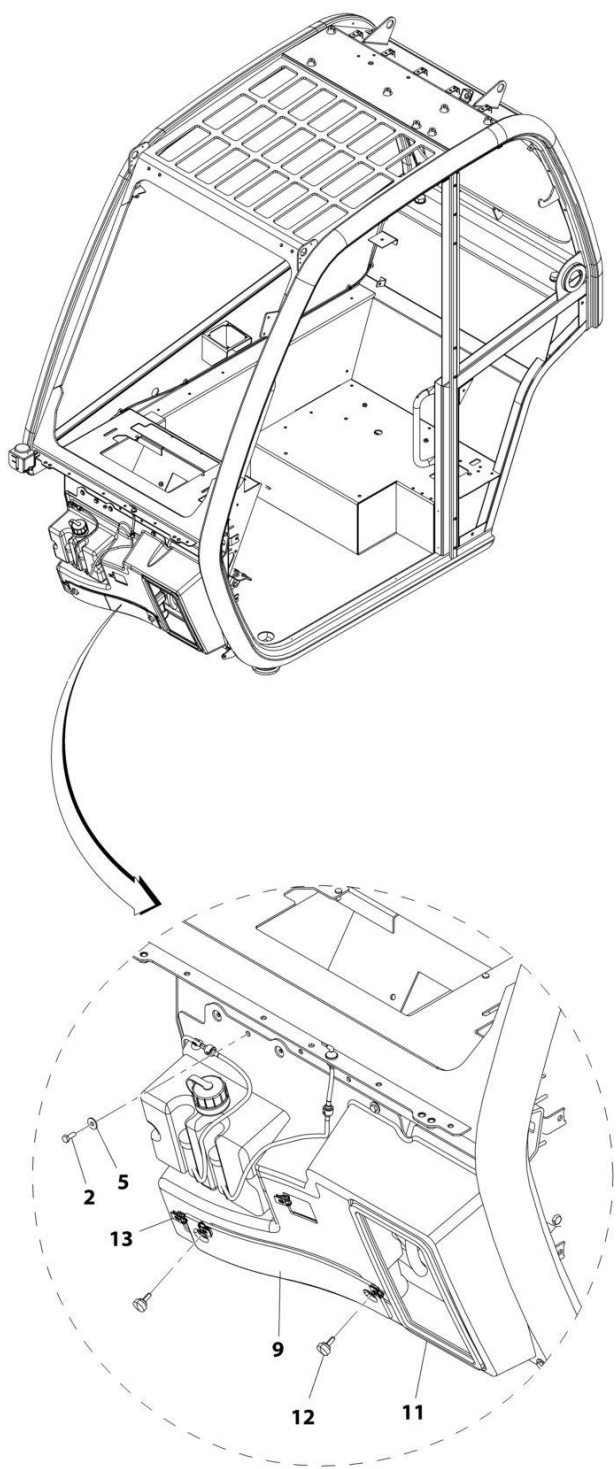


ART_1001005038-B

FIGURE 6-29. HAMMER ATTACHMENT ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001005038	Ref	Hammer Attachment Assembly	B
1	1001006954	1	Hammer	
2	1001006955	1	Bracket, Hammer	

FIGURE 6-30. FRONT COVER INSTALLATION

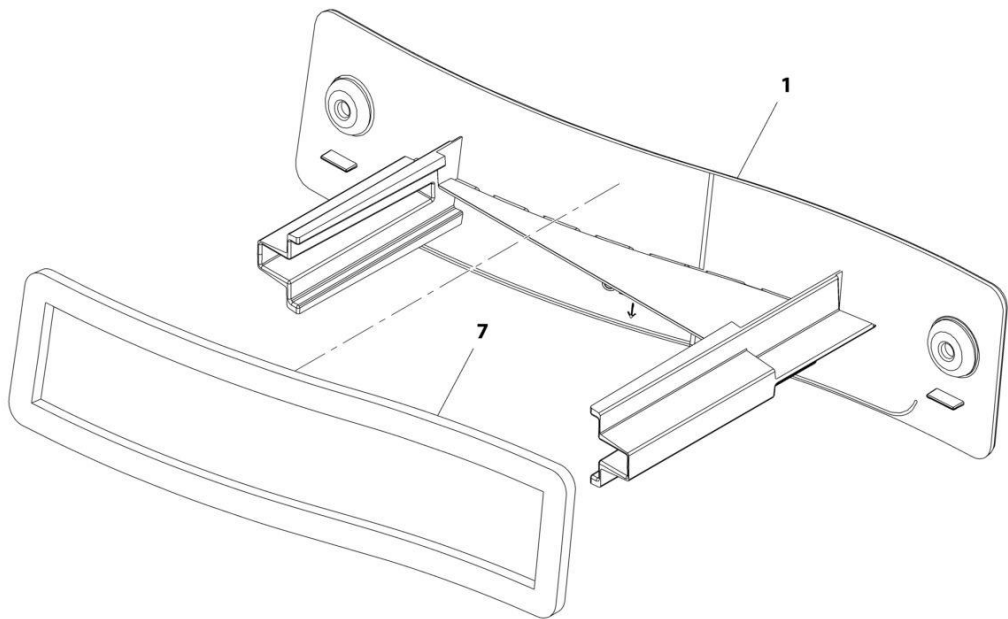


ART_1001170366-G

FIGURE 6-30. FRONT COVER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170366	Ref	Front Cover Installation	G
2	0760608	7	Bolt, M6X16	
5	4811702	7	Washer, M6	
9	1001175471	1	Panel, Filter Tray (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	1001176121	1	Cover, Front Duct (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
12	2080092	2	Thumb Screw, M6X16	
13	8305919	4	Nut, M6	

FIGURE 6-31. FILTER TRAY PANEL

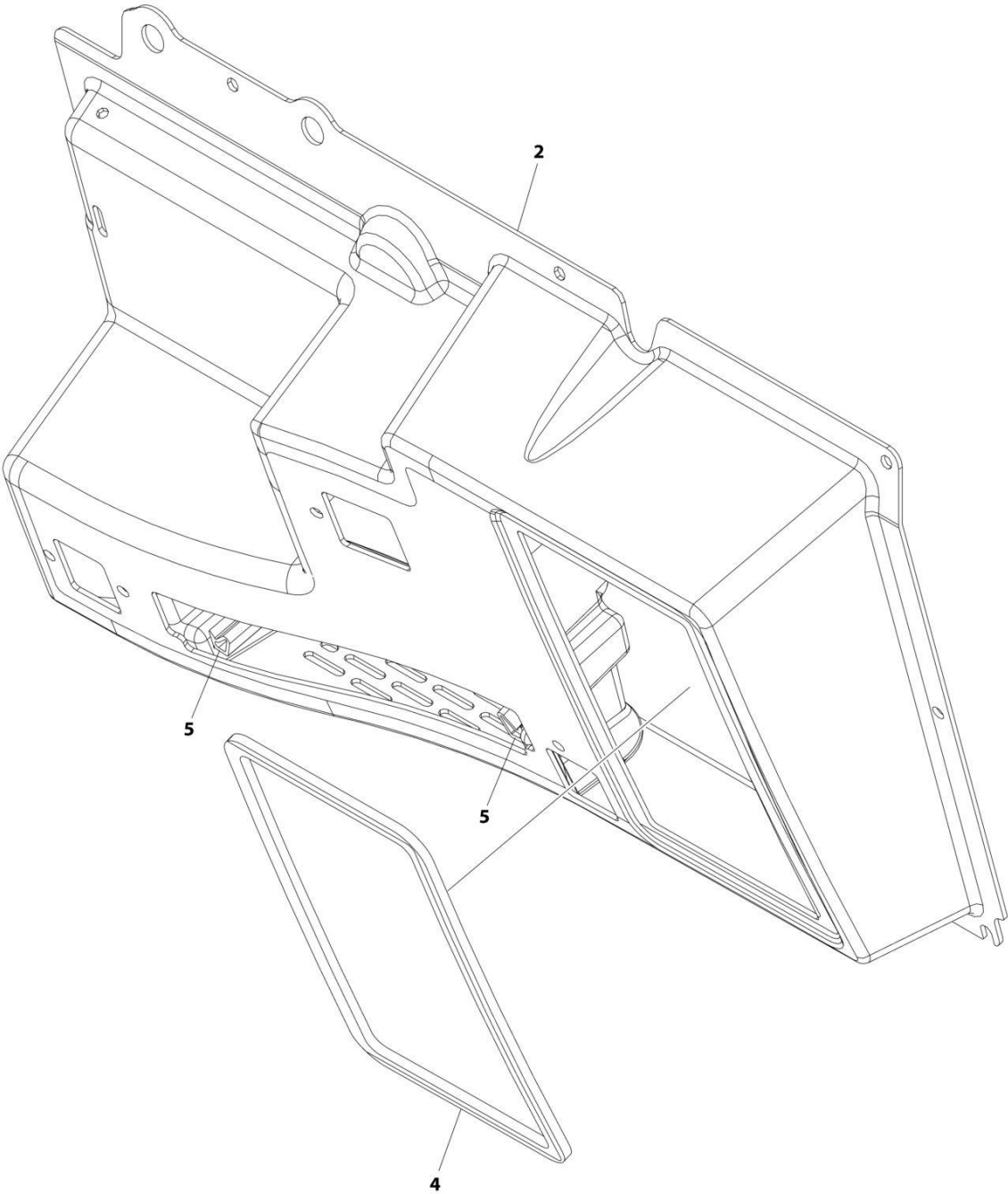


ART_1001175471-D

FIGURE 6-31. FILTER TRAY PANEL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001175471	Ref	Filter Tray Panel	D
1	1001170993	1	Panel, Front Inlet	
7	1001171767	1	Cab, Front Panel Seal	

FIGURE 6-32. FRONT DUCT COVER



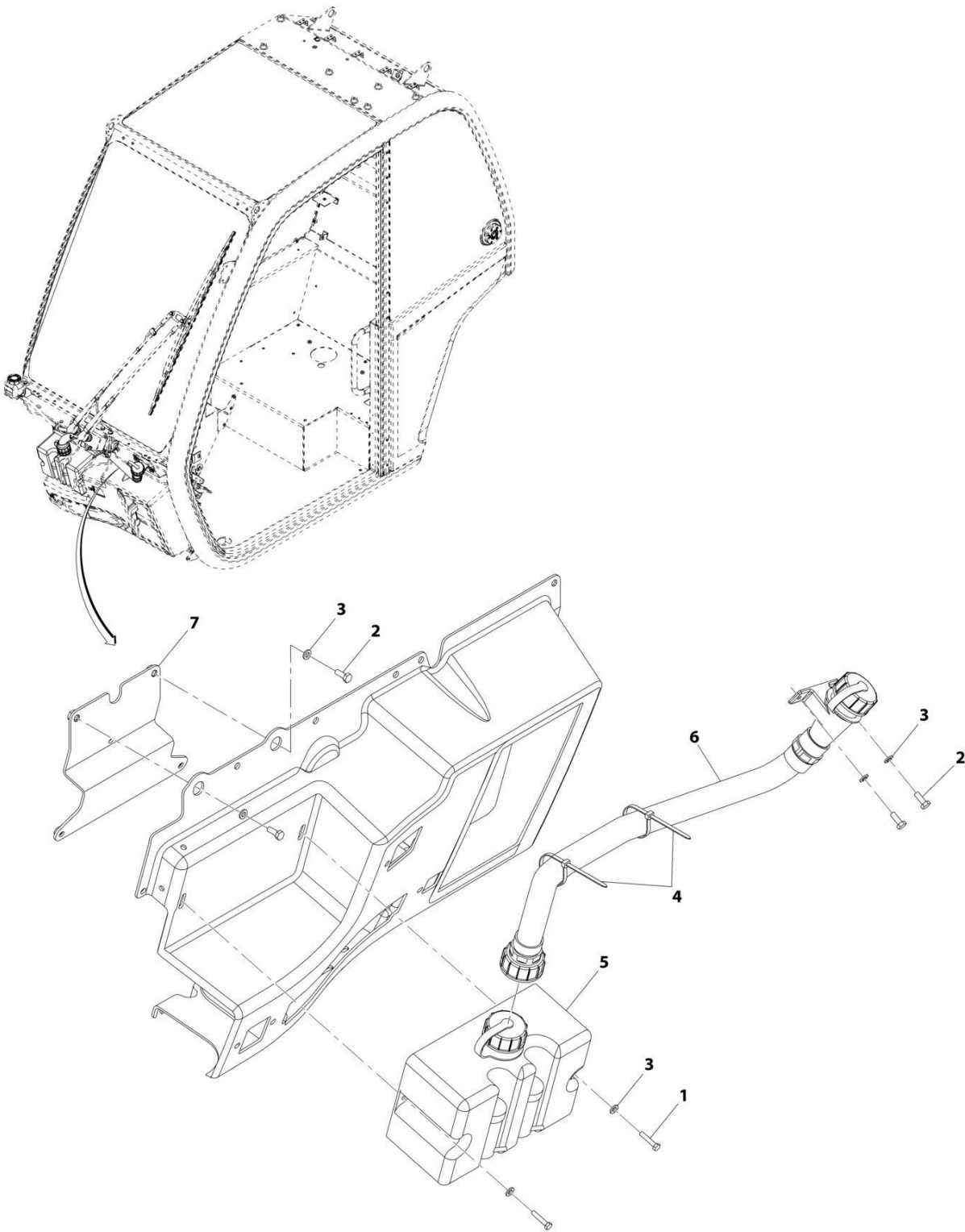
ART_1001176121

FIGURE 6-32. FRONT DUCT COVER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001176121	Ref	FRONT DUCT COVER	H
2	1001170326	1	Cover, Front	
4	1001175470	1	Seal, Front Cab Panel	
5	1001270117	AR	Seal, Bulb	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-33. WASHER TANK INSTALLATION

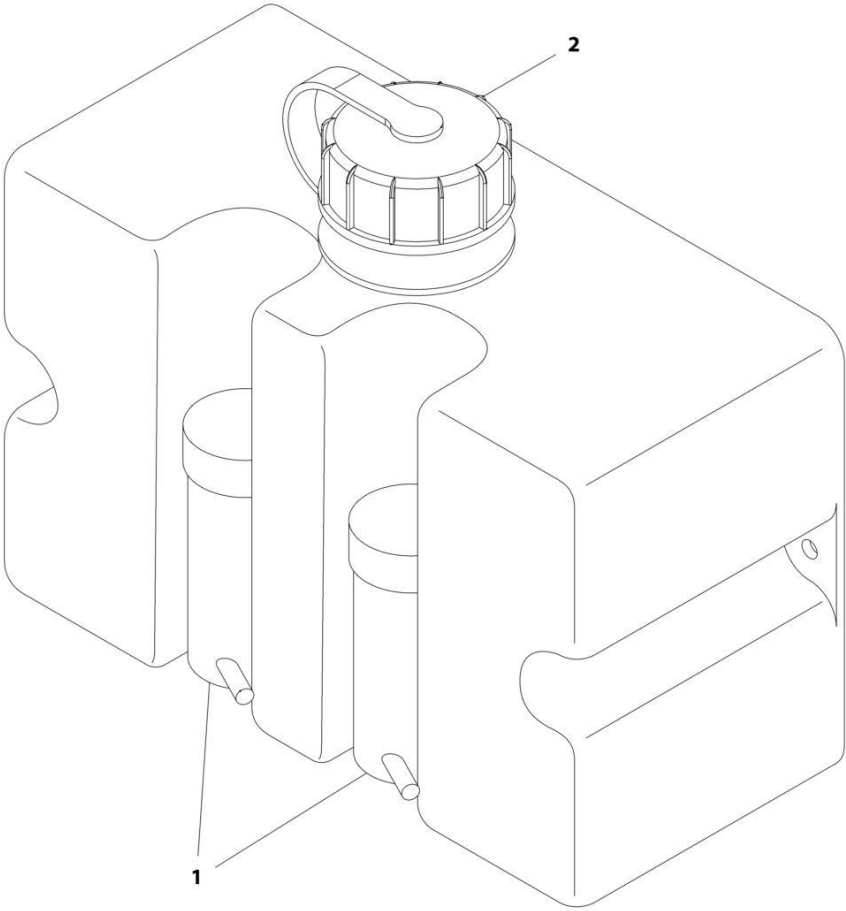


ART_1001201027-C

FIGURE 6-33. WASHER TANK INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001201027	Ref	Washer Tank Installation	C
1	0760512	2	Bolt M5X25	
2	0760608	4	Bolt, M6X16	
3	4811700	6	Washer, M6	
4	471678	2	Band, Cable	
5	1001165269	1	Bottle, Washer (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	1001165270	1	Hose, Washer Filler	
7	1001171756	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 6-34. WASHER BOTTLE



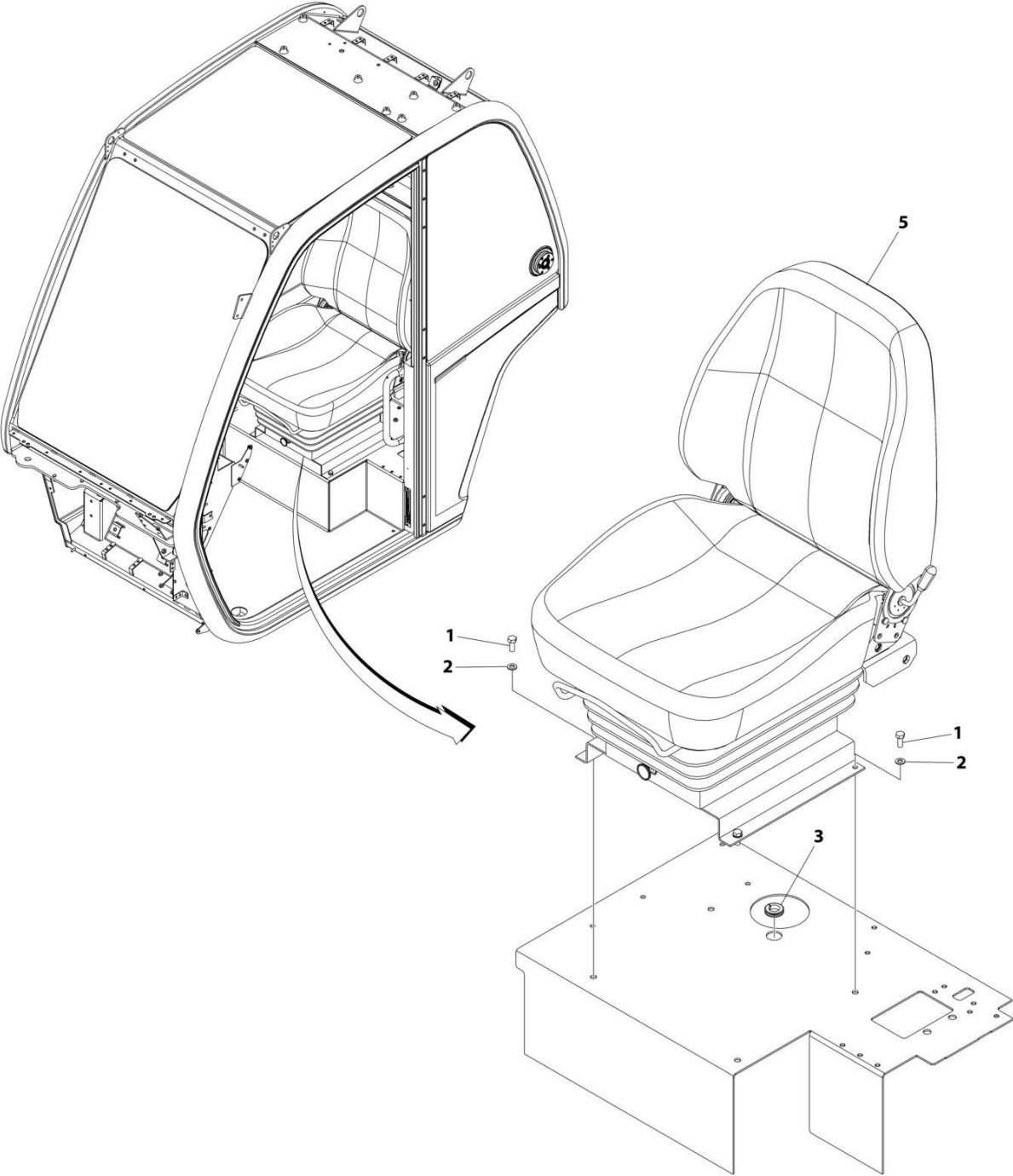
ART_1001165269-B

FIGURE 6-34. WASHER BOTTLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165269	Ref	Washer Bottle	B
1	1001165327	2	Pump, Washer	
2	1001165273	1	Cap, Washer	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-35. SEAT INSTALLATION (AIR SUSPENSION - STANDARD)



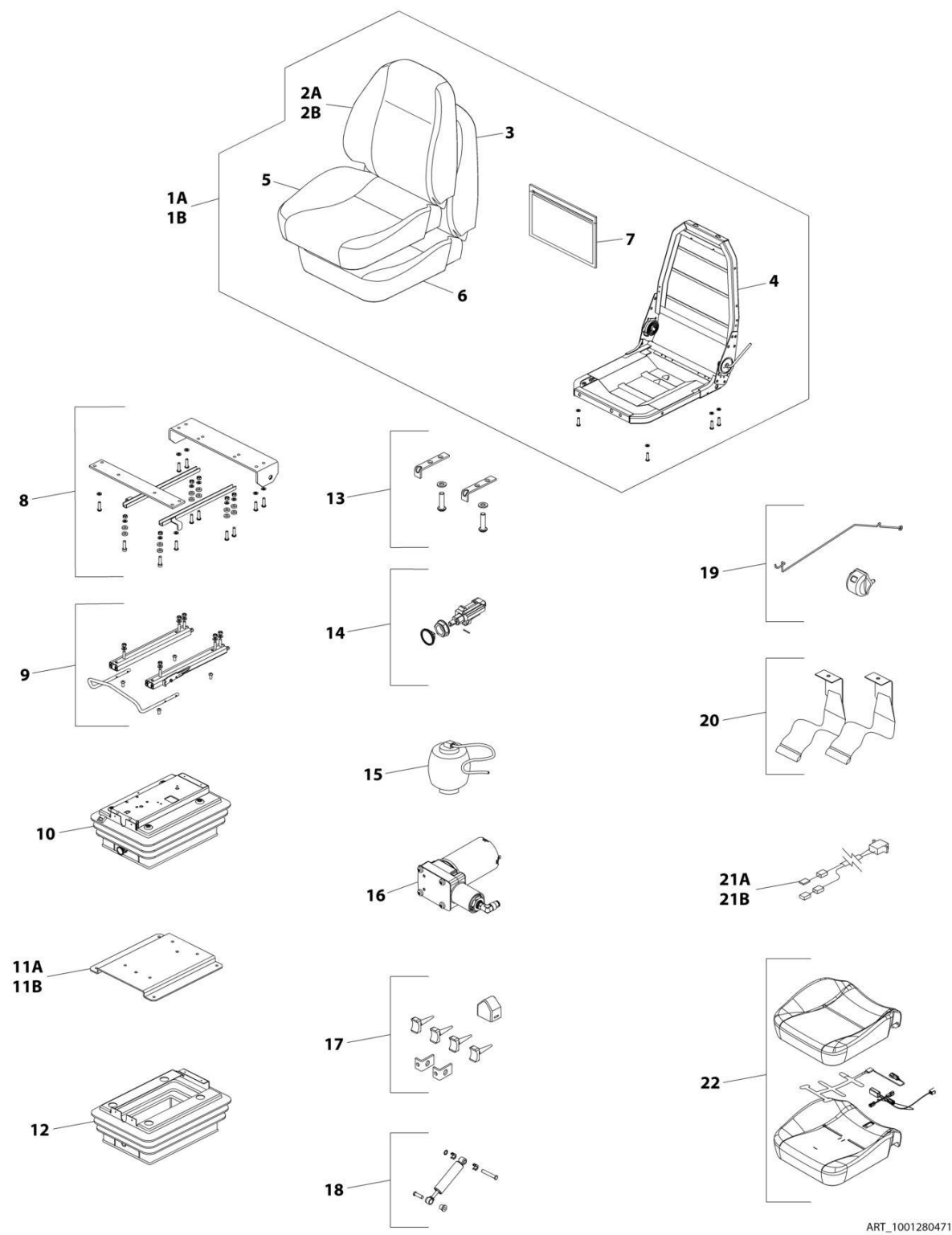
ART_1001158596_E

FIGURE 6-35. SEAT INSTALLATION (AIR SUSPENSION - STANDARD)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001158596	Ref	SEAT INSTALLATION (AIR SUSPENSION - STANDARD)	E
1	0760810	4	Bolt, M8X20	
2	4811900	4	Washer, M8	
3	1001216974	1	Grommet	
5	1001280471	1	Seat Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-36. SEAT ASSEMBLY (AIR SUSPENSION - STANDARD)



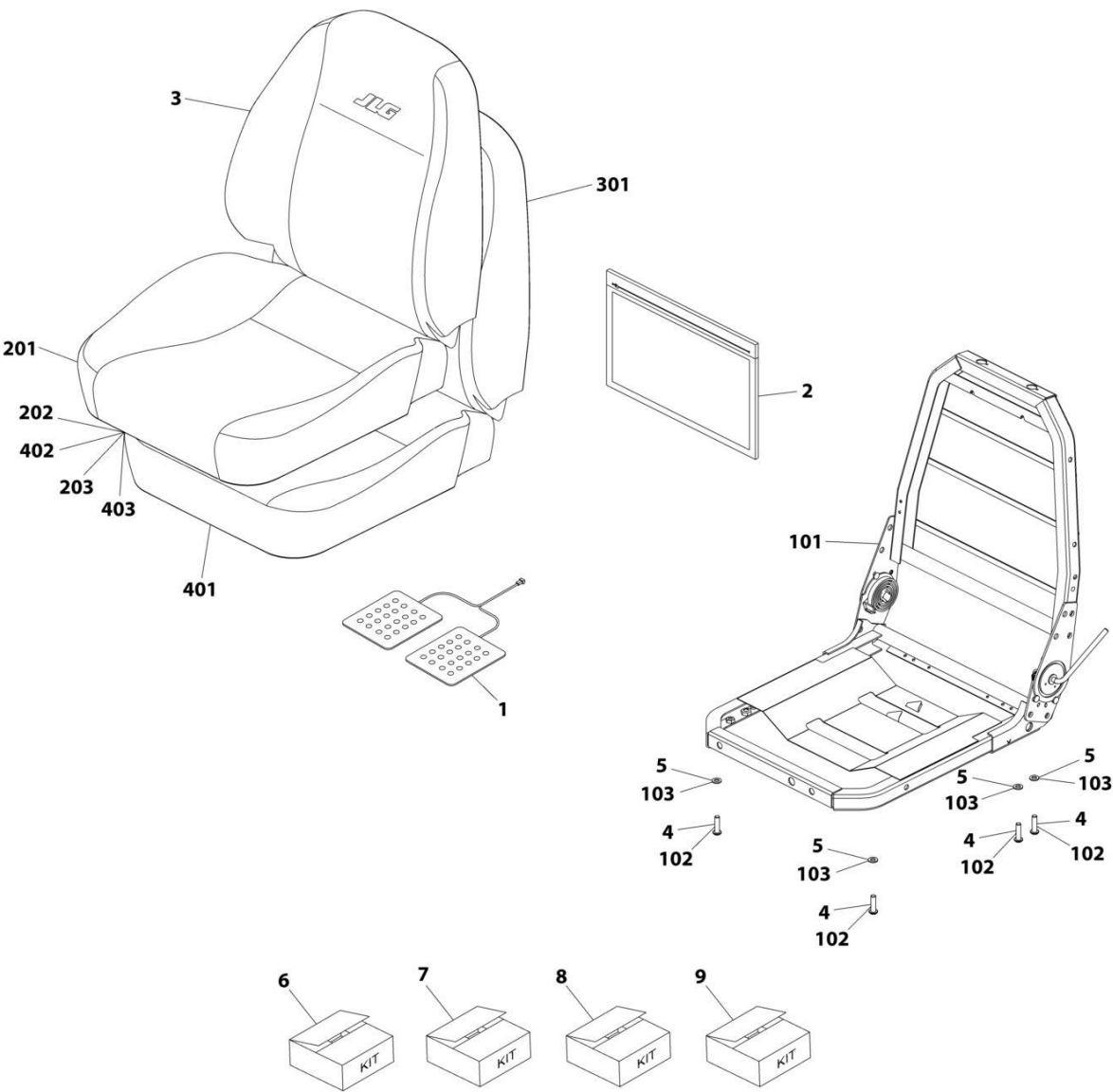
ART_1001280471

FIGURE 6-36. SEAT ASSEMBLY (AIR SUSPENSION - STANDARD)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001280471	Ref	SEAT ASSEMBLY (AIR SUSPENSION - STANDARD)	A
1A	70031050	1	Cushion and Frame Assembly (Without Sensor) (Includes Items 2-7)	
1B	70031051	1	Cushion and Frame Assembly (With Sensor) (Includes Items 2-7)	
2A	70027399	1	Fabric, Seat Back (Without Sensor)	
2B	70031052	1	Fabric, Seat Back (With Sensor)	
3	80264002	1	Foam, Seat Back	
4	70021314	1	Frame, Seat Bottom and Back	
5	70027394	1	Fabric, Seat Bottom	
6	80264004	1	Foam, Seat Bottom	
7	70021316	1	Document Bag Kit	
8	70021317	1	Frame Mount Kit	
9	70021318	1	Fore/Aft Side Adjustment Kit	
10	70021319	1	Suspension Kit	
11A	70021320	1	Mounting Plate Kit (16.5mm Height)	
11B	70027395	1	Mounting Plate Kit (44.5mm Height)	
12	70021321	1	Cover, Suspension	
13	70021322	1	Side Rail Stop Kit	
14	70021323	1	Air Valve Kit	
15	70021324	1	Air Spring Kit	
16	70021325	1	Compressor Kit	
17	70021326	1	Limit Switches Kit	
18	70021327	1	Damper Kit	
19	70021328	1	Ride Indicator Kit	
20	70021329	1	Seatbelts Kit	
21A	70021330	1	Seat Adapter Harness (Without Sensor)	
21B	70031053	1	Seat Adapter Harness (With Sensor)	
22	70031054	1	Cover/Foam/Sensor Kit (Includes Items 5 & 6)	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-37. UPPER SEAT ASSEMBLY



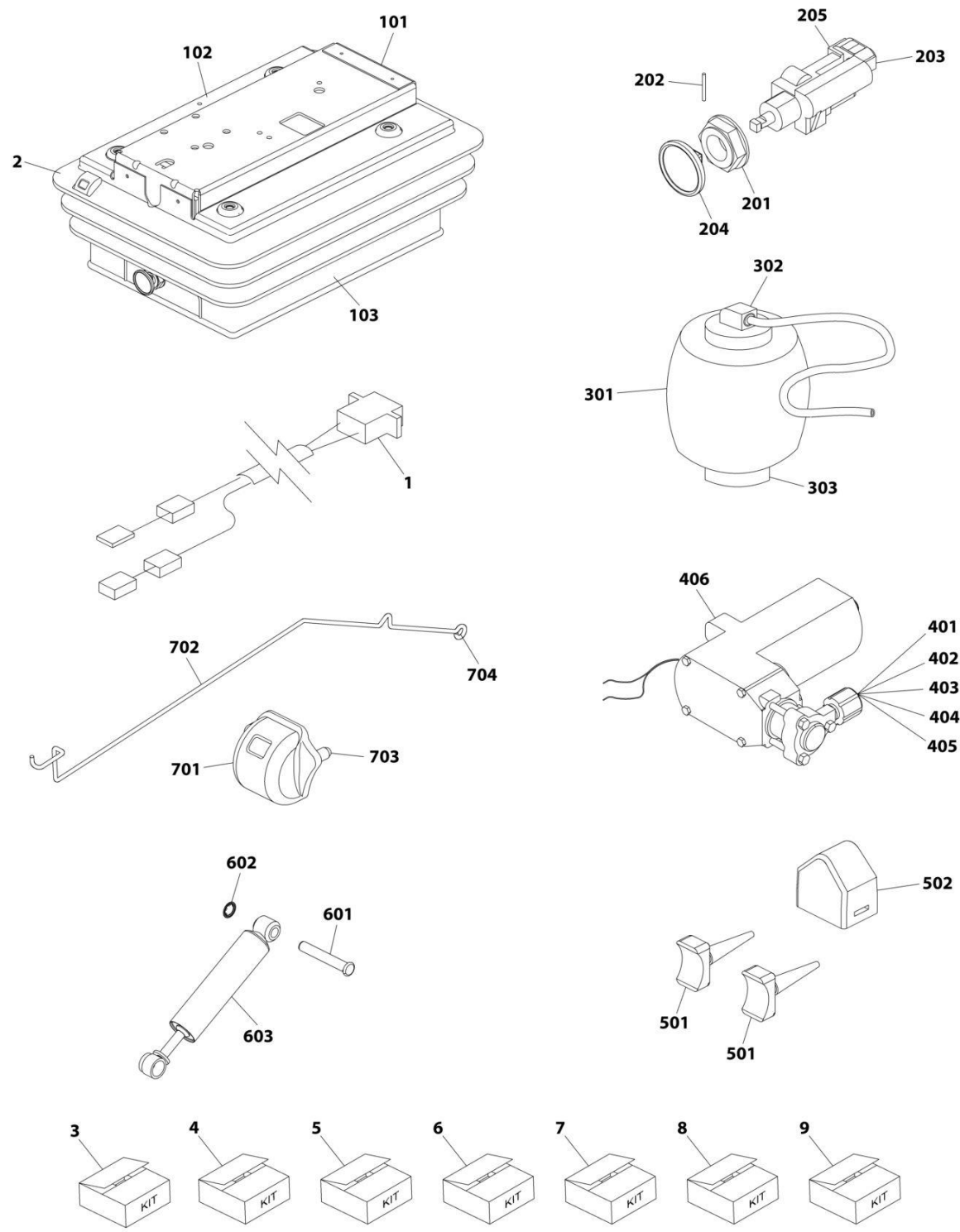
ART_70027392

FIGURE 6-37. UPPER SEAT ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	70027392	Ref	Upper Seat Assembly	
1	70025539	1	Pad, Sensor	
2	70021316	1	Bag	
3	70027393	1	Cover, Back	
4	N.S.S.	4	Bolt, M8X25	
5	N.S.S.	4	Washer	
6	70021314	1	Kit, Frame (includes items 101 thru 103)	
7	70027394	1	Kit, Bottom Seat Cover (includes items 201 thru 203)	
8	80264002	1	Kit, Back Foam (includes items 301 thru 303)	
9	80264004	1	Kit, Seat Foam (includes items 401 thru 403)	
101	N.S.S.	1	Frame, Seat	
102	N.S.S.	4	Bolt, M8X25	
103	N.S.S.	4	Washer	
201	N.S.S.	1	Cover, Seat	
202	N.S.S.	2	Clip	
203	N.S.S.	17	Clip	
301	N.S.S.	1	Foam, Back	
302	N.S.S.	3	Bar, Trim	
303	N.S.S.	4	Ring	
401	N.S.S.	1	Foam, Seat	
402	N.S.S.	2	Clip	
403	N.S.S.	17	Clip	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-38. SUSPENSION KIT



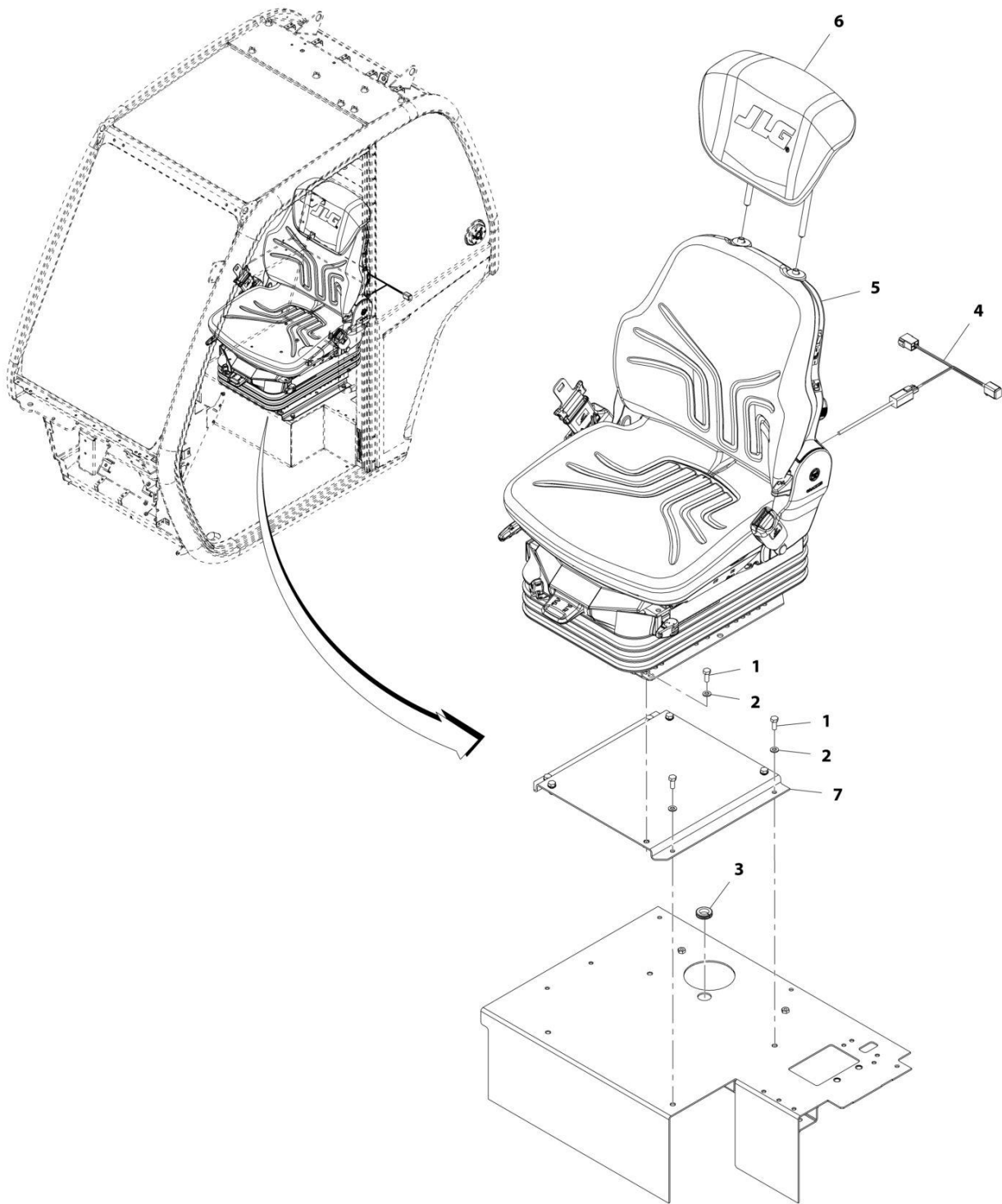
ART_70021319

FIGURE 6-38. SUSPENSION KIT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	70021319	Ref	Suspension Kit	
1	70021330	1	Lead, Fly	
2	N.S.S.	1	Suspension	
3	70021321	1	Kit, Suspension Cover (includes items 101 thru 103)	
4	70021323	1	Kit, Air Valve (includes items 201 thru 205)	
5	70021324	1	Kit, Air Spring (includes items 301 thru 303)	
6	70021325	1	Kit, Compressor (includes items 401 thru 406)	
7	70021326	1	Kit, Upstop/Bumpstop (includes items 501 & 502)	
8	70021327	1	Kit, Damper (includes items 601 thru 603)	
9	70021328	1	Kit, Ride Indicator (includes items 701 thru 704)	
101	N.S.S.	6	Clip, Cover	
102	N.S.S.	1	Cover, Suspension	
103	N.S.S.	5	Clip, Cover	
201	N.S.S.	1	Nut, Air Valve	
202	N.S.S.	1	Pin, Retaining	
203	N.S.S.	1	Valve, Combination	
204	N.S.S.	1	Knob	
205	N.S.S.	2	Tie, Plastic	
301	N.S.S.	1	Spring, Air	
302	N.S.S.	1	Clip	
303	N.S.S.	1	Screw, Countersunk Self Tapping	
401	N.S.S.	1	Clip	
402	N.S.S.	1	Pad	
403	N.S.S.	1	Loom	
404	N.S.S.	2	Tie, Cable	
405	N.S.S.	3	Tie, Plastic	
406	N.S.S.	1	Compressor (with Elbow)	
501	N.S.S.	2	Upstop	
502	N.S.S.	1	Bumpstop	
601	N.S.S.	2	Pin	
602	N.S.S.	2	Washer, Starlock	
603	N.S.S.	1	Damper	
701	N.S.S.	1	Indicator, Ride	
702	N.S.S.	1	Wire, Ride Indicator	
703	N.S.S.	2	Washer, Starlock	
704	N.S.S.	1	Washer, Grip M4	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-39. SEAT INSTALLATION (PREMIUM)



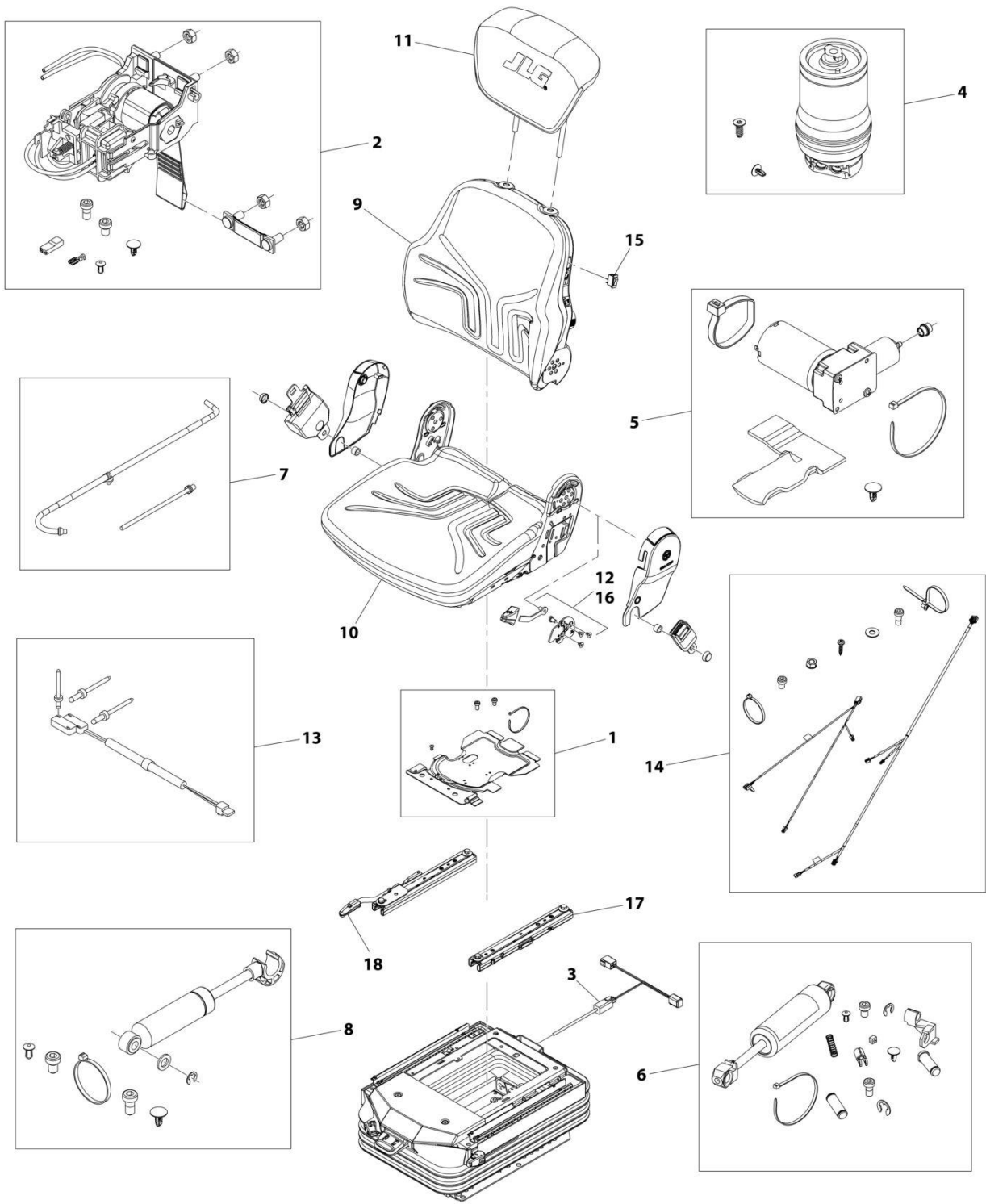
ART_1001205648-B

FIGURE 6-39. SEAT INSTALLATION (PREMIUM)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001205648	1	Installation, Seat (Premium)	B
1	0760810	8	Bolt, M8X20	
2	4811900	8	Washer, M8	
3	1001216974	1	Grommet	
4	1001168531	1	Harness, Seat Adaptor (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001169135	1	Assembly, Seat (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	1001182529	1	Headrest	
7	1001158736C	1	Plinth, Seat	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-40. SEAT ASSEMBLY (AIR SUSPENSION - PREMIUM)



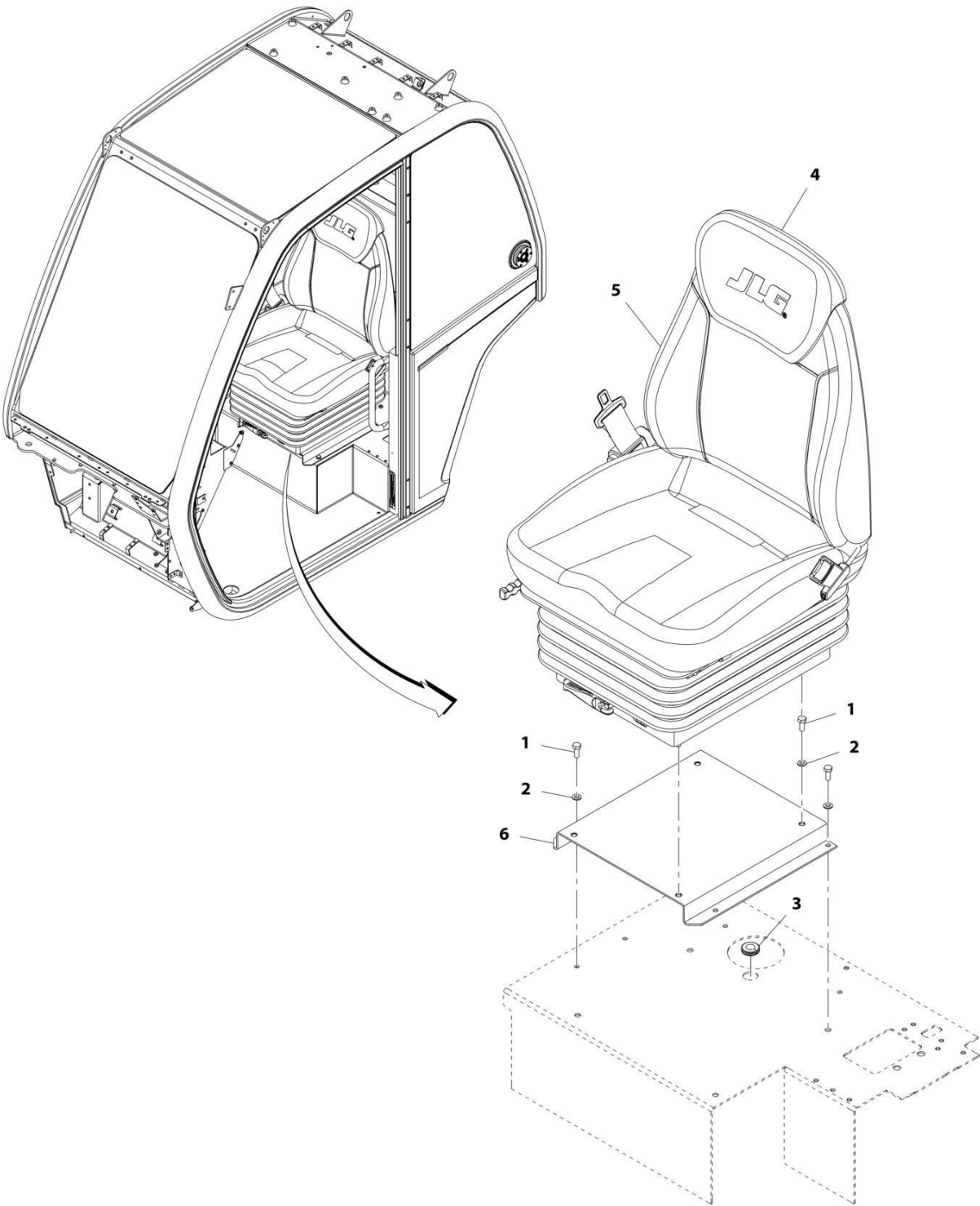
ART_1001169135-B

FIGURE 6-40. SEAT ASSEMBLY (AIR SUSPENSION - PREMIUM)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001169135	Ref	Seat Assembly (Air Suspension - Premium)	B
1	70024856	1	Cover	
2	70023182	1	Control Level Kit	
3	70023186	1	Wiring Harness, Air/Safeswitch	
4	70023184	1	Air Spring Kit	
5	70024857	1	Compressor, 12V	
6	70023181	1	Shock Absorber Kit	
7	70024459	1	Air Tubes Kit	
8	70023189	2	Shock Absorber Kit	
9	70023179	1	Back Cushion Kit	
10	70024858	1	Seat Cushion Kit	
11	1001182529	1	Headrest, Cloth	
12	70024859	1	Backrest Actuator	
13	70028326	1	Switch	
14	70024861	1	Wiring Harness	
15	70024107	1	Switch, Heater	
16	7028621	1	Handle, Backrest Angle Adjust	
17	3986643	1	Adjust Slide Kit	
18	3986610	1	Handle	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-41. SEAT INSTALLATION (MECHANICAL)

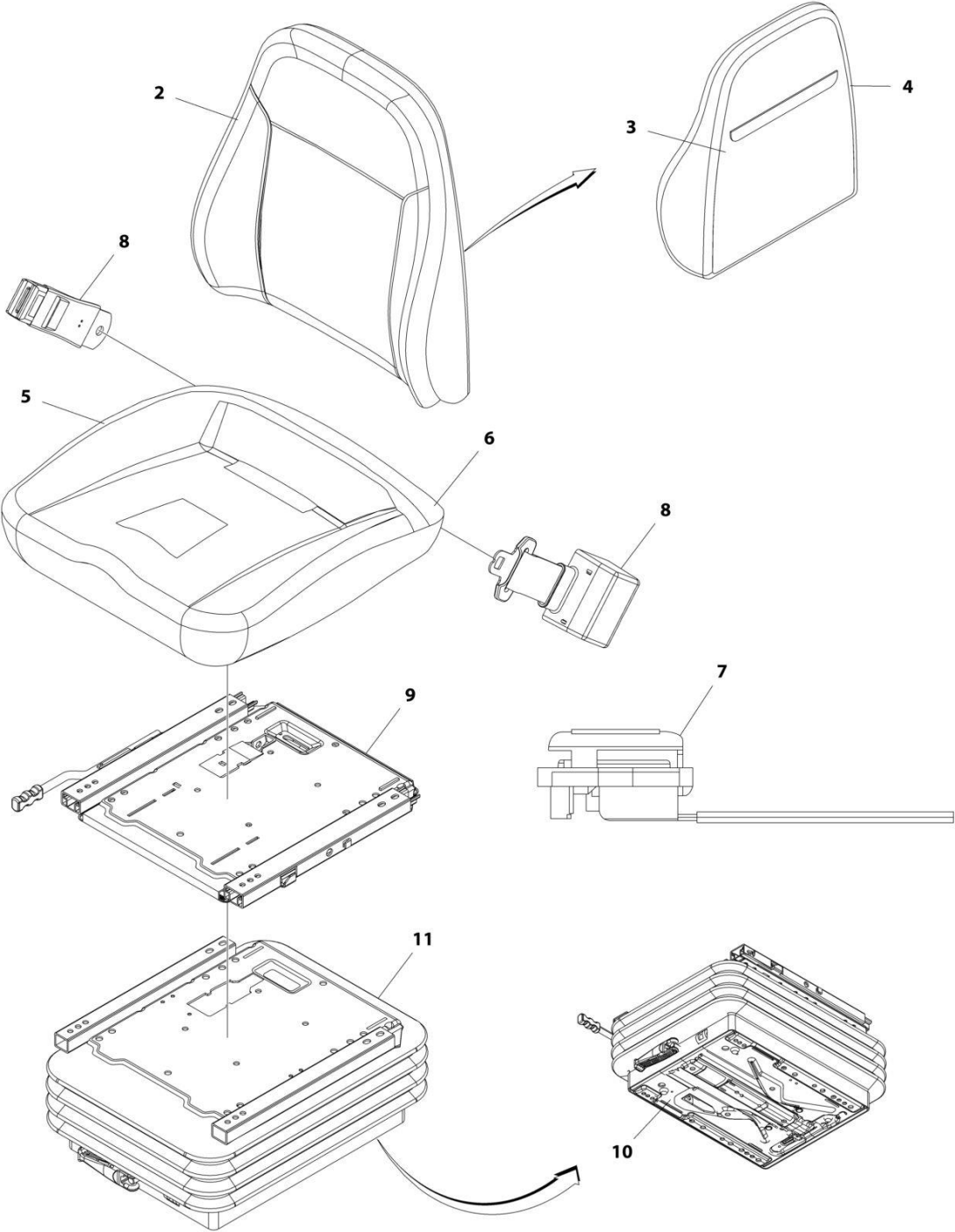


ART_1001205782-B

FIGURE 6-41. SEAT INSTALLATION (MECHANICAL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001205782	Ref	Seat Installation (Mechanical - JLG)	C
1	0760810	8	Bolt, M8X20	
2	4811900	8	Washer, M8	
3	1001216974	1	Grommet	
4	1001119467	1	Headrest, Cloth	
5	1001288070	1	Seat, Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	1001205514	1	Plinth, Seat	

FIGURE 6-42. SEAT ASSEMBLY



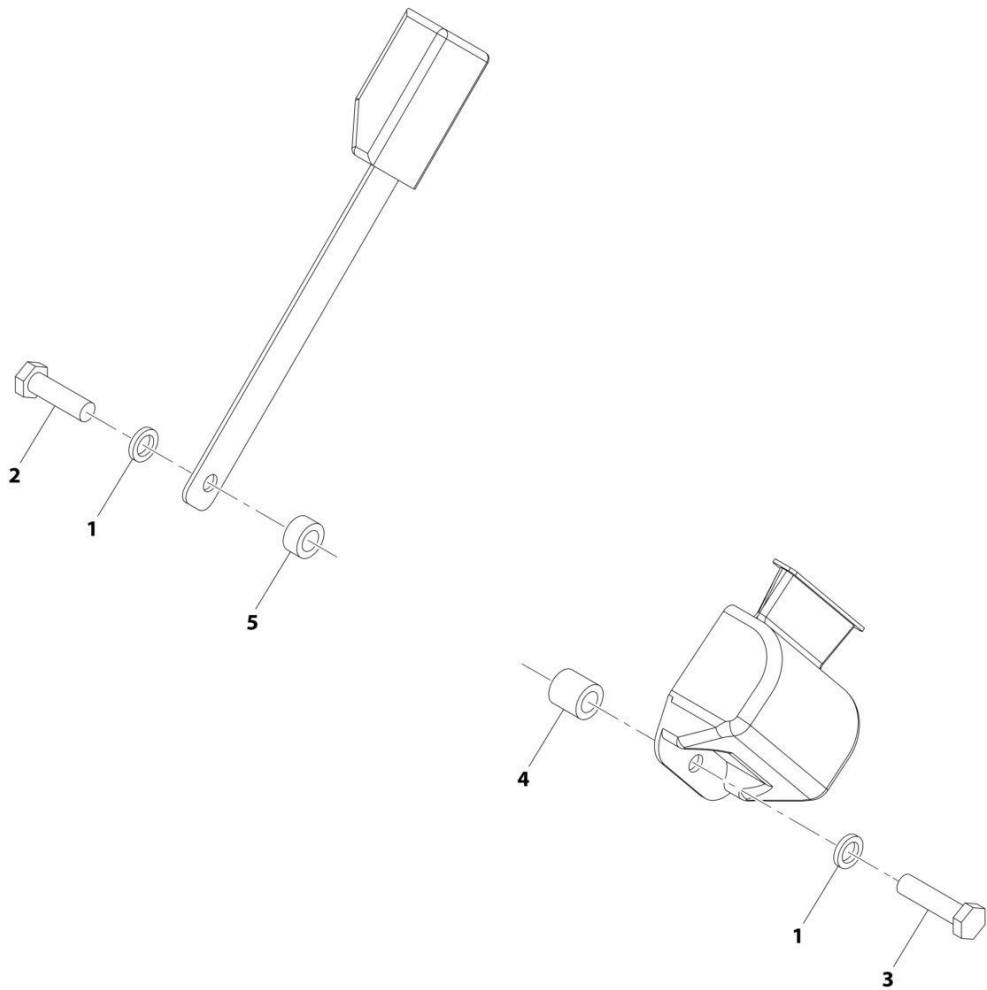
ART_1001150294

FIGURE 6-42. SEAT ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001150294	Ref	CLOTH SEAT	F
2	70025489	1	Fabric, Upper Seat	
3	70025490	1	Cover, Back	
4	70025483	1	Foam, Back	
5	70025491	1	Cover, Seat	
6	70025485	1	Foam, Seat	
7	70025486	1	Switch, Contact	
8	7029767	1	Belt, Seat	
9	70021252	1	Rail, Slide	
10	70021251	1	Unit, Suspension	
11	70022034	1	Cover, Rubber	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-43. SEAT BELT INSTALLATION (2IN)



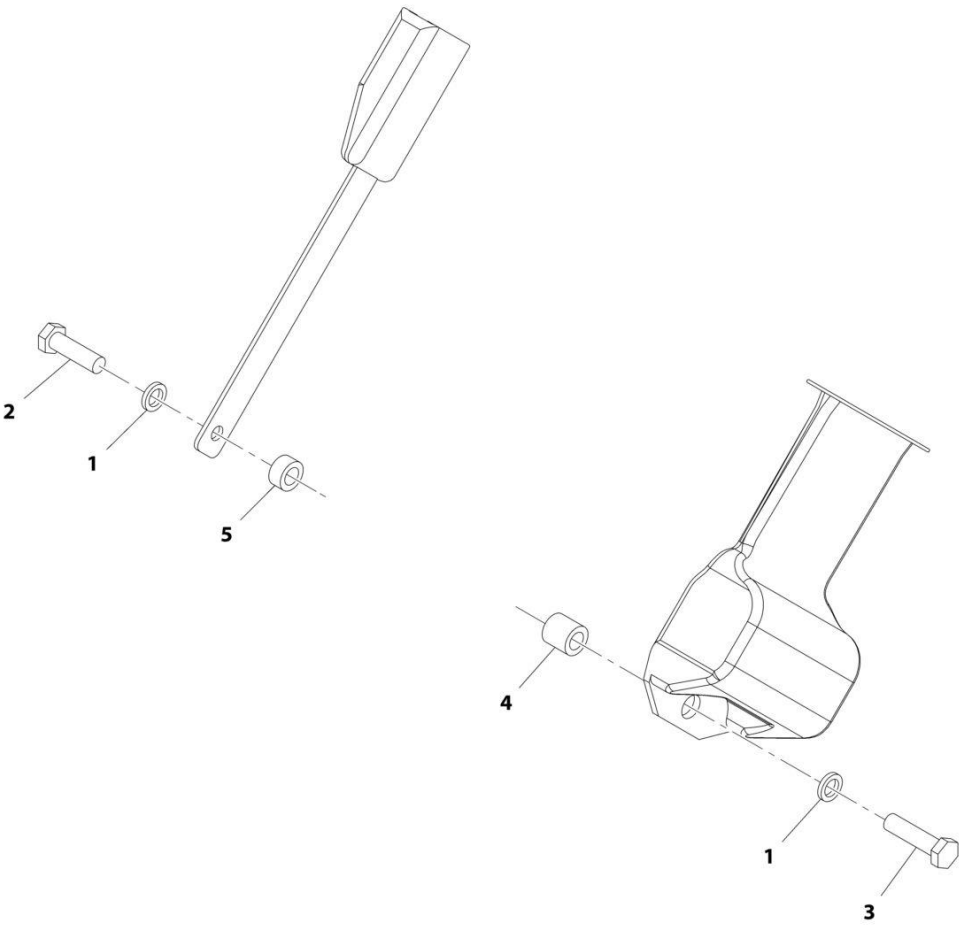
ART_1001006730

FIGURE 6-43. SEAT BELT INSTALLATION (2IN)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001006730	Ref	Seat Belt Installation (2IN)	H
1	1001010646	2	Washer	
2	1001010647	1	Bolt	
3	1001010648	1	Bolt	
4	1001010649	1	Spacer, Shim	
5	1001010650	1	Spacer, Shim	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-44. SEAT BELT INSTALLATION (3IN)



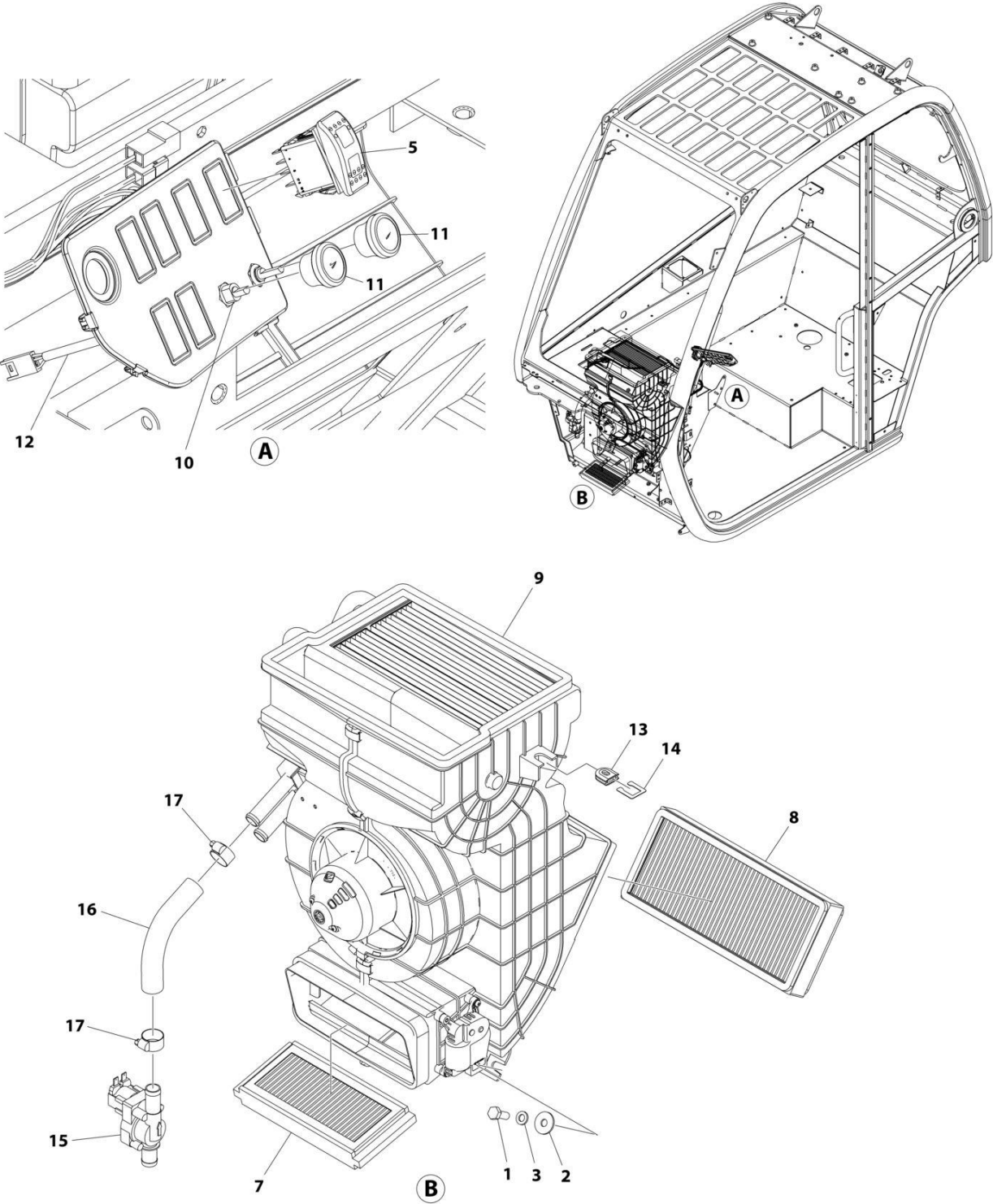
ART_1001006731-B

FIGURE 6-44. SEAT BELT INSTALLATION (3IN)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001006731	Ref	Seat Belt Installation (3IN)	B
1	1001010646	2	Washer	
2	1001010647	1	Bolt	
3	1001010648	1	Bolt	
4	1001010649	1	Spacer	
5	1001010650	1	Spacer	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-45. HEATER INSTALLATION

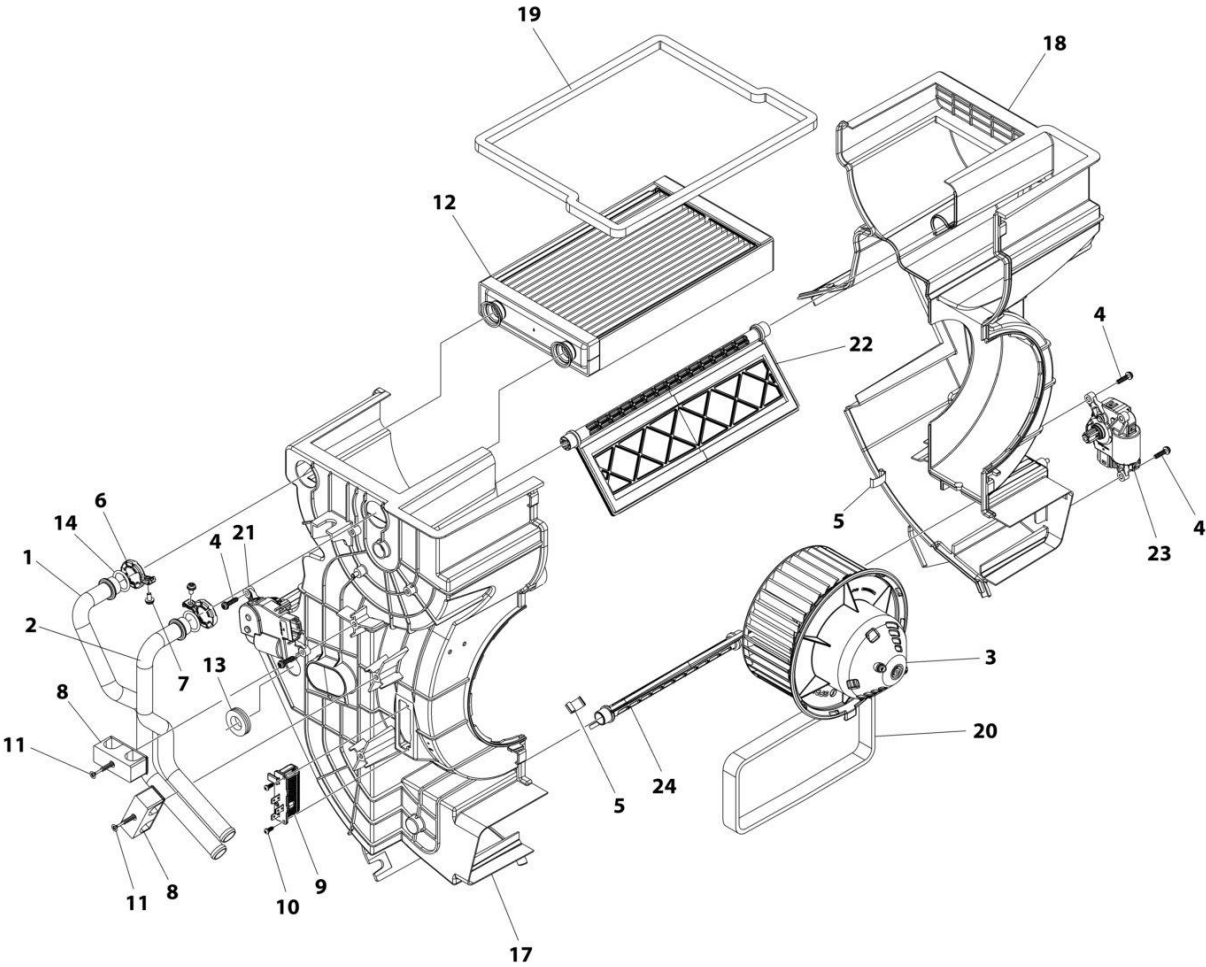


ART_1001201336_G

FIGURE 6-45. HEATER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001201336	Ref	HEATER INSTALLATION	G
1	0760810	2	Bolt M8 x 20	
2	4811902	2	Washer M8	
3	4831900	2	Washer M8	
5	1001159925	1	Switch, HVAC Recycle	
7	1001218996	1	Filter, HVAC Air	
8	1001172553	1	Filter, HVAC Recirculation Air	
9	1001268828	1	Assembly, Heater (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	1001172547	1	Switch	
11	1001172550	2	Knob, HVAC	
12	1001270976	1	Control, HVAC	
13	1001188590	2	Grommet	
14	1001218542	2	Shim	
15	1001221059	1	Valve, HVAC	
16	1001221295	1	Hose	
17	8410009	2	Clamp	

FIGURE 6-46. HEATER ASSEMBLY



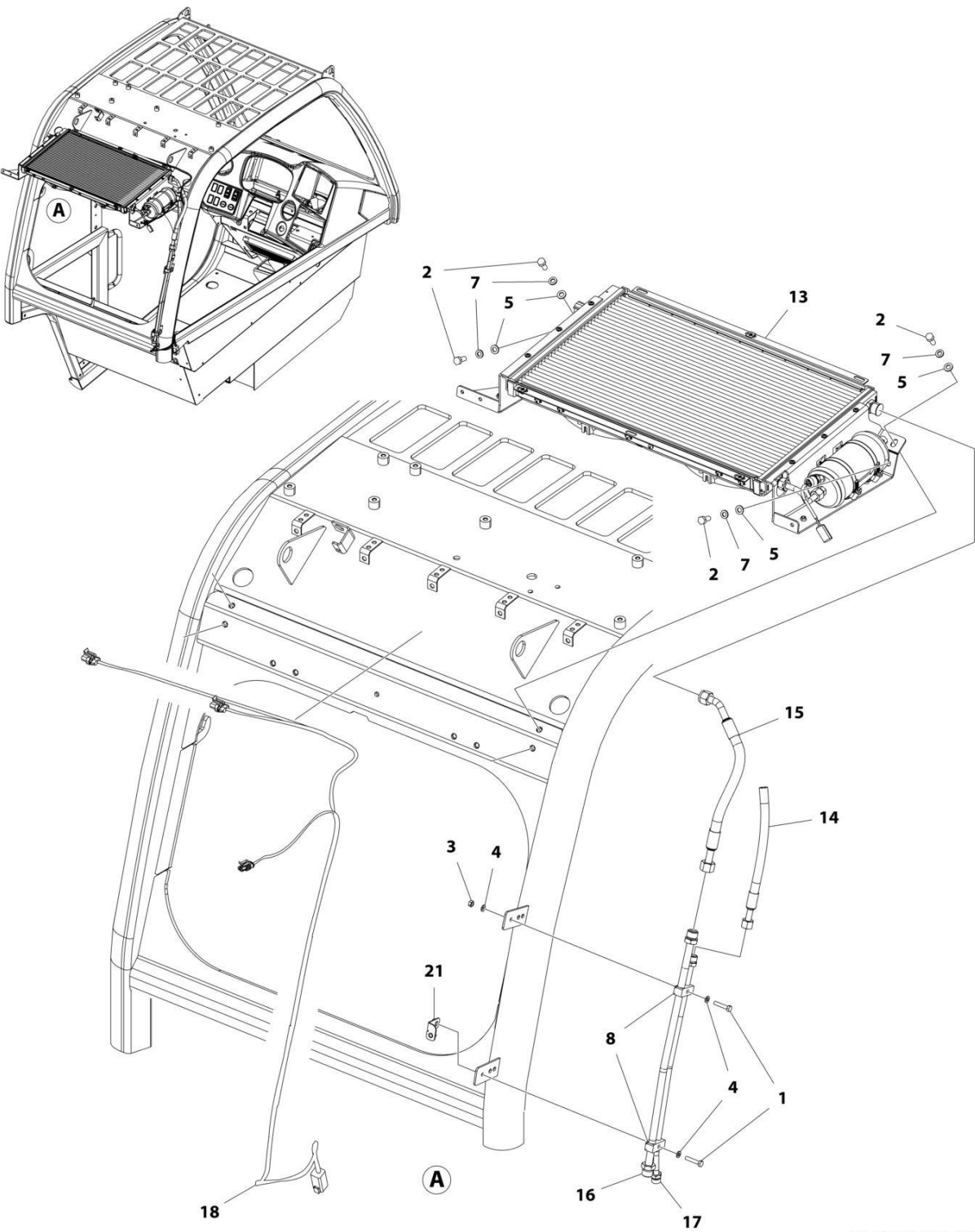
ART_1001268828

FIGURE 6-46. HEATER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001268828	Ref	HEATER	B
1	1001184296	1	Pipe, Water	
2	1001184297	1	Pipe, Water	
3	1001188594	1	Fan, 12V	
4	1001188602	4	Screw	
5	1001188603	9	Clamp	
6	1001188604	2	Clamp	
7	1001188610	2	Screw	
8	1001188612	2	Clamp	
9	1001188614	1	Resistor	
10	1001188720	2	Screw	
11	1001188725	2	Screw	
12	1001188729	1	Radiator, Heater Core	
13	1001188733	1	Grommet	
14	1001189025	2	O-Ring	
17	1001269555	1	Housing, RH	
18	1001269556	1	Housing, LH	
19	1001269558	1	Foam, Air Outlet	
20	1001269559	1	Foam, Air Inlet	
21	1001269560	1	Actuator, Fresh/Recirculation Air	
22	1001269561	1	Flap, Mixing	
23	1001269563	1	Actuator, Fresh/Recirculation Air	
24	1001269564	1	Flap, HVAC Fresh	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-47. HEATER AND A/C INSTALLATION



ART_1001201338_H_1OF2

ART_1001201338_H_2OF2



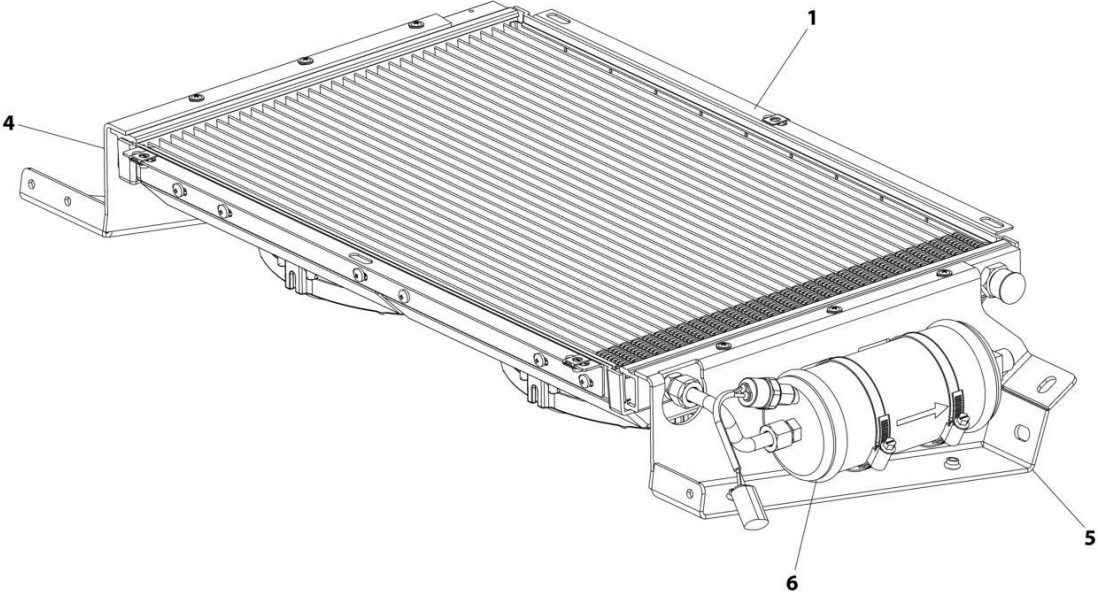
SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-47. HEATER AND A/C INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001201338	Ref	HEATER AND A/C INSTALLATION	H
1	0700614	2	Bolt M6 x 30	
2	0760810	6	Bolt M8 x 20	
3	3290601	1	Nut M6 x 1	
4	4811700	3	Washer M6	
5	4811900	4	Washer M8	
6	4811902	2	Washer M8	
7	4831900	6	Washer M8	
8	1001145539	2	Support, Pipe	
10	1001159925	1	Switch, HVAC Recycle	
11	1001160326	1	Switch, HVAC On/Off	
13	1001162953	1	Assembly, Cab Condenser (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
14	1001168327	1	Hose	
15	1001168330	1	Hose	
16	1001168331	1	Tube	
17	1001168456	1	Tube	
18	1001169151	1	Harness, A/C Option (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
19	1001218996	1	Filter, HVAC Fresh Air	
20	1001172553	1	Filter, HVAC Air Recirculation	
21	1001178170	1	Bracket	
22	1001268832	1	Assembly, Heater and A/C (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
23	1001172547	1	Switch, HVAC Rotary 3 Speed	
24	1001172550	2	Knob, HVAC Control	
25	1001270976	1	Cable, HVAC	
27	1001188590	2	Grommet	
28	1001218542	2	Shim	
29	1001221059	1	Valve, HVAC	
30	1001221259	1	Hose	
31	8410009	2	Clamp	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-48. CAB CONDENSER ASSEMBLY

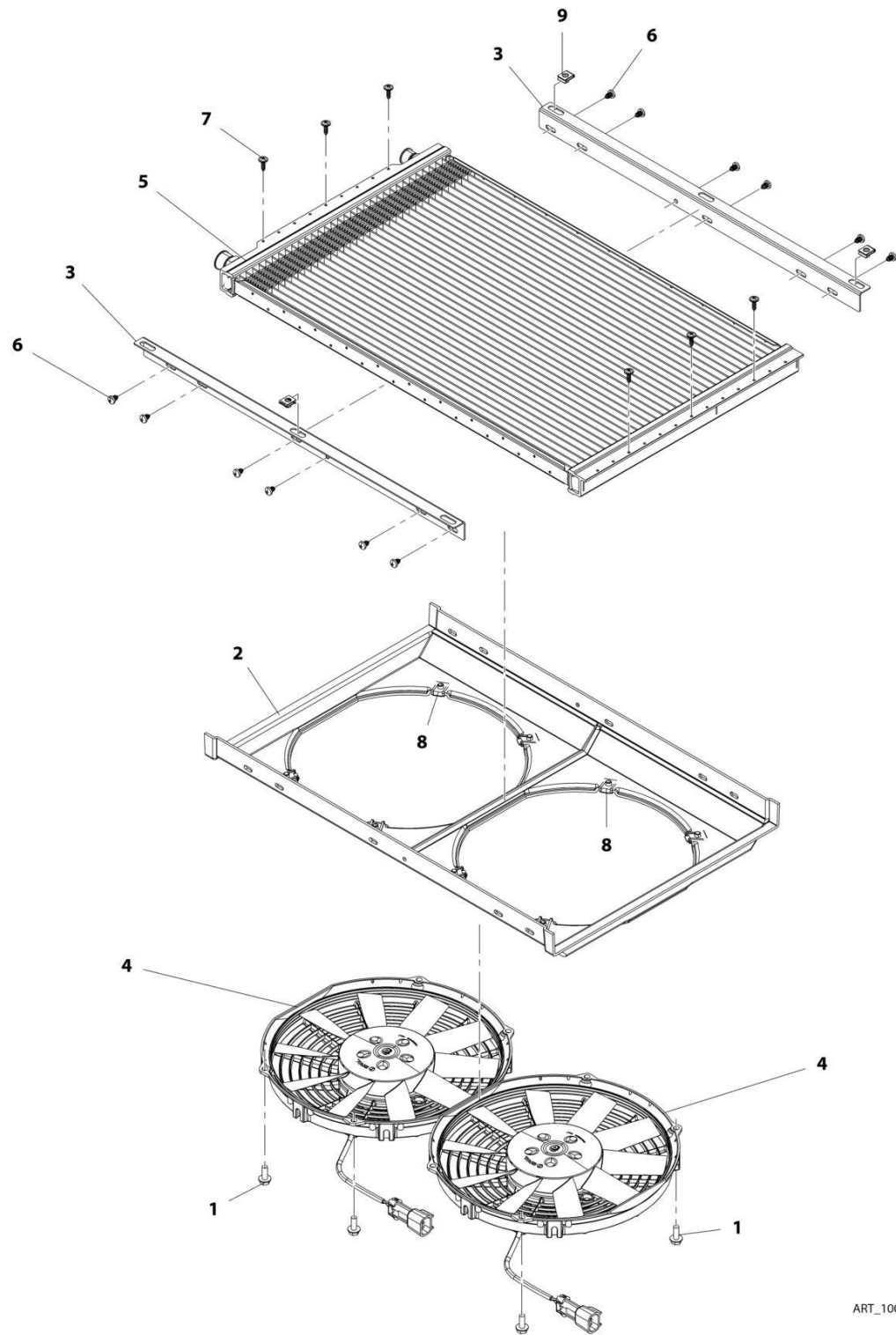


ART_1001162953

FIGURE 6-48. CAB CONDENSER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001162953	Ref	Cab Condenser Assembly	G
1	1001167266	1	Condenser (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001179080	1	Bracket	
5	1001179081	1	Bracket	
6	1001179130	1	Drier, A/C Receiver (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 6-49. CONDENSER

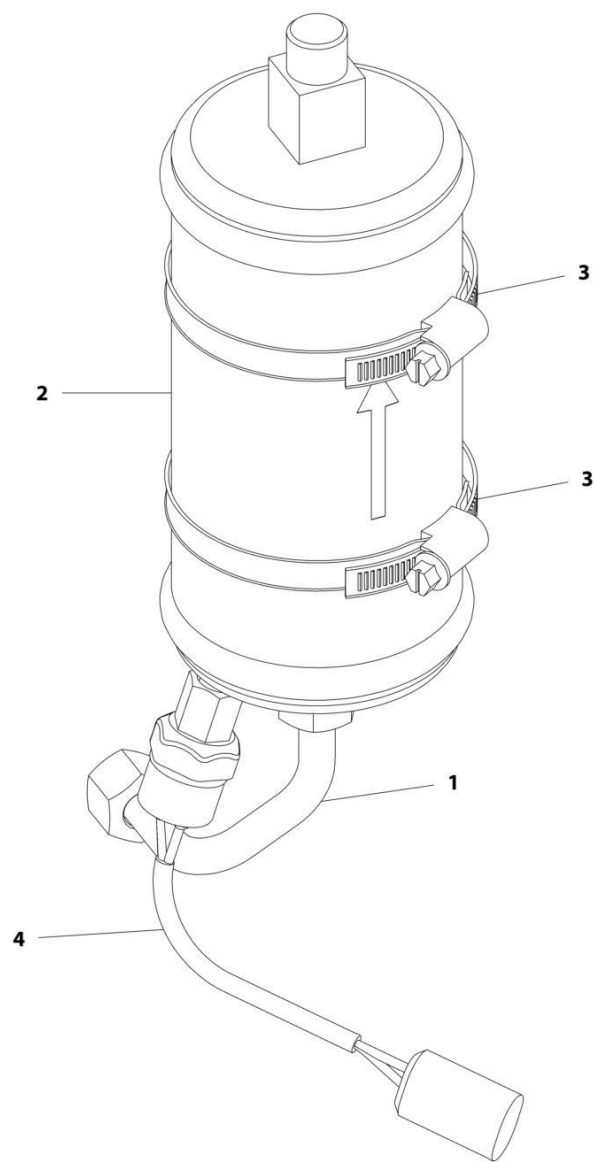


ART_1001167266-C

FIGURE 6-49. CONDENSER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167266	Ref	Condenser	C
1	5250608	8	Bolt, M6X16	
2	1001195342	1	Bracket, Condenser Fan Mount	
3	1001195343	2	Support, Condenser	
4	1001195345	2	Fan, Condenser	
5	1001195346	1	Condenser	
6	1001195385	12	Screw, M3.9X9.5	
7	1001195386	6	Screw, M4.2X16	
8	1001195437	8	Clip, M6X1	
9	1001195438	3	Clip, M6X1	

FIGURE 6-50. A/C RECEIVER DRIER



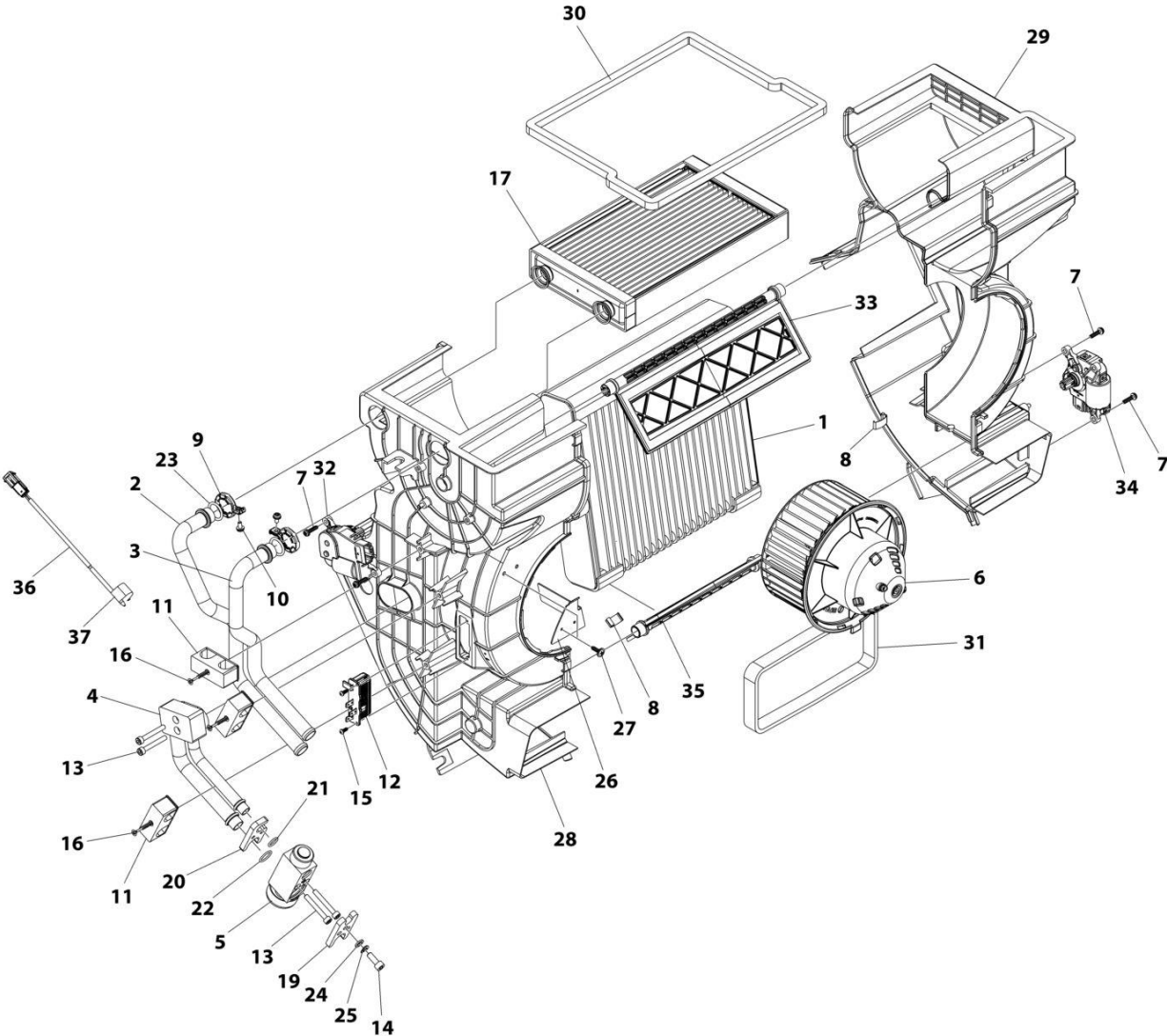
ART_1001179130-B

FIGURE 6-50. A/C RECEIVER DRIER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001179130	Ref	A/C Receiver Drier	B
1	1001184403	1	Tube, Heater	
2	1001184404	1	Receiver, Heater Drier	
3	1001184405	2	Clamp	
4	1001184406	1	Connector, Heater	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-51. HEATER AND A/C ASSEMBLY



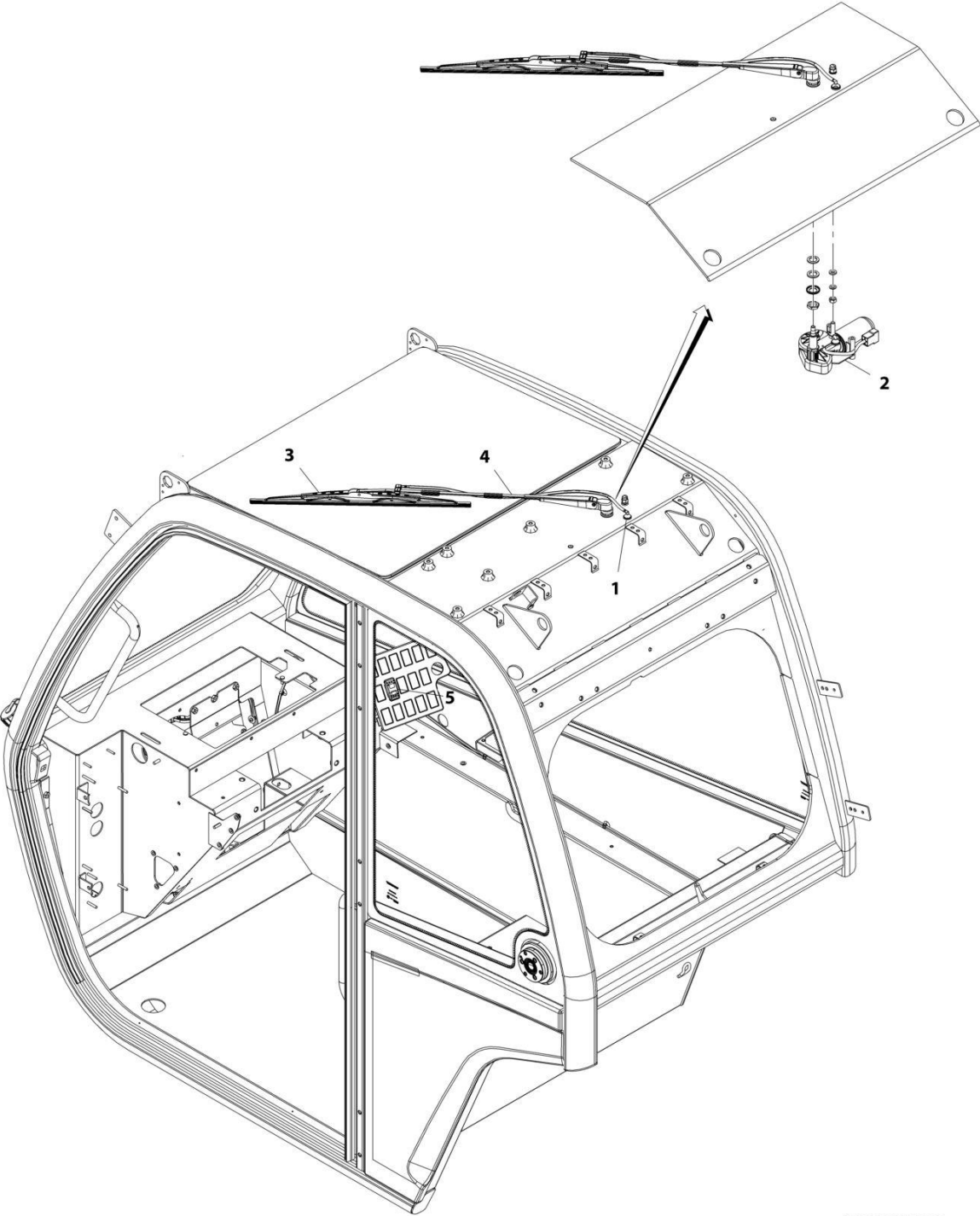
ART_1001268832

FIGURE 6-51. HEATER AND A/C ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001268832	Ref	HEATER AND A/C	B
1	1001184280	1	Evaporator, Heater	
2	1001184296	1	Pipe, Heater Water	
3	1001184297	1	Pipe, Heater Water	
4	1001184427	1	Pipe, Heater	
5	1001188592	1	Valve, HVAC Expansion	
6	1001188594	1	Fan, HVAC Centrifugal 12V	
7	1001188602	4	Screw M4	
8	1001188603	9	Clamp, HVAC Case	
9	1001188604	2	Clamp, HVAC Pipe	
10	1001188610	2	Screw M4	
11	1001188612	3	Clamp, Pipe	
12	1001188614	1	Resistor	
13	1001188618	4	Screw M5	
14	1001188619	1	Screw M6	
15	1001188720	2	Screw M2.9 x 9.5	
16	1001188725	3	Screw M4 x 35	
17	1001188729	1	Radiator, Heater Core	
19	1001188817	1	Clamp, Hose	
20	1001188818	1	Clamp, HVAC EVAP/Valve	
21	1001189023	1	O-Ring	
22	1001189024	1	O-Ring	
23	1001189025	2	O-Ring	
24	1001189048	1	Washer	
25	1001189054	1	Washer, Spring	
26	1001221057	1	Plate	
27	1001221058	2	Screw	
28	1001269555	1	Housing, HVAC RH	
29	1001269556	1	Housing, HVAC LH	
30	1001269558	1	Seal, Heater Outlet Foam	
31	1001269559	1	Seal, Air Inlet Foam	
32	1001269560	1	Actuator, Hot/Cold Mixing	
33	1001269561	1	Foam, Heater Mixing Flap	
34	1001269563	1	Actuator, Fresh/Recirculation Air	
35	1001269564	1	Foam, Heater Mixing Flap	
36	1001269578	1	Temperature Sensor	
37	1001269579	1	Clamp, Temperature Sensor	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-52. ROOF WIPER INSTALLATION



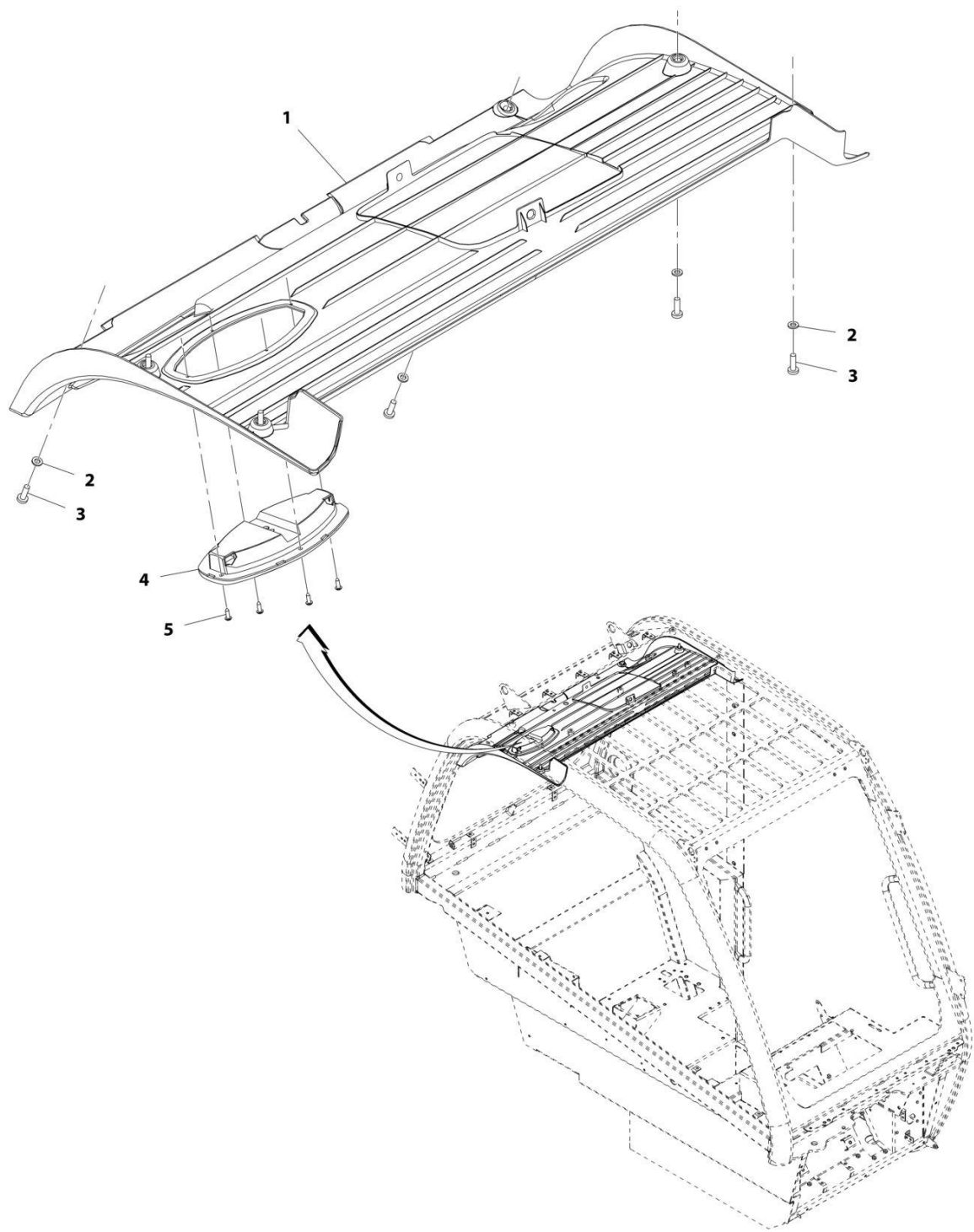
ART_1001155486-B

FIGURE 6-52. ROOF WIPER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001155486	Ref	Roof Wiper Installation	B
1	1001090343	1	Connector	
2	1001139551	1	Motor, Roof Wiper	
3	1001141313	1	Blade, Roof Wiper	
4	1001141311	1	Arm, Roof Wiper Blade	
5	1001159736	1	Switch, Roof Wiper	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-53. HEADLINER INSTALLATION



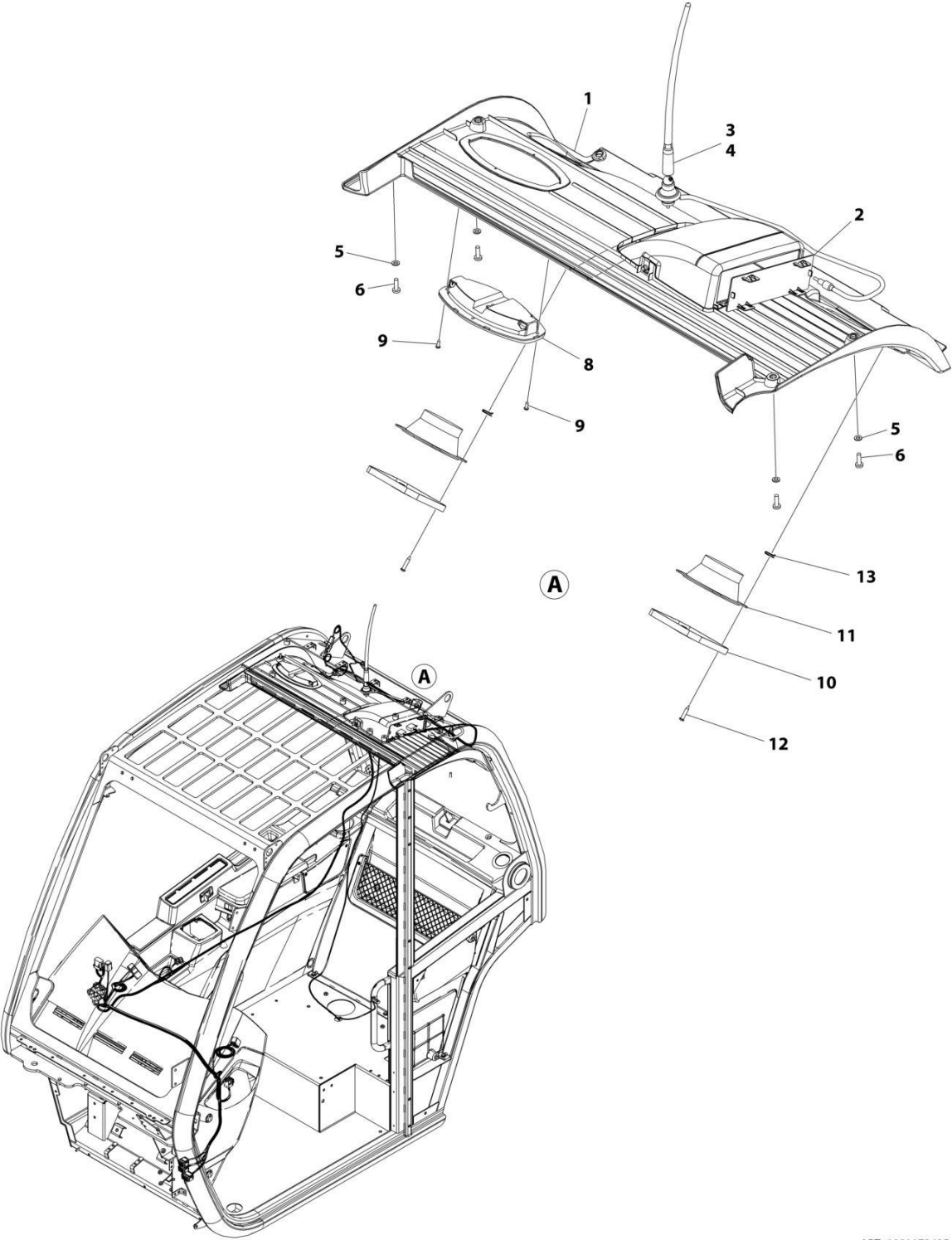
ART_1001170718-C

FIGURE 6-53. HEADLINER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170718	Ref	Headliner Installation	D
1	1001170716	1	Panel, Headliner	
2	4811700	6	Washer, M6	
3	4031708001	6	Capscrew M6 x 20	
4	1001167015	1	Lamp, Dome	
5	7029486	4	Screw	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-54. HEADLINER/ RADIO READY INSTALLATION



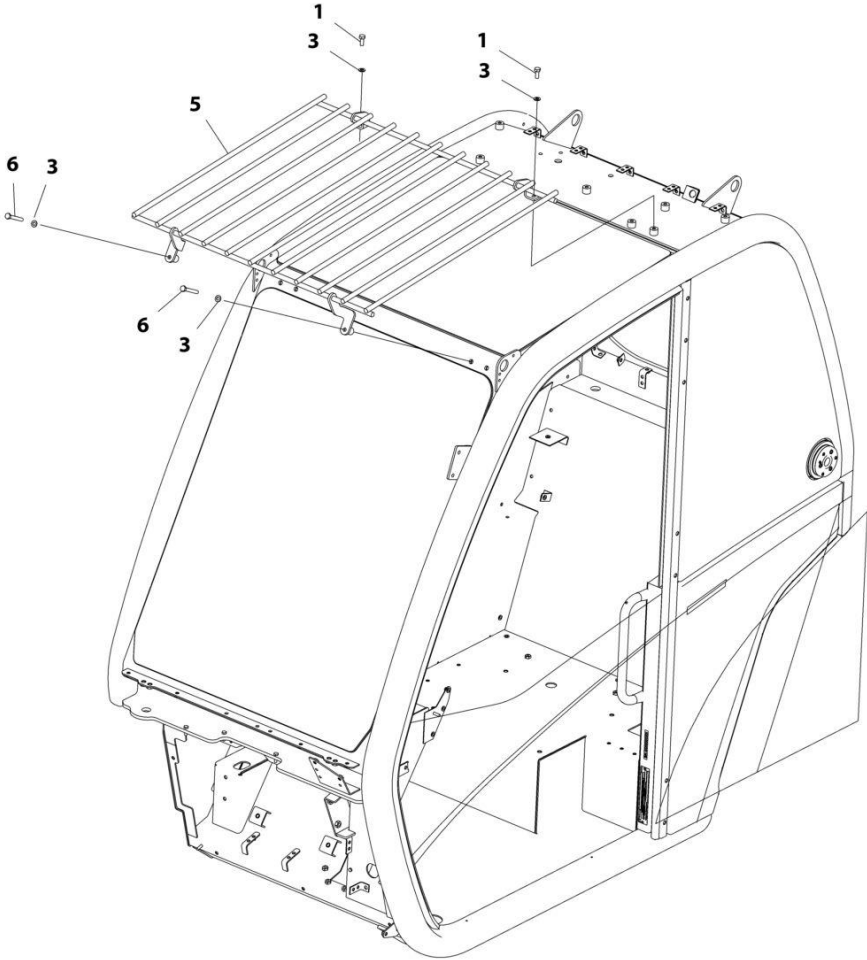
ART_1001173425

FIGURE 6-54. HEADLINER/ RADIO READY INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173425	Ref	HEADLINER/ RADIO READY INSTALLATION	F
1	1001243343	1	Cover, Headliner	
2	1001200968	1	Plate	
3	8005901	1	Antenna	
4	1001116128	AR	Sealant, Polysiloxane	
5	4811700	6	Washer, 6M	
6	4031708001	6	Screw, M6 x 20	
8	1001167015	1	Lamp	
9	7029486	4	Screw	
10	1671326	2	Cover, Speaker	
11	1001146901	1	Radio, Speaker	
12	1001111147	8	Screw, Spire	
13	1001258342	8	Nut, Spire	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-55. CAB GUARD INSTALLATION (TOP)



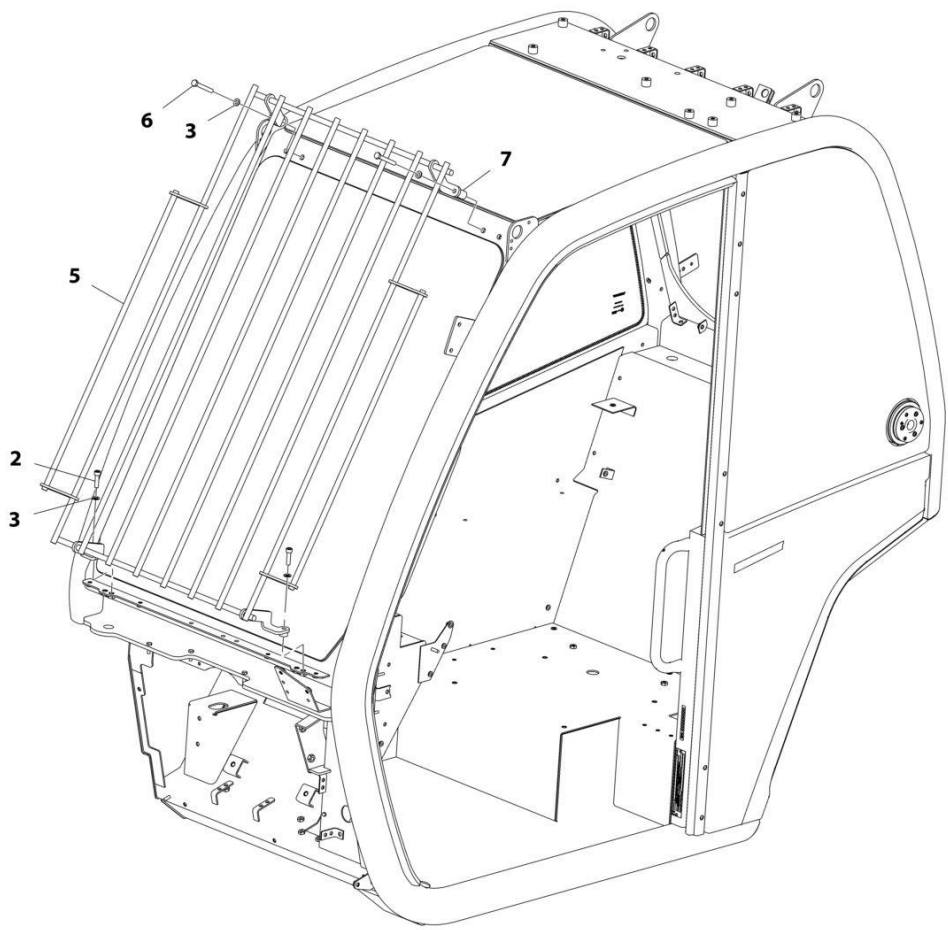
ART_1001160496

FIGURE 6-55. CAB GUARD INSTALLATION (TOP)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001160496	Ref	Cab Guard Installation (Top)	G
1	0760810	2	Bolt, M8X20	
3	4811900	4	Washer, M8	
5	1001160503	1	Guard, Top Screen	
6	0700820	2	Bolt, M8X60	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-56. CAB GUARD INSTALLATION (FRONT)



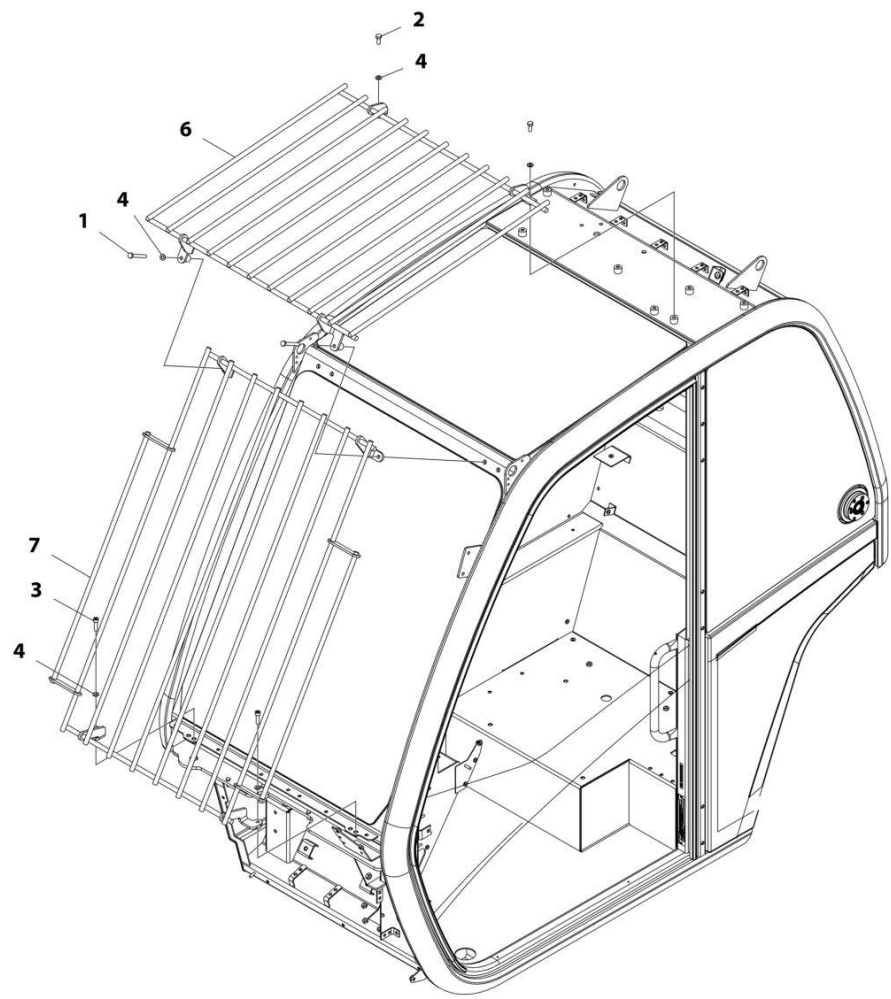
ART_1001160506-G

FIGURE 6-56. CAB GUARD INSTALLATION (FRONT)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001160506	Ref	Cab Guard Installation (Front)	G
2	4031910	2	Bolt, M8X30	
3	4811900	4	Washer, M8	
5	1001180263	1	Guard, Front Screen	
6	0700820	2	Bolt, M8X60	
7	1001173257	2	Spacer	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-57. CAB GUARD INSTALLATION (TOP AND FRONT)



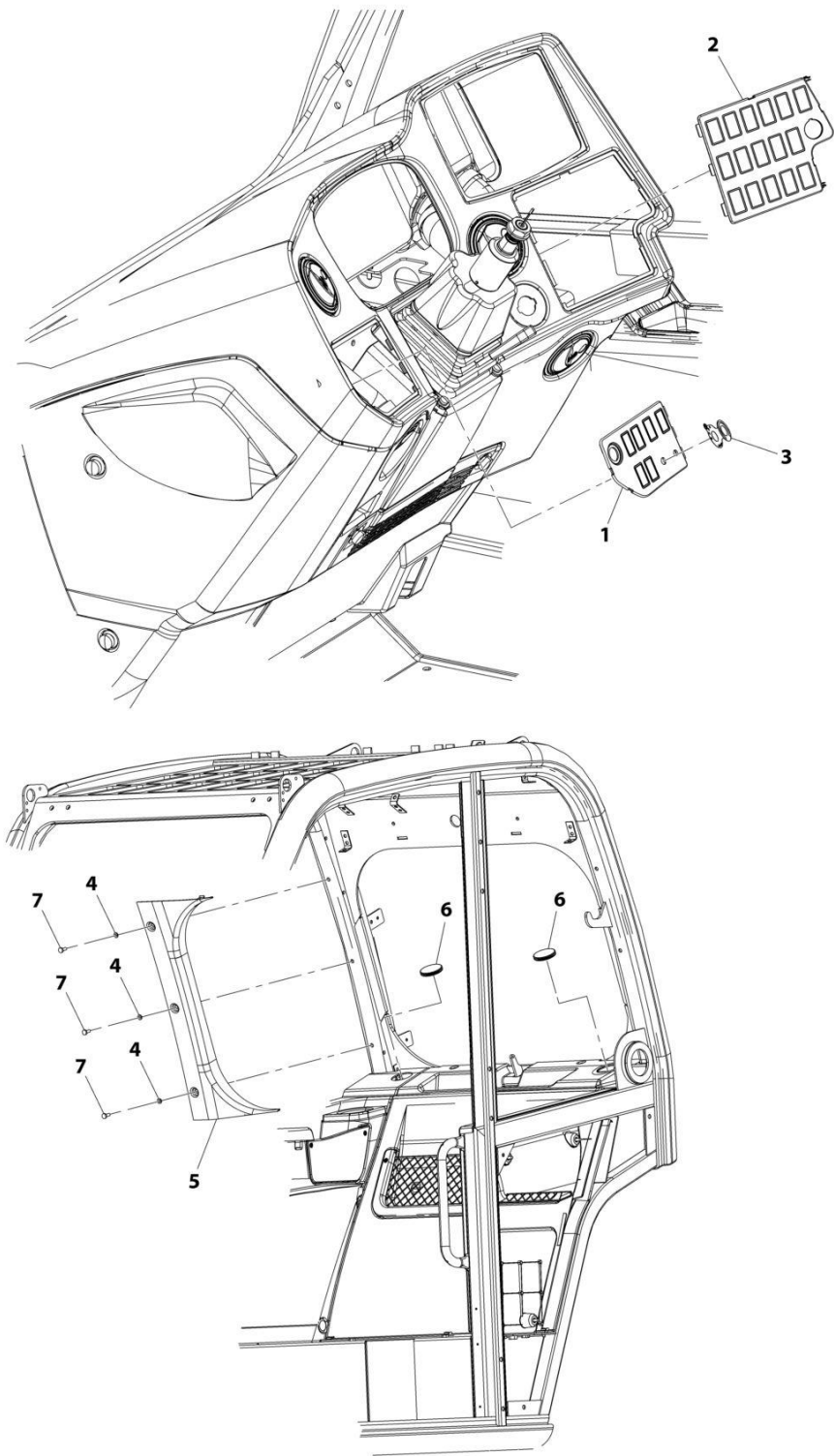
ART_1001172774

FIGURE 6-57. CAB GUARD INSTALLATION (TOP AND FRONT)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001172774	Ref	CAB GUARD INSTALLATION (TOP AND FRONT)	G
1	0700820	2	Bolt M8 x 60	
2	0760810	2	Bolt M8 x 20	
3	4031910	2	Bolt M8 x 30	
4	4811900	6	Washer M8	
6	1001160503	1	Guard, Top Screen	
7	1001180263	1	Guard, Front Screen	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-58. COMMON CAB TRIM INSTALLATION



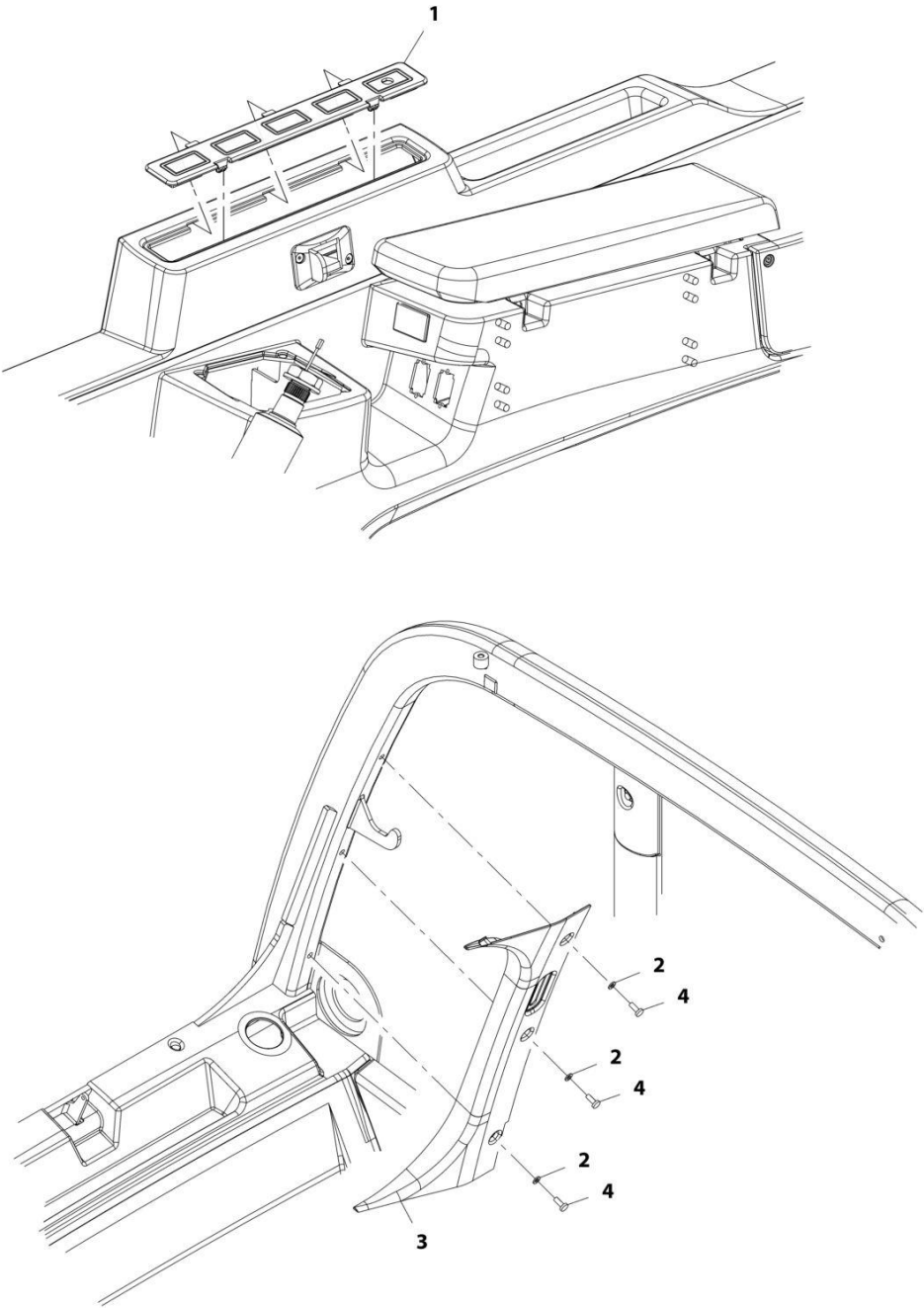
ART_1001200694-D

FIGURE 6-58. COMMON CAB TRIM INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001200694	Ref	Common Cab Trim Installation	D
1	1001219864	1	Panel, LH Switch	
2	1001219865	1	Panel, RH Switch	
3	1001184975	1	Decal, HVAC	
4	4811700001	3	Washer, M6	
5	1001161253	1	Panel, Cover	
6	1001223265	2	Grommet	
7	4010608002	3	Screw, M6X16	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-59. CAB TRIM INSTALLATION



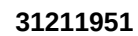
ART_1001201207-B

FIGURE 6-59. CAB TRIM INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001201207	Ref	Cab Trim Installation	B
1	1001177464	1	Plate, Switch	
2	4811700	1	Washer, M6	
3	1001161252	1	Panel, Cover	
4	4010608002	3	Screw, M6X16	

456

823



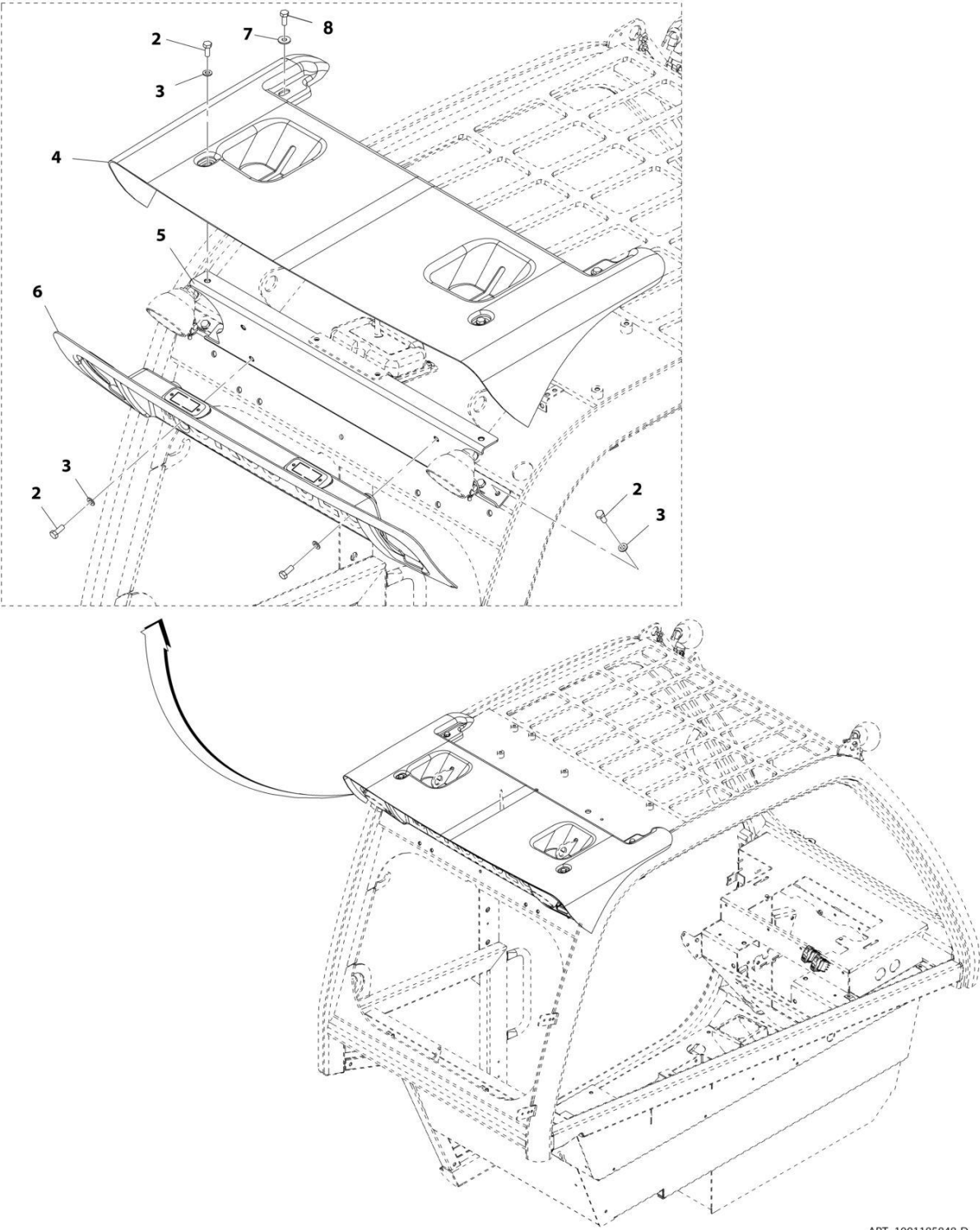
ART_1001176257-G

FIGURE 6-60. ROOF CAP INSTALLATION (A/C)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001176257	Ref	Roof Cap Installation (A/C)	G
2	4811700	9	Washer, M6	
3	4811702	10	Washer, M6	
4	4811902	2	Washer, M8	
5	4831700	1	Washer, Lock M6	
6	8305919	3	Nut, M6	
7	1001174741	1	Cover	
8	1001176140	1	Cover	
9	1001176318	1	Cover	
10	1001174800	1	Bracket	
11	1001174801	1	Bracket	
13	0760608	2	Bolt, M6X16	
14	4010610002	10	Screw, Posi-Drive M6X20	
15	0700612	4	Bolt, M6X25	
16	3290601	4	Nut, M6X1	
17	4010608002	1	Screw, Posi-Drive, M6X16	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-61. ROOF CAP INSTALLATION (NO A/C)



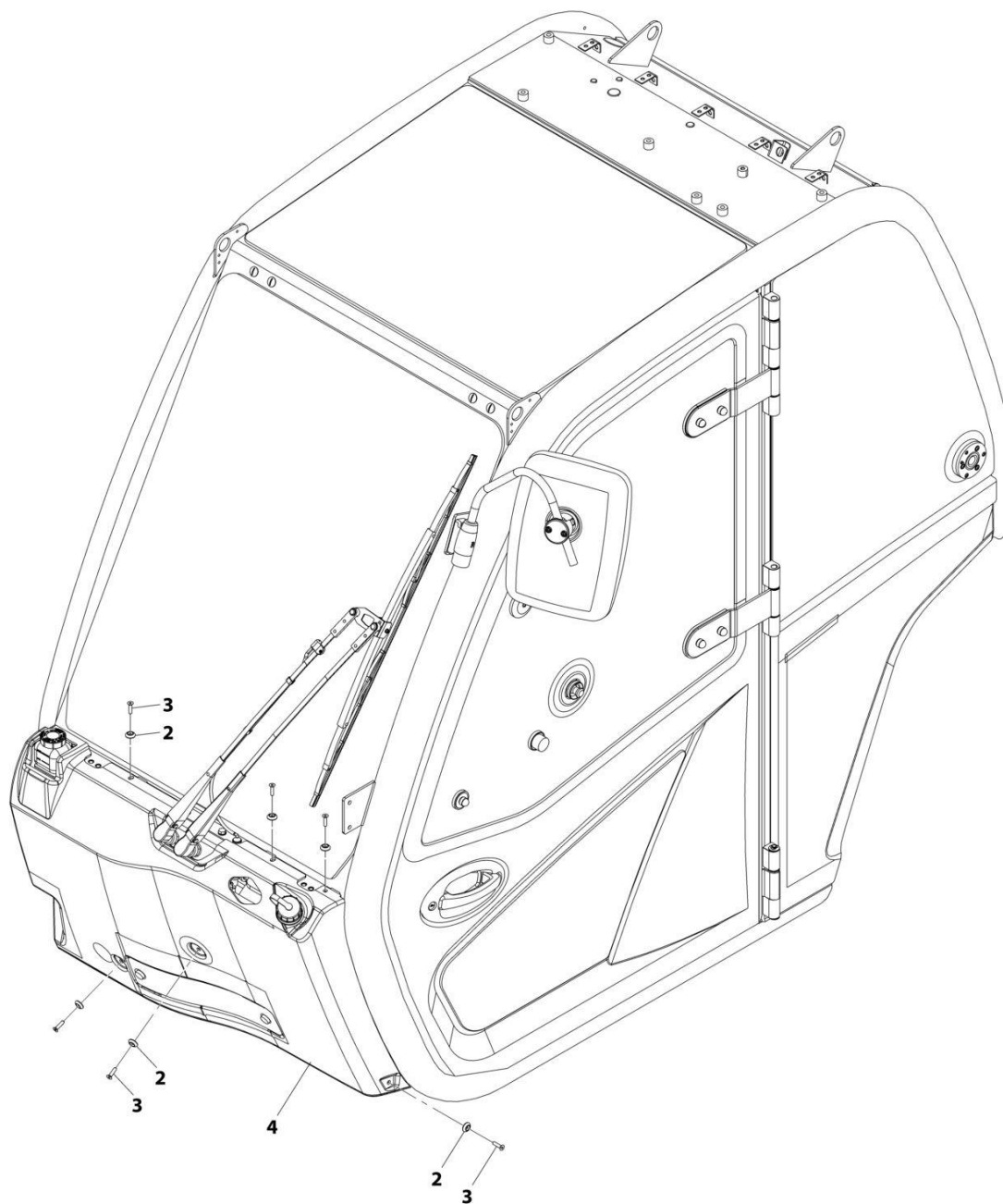
ART_1001185848-D

FIGURE 6-61. ROOF CAP INSTALLATION (NO A/C)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001185848	Ref	Roof Cap Installation (No A/C - AG)	D
2	0760810	8	Bolt, M8X20	
3	4811900	8	Washer, M8	
4	1001182330	1	Cover, Short Upper Roof Cap	
5	1001185633	1	Bracket, Roof Cap Mount	
6	1001185845	1	Cover, Short Lower Roof Cap	
7	4811902	2	Washer, M8	
8	0760808	2	Bolt, M8X16	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-62. FRONT NOSE CONE INSTALLATION (SIDELIGHT)



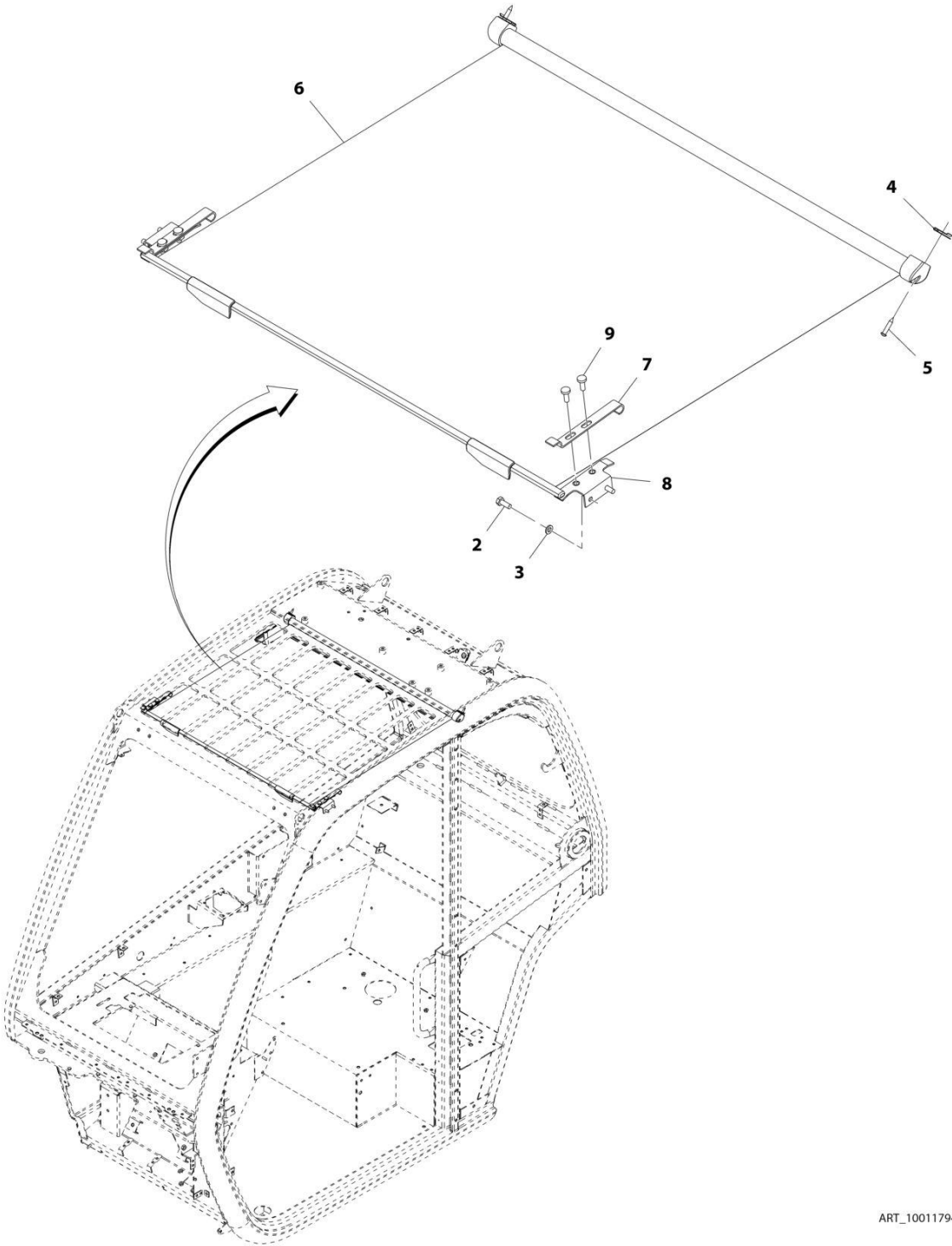
ART_1001179895-G

FIGURE 6-62. FRONT NOSE CONE INSTALLATION (SIDELIGHT)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001179895	Ref	Front Nose Cone Installation (Sidelight)	G
2	1001097540	6	Washer, M6	
3	3900379	6	Screw, M6X25MM	
4	1001179898	1	Cover	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-63. RETRACTABLE SUNSCREEN INSTALLATION



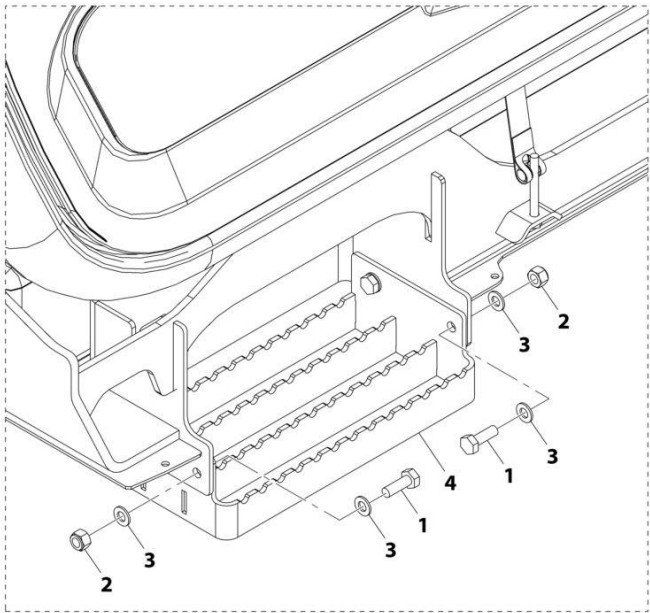
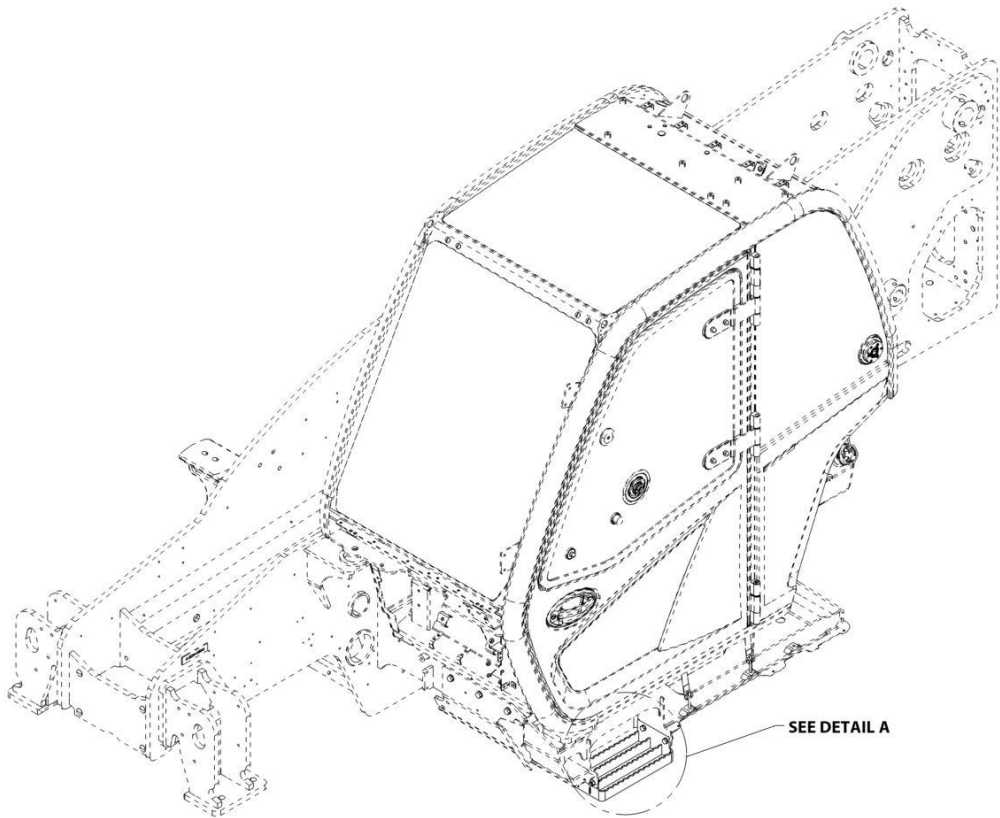
ART_1001179482-D

FIGURE 6-63. RETRACTABLE SUNSCREEN INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001179482	Ref	Retractable Sunscreen Installation	D
2	0760608	4	Bolt, M6X16	
3	4811700	4	Washer, M6	
4	1001111076	2	Nut, Spire	
5	1001111147	2	Screw, Self Tapping	
6	1001179483	1	Cab, Sun Blind	
7	1001209463	2	Bracket	
8	1001166385	2	Bracket	
9	4010608002	4	Screw, Posi-Drive M6X16	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-64. CAB STEP INSTALLATION



DETAIL A

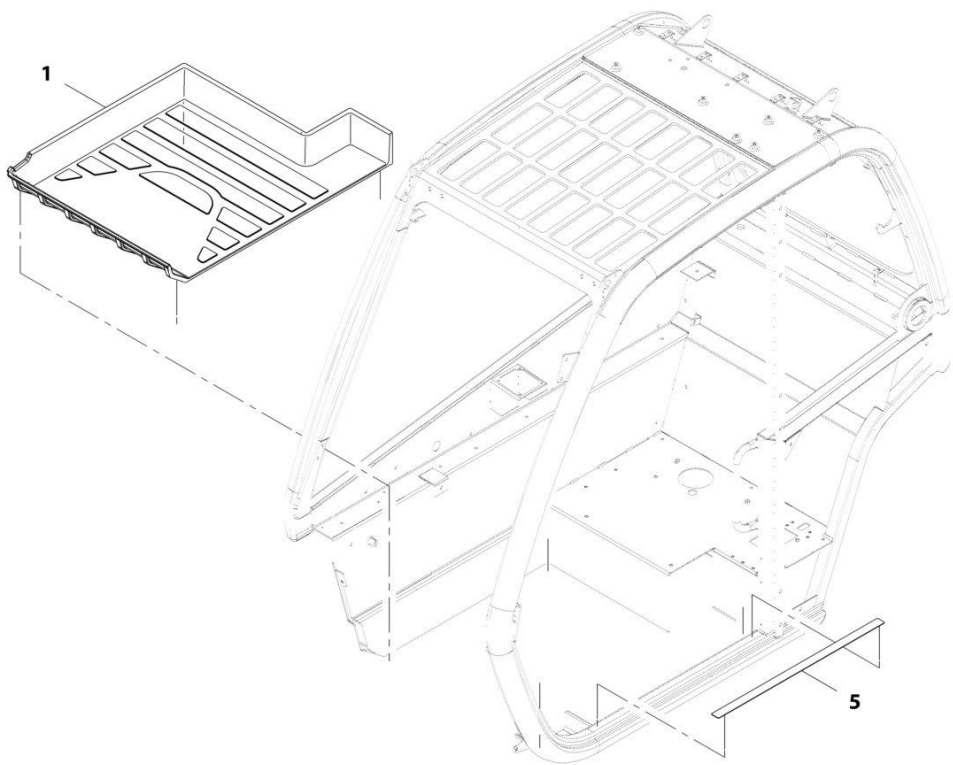
ART_1001198958-B

FIGURE 6-64. CAB STEP INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001198958	Ref	Cab Step Installation	B
1	0701014	4	Bolt, M10X30	
2	3291005	4	Nut, Lock M10X1.5 Grade 8	
3	4812000	8	Washer, M10	
4	1001198924	1	Bracket, Step	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-65. FLOOR MAT INSTALLATION



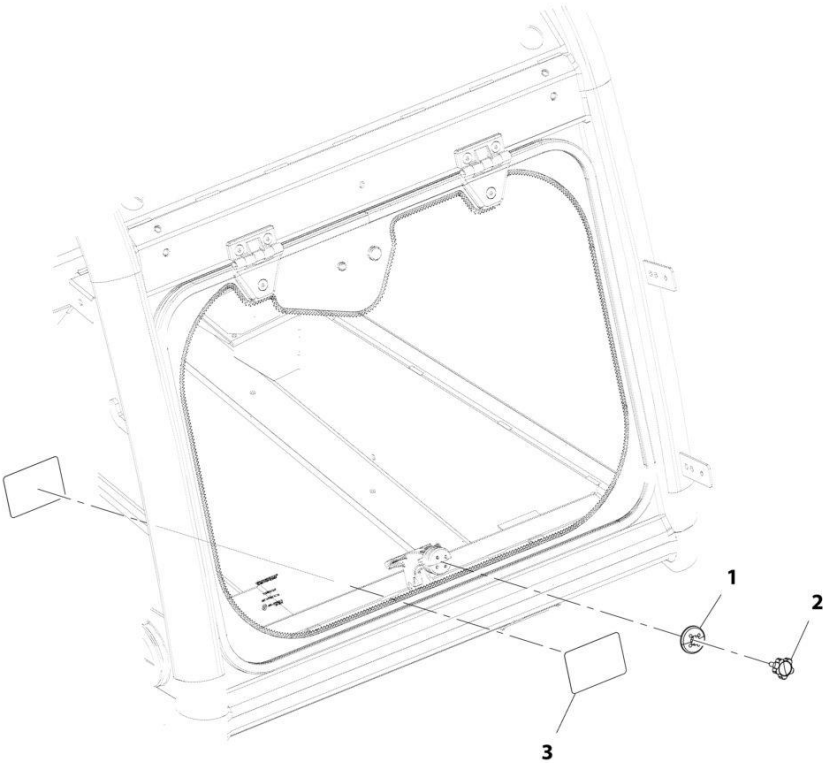
ART_1001161080-E

FIGURE 6-65. FLOOR MAT INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001161080	Ref	Floor Mat Installation	E
1	1001161078	1	Cab, Floor Mat	
5	1001197259	1	Tape, Frame Non Skid	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-66. EXTERNAL WINDOW RELEASE INSTALLATION (ANSI)



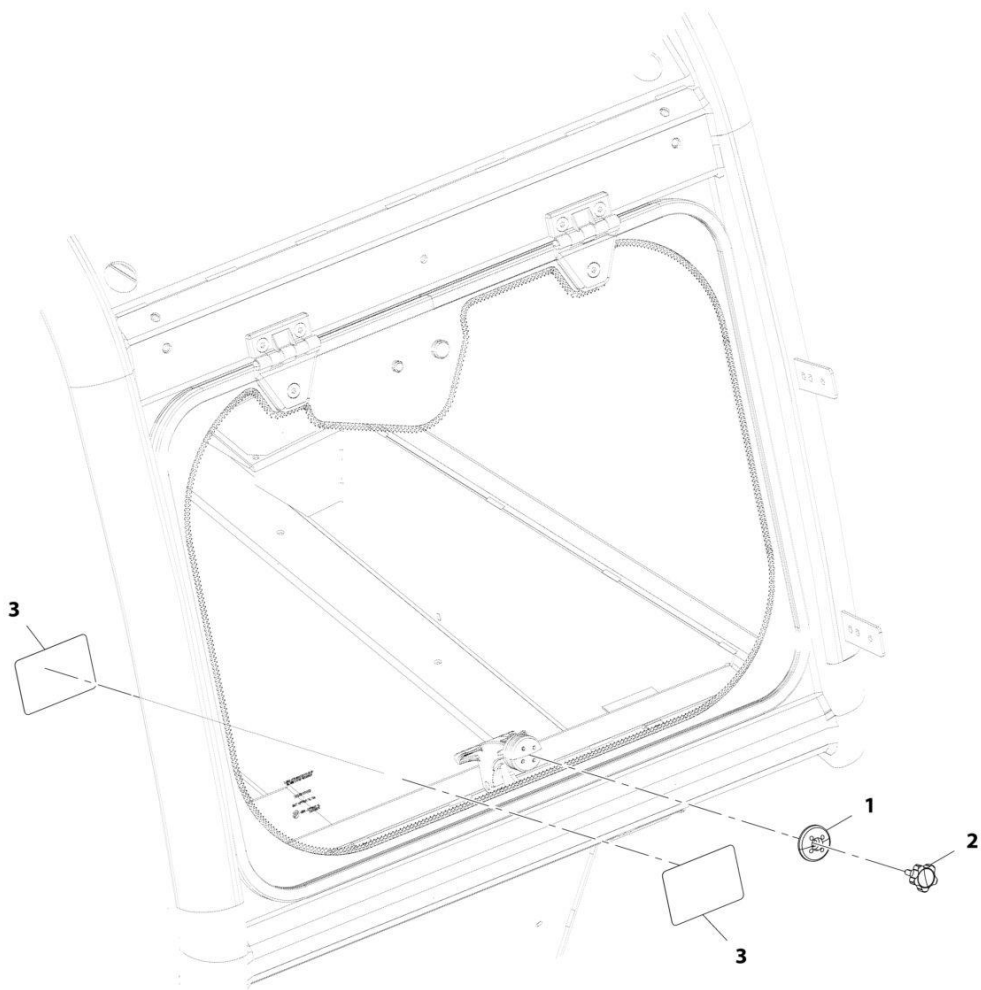
ART_1001212047-A

FIGURE 6-66. EXTERNAL WINDOW RELEASE INSTALLATION (ANSI)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001212047	Ref	External Window Release Installation (ANSI)	A
1	1001179008	1	Cap, Latch Window	
2	1001179009	1	Cap, Knob M6	
3	1001212049	2	Decal, Emergency Exit	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-67. EXTERNAL WINDOW RELEASE INSTALLATION (CAN)



ART_1001178826-C

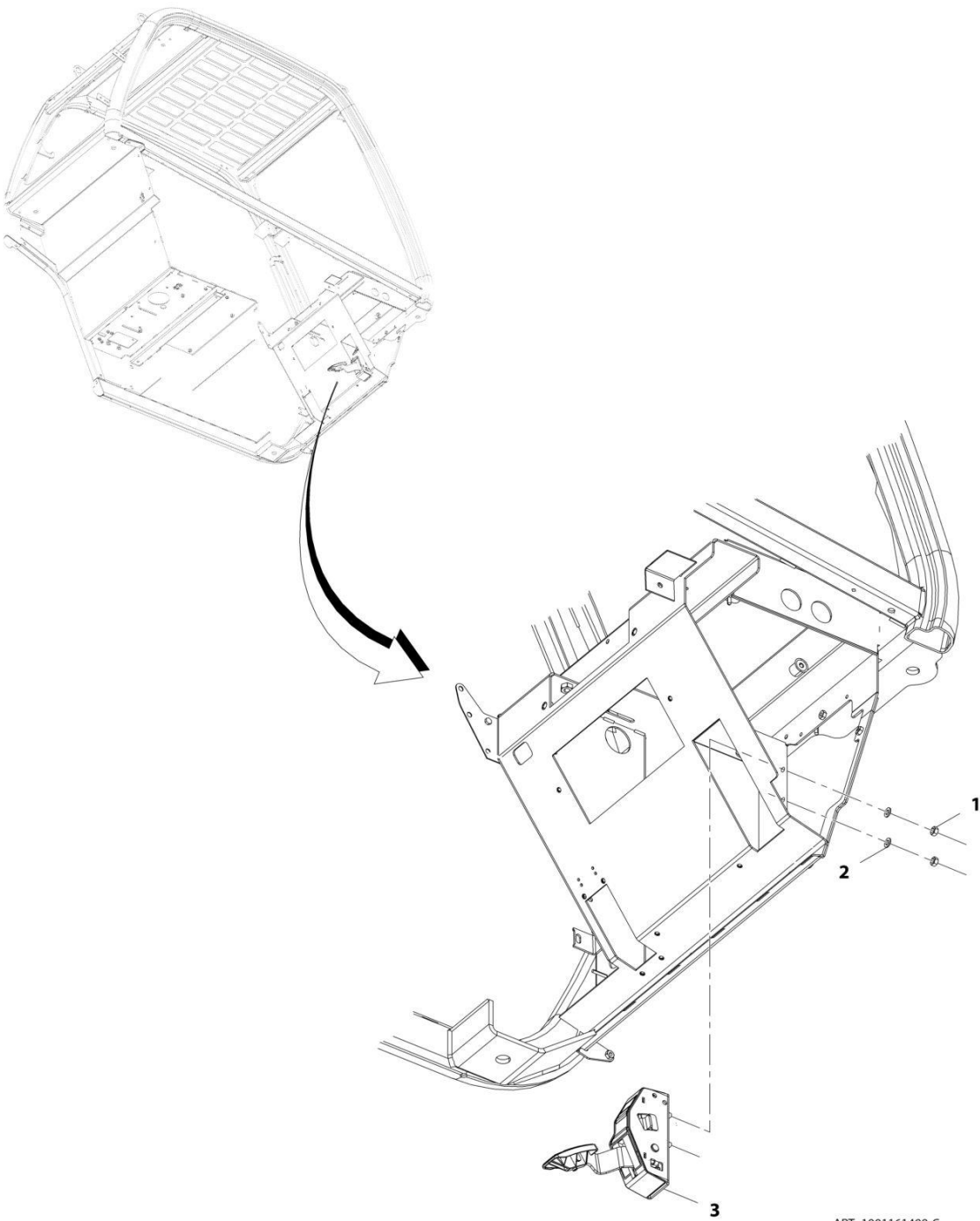
FIGURE 6-67. EXTERNAL WINDOW RELEASE INSTALLATION (CAN)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178826	Ref	External Window Release Installation (English/French)	C
1	1001179008	1	Cap, Latch Window	
2	1001179009	1	Knob	
3	1001204709	2	Decal, Emergency Exit (English/French)	

SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-1. ACCELERATOR PEDAL INSTALLATION



ART_1001161499-C

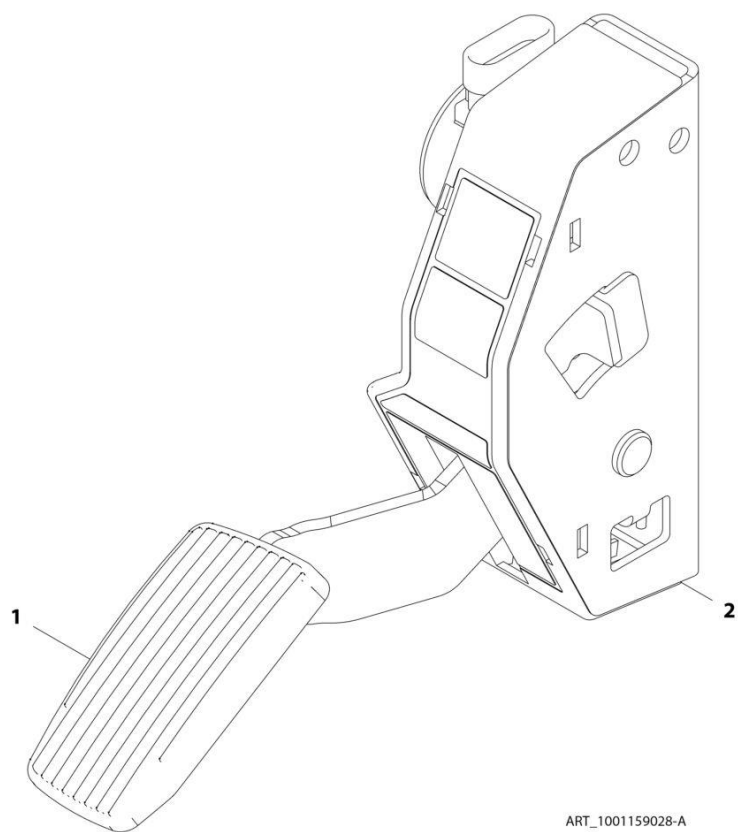
SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-1. ACCELERATOR PEDAL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001161499	Ref	Accelerator Pedal Installation	C
1	3290801	2	Nut, M8X1.25	
2	4811900	2	Washer, M8	
3	1001159028	1	Pedal, Accelerator (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-2. ACCELERATOR PEDAL



ART_1001159028-A

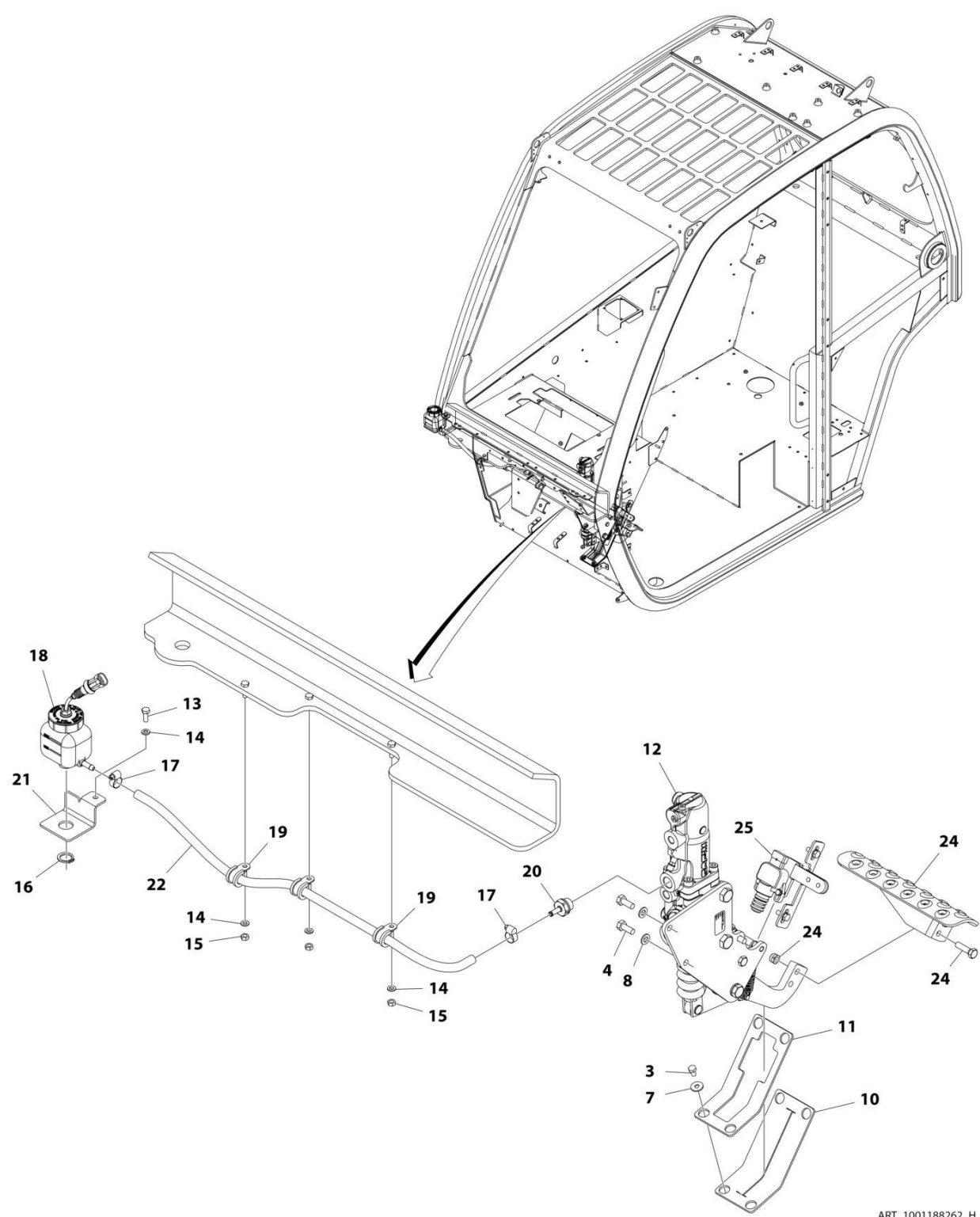
SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-2. ACCELERATOR PEDAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001159028	Ref	Accelerator Pedal	A
1	70025816	1	Pad, Rubber	
2	70025817	1	Cover, Rubber	

SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-3. BRAKE PEDAL INSTALLATION



ART_1001188262_H

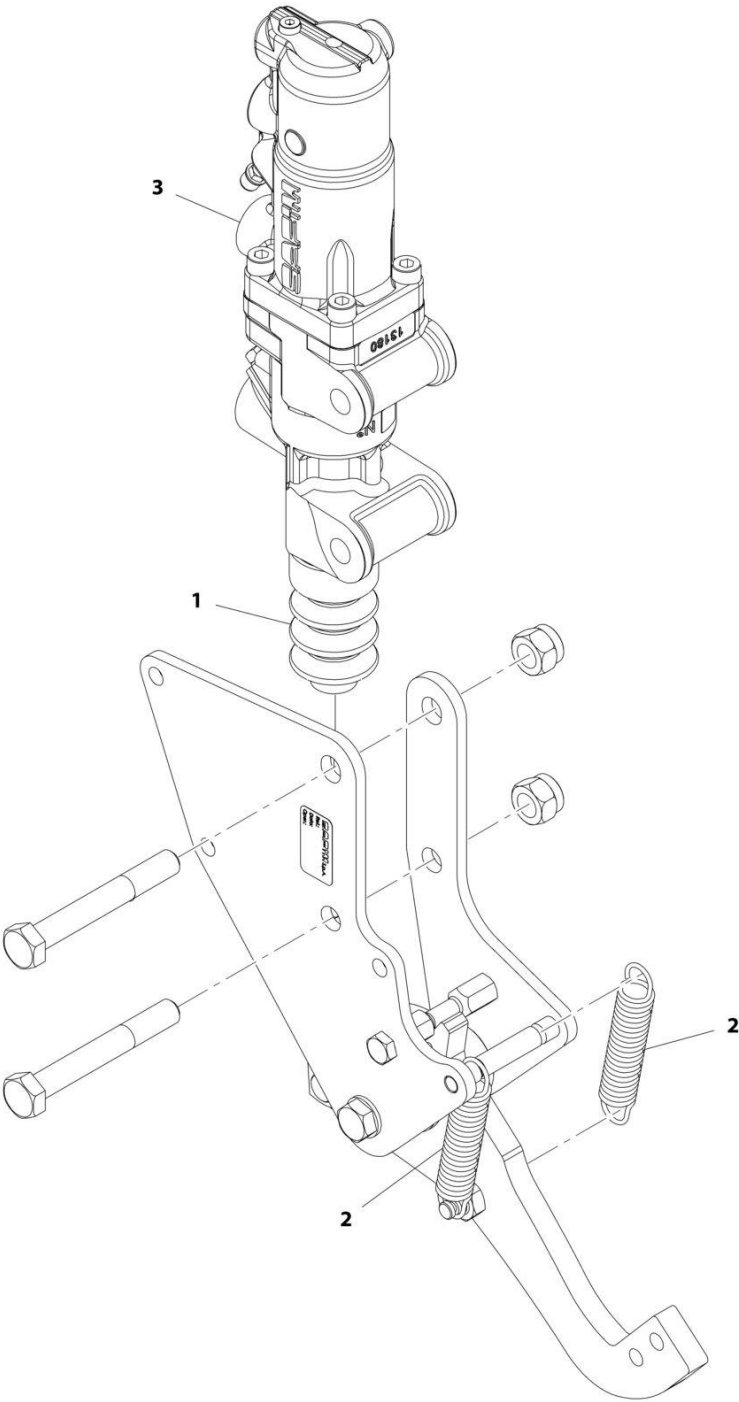
SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-3. BRAKE PEDAL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001188262	Ref	BRAKE PEDAL INSTALLATION	H
3	0760605	4	Bolt M6 x 10	
4	0760810	3	Bolt M8 x 20	
7	4811702	4	Washer M6	
8	4811900	3	Washer M8	
10	1001162920	1	Gasket, Brake Pedal	
11	1001162922	1	Plate	
12	1001187413	1	Pedal, Brake (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
13	0760608	1	Bolt M6 x 16	
14	4811700	4	Washer M6	
15	3290601	3	Nut M6	
16	3760348	1	Ring, Retaining	
17	8405009	2	Clamp, Gear	
18	1001269248	1	Reservoir, Brake	
19	1001170231	3	Clip	
20	1001171874	1	Fitting, Hose Barb	
21	1001172088	1	Bracket	
22	1001172094	1	Hose	
24	1001197139	1	Plate, Brake Pedal (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
25	1001205061	Ref	Installation, Brake Sensor (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-4. BRAKE PEDAL



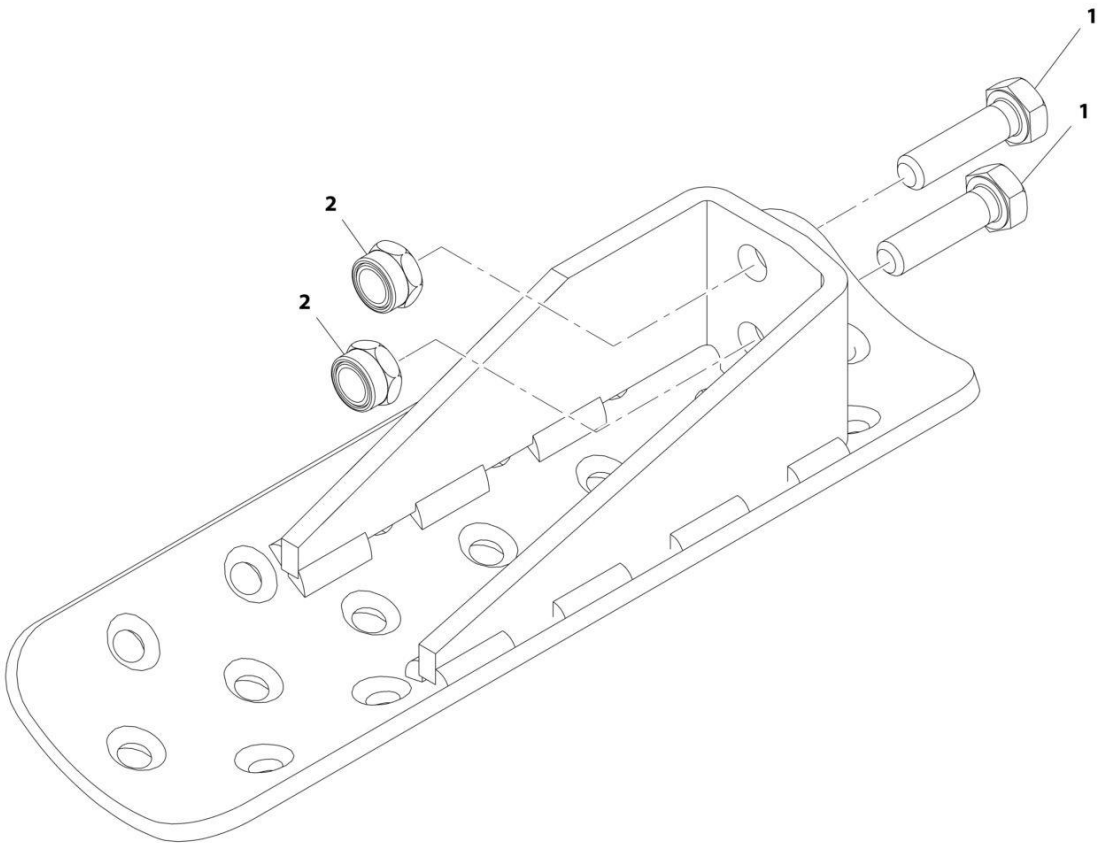
ART_1001187413-D

FIGURE 7-4. BRAKE PEDAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001187413	Ref	Brake Pedal	D
1	70025859	1	Cover, Dust	
2	70025860	1	Spring, Return	
3	70026537	1	Cylinder, Master	

SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-5. BRAKE PEDAL PLATE



ART_1001197139-A

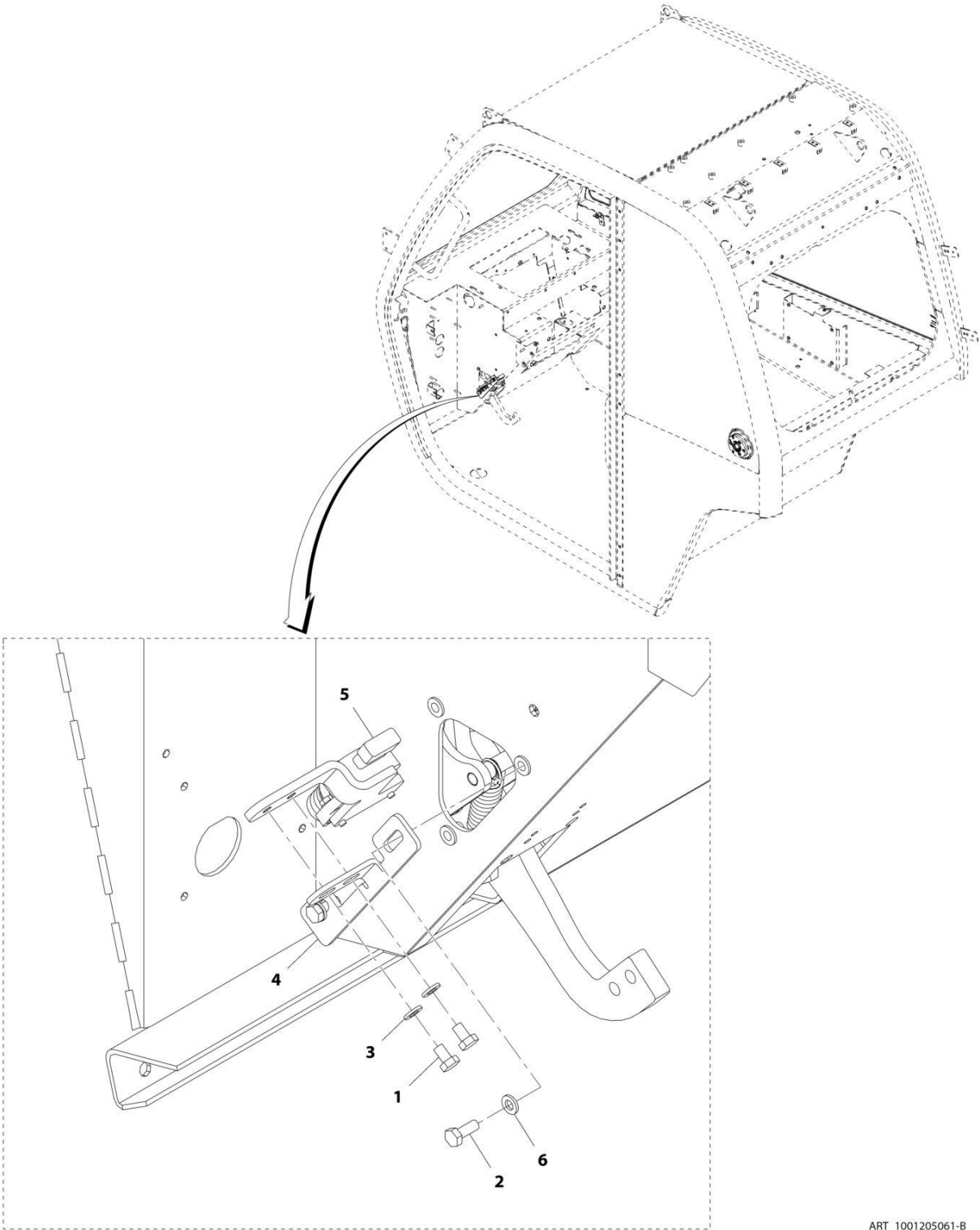
SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-5. BRAKE PEDAL PLATE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001197139	Ref	Brake Pedal Plate	A
1	0770814	1	Bolt, M8X30 Grade 10.9	
2	3290805	1	Nut, Lock M8X1.25 Grade 8	

SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-6. BRAKE SENSOR INSTALLATION



ART_1001205061-B

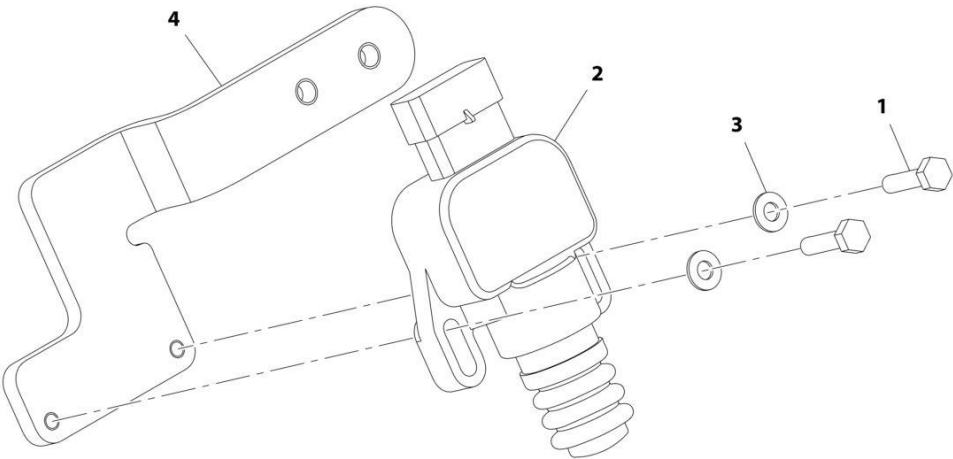
SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-6. BRAKE SENSOR INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001205061	Ref	Brake Sensor Installation	B
1	0760605	2	Bolt, M6X10	
2	0760608	2	Bolt, M6X16	
3	4811700	2	Washer, M6	
4	1001201499	1	Plate, Switch Adjustment	
5	1001201501	1	Assembly, Switch Plate (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	4811702	2	Washer, M6	

SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-7. SWITCH PLATE ASSEMBLY



ART_1001201501-A

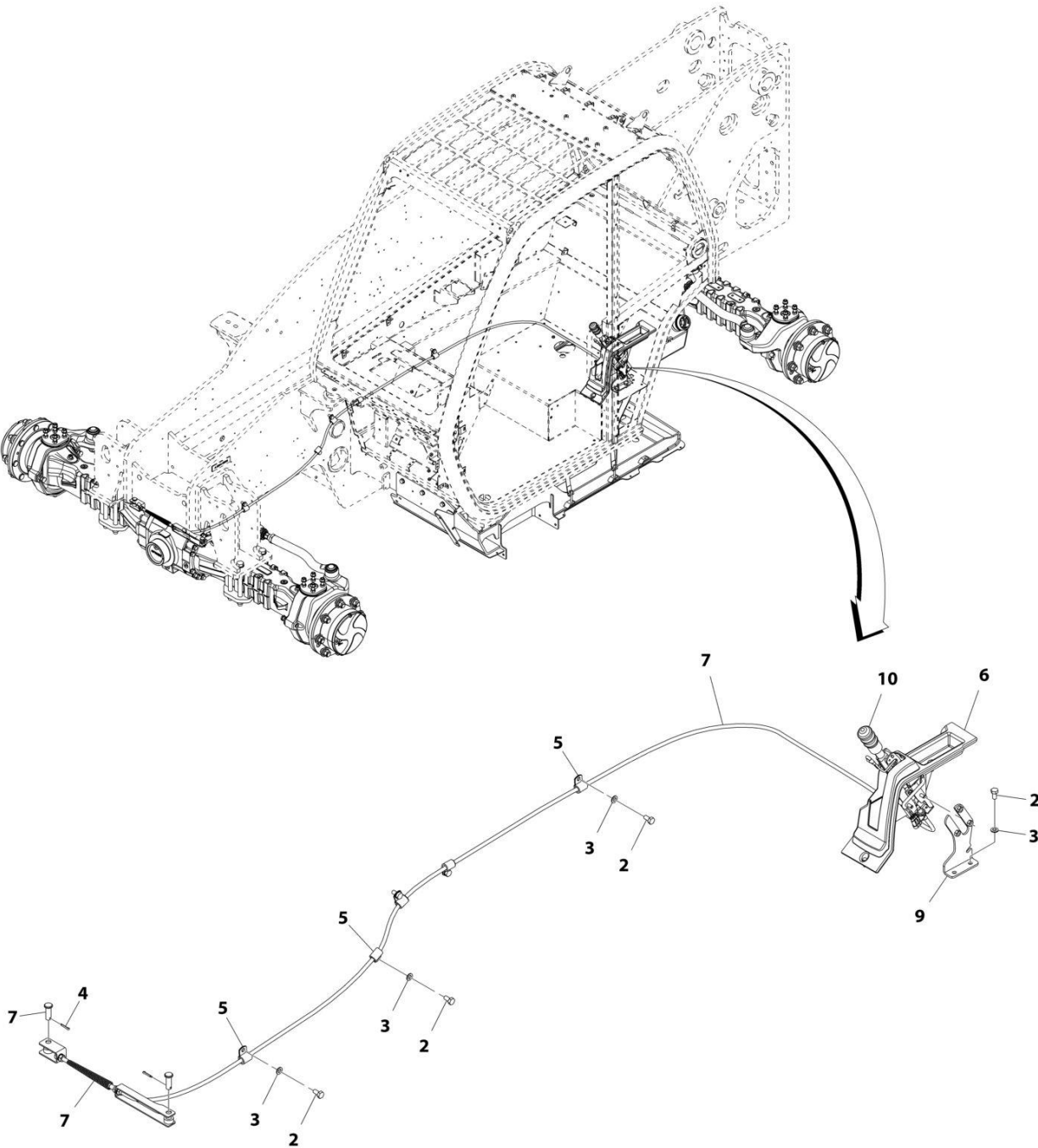
SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-7. SWITCH PLATE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001201501	Ref	Switch Plate Assembly	A
1	0700408	2	Bolt, M4X16	
2	4360658	1	Sensor, Brake	
3	4811400	2	Washer, M4	
4	1001201500	1	Plate	

SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-8. PARKING BRAKE INSTALLATION (CABLE - STANDARD)



ART_1001180472-E

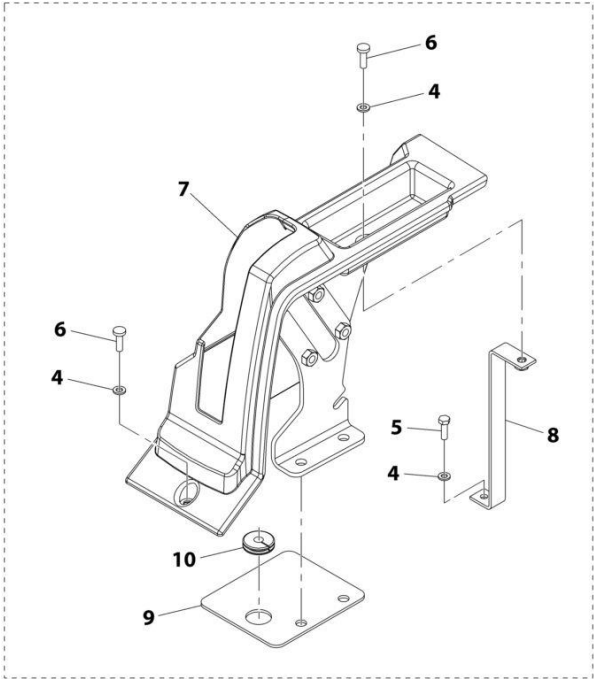
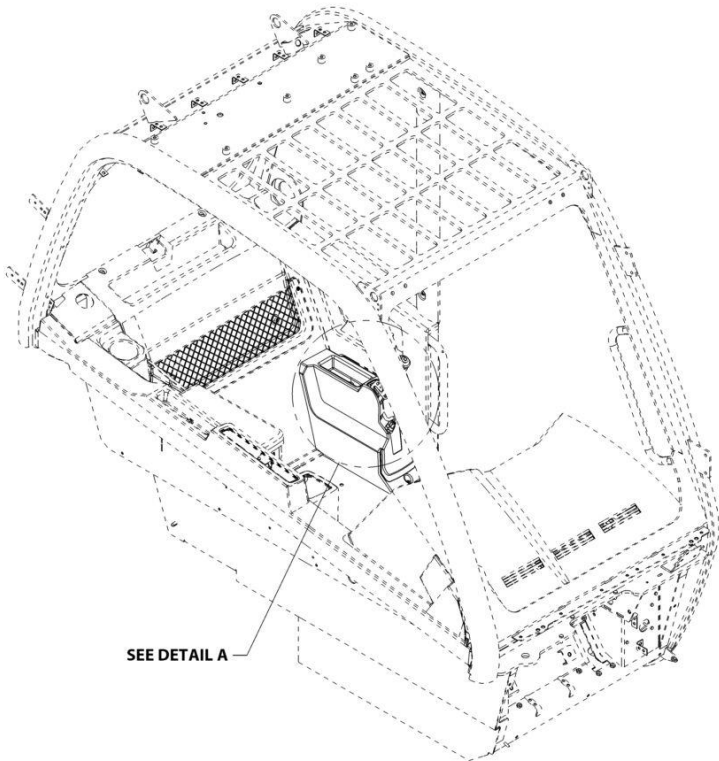
SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-8. PARKING BRAKE INSTALLATION (CABLE - STANDARD)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001180472	Ref	Parking Brake Installation (Cable)	E
2	0761010	7	Bolt, M10X20	
3	4812000	7	Washer, M10	
4	3391408	2	Pin	
5	1001003809	5	Clamp	
6	1001174567	1	Cover, Parking Brake (Mechanical) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	1001177053	1	Assembly, Parking Cable (Mechanical) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001195207	1	Bracket	
10	1001201951	1	Lever, Parking Brake (Mechanical)	

SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-9. PARKING BRAKE COVER (MECHANICAL)



DETAIL A

ART_1001174567-C

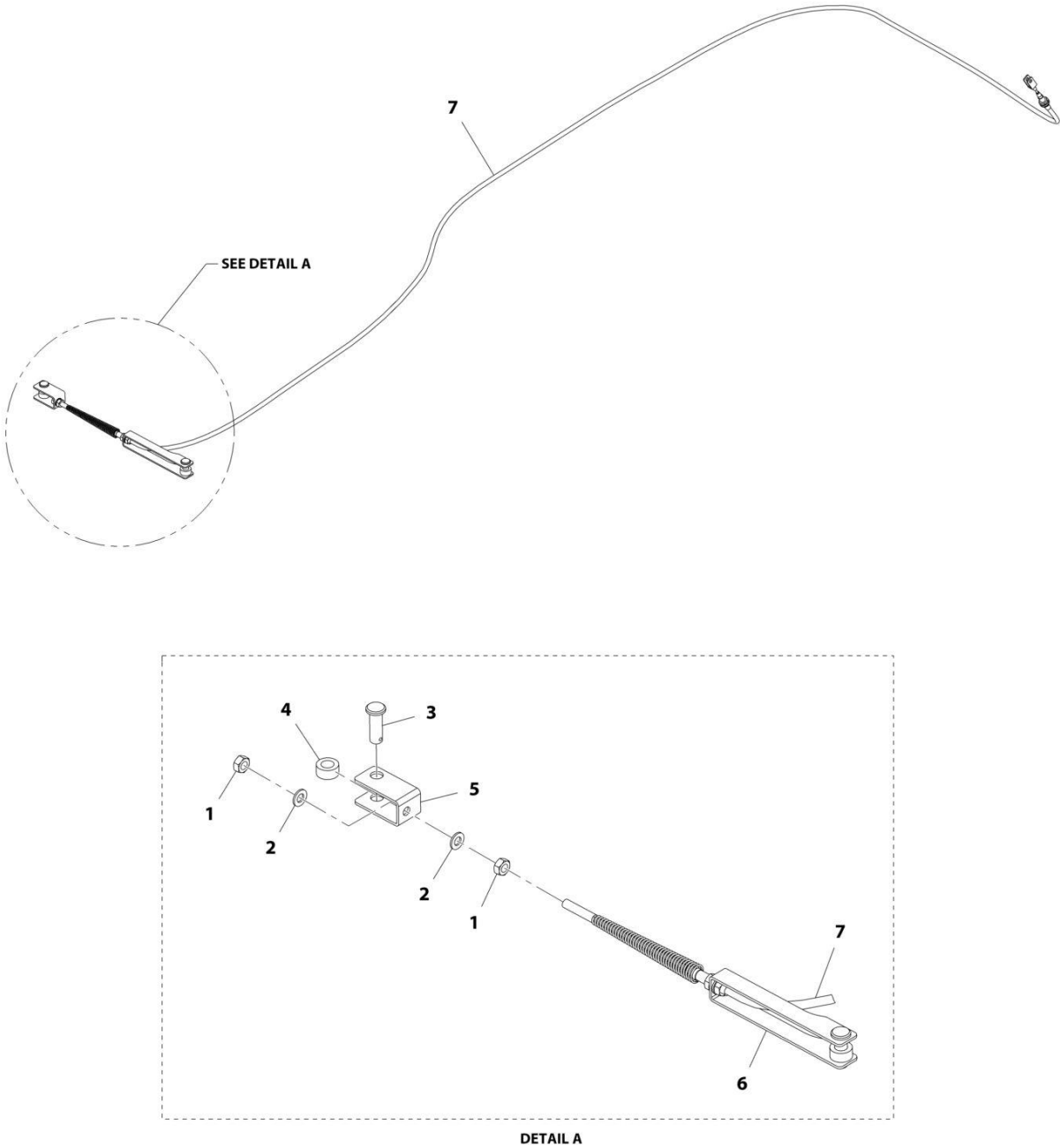
SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-9. PARKING BRAKE COVER (MECHANICAL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001174567	Ref	Parking Brake Cover (Mechanical)	D
4	4811700	3	Washer, M6	
5	0700610	1	Bolt, M6X20	
6	4010610002	2	Screw, M6X20	
7	1001195004	1	Panel, Brake Cover	
8	1001195254	1	Bracket	
9	1001221255	1	Plate, Cover	
10	1001008469	1	Grommet	
11	3520028	1	Plug (Not Shown)	

SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-10. PARKING CABLE ASSEMBLY (MECHANICAL)



ART_1001177053-A

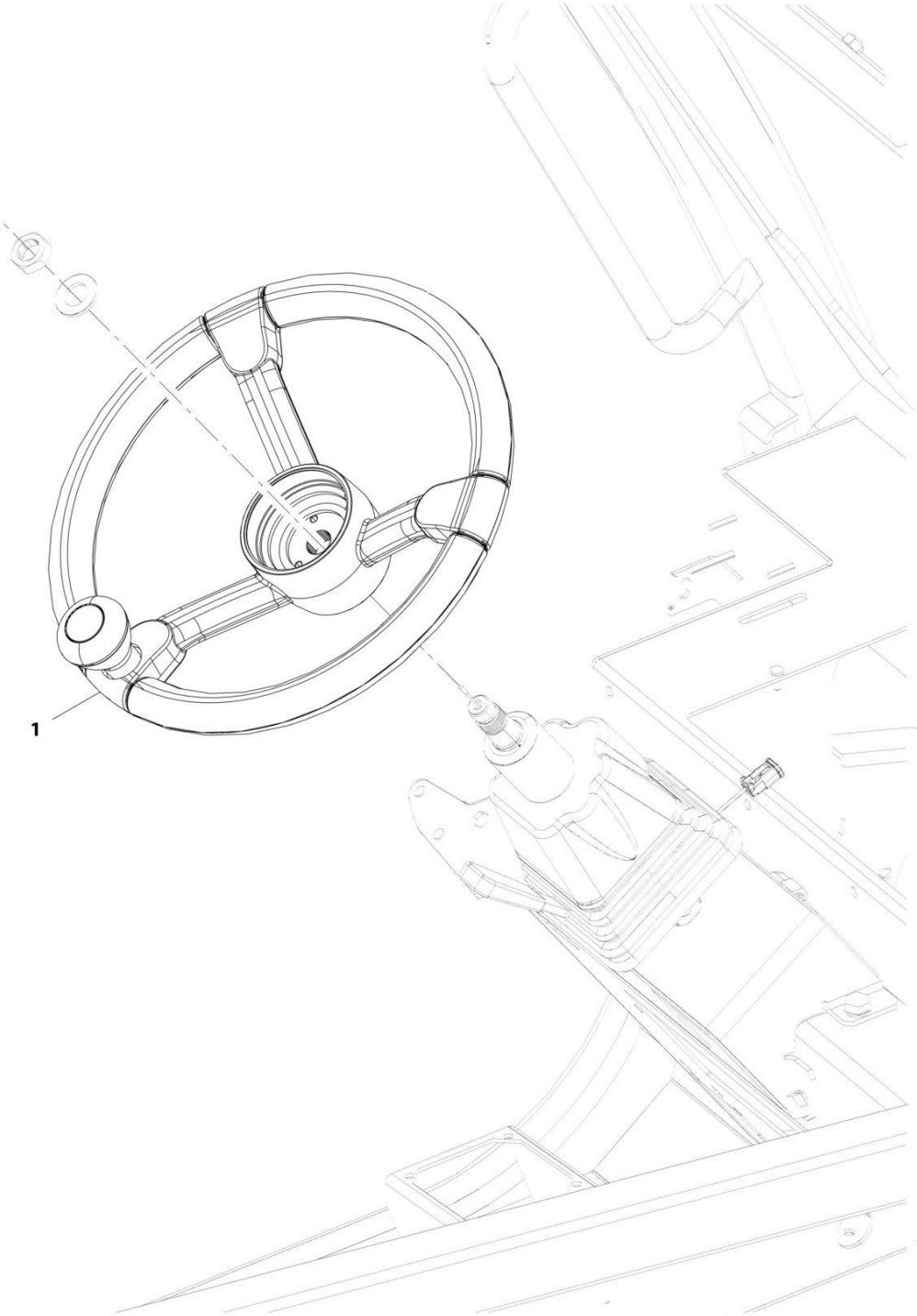
SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-10. PARKING CABLE ASSEMBLY (MECHANICAL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001177053	Ref	Parking Cable Assembly (Mechanical)	A
1	3291001	4	Nut, M10X1.5 Grade 8	
2	4812000	4	Washer, M10	
3	1001177048	2	Pin	
4	1001177049	2	Spacer	
5	1001177050	1	Clevis, Park Brake Small	
6	1001177051	1	Clevis, Park Brake Large	
7	1001177052	1	Cable, Hand Brake	

SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-11. STEERING WHEEL INSTALLATION



ART_1001169751-C

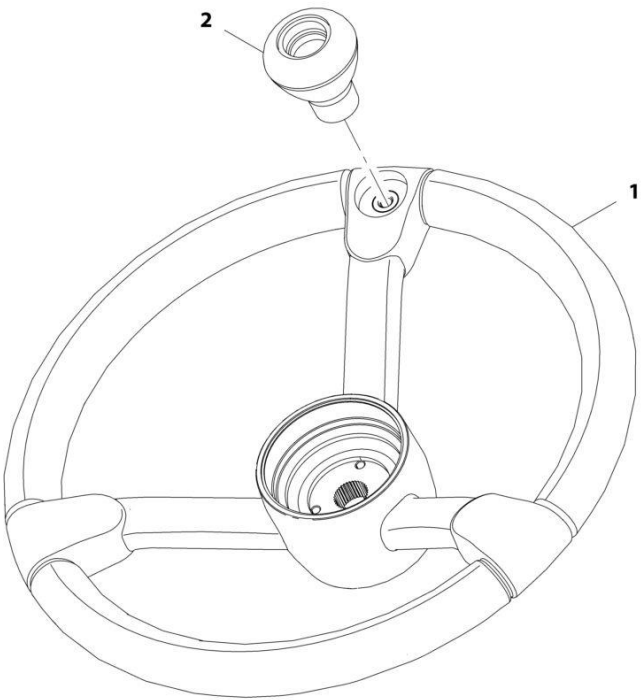
SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-11. STEERING WHEEL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001169751	Ref	Steering Wheel Installation	C
	1001169354	1	Wheel, Steering (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-12. STEERING WHEEL



ART_1001169354-D

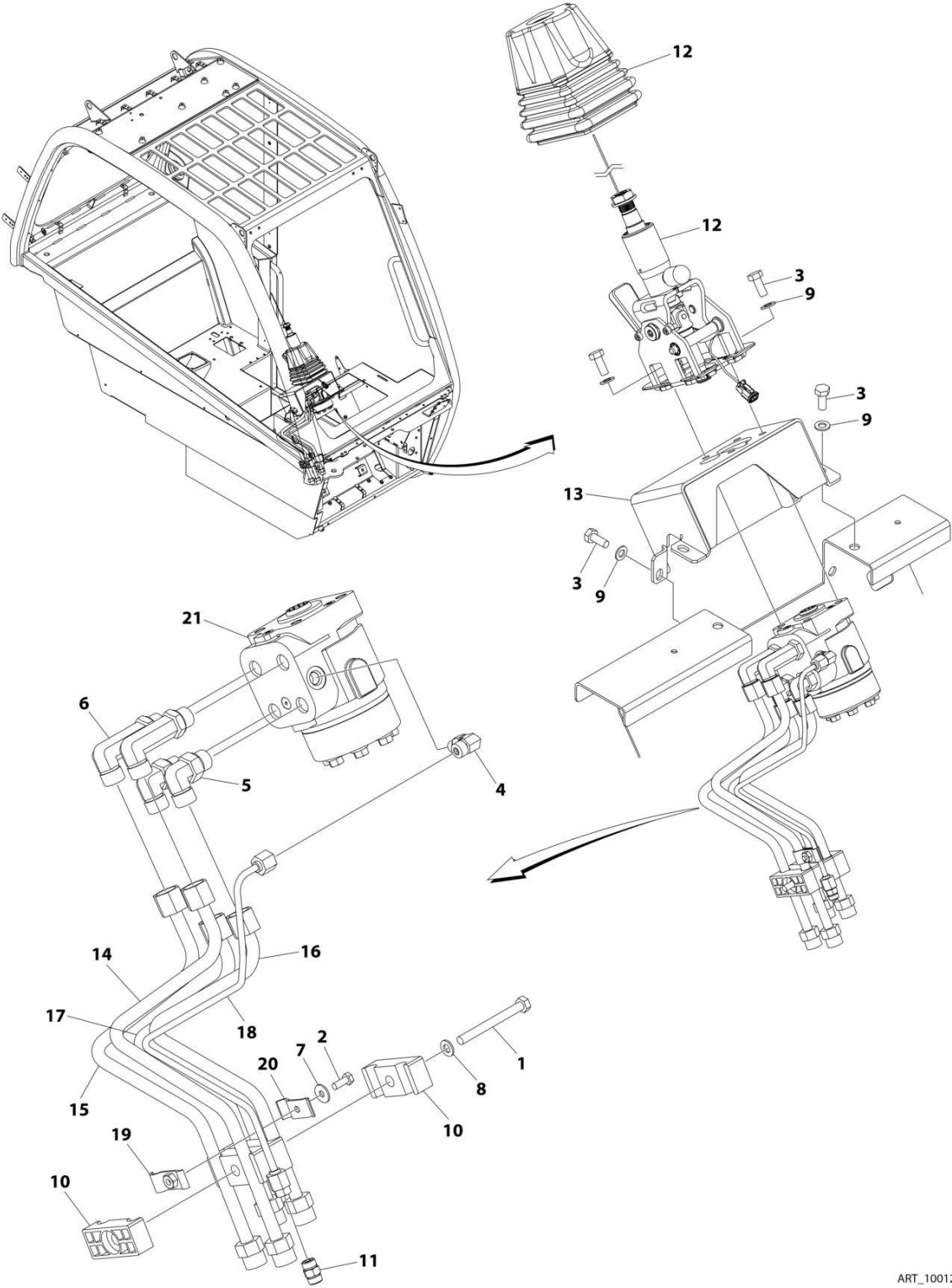
SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-12. STEERING WHEEL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001169354	Ref	Steering Wheel	D
1	1001169367	1	Wheel, Steering	
2	1001169355	1	Handle, Steer Spinner	

SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-13. STEERING COLUMN INSTALLATION



ART_1001229534_D

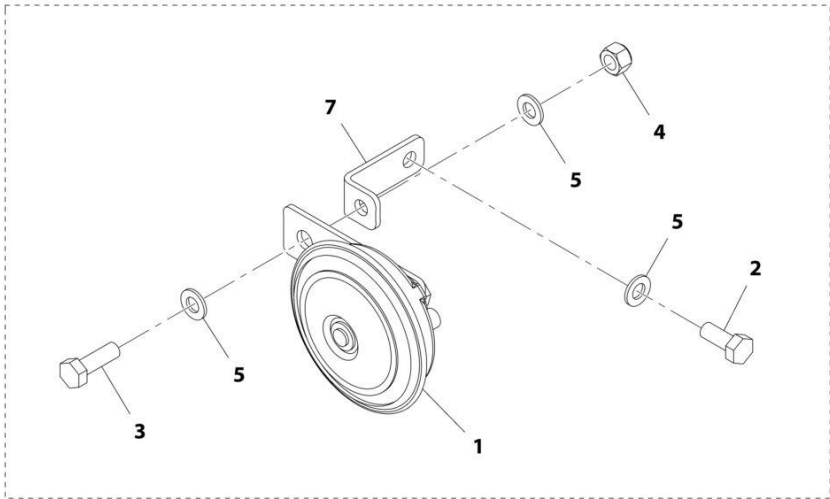
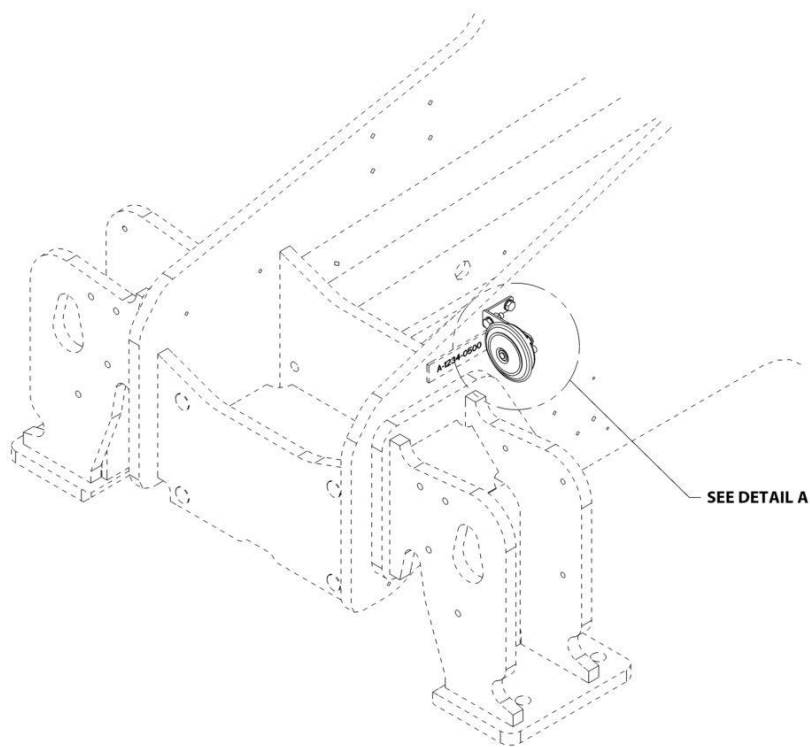
SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-13. STEERING COLUMN INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001229534	Ref	Steering Column Installation	D
1	0700824	1	Bolt, M8X80	
2	0760608	1	Bolt, M6X16	
3	0761012	8	Bolt, M10X25	
4	2130404	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
5	2130808	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
6	2170208	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
7	4811702	1	Washer, M6	
8	4811900	1	Washer, M8	
9	4812000	8	Washer, M10	
10	1001004640	4	Clamp	
11	1001143857	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
12	1001257330	1	Column Assembly - Tilt Steering (No Service Parts Available - Purchase Complete Assembly))	
13	1001156265	1	Bracket, Support	
14	1001161672	1	Pipe	
15	1001161896	1	Pipe	
16	1001161897	1	Pipe	
17	1001161898	1	Pipe	
18	1001162979	1	Pipe	
19	1001168142	1	Bracket	
20	1001168151	1	Bracket	
21	1001229087	1	Valve, Steering Unit	

SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-14. HORN INSTALLATION



DETAIL A

ART_1001180418-C

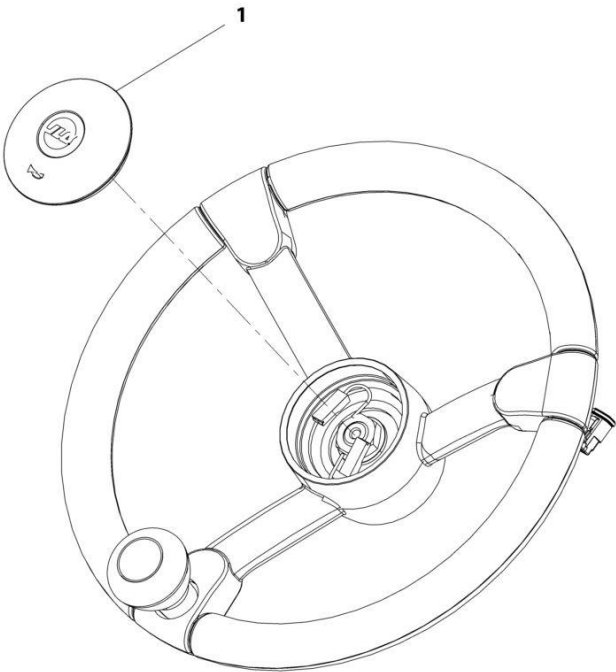
SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-14. HORN INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001180418	Ref	Horn Installation	C
1	1001003596	1	Horn	
2	0760810	1	Bolt, M8X20	
3	0760812	1	Bolt, M8X25	
4	3290805	1	Nut, Lock M8X1.25 Grade 8	
5	4811900	3	Washer, M8	
7	1001104437	1	Bracket, Horn Mount	

SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-15. HORN BUTTON INSTALLATION



ART_1001169763-A

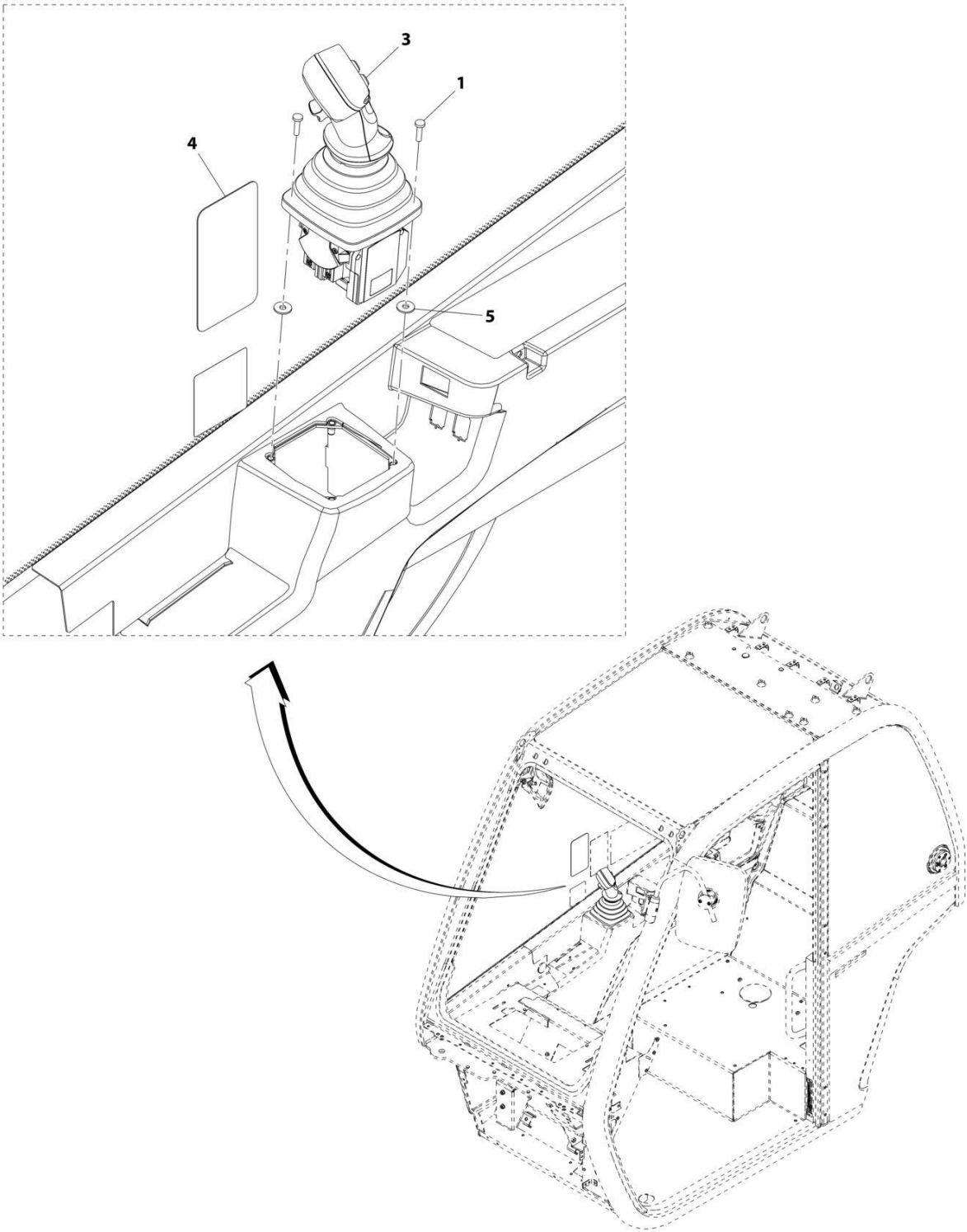
SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-15. HORN BUTTON INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001169763	Ref	Horn Button Installation	A
	1001169268	1	Button, Horn	

SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-16. JOYSTICK INSTALLATION



ART_1001167004-G

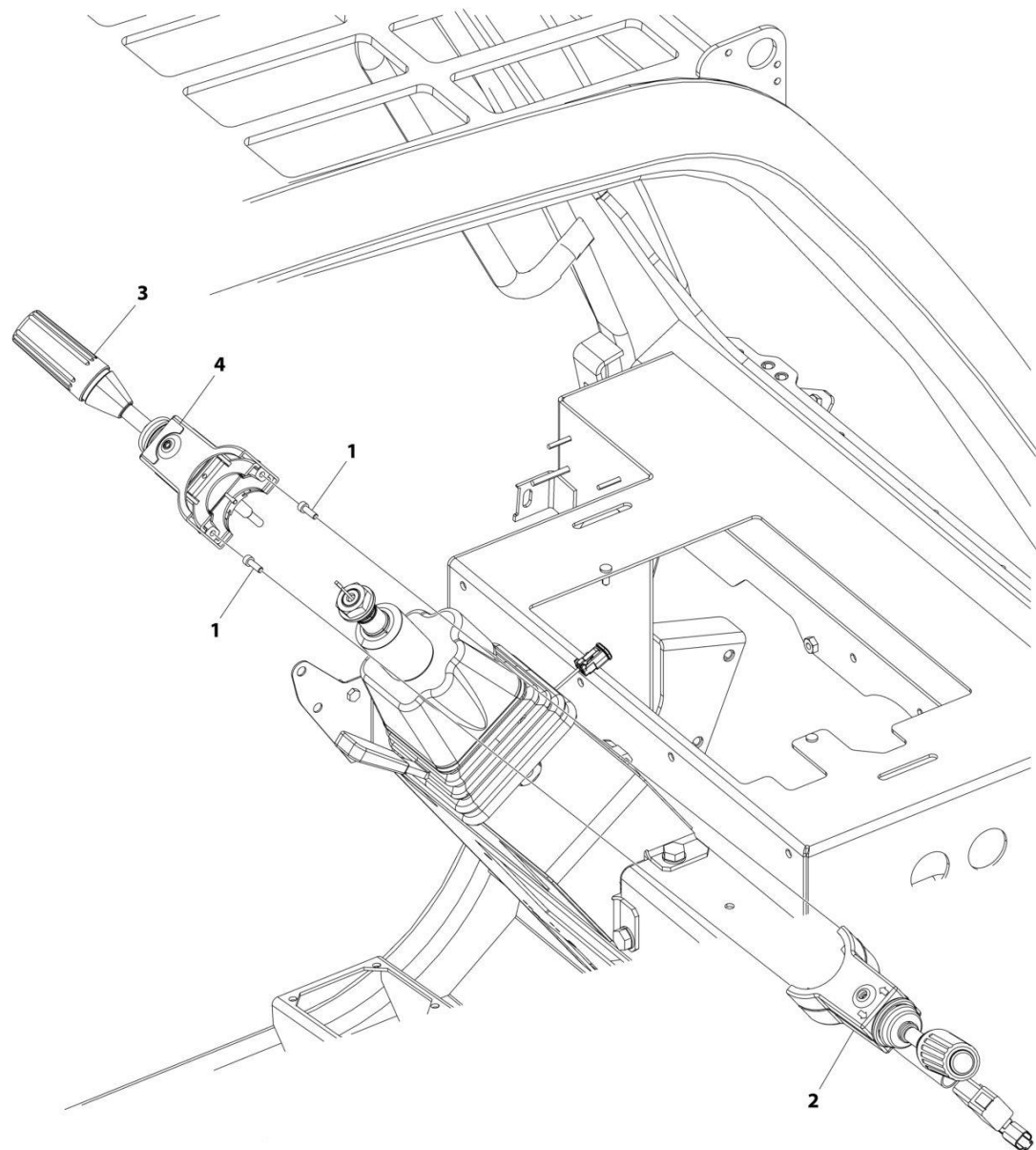
SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-16. JOYSTICK INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167004	Ref	Joystick Installation	H
1	4010510	4	Screw, M5X20	
3	1001222603	1	Joystick	
4	1001236404	NLA	Decal, Joystick (no longer available, use 1001241950 for replacement)	
4	1001241950	1	Decal, Joystick	
5	4811702001	AR	Washer, M6	

SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-17. WIPER-TURN SWITCH (0 SPEED - FNR)



ART_1001181927

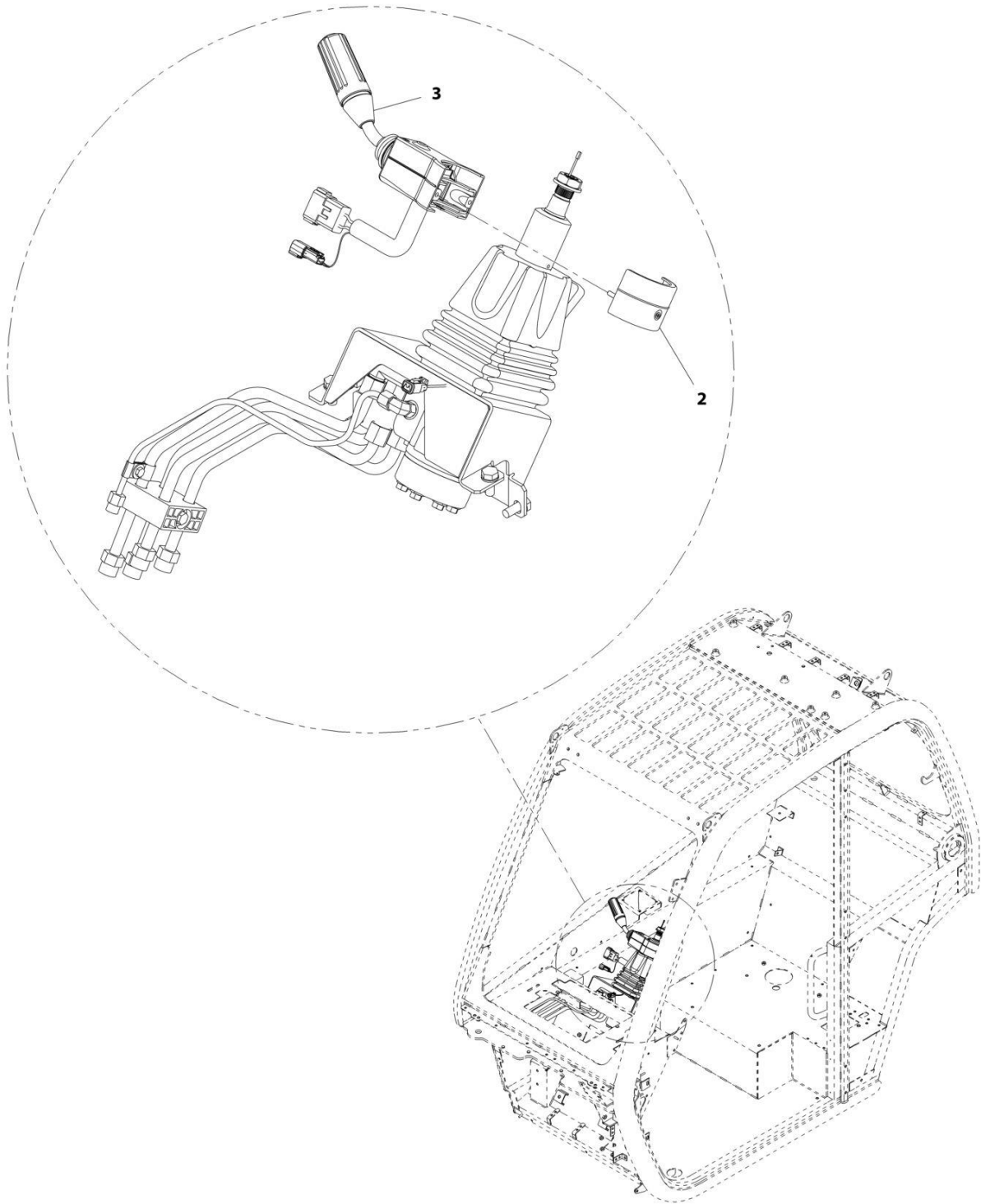
SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-17. WIPER-TURN SWITCH (0 SPEED - FNR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001181927	Ref	Wiper-Turn Switch (0 Speed - FNR)	F
1	4031607	2	Bolt, M5X16	
2	1001214280	1	Switch, Turn-Wiper	
3	1001257348	1	Switch, Zero Speed	
4	1001236402	1	Decal	

SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-18. WIPER-TURN SWITCH (NO SPEED)



ART_1001181928-D

SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

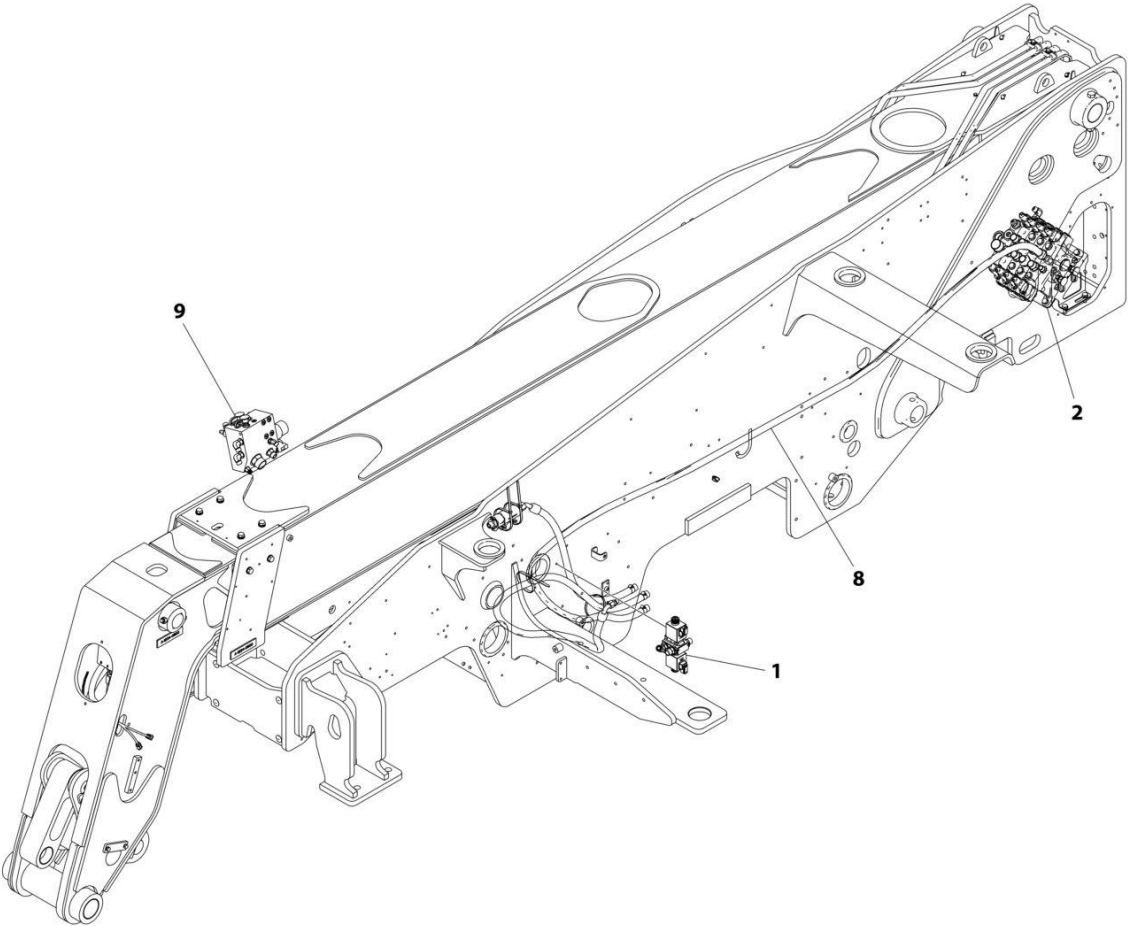
FIGURE 7-18. WIPER-TURN SWITCH (NO SPEED)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001181928	Ref	Wiper-Turn Switch (No Speed)	D
2	1001146949	1	Clamp	
3	1001214280	1	Switch, Turn-Wiper	

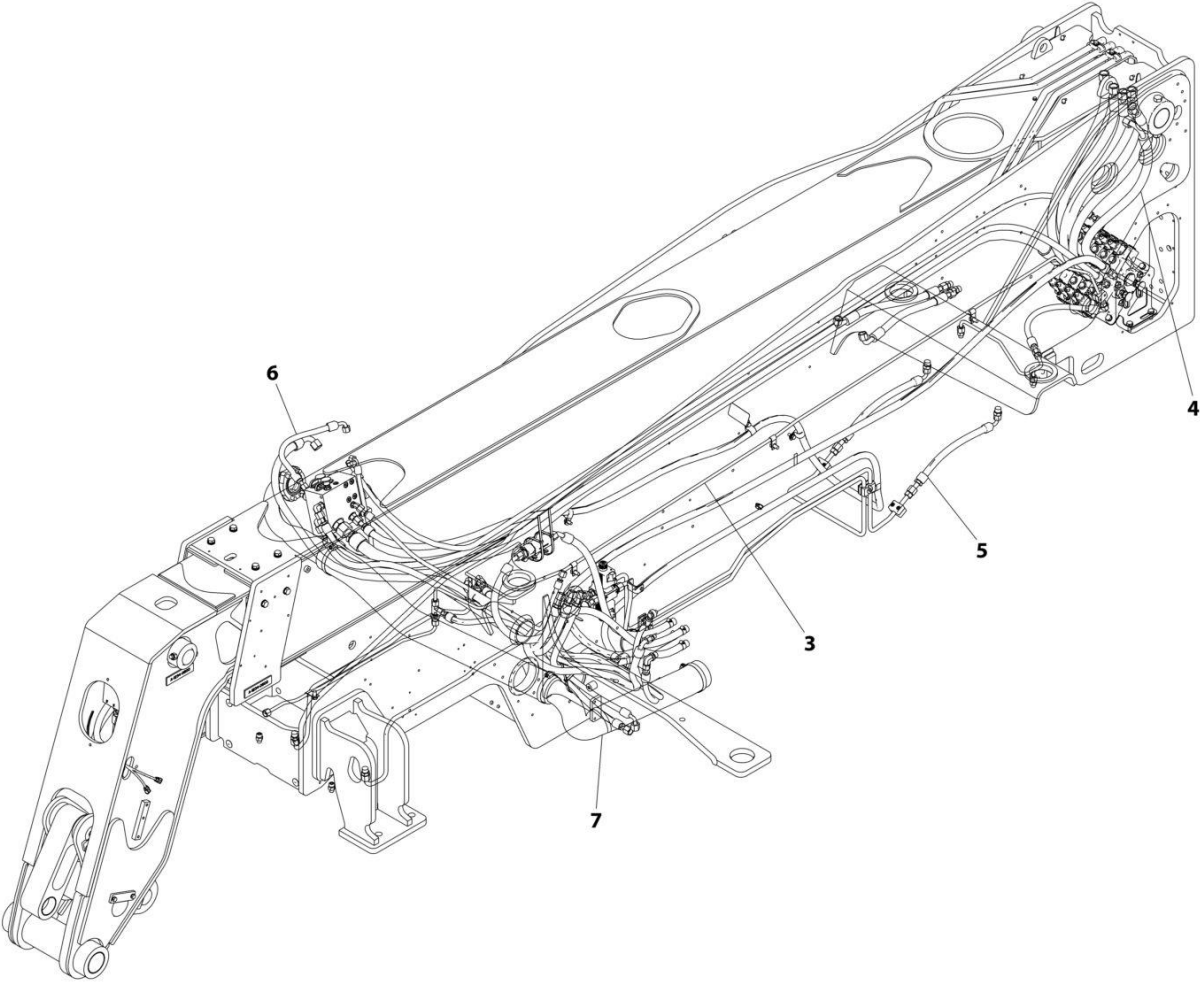
SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-1. COMMON HYDRAULICS INSTALLATION



ART_1001256609_F_1OF2



ART_1001256609_F_20F2

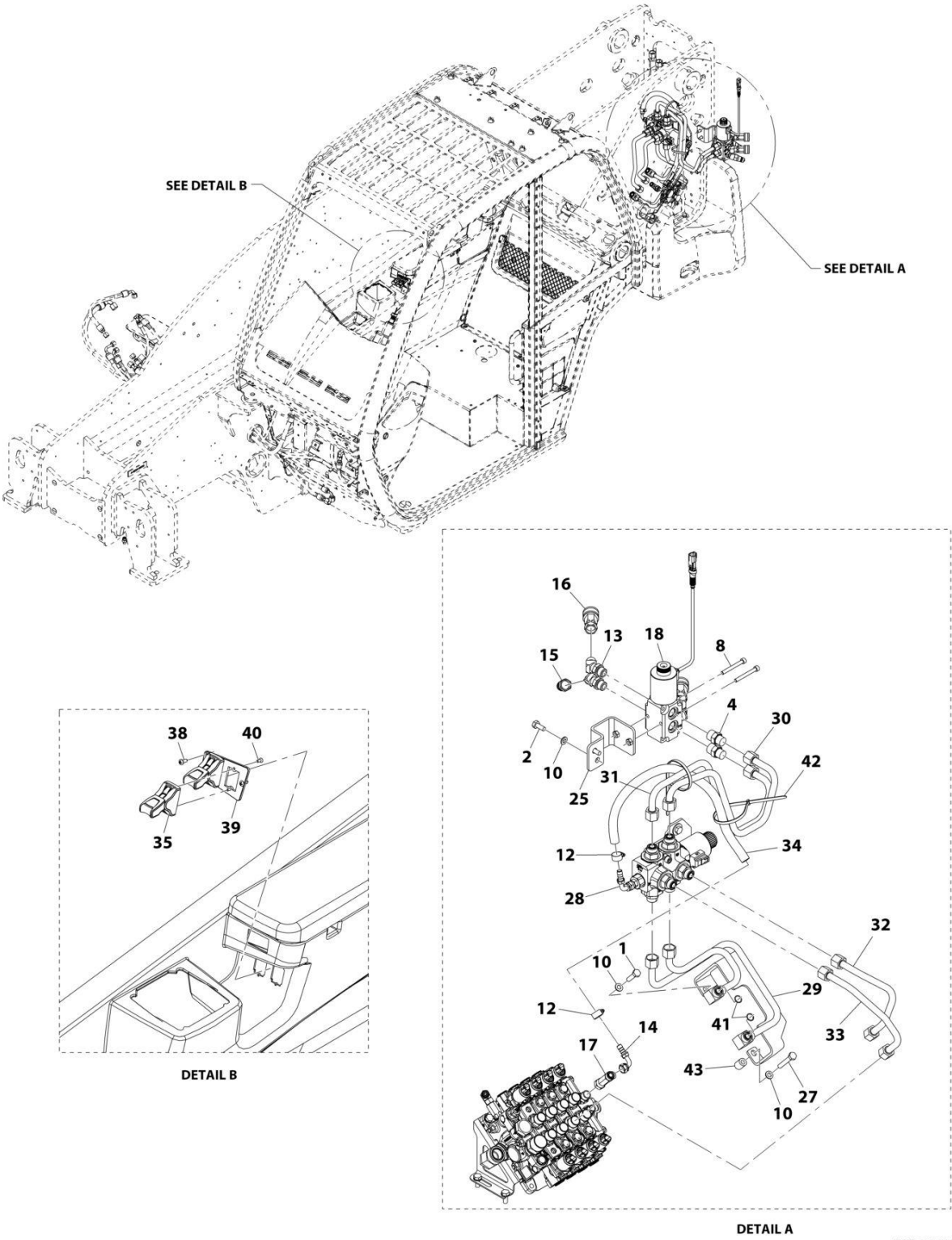
SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-1. COMMON HYDRAULICS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001256609	Ref	HYDRAULICS INSTALLATION	F
1	1001172894	1	Installation, Steer Valve (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001172900	1	Installation, Main Control Valve (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	1001172909	1	Installation, Brake Lines (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001173013	1	Installation, Boom Lines (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001180134	1	Installation, Steering Lines (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	1001269407	1	Installation, Priority Lines (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	1001184531	1	Installation, Suction Lines (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	1001185351	1	Installation, Return Lines (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001269021	1	Installation, Priority Valve (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-2. AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS INSTALLATION - REAR (TWIN)



ART_1001197090-I

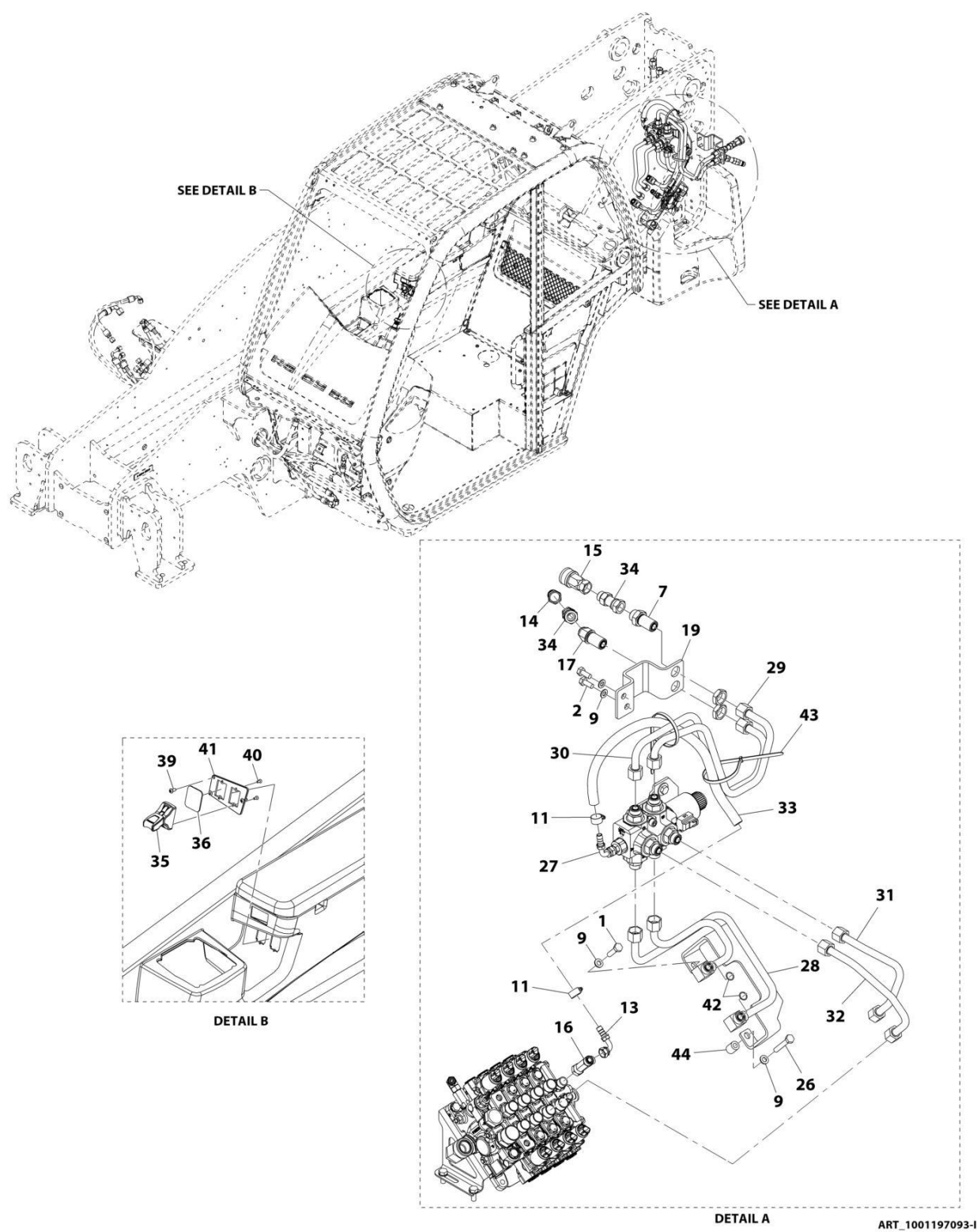
SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-2. AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS INSTALLATION - REAR (TWIN)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001197090	Ref	Rear Aux Hydraulics Installation (Twin)	I
1	0701016	1	Bolt, M10X40	
2	0761012	2	Bolt, M10X25	
4	2111010	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
8	4031918	2	Bolt, M8X70	
10	4812000	4	Washer, M10	
12	8405006	2	Clamp	
13	1001005904	4	Fitting, 45	
14	1001095301	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
15	1001101041	2	Coupling, Male Quick Disconnect	
16	1001101042	2	Coupling, Female Quick Disconnect	
17	1001104646	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS	
18	1001110023	1	Valve, Divertor (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
25	1001213871	1	Bracket	
27	0701021	1	Bolt, M10X65	
28	1001204420	1	Assembly, Divertor Valve (Hi Flow) (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
29	1001204421	NLA	Pipe (no longer available, use 1001226776 for replacement)	
29	1001226776	1	Pipe	
30	1001213771	NLA	Pipe, ORFS (no longer available, use 1001226101 for replacement)	
30	1001226101	1	Pipe, ORFS	
31	1001213772	1	Pipe, ORFS	
32	1001204427	NLA	Pipe, ORFS (no longer available, use 1001226777 for replacement)	
32	1001226777	1	Pipe, ORFS	
33	1001204428	NLA	Pipe, ORFS (no longer available, use 1001226778 for replacement)	
33	1001226778	1	Pipe, ORFS	
34	1001204437	NLA	Hose (no longer available, use 1001226779 for replacement)	
34	1001226779	1	Hose	
35	1001242098	2	Joystick, Fingertip Control	
38	7029486	1	Screw	
39	1001216163	1	Plate	
40	1001216232	4	Screw	
41	1001008922	2	Seal	
42	1062255	2	Strap, Tie	
43	1001188548	1	Boss	

SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-3. AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS INSTALLATION - REAR (SINGLE)



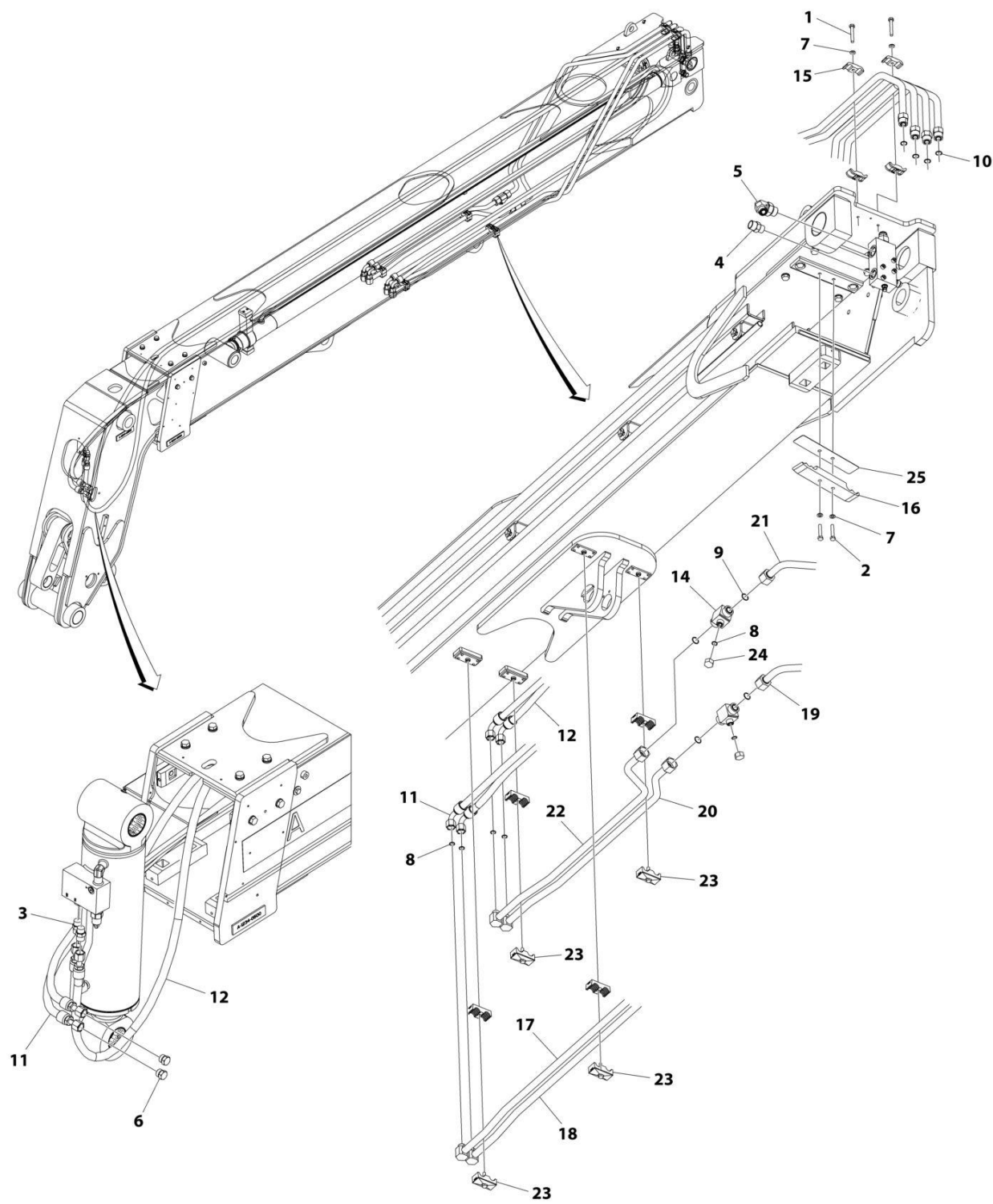
SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-3. AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS INSTALLATION - REAR (SINGLE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001197093	Ref	Rear Aux Hydraulics Installation (Single)	I
1	0701016	1	Bolt, M10X40	
2	0761012	2	Bolt, M10X25	
7	2171110	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
9	4812000	4	Washer, M10	
11	8405006	2	Clamp	
13	1001095301	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
14	1001101041	1	Coupling, Male Quick Disconnect	
15	1001101042	1	Coupling, Female Quick Disconnect	
16	1001104646	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS	
17	2171310	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS	
19	1001213829	1	Bracket	
26	0701021	1	Bolt, M10X65	
27	1001204420	1	Assembly, Divertor Valve (Hi Flow) (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
28	1001204421	NLA	Pipe (no longer available, use 1001226776 for replacement)	
28	1001226776	1	Pipe	
29	1001213771	NLA	Pipe, ORFS (no longer available, use 1001226101 for replacement)	
29	1001226101	1	Pipe, ORFS	
30	1001213772	1	Pipe, ORFS	
31	1001204427	NLA	Pipe, ORFS (no longer available, use 1001226777 for replacement)	
31	1001226777	1	Pipe, ORFS	
32	1001204428	NLA	Pipe, ORFS (no longer available, use 1001226778 for replacement)	
32	1001226778	1	Pipe, ORFS	
33	1001204437	NLA	Hose (no longer available, use 1001226779 for replacement)	
33	1001226779	1	Hose	
34	1001001556	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
35	1001242098	1	Joystick, Fingertip Control	
36	1001214399	1	Cover	
39	7029486	3	Screw	
40	1001216232	2	Screw	
41	1001216163	1	Plate	
42	1001008922	2	Seal	
43	1062255	2	Strap, Tie	
44	1001188548	1	Boss	

SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-4. BOOM HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION



ART_1001216311

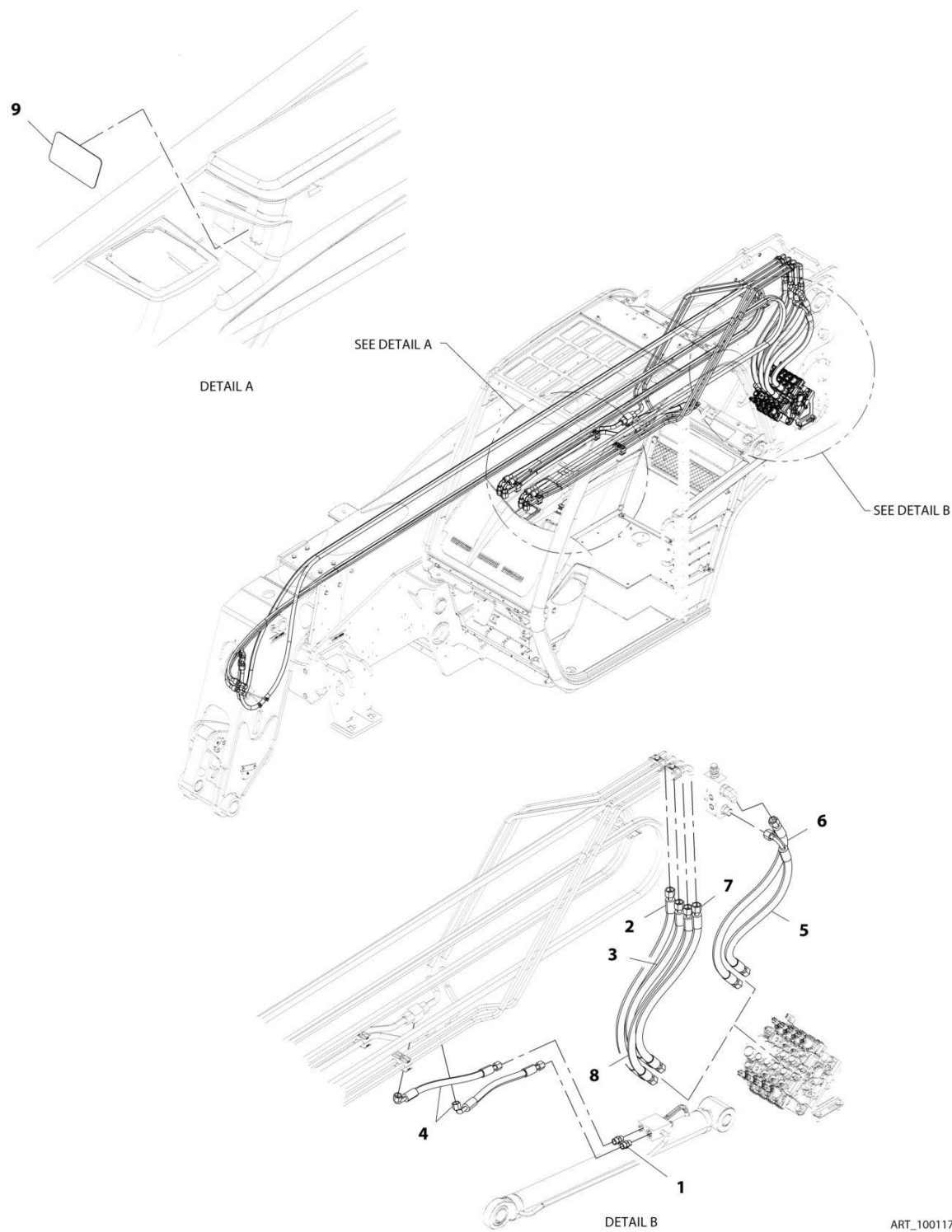
SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-4. BOOM HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001216311	Ref	BOOM HUDRAULIC INSTALLATION	D
1	0700819	2	Bolt M8 x 55	
2	0760815	2	Bolt M8 x 35	
2	0760817	2	Bolt M8 x 45	
3	2110808	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
4	2111010	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
5	2131012	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS (Prior to SN 0300087631)	
6	2171008	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
7	4811900	4	Washer M8	
8	1001008805	6	Seal	
9	1001008863	4	Seal	
10	1001008922	4	Seal	
11	1001178102	1	Hose	
12	1001270595	1	Hose	
14	1001182793	2	Fitting, Tee ORFS	
15	1001213883	2	Clamp	
16	1001213925	1	Clamp (Used without Item 25 Clamping Plate)	
16	1001282197	1	Clamp (Used with Item 25 Clamping Plate)	
17	1001216275	1	Tube	
18	1001216276	1	Pipe	
19	1001216277	1	Pipe	
20	1001216278	1	Pipe	
21	1001216279	1	Pipe	
22	1001216280	1	Pipe	
23	1001216237	4	Kit, Clamp	
24	2170908	2	Fitting, Cap ORFS	
25	1001282247	1	Plate, Clamping	

SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-5. BOOM LINES INSTALLATION



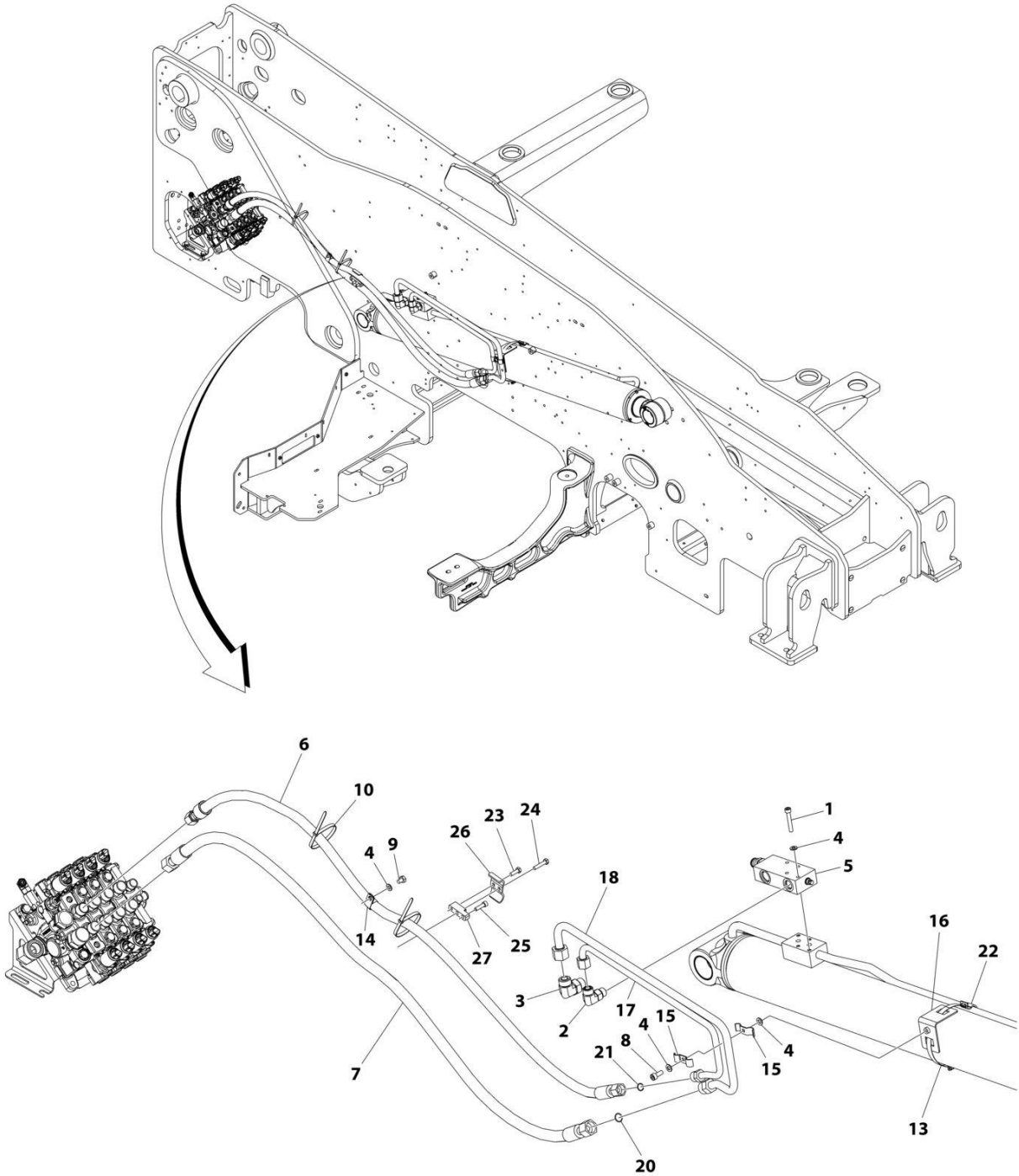
SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-5. BOOM LINES INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173013	Ref	Boom Lines Installation	D
1	2110808	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
2	1001181562	1	Hose	
3	1001181563	1	Hose	
4	1001181784	2	Hose	
5	1001181568	1	Hose	
6	1001181569	1	Hose	
7	1001181565	1	Hose	
8	1001181564	1	Hose	
9	1670836	1	Cover, Boom	

SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-6. BOOM RAISE HOSES INSTALLATION (NO RIDE CONTROL)



ART_1001179041_I

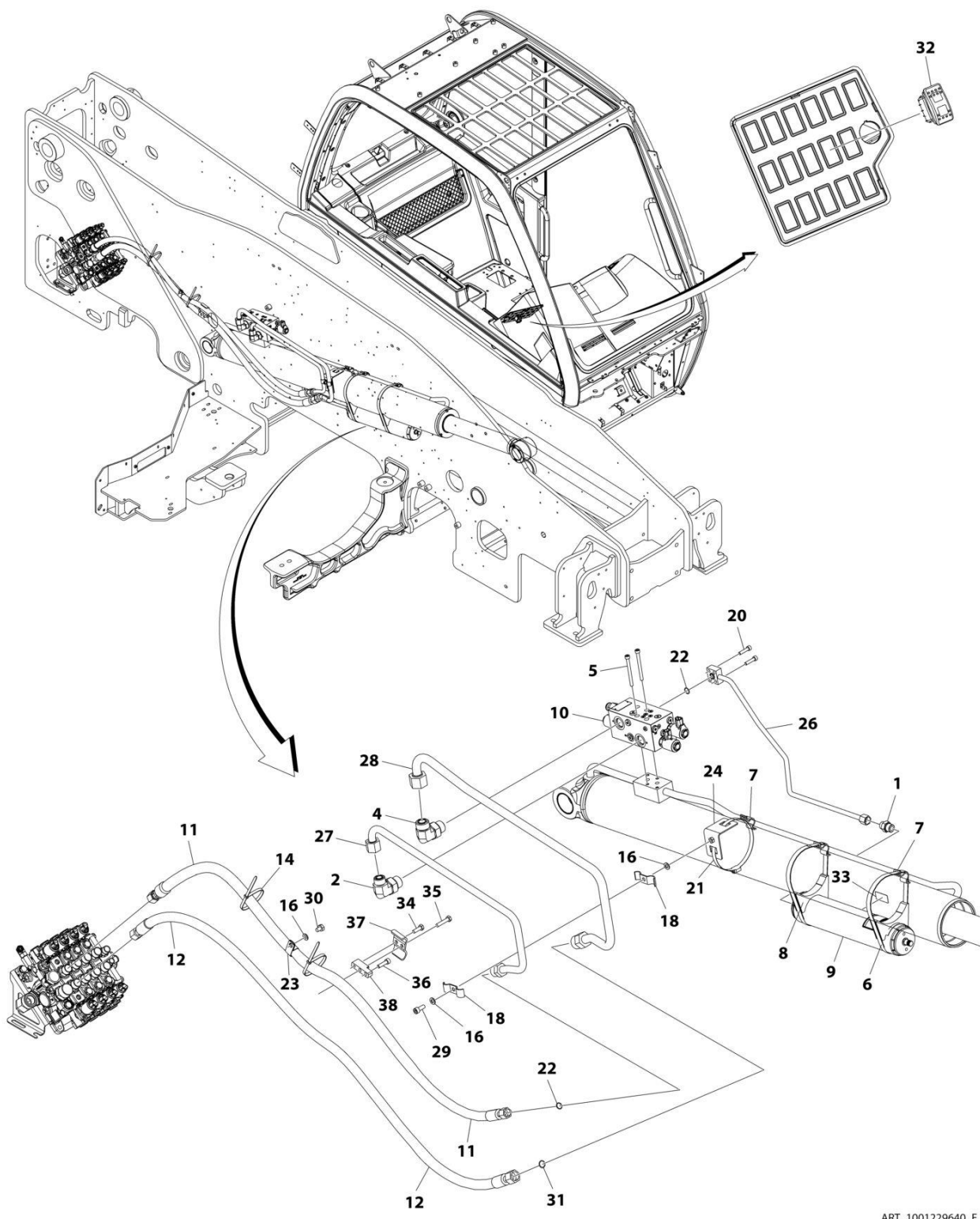
SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-6. BOOM RAISE HOSES INSTALLATION (NO RIDE CONTROL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001179041	Ref	BOOM RAISE HOSES INSTALLATION (NO RIDE CONTROL)	I
1	5271814	4	Bolt M8 x 50	
2	2131010	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
3	2131212	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
4	4811900	7	Washer M8	
5	1001201245	1	Valve, Counterbalance (Sold as Assembly - No Service Parts Available)	
5	70027600	1	Seal Kit - Mounting (Includes Seals Between Valve & Cylinder)	
6	1001229223	1	Hose, ORFS	
7	1001203922	1	Hose, ORFS	
8	4031908	1	Bolt M8 x 20	
9	0760807	1	Bolt M8 x 14	
10	1062255	2	Strap, Tie	
13	8405502	1	Clamp	
14	8406201	1	Clamp	
15	1001198331	2	Clamp, Twin	
16	1001221665	1	Bracket	
17	1001221659	1	Pipe, ORFS	
18	1001221660	1	Pipe, ORFS	
20	1001008863	1	Seal	
21	1001008922	1	Seal	
22	1001101064	AR	Clip	
23	0760812	1	Bolt M8 x 25	
24	0760816	1	Bolt M8 x 40	
25	4031910	1	Bolt M8 x 30	
26	1001271129	1	Bracket	
27	1001270857	1	Mount, Block	

SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-7. BOOM RAISE HOSES INSTALLATION (WITH RIDE CONTROL)



ART_1001229640_F

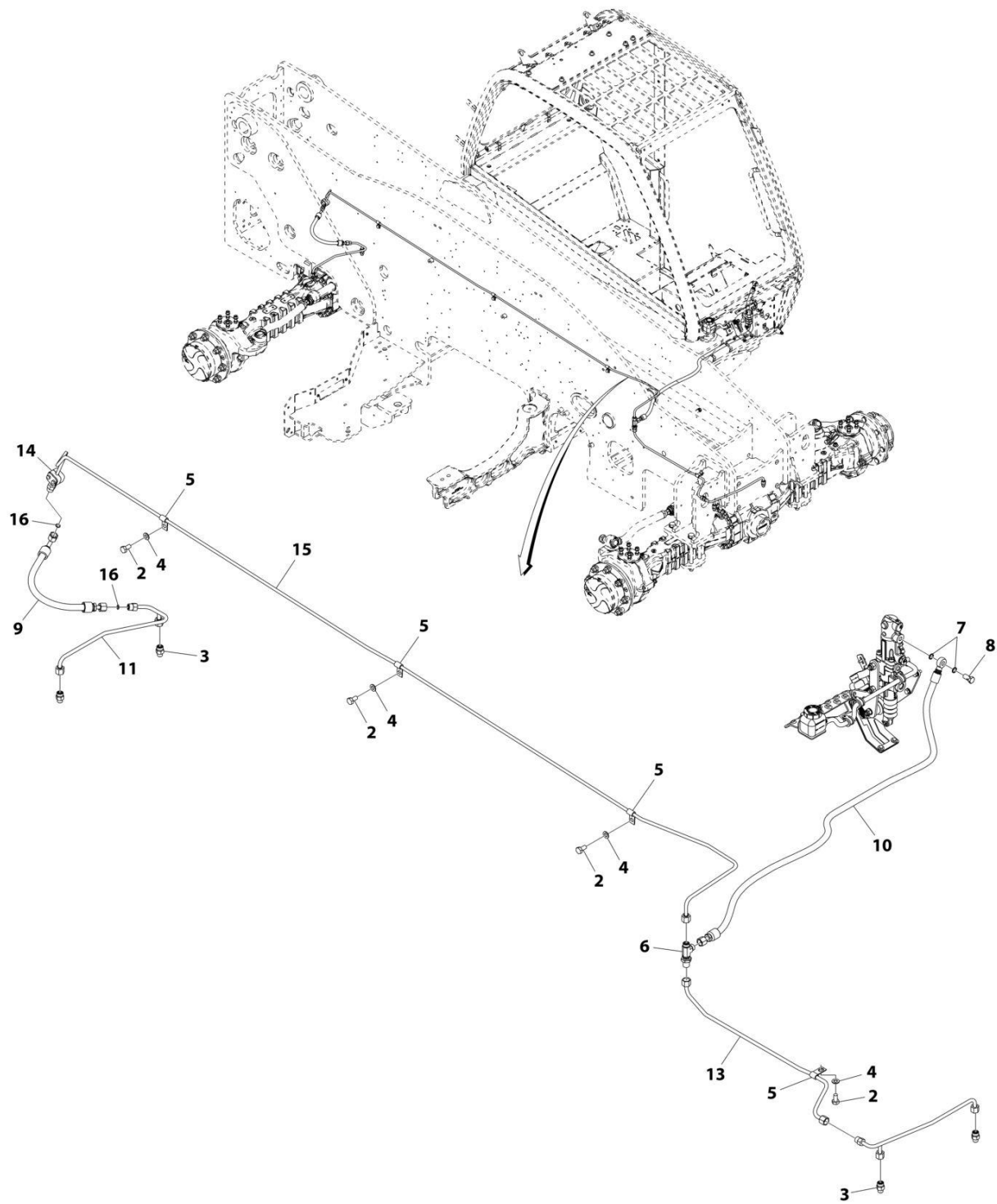
SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-7. BOOM RAISE HOSES INSTALLATION (WITH RIDE CONTROL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001229640	Ref	BOOM RAISE HOSES INSTALLATION (RIDE CONTROL)	F
1	2110810	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
2	2131012	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
4	2131212	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
5	5271922	4	Bolt M8 x 90	
6	1001101063	2	Clamp	
7	1001101064	AR	Clip	
8	1001208035	2	Bumper	
9	1001229562	1	Cylinder, Piston Accumulator	
10	1001263039	1	Valve, Ride Control (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
11	1001229223	1	Hose, ORFS	
12	1001203922	1	Hose, ORFS	
14	1062255	2	Strap, Tie	
16	4811900	3	Washer M8	
18	1001198331	2	Clamp, Twin	
20	5271808	4	Screw M8 x 20	
21	8405502	1	Clamp	
22	1001008922	2	Seal	
23	8406201	1	Clamp	
24	1001221665	1	Bracket	
26	1001211452	1	Pipe, ORFS	
27	1001221659	1	Pipe, ORFS	
28	1001229314	1	Pipe	
29	4031908	1	Bolt M8 x 20	
30	0760807	1	Bolt M8 x 14	
31	1001008863	1	Seal	
32	1001159745	1	Switch	
33	1001247708	1	Decal, Stored Energy	
34	0760812	1	Bolt M8 x 25	
35	0760816	1	Bolt M8 x 40	
36	4031910	1	Bolt M8 x 30	
37	1001271129	1	Bracket	
38	1001270857	1	Mount, Block	

SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-8. BRAKE LINES INSTALLATION



ART_1001172909-E

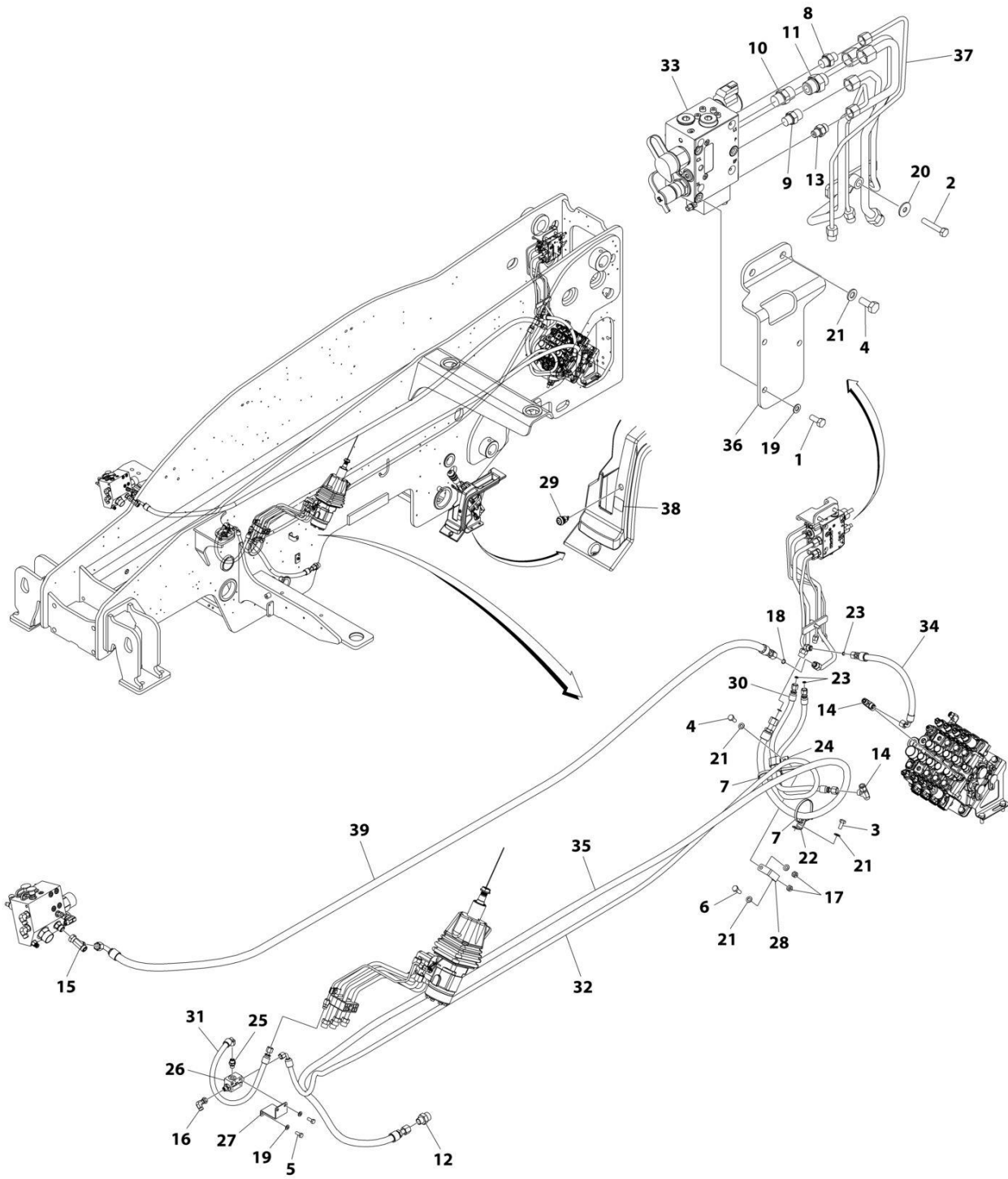
SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-8. BRAKE LINES INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001172909	Ref	Brake Lines Installation	E
2	0761010	4	Bolt, M10X20	
3	2144605	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
4	4812000	4	Washer, M10	
5	1001008773	4	Clip	
6	88662434	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS	
7	1001105639	2	Washer	
8	1001105643	1	Bolt	
9	1001181008	1	Hose, Rear Brake	
10	1001221952	1	Hose, ORFS	
11	1001181016	1	Pipe, ORFS	
13	1001181019	1	Pipe, ORFS	
14	1001181170	1	Clamp	
15	1001221953	1	Pipe, ORFS	
16	1001008804	2	Seal	

SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-9. BRAKE INSTALLATION – TRAILER



ART_1001269410

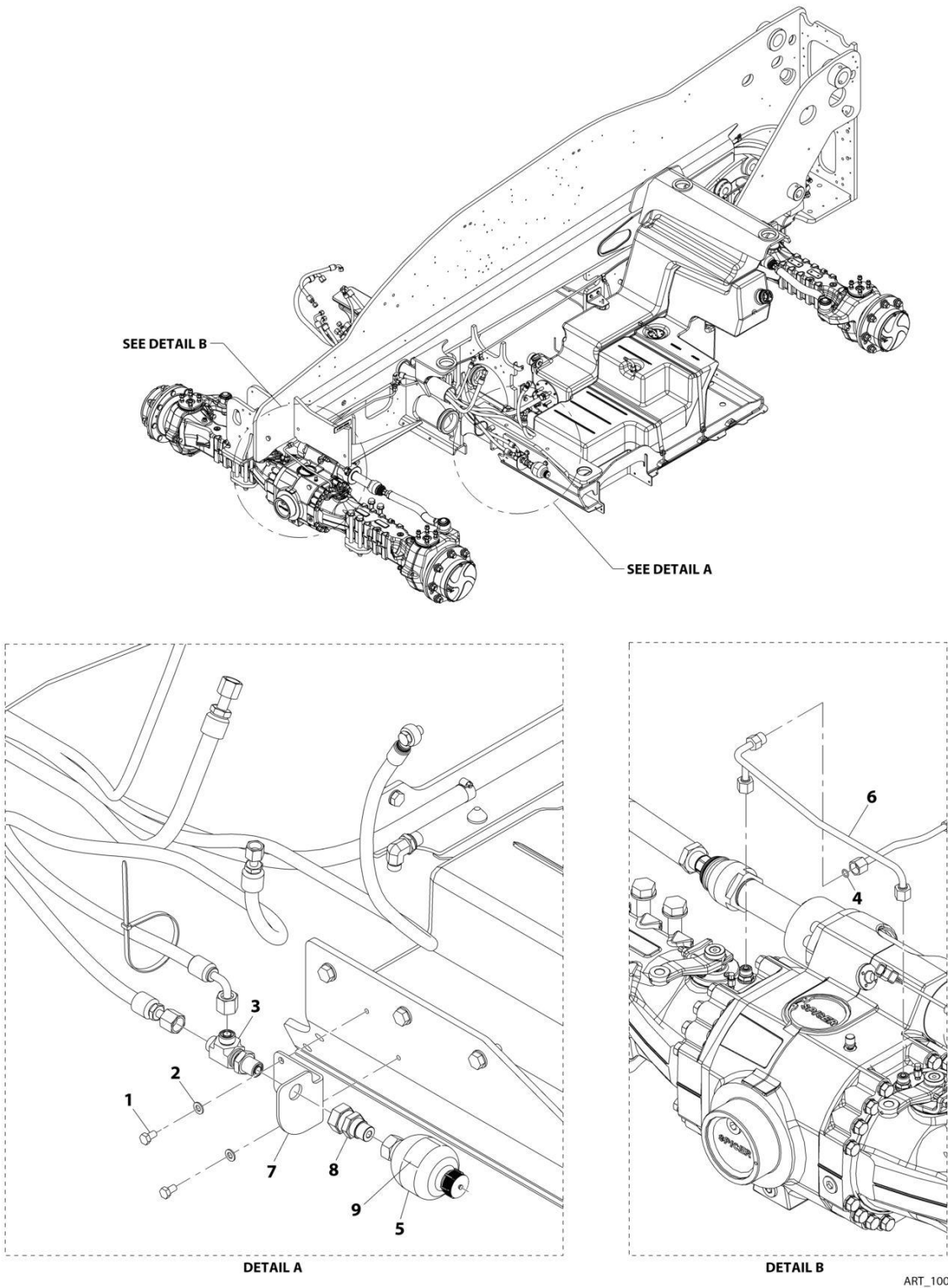
SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-9. BRAKE INSTALLATION – TRAILER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001269410	Ref	TRAILER BRAKE INSTALLATION	C
1	0700810	3	Bolt M8 x 20	
2	0700817	1	Bolt M8 x 45	
3	0701011	1	Bolt M10 x 22	
4	0701012	3	Bolt M10 x 25	
5	0760810	4	Bolt M8 x 20	
6	0761014	1	Bolt M10 x 30	
7	1062255	2	Strap, Tie	
8	2110406	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
9	2110606	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
10	2110808	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
11	2110810	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
12	2110812	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
13	2144602	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
14	2170706	2	Fitting, Tee ORFS	
15	2170708	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS	
16	2172104	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
17	3291001	2	Nut M10 x 1.5, Grade 8	
18	3790013	2	O-Ring	
19	4811900	7	Washer M8	
20	4811902	1	Washer M8	
21	4812000	6	Washer M10	
22	1001003305	1	Clip	
23	1001008586	3	O-Ring	
24	1001008626	1	Clip	
25	1001120501	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/BSPP	
26	1001151257	1	Valve, Dynamic Select	
27	1001184517	1	Bracket	
28	1001184518	1	Bracket	
29	1001200633	1	Switch, Trailer Brake	
30	1001269720	1	Hose	
31	1001269721	1	Hose	
32	1001269722	1	Hose	
33	1001230194	1	Valve, Trailer Brake (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
34	1001269723	1	Hose	
35	1001269724	1	Hose	
36	1001293727	1	Bracket	
37	1001232651	1	Pipe	
38	1001235451	1	Decal - Trailer Brake	
39	1001204731	1	Hose, ORFS	

SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-10. BRAKE ACCUMULATOR LINES INSTALLATION (WITHOUT SAHR)



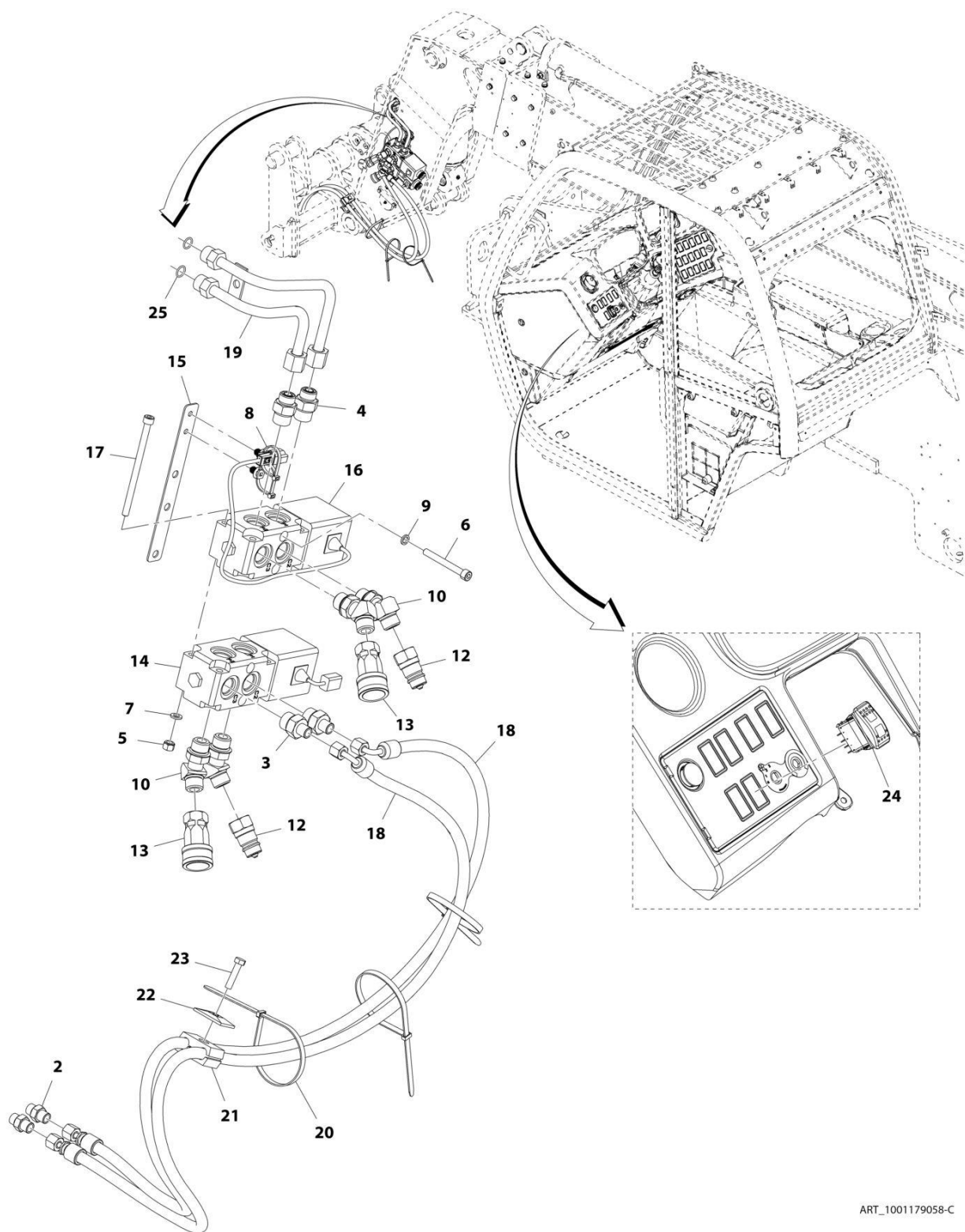
SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-10. BRAKE ACCUMULATOR LINES INSTALLATION (WITHOUT SAHR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001213031	Ref	Brake Accumulator	C
1	0760807	2	Bolt, M8X14	
2	4811900	2	Washer, M8	
3	8770167	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS	
4	1001008804	1	Seal	
5	1001173418	1	Brake, Damper	
5	1001310831	1	Brake, Damper	
6	1001181017	1	Pipe, ORFS	
7	1001207522	1	Bracket, Accumulator	
8	1001207523	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
9	1001237054	1	Decal, Stored Energy	

SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-11. COUPLER (HYDRAULIC) LINES INSTALLATION (FRONT BOOM - TWIN)



ART_1001179058-C

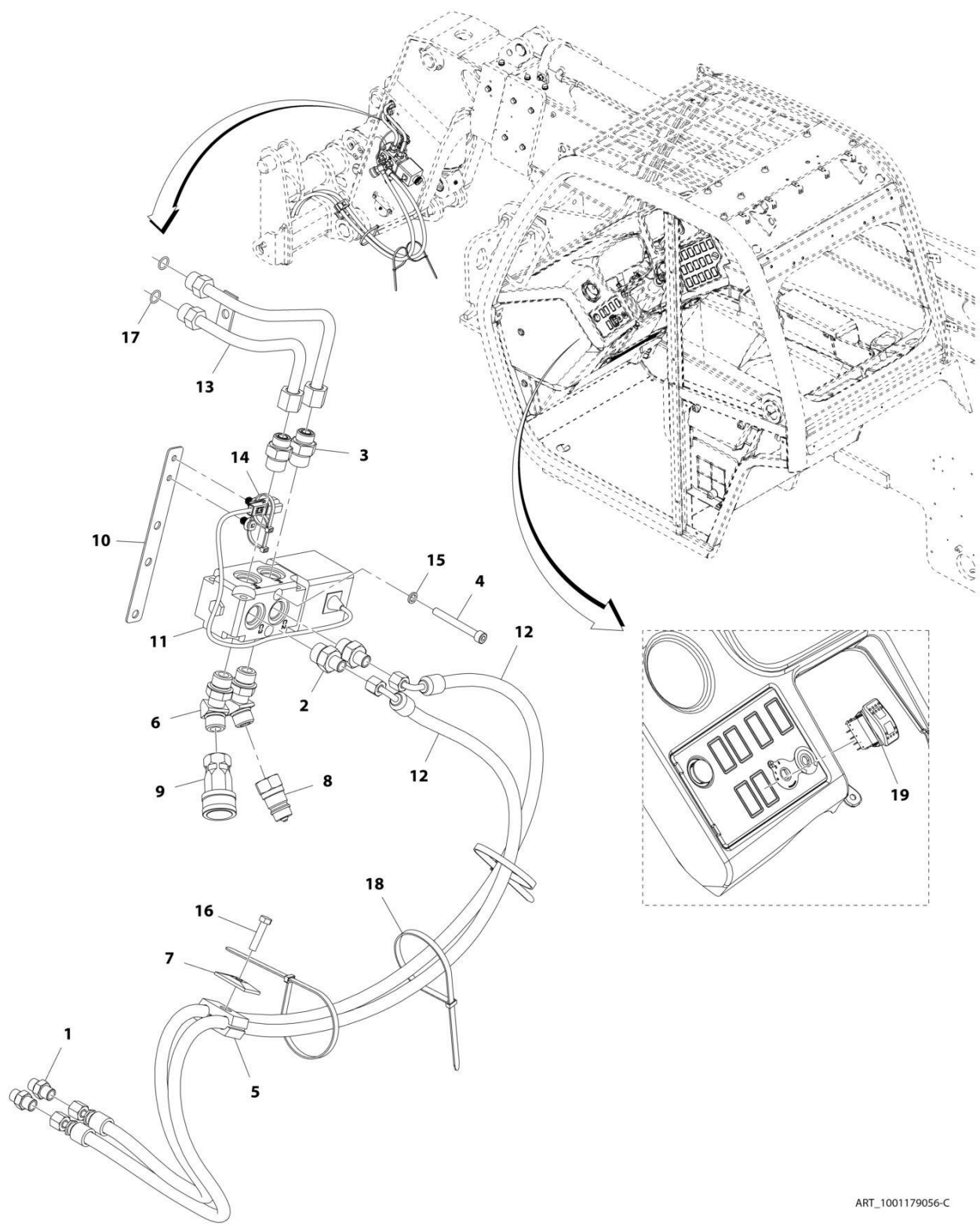
SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-11. COUPLER (HYDRAULIC) LINES INSTALLATION (FRONT BOOM - TWIN)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001179058	Ref	Hydraulic Coupler Lines Installation (Front Boom - Twin)	C
2	2110406	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
3	2110410	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
4	2110810	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
5	3290805	4	Nut, Lock M8X1.25 Grade 8	
6	4031918	2	Bolt, M8X70	
7	4831900	4	Washer, Lock M8	
8	1001146588	2	Strap, Fir Tree Cable Tie	
9	1001005262	2	Washer	
10	1001005904	4	Elbow	
12	1001101041	2	Coupling, Male Quick Disconnect	
13	1001101042	2	Coupling, Female Quick Disconnect	
14	1001104477	1	Valve, Divertor (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
15	1001108918	1	Plate	
16	1001110023	1	Valve, Divertor (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
17	1001110115	4	Bolt, M8X100	
18	1001200218	2	Hose, ORFS	
19	1001181161	1	Tube	
20	1062255	3	Strap, Tie	
21	8769124	1	Clamp	
22	77133140	1	Plate, Cover	
23	77133177	1	Bolt, M5/16X1-3/8	
24	1001080375	1	Switch, Quick Switch	
25	1001008805	2	Seal	

SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-12. COUPLER (HYDRAULIC) LINES INSTALLATION (FRONT BOOM - SINGLE)



ART_1001179056-C

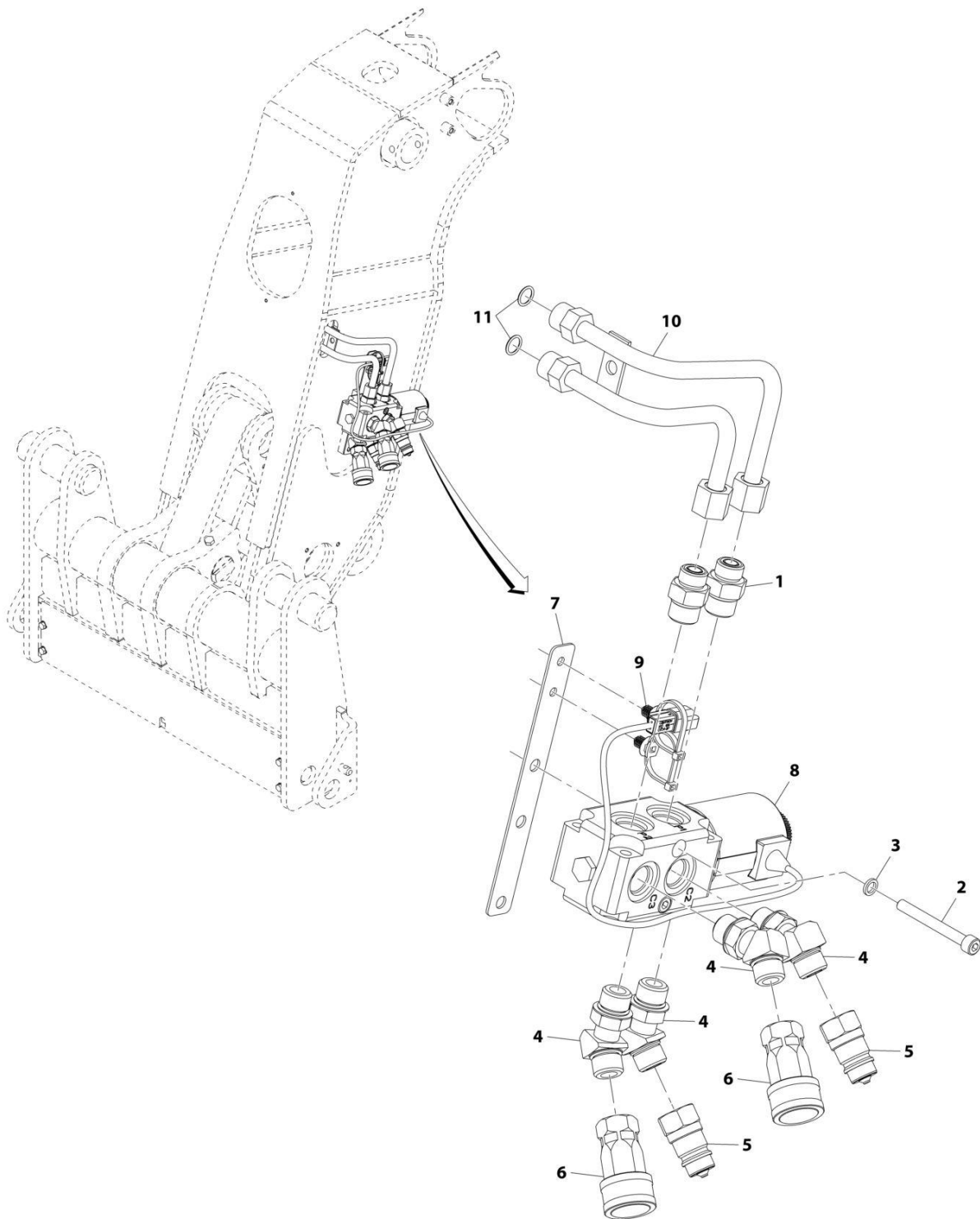
SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-12. COUPLER (HYDRAULIC) LINES INSTALLATION (FRONT BOOM - SINGLE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001179056	Ref	Hydraulic Coupler Lines Installation (Front Boom - Single)	C
1	2110406	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
2	2110410	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
3	2110810	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
4	4031918	2	Bolt, M8X70	
5	8769124	1	Clamp	
6	1001005904	2	Elbow	
7	77133140	1	Plate, Cover	
8	1001101041	1	Coupling, Male Quick Disconnect	
9	1001101042	1	Coupling, Female Quick Disconnect	
10	1001108918	1	Plate	
11	1001110023	1	Valve, Divertor (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
12	1001200218	2	Hose, ORFS	
13	1001181161	1	Tube	
14	1001146588	2	Strap, Fir Tree Cable Tie	
15	1001005262	2	Washer	
16	77133177	1	Bolt, M5/16X1-3/8	
17	1001008805	2	Seal	
18	1062255	3	Strap, Tie	
19	1001080375	1	Switch, Quick Switch	

SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-13. COUPLER (MANUAL) LINES INSTALLATION (FRONT BOOM - TWIN)



ART_1001201205-B

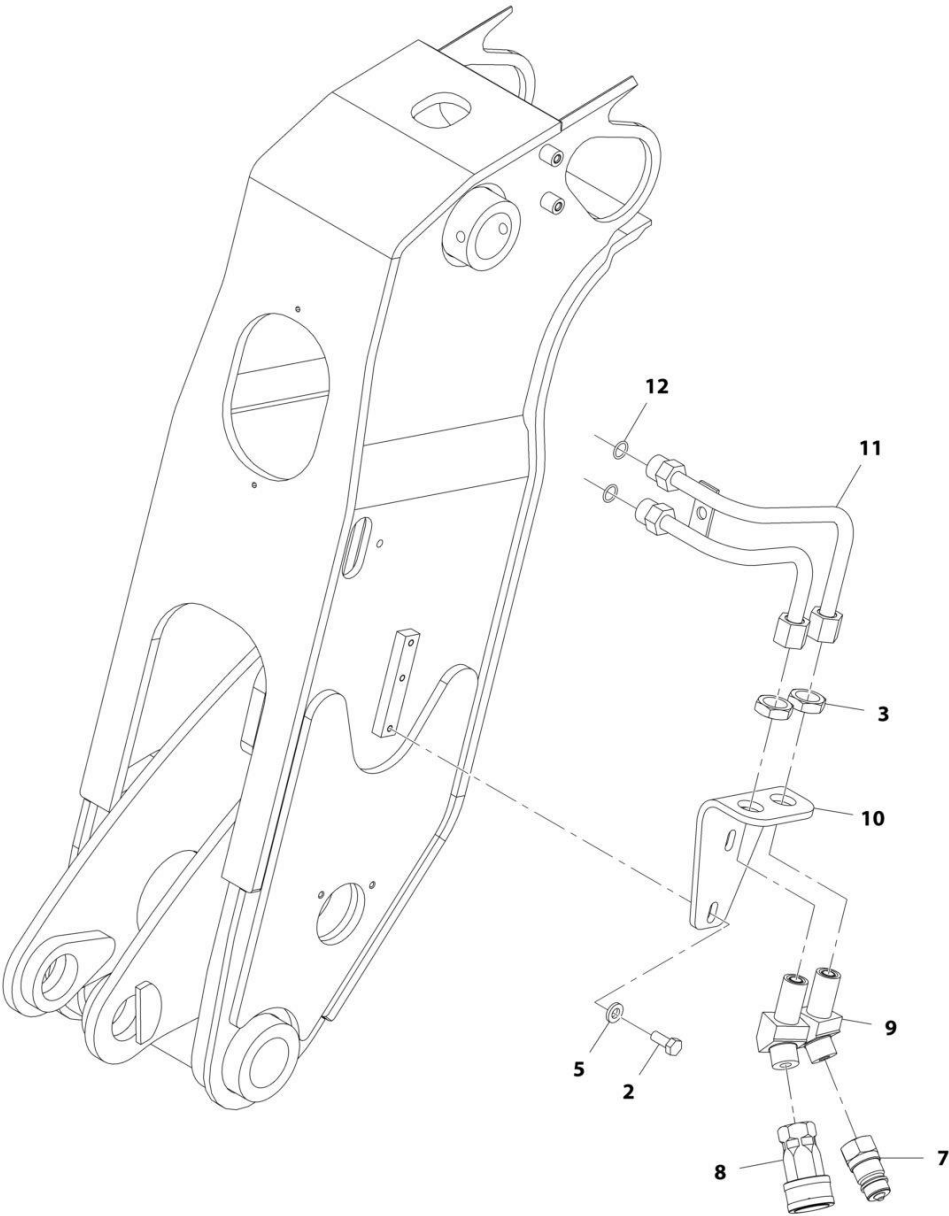
SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-13. COUPLER (MANUAL) LINES INSTALLATION (FRONT BOOM - TWIN)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001201205	Ref	Manual Coupler Lines Installation (Front Boom - Twin)	B
1	2110810	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
2	4031918	2	Bolt, M8X70	
3	1001005262	2	Washer	
4	1001005904	4	Fitting, 45	
5	1001101041	2	Adapter, Male Quick Disconnect	
6	1001101042	2	Adapter, Female Quick Disconnect	
7	1001108918	1	Plate	
8	1001110023	1	Valve, Divertor (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
9	1001146588	2	Strap, Cable	
10	1001181161	1	Tube	
11	1001008805	2	Seal	

SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-14. COUPLER (MANUAL) LINES INSTALLATION (FRONT BOOM - SINGLE)



ART_1001179054-C

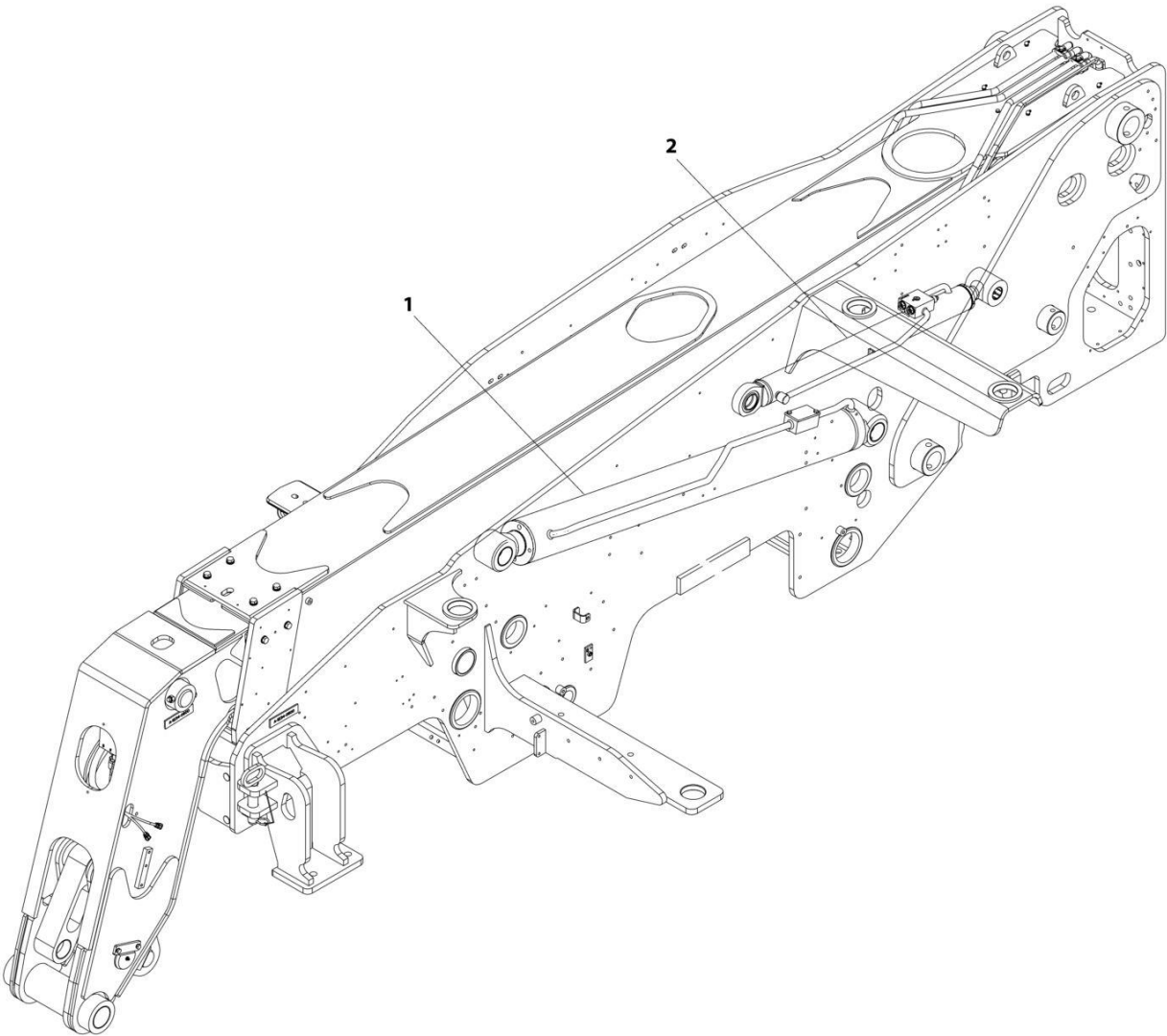
SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-14. COUPLER (MANUAL) LINES INSTALLATION (FRONT BOOM - SINGLE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001179054	Ref	Manual Coupler Lines Installation (Front Boom - Single)	C
2	0760810	2	Bolt, M8X20	
3	2172208	2	Nut	
5	5240800	2	Washer, M8	
7	1001101041	1	Adapter, Male Quick Disconnect	
8	1001101042	1	Adapter, Female Quick Disconnect	
9	1001103640	2	Adapter, 45 ORFS	
10	1001202177	1	Plate	
11	1001181161	1	Tube	
12	1001008805	2	Seal	

SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-15. LIFT CYLINDER INSTALLATION



ART_1001277383

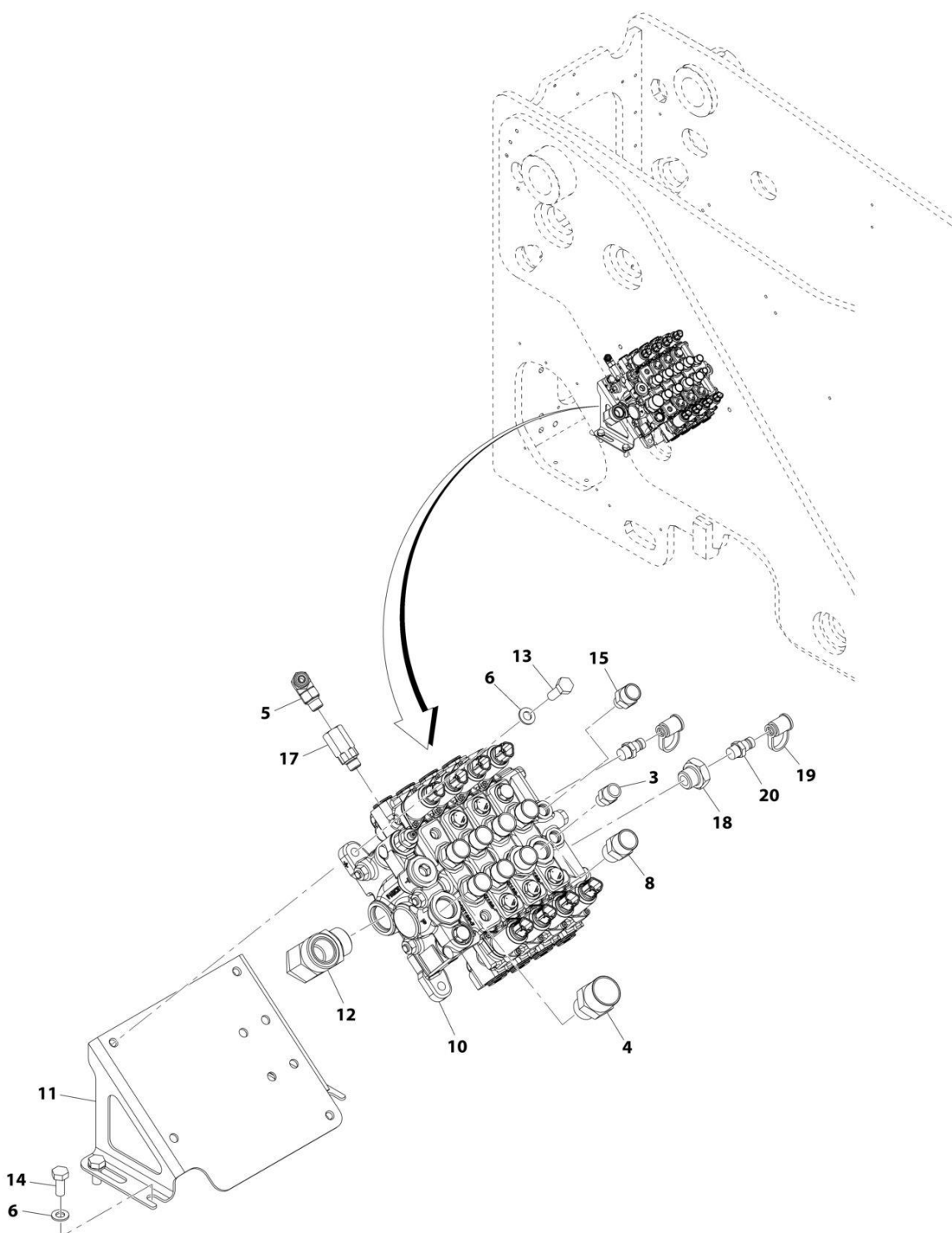
SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-15. LIFT CYLINDER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001277383	Ref	LIFT CYLINDER INSTALLATION	A
	1001267963	1	Cylinder, Lift (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
2	1001274913	1	Compensation Cylinder (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	

SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-16. MAIN CONTROL VALVE INSTALLATION



ART_1001172900-J

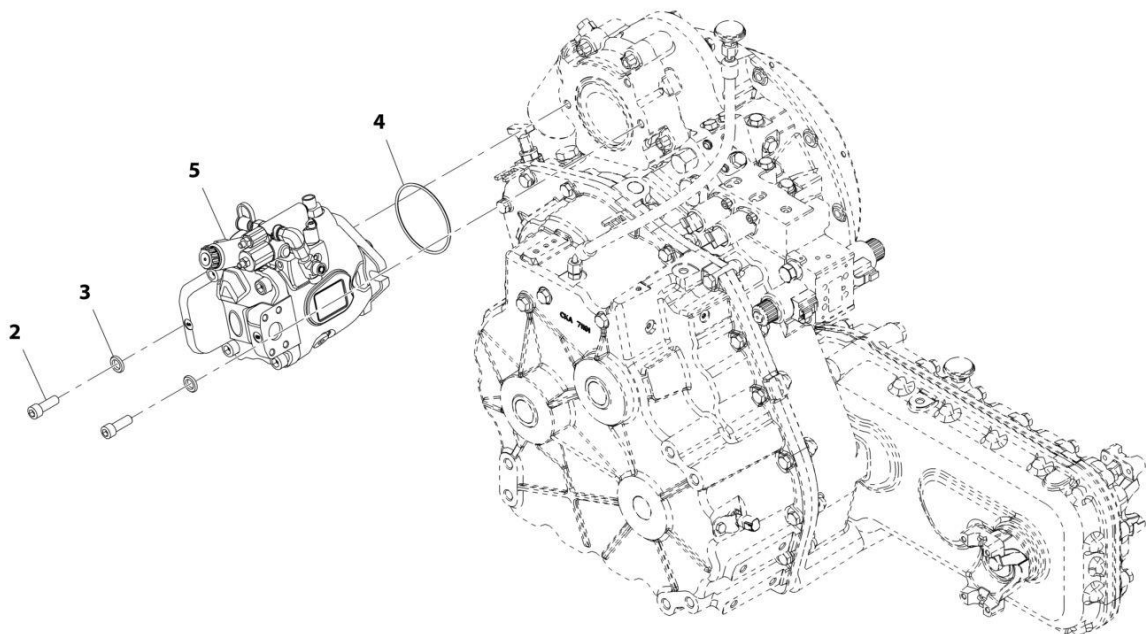
SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-16. MAIN CONTROL VALVE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001172900	Ref	Main Control Valve Installation	J
3	2110606	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
4	2111612	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
5	2130606	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
6	4812000	7	Washer, M10	
8	2111010	8	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
10	1001241883	1	Valve, Main Control (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
11	1001182231	1	Bracket	
12	2132016	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
13	0701014	3	Bolt, M10X30	
14	0701012	4	Bolt, M10X25	
15	2110806	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
17	1001187355	1	Valve, Check	
18	2220221	1	Fitting, Reducer	
19	1001008761	2	Cap	
20	1001003590	2	Fitting, Straight	

SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-17. MAIN HYDRAULIC PUMP INSTALLATION



ART_1001177863-B

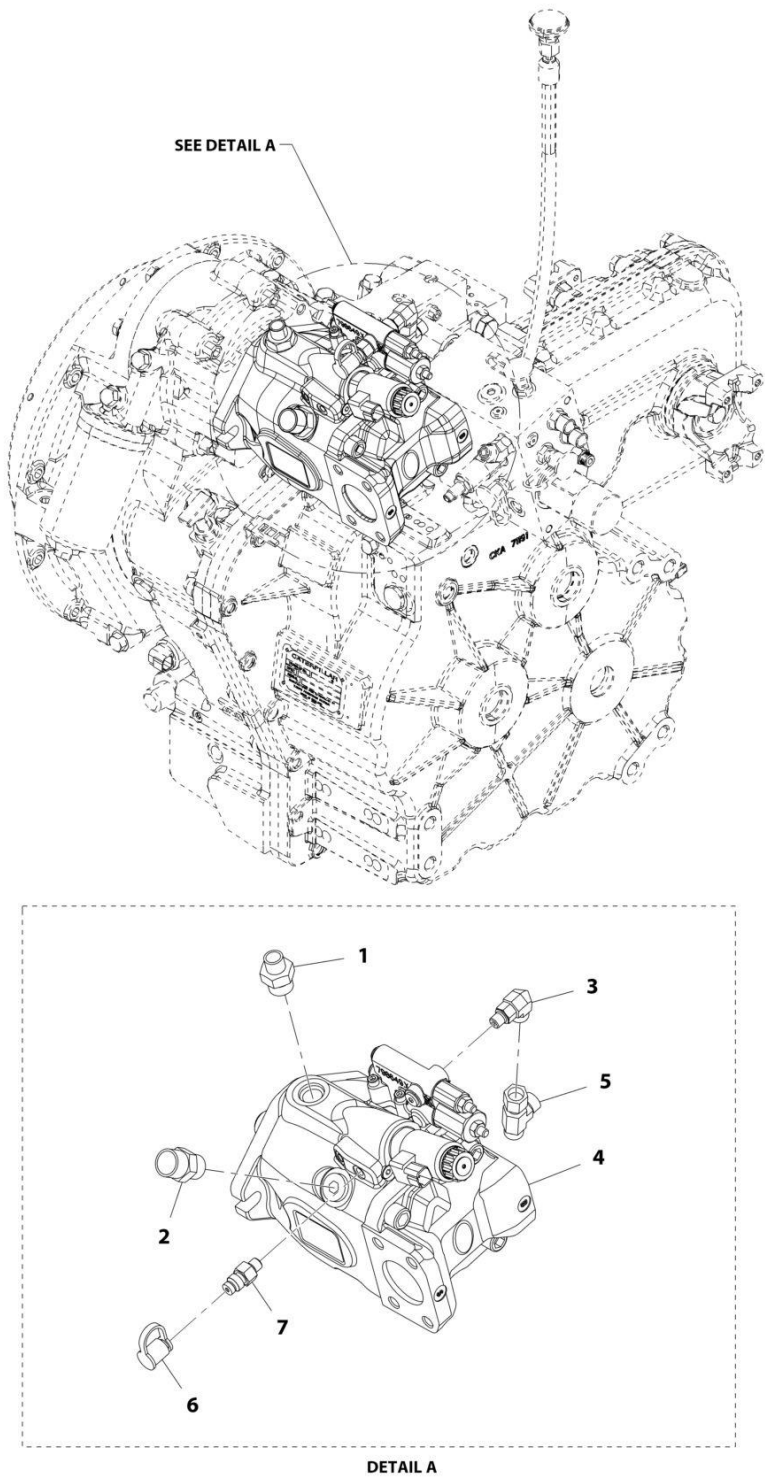
SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-17. MAIN HYDRAULIC PUMP INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001177863	Ref	Main Hydraulic Pump Installation	C
2	0761215	1	Bolt M12X35	
3	4740532	2	Washer M12	
4	1001008450	1	O-Ring	
5	1001183983	Ref	Implement Pump Installation (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-18. IMPLEMENT PUMP INSTALLATION



ART_1001183983-B

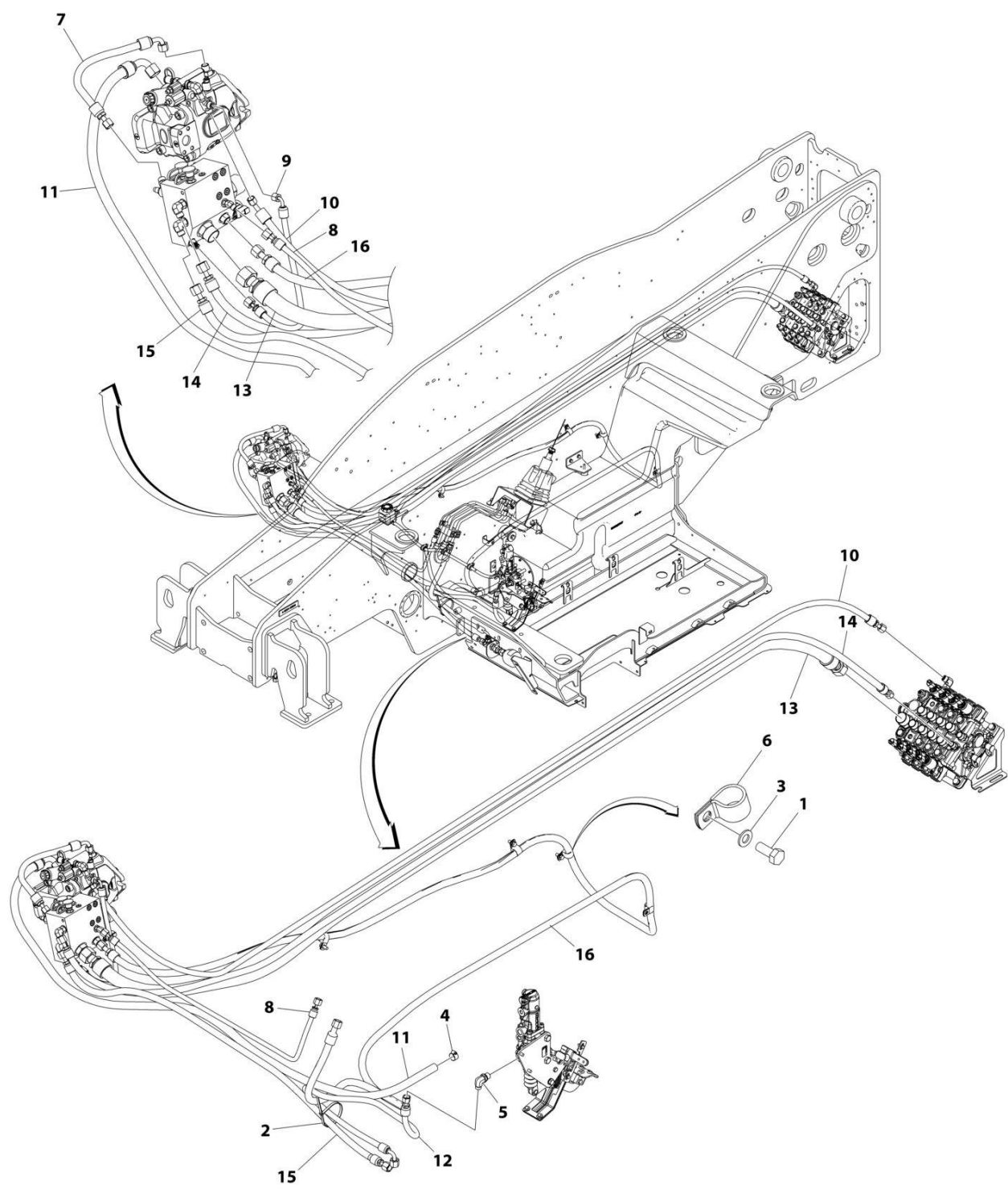
SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-18. IMPLEMENT PUMP INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001183983	Ref	Implement Pump Installation	B
1	2110610	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
2	2111010	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
3	2130604	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
4	1001200815	1	Pump, Implement (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
5	2170706	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS	
6	8430032	1	Plug	
7	8430033	1	Adapter	

SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-19. PRIORITY LINES INSTALLATION



ART_1001269407

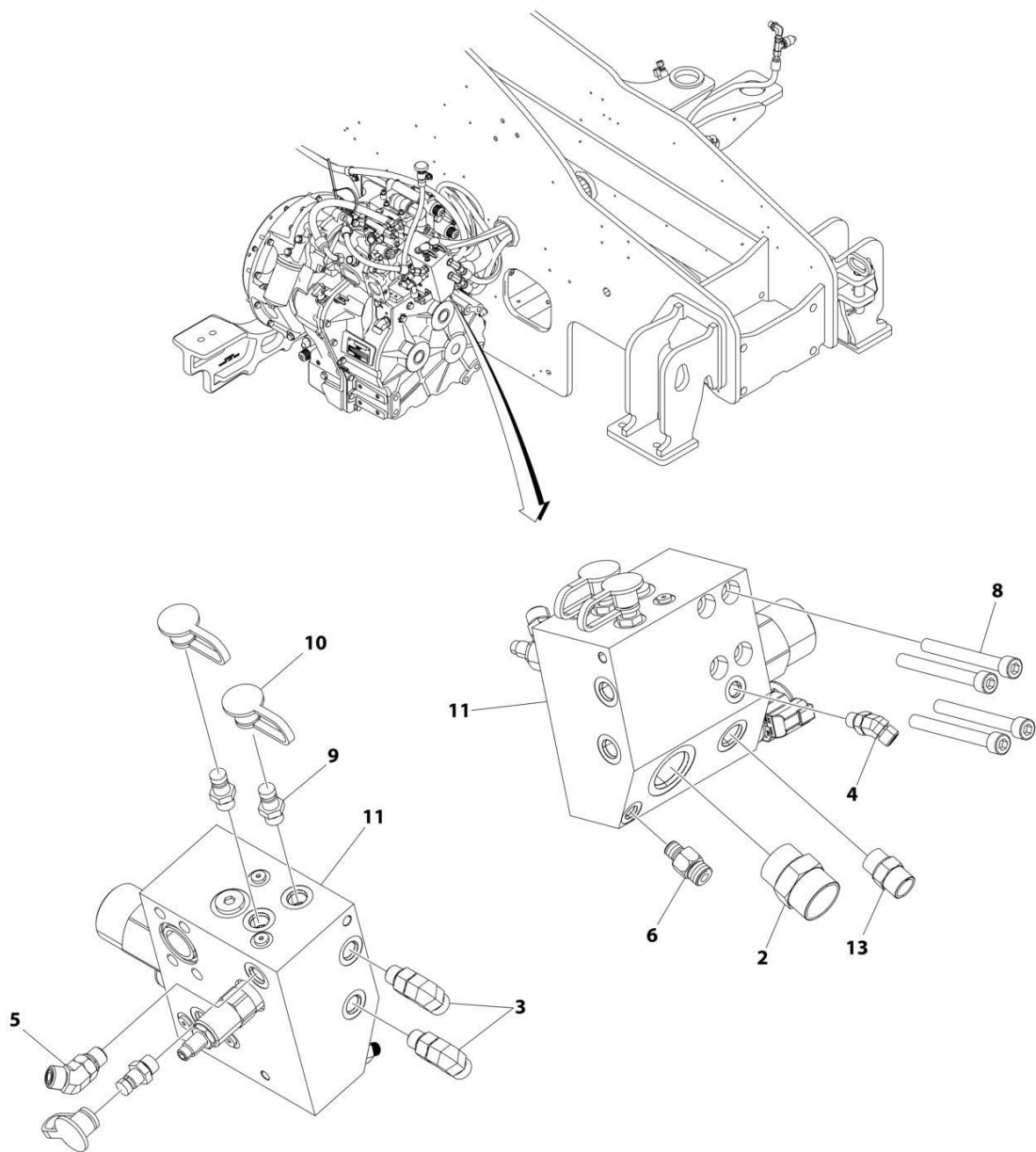
SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-19. PRIORITY LINES INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001269407	Ref	PRIORITY LINES INSTALLATION	B
1	0760810	3	Bolt M8 x 20	
2	1062255	1	Tie-strap	
3	4811900	3	Washer M8	
4	8405006	1	Clamp	
5	80333151	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
6	8406202	4	Clip	
7	1001180850	1	Hose	
8	1001180855	1	Hose	
9	1001221027	1	Hose, ORFS	
10	1001196002	1	Hose, ORFS	
11	1001196723	1	Hose, ORFS	
12	1001207525	1	Hose, ORFS	
13	1001221020	1	Hose, ORFS	
14	1001261091	1	Hose, ORFS	
15	1001261092	1	Hose, ORFS	
16	1001269411	1	Hose	

SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-20. PRIORITY VALVE INSTALLATION



ART_1001269021

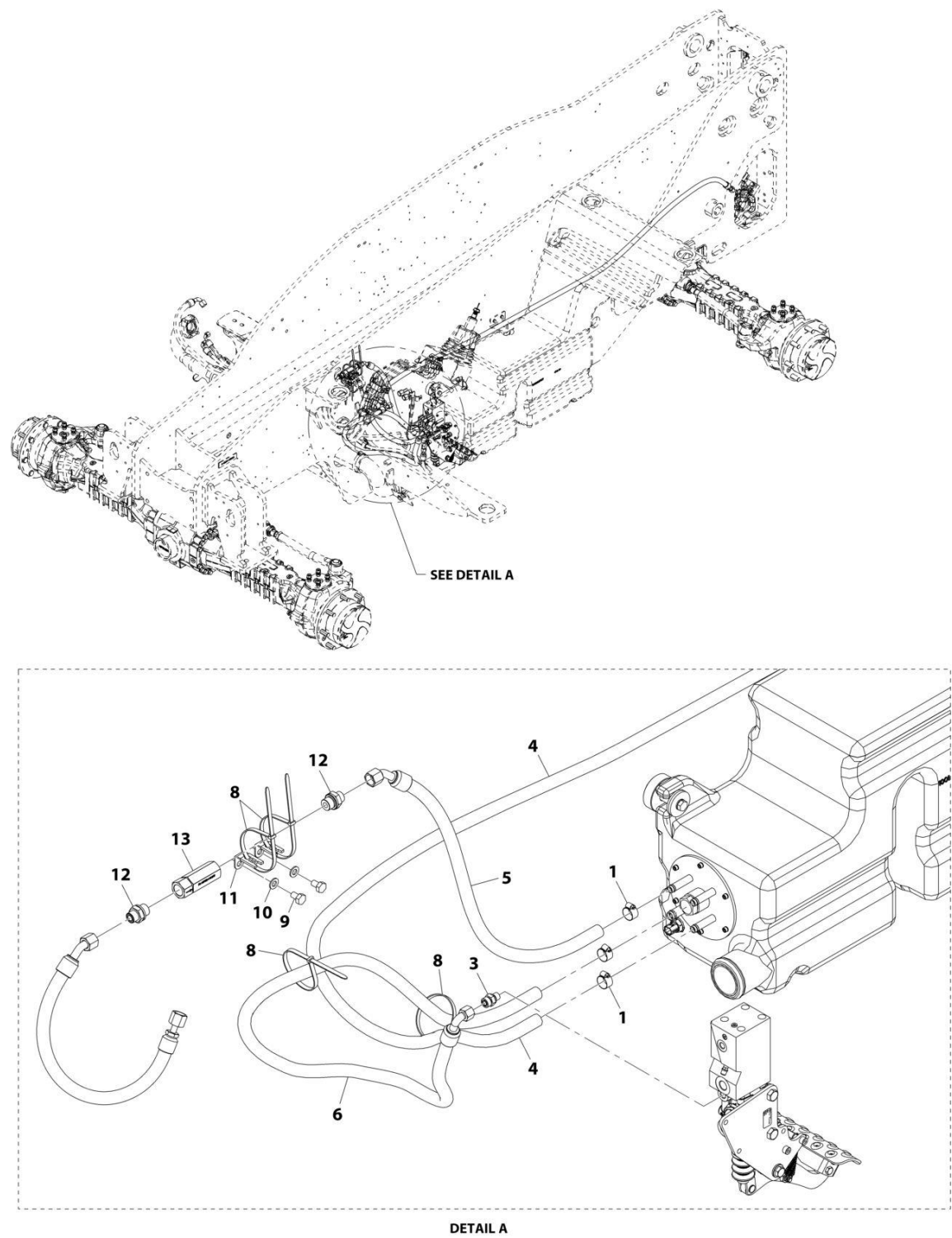
SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-20. PRIORITY VALVE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001269021	Ref	PRIORITY VALVE INSTALLATION	B
2	2111616	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
3	2130606	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
4	2150404	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS	
5	2150606	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS	
6	4641237	1	Valve, Check	
8	5272022	4	Screw M10 x 90	
9	1001003590	3	Fitting, Straight	
10	1001008761	3	Cap	
11	1001220639	1	Manifold, Priority Flow (See Separate Breakdown in Hydraulic Components Section)	
13	1001265815	1	Valve, Moms Check	

SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-21. RETURN LINES INSTALLATION



ART_1001185351-D

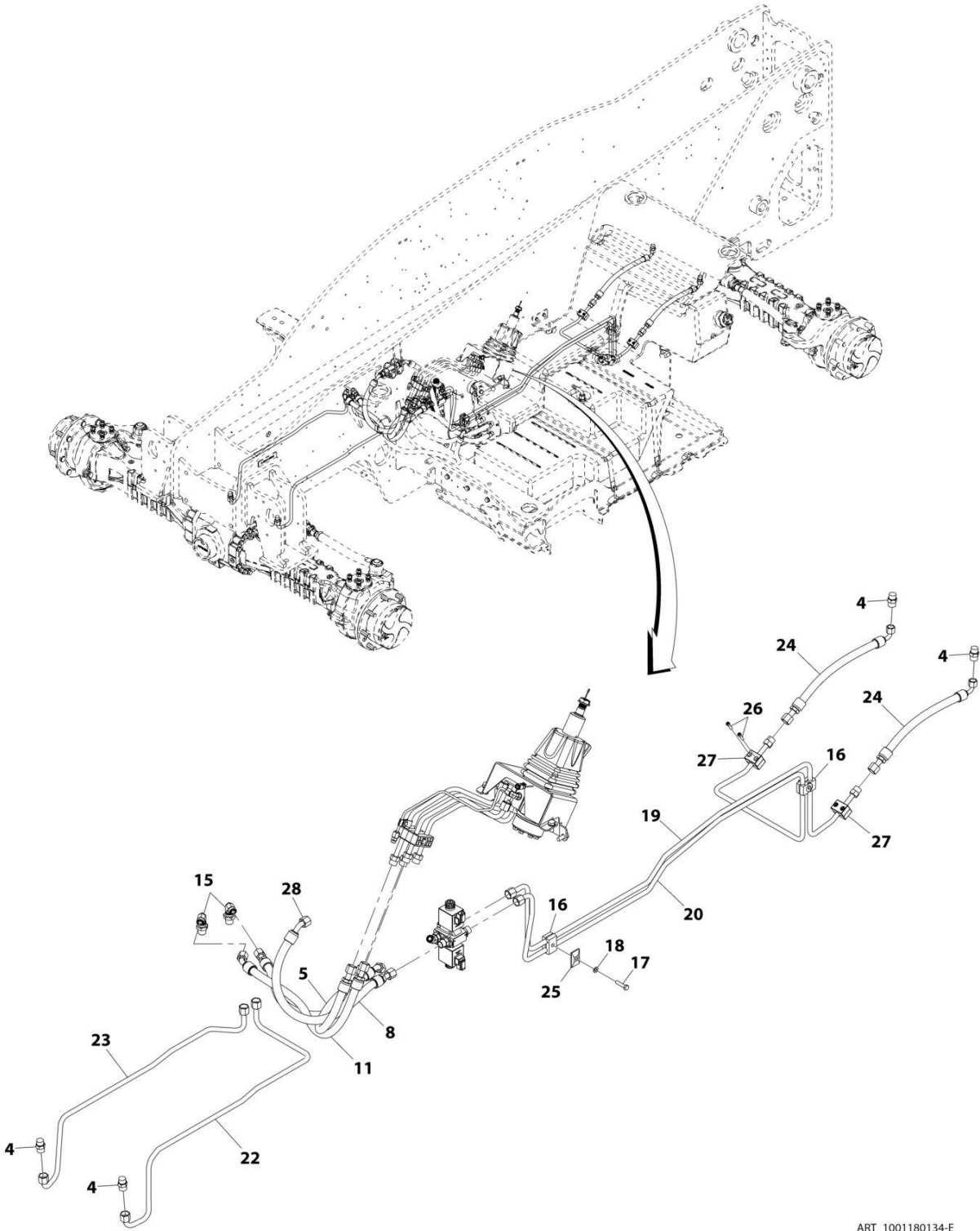
SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-21. RETURN LINES INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001185351	Ref	Return Lines Installation	D
1	8410009	3	Clamp, Gear	
3	80233218	1	Adapter, Straight ORFS	
4	1001196787	NLA	Hose, ORFS (no longer available, use 1001224143 for replacement)	
4	1001224143	1	Hose, ORFS	
5	1001201943	NLA	Hose, ORFS (no longer available, use 1001224144 for replacement)	
5	1001224144	1	Hose, ORFS	
6	1001196661	1	Hose, ORFS	
8	1062255	4	Strap, Tie	
9	0761008	2	Bolt, M10X16	
10	4812000	2	Washer, M10	
11	1001003305	2	Clip	
12	1001121127	2	Adapter, Straight ORFS	
13	1001224447	NLA	Check Valve (no longer available, use 1001227974 for replacement)	
13	1001227974	1	Check Valve	

SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-22. STEERING LINES INSTALLATION



ART_1001180134-E

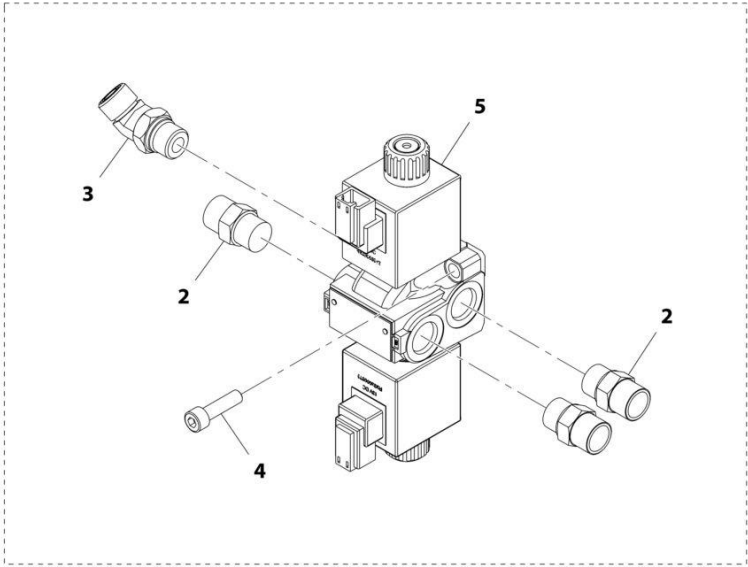
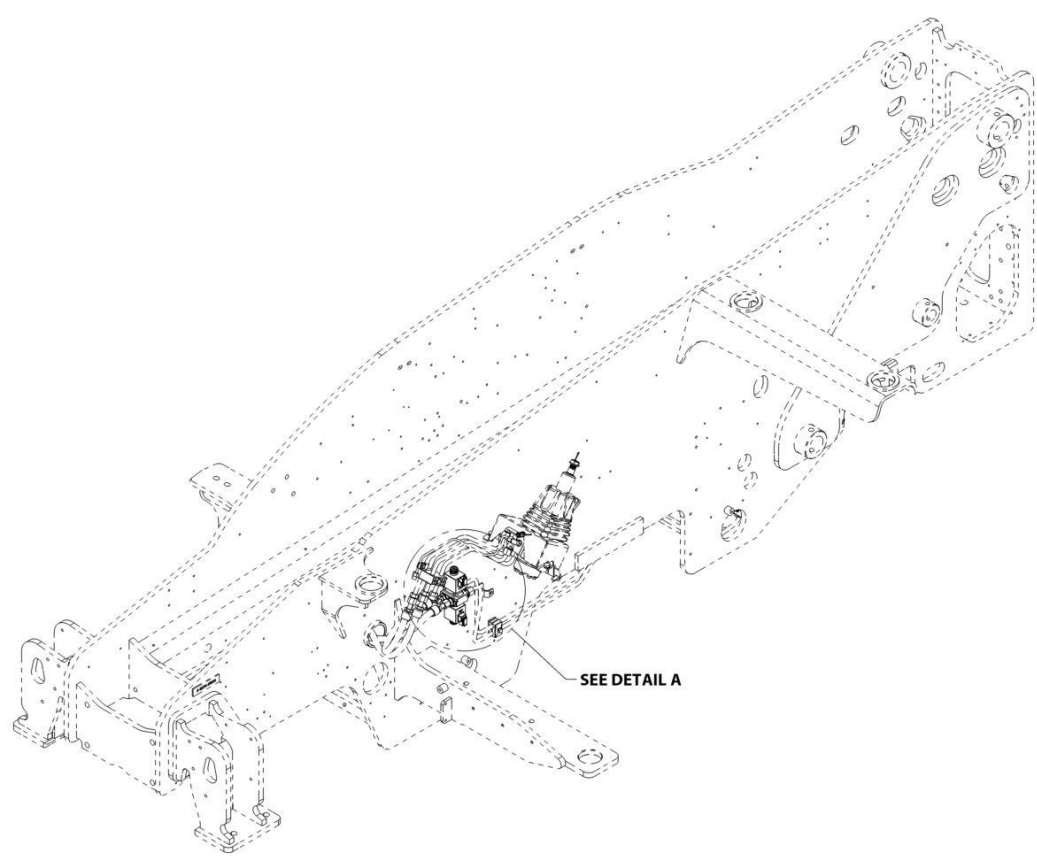
SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-22. STEERING LINES INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001180134	Ref	Steering Lines Installation	E
4	2110808	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
5	1001180810	1	Hose, Steering	
8	1001180809	1	Hose, Steering	
11	1001180811	1	Hose, Steering	
15	2171208	2	Adapter, ORFS	
16	77133168	2	Clamp	
17	0700815	2	Bolt, M8X35	
18	4811900	2	Washer, M8	
19	1001195741	1	Pipe, ORFS	
20	1001195742	1	Pipe, ORFS	
22	1001193515	1	Pipe, ORFS	
23	1001193514	NLA	Pipe, ORFS (no longer available, use 1001225423 for replacement)	
23	1001225423	1	Pipe, ORFS	
24	1001193513	2	Hose, ORFS	
25	77133140	2	Plate, Cover	
26	4031709	4	Bolt, M6X25	
27	1001104934	2	Clamp	
28	1001224476	1	Hose Assy, ORFS	

SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-23. STEER SELECT VALVE INSTALLATION



DETAIL A

ART_1001172894-B

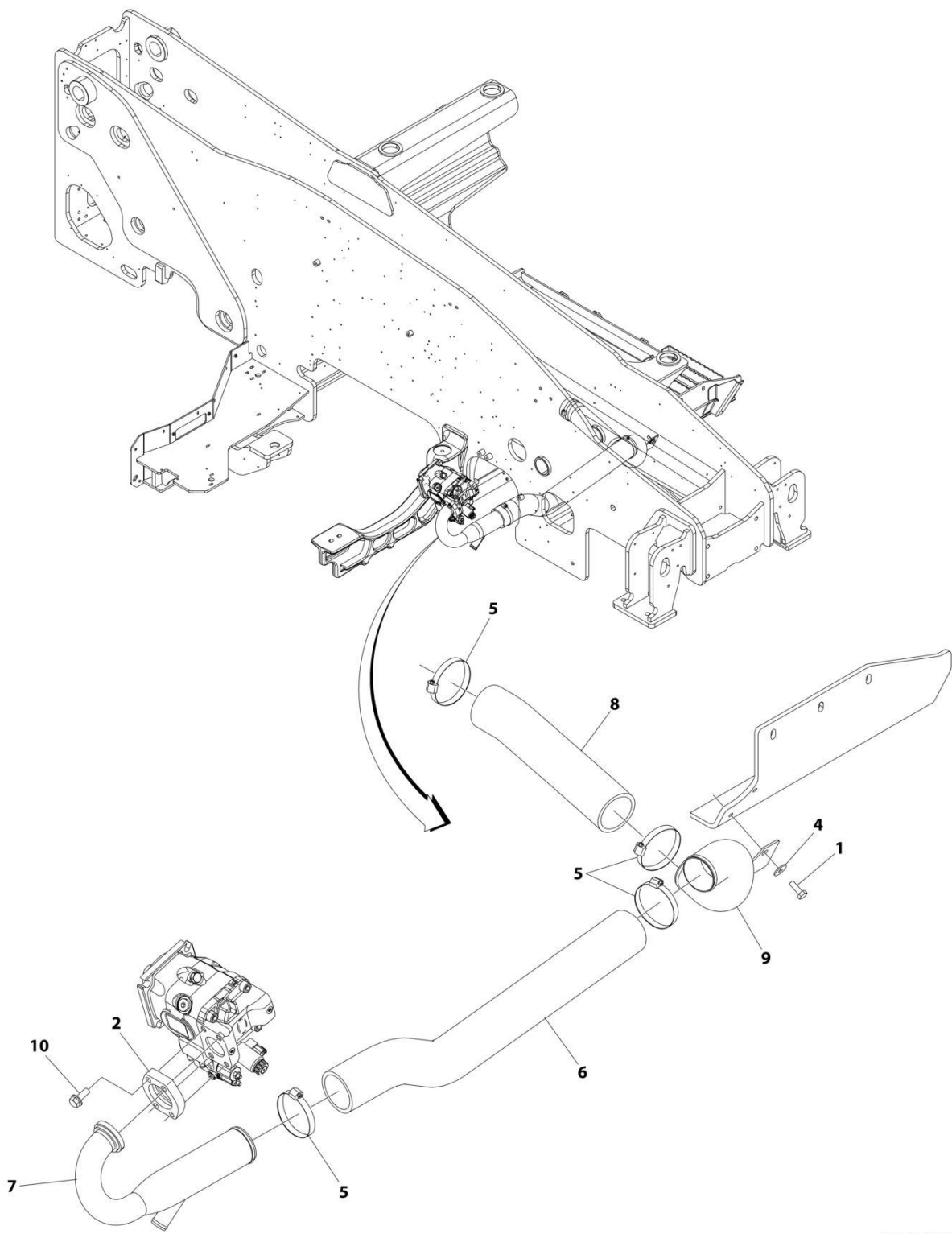
SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-23. STEER SELECT VALVE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001172894	Ref	Steer Select Valve Installation	B
2	2110808	3	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
3	2150808	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS	
4	4031910	2	Screw, M8X30	
5	1001153748	1	Valve, Steering Select (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	

SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-24. SUCTION LINES INSTALLATION



ART_1001184531

SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

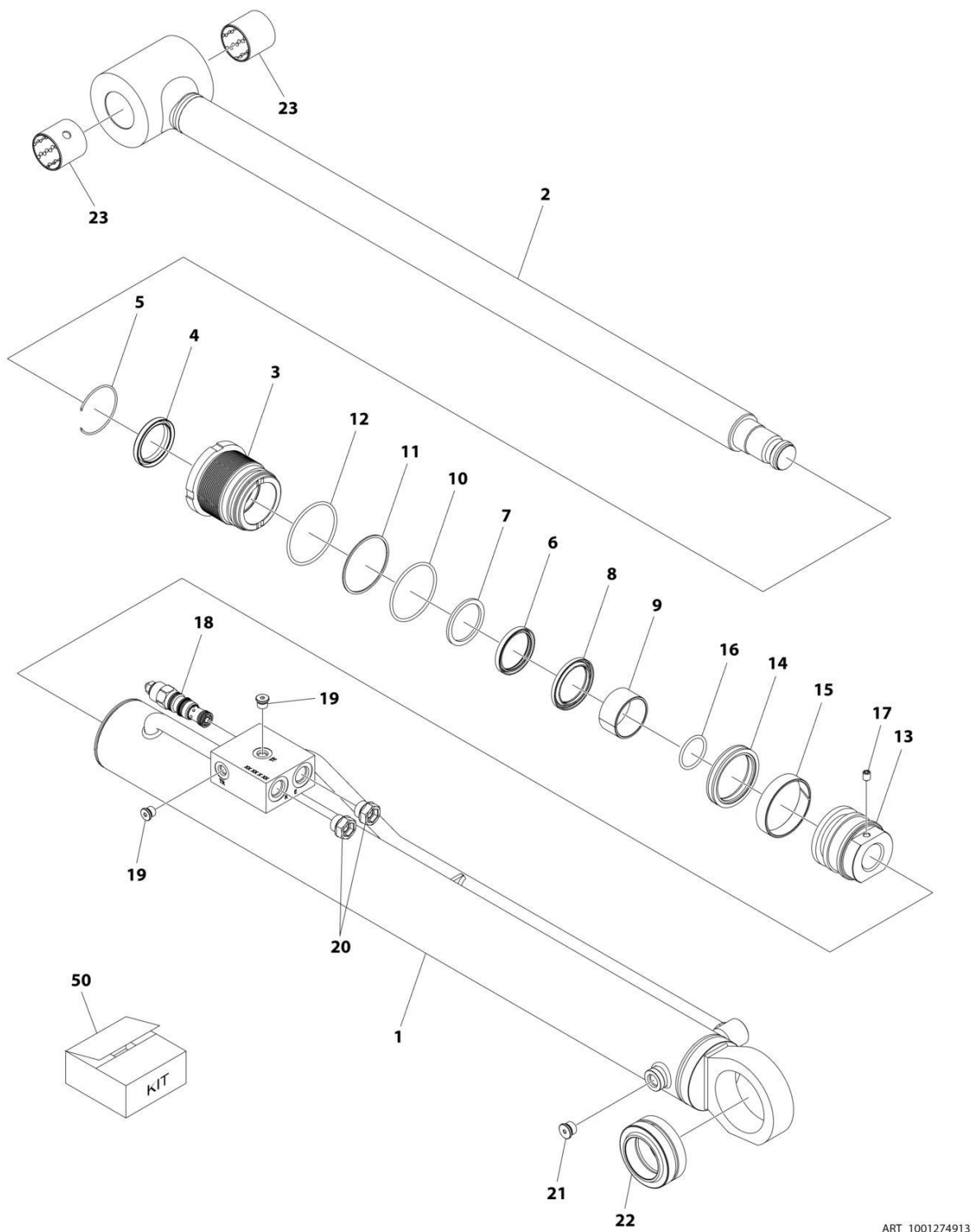
FIGURE 8-24. SUCTION LINES INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001184531	Ref	SUCTION LINES INSTALLATION	F
1	0761014	2	Bolt M10 x 30	
2	2171832	1	Fitting, Straight	
4	4812002	2	Washer M10	
5	8405301	4	Clamp	
6	1001176313	1	Hose	
7	1001202135	1	Pipe	
8	1001193421	1	Hose	
9	1001184530	1	Pipe	
10	5201215	4	Bolt M12 x 35	

SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-1. CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - COMPENSATION



ART_1001274913

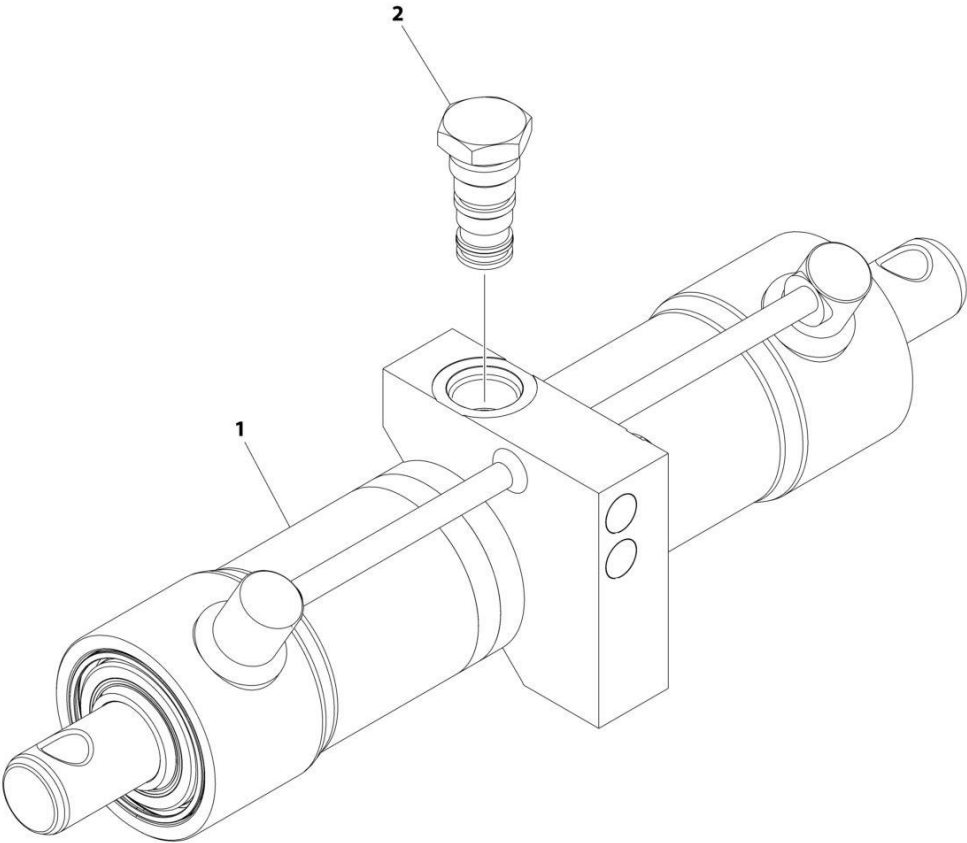
SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-1. CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - COMPENSATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001274913	Ref	CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - COMPENSATION	A
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Use PN 1001274913)	
2	70030953	1	Rod	
3	70030954	1	Head	
4	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 50)	
5	70002410	1	Ring, Retaining	
6	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 50)	
7	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 50)	
8	See Note	NSS	Ring (Note: Use Item 50)	
9	70005793	1	Bearing, Dry	
10	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50)	
11	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 50)	
12	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50)	
13	70030955	1	Piston	
14	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 50)	
15	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 50)	
16	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50)	
17	70023369	1	Set Screw	
18	70028384	1	Cartridge, Valve	
19	70023370	2	Plug	
20	See Note	Ref	Dust Plug (Note: Shipping Use Only)	
21	70023371	1	Plug	
22	70030956	1	Bearing	
23	70030957	2	Bearing	
50	70030958	1	Seal Kit - 1001274913 Cylinder (Includes Items 4, 6-8, 10-12 & 14-16)	

SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-2. CYLINDER SUB-ASSEMBLY - COUPLER LOCKING



ART_1001114787_C

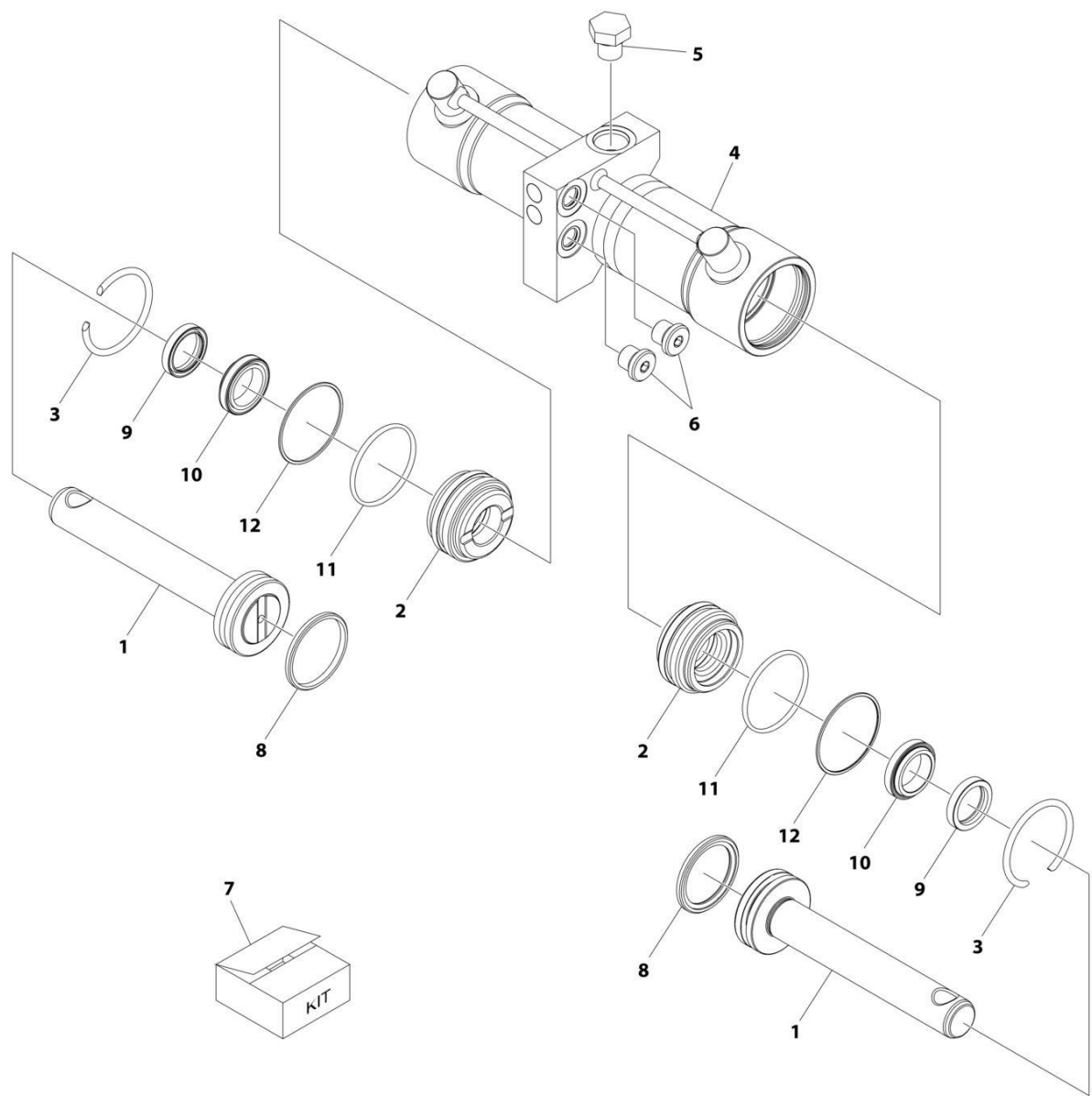
SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-2. CYLINDER SUB-ASSEMBLY - COUPLER LOCKING

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001114787	Ref	COUPLER LOCKING CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	C
	1001267977	1	Cylinder, Coupler Locking (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001145444	1	Valve, P.O. Check	

SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-3. CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - COUPLER LOCKING



ART_1001267977

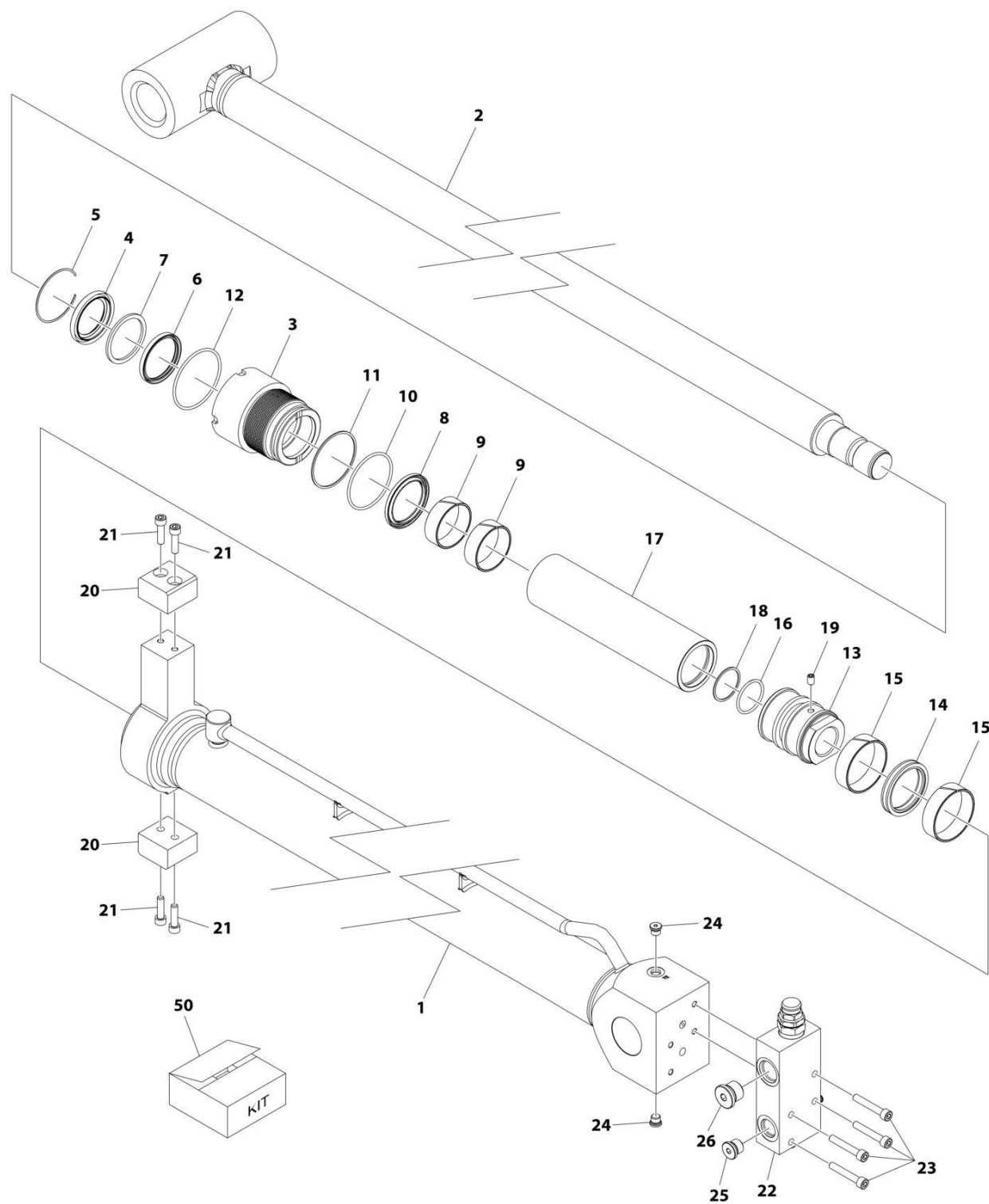
SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-3. CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - COUPLER LOCKING

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001267977	Ref	COUPLER LOCKING CYLINDER	B
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	70031293	2	Rod	
2	70031294	2	Bushing	
3	70031295	2	Ring, Snap	
4	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Not Sold Separately, Purchase 1001267977)	
5	70031296	1	Plug	
6	2220885	2	Plug	
7	70031297	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 8-12)	
8	See Note	2	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 7)	
9	See Note	2	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 7)	
10	See Note	2	Ring, Wiper (Note: Use Item 7)	
11	See Note	2	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 7)	
12	See Note	2	Ring, Backup (Note: Use Item 7)	

SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-4. CYLINDER SUB-ASSEMBLY - EXTEND/RETRACT (TELESCOPE)



ART_1001274912

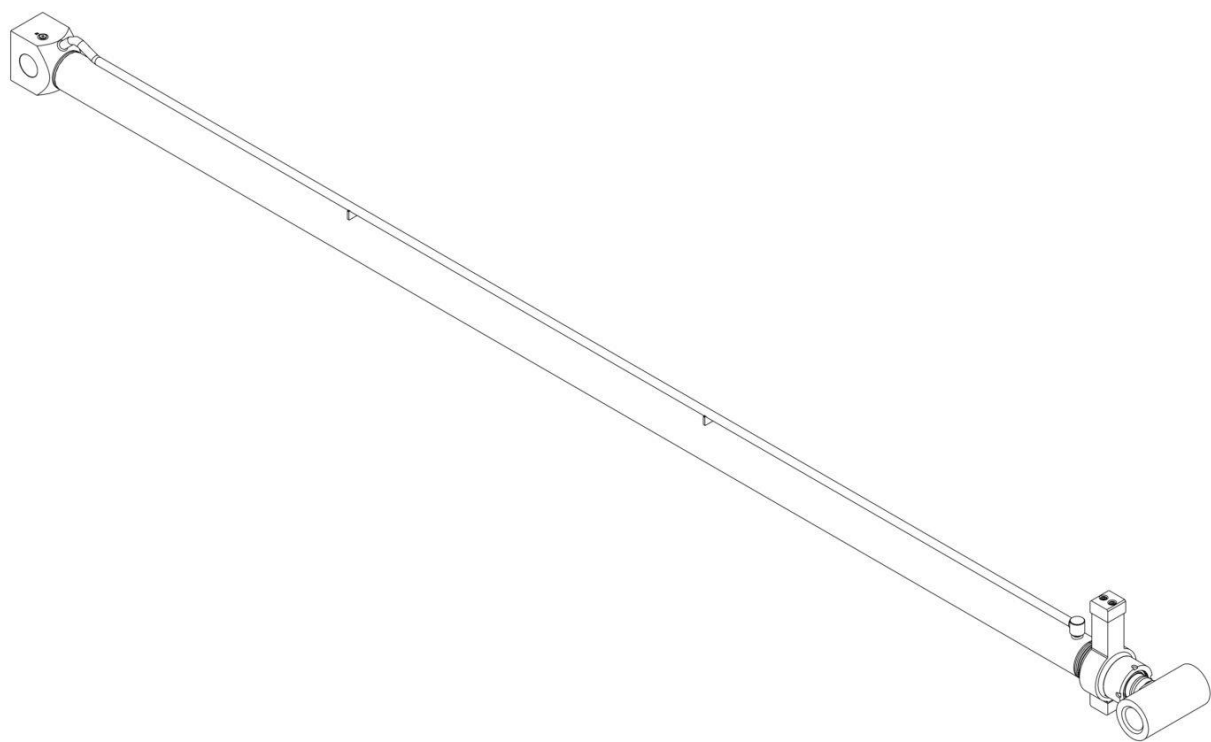
SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-4. CYLINDER SUB-ASSEMBLY - EXTEND/RETRACT (TELESCOPE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001274912	Ref	CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	B
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Use PN 1001274912)	
2	70031033	1	Rod	
3	70031034	1	Head	
4	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 50)	
5	70031035	1	Ring, Retaining	
6	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 50)	
7	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back Up (Note: Use Item 50)	
8	See Note	NSS	Ring, Buffer (Note: Use Item 50)	
9	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 50)	
10	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50)	
11	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back Up (Note: Use Item 50)	
12	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50)	
13	70031036	1	Piston	
14	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 50)	
15	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 50)	
16	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50)	
17	70031037	1	Spacer	
18	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50)	
19	70006596	1	Setscrew M8 x 12	
20	70031038	2	Pad, Wear	
21	70031039	4	Capscrew M8 x 30	
22	1001276648	1	Cartridge, Valve	
23	70031040	4	Capscrew M8 x 50	
24	2220883	2	Plug 7/16	
25	70005433	1	Plug 7/8	
26	70027702	1	Plug 1-1/16	
50	70031041	1	Seal kit (Includes Items 4, 6-12, 4-16 & 18)	

SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-5. CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - EXTEND/RETRACT (TELESCOPE)



ART_1001274911

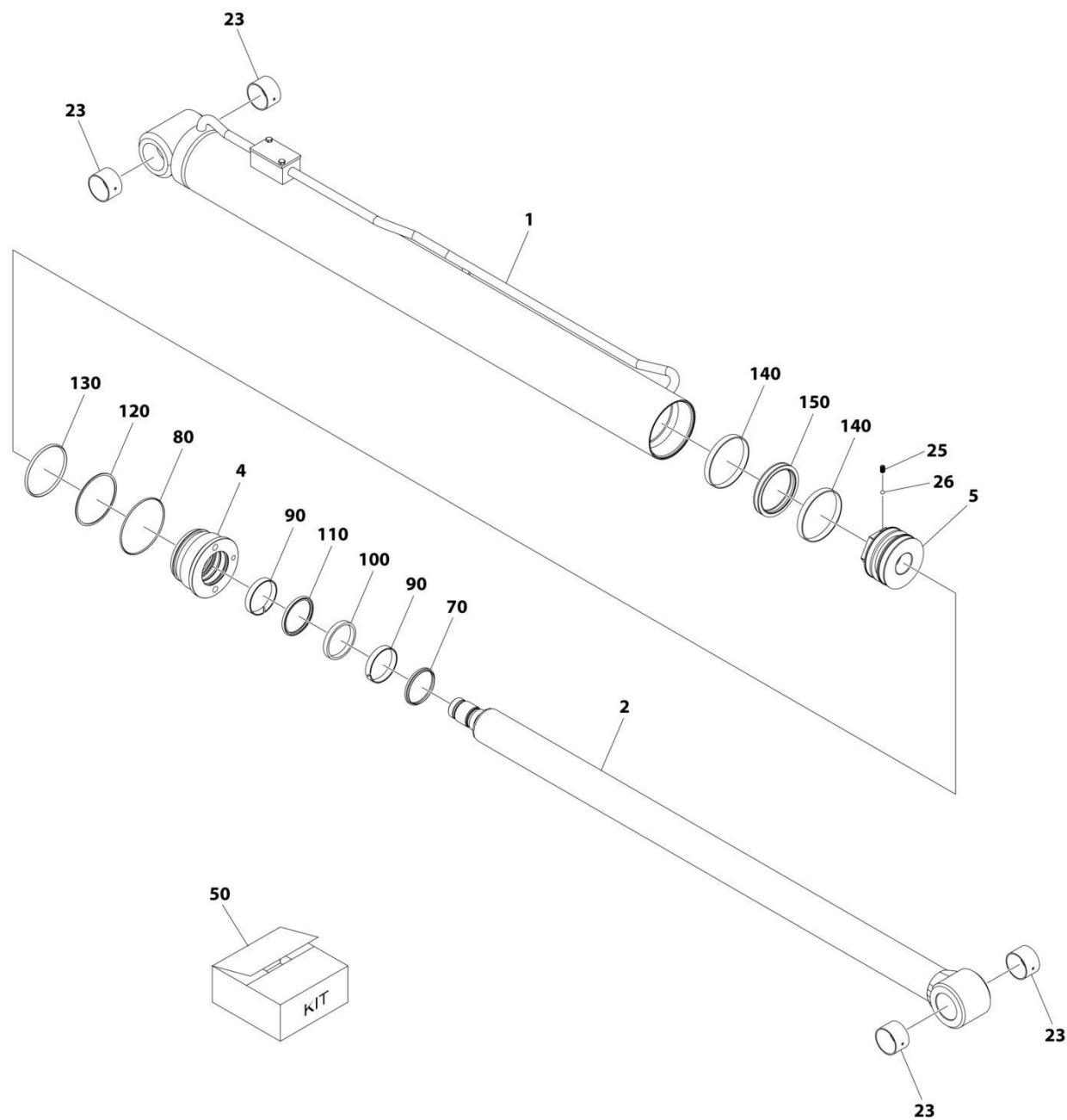
SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-5. CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - EXTEND/RETRACT (TELESCOPE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001274911	Ref	CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - EXTEND/RETRACT (TELESCOPE)	B
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
		Ref	Note: No Service Parts Available at Time of Printing.	

SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-6. CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - LIFT



ART_1001267963

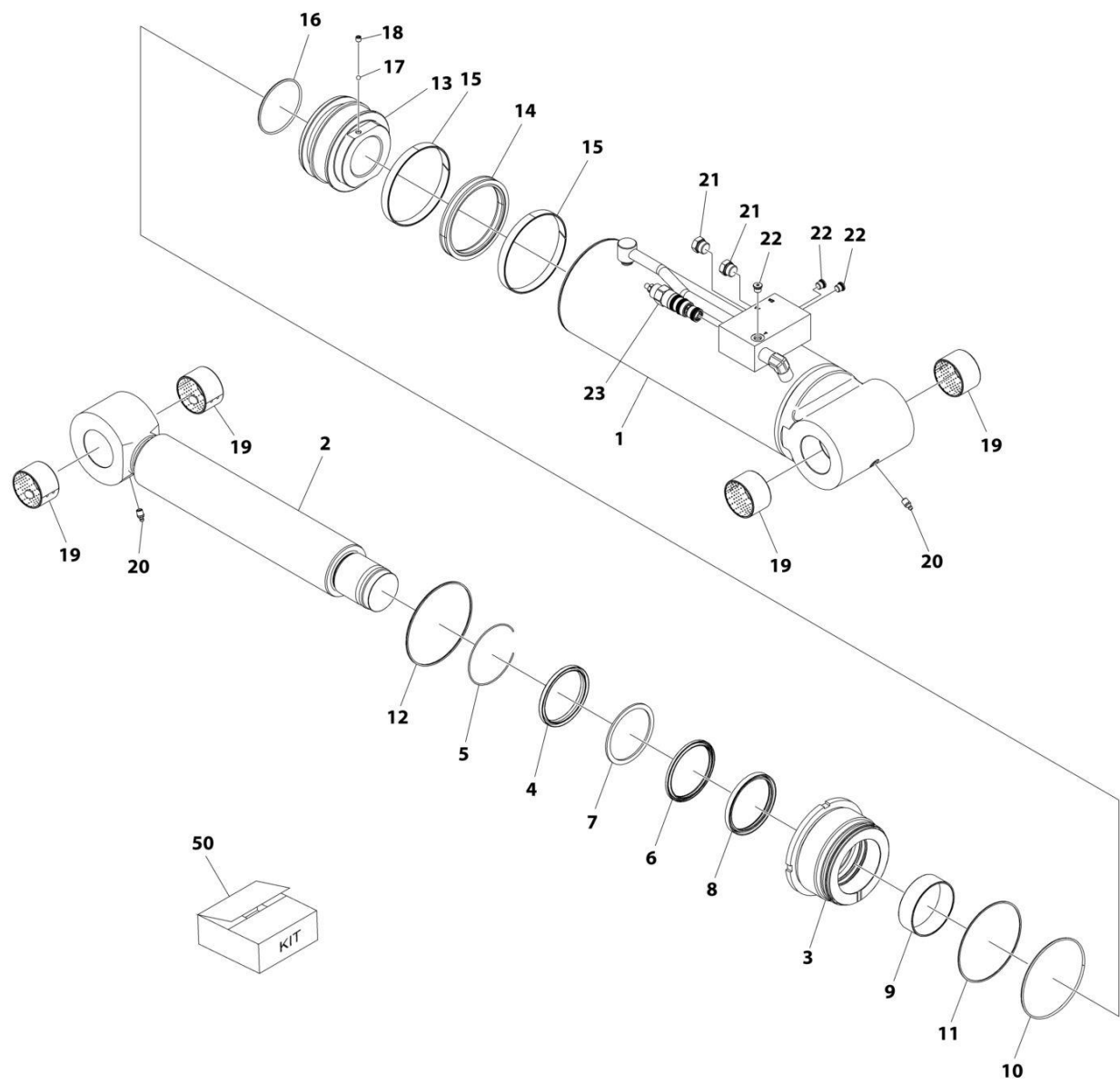
SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-6. CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - LIFT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001267963	Ref	CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - LIFT	B
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Use PN 1001267963)	
2	See Note	NSS	Rod (Note: Use PN 1001267963)	
4	70030997	1	Head	
5	70030998	1	Piston	
23	70025602	4	Bushing	
25	70025613	1	Set Screw M10 x 16	
26	70025614	1	Ball	
50	70030999	1	Seal Kit - 1001267963 Cylinder	
70	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 50)	
80	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50)	
90	See Note	NSS	Ring Wear (Note: Use Item 50)	
100	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 50)	
110	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 50)	
120	See Note	NSS	Ring (Note: Use Item 50)	
130	See Note	NSS	Ring (Note: Use Item 50)	
140	See Note	NSS	Ring (Note: Use Item 50)	
150	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 50)	

SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-7. CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - TILT



ART_1001276695

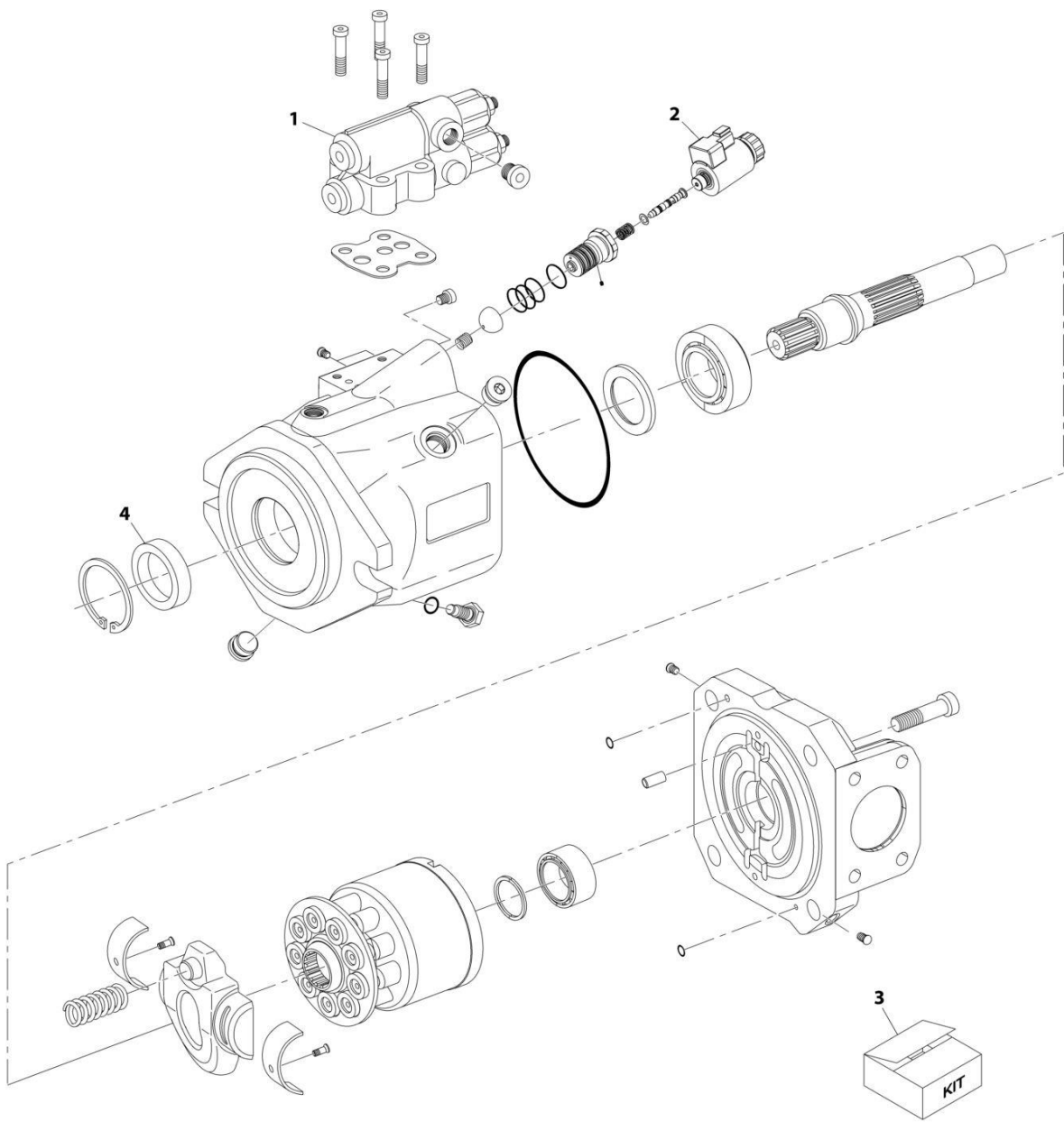
SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-7. CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - TILT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001276695	Ref	CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	C
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Use PN 1001276695)	
2	70027744	1	Rod	
3	70027745	1	Head	
4	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 50)	
5	70023380	1	Ring, Retaining	
6	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 50)	
7	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back Up (Note: Use Item 50)	
8	See Note	NSS	Ring, Buffer (Note: Use Item 50)	
9	70027225	1	Bearing, Dry	
10	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50)	
11	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back Up (Note: Use Item 50)	
12	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50)	
13	70031044	1	Piston	
14	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 50)	
15	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 50)	
16	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50)	
17	70022564	1	Ball	
18	70022563	1	Setscrew M8 x 10	
19	70026543	4	Bearing, Dry	
20	70026308	2	Fitting, Grease	
21	70023372	2	Plug, 3/4	
22	2220883	3	Plug, 7/16	
23	1001189888	1	Cartridge, Valve	
50	70031045	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 4, 6-8, 10-12 & 14-16)	

SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-8. IMPLEMENT PUMP



ART_1001200815-B

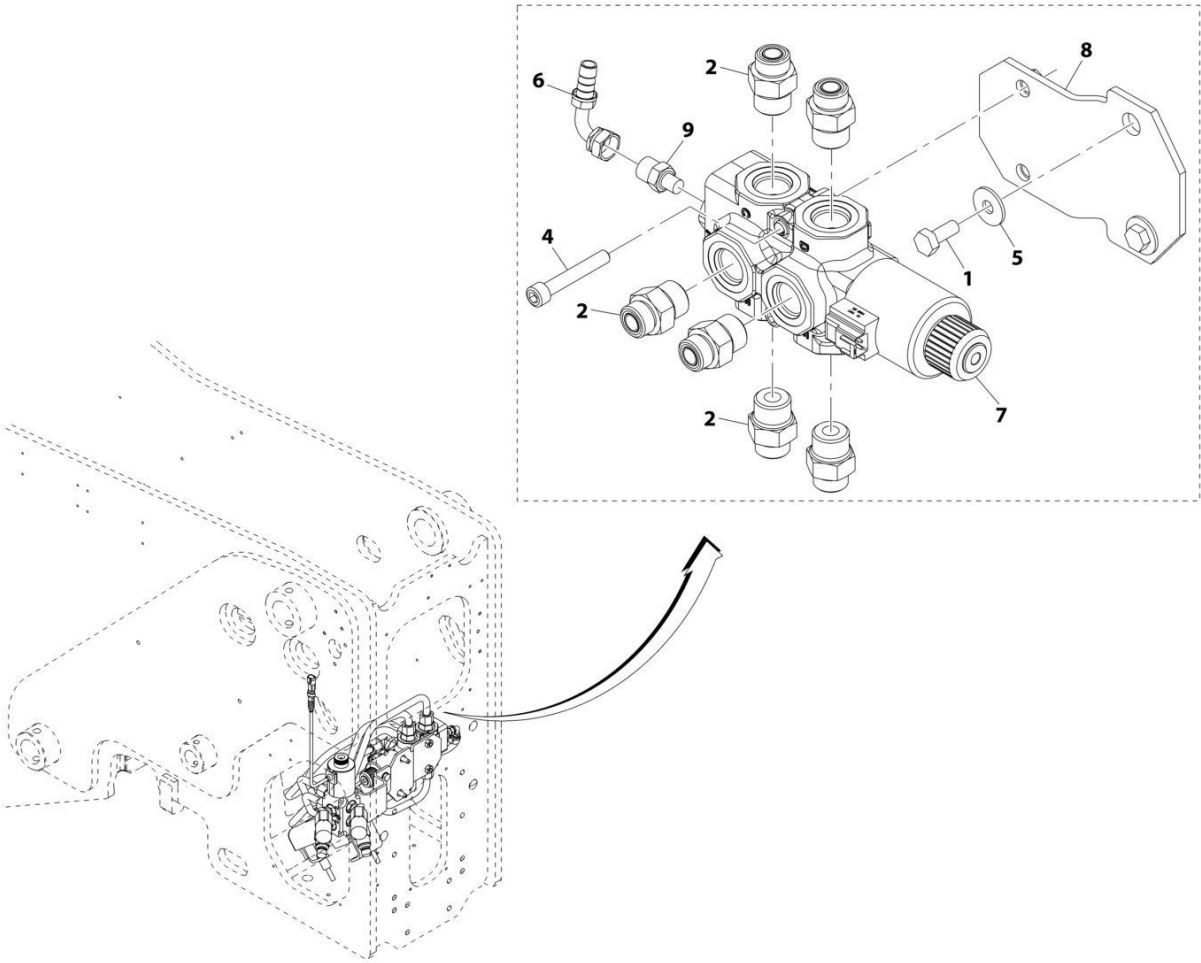
SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-8. IMPLEMENT PUMP

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001200815	Ref	Implement Pump	B
1	70027595	1	Controller, DSR	
2	70024186	1	Controller, EK	
3	70024189	1	Kit, Seal	
4	7024947	1	SHAFT SEAL	
	Kit	1	O-Ring	
	Kit	2	O-Ring	
	Kit	2	O-Ring	
	Kit	4	O-Ring	
	Kit	2	O-Ring	
	Kit	1	Seal	
	Kit	1	Ring, Retaining	
	Kit	1	O-Ring	
	Kit	1	Seal	
	Kit	1	O-Ring	
	Kit	6	Seal	
	Kit	1	O-Ring	
	Kit	1	O-Ring	
	Kit	2	O-Ring	
	Kit	2	Ring, Thrust	
	Kit	1	O-Ring	
	Kit	1	O-Ring	
	Kit	1	Ring, Backup	
	Kit	1	O-Ring	
	Kit	1	Ring, Backup	

SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-9. VALVE SUB-ASSEMBLY - DIVERTOR (HI-FLOW)



ART_1001204420-C

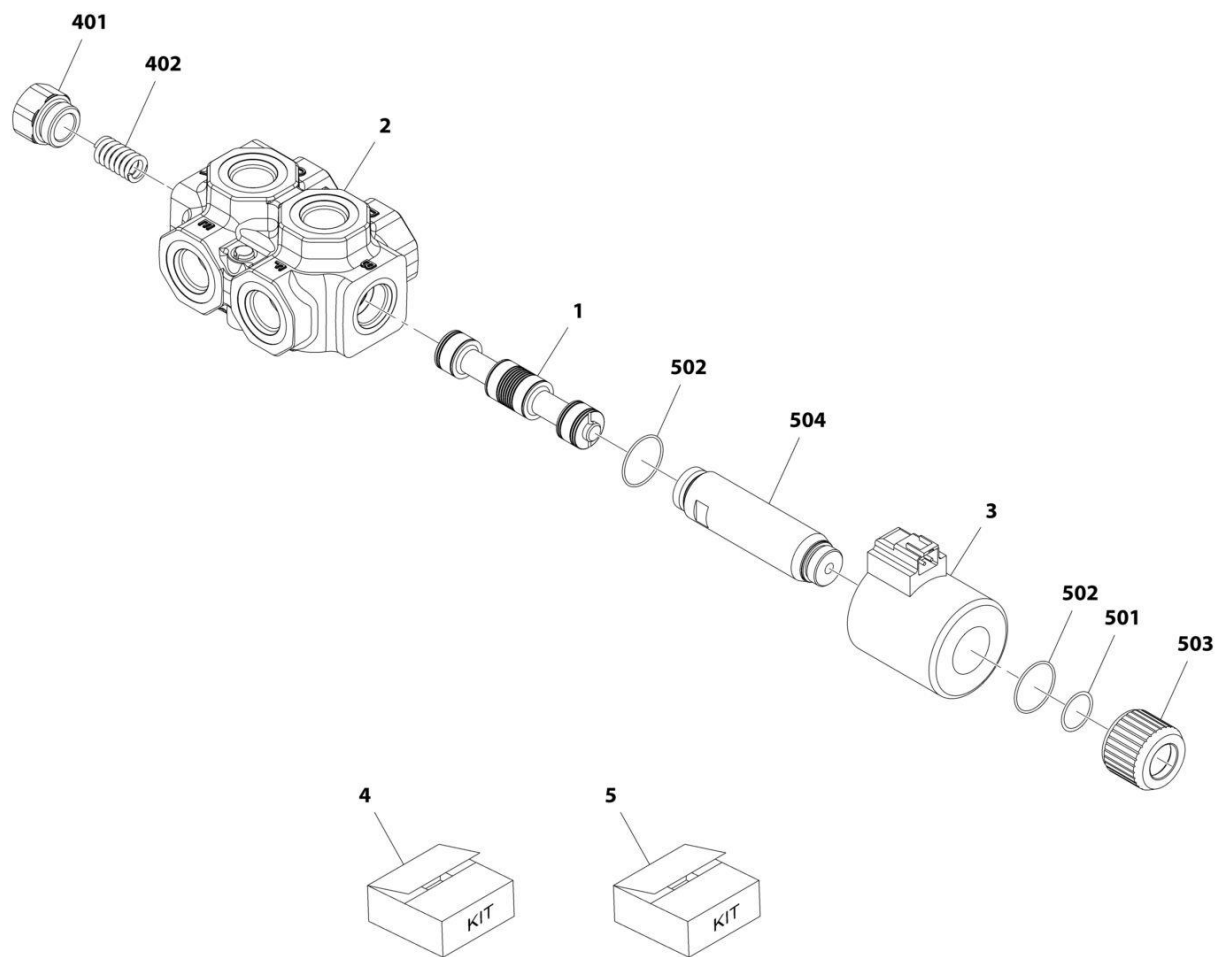
SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-9. VALVE SUB-ASSEMBLY - DIVERTOR (HI-FLOW)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001204420	Ref	Divertor Valve Assembly (Hi Flow)	C
1	0761012	2	Bolt, M10X25	
2	2111012	6	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
4	4032017	2	Bolt	
5	4812002	2	Washer, M10	
6	1001095301	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
7	1001173771	1	Valve, Divertor (Hi Flow) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	1001213748	1	Bracket	
9	2110604	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	

SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-10. VALVE ASSEMBLY - DIVERTOR



ART_1001173771-D

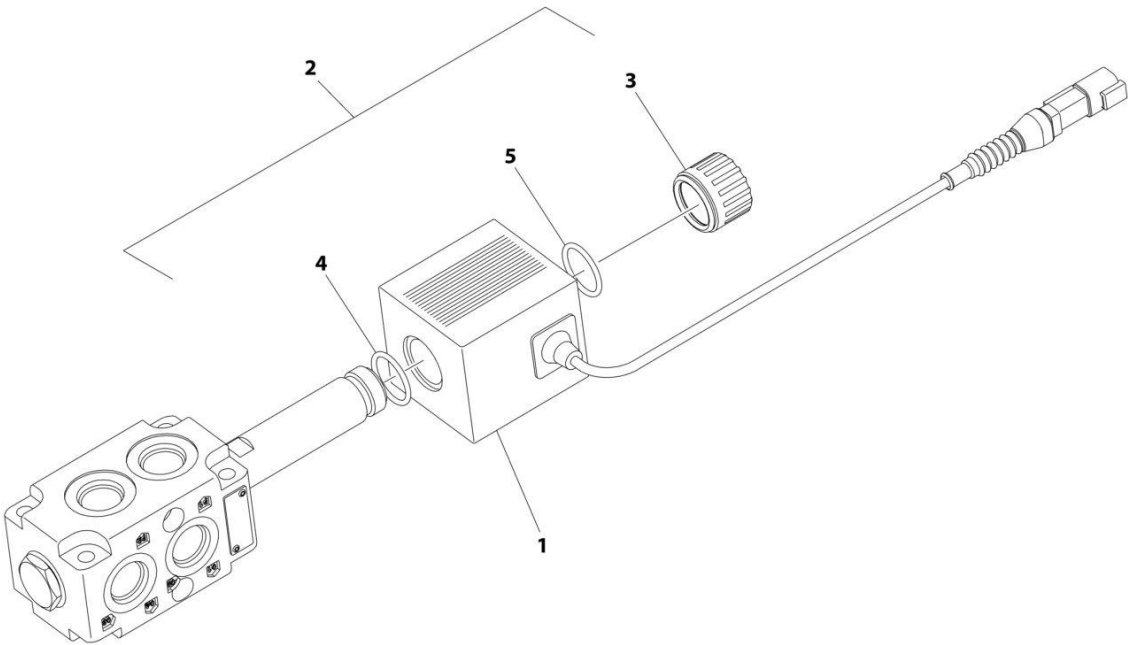
SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-10. VALVE ASSEMBLY - DIVERTOR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173771	Ref	Divertor Valve	D
1	70027267	1	Spool, Divertor	
2	70027268	1	Body, Divertor	
3	70027269	1	Coil	
4	70027270	1	Kit, Drain Plug	
401	Kit	1	Plug	
402	Kit	1	Spring	
5	70027271	1	Kit, Tube	
501	Kit	1	O-Ring	
502	Kit	2	O-Ring	
503	Kit	1	Plug	
504	Kit	1	Tube	

SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-11. VALVE ASSEMBLY - DIVERTOR



ART_1001104477

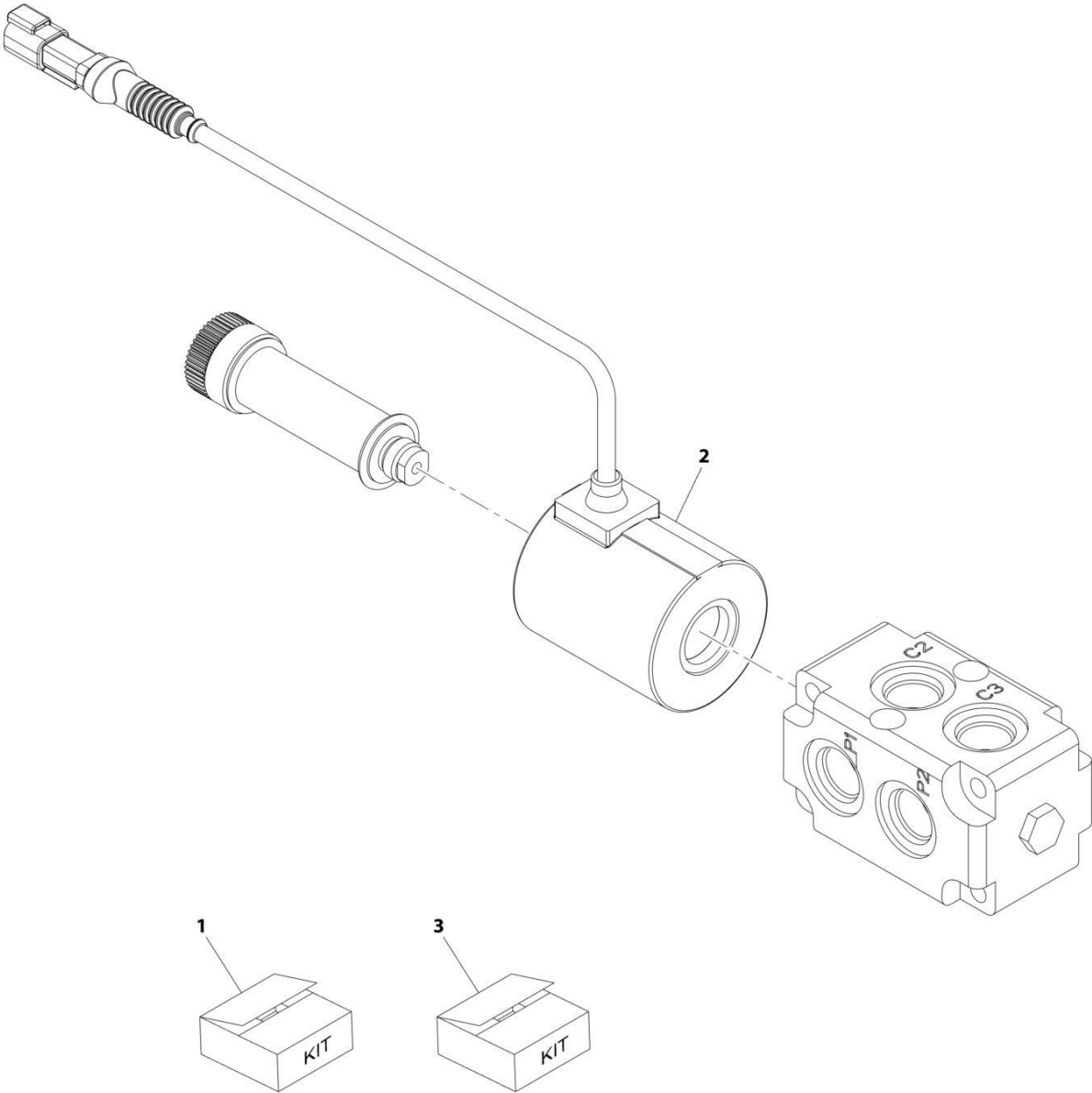
SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-11. VALVE ASSEMBLY - DIVERTOR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001104477	Ref	DIVERTOR VALVE	D
1	70020764	1	Coil	
2	70021531	1	Retainer Kit (Includes Items 3-5)	
3	Kit	1	Nut	
4	Kit	1	O-Ring	
5	Kit	1	O-Ring	

SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-12. VALVE ASSEMBLY - DIVERTOR



ART_1001110023-B

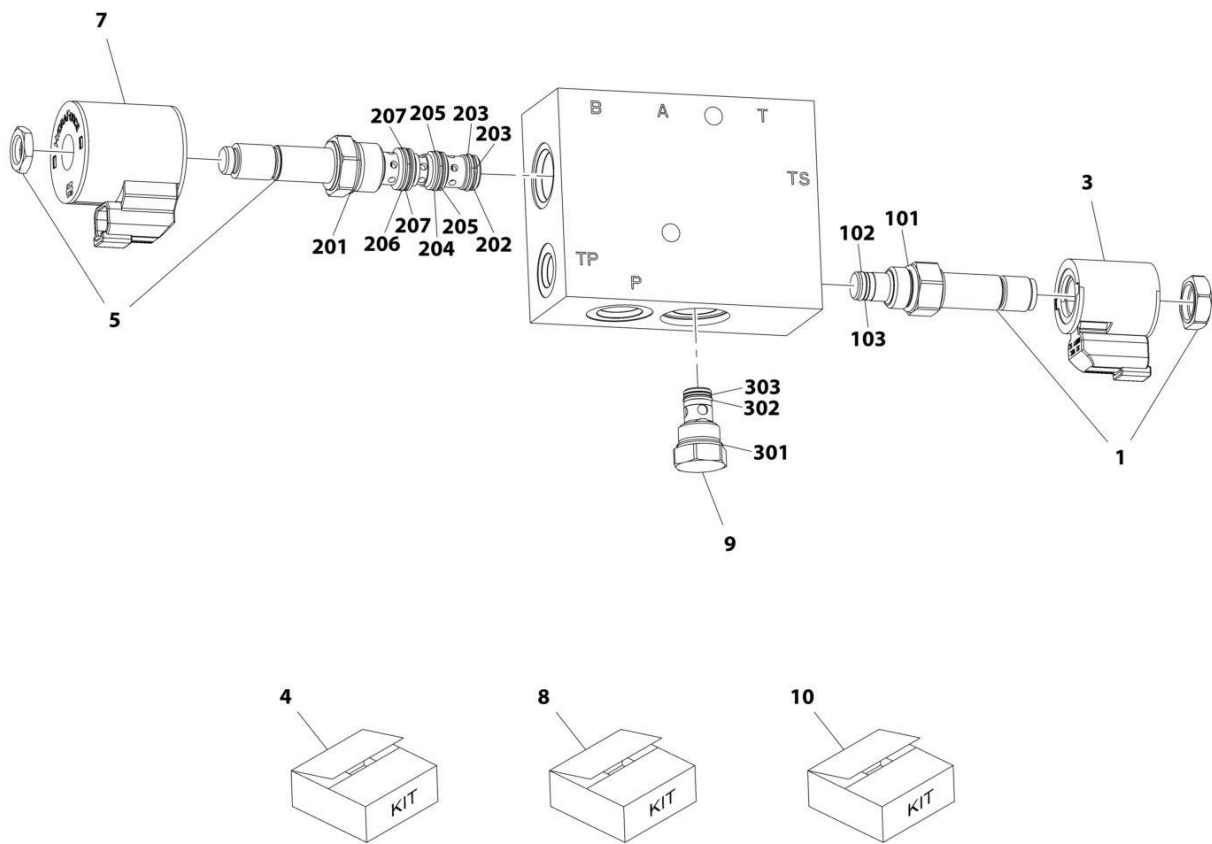
SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-12. VALVE ASSEMBLY - DIVERTOR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001110023	Ref	Divertor Valve	B
	70027596	1	Kit, Seal	
	Kit	2	O-Ring	
2	70020764	1	Coil	
3	70021531	1	Kit, Coil Nut	
	N.S.S.	1	O-Ring	
	N.S.S.	1	O-Ring	
	N.S.S.	1	Nut	

SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-13. VALVE ASSEMBLY - FAN MOTOR CONTROL



ART_1001182213-C

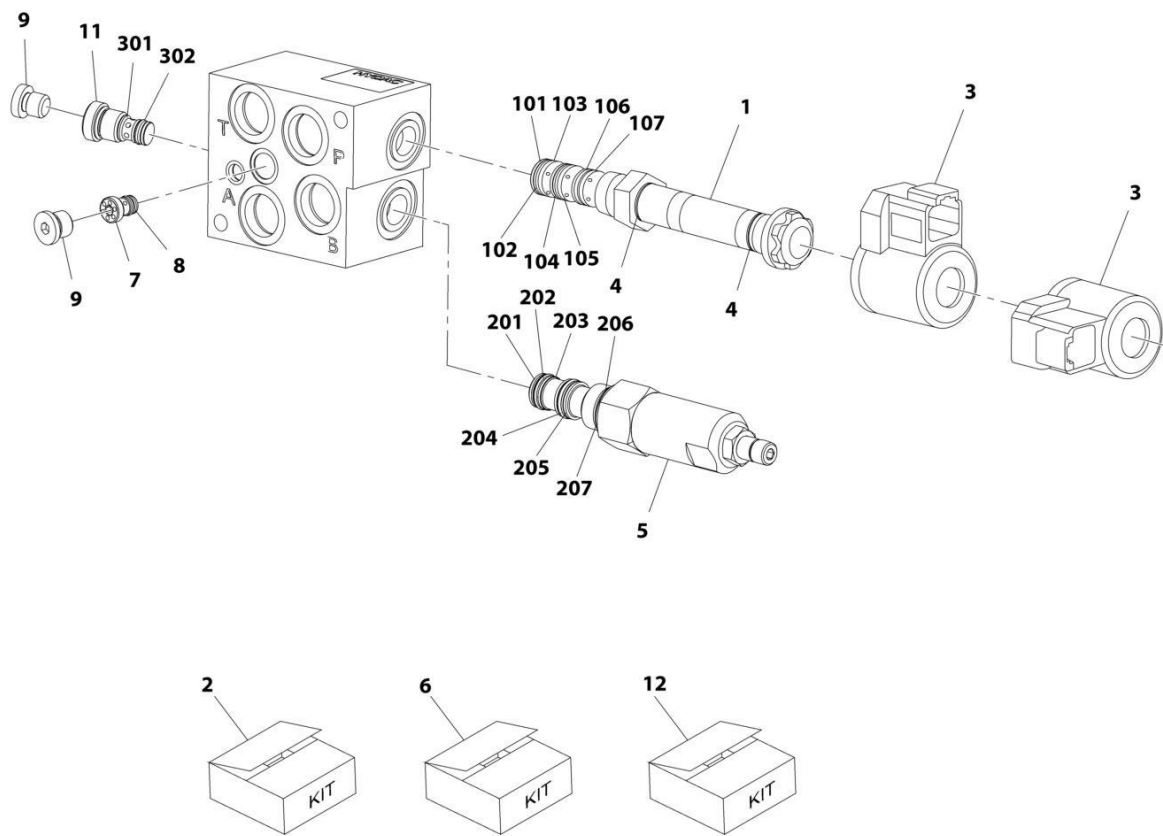
SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-13. VALVE ASSEMBLY - FAN MOTOR CONTROL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001182213	Ref	Fan Motor Control Valve	C
1	70027004	1	Valve, Proportional	
3	70002971	1	Coil	
4	7012998	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 101 thru 103)	
5	8036580	1	Valve, Solenoid	
7	70003788	1	Coil	
8	7012903	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 201 thru 207)	
9	7022391	1	Valve, Check	
10	7012998	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 301 thru 303)	
101	N.S.S.	1	O-Ring	
102	N.S.S.	1	O-Ring	
103	N.S.S.	1	O-Ring, Back-up	
201	N.S.S.	1	O-Ring	
202	N.S.S.	1	O-Ring	
203	N.S.S.	2	O-Ring, Back-up	
204	N.S.S.	1	O-Ring	
205	N.S.S.	2	O-Ring, Back-up	
206	N.S.S.	1	O-Ring	
207	N.S.S.	2	O-Ring, Back-up	
301	N.S.S.	1	O-Ring	
302	N.S.S.	1	O-Ring	
303	N.S.S.	1	O-Ring, Back-up	

SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-14. VALVE ASSEMBLY - HYDRAULIC HITCH CONTROL VALVE



ART_1001226722-A

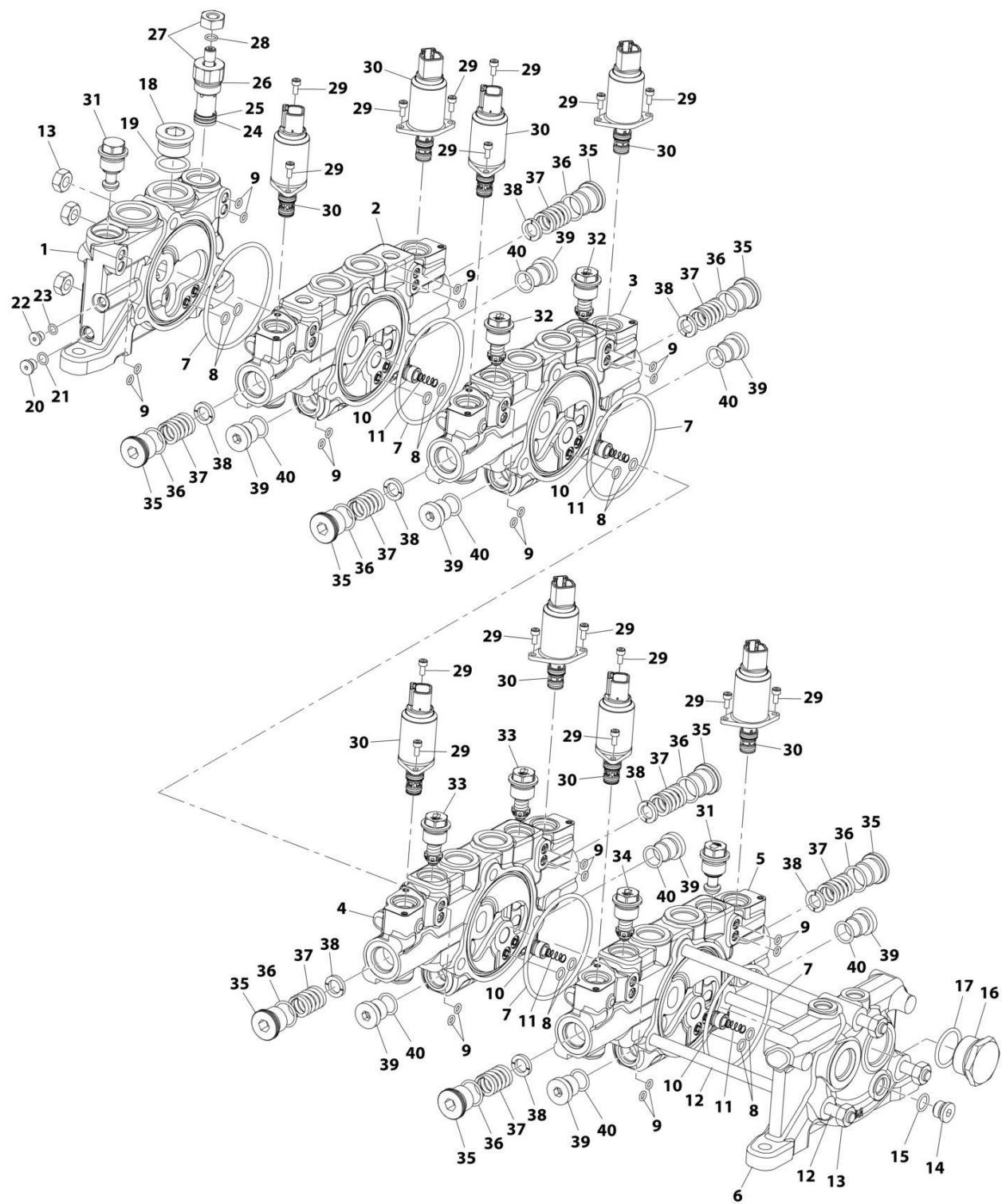
SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-14. VALVE ASSEMBLY - HYDRAULIC HITCH CONTROL VALVE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001226722	Ref	Hydraulic Hitch Control Valve	B
1	70026965	1	Valve	
2	70026966	1	Kit, Seal	
101	Kit	1	O-Ring	
102	Kit	1	O-Ring	
103	Kit	2	Support Ring	
104	Kit	1	O-Ring	
105	Kit	2	Support Ring	
106	Kit	1	O-Ring	
107	Kit	2	Support Ring	
3	70026967	2	Coil	
4	70026968	1	Nut	
5	70026969	1	Valve	
6	70026970	1	Kit, Seal	
201	Kit	1	O-Ring	
202	Kit	1	O-Ring	
203	Kit	2	Support Ring	
204	Kit	1	O-Ring	
205	Kit	2	Support Ring	
206	Kit	1	O-Ring	
207	Kit	2	Support Ring	
7	70026971	1	Valve	
8	70026972	1	Seal	
9	70026973	2	Plug	
11	70026975	1	Valve	
12	70026976	1	Kit, Seal	
301	Kit	1	O-Ring	
302	Kit	1	O-Ring	

SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-15. VALVE ASSEMBLY - MAIN CONTROL



ART_1001241883-A

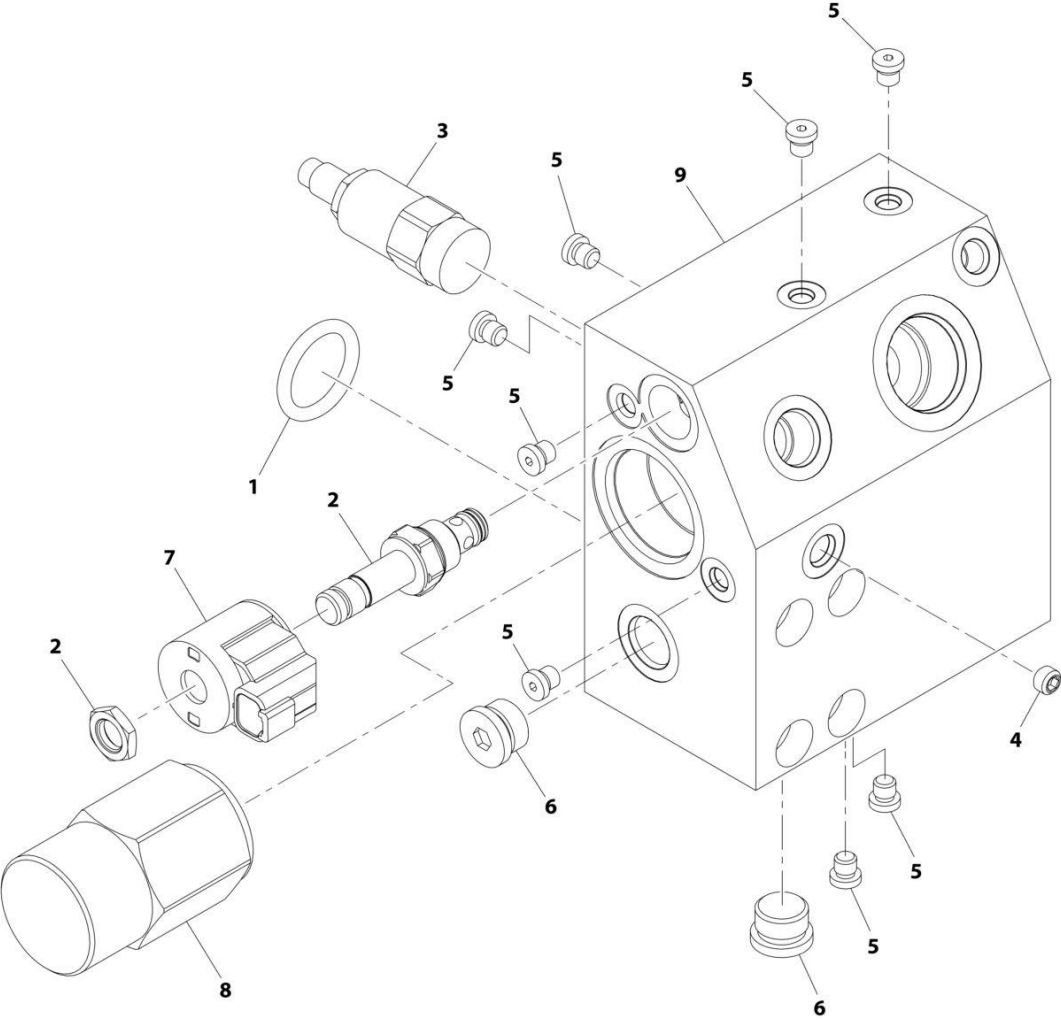
SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-15. VALVE ASSEMBLY - MAIN CONTROL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001241883	Ref	Main Control Valve	A
1	70027136	1	Section, Inlet	
2	70029992	1	Lift Section Assembly	
3	70029993	1	Tilt Section Assembly	
4	70029994	1	Aux Section Assembly	
5	70029995	1	Extend/Retract Section Assembly	
6	70027141	1	Outlet Section Assembly	
7	8034697	5	O-Ring	
8	10837926	10	O-Ring	
9	70027128	20	O-Ring	
10	10837929	4	Poppet	
11	10837937	4	Spring	
12	70026375	3	Tie Rod	
13	70050481	6	Nut-Metric	
14	70050475	1	Plug Assy	
15	70024201	1	O-Ring	
16	70029030	1	Plug Assy W/O-Ring	
17	10732931	1	O-Ring	
18	70050472	1	Plug Assy, W/O-Ring	
19	70026374	1	O-Ring	
20	70026368	1	Plug Assy W/O-Ring	
21	70026371	1	O-Ring	
22	70026379	1	Plug Assy W/O-Ring	
23	70026372	1	O-Ring	
24	70026370	1	O-Ring	
25	70026376	1	Back-Up Ring	
26	10837928	1	O-Ring	
27	70027132	1	Drain Regulator Assembly	
28	70026373	1	O-Ring	
29	70027135	16	Screw	
30	70029820	8	Solenoid, Cartridge Valve	
31	70026382	2	Shut-Off Plug Assembly	
32	70022010	2	Relief Valve Assembly	
33	70027133	2	Relief Valve Assembly	
34	70027134	1	Relief Valve Assembly	
35	70024847	8	Plug Assembly W/O-Ring	
36	70026777	8	O-Ring	
37	70026377	8	Spring	
38	70027129	8	Spring Seat	
39	70027131	8	Plug Assembly W/O-Ring	
40	70027130	8	O-Ring	

SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-16. VALVE ASSEMBLY - PRIORITY FLOW MANIFOLD



ART_1001220639-B

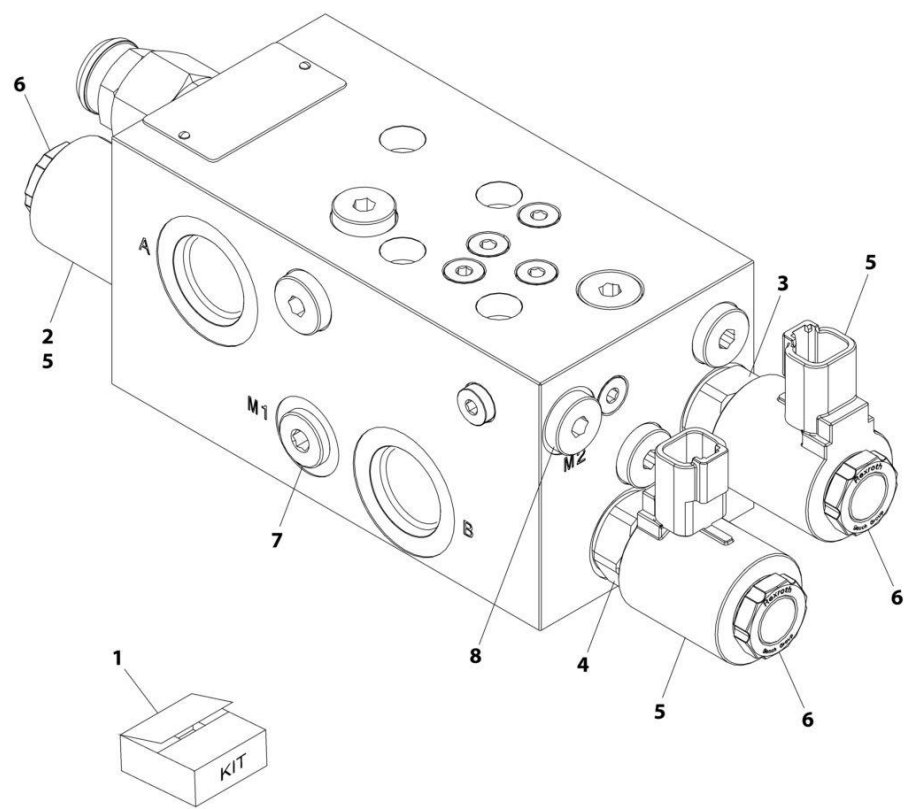
SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-16. VALVE ASSEMBLY - PRIORITY FLOW MANIFOLD

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001220639	Ref	Priority Flow Valve	B
1	70027000	1	O-Ring	
2	70027001	1	Valve, Solenoid	
3	70027002	1	Reducer, Pressure	
4	70026313	1	Plug	
5	2220881	8	Plug	
6	2220886	2	Plug	
7	70002386	1	Coil	
8	70028900	1	Direction Control Valve	
9	N.S.S.	1	Body	

SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-17. VALVE ASSEMBLY - RIDE CONTROL



ART_1001263039

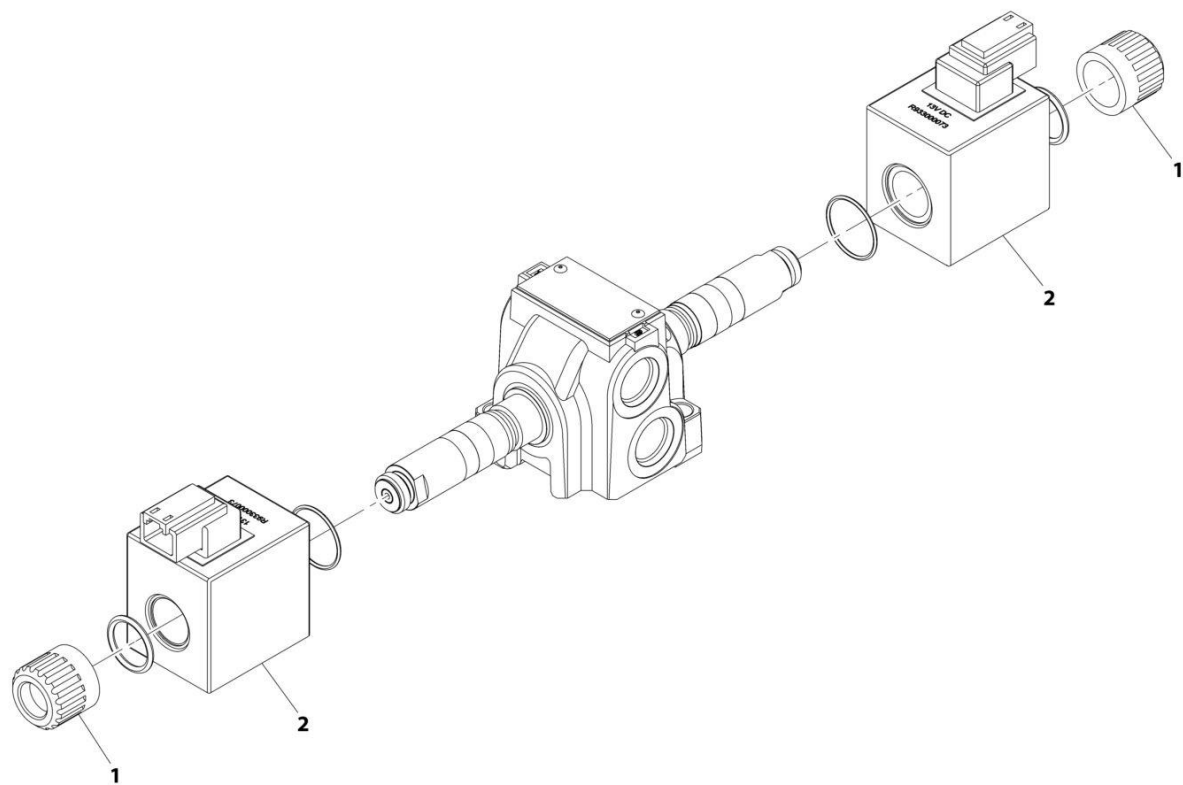
SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-17. VALVE ASSEMBLY - RIDE CONTROL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001263039	Ref	VALVE ASSEMBLY - RIDE CONTROL	A
1	70027600	1	Seal Kit - Mounting (Includes to Mount Valve Assembly)	
2	70030943	1	Valve, Solenoid Cartridge (Less Coil)	
3	70030944	1	Valve, Solenoid Cartridge (Less Coil)	
4	70030945	1	Valve, Solenoid Cartridge (Less Coil)	
5	70030946	3	Coil	
6	70007604	3	Coil Nut	
7	70030947	1	Plug Kit	
8	70030948	1	Plug Kit	

SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-18. VALVE ASSEMBLY - STEERING SELECT VALVE



ART_1001153748-C

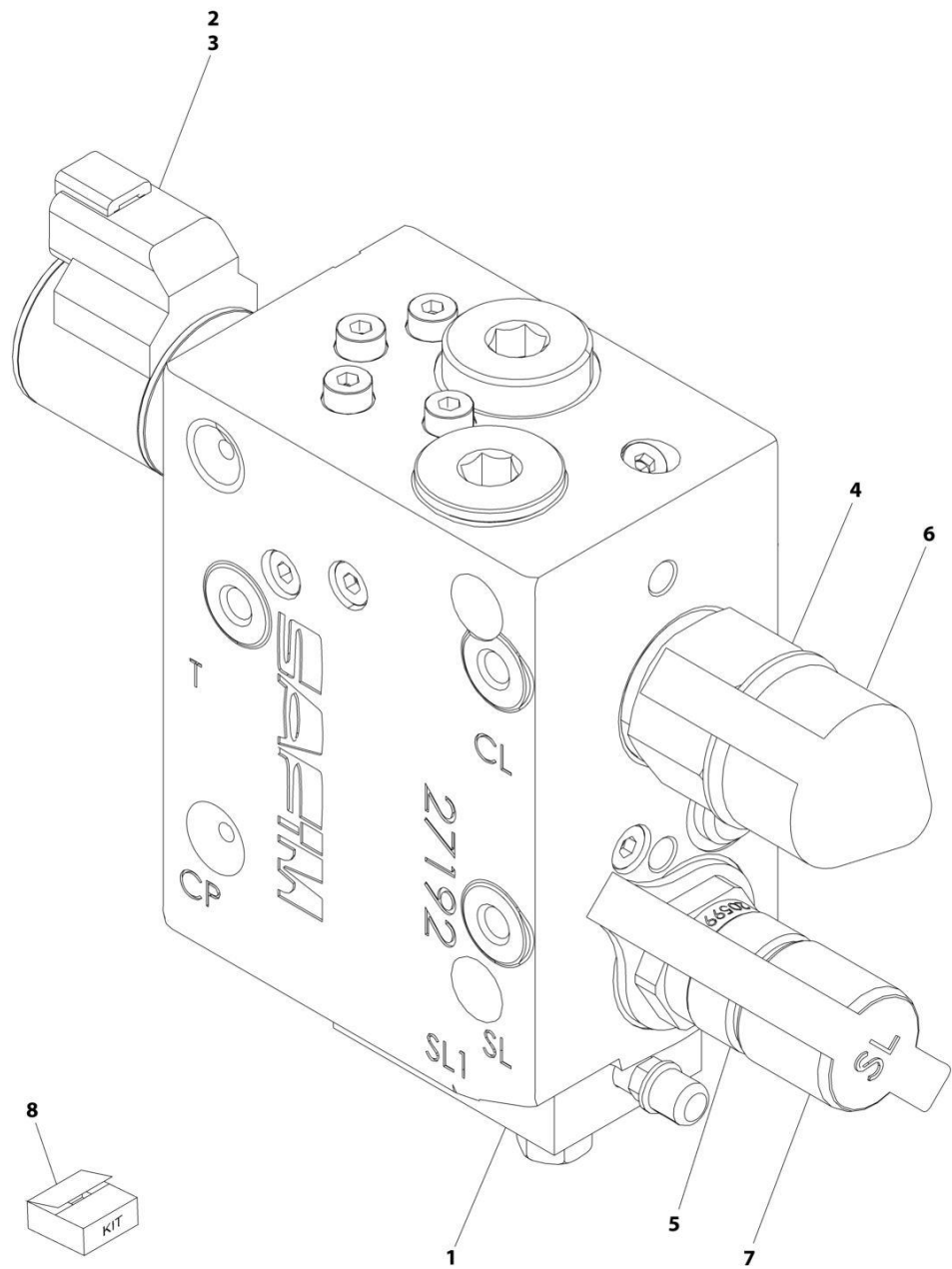
SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-18. VALVE ASSEMBLY - STEERING SELECT VALVE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001153748	Ref	Steering Select Valve	C
1	70020867	2	Nut, Coil	
2	70026582	2	Coil	

SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-19. VALVE ASSEMBLY - TRAILER BRAKE



ART_1001230194

SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

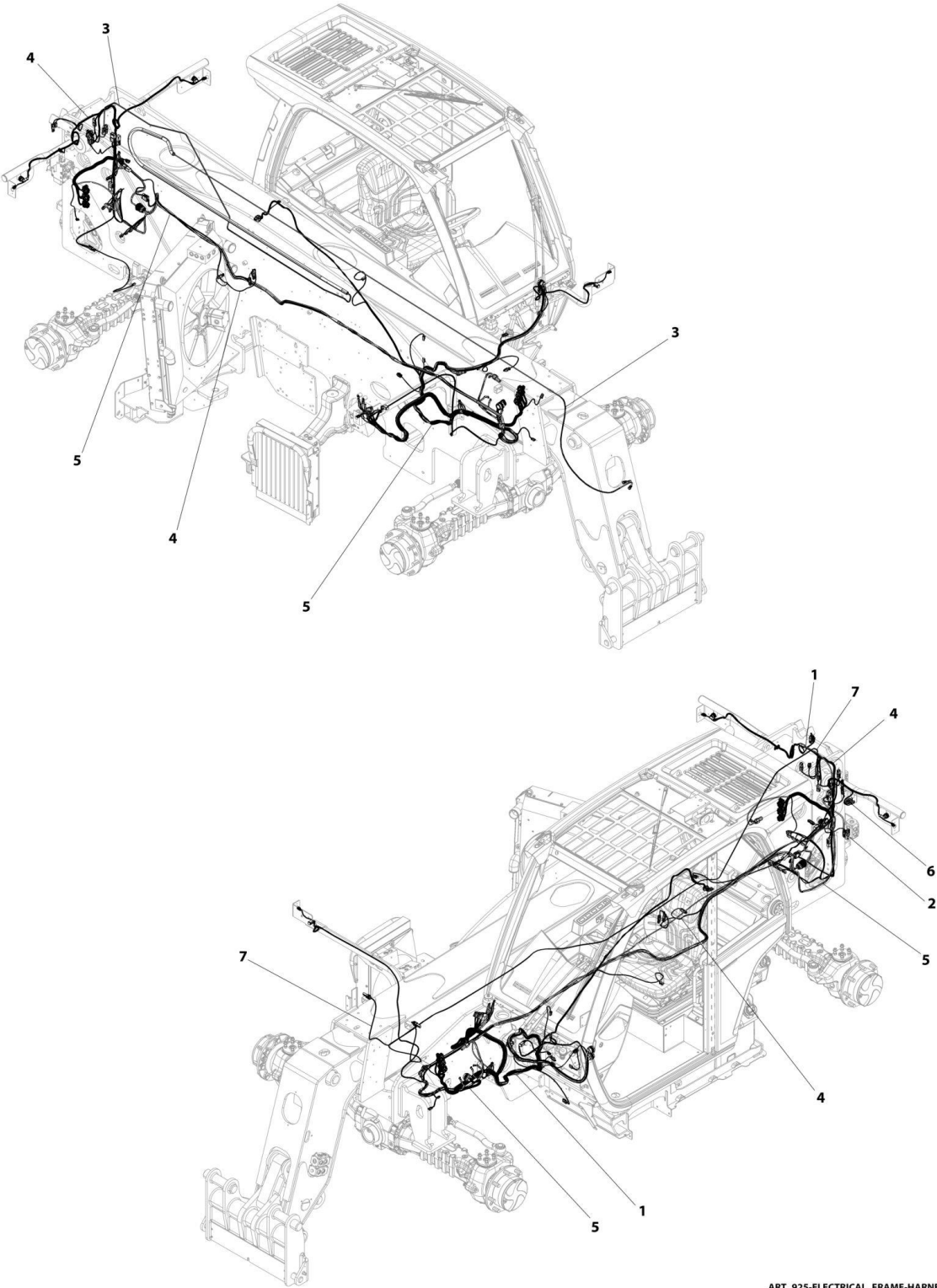
FIGURE 9-19. VALVE ASSEMBLY - TRAILER BRAKE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001230194	Ref	TRAILER BRAKE VALVE	A
1	70028868	1	Pilot Group	
2	70028869	1	Solenoid Valve with Coil	
3	70028870	1	Coil	
4	70028871	1	Coupling, CL	
5	70028872	1	Coupling, SL	
6	70028873	1	Cap, CL	
7	70028874	1	Cap, SL	
8	70028875	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 101-112)	
101	Kit	1	Cap Bleeding Screw	
102	Kit	1	Quadrant Pilot Block	
103	Kit	10	Seal	
104	Kit	1	Seal	
105	Kit	1	Seal	
106	Kit	1	Seal	
107	Kit	1	Seal	
108	Kit	1	Seal	
109	Kit	1	Seal	
110	Kit	1	Seal	
111	Kit	1	Anti Extrusion	
112	Kit	1	Anti Extrusion	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

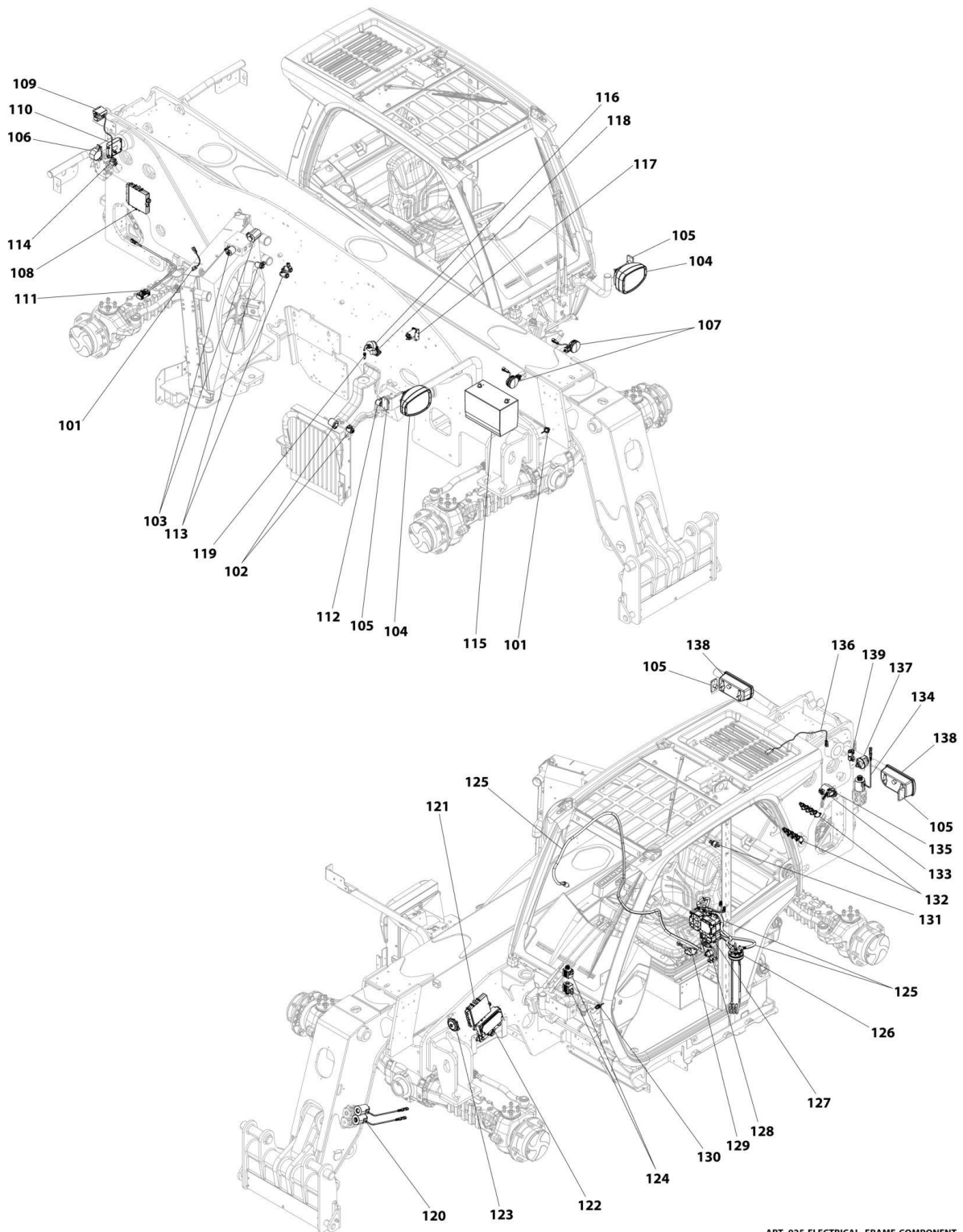
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-1. 823 ELECTRICAL LAYOUT



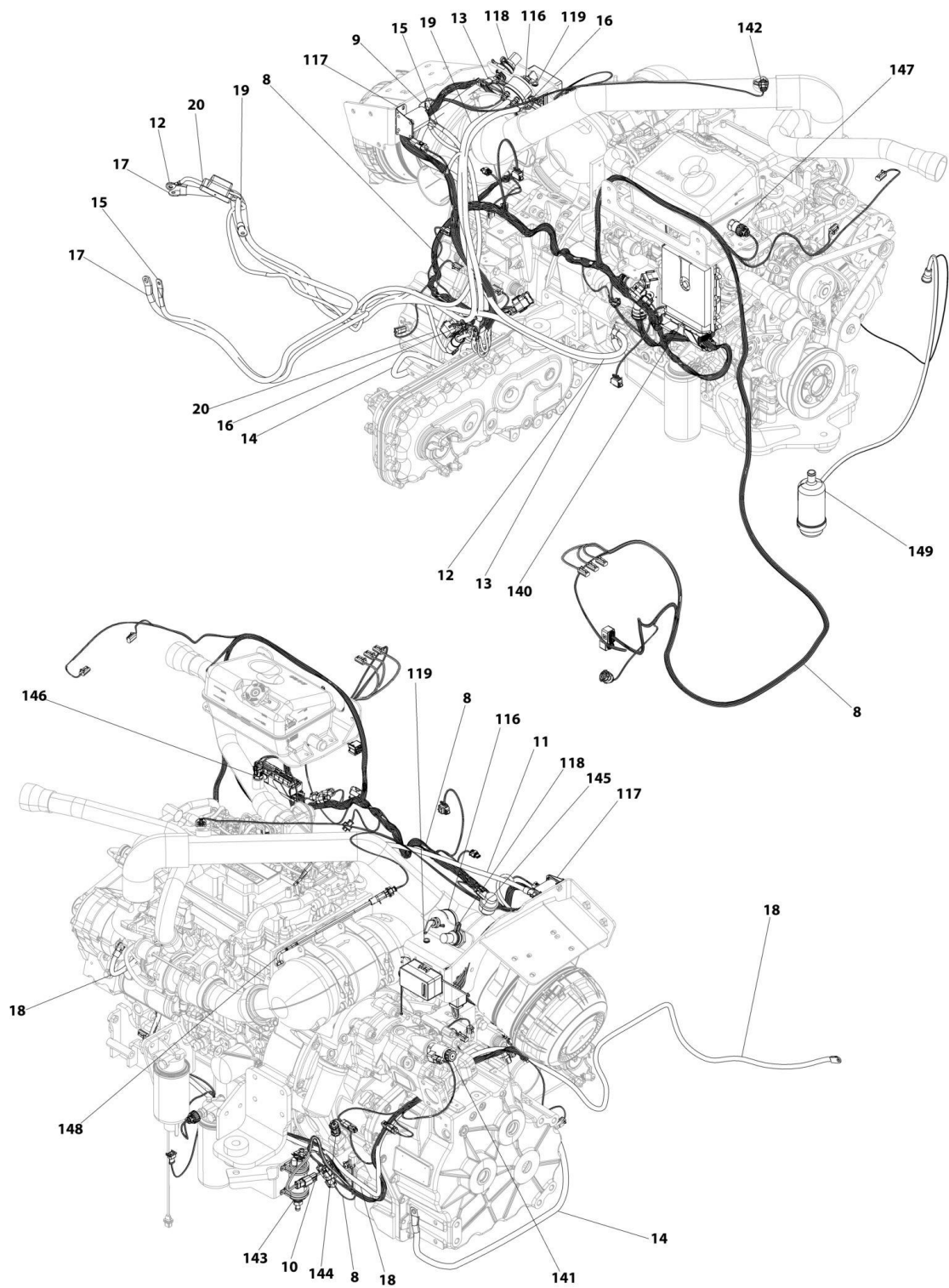
ART_925-ELECTRICAL_FRAME-HARNESS

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL



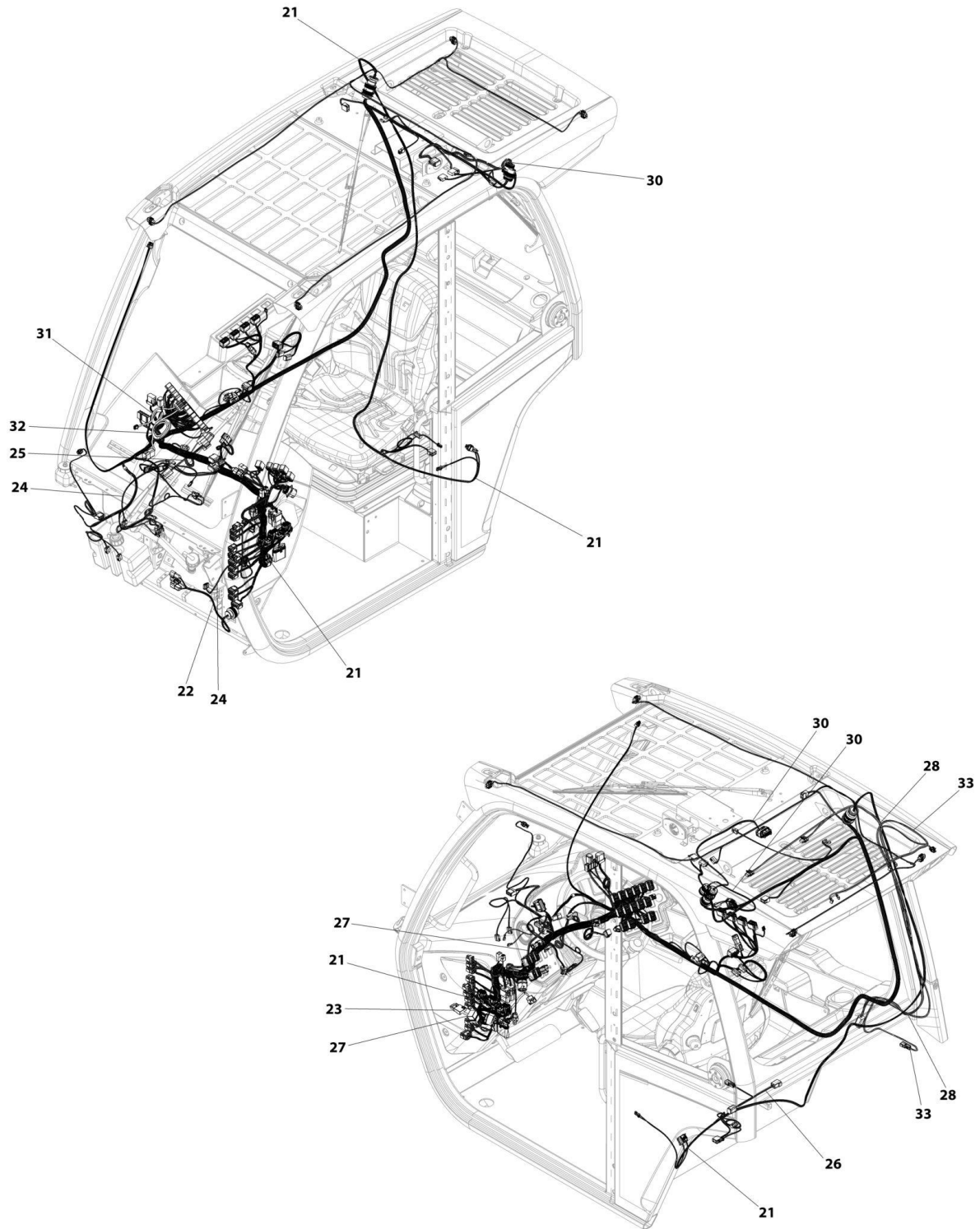
ART_925-ELECTRICAL_FRAME-COMPONENT

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL



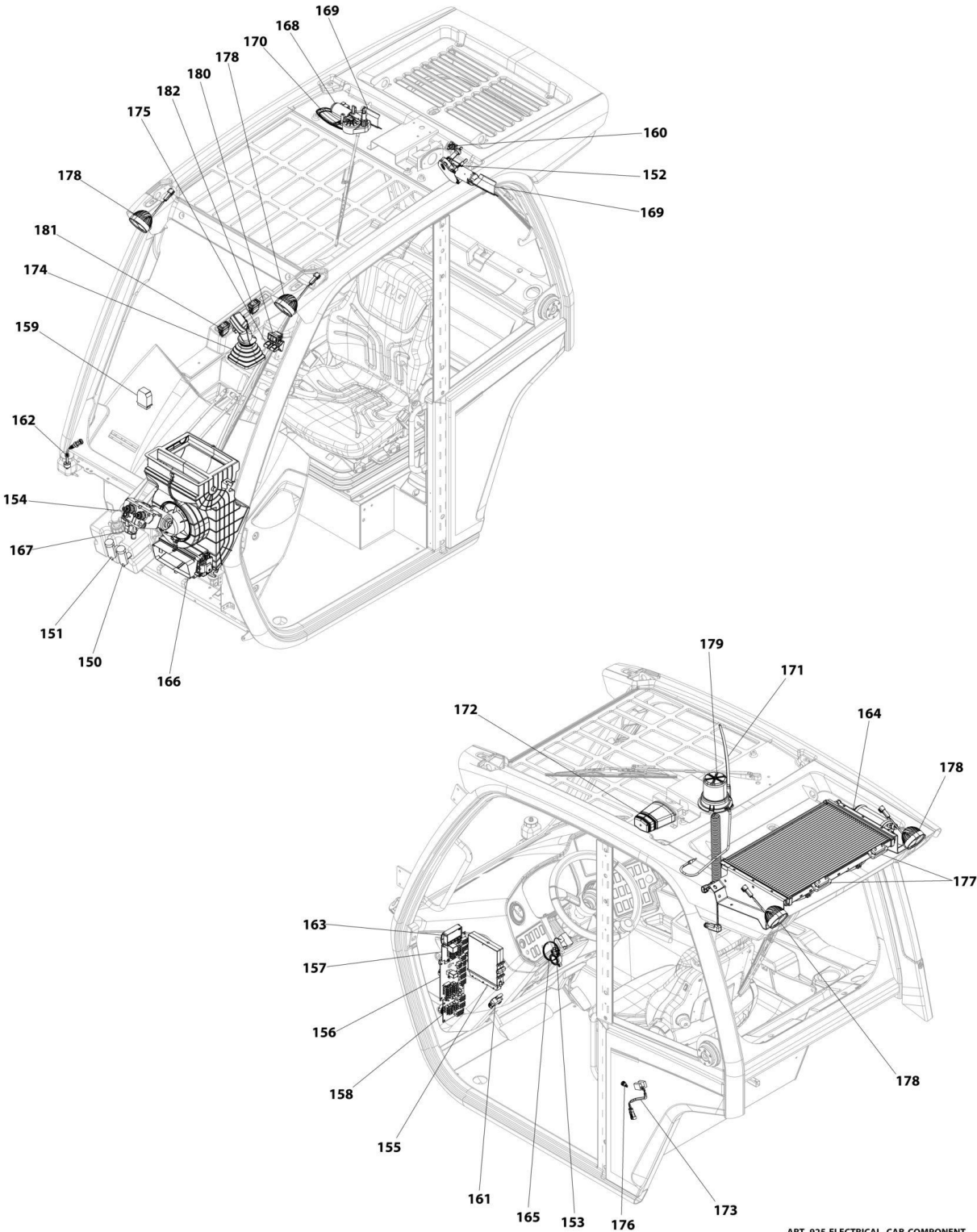
ART_925-ELECTRICAL_ENGINE_DEUTZ3-6-90KW

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL



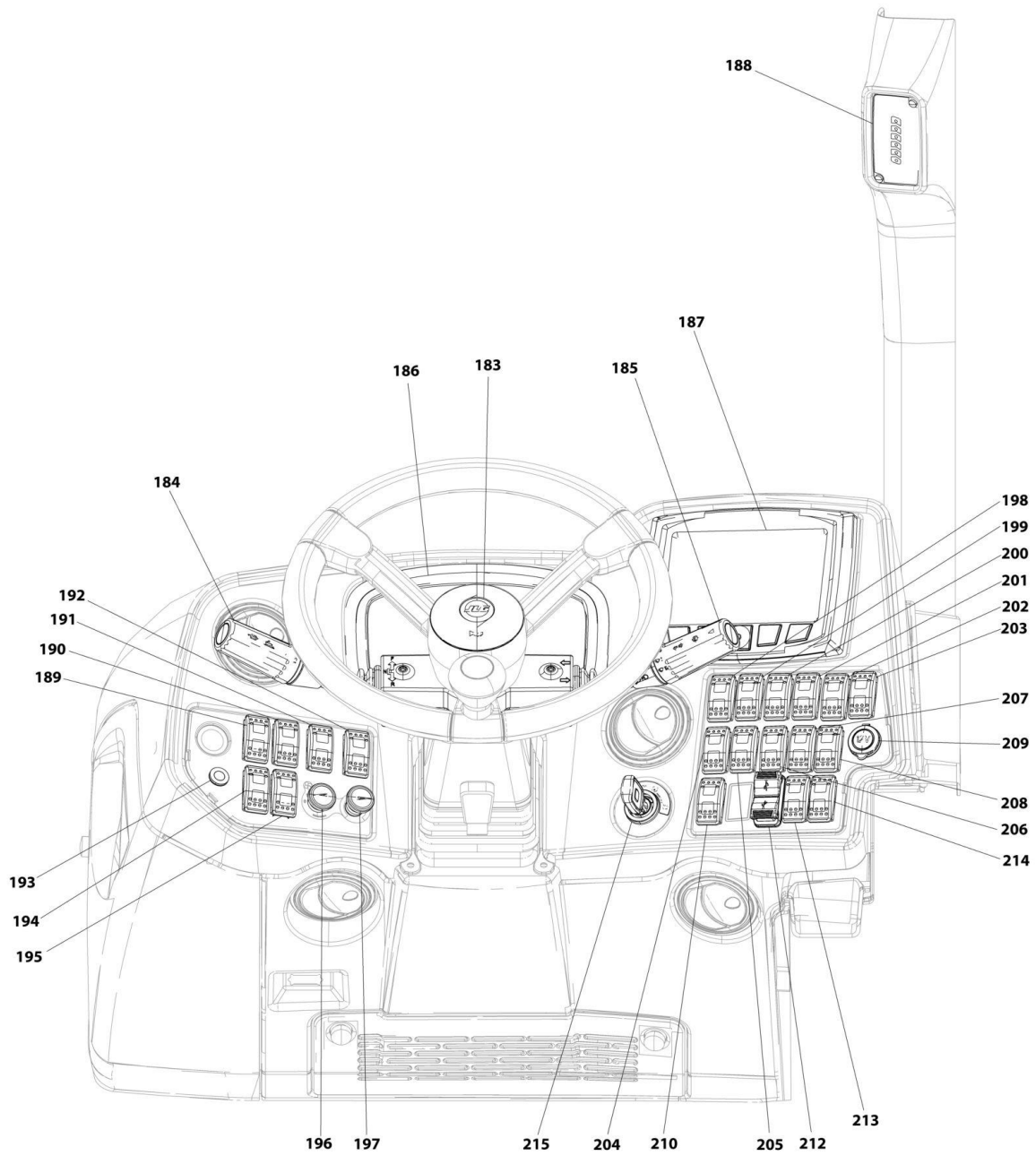
ART_823-ELECTRICAL_CAB-HARNESS

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL



ART_925-ELECTRICAL_CAB-COMPONENT

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL



ART_823-ELECTRICAL_CONTROLS

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-1. 823 ELECTRICAL LAYOUT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	Note: This figure is for identifying part location only.	
		Ref	HARNESS LIST	
1		Ref	Cable, Reverse Camera	
2		Ref	Harness, Reverse Sensor	
3		Ref	Harness, Boom	
4		Ref	Harness, Rear Frame	
5		Ref	Harness, Front Frame	
6		Ref	Harness, Trailer Connector	
7		Ref	Harness, Boom Worklights	
8		Ref	Harness, Engine	
9		Ref	Harness, Glow Plug Relay to Engine Harness	
10		Ref	Harness, Fuel Pump	
11		Ref	Cable, Glow Plug to Relay	
12		Ref	Cable, Battery (+) to Starter	
13		Ref	Cable, Starter to Jump Start Stud	
14		Ref	Cable, Ground Buss to Engine Ground	
15		Ref	Cable, PDM to Glow Plug Relay	
16		Ref	Cable, Disconnect to Ground Buss	
17		Ref	Cable, Battery (+) to PDM	
18		Ref	Cable, Alternator Power	
19		Ref	Cable, Battery (-) to Disconnect	
20		Ref	Cable, ECM Power	
21		Ref	Harness, Cab	
22		Ref	Harness, Cab Option	
23		Ref	Cable, Communication Analyzer	
24		Ref	Harness, HVAC Actuator	
25		Ref	Harness, Ignition Switch	
26		Ref	Harness, Seat Adaptor	
27		Ref	Harness, Seat Belt Alarm	
28		Ref	Harness, A/C Option	
30		Ref	Harness, Telematics (Telematics Mounted On Top Of Cab Roof)	
30		Ref	Harness, Telematics (with Short Roof Cap & No A/C)	
30		Ref	Harness, Telematics (with Long Roof Cap & A/C)	
31		Ref	Cable, Display Programming	
32		Ref	Cable, Display Video	
33		Ref	Harness, License Plate Light	
		Ref	COMPONENT LIST	
101		Ref	Sensor, Steer	
102		Ref	Solenoids, Hydraulic Cooling Fan	
103		Ref	Solenoids, Engine Cooling Fan	
104		Ref	Headlight	
105		Ref	Light, Side Marker	
106		Ref	Alarm, Backup	
107		Ref	Worklights	
108		Ref	Module, Rear Frame	
109		Ref	Camera, Reverse	
110		Ref	Sensor, Reverse	
111		Ref	Sensor, Rear Axle	
112		Ref	Solenoids, Priority Valve	
113		Ref	Solenoids, Ride Control Valve	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

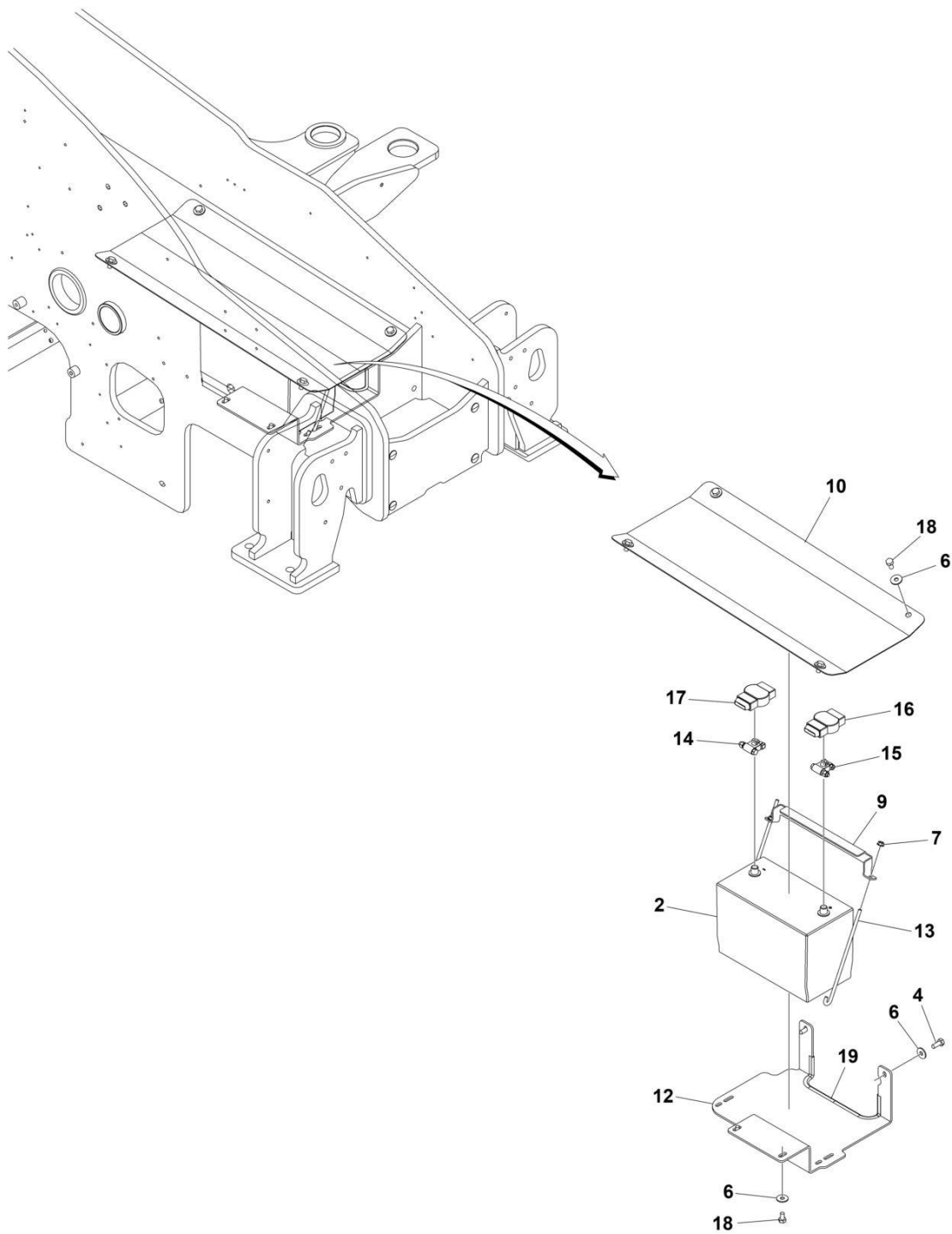
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
114		Ref	Solenoid, Trailer Brake Valve	
115		Ref	Battery	
116		Ref	Switch, Battery Disconnect	
117		Ref	Relay	
118		Ref	Battery Jump Start Stud	
119		Ref	Light, DEF Purge Indicator	
120		Ref	Solenoids, Boom Quick Switch Valve	
121		Ref	Module, Front Frame	
122		Ref	Box, Power Distribution Electrical	
123		Ref	Horn	
124		Ref	Solenoids, Steer Select Valve	
125		Ref	Hose, Heated (DEF)	
126		Ref	Module, DEF Tank	
127		Ref	Pump, DEF Module	
128		Ref	Solenoids, Def Tank	
129		Ref	Fuel Pump	
130		Ref	Sensor, Hydraulic Oil Temperature	
131		Ref	Switch, Hydraulic Oil Pressure	
132		Ref	Solenoids, Main Control Valve	
133		Ref	Sensor, Boom Angle	
134		Ref	Solenoid, Rear Aux Divertor Valve	
135		Ref	Solenoids, Hi-Flow Divertor Valve	
136		Ref	Sensor, Proximity	
137		Ref	Connector, Electrical (Trailer)	
138		Ref	Taillight	
139		Ref	Solenoids, Hitch Control Valve	
140		Ref	Module, Engine Control	
141		Ref	Solenoid, Implement Pump	
142		Ref	Sensor, Ambient Air Temperature	
143		Ref	Fuel Pump	
144		Ref	Sensor, Temperature	
145		Ref	Sensor, Air Restriction	
146		Ref	Sensor, Engine Coolant Temperature	
147		Ref	Sensor, Coolant Level	
148		Ref	Sensor, Temperature	
149		Ref	Heater, Engine Block	
150		Ref	Pump, Windshield Washer	
151		Ref	Pump, Rear Window Washer	
152		Ref	Motor, Rear Wiper	
153		Ref	Sensor, Throttle	
154		Ref	Motor, Front Wiper	
155		Ref	Module, Cab	
156		Ref	Electrical Board, Standard	
157		Ref	Electrical Board, Option 1	
158		Ref	Electrical Board, Option 2	
159		Ref	Module, Wipers	
160		Ref	Plug, 12V Power	
161		Ref	Sensor, Brake	
162		Ref	Sensor, Brake Fluid Level	
163		Ref	HVAC Actuator	
164		Ref	Assembly, Cab Condenser	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
165		Ref	Sensor, HVAC Thermostat	
166		Ref	Assembly, Heater & A/C	
167		Ref	Valve, HVAC	
168		Ref	Motor, Roof Wiper	
169		Ref	Speakers	
170		Ref	Lamp, Dome	
171		Ref	Antenna, Radio	
172		Ref	Module, ClearSky Telematics	
173		Ref	Sensor, Parking Brake	
174		Ref	Joystick	
175		Ref	Control, Fingertip Joystick	
176		Ref	Switch, Trailer Brake	
177		Ref	Light, License Plate	
178		Ref	Worklights	
179		Ref	Beacon	
180		Ref	Switch, Hitch Up/Down	
181		Ref	Switch, Transmission Disconnect	
182		Ref	Switch, Engine Speed Set	
183		Ref	Horn	
184		Ref	Lever, Transmission Control	
185		Ref	Lever, Accessory Control	
186		Ref	Instrument Panel	
187		Ref	Multifunction Display	
188		Ref	Display, LSI	
189		Ref	Switch, Lift/Loader	
190		Ref	Switch, Continuous Auxiliary Hydraulic	
191		Ref	Switch, Air Conditioning	
192		Ref	Switch, HVAC Recirculation	
193		Ref	Light, Seat Belt Indicator	
194		Ref	Switch, LSI Override	
195		Ref	Switch, Coupler	
196		Ref	HVAC Fan Speed	
197		Ref	Switch, HVAC Temperature Control	
198		Ref	Switch, Fog Lights	
199		Ref	Switch, Front Work Lights	
200		Ref	Switch, Boom Work Lights	
201		Ref	Switch, Rear Work Lights	
202		Ref	Switch, Beacon Light	
203		Ref	Switch, Hazard Lights	
204		Ref	Switch, Rear Wiper	
205		Ref	Switch, Roof Wiper	
206		Ref	Switch, Bucket Mode	
207		Ref	Switch, Boom Ride Control	
208		Ref	Switch, Auxiliary Decompression	
209		Ref	Power Outlet	
210		Ref	Switch, Steer Select	
212		Ref	USB Port	
213		Ref	Switch, Reversing Fan	
214		Ref	Switch, Master Light and Road Lights	
215		Ref	Switch, Ignition	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-2. BATTERY INSTALLATION (STANDARD)



ART_1001180267_J

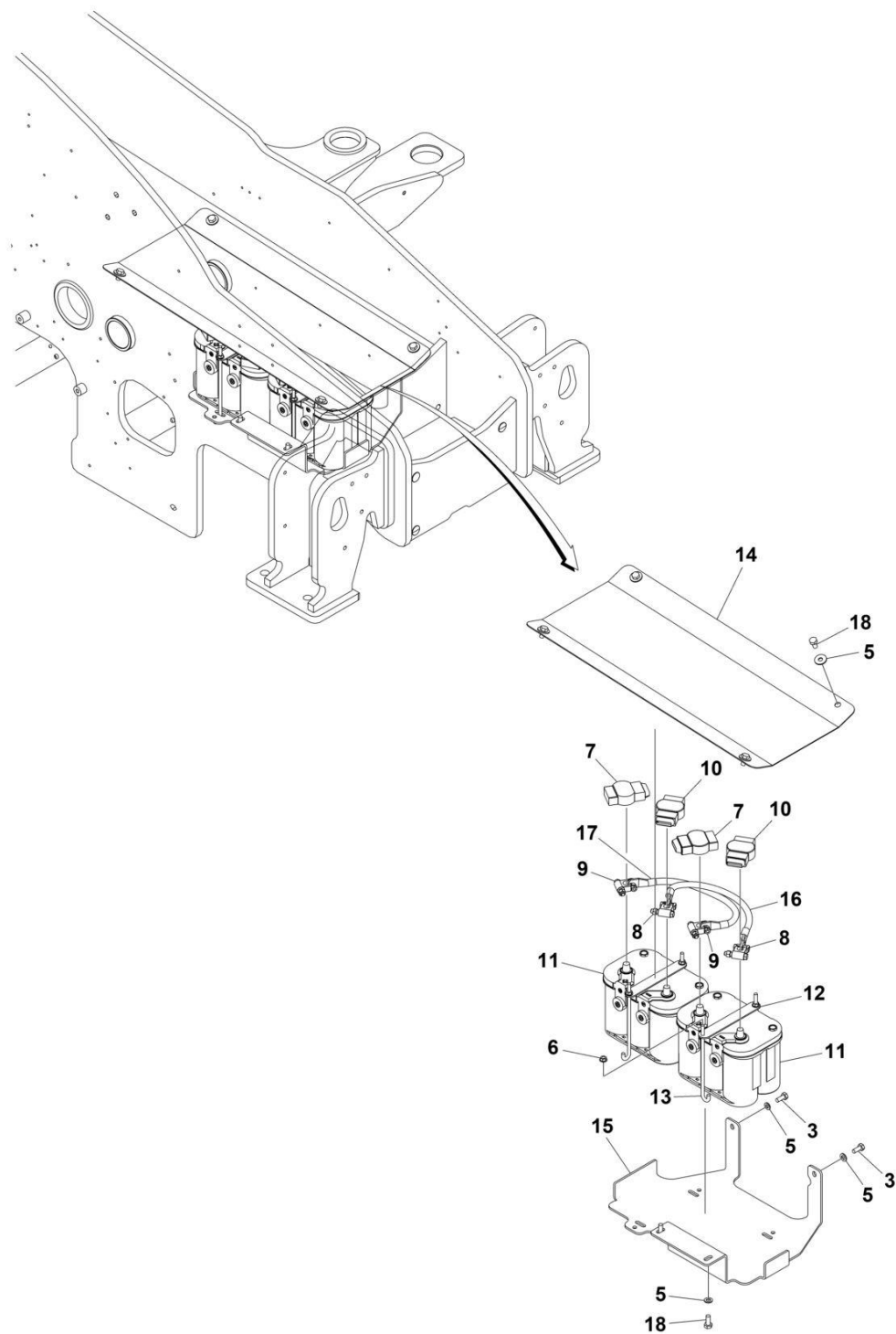
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-2. BATTERY INSTALLATION (STANDARD)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001180267	Ref	BATTERY INSTALLATION (STANDARD)	J
2	0400075	1	Battery, 12V	
4	0761012	2	Bolt M10 x 25	
6	4812002	8	Washer M10	
7	5220800	2	Nut M8	
9	1001141596	1	Plate	
10	1001179221J	1	Cover	
12	1001217179	1	Tray	
13	1001179586	2	J-Bolt	
14	8270147	1	Clamp	
15	8270148	1	Clamp	
16	7301893	1	Insulator, Battery Terminal	
17	1001145300	1	Insulator, Battery Terminal	
18	0761009	6	Bolt M10 x 18	
19	1001208037	1	Seal	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-3. BATTERY INSTALLATION (DUAL)



ART_1001179197_E

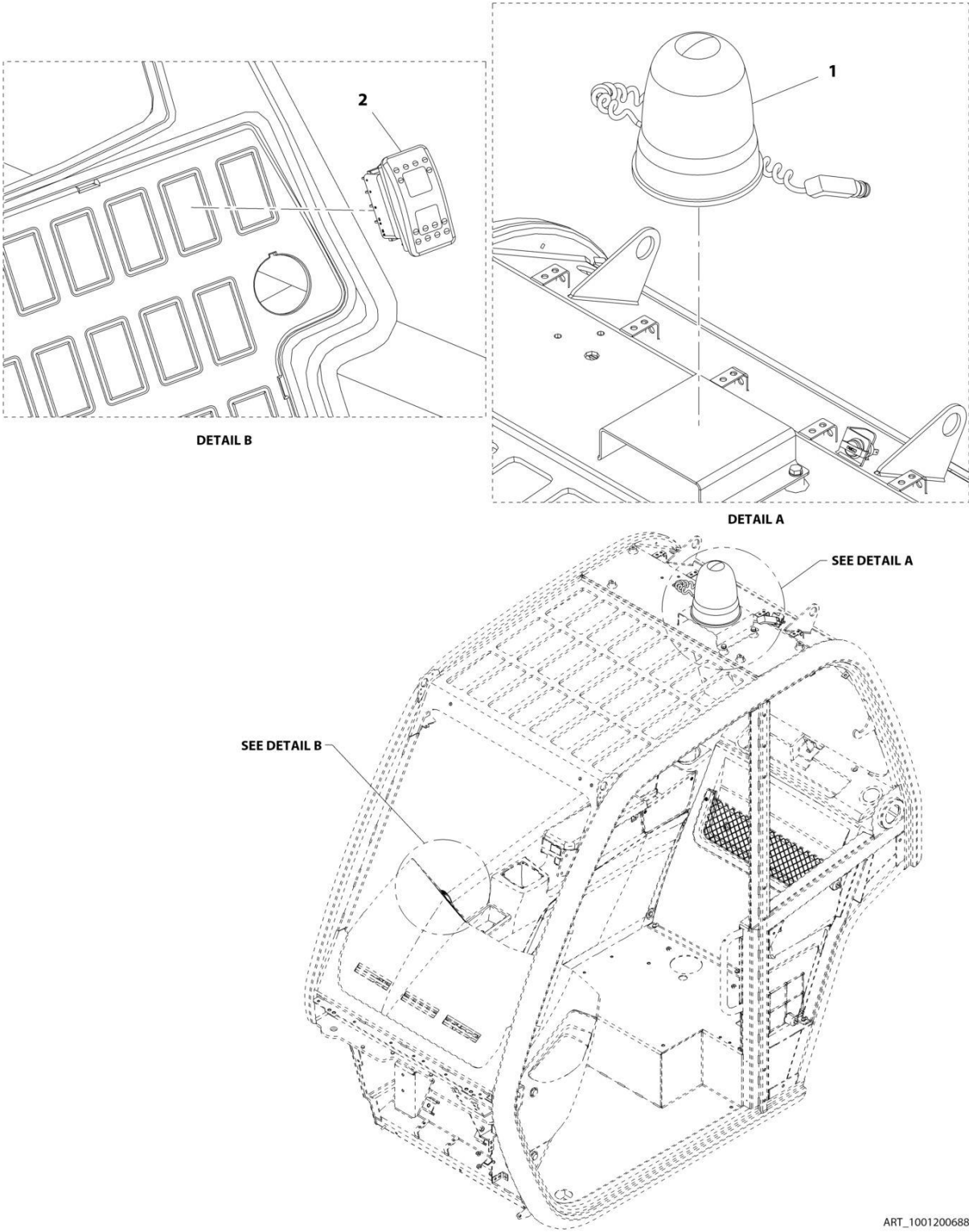
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-3. BATTERY INSTALLATION (DUAL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001179197	Ref	BATTERY INSTALLATION (DUAL)	E
3	0761012	2	Bolt M10 x 25	
5	4812002	8	Washer M10	
6	5220800	4	Nut M8	
7	7301893	2	Insulator, Battery Terminal	
8	8270147	2	Clamp	
9	8270148	2	Clamp	
10	1001145300	2	Insulator, Battery Terminal	
11	1001167212	2	Battery	
12	1001179585	2	Bracket	
13	1001179586	4	Bolt	
14	1001179221J	1	Cover	
15	1001230622	1	Tray	
16	1001189339	1	Cable	
17	1001189338	1	Cable	
18	0761009	6	Bolt M10 x 18	
19	1001208037	1	Seal (Not Shown)	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-4. BEACON/STROBE INSTALLATION



ART_1001200688-B

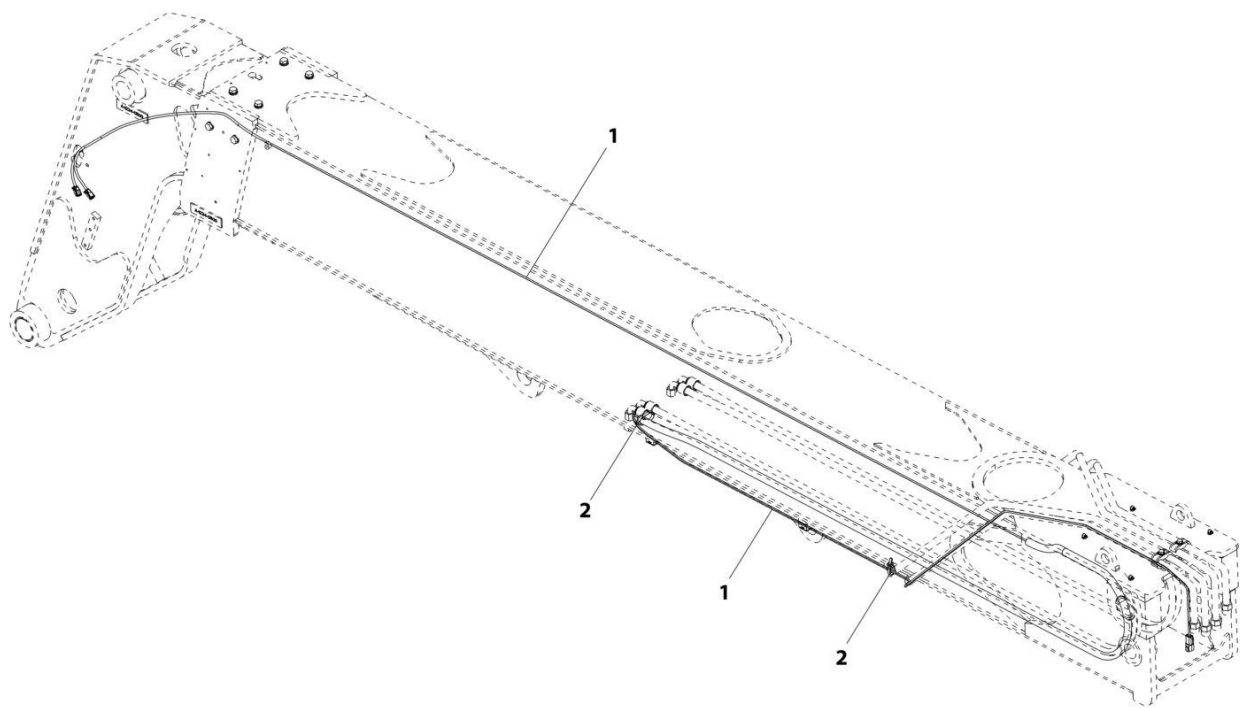
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-4. BEACON/STROBE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001200688	Ref	BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION	B
1	1001217623	1	Light, Warning	
2	1001159738	1	Switch, Beacon	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-5. BOOM HARNESS INSTALLATION



ART_1001186169-C

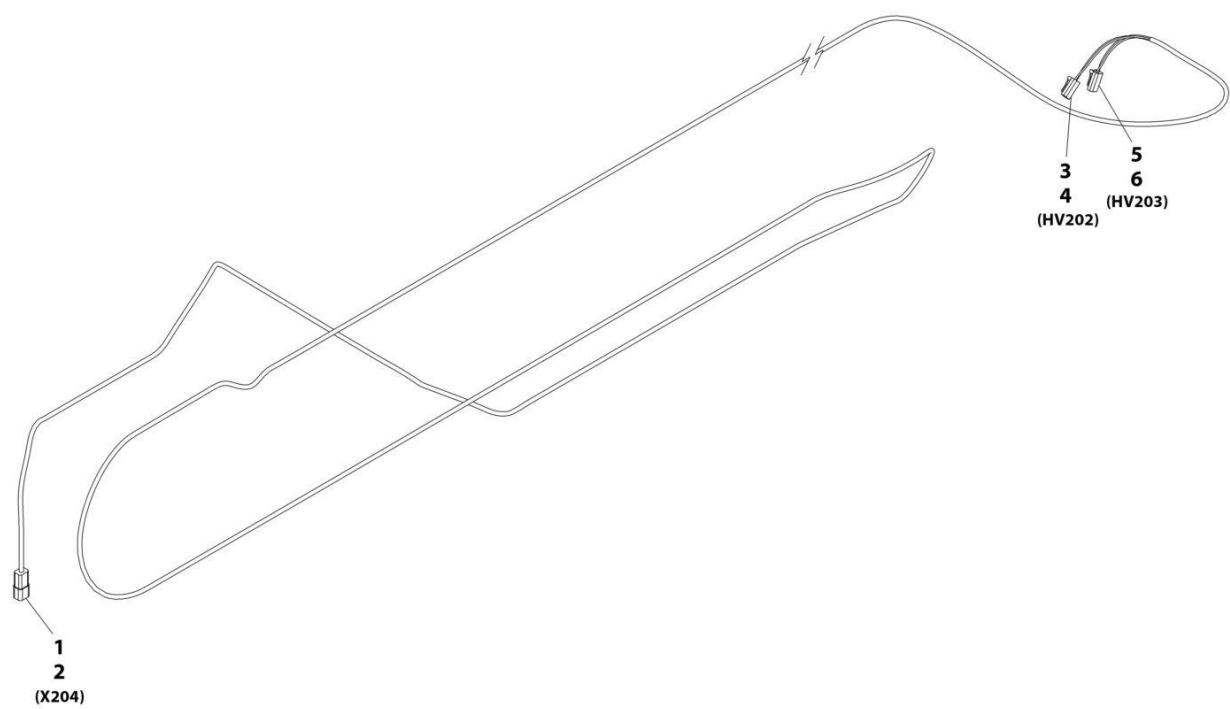
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-5. BOOM HARNESS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186169	Ref	Boom Harness Installation	C
1	1001184420	1	Harness, Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001008923	AR	Strap, Cable Tie	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-6. BOOM HARNESS



ART_1001184420-C

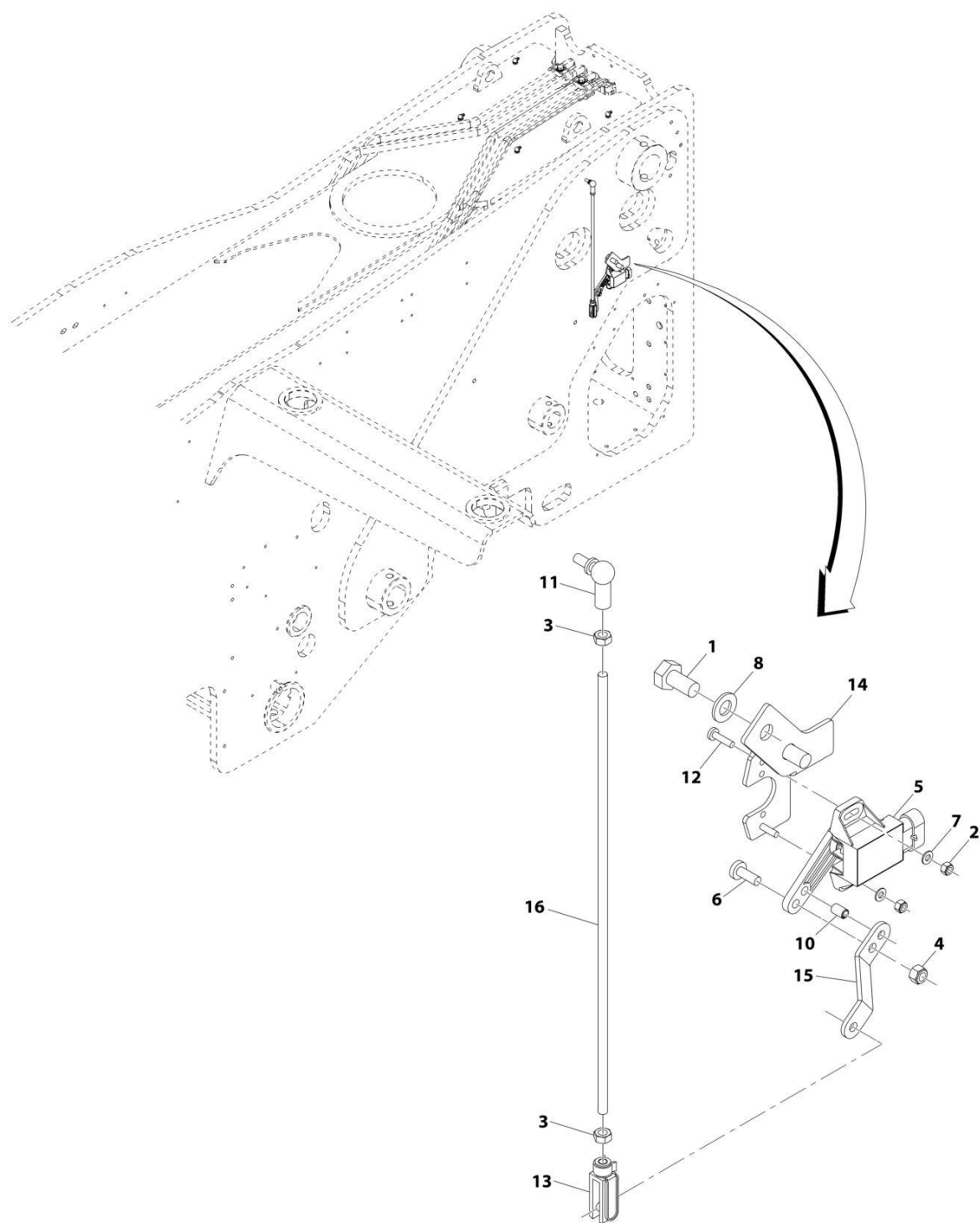
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-6. BOOM HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001184420	Ref	Boom Harness	C
1	4460932	1	Connector	
2	4460464	4	Terminal	
3	4460891	1	Connector	
4	4460465	2	Terminal	
5	4460891	1	Connector	
6	4460465	2	Terminal	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-7. BOOM ANGLE SENSOR INSTALLATION



ART_1001179937-C

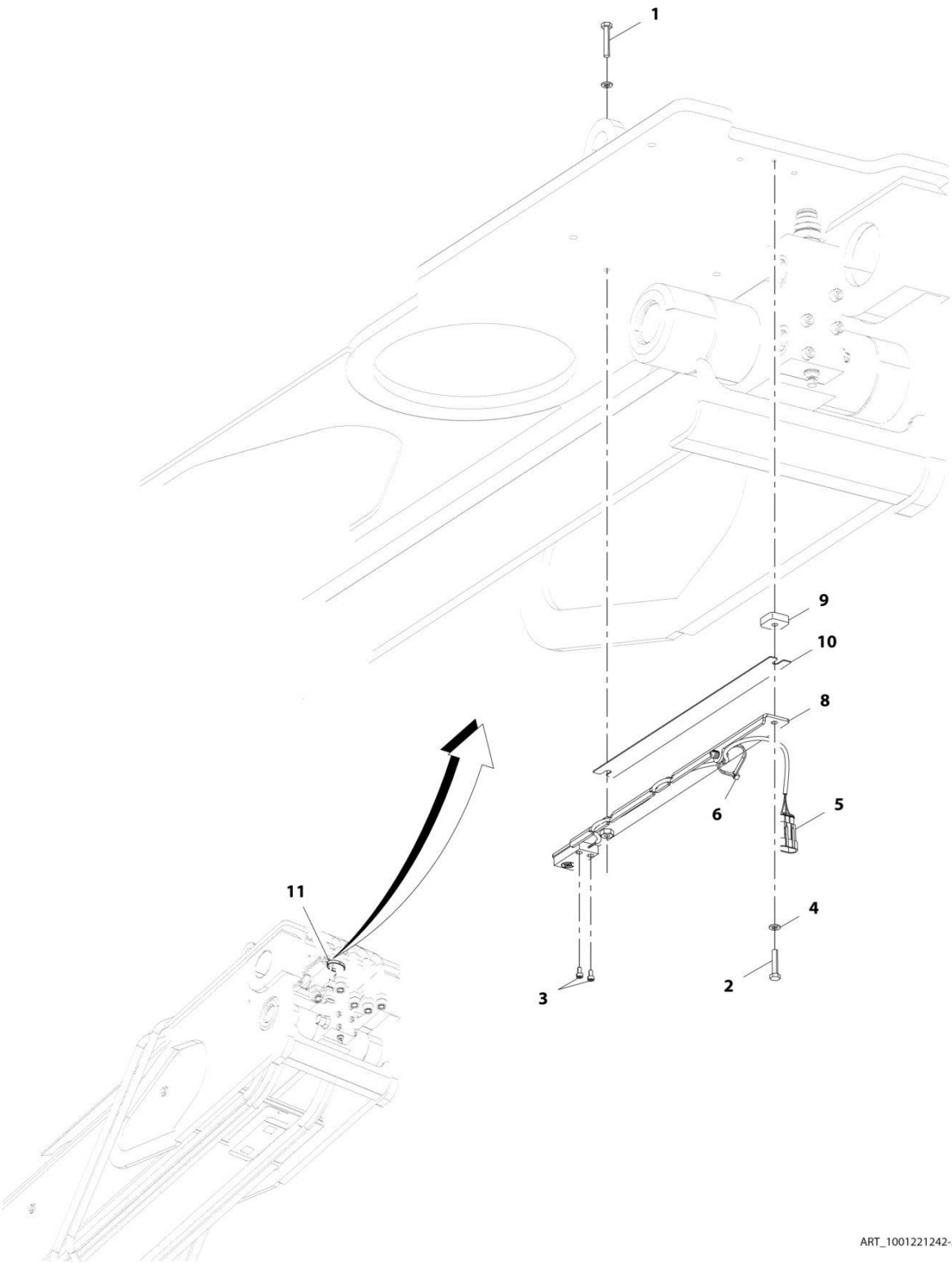
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-7. BOOM ANGLE SENSOR INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001179937	Ref	BOOM ANGLE SENSOR INSTALLATION	D
1	0761010	2	Bolt M10 x 20	
2	3290405	2	Nut, Lock M4 x 0.7	
3	3290601	2	Nut M6 x 1	
4	3290605	1	Nut, Lock M6 x 1	
	1001278028	1	Sensor, Boom Angle	
6	4010608	1	Screw M6 x 16	
7	4811400	2	Washer M4	
8	4812000	2	Washer M10	
10	1001103156	1	Pin	
11	1001103300	1	Ball, Joint	
12	1001126837	2	Screw M4 x 16	
13	1001134274	1	Clevis	
14	1001187851	1	Bracket	
15	1001187852	1	Link	
16	1001187853	1	Rod	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-8. BOOM RETRACT SENSOR INSTALLATION



ART_1001221242-A

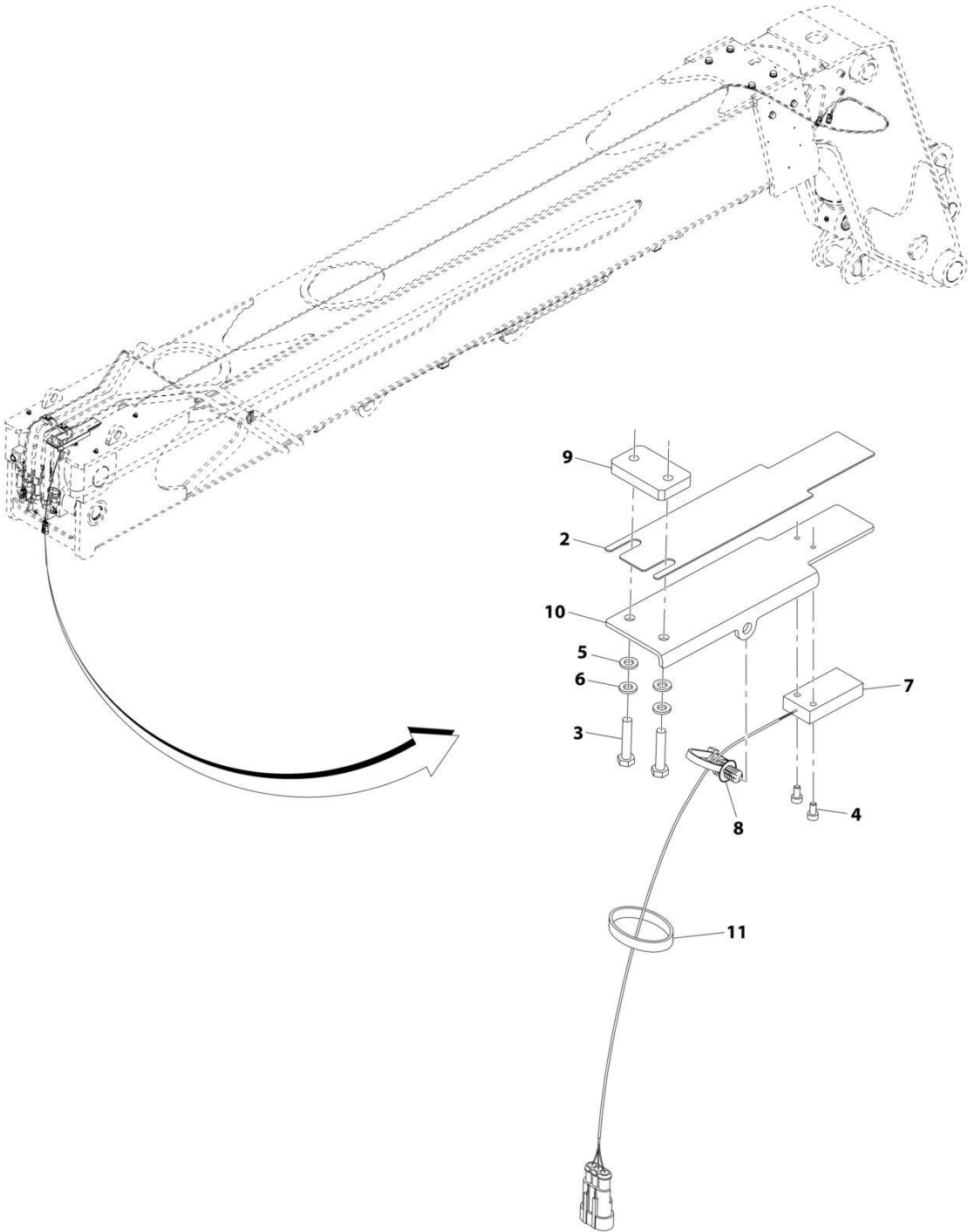
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-8. BOOM RETRACT SENSOR INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001221242	Ref	Boom Retract Sensor Installation	A
1	0700615	1	Bolt, M6X35	
2	0760614	1	Bolt, M6X30	
3	4031504	2	Screw, M4X8	
4	4811700	2	Washer, M6	
5	1001121021	1	Sensor, Proximity	
6	1001146588	1	Strap, Cable	
8	1001221249	1	Bracket	
9	1001221257	1	Plate	
10	1001221293	1	Shim	
11	1001008923	1	Strap, Cable	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-9. BOOM RETRACT SENSOR INSTALLATION



ART_1001184856-D

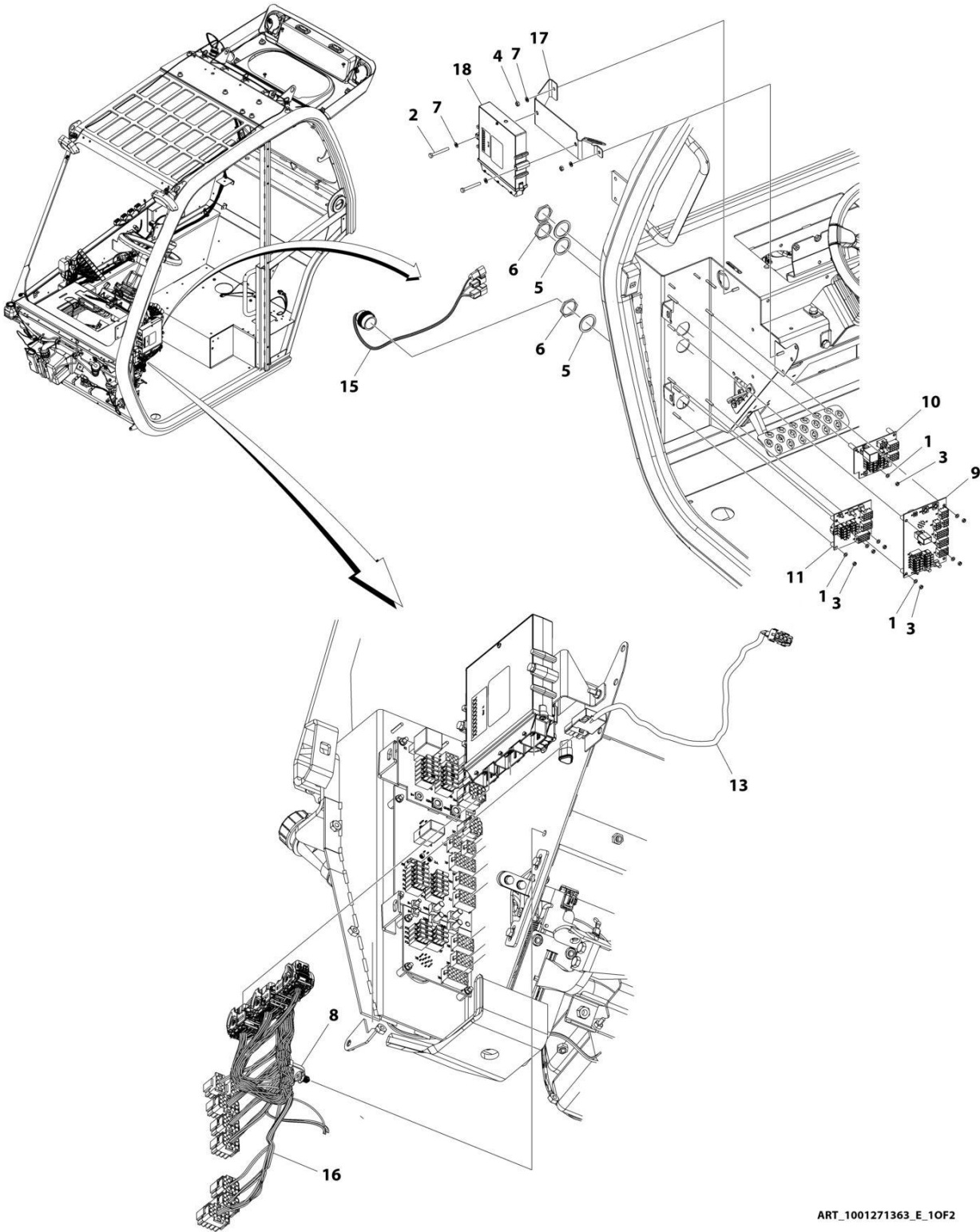
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-9. BOOM RETRACT SENSOR INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001184856	Ref	Boom Retract Sensor Installation	D
2	1001199299	AR	Shim, Retract Sensor	
3	0760614	2	Bolt, M6X30	
4	4031504	2	Screw, M4X8	
5	4811700	2	Washer, M6	
6	4831700	2	Washer, Lock M6	
7	1001121021	1	Sensor, Proximity	
8	1001146588	1	Strap, Cable	
9	1001182049	1	Plate	
10	1001218495	1	Bracket	
11	1001008923	1	Strap, Cable	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

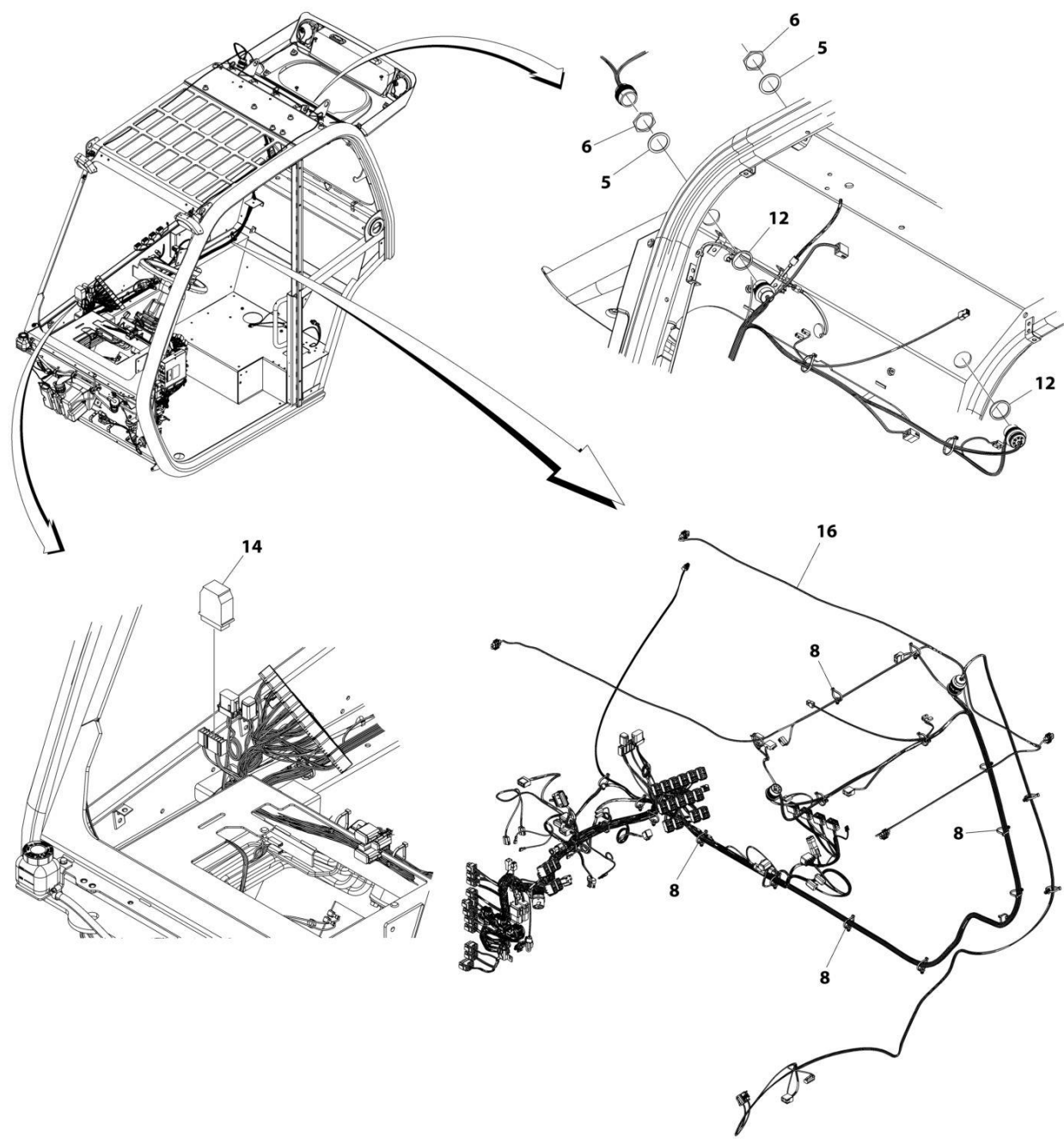
FIGURE 10-10. CAB ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION



ART_1001271363_E_10F2

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-11. CAB ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION



ART_1001271363_E_20F2

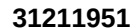
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-11. CAB ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001271363	Ref	CAB ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION	E
1	120034	7	Washer, Plastic	
2	0700618	2	Bolt M6 x 50	
3	3290501	7	Nut M5	
4	3290601	2	Nut M6	
5	4460496	5	Washer, Terminal Lock	
6	4460497	5	Nut, Terminal	
7	4811700	4	Washer M6	
8	1001146588	23	Strap, Cable Tie	
9	1001161769	1	Assembly, Standard Electrical Board (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	1001161770	1	Assembly, Option 1 Electrical Board (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	1001161771	1	Assembly, Option 2 Electrical Board (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
12	1001211693	2	Seal	
13	1001213988	1	Cable, Communication Analyzer	
14	1001214281	1	Module, Wipers	
15	1001265358	1	Harness, Cab Option LBP (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
16	1001285007	1	Harness, Cab (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	1001270180	1	Bracket	
18	1001270466	1	Module, Cab Control	

634

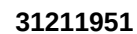
823



ART_1001285007_1OF2

636

823



ART_1001285007_2OF2

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-13. CAB HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001285007	Ref	CAB HARNESS	C
1	1001161959	1	Connector	
2	1001161095	12	Terminal	
3	1001161097	7	Terminal	
4	1001161098	2	Terminal	
5	1001161100	4	Plug, Terminal	
6	1001161101	7	Plug, Terminal	
7	1001160502	1	Connector	
8	1001161095	25	Terminal	
9	1001161097	1	Terminal	
10	1001161098	5	Terminal	
11	1001161099	1	Terminal	
12	1001161100	13	Plug, Terminal	
13	1001161101	2	Plug, Terminal	
14	1001160498	1	Connector	
15	1001161095	24	Terminal	
16	1001161098	6	Terminal	
17	1001161099	1	Terminal	
18	1001161101	1	Plug, Terminal	
19	4460434	1	Connector	
20	4460268	5	Terminal	
21	4460343	1	Connector	
22	4460268	6	Terminal	
23	4460343	1	Connector	
24	4460267	4	Terminal	
25	4461262	1	Connector	
26	1001107854	3	Terminal	
27	1001103012	1	Connector	
28	1001116697	2	Terminal	
29	1001116698	2	Plug, Terminal	
30	4460343	1	Connector	
31	4460267	11	Terminal	
32	1001116812	3	Connector	
33	4460944	6	Terminal	
34	4460466	3	Plug, Terminal	
35	4460343	1	Connector	
36	4460268	9	Terminal	
37	4460434	1	Connector	
38	4460268	14	Terminal	
39	4460225	1	Connector	
40	4460267	3	Terminal	
41	4460225	1	Connector	
42	4460268	5	Terminal	
43	4460265	1	Connector	
44	4460268	7	Terminal	
45	1001231397	1	Connector	
46	1001231399	1	Terminal	
47	4460744	1	Connector	
48	4460746	4	Terminal	
49	1001116727	2	Plug, Terminal	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
50	1001116999	1	Connector	
51	1001116700	4	Terminal	
52	1001116991	2	Connector	
53	1001118384	4	Terminal	
54	4460930	1	Connector	
55	4460465	8	Terminal	
56	4460933	1	Connector	
57	4460465	12	Terminal	
58	1001173411	1	Connector	
59	1001116716	2	Terminal	
60	1001104519	5	Terminal	
61	1001117081	10	Connector	
62	1001116723	60	Terminal	
63	1001118384	10	Terminal	
64	4460343	1	Connector	
65	4460267	7	Terminal	
66	4460343	1	Connector	
67	4460267	7	Terminal	
68	4460225	1	Connector	
69	4460267	5	Terminal	
70	4460906	1	Terminal	
71	1001117081	1	Connector	
72	1001116723	4	Terminal	
73	1001118384	2	Terminal	
74	1001162886	1	Connector	
75	1001162887	7	Terminal	
76	1001163340	13	Plug, Terminal	
77	4460894	1	Connector	
78	4460465	3	Terminal	
79	4460466	3	Plug, Terminal	
80	4460539	3	Connector	
81	4460944	6	Terminal	
82	4460466	3	Plug, Terminal	
83	4460897	1	Connector	
84	4460464	2	Terminal	
85	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
86	4460884	1	Connector	
87	4460942	2	Terminal	
88	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
89	4460836	1	Connector	
90	4460942	3	Terminal	
91	4460465	8	Terminal	
92	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
93	4461095	1	Connector	
94	4460465	2	Terminal	
95	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
96	4460933	1	Connector	
97	4460465	9	Terminal	
98	4460466	3	Plug, Terminal	
99	1001112612	1	Connector	
100	4460464	6	Terminal	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
101	4460466	3	Plug, Terminal	
102	4460539	2	Connector	
103	4460465	6	Terminal	
104	1001117079	1	Connector	
105	1001116723	6	Terminal	
106	1001118384	2	Terminal	
107	1001117081	3	Connector	
108	1001116723	6	Terminal	
109	1001118384	12	Terminal	
110	1001118684	1	Connector	
111	1001116754	2	Terminal	
112	1001117081	1	Connector	
113	1001116723	10	Terminal	
114	1001118384	1	Terminal	
115	1001117081	1	Connector	
116	1001116723	6	Terminal	
117	1001118384	5	Terminal	
118	1001117081	1	Connector	
119	1001116723	6	Terminal	
120	1001118384	4	Terminal	
121	1001117081	1	Connector	
122	1001223455	1	Terminal	
123	1001118384	7	Terminal	
124	8220051	8	Connector	
125	1001117081	1	Connector	
126	1001116723	8	Terminal	
127	1001118384	2	Terminal	
128	1001117081	2	Connector	
129	1001223455	8	Terminal	
130	1001118384	6	Terminal	
131	1001150735	1	Connector	
132	1001150737	7	Terminal	
133	1001116995	1	Connector	
134	1001118379	2	Terminal	
135	4460994	1	Connector	
136	1001118384	1	Terminal	
137	1001116723	2	Terminal	
138	4460994	1	Connector	
139	1001118384	2	Terminal	
140	1001116997	1	Connector	
141	1001118384	5	Terminal	
142	1001117064	1	Connector	
143	1001116748	6	Terminal	
144	4461118	1	Connector	
145	1001107854	2	Terminal	
146	1001214687	1	Connector	
147	1001116753	3	Terminal	
148	1001214686	1	Connector	
149	1001116753	5	Terminal	
150	1001176333	1	Connector	
151	4460465	3	Terminal	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

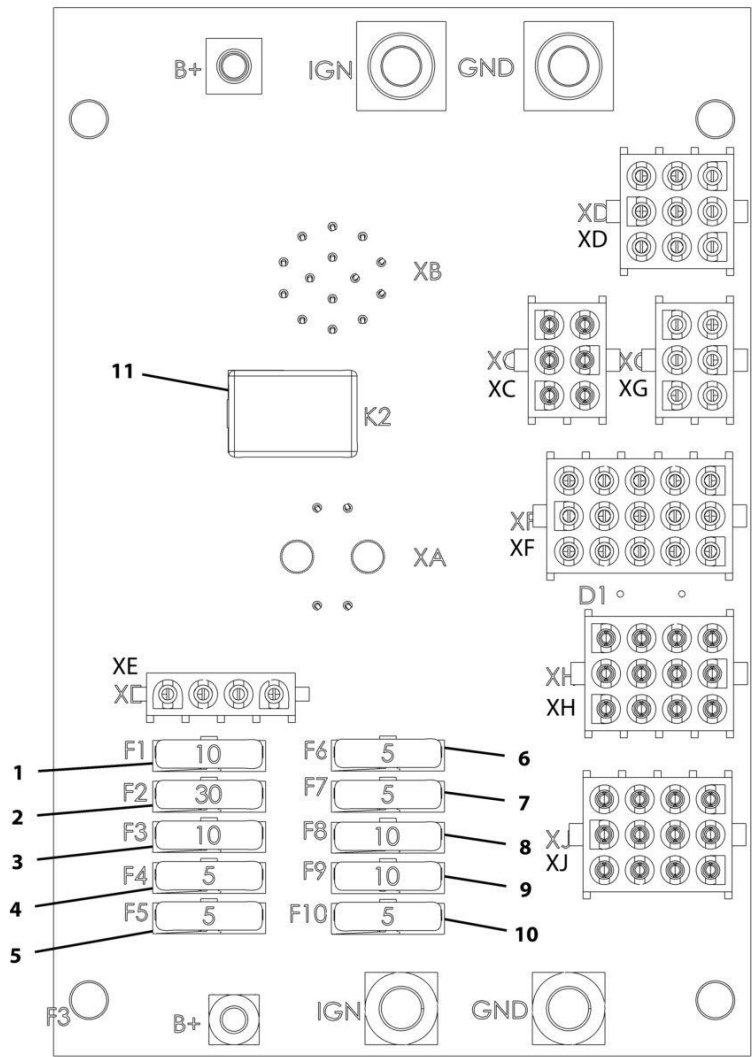
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
152	4460944	2	Terminal	
153	4460466	13	Plug, Terminal	
154	4460930	1	Connector	
155	4460465	2	Terminal	
156	4460466	6	Plug, Terminal	
157	4460894	1	Connector	
158	4460465	3	Terminal	
159	4460944	2	Terminal	
160	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
161	4460884	3	Connector	
162	4460942	12	Terminal	
163	1001117081	1	Connector	
164	1001116723	2	Terminal	
165	1001118384	4	Terminal	
166	1001117081	1	Connector	
167	1001116723	12	Terminal	
168	1001118384	1	Terminal	
169	1001184473	1	Connector	
170	1001184479	3	Terminal	
171	1001117081	1	Connector	
172	1001116723	6	Terminal	
173	1001118384	1	Terminal	
174	1001136999	1	Connector	
175	1001126011	15	Terminal	
176	4460518	6	Plug, Terminal	
177	1001116986	2	Connector	
178	1001118384	8	Terminal	
179	1001137000	1	Connector	
180	1001126008	15	Terminal	
181	4460518	6	Plug, Terminal	
182	1001112612	1	Connector	
183	4460464	7	Terminal	
184	4460943	2	Terminal	
185	4460466	4	Plug, Terminal	
186	1001116998	4	Connector	
187	1001118387	4	Terminal	
188	1001116985	1	Connector	
189	1001118386	3	Terminal	
190	1001116984	1	Connector	
191	1001118386	4	Terminal	
192	4461262	1	Connector	
193	1001107854	15	Terminal	
194	1001116698	6	Terminal	
195	4460891	2	Connector	
196	4460465	4	Terminal	
197	1001264844	1	Connector	
198	1001264861	4	Terminal	
199	1001116986	1	Connector	
200	1001118384	1	Terminal	
201	1001116723	2	Terminal	
202	4461115	4	Connector	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
203	1001116728	8	Terminal	
204	4460994	1	Connector	
205	1001118384	2	Terminal	
206	1001231400	1	Terminal	
207	1001231404	2	Seal	
208	1001194421	1	Terminal	
209	1001104498	2	Seal	
210	1001116995	1	Connector	
211	1001236622	1	Terminal	
212	1001116998	2	Connector	
213	1001118387	2	Terminal	
301	4460931	1	Connector	
302	4460945	2	Connector, 3 Way Tee	
303	4461070	1	Connector with Resistor	
304	8220375	1	Cap	
305	8229234	1	Fuse 10 Amp	
306	1001116815	1	Connector, Plug	
307	1001125677	1	Bussbar	
308	1001144296	3	Cap	
309	1001177597	2	Model, Diode	
310	1001201070	1	Connector, Resistor	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-14. CAB STANDARD ELECTRICAL BOARD ASSEMBLY



ART_1001161769-C

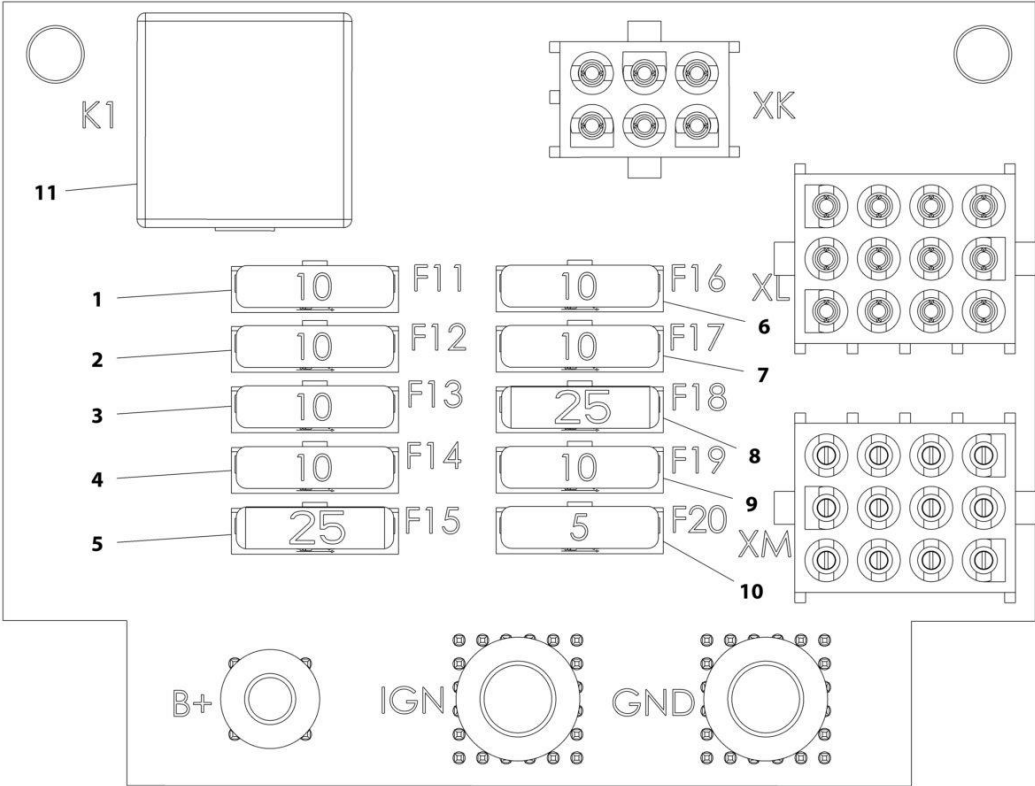
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-14. CAB STANDARD ELECTRICAL BOARD ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001161769	Ref	Standard Electrical Board Assembly	C
1	80983191	1	Fuse, 10AMP	
2	8229245	1	Fuse, 30AMP	
3	80983191	1	Fuse, 10AMP	
4	8229242	1	Fuse, 5AMP	
5	8229242	1	Fuse, 5AMP	
6	8229242	1	Fuse, 5AMP	
7	8229242	1	Fuse, 5AMP	
8	80983191	1	Fuse, 10AMP	
9	80983191	1	Fuse, 10AMP	
10	8229242	1	Fuse, 5AMP	
11	70026292	1	Fuse, 35AMP	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-15. CAB OPTION 1 ELECTRICAL BOARD ASSEMBLY



ART_1001161770-C

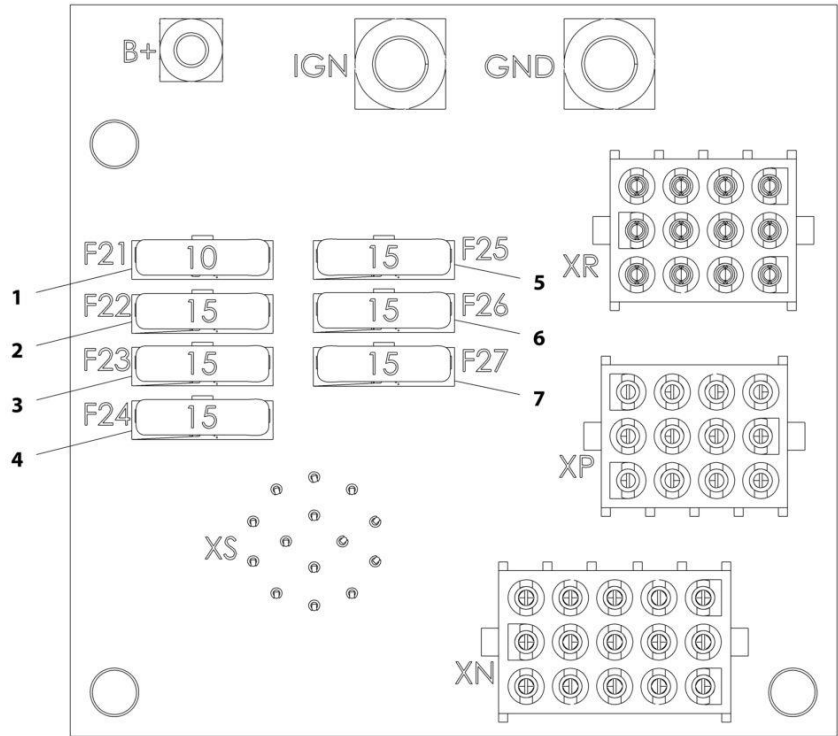
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-15. CAB OPTION 1 ELECTRICAL BOARD ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001161770	Ref	Option 1 Electrical Board Assembly	C
1	80983191	1	Fuse, 10AMP	
2	80983191	1	Fuse, 10AMP	
3	80983191	1	Fuse, 10AMP	
4	80983191	1	Fuse, 10AMP	
5	8229247	1	Fuse, 25AMP	
6	80983191	1	Fuse, 10AMP	
7	80983191	1	Fuse, 10AMP	
8	8229247	1	Fuse, 25AMP	
9	80983191	1	Fuse, 10AMP	
10	8229242	1	Fuse, 5AMP	
11	70026293	1	Fuse, 50AMP	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-16. CAB OPTION 2 ELECTRICAL BOARD ASSEMBLY



ART_1001161771-B

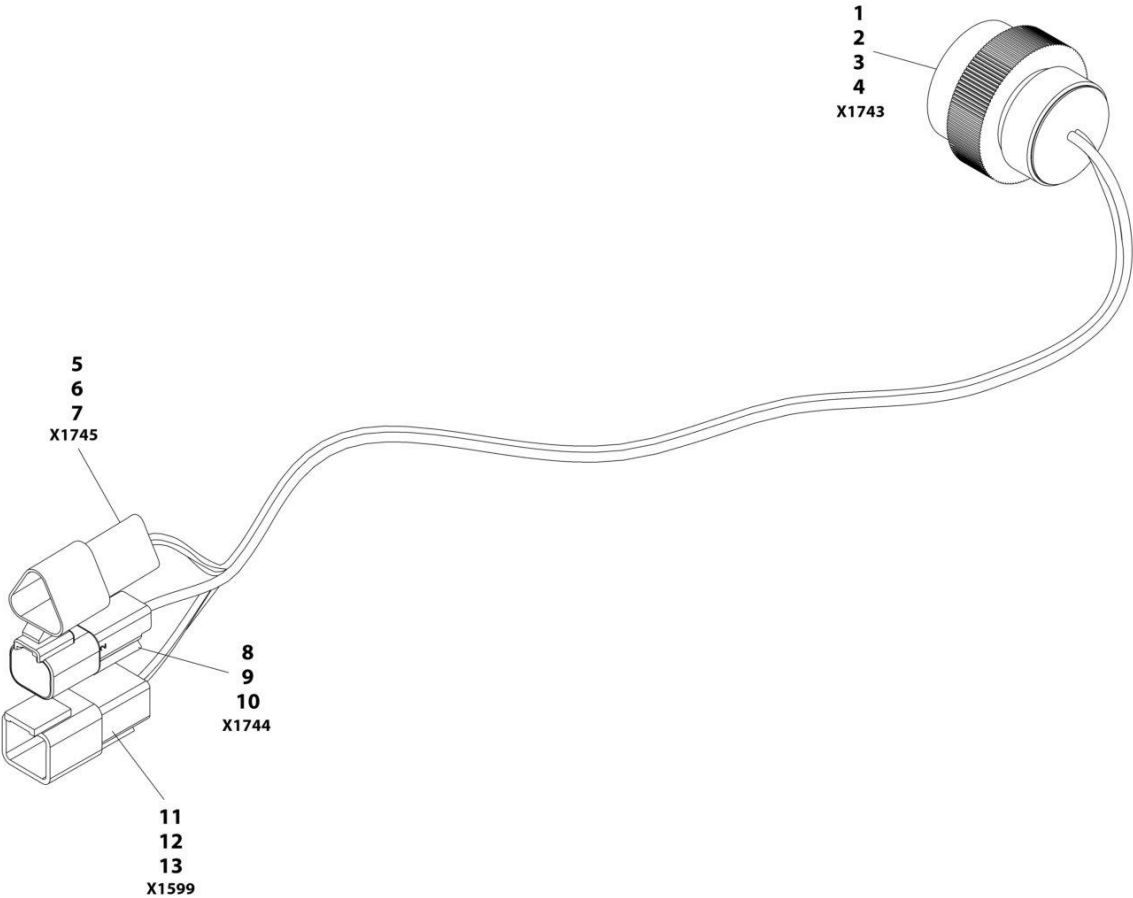
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-16. CAB OPTION 2 ELECTRICAL BOARD ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001161771	Ref	Option 2 Electrical Board Assembly	B
1	80983191	1	Fuse, 10AMP	
2	8229244	1	Fuse, 15AMP	
3	8229244	1	Fuse, 15AMP	
4	8229244	1	Fuse, 15AMP	
5	8229244	1	Fuse, 15AMP	
6	8229244	1	Fuse, 15AMP	
7	8229244	1	Fuse, 15AMP	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-17. CAB OPTION HARNESS



ART_1001265358

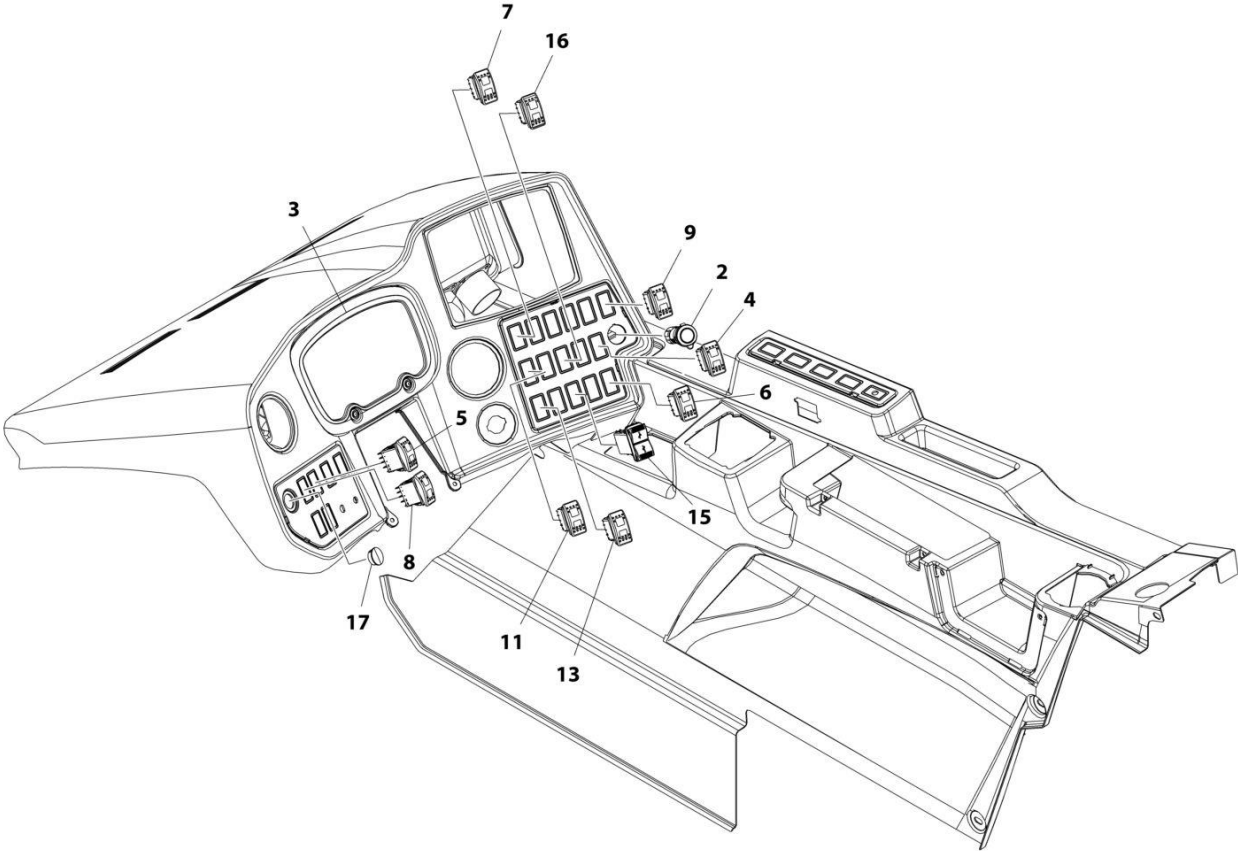
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-17. CAB OPTION HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001265358	Ref	CAB OPTION HARNESS	A
1	4461015	1	Connector	
2	4460465	5	Terminal	
3	4460942	1	Terminal	
4	4460466	8	Plug	
5	1001144147	1	Connector	
6	4460943	2	Terminal	
7	4460466	1	Plug	
8	4460897	1	Connector	
9	4460941	1	Terminal	
10	4460466	1	Plug	
11	1001097051	1	Connector	
12	4460929	3	Terminal	
13	4460466	1	Plug	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-18. DASH ELECTRICS INSTALLATION (ULS)



ART_1001185809_F

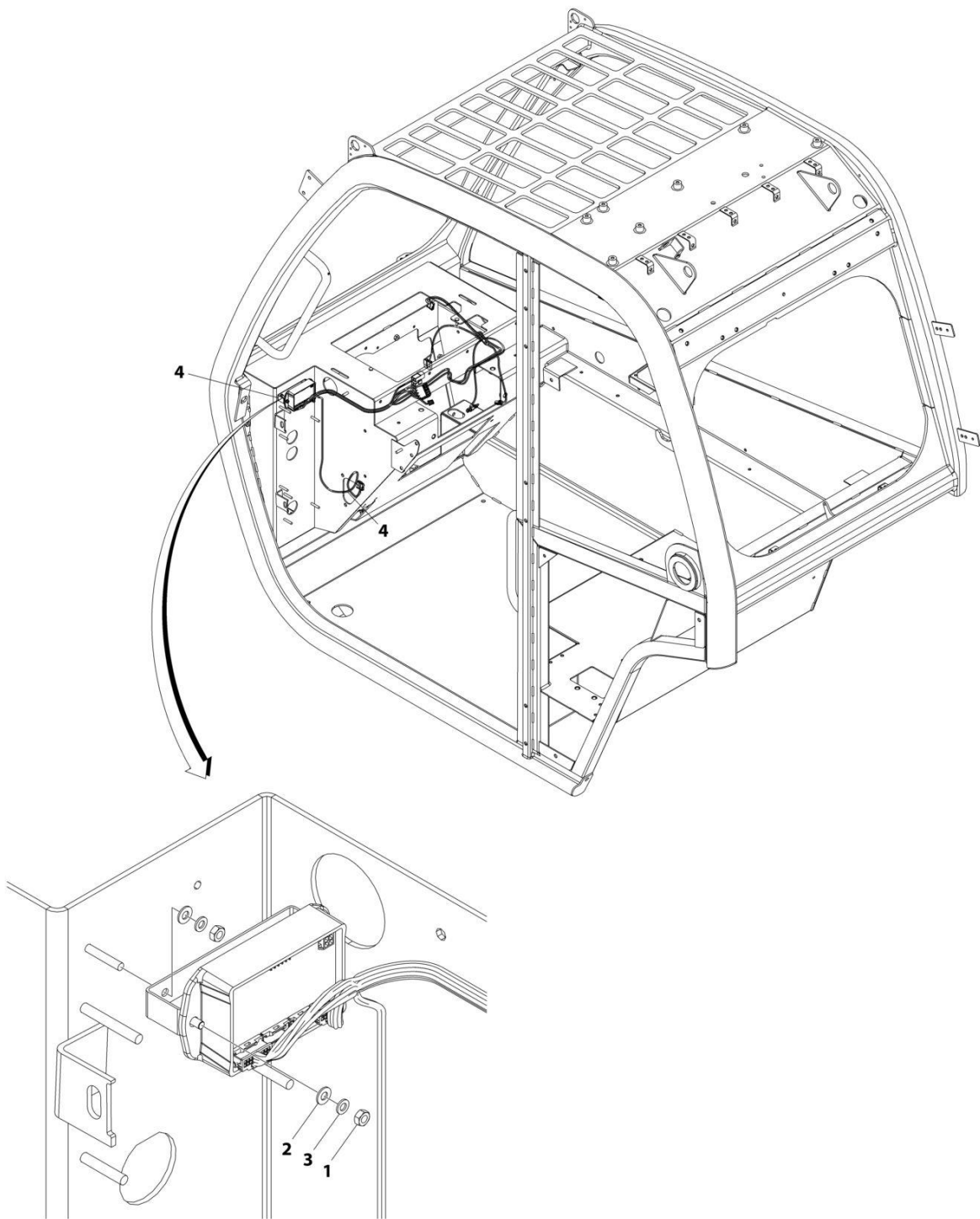
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-18. DASH ELECTRICS INSTALLATION (ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001185809	Ref	Dash Electrics Installation (ULS)	F
2	1001095804	1	Connector, 12V Power Socket	
3	1001158146	1	Cluster, Electrical Gauge	
4	1001104654	1	Switch, AUX Decomp	
5	1001159741	1	Switch, Constanst AUX	
6	1001163639	1	Switch, Driving Lights	
7	1001159737	1	Switch, Fog Lights	
8	1001189898	1	Switch, Framer/Loader	
9	1001159734	1	Switch, Hazard	
11	1001159735	1	Switch, Rear Wiper	
13	1001159849	1	Switch, Steer Mode	
15	1001174712	1	Switch, USB Charger	
16	1001159748	1	Switch, Bucket Mode	
17	1001190589	1	Plug, Blanking	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-19. CAB HEATER HARNESS INSTALLATION



ART_1001201340_E

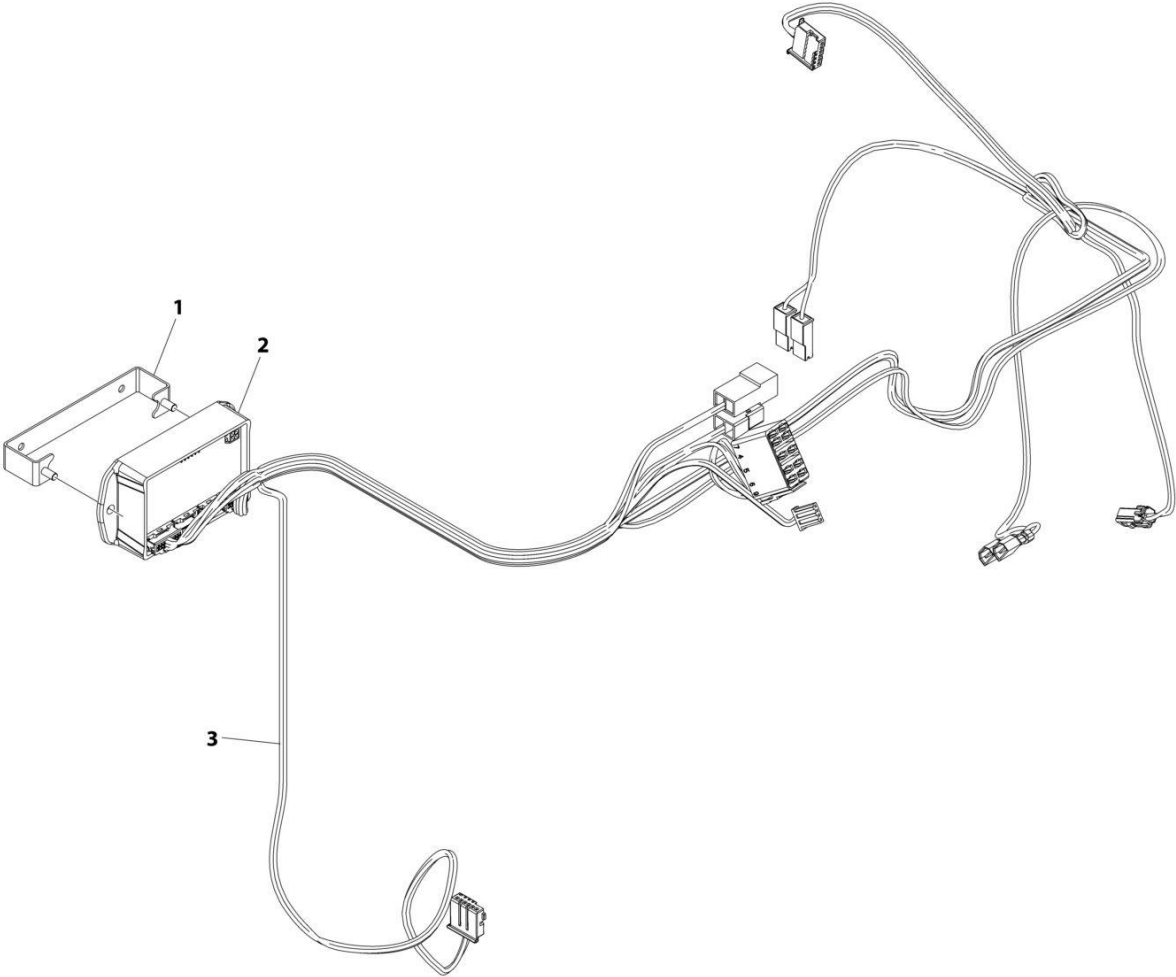
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-19. CAB HEATER HARNESS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001201340	Ref	CAB HEATER HARNESS INSTALLATION	E
1	3290401	4	Nut M4	
2	4811400	4	Washer M4	
3	4831400	4	Washer, Lock M4	
4	1001271803	1	Harness, Cab Heater (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-20. CAB HEATER HARNESS



ART_1001271803

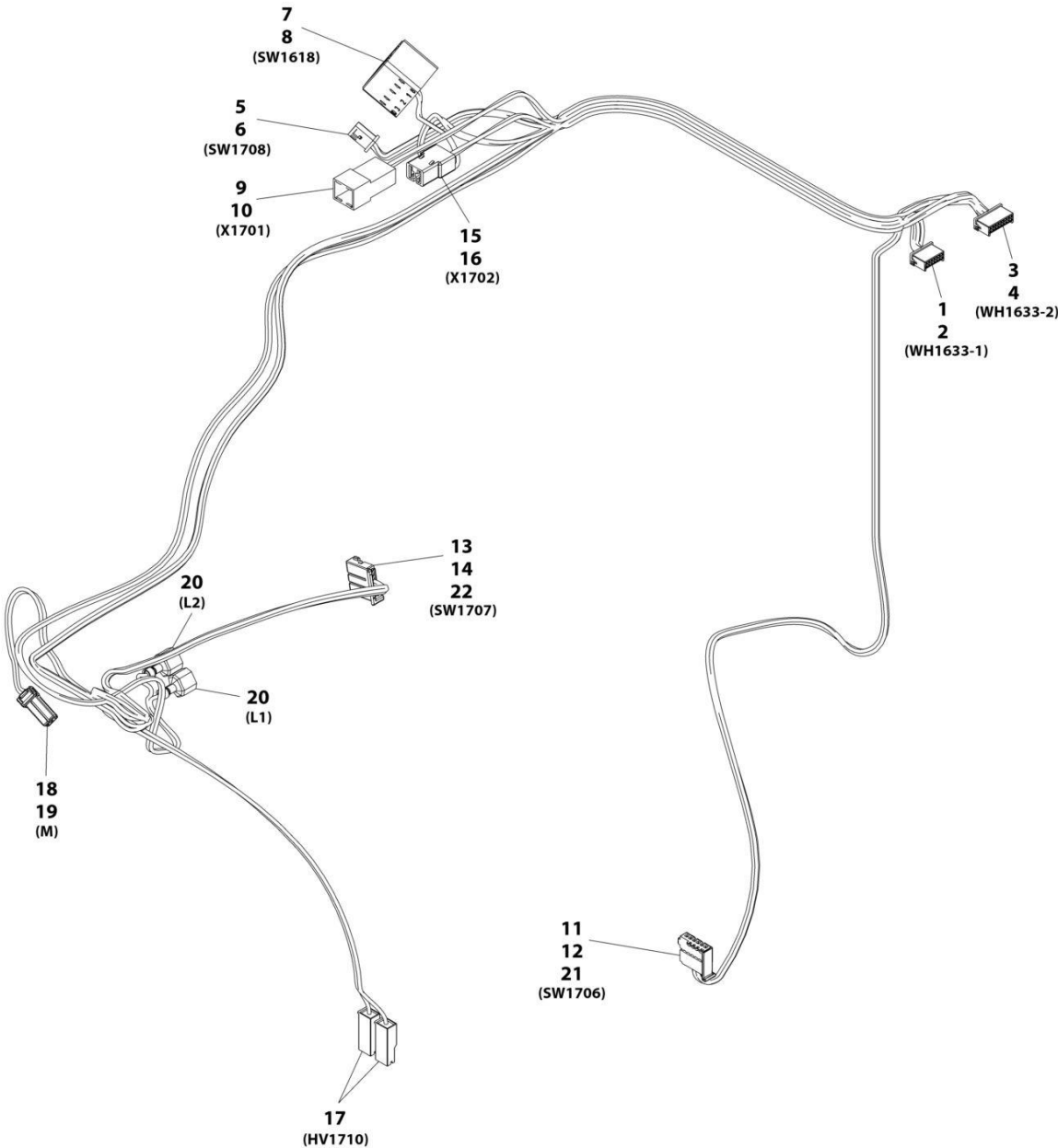
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-20. CAB HEATER HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001271803	Ref	CAB HEATER HARNESS	B
1	1001264976	1	Bracket	
2	1001268829	1	Actuator, HVAC (Sold as Assembly Only)	
3	1001268830	1	Harness, HVAC Cab Actuator (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-21. CAB HVAC ACTUATOR HARNESS



ART_1001268830

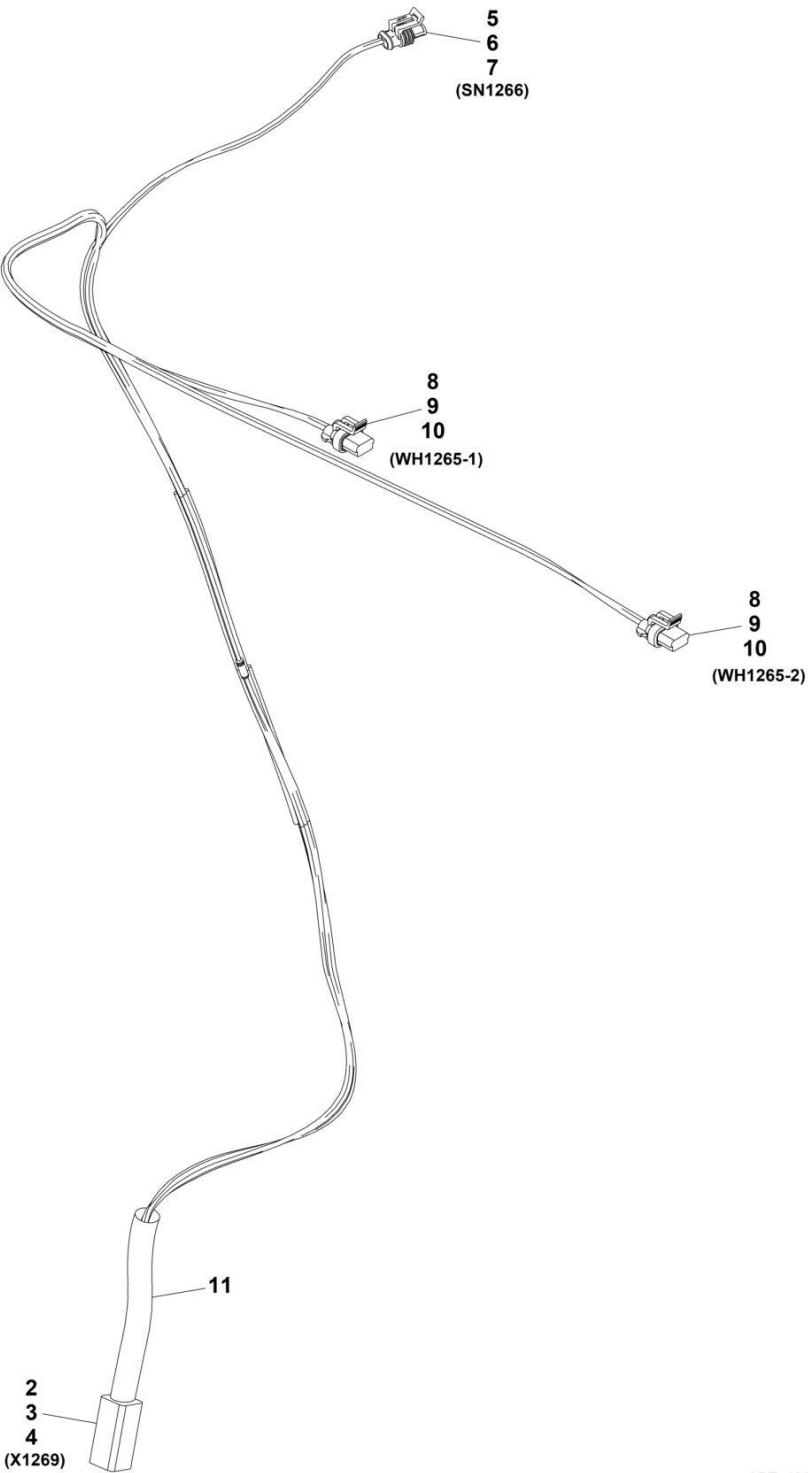
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-21. CAB HVAC ACTUATOR HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001268830	Ref	CAB HVAC ACTUATOR HARNESS	B
1	1001274536	1	Connector	
2	1001274543	10	Terminal	
3	1001274537	1	Connector	
4	1001274543	8	Terminal	
5	1001184473	1	Connector	
6	1001184479	3	Terminal	
7	1001274533	1	Connector	
8	1001274539	4	Terminal	
9	1001116999	1	Connector	
10	1001274540	2	Terminal	
11	1001274534	1	Connector	
12	1001274541	2	Terminal	
13	1001274534	1	Connector	
14	1001274541	5	Terminal	
15	1001116991	1	Connector	
16	1001116720	2	Terminal	
17	1001274535	2	Connector	
18	1001274538	1	Connector	
19	1001274544	2	Terminal	
20	8220050	2	Terminal	
21	1001274553	1	Retainer	
22	1001274553	1	Retainer	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-22. CAB HVAC ACTUATOR HARNESS



ART_1001169151

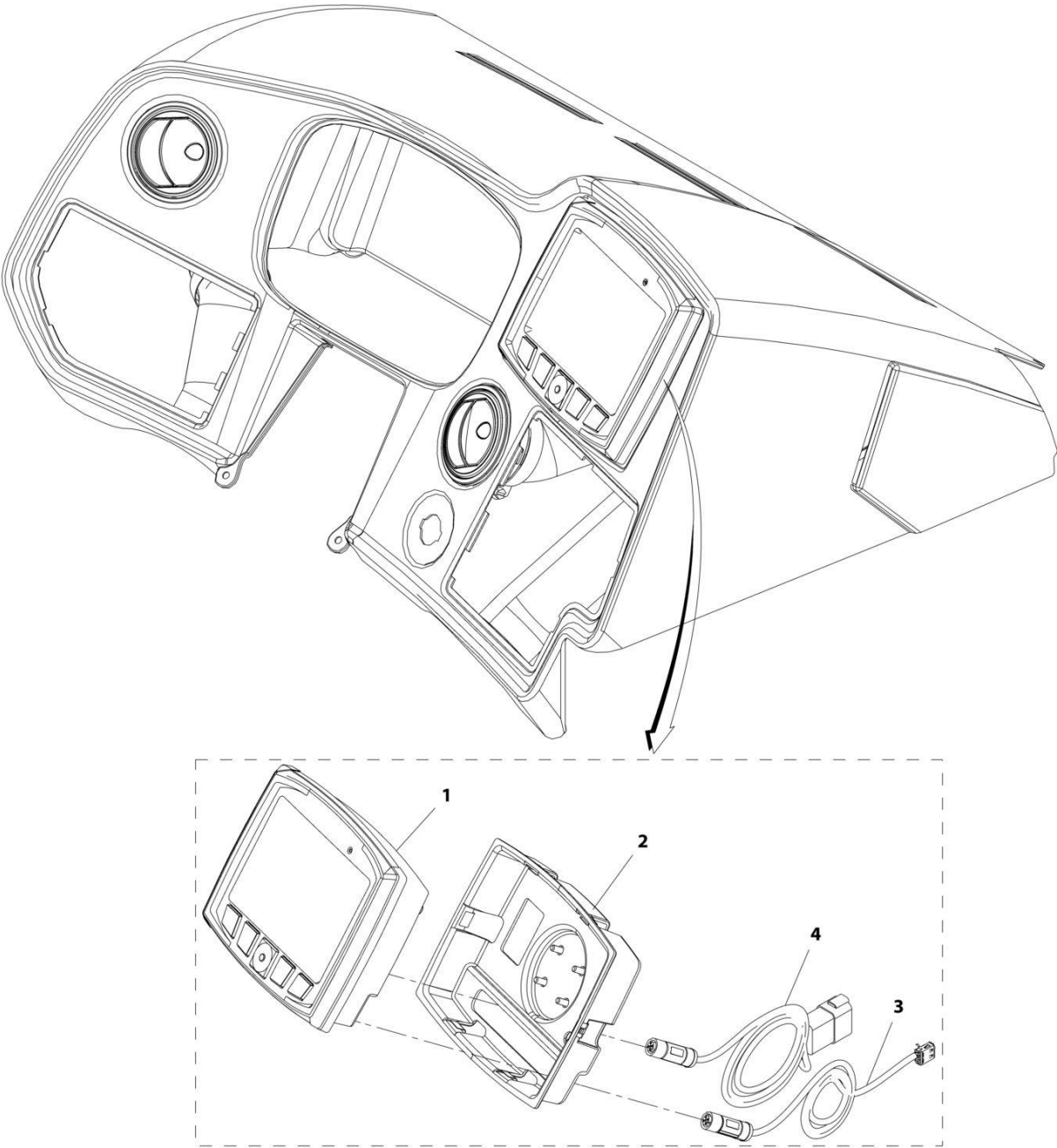
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-22. CAB HVAC ACTUATOR HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001169151	Ref	A/C Option Harness	G
2	4460899	1	Connector	
3	4460941	4	Terminal	
4	4460464	2	Terminal	
5	4461118	1	Connector	
6	1001107854	2	Terminal	
7	1001116763	2	Seal	
8	1001117021	2	Connector	
9	1001116747	4	Terminal	
10	4460789	4	Seal	
11	70028546	1	Backshell	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-23. CAB - MULTIFUNCTION DISPLAY INSTALLATION



ART_1001176338-B

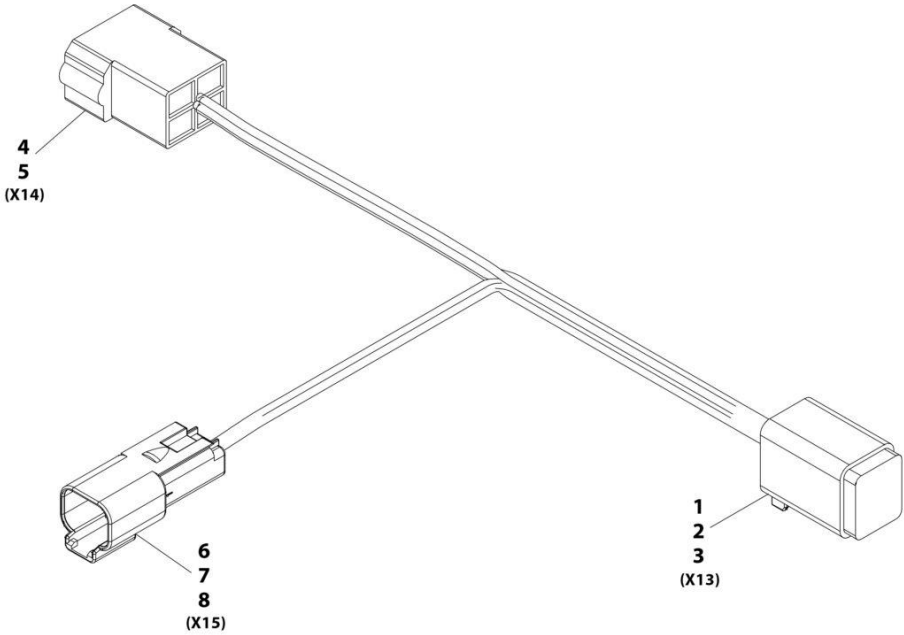
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-23. CAB - MULTIFUNCTION DISPLAY INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001176338	Ref	Multifunction Display Installation	B
1	1001211357	1	Display	
2	1001178783	1	Bezel	
3	1001180682	1	Cable, Display Programming	
4	1001180683	1	Cable, Display Video	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-24. CAB SEAT ADAPTOR HARNESS (PREMIUM SEAT)



ART_1001168531-A

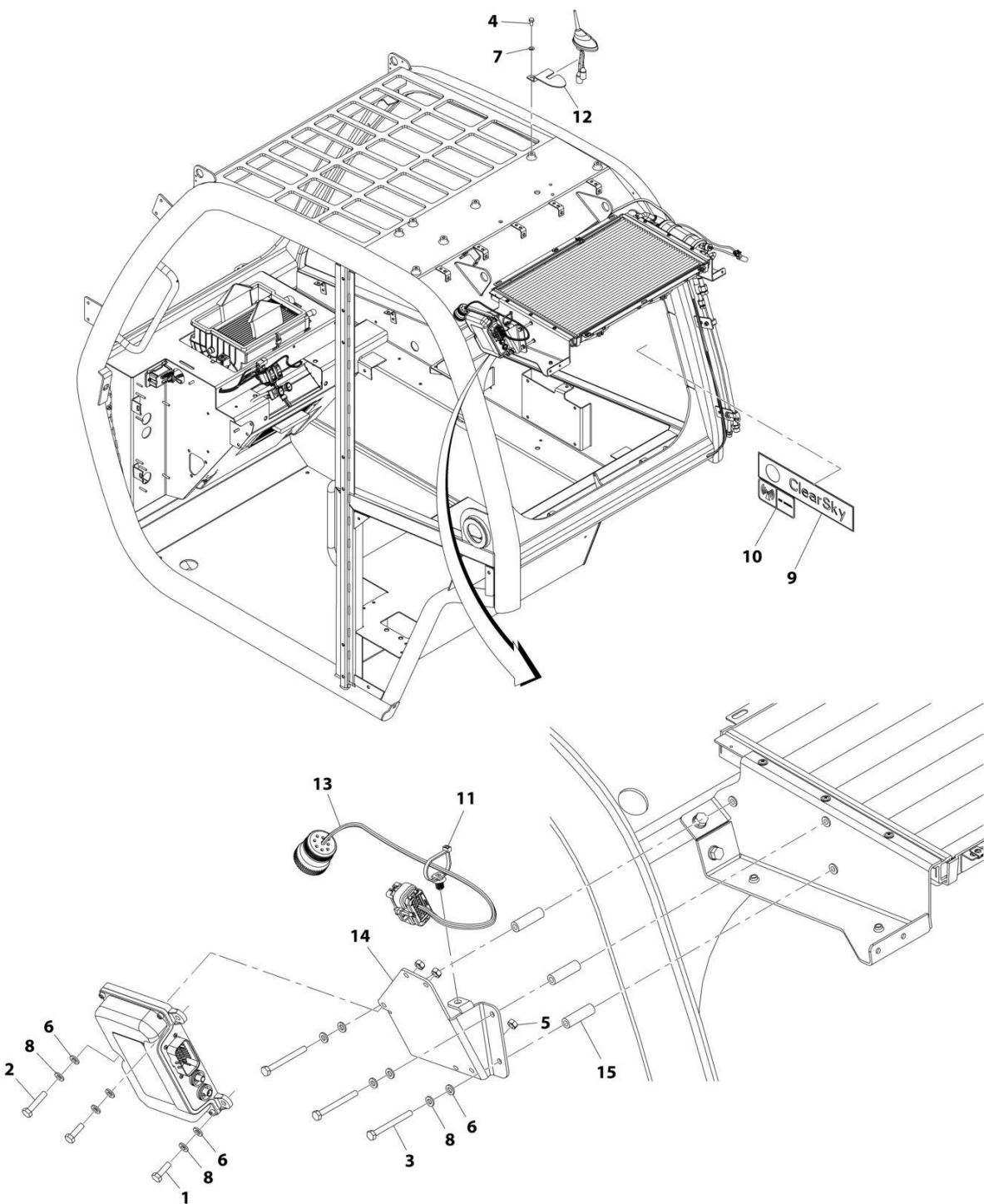
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-24. CAB SEAT ADAPTOR HARNESS (PREMIUM SEAT)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001168531	Ref	Seat Adaptor Harness	A
1	4460894	1	Connector	
2	91504107	1	Lock, Connector	
3	4460465	6	Terminal	
4	1001117011	1	Connector	
5	1001116700	3	Terminal	
6	4460897	1	Connector	
7	80604017	1	Lock, Connector	
8	4460943	2	Terminal	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-25. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION (A/C - LONG ROOF CAP)



ART_1001220945-A

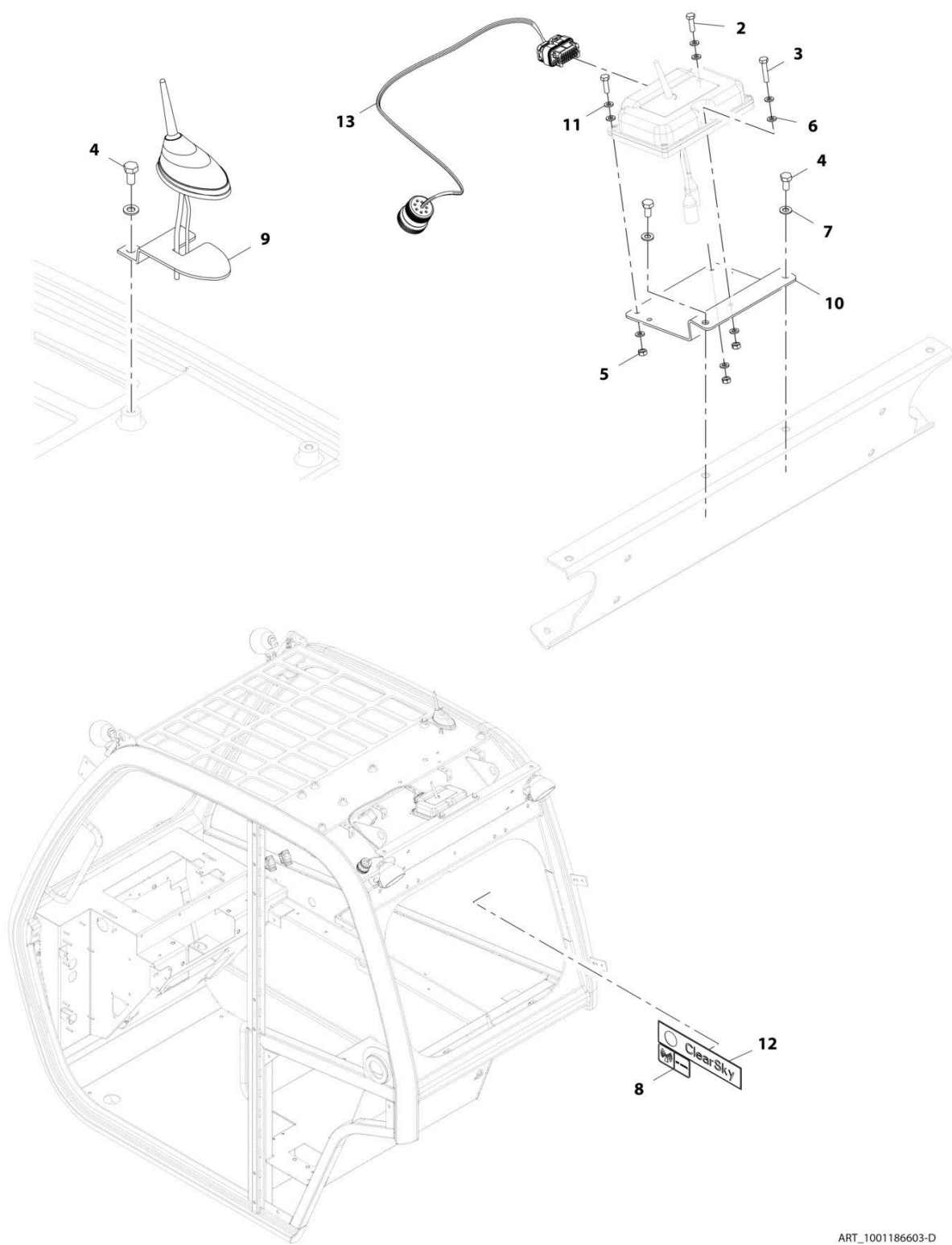
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-25. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION (A/C - LONG ROOF CAP)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001220945	Ref	Clearsky Installation (A/C - Long Roof Cap)	A
1	0700610	2	Bolt, M6X20	
2	0700614	1	Bolt, M6X30	
3	0700620	3	Bolt, M6X60	
4	0760808	1	Bolt, M8X16	
5	3290601	3	Nut, M6X1 Grade 8	
6	4811700	6	Washer, M6	
7	4811900	1	Washer, M8	
8	4831700	6	Washer, Lock M6	
9	1001116208	1	Decal, Clearsky	
10	1001120989	1	Decal, Radio Frequency	
11	1001146588	1	Strap, Cable	
12	1001174372	1	Bracket, Antenna	
13	1001196452	Ref	Harness, Clearsky (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
14	1001220947	1	Bracket	
15	1001220948	3	Spacer	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-26. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION (NO A/C - SHORT ROOF CAP)



ART_1001186603-D

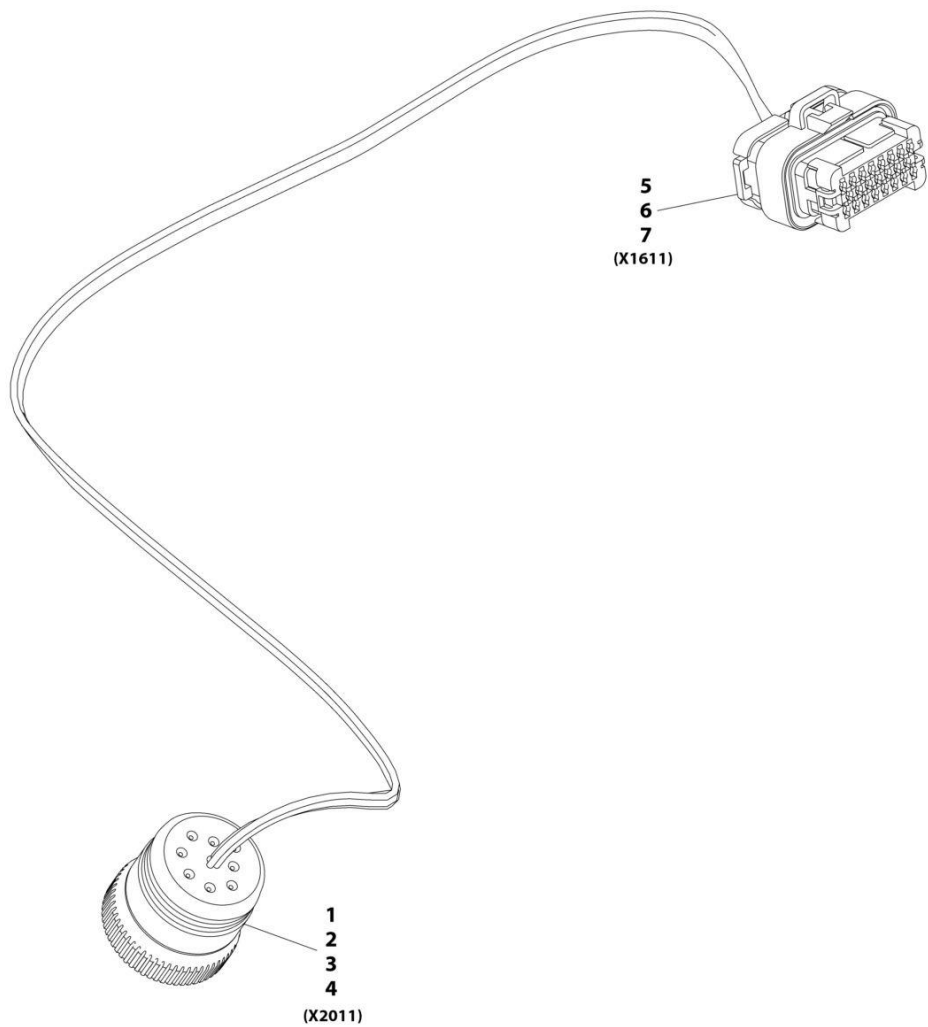
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-26. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION (NO A/C - SHORT ROOF CAP)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186603	Ref	Clearsky Installation (No A/C - Short Roof Cap)	D
2	0700610	2	Bolt, M6X20	
3	0700614	1	Bolt, M6X30	
4	0760808	3	Bolt, M8X16	
5	3290601	3	Nut, M6X1 Grade 8	
6	4811700	6	Washer, M6	
7	4811900	3	Washer, M8	
8	1001120989	1	Decal, Radio Frequency	
9	1001174372	1	Bracket, Antenna	
10	1001185722	1	Bracket	
11	4831700	3	Washer, Lock M6	
12	1001116208	1	Decal, Clearsky	
13	1001196452	1	Harness, Clearsky (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-27. CLEARSKY HARNESS



ART_1001196452-A

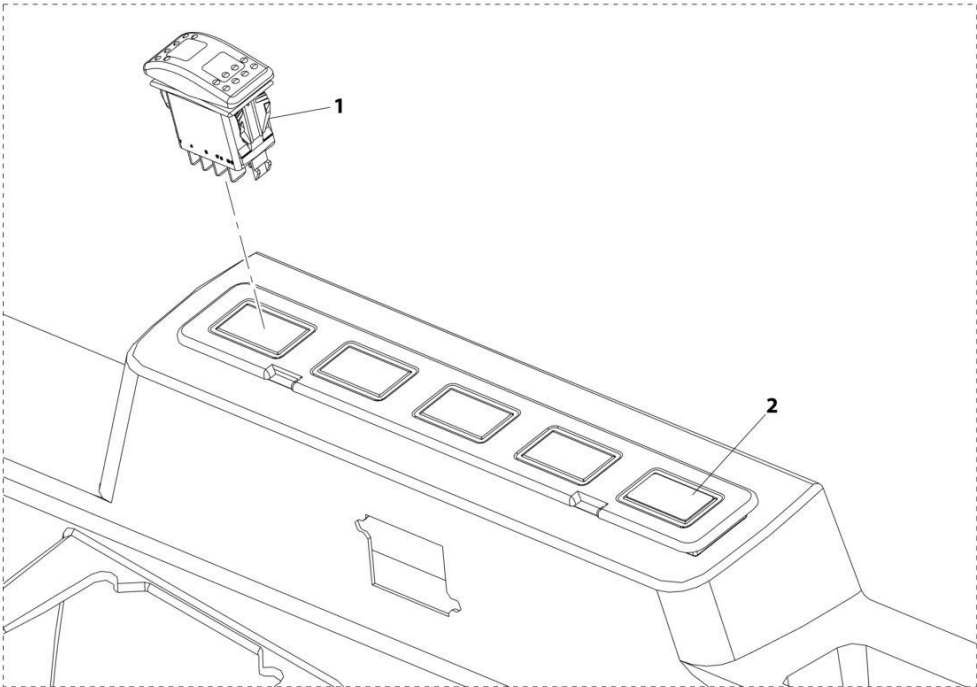
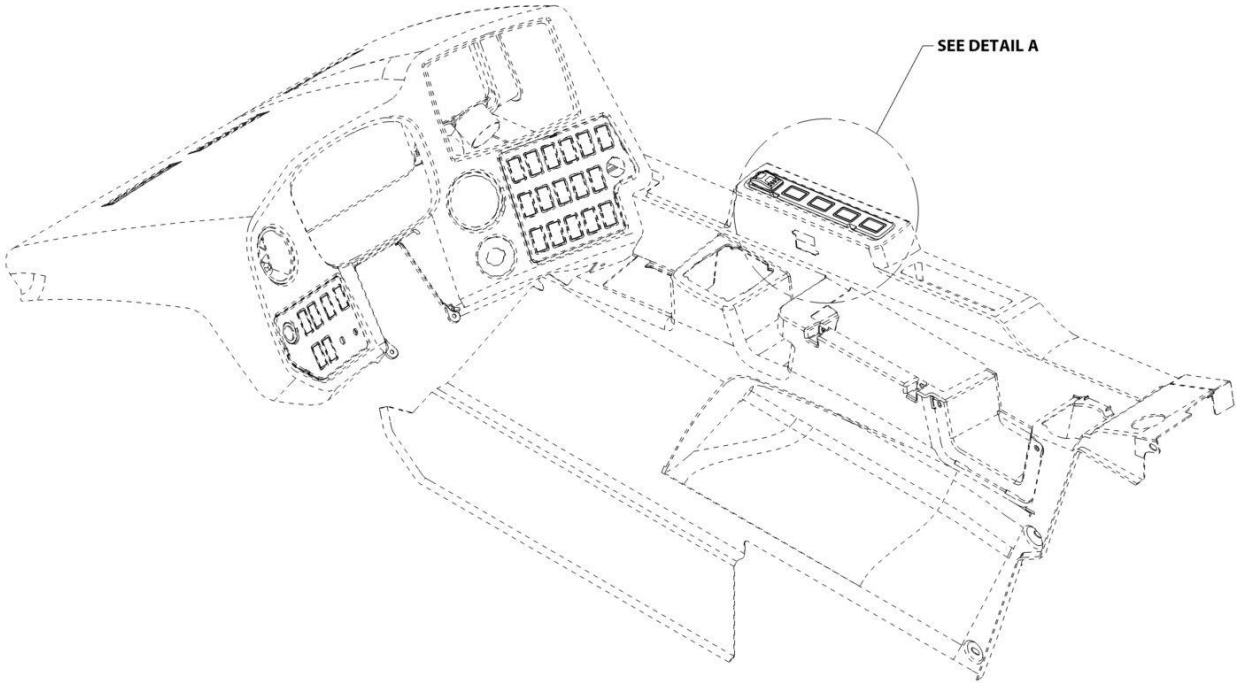
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-27. CLEARSKY HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001196452	Ref	Clearsky Harness (A/C)	A
1	1001112796	1	Connector	
2	4460465	3	Terminal	
3	4460944	2	Terminal	
4	4460466	4	Plug	
5	1001116994	1	Connector	
6	4460871	5	Terminal	
7	4460905	18	Plug	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-28. DECLUTCH SWITCH INSTALLATION



DETAIL A

ART_1001202430-B

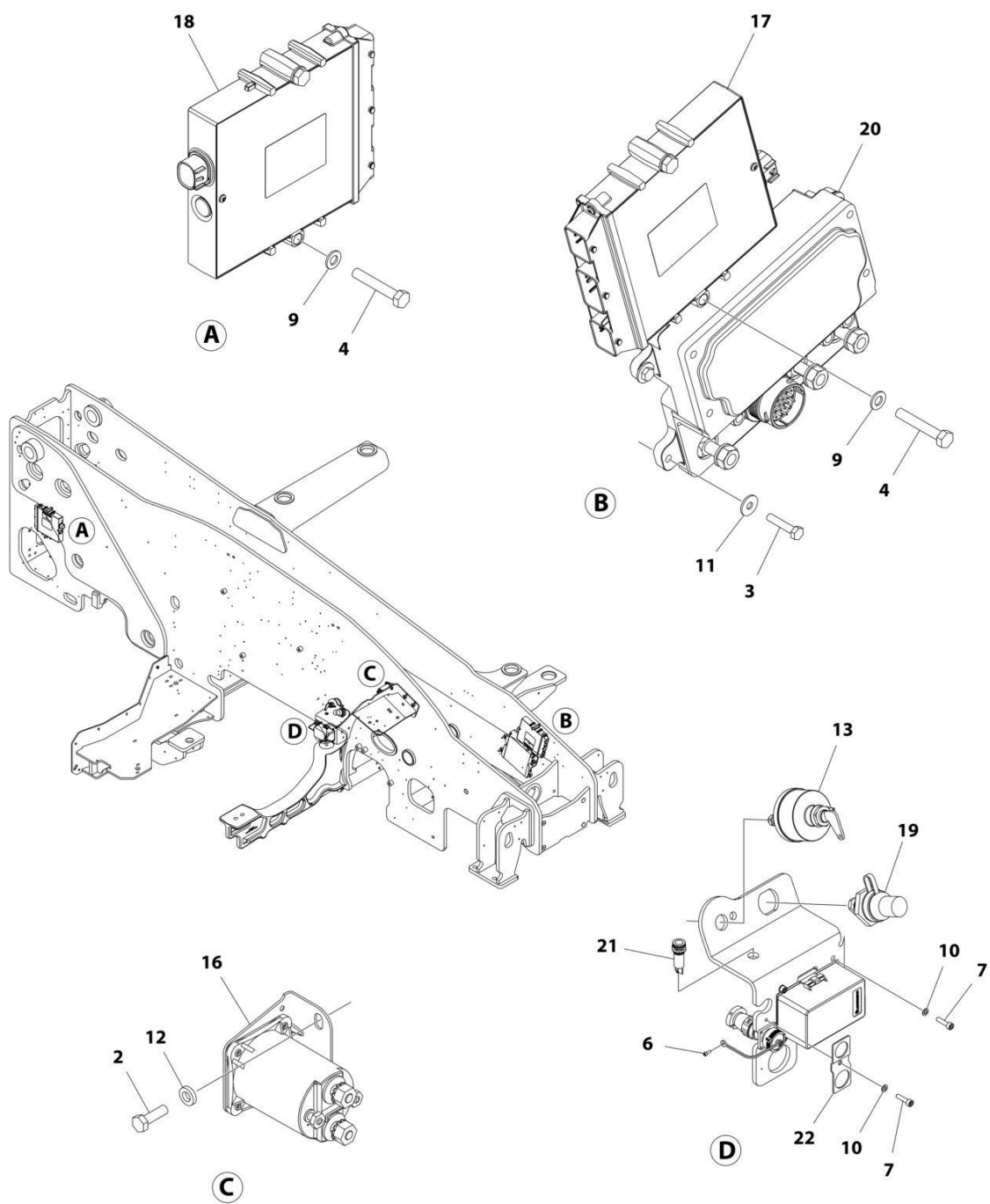
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-28. DECLUTCH SWITCH INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001202430	Ref	Declutch Switch Installation	B
1	1001202421	1	Switch, Transmission Disconnect	
2	1001226481	1	Decal, Blank	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-29. ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION



ART_1001183838_E

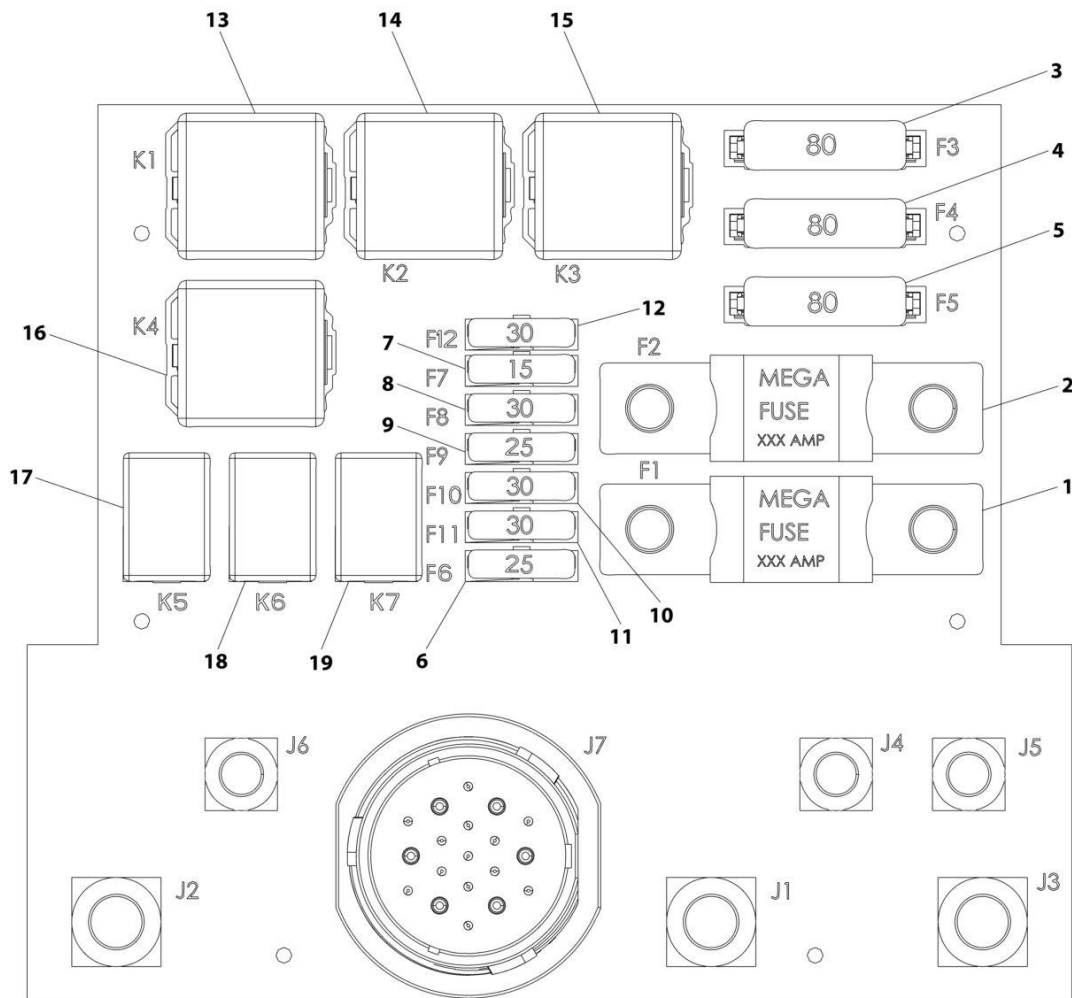
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-29. ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001183838	Ref	ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION	E
2	0700610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
3	0700614	4	Bolt M6 x 30	
4	0700818	4	Bolt M8 x 50	
6	3900349	1	Screw M2.5 x 0.45	
7	4031608	5	Screw M5 x 20	
9	4811900	4	Washer M8	
10	4831600	5	Washer M5	
11	4811702	4	Washer M6	
12	5240600	2	Washer M6	
13	1001008926	NLA	Switch, Disconnect (no longer available, use 1001192142 for replacement)	
13	1001192142	1	Switch, Battery Disconnect	
16	1001117308	1	Relay, 200 AMP (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	1001270467	1	Module, Rear Frame (Note: Re-calibration required when replaced)	
18	1001270468	1	Module, Front Frame (Note: Re-calibration required when replaced)	
19	1001193993	1	Stud, Battery Jump Start	
20	1001164402	1	Box, Power Distribution Electrical (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
21	1001169825	1	Light, DEF Purge Indicator	
22	1001186693	1	Plate	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-30. ELECTRICAL POWER DISTRIBUTION ELECTRICAL BOX



ART_1001164402-G

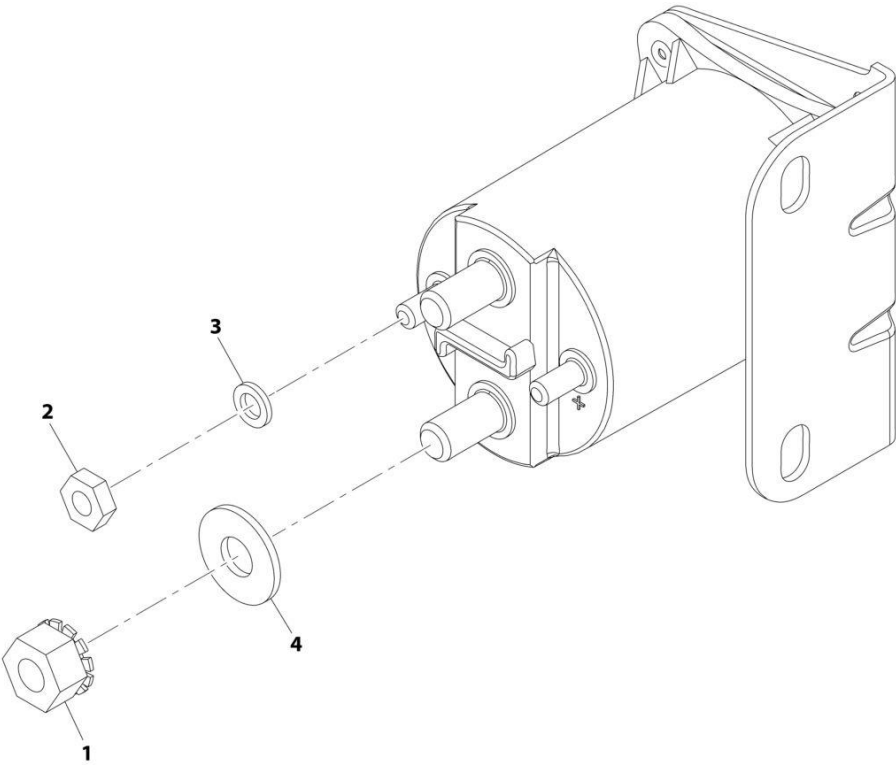
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-30. ELECTRICAL POWER DISTRIBUTION ELECTRICAL BOX

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001164402	Ref	Power Distribution Electrical Box	G
1	1001095336	1	Fuse, 150AMP	
2	70026296	1	Fuse, 200AMP	
3	70026297	1	Fuse, 80AMP	
4	70026297	1	Fuse, 80AMP	
5	70026297	1	Fuse, 80AMP	
6	8229247	1	Fuse, 25AMP	
7	8229244	1	Fuse, 15AMP	
8	8229245	1	Fuse, 30AMP	
9	8229247	1	Fuse, 25AMP	
10	8229245	1	Fuse, 30AMP	
11	8229245	1	Fuse, 30AMP	
12	8229245	1	Fuse, 30AMP	
13	70026294	1	Fuse, 70AMP	
14	70026294	1	Fuse, 70AMP	
15	70026294	1	Fuse, 70AMP	
16	70026294	1	Fuse, 70AMP	
17	70026295	1	Fuse, 35AMP	
18	70026295	1	Fuse, 35AMP	
19	70026295	1	Fuse, 35AMP	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-31. ELECTRICAL RELAY INSTALLATION - 200 AMP



ART_1001117308-C

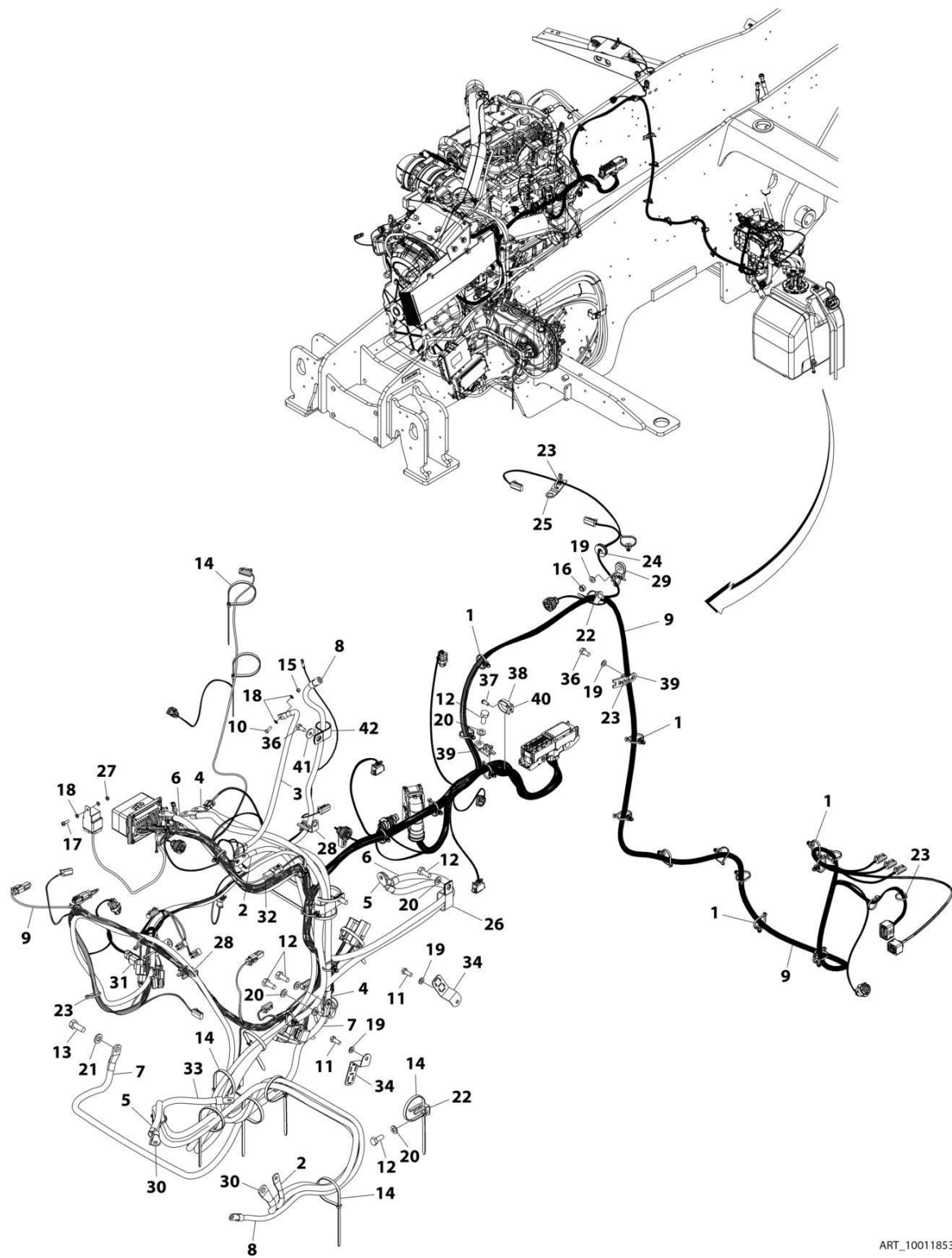
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-31. ELECTRICAL RELAY INSTALLATION - 200 AMP

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001117308	Ref	200 AMP Relay Installation	C
1	3300220	2	Nut, Washer	
2	3321001	2	Nut	
3	4761000	2	Washer, Lock	
4	1001111424	2	Washer	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-32. ENGINE WIRING INSTALLATION (ULS)



ART_1001185375_G

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-32. ENGINE WIRING INSTALLATION (ULS)

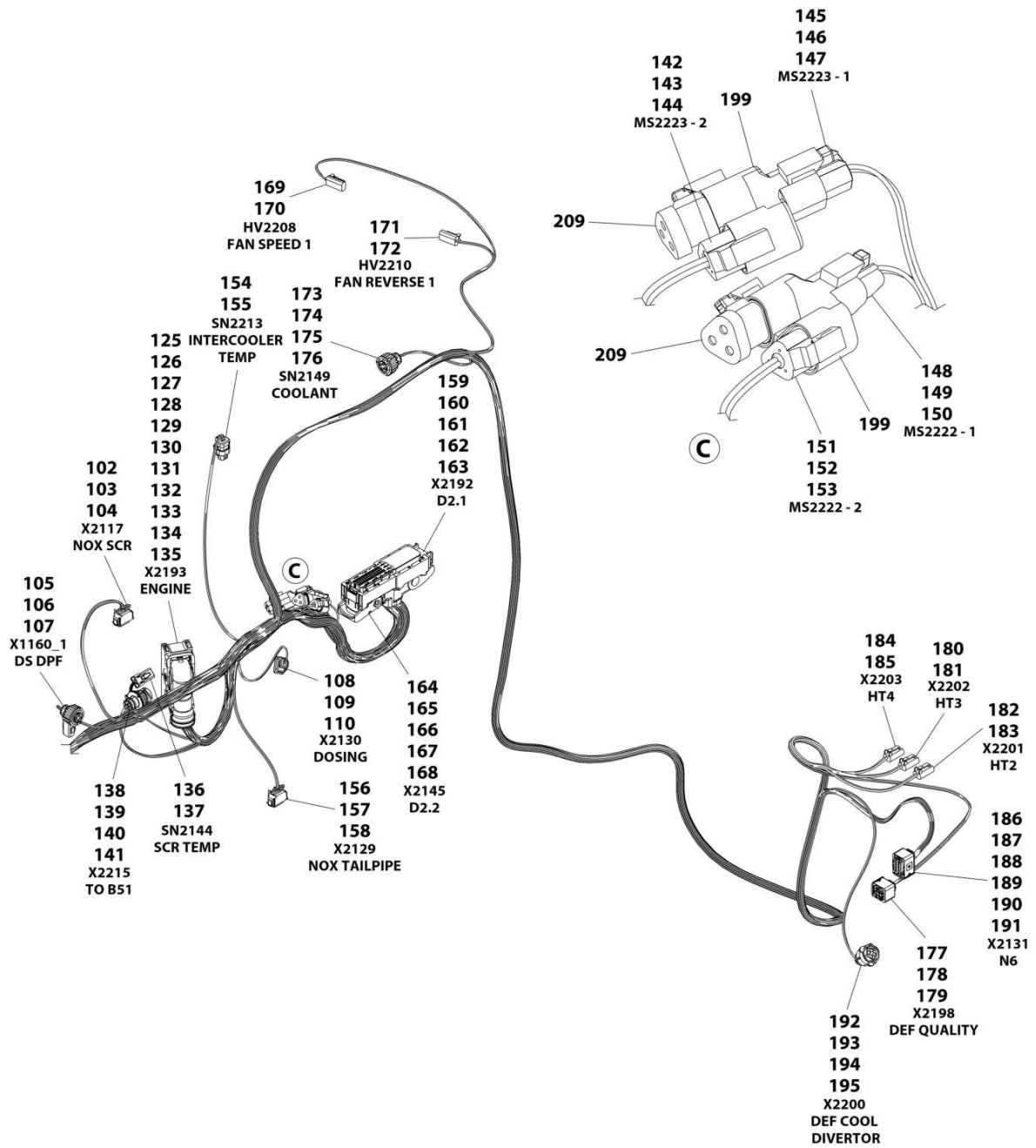
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001185375	Ref	ENGINE WIRING INSTALLATION (ULS)	G
1	1001146588	24	Strap, Tie	
2	1001182218	1	Cable, PDM to Glow Plug Relay	
3	1001182219	1	Cable, Glow Plug to Relay	
4	1001182654	1	Cable, Disconnect to Ground Buss	
5	1001182650	1	Cable, Starter to Battery +	
6	1001182651	1	Cable, Starter to Jump Start Stud	
7	1001182652	1	Cable, Ground Buss to Engine Ground	
8	1001283711	1	Cable, Alternator	
9	1001256834	1	Harness, Engine (ULS) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	0760507	1	Bolt M5 x 14	
11	0760810	2	Bolt M8 x 20	
12	0761012	7	Bolt M10 x 25	
13	0761214	1	Bolt M12 x 30	
14	1062255	13	Strap, Tie	
15	3290505	1	Nut, Lock M5 x 0.8 Grade 8	
16	3290805	1	Nut, Lock M8 x 1.25 Grade 8	
17	3900381	1	Screw M5 x 16	
18	4811600	4	Washer M5	
19	4811900	5	Washer M8	
20	4812000	7	Washer M10	
21	4812100	1	Washer M12	
22	1001003305	4	Clip	
23	1001008559	14	Strap, Tie	
24	1001009375	1	Grommet	
25	1001025750	1	Clip, Ladder	
26	1001008720	2	Clip	
27	3290501	1	Nut M5 x 0.8	
28	1001130198	3	Clip, Ladder	
29	1001169146	1	Mount	
30	1001182217	1	Cable, Batt + to PDM	
31	1001182929	1	Harness, Fuel Pump (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
32	1001182930	1	Harness, Glow Plug Relay to Engine Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
33	1001203015	1	Cable, Batt (-) to Batt Disc	
34	1001203882	2	Bracket, Harness Tie Wrap	
36	0760808	3	Bolt M8 x 16	
37	3900357	1	Screw M6 x 16	
38	8881800	1	Strap, Tie	
39	1001008593	2	Clip	
40	1001138645	1	Mount, Cable Tie	
41	4811902	1	Washer M8	
42	8406302	1	Clamp	

680

823



SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL



ART_1001256834_B_2OF2

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-33. ENGINE HARNESS (ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001256834	Ref	Engine Harness (ULS)	B
1	4460247	1	Terminal, Ring	
2	1001167636	1	Connector	
3	1001166707	2	Terminal	
4	4461006	2	Seal	
5	1001133714	1	Connector	
6	1001133715	3	Terminal	
7	1001135650	3	Seal	
8	1001135651	1	Plug	
9	4460891	1	Connector	
10	4460465	1	Terminal	
11	4460466	1	Plug	
12	4461095	1	Connector	
13	4460465	2	Terminal	
14	4460466	1	Plug	
15	4460539	1	Connector	
16	4460944	2	Terminal	
17	4460466	1	Plug	
18	4461018	1	Connector	
19	4460509	2	Terminal	
20	1001116812	1	Connector	
21	4460944	2	Terminal	
22	4460466	1	Plug	
23	4461095	1	Connector	
24	4460465	2	Terminal	
25	4460466	1	Plug	
26	4460891	1	Connector	
27	4460465	2	Terminal	
28	1001116812	1	Connector	
29	4460944	2	Terminal	
30	4460466	1	Plug	
31	4460891	1	Connector	
32	4460465	2	Terminal	
33	1001116950	1	Connector	
34	4460465	2	Terminal	
35	4460891	1	Connector	
36	4460465	2	Terminal	
37	4460891	1	Connector	
38	4460465	2	Terminal	
39	4460891	1	Connector	
40	4460465	2	Terminal	
41	4460891	1	Connector	
42	4460465	2	Terminal	
43	4460891	1	Connector	
44	4460465	2	Terminal	
45	4460891	1	Connector	
46	4460465	2	Terminal	
47	4460891	1	Connector	
48	4460465	2	Terminal	
49	4460891	1	Connector	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
50	4460465	2	Terminal	
51	4460891	1	Connector	
52	4460465	2	Terminal	
53	4460891	1	Connector	
54	4460465	2	Terminal	
55	1001209097	1	Connector	
56	8220124	2	Terminal	
57	4460608	2	Seal	
58	1001126487	1	Connector	
59	1001167634	2	Terminal	
60	1001126485	2	Seal	
61	1001126487	1	Connector	
62	1001167634	2	Terminal	
63	1001126485	2	Seal	
64	1001117110	1	Terminal, Ring	
65	1001117110	1	Terminal, Ring	
66	4460256	1	Terminal, Ring	
67	1001117109	1	Terminal, Ring	
68	1001117110	1	Terminal, Ring	
69	4460933	1	Connector	
70	4460465	7	Terminal	
71	4460466	5	Plug	
72	1001144147	1	Connector	
73	4460464	2	Terminal	
74	4460466	1	Plug	
75	4460950	1	Connector	
76	4460464	8	Terminal	
77	4460466	4	Plug	
78	1001116811	1	Connector	
79	4460508	3	Plug	
80	4460466	1	Plug	
81	4460970	1	Connector	
82	4460464	8	Terminal	
83	4460466	4	Plug	
84	4460539	1	Connector	
85	4460944	2	Terminal	
86	4460466	1	Plug	
87	1001116812	1	Connector	
88	4460944	2	Terminal	
89	4460466	1	Plug	
90	1001118282	1	Connector	
91	1001116734	2	Terminal	
92	1001116732	2	Terminal	
93	1001128128	1	Plug	
94	4460894	1	Connector	
95	4460465	5	Terminal	
96	4460466	1	Plug	
97	4460933	1	Connector	
98	4460944	12	Terminal	
99	8220115	1	Terminal, Ring	
100	4460539	1	Connector	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
101	4460465	2	Terminal	
102	1001167631	1	Connector	
103	1001167630	4	Terminal	
104	1001126485	4	Seal	
105	1001138116	1	Connector	
106	1001133715	3	Terminal	
107	1001135650	4	Seal	
108	1001126487	1	Connector	
109	1001167635	2	Terminal	
110	1001126485	2	Seal	
111	1001167616	1	Box, Fuse	
112	8220097	19	Terminal	
113	8220098	9	Terminal	
114	1001116725	3	Terminal	
115	1001116726	9	Terminal	
116	1001175265	19	Seal	
117	4460458	9	Seal	
118	4460789	6	Seal	
119	80963067	4	Seal	
120	4460748	5	Plug	
121	2902443	1	Kit, Receptacle	
122	4461071	6	Terminal	
123	8220108	1	Terminal, Blade	
124	8220108	1	Terminal, Blade	
125	1001126362	1	Connector	
126	1001166556	26	Terminal	
127	1001166701	26	Seal	
128	1001166774	10	Terminal	
129	1001126393	10	Seal	
130	1001166543	2	Terminal	
131	4461054	2	Seal	
132	1001166541	2	Terminal	
133	4461006	2	Seal	
134	1001126391	20	Plug	
135	4461008	2	Plug	
136	1001126245	1	Connector	
137	1001126008	2	Terminal	
138	1001148842	1	Connector	
139	1001148841	3	Terminal	
140	1001135650	3	Seal	
141	1001135651	1	Plug	
142	4460539	1	Connector	
143	4460944	2	Terminal	
144	4460466	1	Plug	
145	1001116812	1	Connector	
146	4460944	2	Terminal	
147	4460466	1	Plug	
148	1001116812	1	Connector	
149	4460944	2	Terminal	
150	4460466	1	Plug	
151	4460539	1	Connector	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

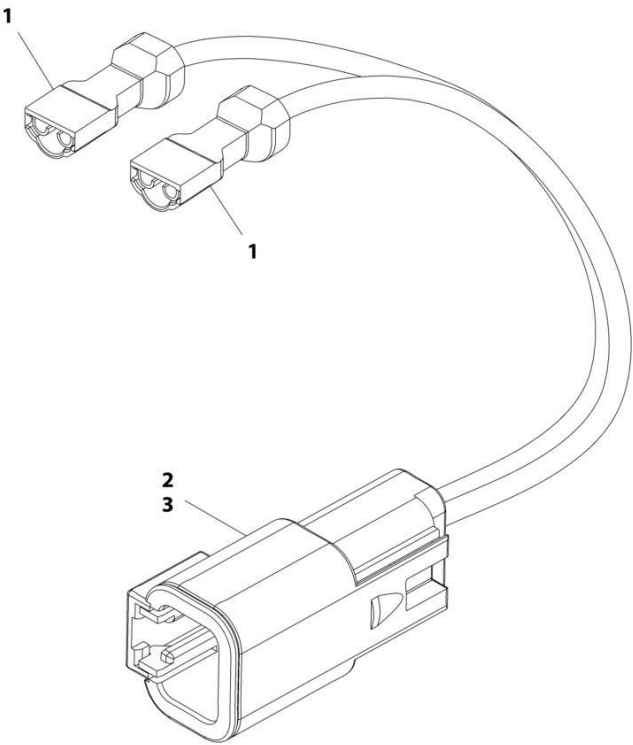
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
152	4460944	2	Terminal	
153	4460466	1	Plug	
154	1001116950	1	Connector	
155	4460465	2	Terminal	
156	1001167629	1	Connector	
157	1001167630	4	Terminal	
158	1001126485	4	Seal	
159	1001167625	1	Connector	
160	1001166555	13	Terminal	
161	1001167621	50	Terminal	
162	1001167623	5	Plug	
163	1001167622	37	Terminal	
164	1001167615	1	Connector	
165	1001166551	6	Terminal	
166	1001126353	6	Seal	
167	1001167621	21	Terminal	
168	1001167622	64	Plug	
169	4460891	1	Connector	
170	4460465	2	Terminal	
171	4460891	1	Connector	
172	4460465	2	Terminal	
173	1001133714	1	Connector	
174	1001133715	3	Terminal	
175	1001135650	3	Seal	
176	1001135651	1	Plug	
177	1001167528	1	Connector	
178	1001166704	4	Terminal	
179	1001137578	4	Seal	
180	4460891	1	Connector	
181	4460942	2	Terminal	
182	4460891	1	Connector	
183	4460942	2	Terminal	
184	4460891	1	Connector	
185	4460942	2	Terminal	
186	1001165194	1	Connector	
187	1001166556	8	Terminal	
188	1001116701	8	Seal	
189	1001166774	2	Terminal	
190	1001126393	2	Seal	
191	1001126391	2	Plug	
192	1001167620	1	Connector	
193	1001176004	2	Terminal	
194	1001176002	2	Seal	
195	1001167624	2	Plug	
196	4460466	6	Seal	
197	4460892	1	Terminal	
198	4460897	3	Connector	
199	4460945	4	Receptacle, 3-Way	
200	4461070	2	Connector	
201	8229242	5	Fuse, 5A	
202	8229244	1	Fuse, 15A	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
203	8229245	1	Fuse, 30A	
204	8229247	1	Fuse, 25A	
205	1001125677	1	Connector	
206	1001177597	1	Fuse, 6A	
207	1001190921	1	Seal, Fuse Box	
208	1001205172	5	Fuse, 35A	
209	1001116815	3	Connector	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-34. ENGINE FUEL PUMP HARNESS



ART_1001182929-E

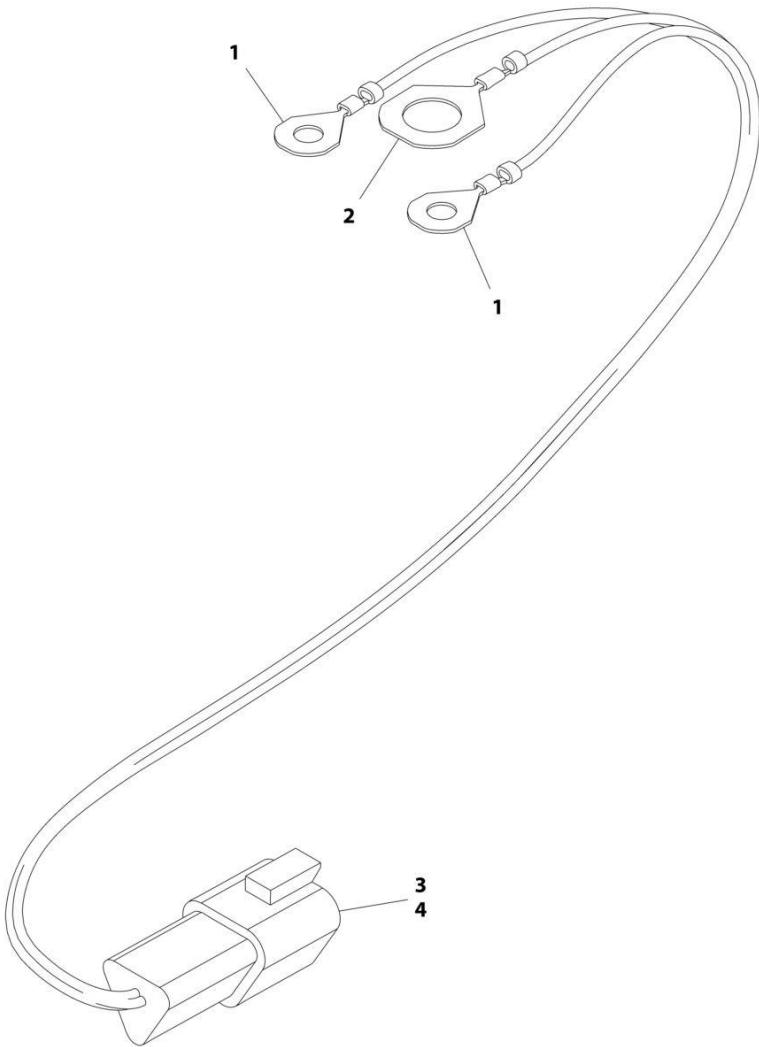
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-34. ENGINE FUEL PUMP HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001182929	Ref	Fuel Pump Harness	E
1	8220043	2	Connector	
2	4461017	1	Connector	
3	4460508	2	Terminal	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-35. ENGINE GLOW PLUG RELAY HARNESS



ART_1001182930-C

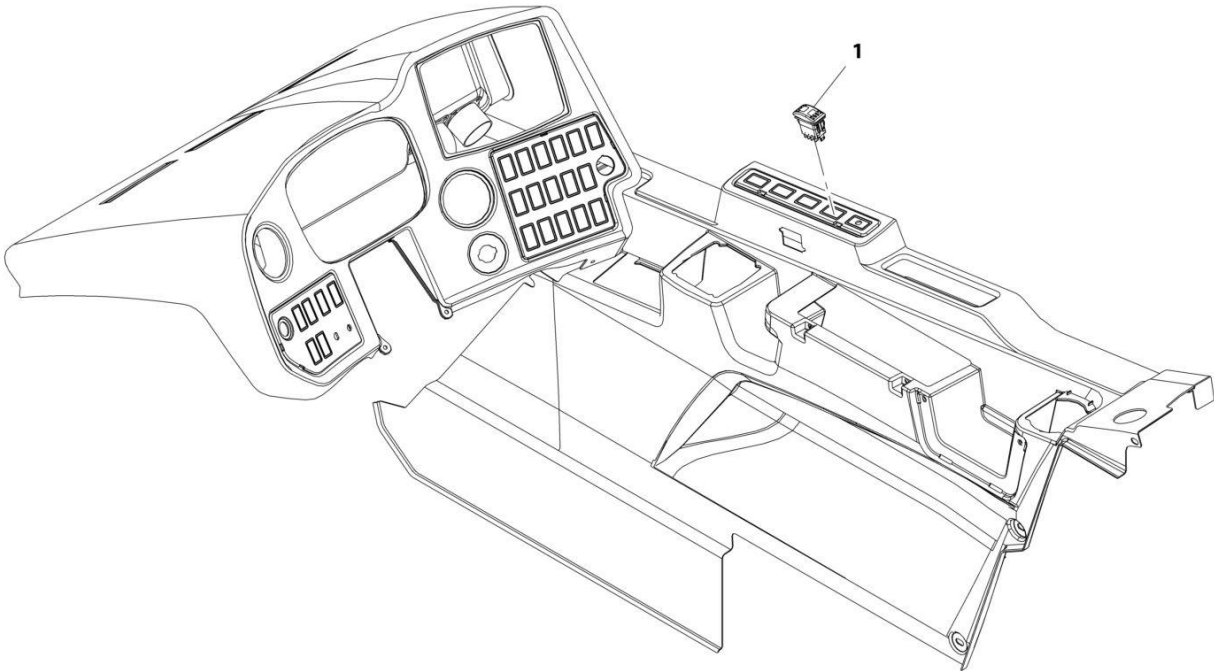
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-35. ENGINE GLOW PLUG RELAY HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001182930	Ref	Glow Plug Relay Harness	C
1	1001187070	2	Ring, Terminal	
2	1001187077	1	Ring, Terminal	
3	4460536	1	Connector	
4	4460464	3	Terminal	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-36. ENGINE SPEED SET SWITCH INSTALLATION



ART_1001197639-B

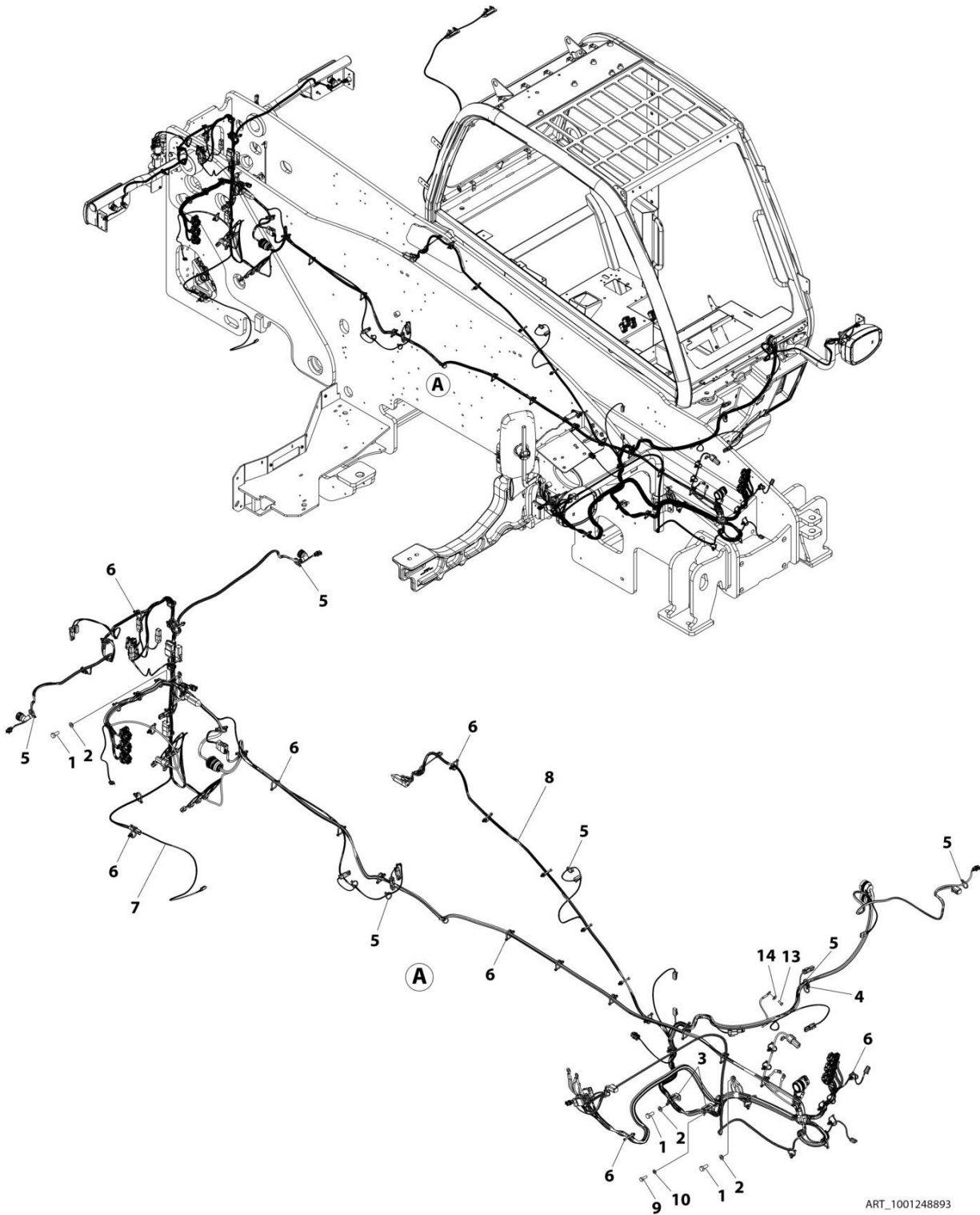
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-36. ENGINE SPEED SET SWITCH INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001197639	1	Engine Speed Set Switch Installation	B
	1001198932	1	Switch, Engine Speed Set	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-37. FRAME MAIN ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION



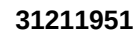
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-37. FRAME MAIN ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248893	Ref	MAIN ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION	D
1	0761012	3	Bolt, M10 x 25	
2	4812000	3	Washer, M10	
3	1001003305	2	Clip	
4	1001004723	1	Saddle	
5	1001008559	14	Strap, Cable	
6	1001146588	50	Strap, Cable Tie	
7	1001248891	1	Harness, Rear Frame (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	1001268851	1	Harness, Front Frame (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	0700812	1	Capscrew M8 x 25	
10	4811900	1	Washer M8	
13	0760608	1	Capscrew M6 x 16	
14	4811702	1	Washer M6	

696

823



ART_1001248891-B

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-38. FRAME HARNESS - FRONT

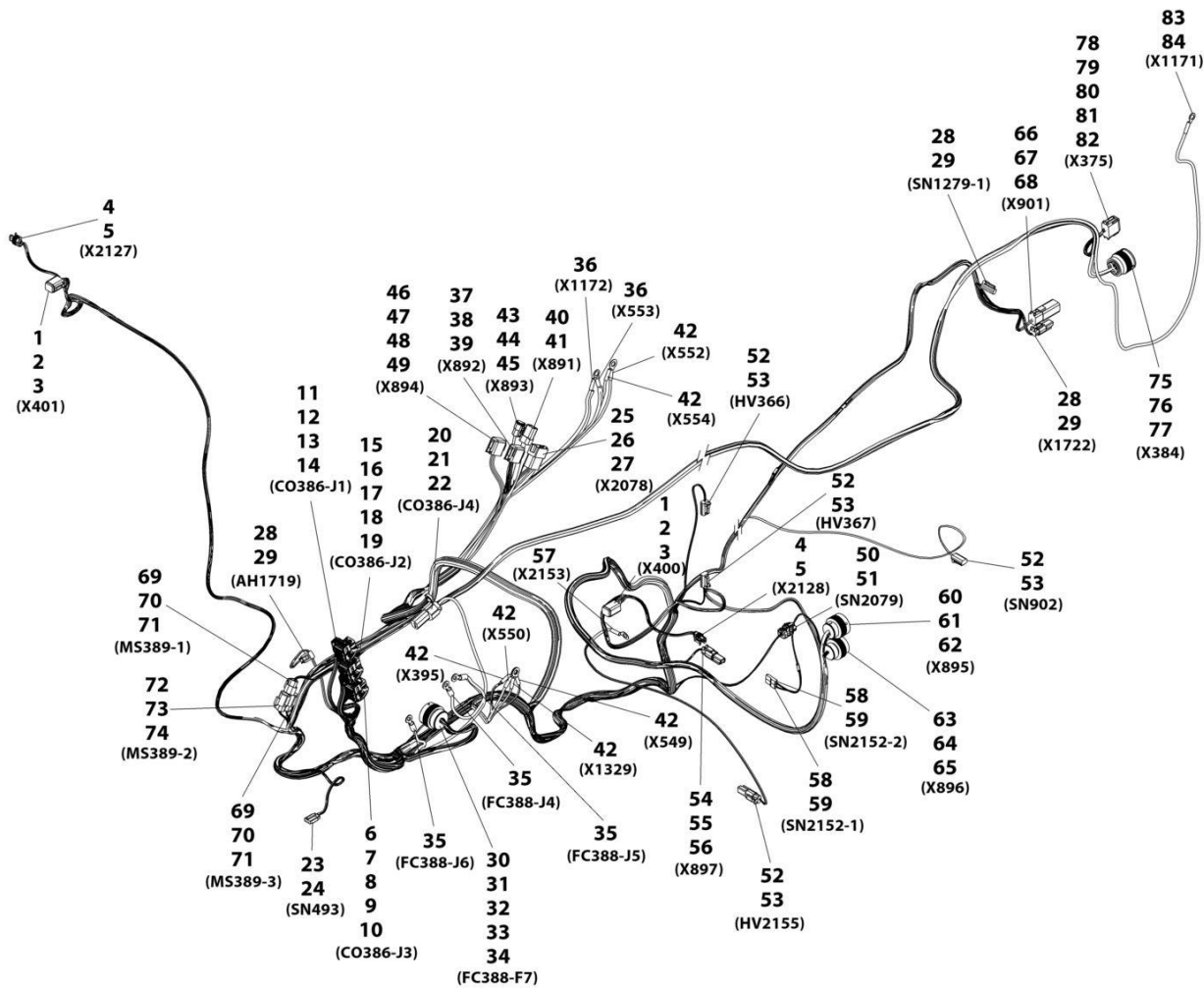
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248891	Ref	Rear Frame Harness	B
1	1001161958	1	Connector	
2	1001161095	11	Terminal	
3	1001161100	13	Terminal	
4	1001161101	4	Terminal	
5	1001161099	4	Terminal	
6	1001161964	1	Connector	
7	1001161095	29	Terminal	
8	1001161100	11	Plug	
9	1001161099	7	Terminal	
10	1001161101	1	Plug	
11	1001160499	1	Connector	
12	1001161100	20	Plug	
13	1001161095	5	Terminal	
14	1001161099	7	Terminal	
15	1001160509	1	Connector	
16	1001160510	1	Terminal	
17	1001175266	1	Seal	
18	4460891	1	Connector	
19	4460465	2	Terminal	
20	4460970	1	Connector	
21	4460464	4	Terminal	
22	1001157891	1	Terminal	
23	4460466	7	Plug	
24	1001165311	1	Connector	
25	91013191	2	Terminal	
26	4460894	1	Connector	
27	4460465	2	Terminal	
28	4460466	4	Plug	
29	4461262	1	Connector	
30	1001107854	3	Terminal	
31	1001104498	3	Seal	
32	1001116995	1	Connector	
33	1001118379	1	Terminal	
34	1001117110	1	Connector	
35	1001117108	1	Connector	
36	4460911	1	Connector	
37	1001126008	3	Terminal	
38	4460539	1	Connector	
39	4460465	3	Terminal	
40	4460931	1	Connector	
41	4460465	6	Terminal	
42	4460466	2	Plug	
43	4460894	1	Connector	
44	4460942	6	Terminal	
45	4461118	1	Connector	
46	1001107854	2	Terminal	
47	1001104498	2	Seal	
48	4460933	1	Connector	
49	4460465	10	Terminal	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
50	4460466	2	Plug	
51	1001116996	1	Connector	
52	1001118392	6	Terminal	
53	4461054	6	Seal	
54	1001116696	1	Plug	
55	4461118	1	Connector	
56	1001107854	2	Terminal	
57	4460884	1	Connector	
58	4460465	2	Terminal	
59	4460466	2	Plug	
60	4460884	1	Connector	
61	4460465	4	Plug	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-39. FRAME HARNESS - REAR



ART_1001248892-B

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-39. FRAME HARNESS - REAR

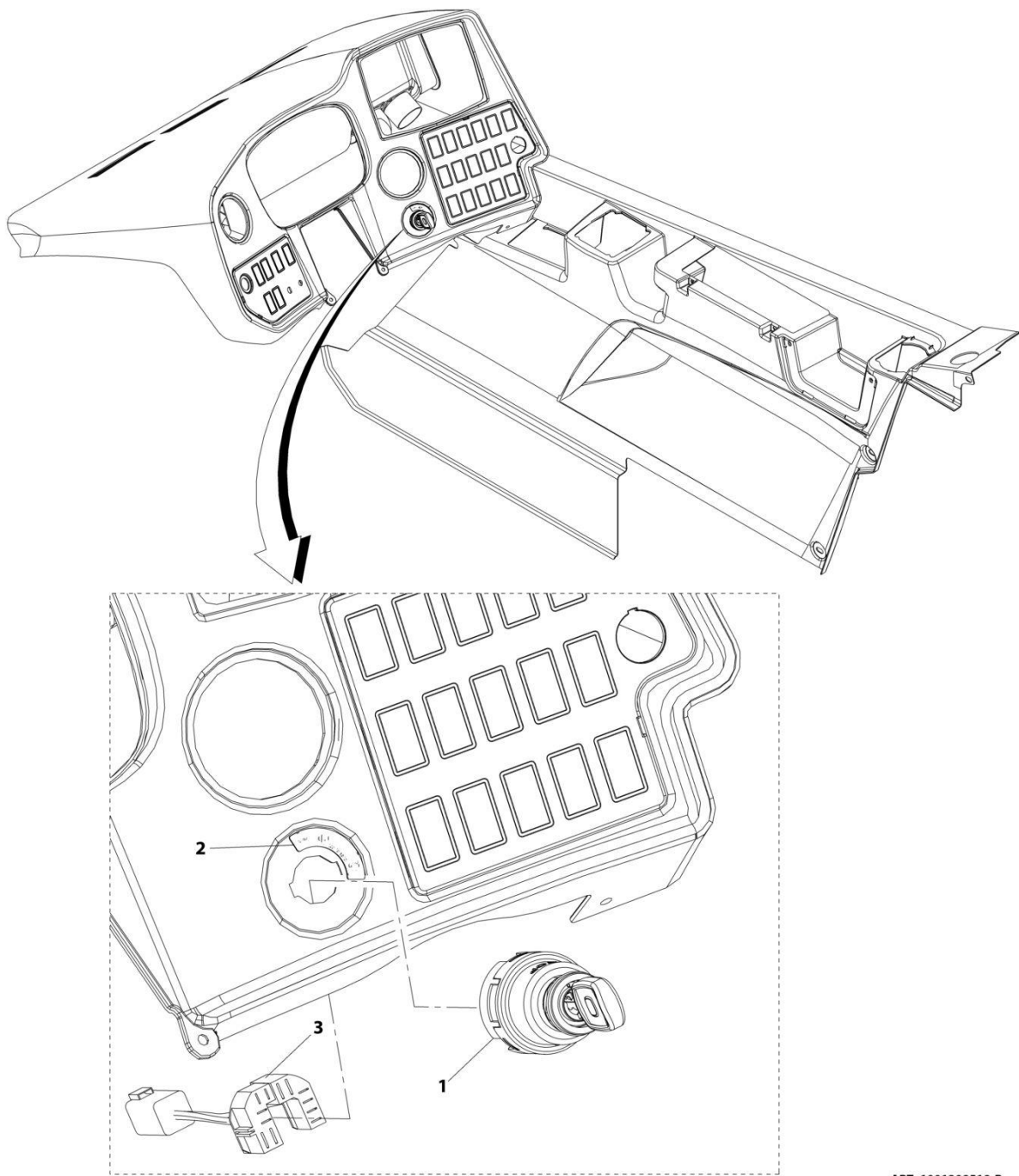
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248892	Ref	Front Frame Harness	B
1	4460894	1	Connector	
2	4460942	5	Terminal	
3	4460466	1	Plug	
4	4461118	1	Connector	
5	1001107854	3	Terminal	
6	1001160500	1	Connector	
7	1001161100	13	Plug	
8	1001161095	11	Terminal	
9	1001161101	1	Plug	
10	1001161099	7	Terminal	
11	1001161957	1	Connector	
12	1001161095	11	Terminal	
13	1001161100	18	Plug	
14	1001161098	3	Terminal	
15	1001161963	1	Connector	
16	1001161095	18	Terminal	
17	1001161100	22	Plug	
18	1001161099	6	Terminal	
19	1001161101	2	Plug	
20	1001160509	1	Connector	
21	1001160510	1	Terminal	
22	1001175266	1	Seal	
23	4460911	1	Connector	
24	1001126008	3	Terminal	
25	4460970	1	Connector	
26	4460464	7	Terminal	
27	4460466	5	Plug	
28	4460891	1	Connector	
29	4460942	2	Terminal	
30	1001165309	1	Connector	
31	4460466	2	Plug	
32	4460465	7	Terminal	
33	4460509	7	Terminal	
34	1001150611	4	Terminal	
35	8220114	1	Connector	
36	1001128127	1	Connector	
37	4460933	1	Connector	
38	4460465	9	Terminal	
39	4460466	3	Plug	
40	1001116810	1	Connector	
41	4460509	4	Terminal	
42	1001117110	1	Connector	
43	1001116812	1	Connector	
44	4460465	2	Terminal	
45	4460466	1	Terminal	
46	4460836	1	Connector	
47	4460942	1	Terminal	
48	4460465	9	Terminal	
49	4460466	2	Plug	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
50	1001116950	1	Connector	
51	4460465	2	Terminal	
52	4460891	1	Connector	
53	4460465	2	Terminal	
54	4460891	1	Connector	
55	1001157890	1	Terminal	
56	4460466	1	Plug	
57	1001117109	1	Connector	
58	1001116995	1	Connector	
59	1001118379	1	Terminal	
60	1001118323	1	Connector	
61	4460942	4	Terminal	
62	91013192	2	Terminal	
63	4461015	1	Connector	
64	4460465	7	Terminal	
65	4460466	7	Plug	
66	4460894	1	Connector	
67	4460942	4	Terminal	
68	4460465	2	Terminal	
69	1001116812	1	Connector	
70	4460944	2	Terminal	
71	4460466	1	Plug	
72	4460539	1	Connector	
73	4460944	2	Terminal	
74	4460466	1	Plug	
75	1001165310	1	Connector	
76	1001116686	4	Terminal	
77	91013192	2	Terminal	
78	4460933	1	Connector	
79	4460465	3	Terminal	
80	4460942	1	Terminal	
81	1001157890	2	Terminal	
82	4460466	6	Plug	
83	1001117108	1	Connector	
84	1001117109	1	Terminal	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-40. IGNITION SWITCH INSTALLATION



ART_1001208518-B

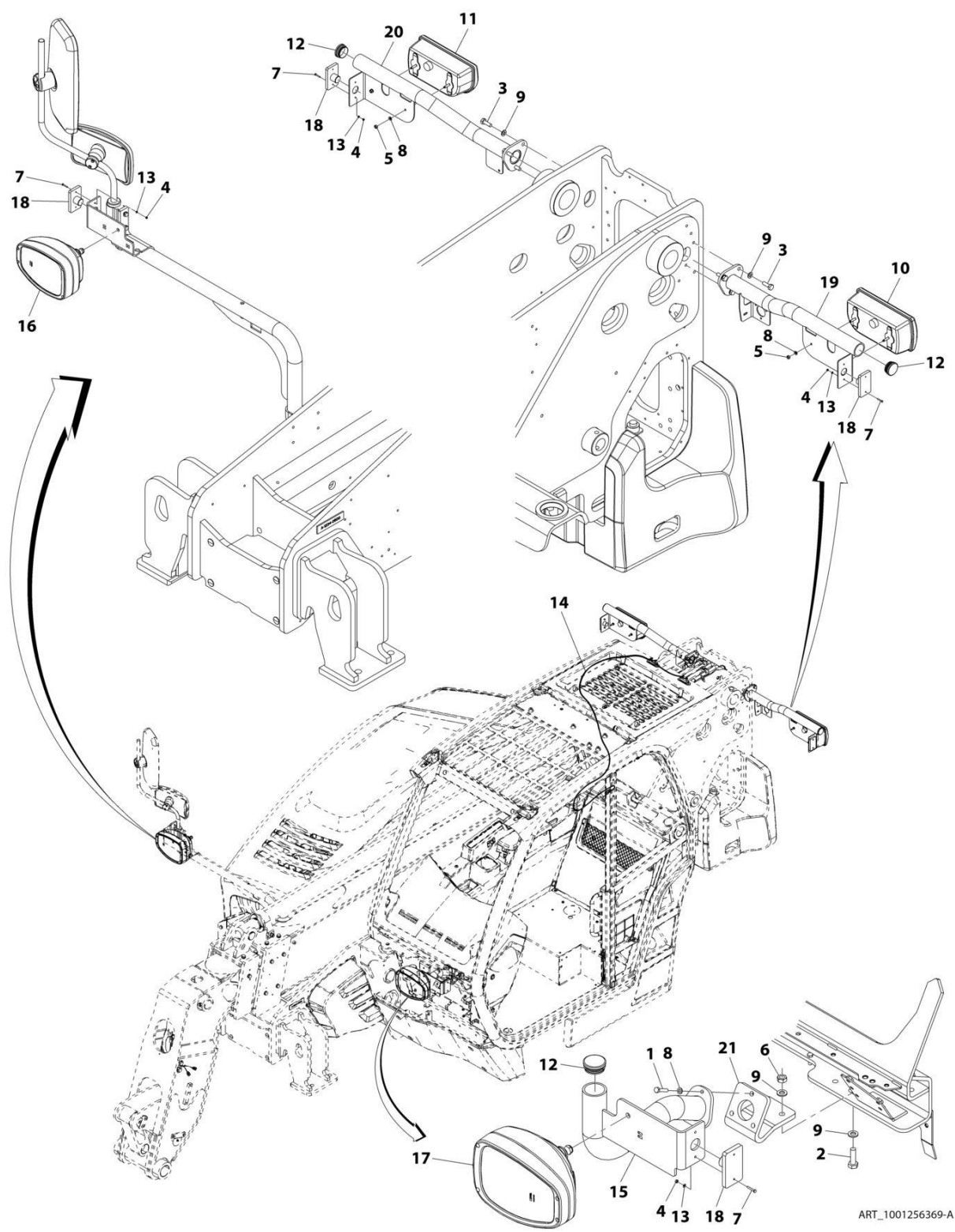
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-40. IGNITION SWITCH INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001208518	Ref	Ignition Switch Installation	B
1	1001102502	1	Switch, 4 Position Key	
1	70022765	1	Key, Ignition	
2	1001181531	1	Decal, Ignition Switch	
3	1001223968	1	Harness, Ignition Switch	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-41. LIGHTS - DIP LIGHTS INSTALLATION (RH)



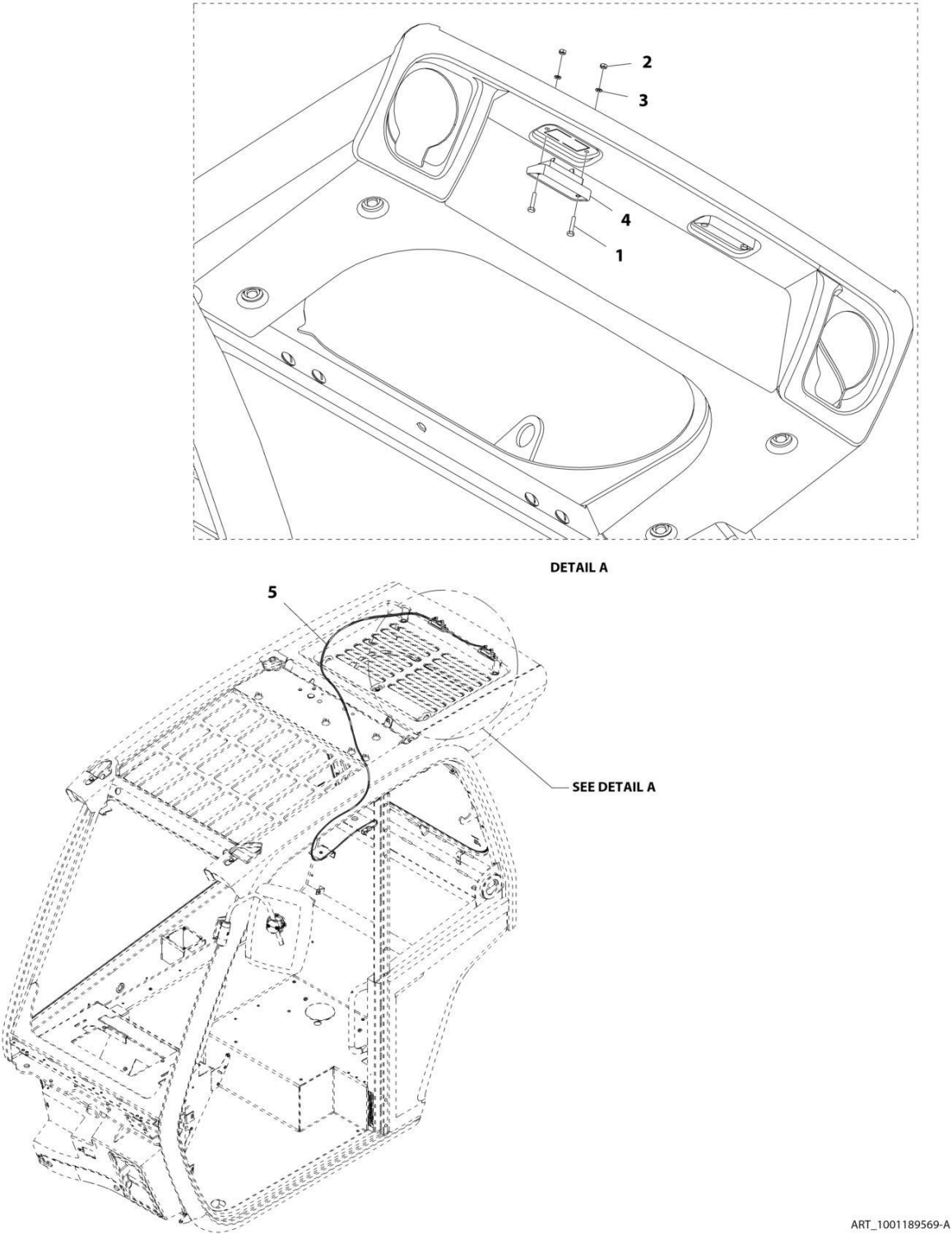
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-41. LIGHTS - DIP LIGHTS INSTALLATION (RH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001256369	Ref	Dip Lights Installation (RHD - No Outriggers)	B
1	0700614	3	Bolt M6 X 30	
2	0701015	2	Bolt M10 X 35	
3	0761012	1	Bolt M10 X 25	
4	3290305	8	Nut, Lock M3 X 0.5	
5	3290601	4	Nut M6 X 1	
6	3291001	2	Nut M10 X 1.5	
7	4010310	8	Screw M3 X 20	
8	4811700	7	Washer M6	
9	4812000	10	Washer M10	
10	1001091715	1	Taillight (LH)	
11	1001091716	1	Taillight (RH)	
12	1001096913	3	Bracket	
13	1001110544	8	Washer	
14	1001189569	1	Installation, License Plate Lamp (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
15	1001242650	1	Bracket	
16	1001244593	1	Headlight (RH)	
17	1001244594	1	Headlight (LH)	
18	1001248416	4	Light, Side Marker	
19	1001248899	1	Bracket	
20	1001248901	1	Bracket	
21	1001248902	1	Mount	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-42. LIGHTS - LICENSE PLATE LAMP INSTALLATION



ART_1001189569-A

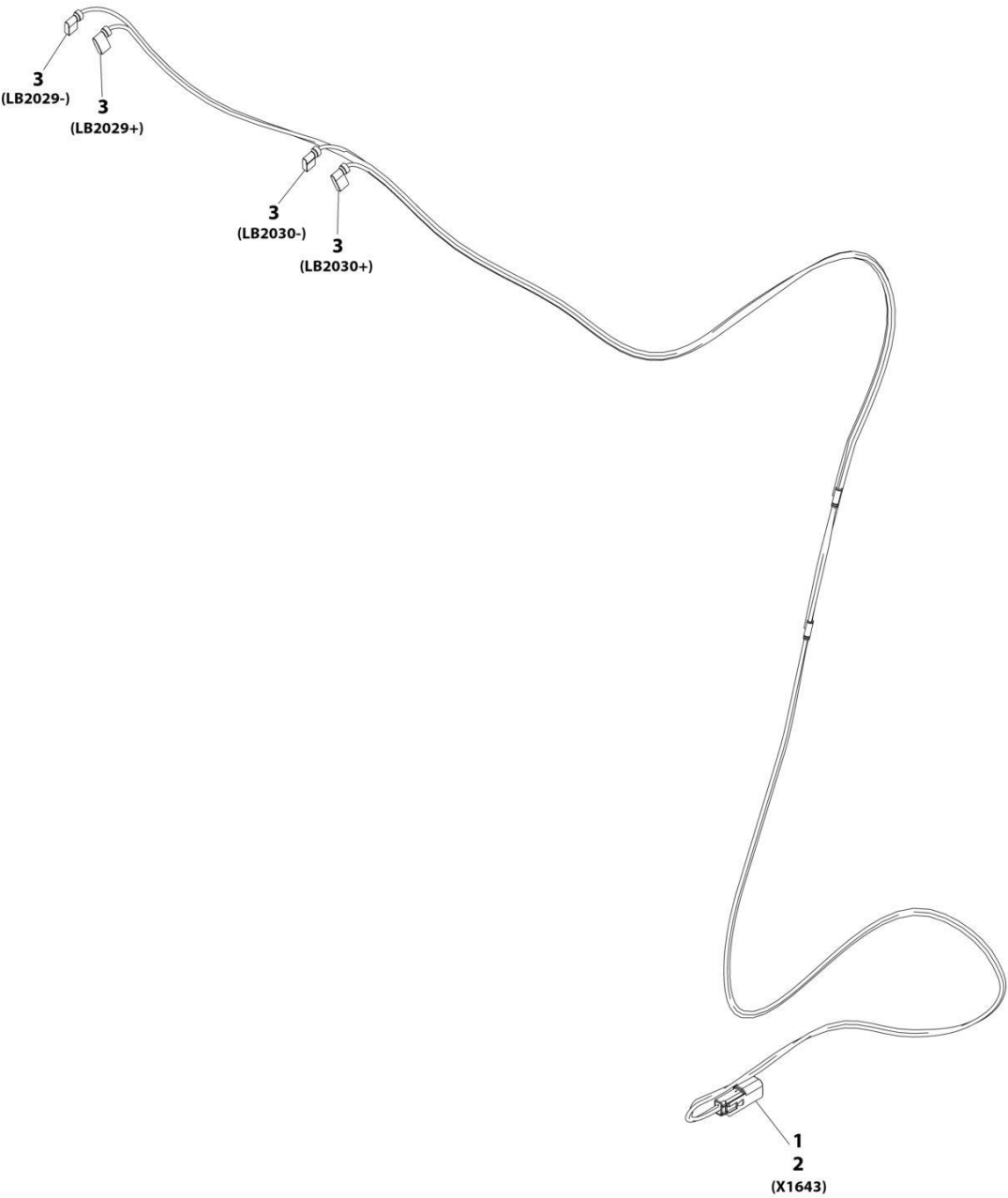
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-42. LIGHTS - LICENSE PLATE LAMP INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001189569	Ref	License Plate Lamp Installation	A
1	0760410	4	Bolt, M4X20	
2	3290401	4	Nut, M4X0.7 Grade 8	
3	4831400	4	Washer, Lock M4	
4	1001173829	2	Lamp, License Plate	
5	1001178053	1	Harness, License Light (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-43. LIGHTS - LICENSE PLATE LAMP HARNESS



ART_1001178053-C

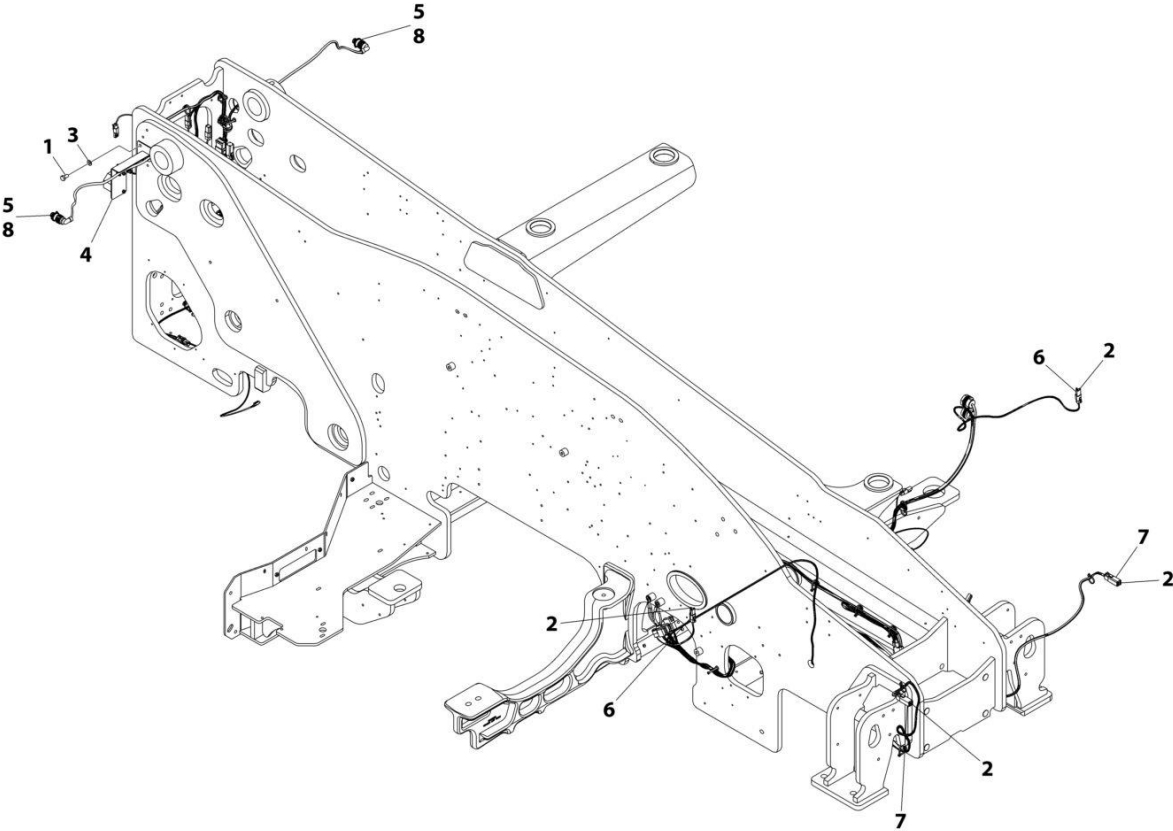
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-43. LIGHTS - LICENSE PLATE LAMP HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178053	Ref	License Light Harness	C
1	4460897	1	Connector	
2	4460941	2	Terminal	
3	1001190396	4	Connector	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-44. LIGHTS - NO ROADLIGHTS INSTALLATION



ART_1001225382-A

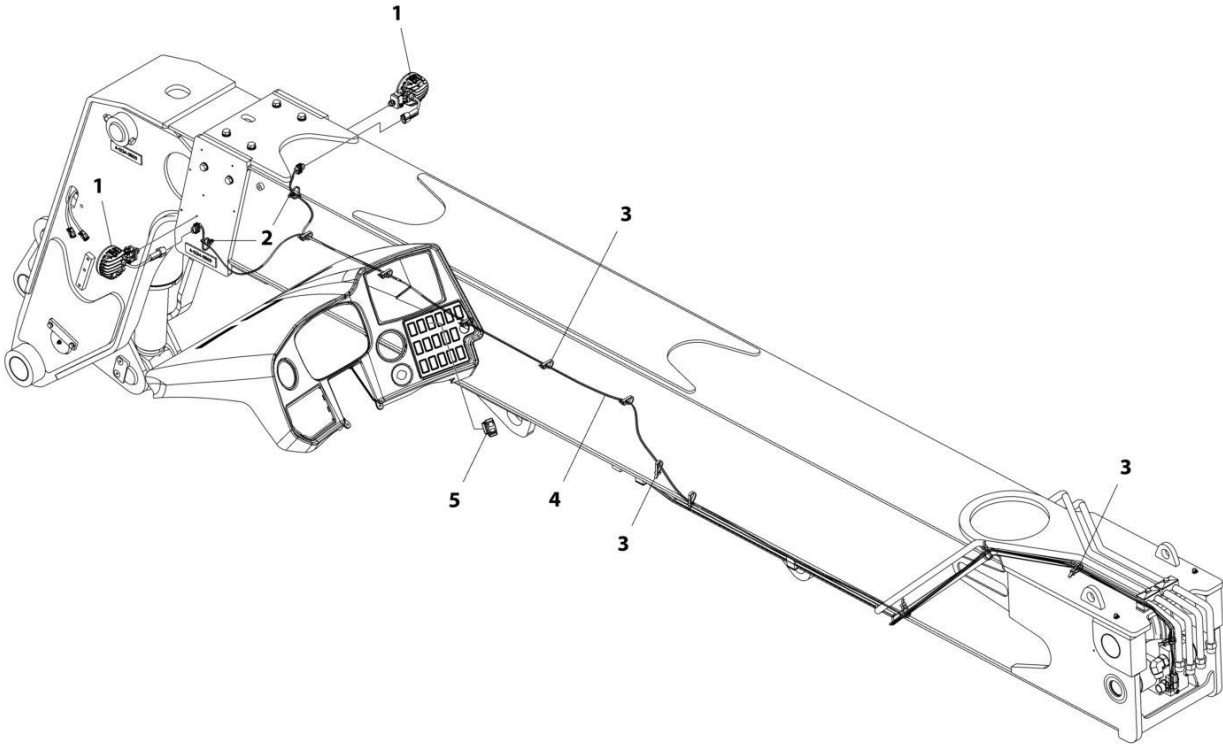
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-44. LIGHTS - NO ROADLIGHTS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001225382	Ref	No Road Lights Installation	A
1	0761010	2	Bolt, M10X20	
2	4460466	18	Plug	
3	4812000	2	Washer, M10	
4	1001225386	1	Mount, Reverse Alarm	
5	1001225658	2	Connector	
6	4460536	2	Connector	
7	4460899	2	Connector	
8	4461008	14	Plug	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-45. LIGHTS - WORKLIGHTS INSTALLATION (BOOM MOUNTED)



ART_1001180529_E

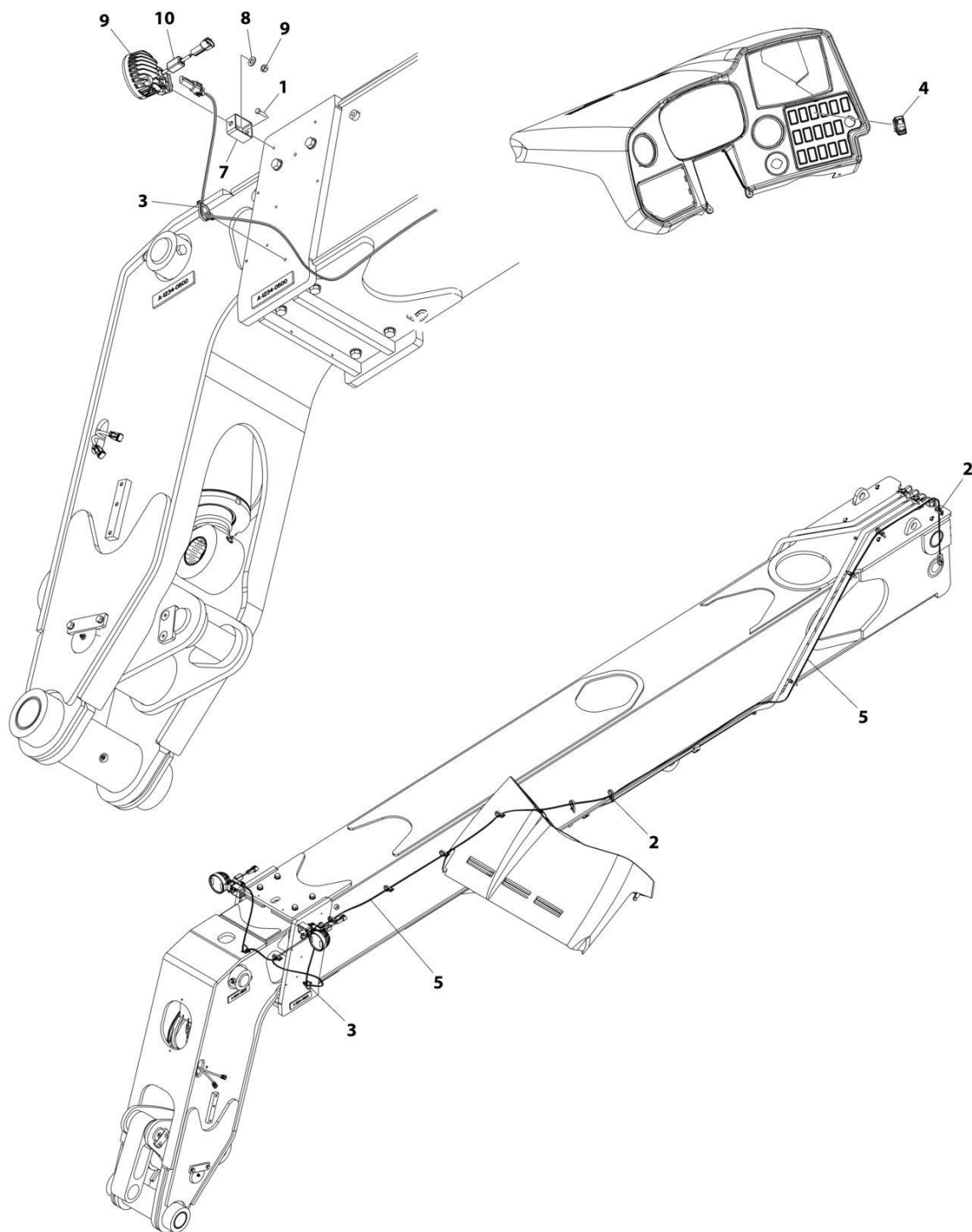
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-45. LIGHTS - WORKLIGHTS INSTALLATION (BOOM MOUNTED)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001180529	Ref	BOOM WORKLIGHTS INSTALLATION	E
1	1001273635	2	Worklight	
2	1001146588	2	Strap, Cable	
3	1001008923	11	Strap, Cable	
4	1001183297	1	Harness, Boom Worklights (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001159739	1	Switch, Boom Worklights	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-46. LIGHTS - WORKLIGHTS INSTALLATION - LED (BOOM MOUNTED)



ART_1001210961_F

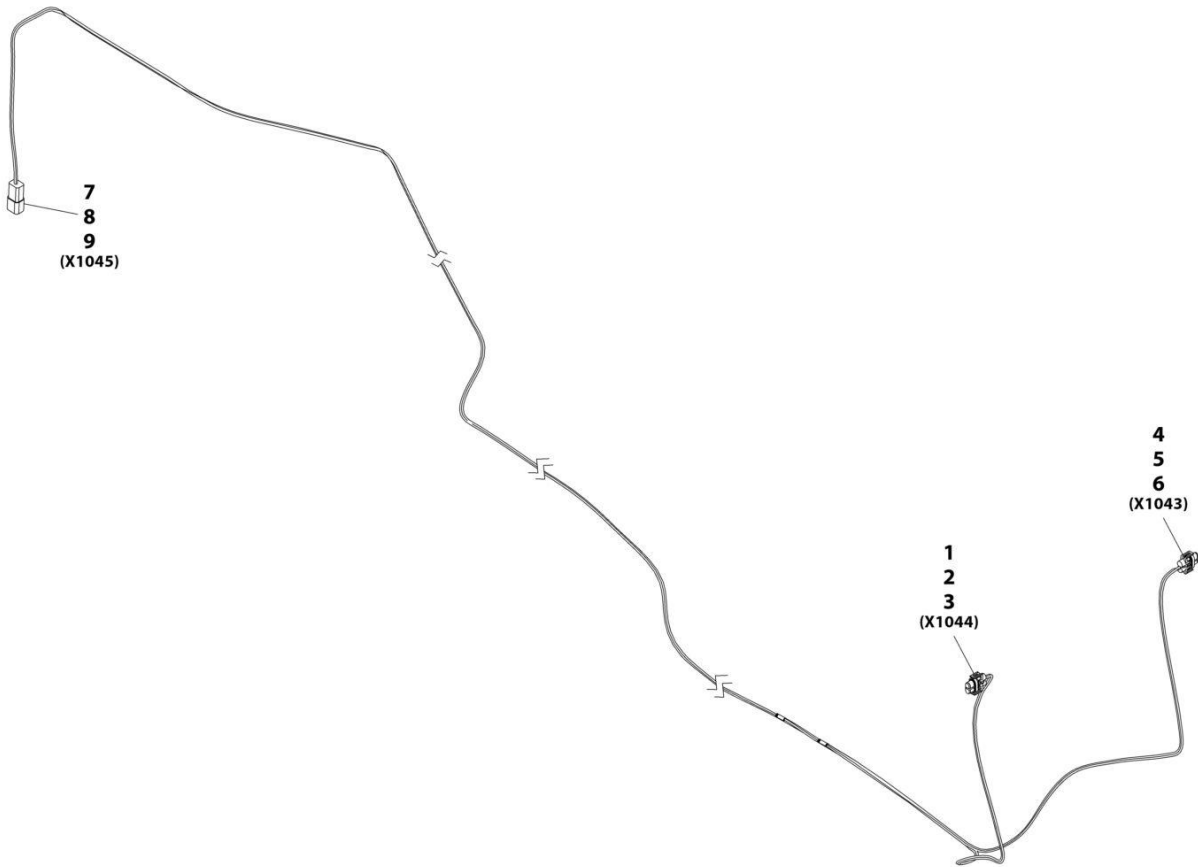
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-46. LIGHTS - WORKLIGHTS INSTALLATION - LED (BOOM MOUNTED)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001210961	Ref	BOOM LED WORKLIGHTS INSTALLATION	F
1	0760610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
2	1001008923	11	Strap, Cable	
3	1001146588	2	Strap, Tie	
4	1001159739	1	Switch, Boom Worklights	
5	1001183297	1	Harness, Boom Worklights (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	1001210962	2	Bracket	
8	4812000	2	Washer M10	
9	1001273635	2	Worklights	
10	1001228989	2	Ferrite	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-47. LIGHTS - WORKLIGHTS HARNESS (BOOM MOUNTED LIGHTS)



ART_1001183297-C

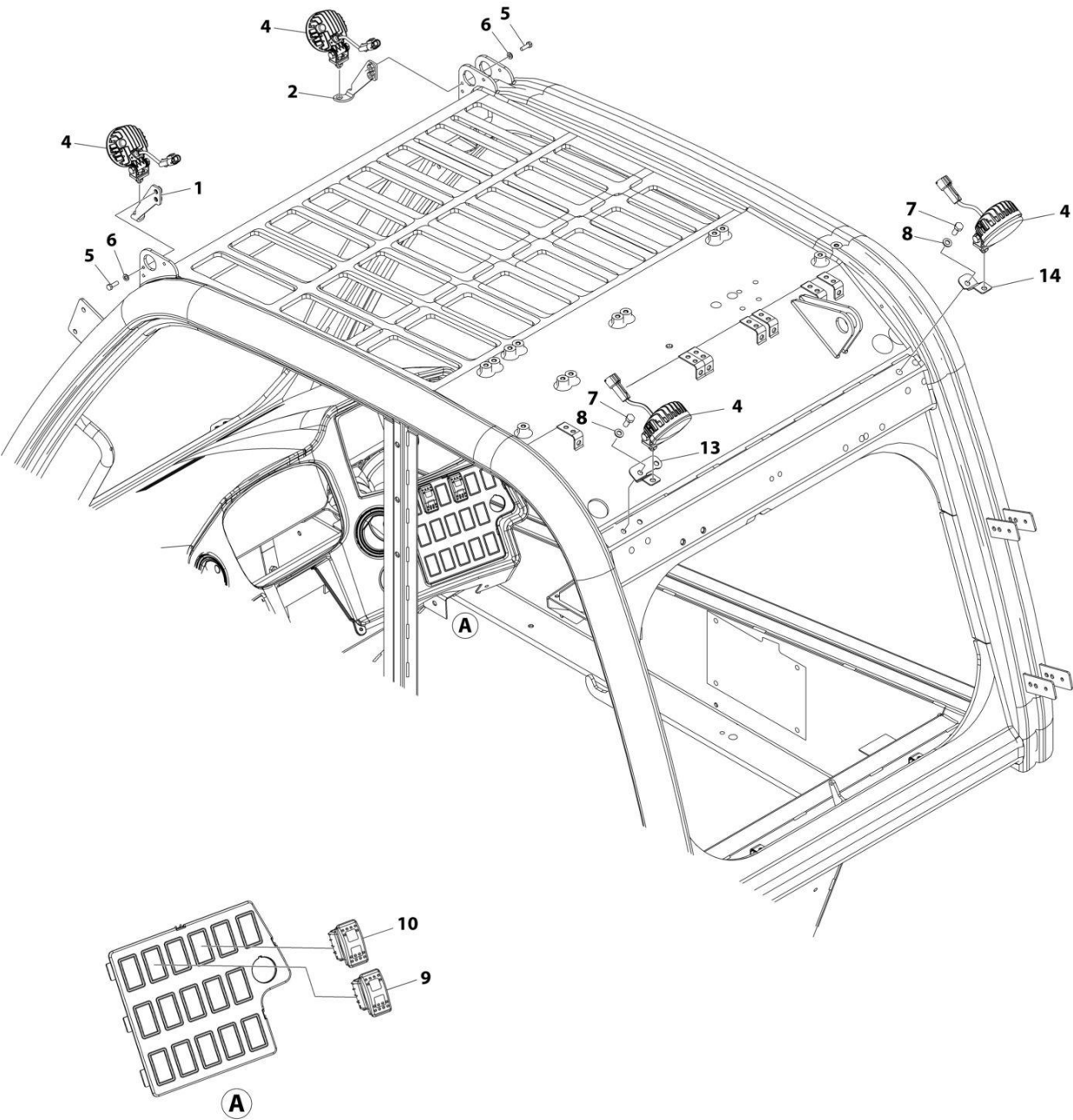
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-47. LIGHTS - WORKLIGHTS HARNESS (BOOM MOUNTED LIGHTS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001183297	Ref	Boom Worklights Harness	C
1	4461115	1	Connector	
2	1001116728	2	Terminal	
3	4460458	2	Seal	
4	4461115	1	Connector	
5	1001116728	2	Terminal	
6	4460458	2	Seal	
7	4460932	1	Connector	
8	4460464	2	Terminal	
9	4460466	2	Plug	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-48. LIGHTS - WORKLIGHTS INSTALLATION (CAB MOUNTED) (NO A/C)



ART_1001167822_G

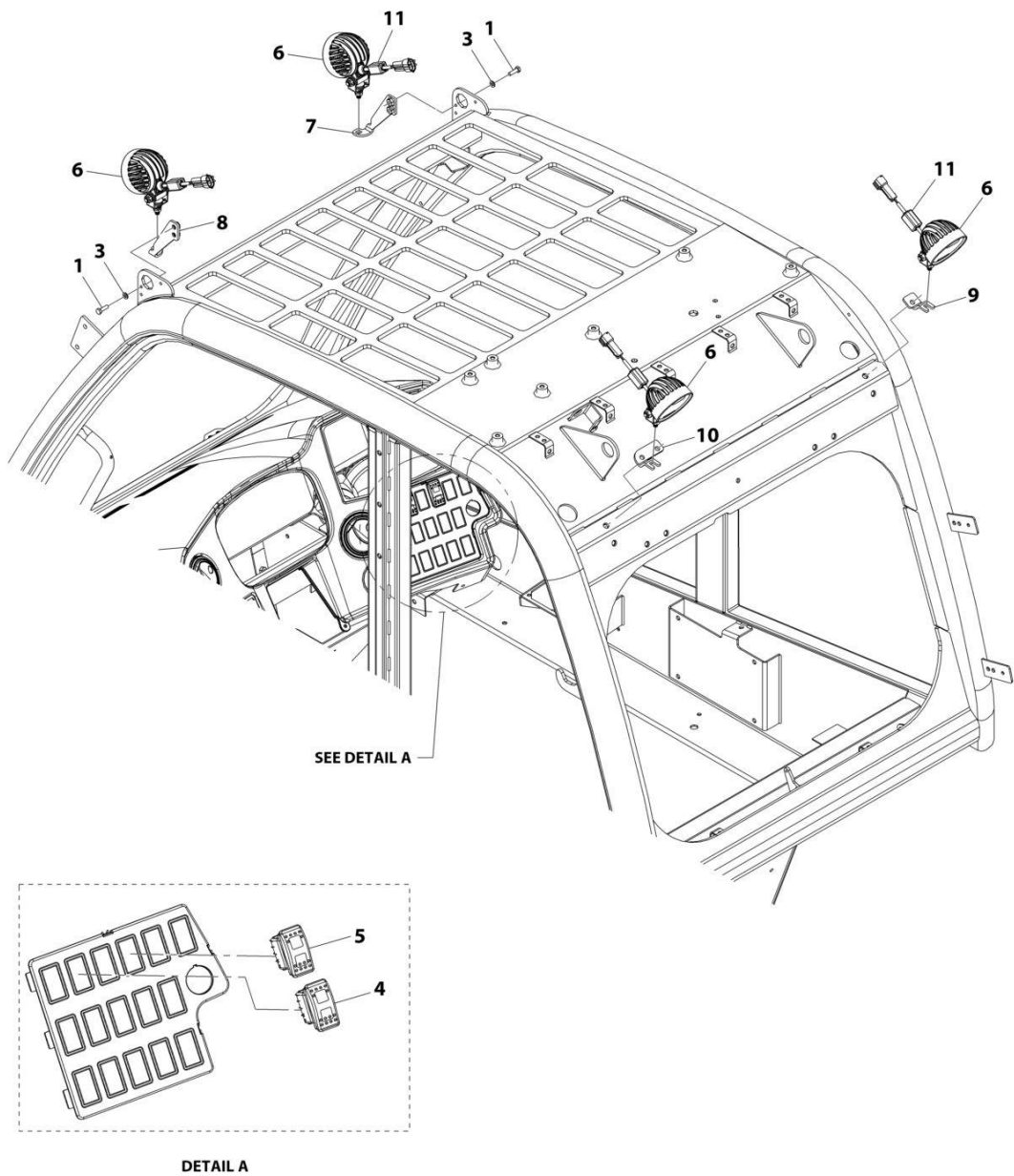
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-48. LIGHTS - WORKLIGHTS INSTALLATION (CAB MOUNTED) (NO A/C)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167822	Ref	CAB WORKLIGHTS INSTALLATION (NO A/C)	G
1	1001186567	1	Bracket, Work Light LH	
2	1001186565	1	Bracket, Work Light RH	
4	1001273635	4	Worklights	
5	0700610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
6	4811700	4	Washer M6	
7	0760810	2	Bolt M8 x 20	
8	4811900	2	Washer M8	
9	1001159845	1	Switch, Front Worklights	
10	1001159846	1	Switch, Rear Worklights	
13	1001183888	1	Bracket, Work Light LH	
14	1001183890	1	Bracket, Work Light RH	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-49. LIGHTS - WORKLIGHTS INSTALLATION - LED (CAB MOUNTED) (NO A/C)



ART_1001200538-D

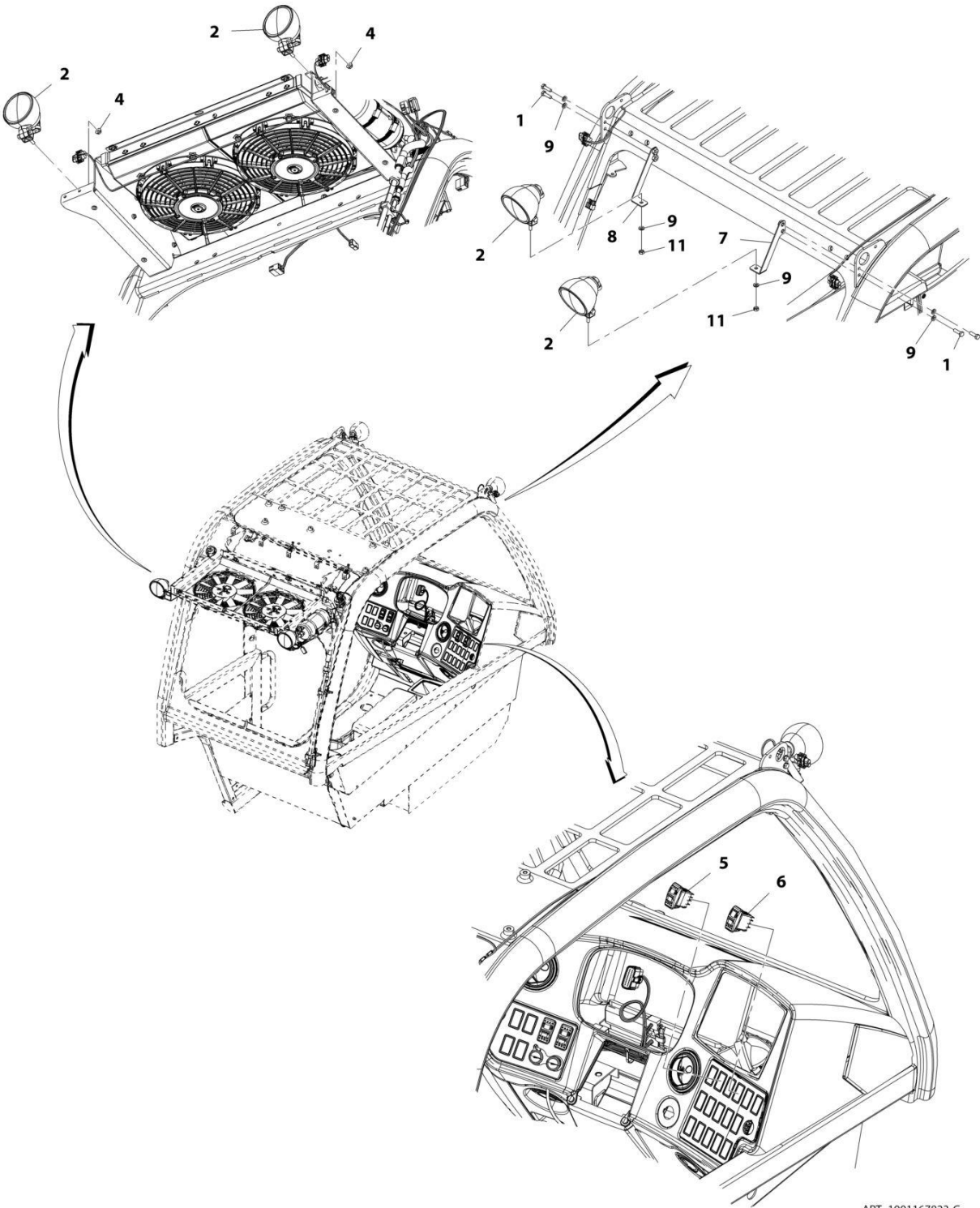
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-49. LIGHTS - WORKLIGHTS INSTALLATION - LED (CAB MOUNTED) (NO A/C)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001200538	Ref	Cab Worklights Installation (No A/C - LED)	D
1	0700610	4	Bolt, M6X20	
3	4811700	4	Washer, M6	
4	1001159845	1	Switch, Front Worklights	
5	1001159846	1	Switch, Rear Worklights	
6	1001203640	4	Lamp, LED Work Light	
7	1001244193	1	Support, LED Work Light RH	
8	1001244192	1	Support, LED Work Light LH	
9	1001204528	1	Support, LED Work Light RH	
10	1001204530	1	Support, LED Work Light LH	
11	1001228989	4	Harness, Ferrite	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-50. LIGHTS - WORKLIGHTS INSTALLATION (CAB MOUNTED) (WITH A/C)



ART_1001167823-G

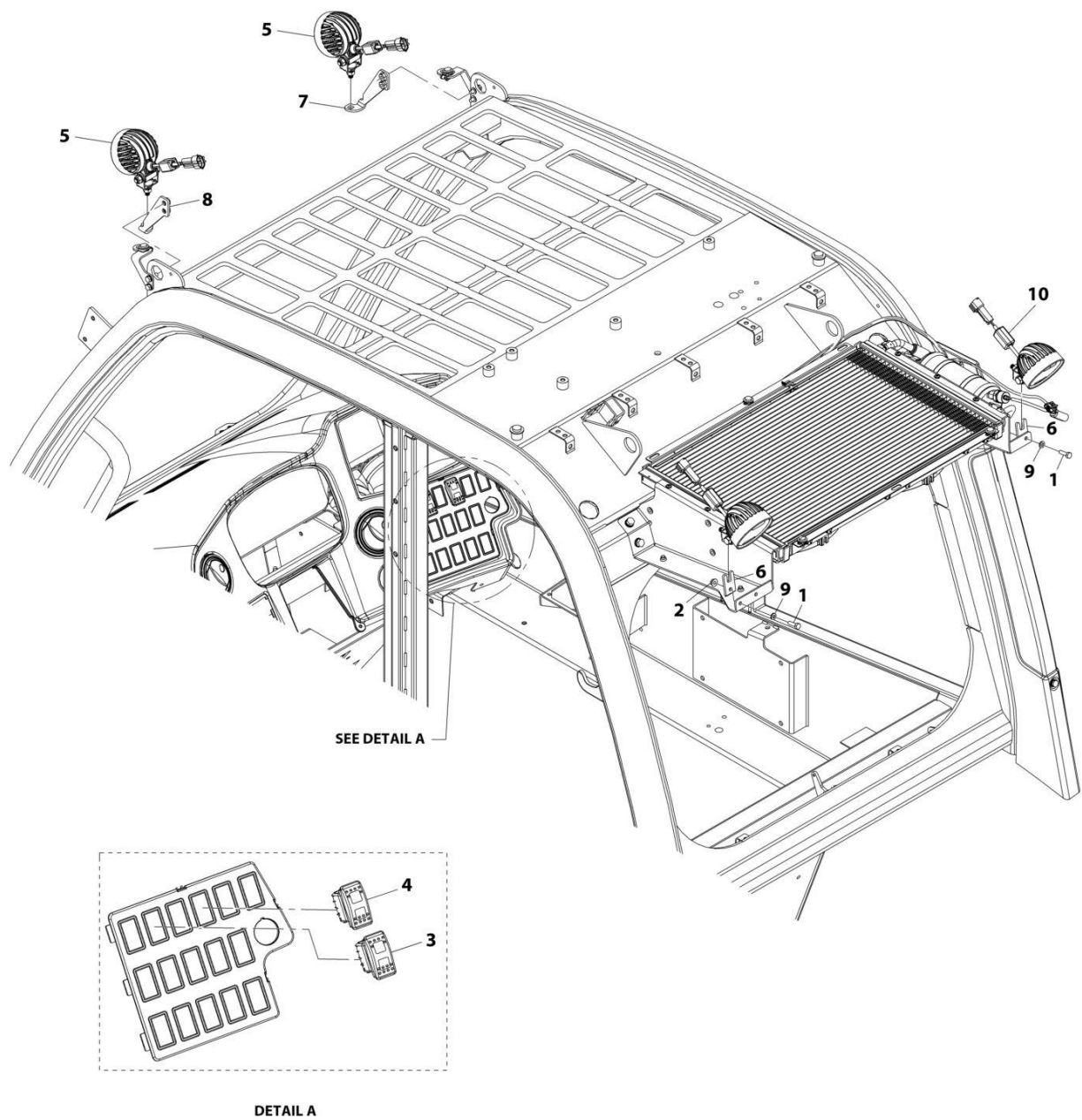
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-50. LIGHTS - WORKLIGHTS INSTALLATION (CAB MOUNTED) (WITH A/C)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167823	Ref	Cab Worklights Installation (A/C)	G
1	0700610	4	Bolt, M6X20	
2	2920206	4	Worklight	
4	5220600	2	Nut, M6	
5	1001159845	1	Switch, Front Worklights	
6	1001159846	1	Switch, Rear Worklights	
7	1001186567	1	Bracket, Work Light LH	
8	1001186565	1	Bracket, Work Light RH	
9	4811700	6	Washer, M6	
11	3290601	2	Nut, M6X1 Grade 8	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-51. LIGHTS - WORKLIGHTS INSTALLATION -LED (CAB MOUNTED) (WITH A/C)



ART_1001200539-D

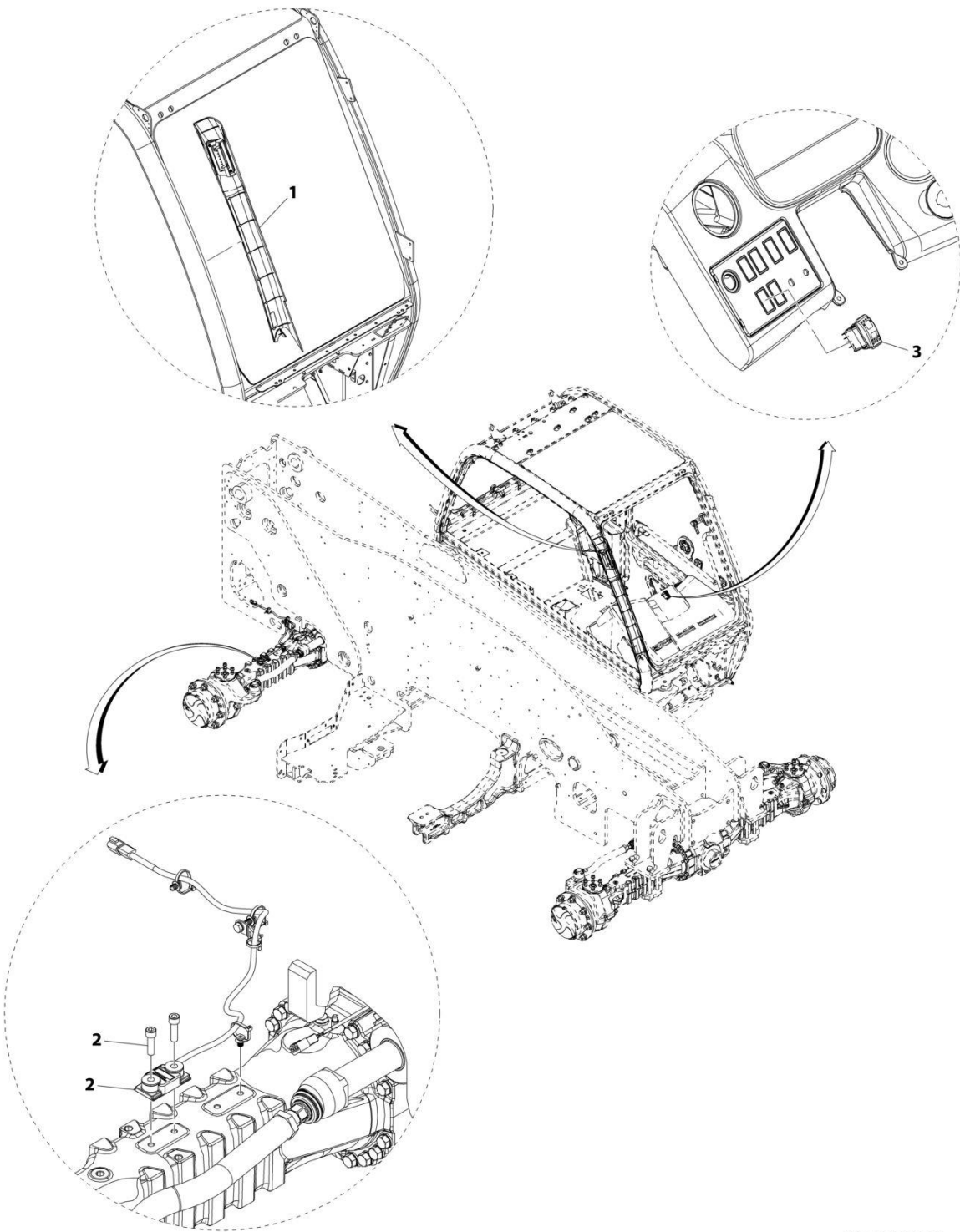
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-51. LIGHTS - WORKLIGHTS INSTALLATION -LED (CAB MOUNTED) (WITH A/C)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001200539	Ref	Cab Worklights Installation (A/C - LED)	D
1	0700610	2	Bolt, M6X20	
2	5220600	2	Nut, M6	
3	1001159845	1	Switch, Front Worklights	
4	1001159846	1	Switch, Rear Worklights	
5	1001203640	4	Lamp, LED Work Light	
6	1001204060	2	Bracket	
7	1001244193	1	Support, LED Work Light RH	
8	1001244192	1	Support, LED Work Light LH	
9	4811700	2	Washer, M6	
10	1001228989	4	Harness, Ferrite	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-52. LSI SENSOR INSTALLATION



ART_1001257425-A

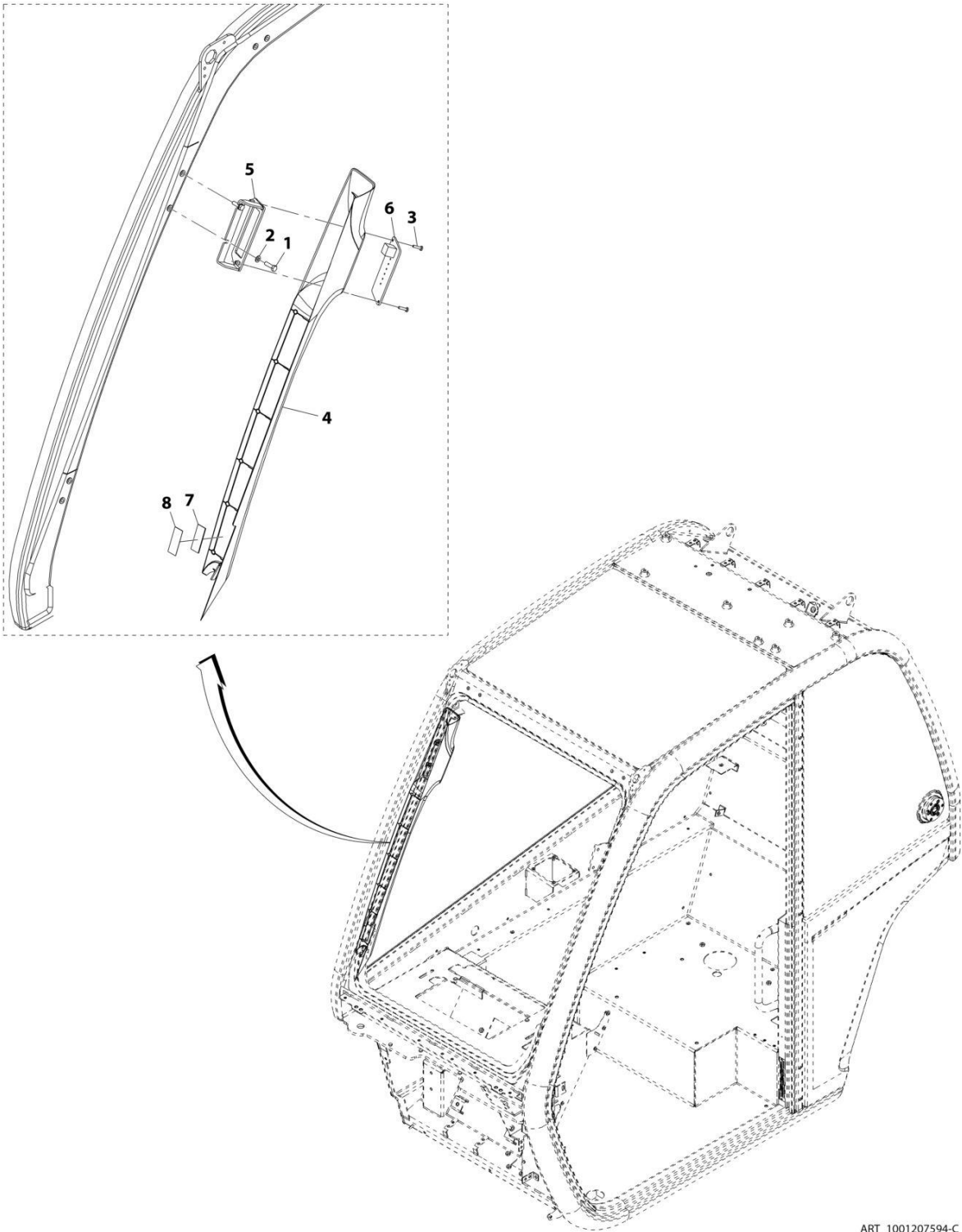
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-52. LSI SENSOR INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001257425	Ref	LSI Sensor Installation (24IN Wheel)	A
	1001207594	1	Installation, LSI Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001199935	1	Installation, LSI Sensor (24IN Wheel) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	1001257426	1	Installation, LSI Switch (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-53. LSI DISPLAY INSTALLATION



ART_1001207594-C

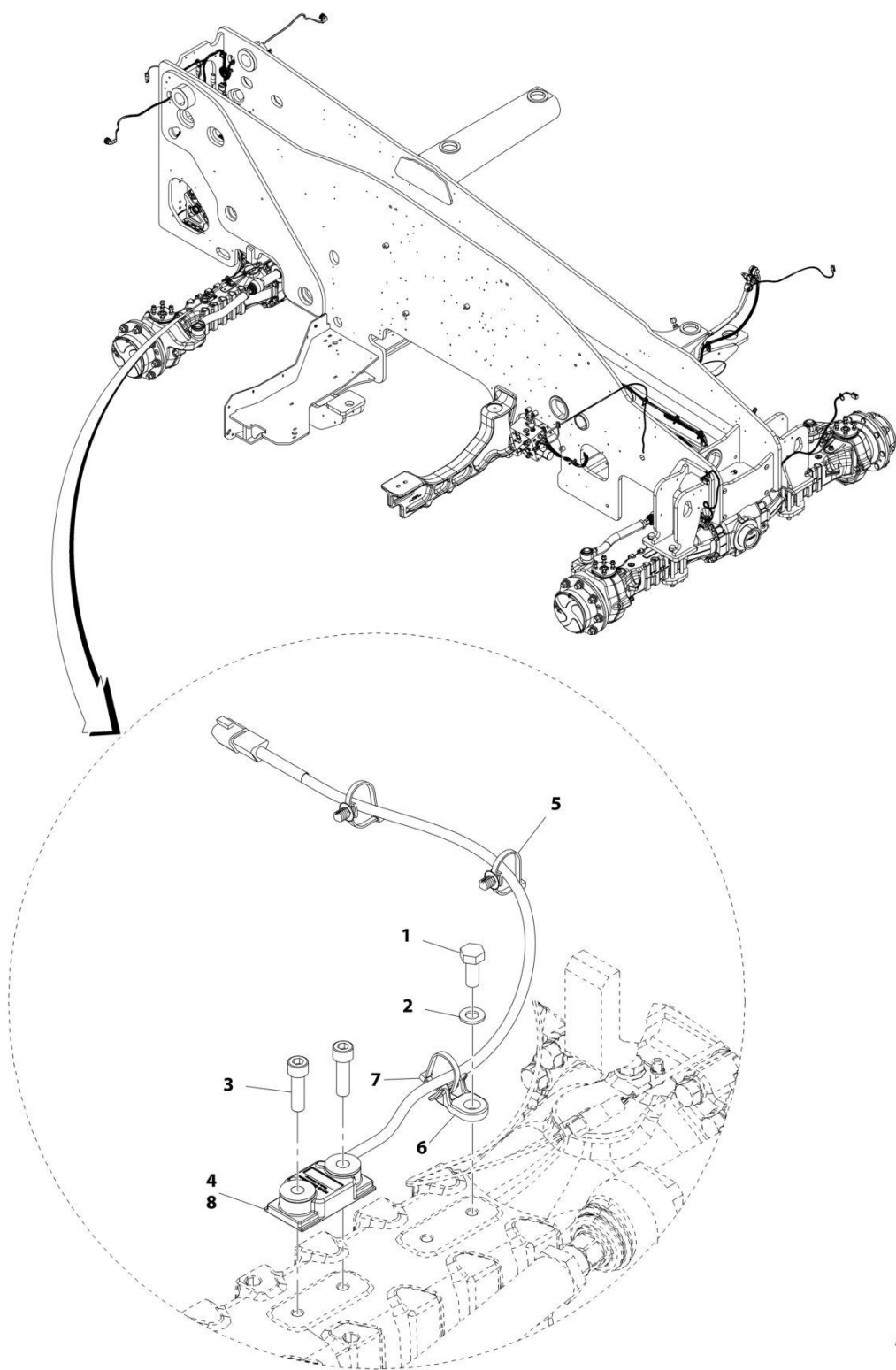
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-53. LSI DISPLAY INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001207594	Ref	LSI Display Installation	C
1	0760610	2	Bolt, M6X20	
2	4811700	2	Washer, M6	
3	1001126837	2	Screw, M4X16	
4	1001182839	1	Cover	
5	1001214401	1	Bracket	
6	1001213752	1	Display, LSI	
7	1001221318	1	Tape, Hook Fastener	
8	1001221319	1	Tape, Hook Fastener	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-54. LSI SENSOR INSTALLATION



ART_1001199935-B

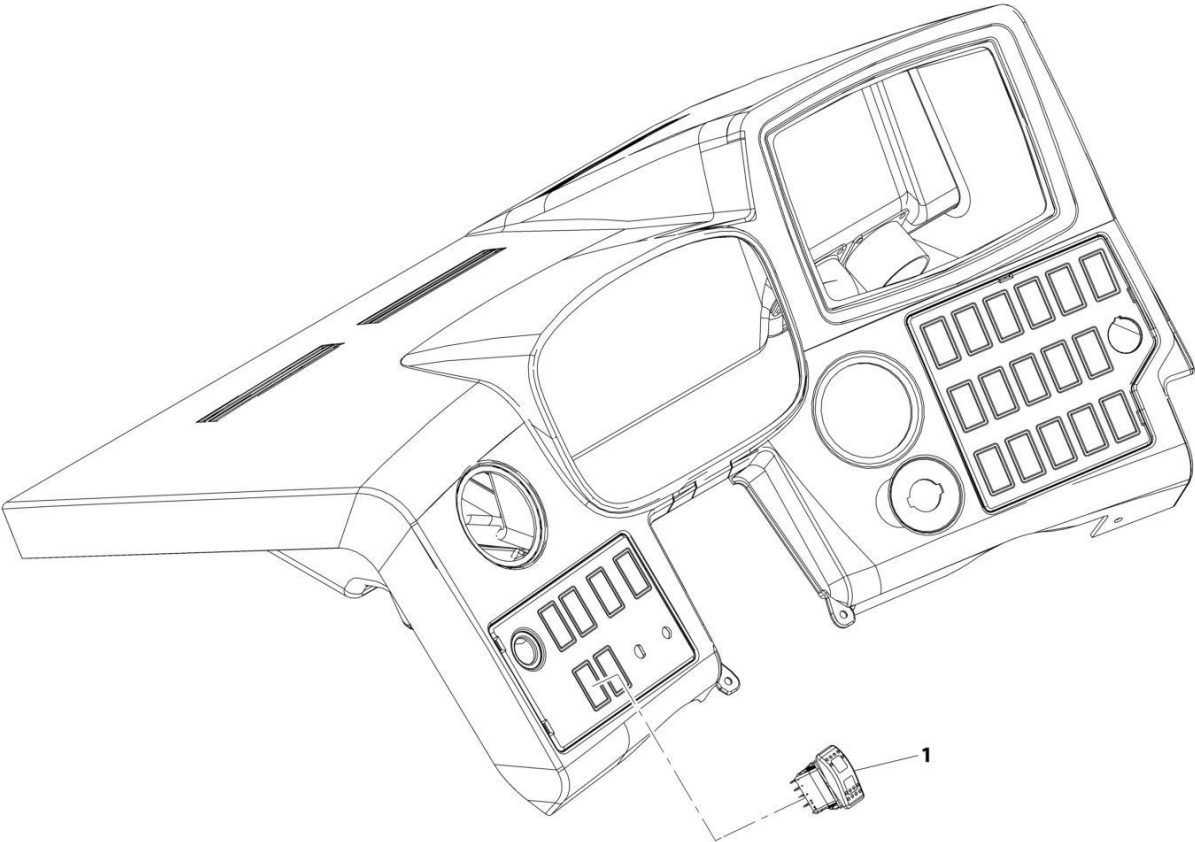
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-54. LSI SENSOR INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001199935	Ref	LSI Sensor (24IN Wheel)	B
1	0761012	1	Bolt, M10X25	
2	4812000	1	Washer, M10	
3	5272011	2	Screw, M10X35	
4	1001116128	1	Sealant, Polysiloxane	
5	1001146588	2	Strap, Cable	
6	1001169146	1	Mount	
7	1001004720	1	Strap, Cable	
8	1001160730	1	Sensor, Rear Axle LSI	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-55. LSI SWITCH INSTALLATION



ART_1001257426-A

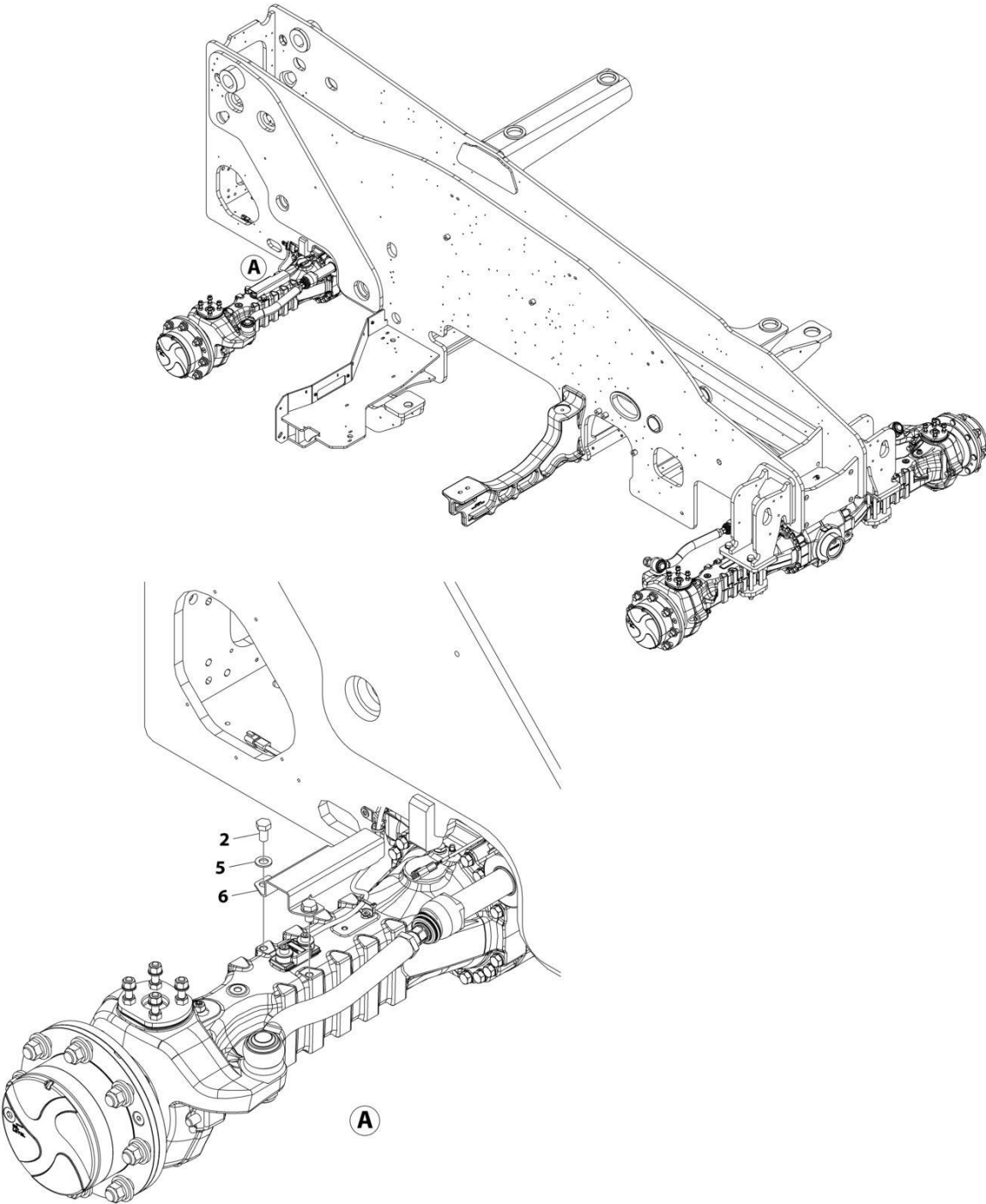
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-55. LSI SWITCH INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001257426	Ref	LSI Switch Installation	A
	1001159742	1	Switch, LSI Override	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-56. LSI SENSOR COVER INSTALLATION



ART_1001225414

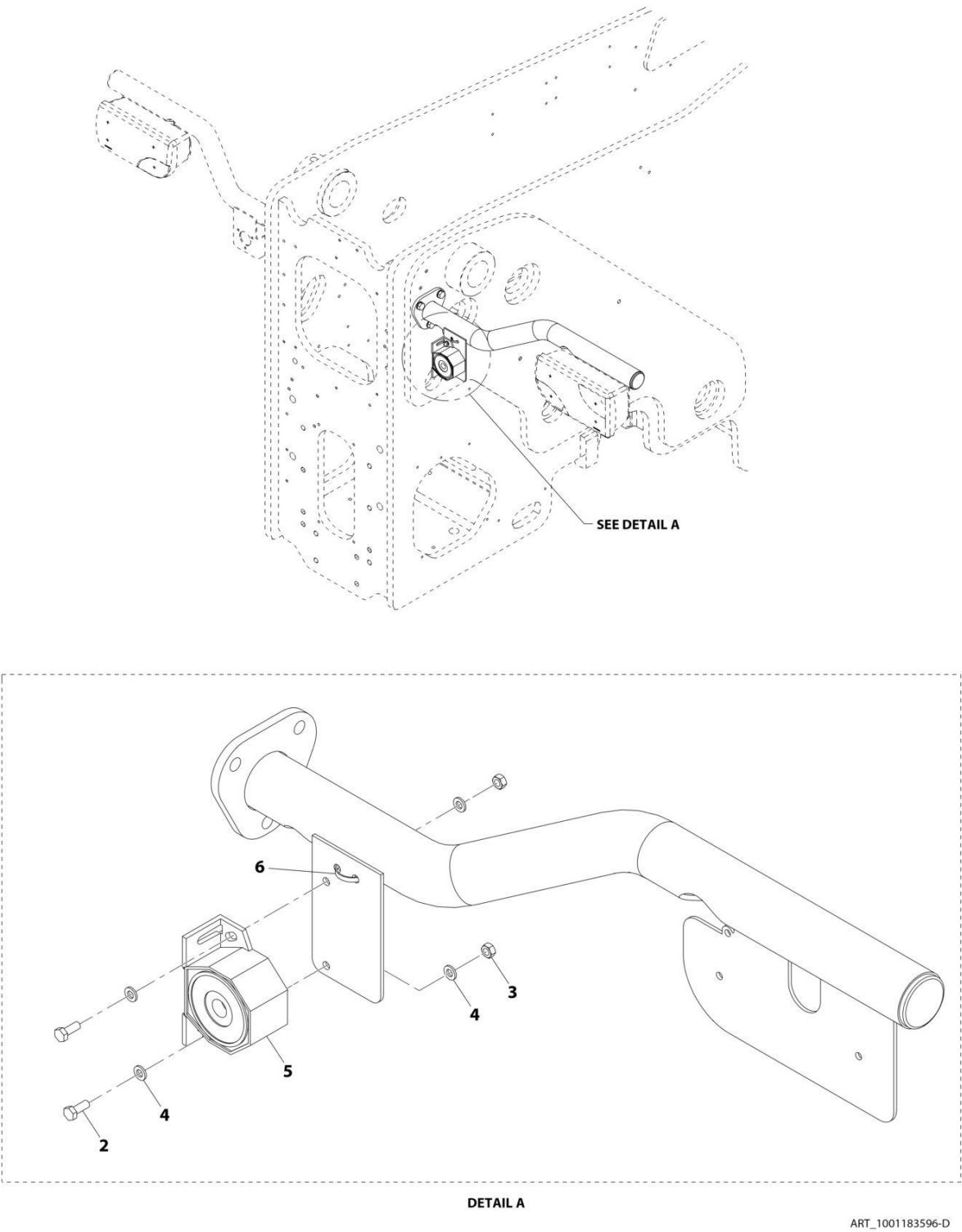
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-56. LSI SENSOR COVER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001225414	Ref	LSI SENSOR COVER INSTALLATION	D
2	0761412	2	Bolt M14 x 25	
5	4812200	2	Washer M14	
6	1001290666	1	Shield, LSI Sensor	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-57. REVERSE ALARM INSTALLATION



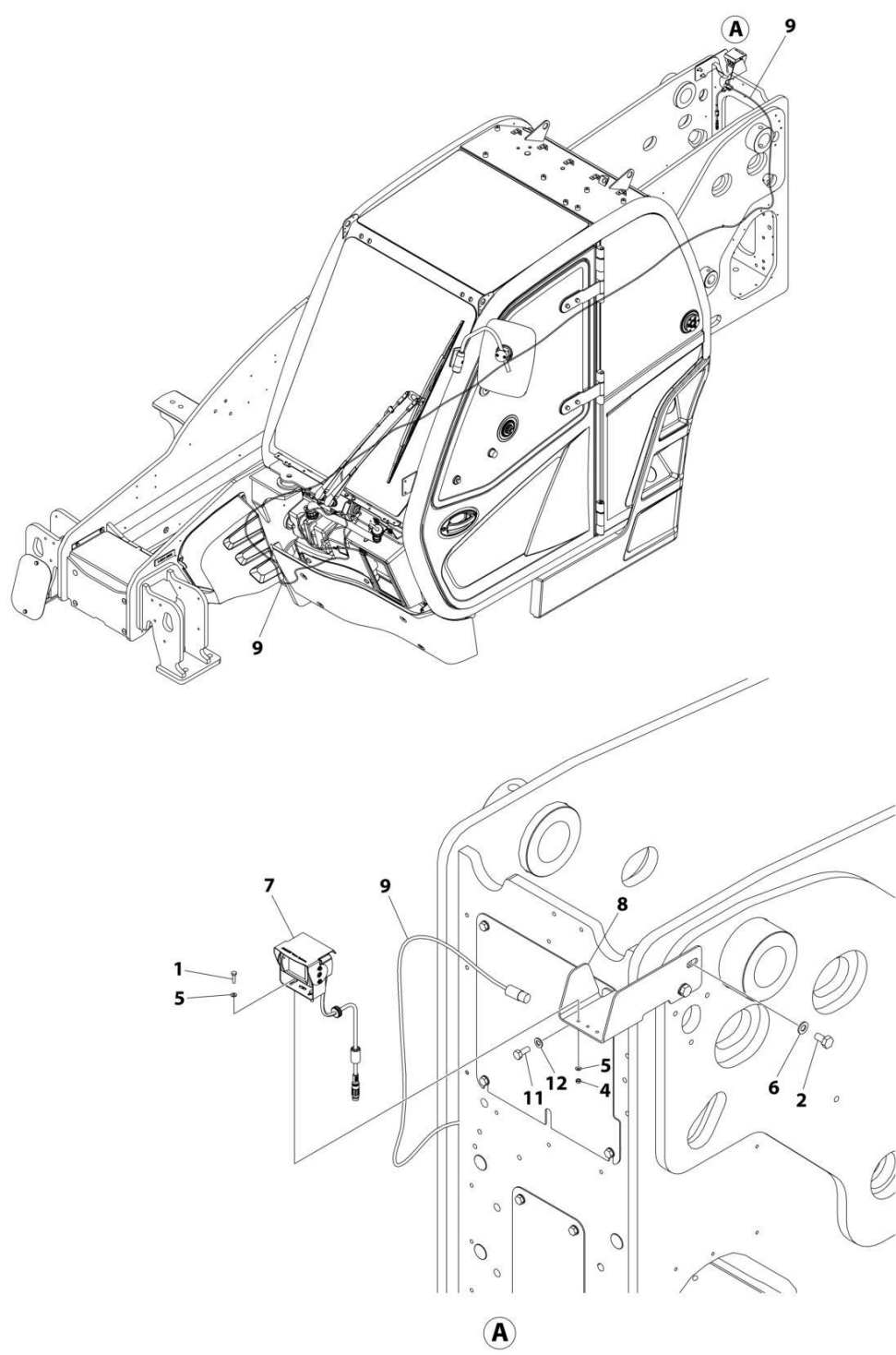
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-57. REVERSE ALARM INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001183596	Ref	Reverse Alarm Installation	D
2	0760608	2	Bolt, M6X16	
3	3290601	2	Nut, M6X1	
4	4811700	4	Washer, M6	
5	1001147060	1	Alarm, Reverse	
6	1001008559	1	Strap, Cable	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-58. REVERSE CAMERA INSTALLATION



ART_1001190225_D

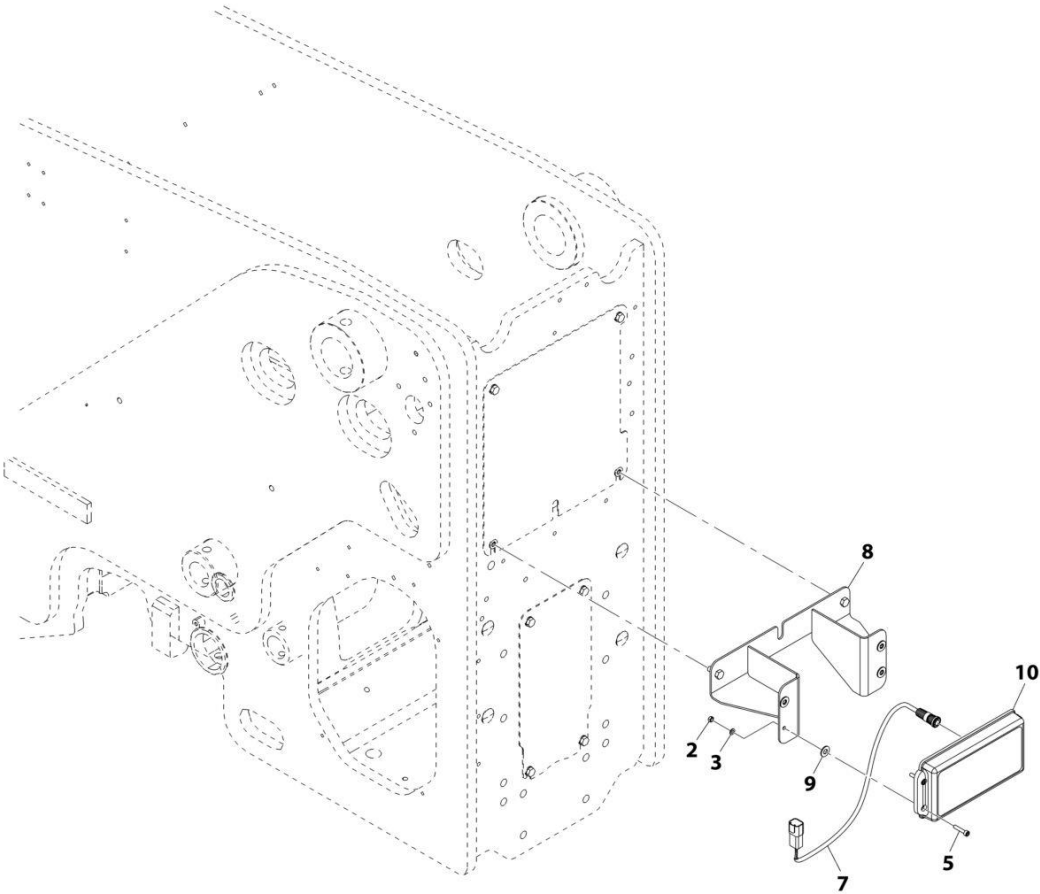
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-58. REVERSE CAMERA INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001190225	Ref	REVERSE CAMERA INSTALLATION (TRAILER BRAKES)	D
1	0700408	2	Bolt M4 x 16	
2	0761010	2	Bolt M10 x 20	
4	3290401	2	Nut M4 x 0.7	
5	4811400	4	Washer M4	
6	4812000	2	Washer M10	
7	1001167017	1	Camera	
8	1001202293	1	Bracket	
9	1001265375	1	Cable, Reverse Camera	
11	0760810	1	Bolt M8 x 20	
12	4811900	1	Washer M8	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-59. REVERSE SENSING INSTALLATION



ART_1001190227-C

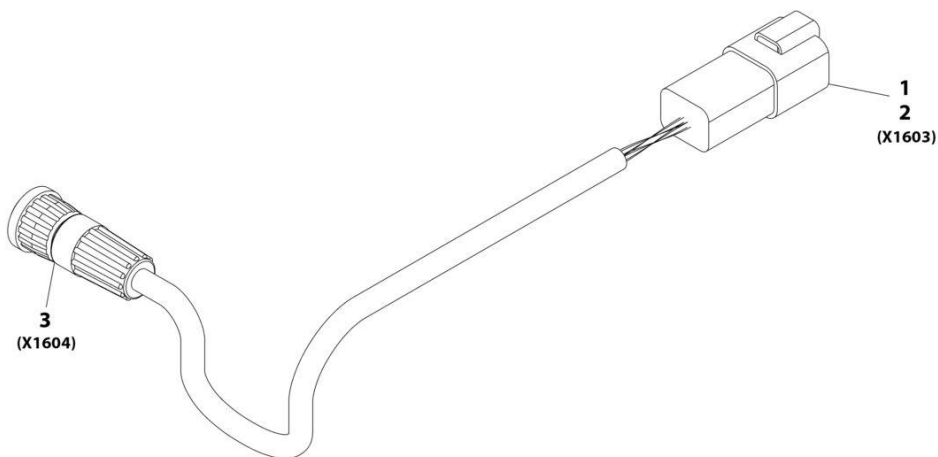
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-59. REVERSE SENSING INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001190227	Ref	Reverse Sensor Installation (No Hydraulic Hitch)	C
2	3290501	4	Nut, M5X0.8	
3	4811600	4	Washer, M5	
5	5271609	4	Screw, M5X25	
7	1001175776	1	Harness, Reverse Sensor (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	1001202288	1	Bracket	
9	1001181921	4	Washer, Rubber M8	
10	1001189997	1	Sensor, Reverse	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-60. REVERSE SENSING HARNESS



ART_1001175776-C

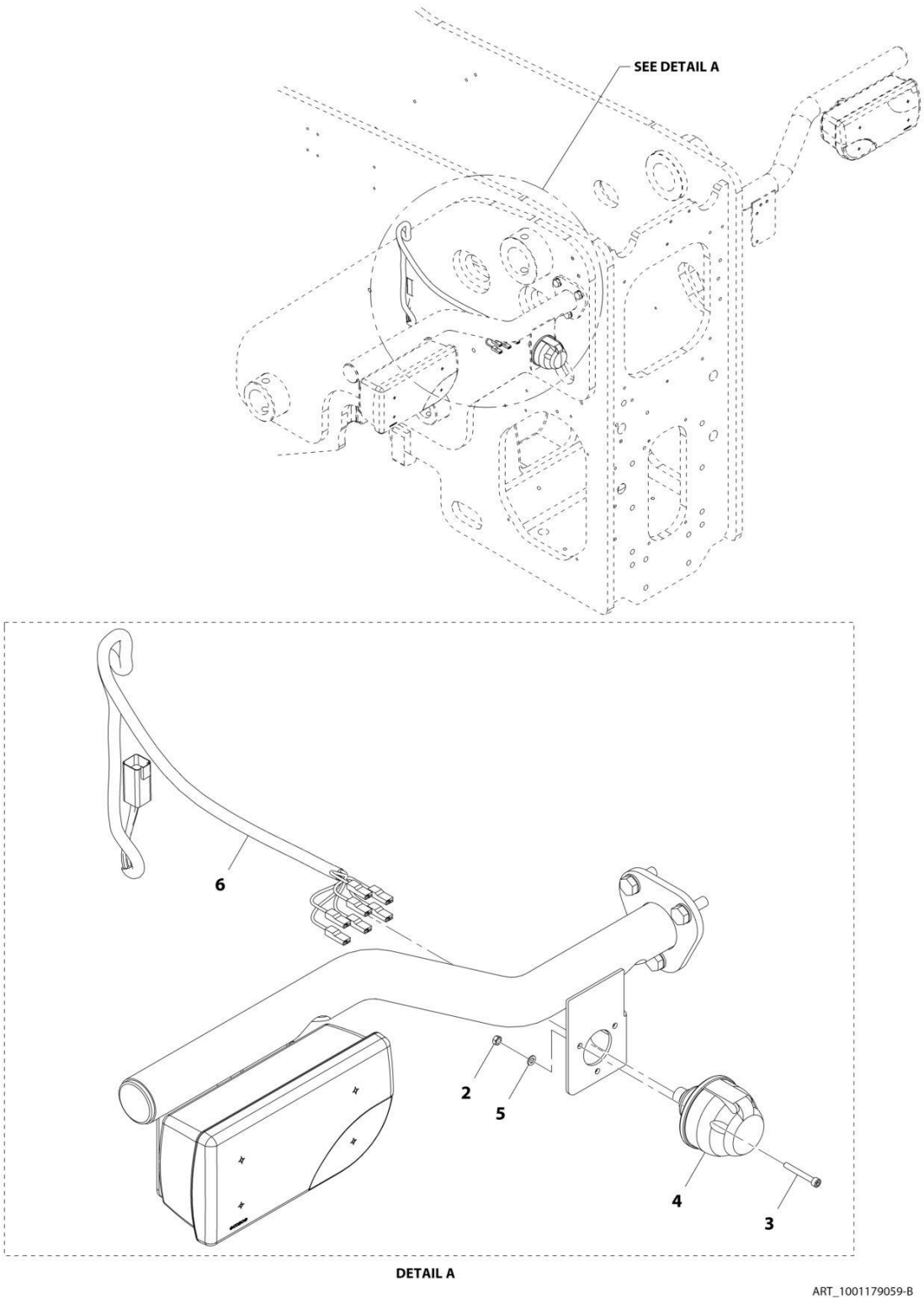
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-60. REVERSE SENSING HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001175776	Ref	Reverse Sensor Harness	C
1	4460932	1	Connector	
2	4460464	4	Terminal	
3	1001175733	1	Connector	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-61. TRAILER ELECTRICS INSTALLATION



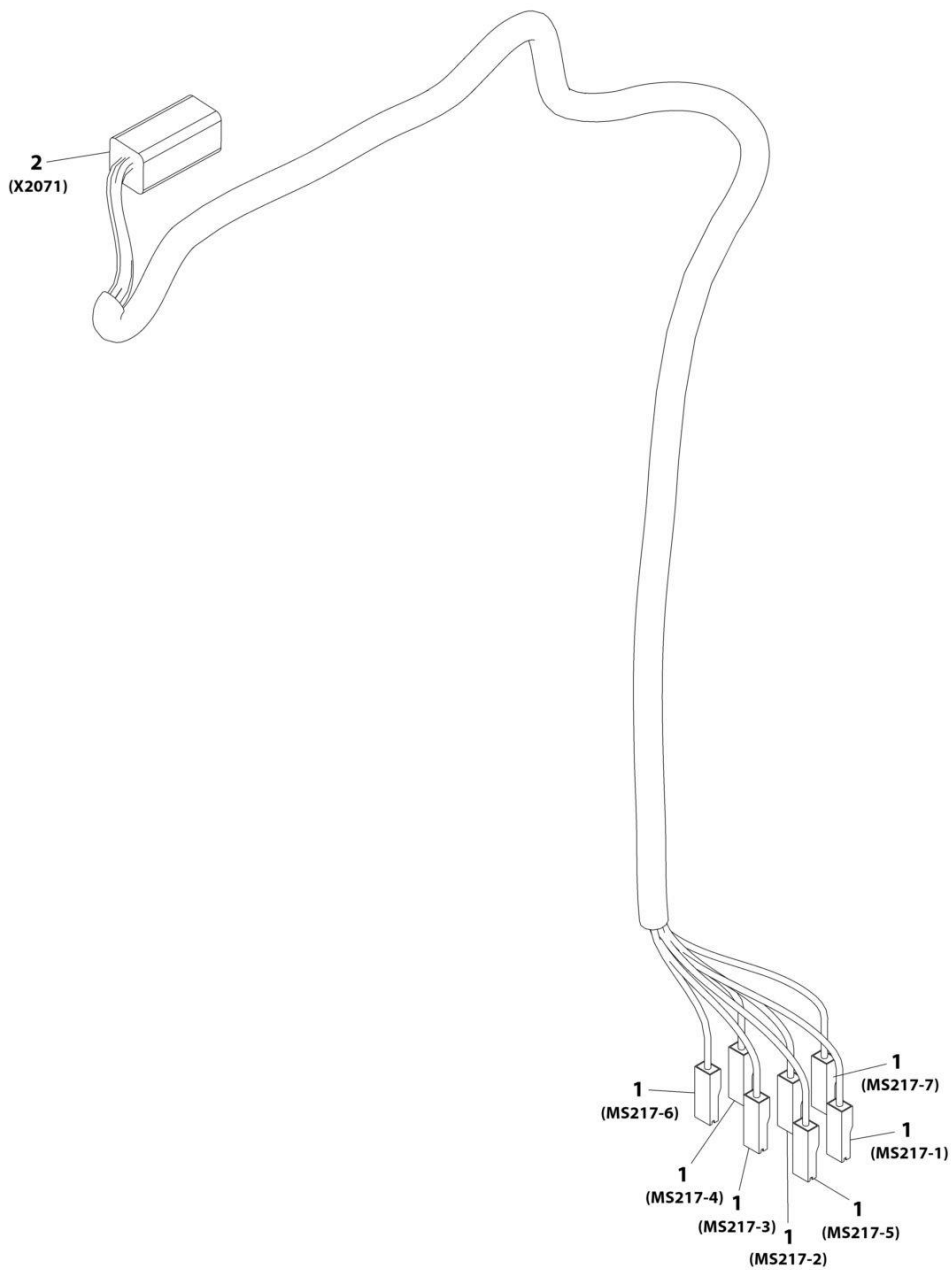
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-61. TRAILER ELECTRICS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001179059	Ref	TRAILER ELECTRICS INSTALLATION	B
2	3290501	3	Nut M5	
3	4031612	3	Bolt M5 X 40	
4	4461170	1	Connector	
5	4811600	3	Washer M5	
6	1001184839	1	Harness,Trailer Connector (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-62. TRAILER CONNECTOR HARNESS



ART_1001184839-C

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

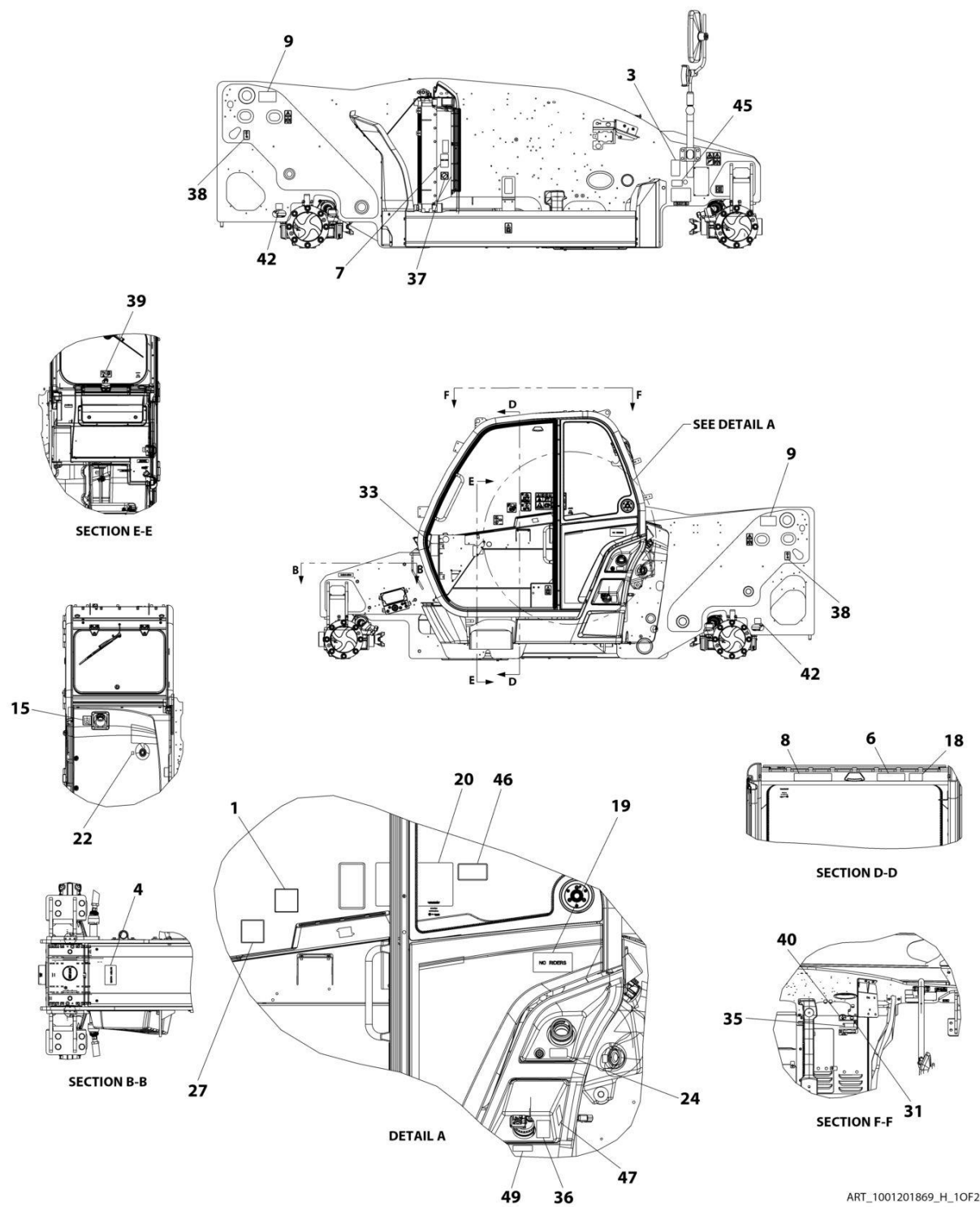
FIGURE 10-62. TRAILER CONNECTOR HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001184839	Ref	TRAILER CONNECTOR HARNESS	C
1	1001116995	7	Connector	
2	4460899	1	Connector	
2	4460941	6	Pin	

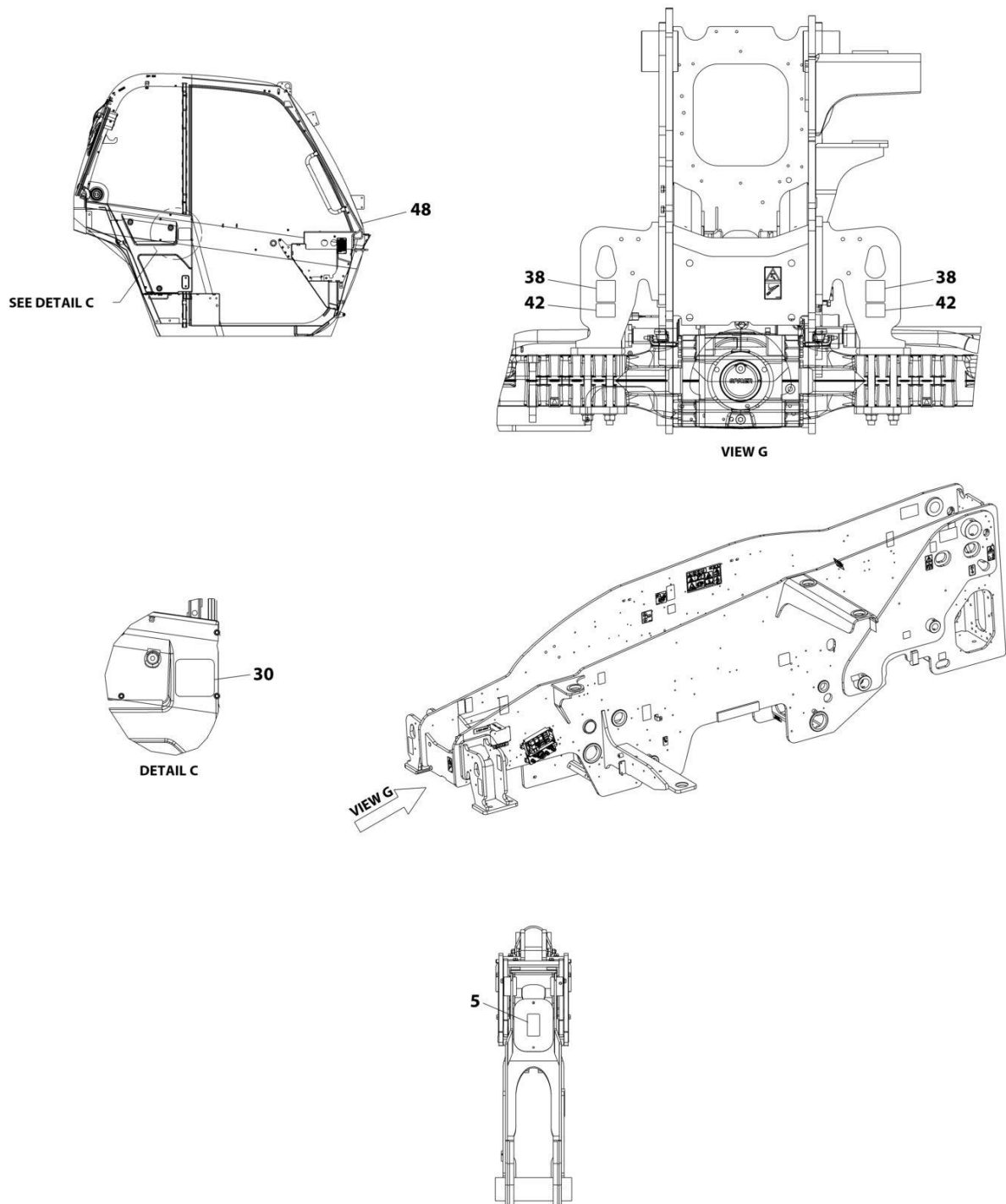
SECTION 11 - DECALS

SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-1. DECALS INSTALLATION (ANSI)



SECTION 11 - DECALS



ART_1001201869_H_20F2

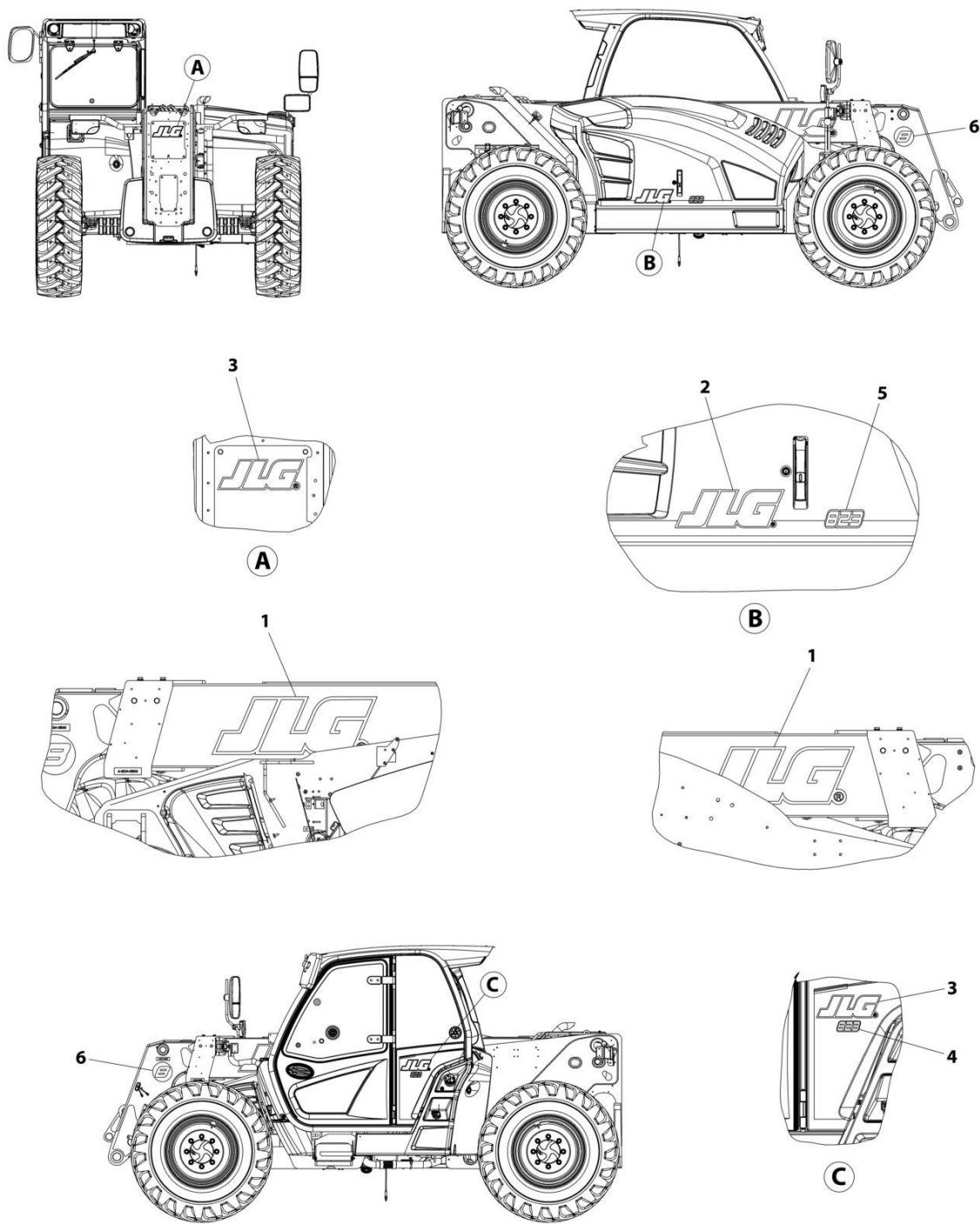
SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-1. DECALS INSTALLATION (ANSI)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001201869	Ref	Decals Installation (ULS)	H
1	1001227287	1	Decal, Manual Location	
3	1706300	1	Decal, Ether Warning	
4	1706296	1	Decal, Battery Warning (ANSI)	
5	1001102750	1	Decal, No Standing On Forks	
6	1706299	1	Decal, Contacting Power Lines Warning	
7	1706301	1	Decal, Keep Clear Of Rotating Parts Warning	
8	1706306	1	Decal, Tip Over Warning	
9	1706302	2	Decal, Pinch Point Boom Holes	
15	1001094708	1	Decal, Hydraulic Oil	
18	1706850	1	Decal, Crush Hazard Warning	
19	1706768	1	Decal, Vehicle Roll Away	
20	1707078	1	Decal, Warning/Danger	
22	1001130323	1	Decal, Oil Level	
24	1001125387	1	Decal, Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel	
27	1001172035	1	Decal, No Weld or Drill	
30	1001214206	1	Decal, Park Brake	
31	1001184632	1	Decal, Battery Positive	
33	1001191229	1	Decal, Fuse Panel	
35	1001195855	1	Decal, Battery Disconnect	
36	1001196806	1	Decal, Diesel Exhaust Fluid	
37	AU2105	1	Decal, No Karcher	
38	1701500	1	Decal, Lift	
39	8005870	1	Decal, Emergency Exit	
40	1001008540	1	Plate, Battery	
42	4109801	4	Decal, Tie Down Point	
45	1001223453	1	Decal, ICES	
46	1001231801	1	Decal, Warning Prop 65	
47	1001247646	1	Decal, Def Min Refill Volume	
48	1001218659	1	Decal, Brake Fluid Spec	
49	1001219212	1	Decal, Def Fluid Only	

SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-2. DECALS INSTALLATION - JLG



ART_1001258271

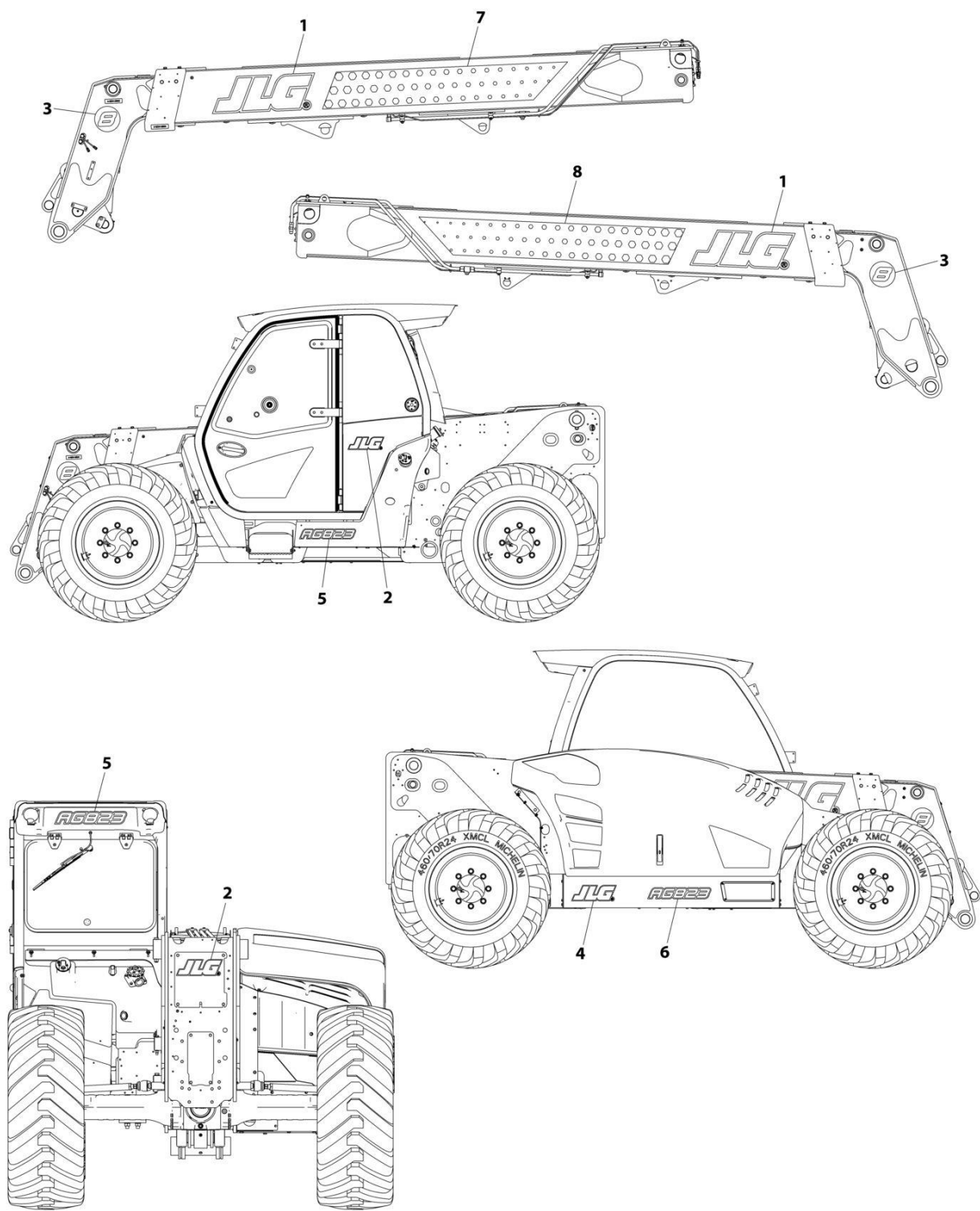
SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-2. DECALS INSTALLATION - JLG

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001258271	Ref	DECALS INSTALLATION - JLG	C
1	1001159728	2	Decal, JLG Logo	
2	1001160775	1	Decal, JLG - 5in Black	
3	1001169674	2	Decal, JLG M100 x 285	
4	1001276751	1	Decal, JLG 823 Cab	
5	1001276752	1	Decal, JLG 823 Hood	
6	1001279165	2	Decal, Boom Head	

SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-3. DECALS INSTALLATION - JLG AG



ART_1001289374

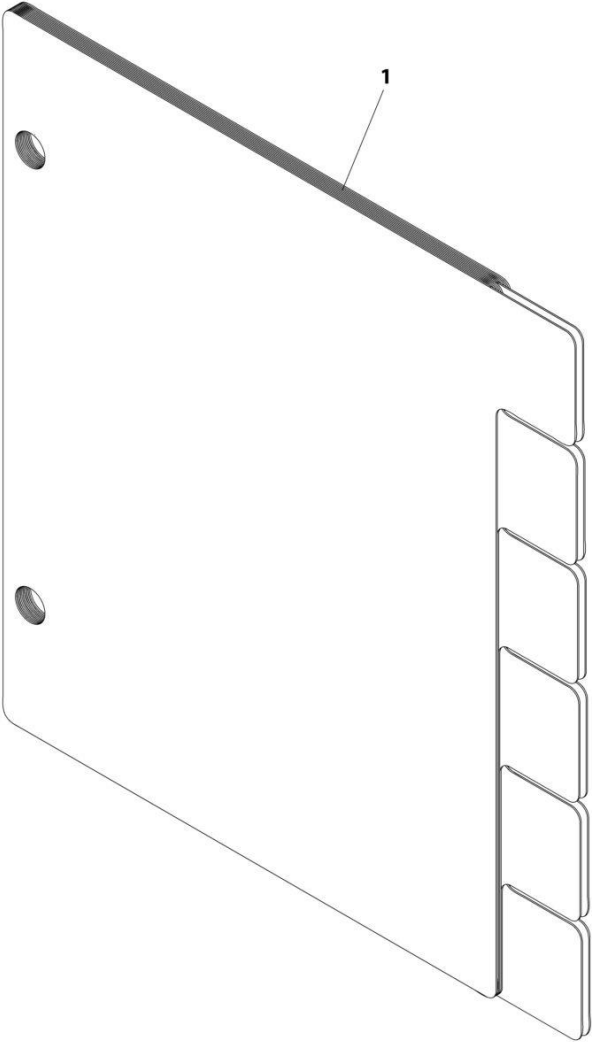
SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-3. DECALS INSTALLATION - JLG AG

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001289374	Ref	DECALS INSTALLATION - JLG AG	A
1	1001159728	2	Decal, JLG Logo	
2	1001169674	2	Decal, JLG M100 x 285	
3	1001279165	2	Decal, Boom Head	
4	1001288631	1	Decal, JLG	
5	1001289375	2	Decal, AG 823 18in	
6	1001289376	1	Decal, AG 823 20in	
7	1001289377	1	Decal, AG 823 Boom - Cab Side	
8	1001289378	1	Decal, AG 823 Boom - Eng Side	

SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-4. CAPACITY CHART (ANSI)



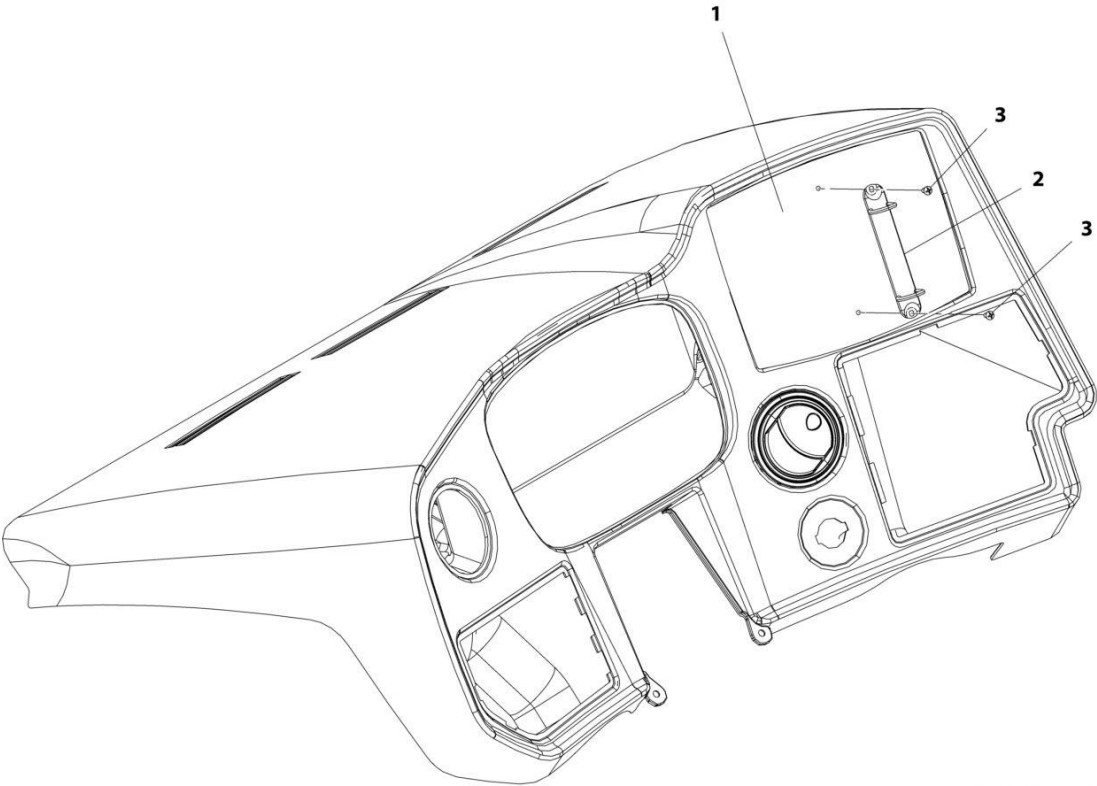
ART_1001264638

FIGURE 11-4. CAPACITY CHART (ANSI)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001264638	Ref	CAPACITY CHART (ANSI)	

SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-5. CAPACITY CHART HOLDER INSTALLATION



ART_1001178706-A

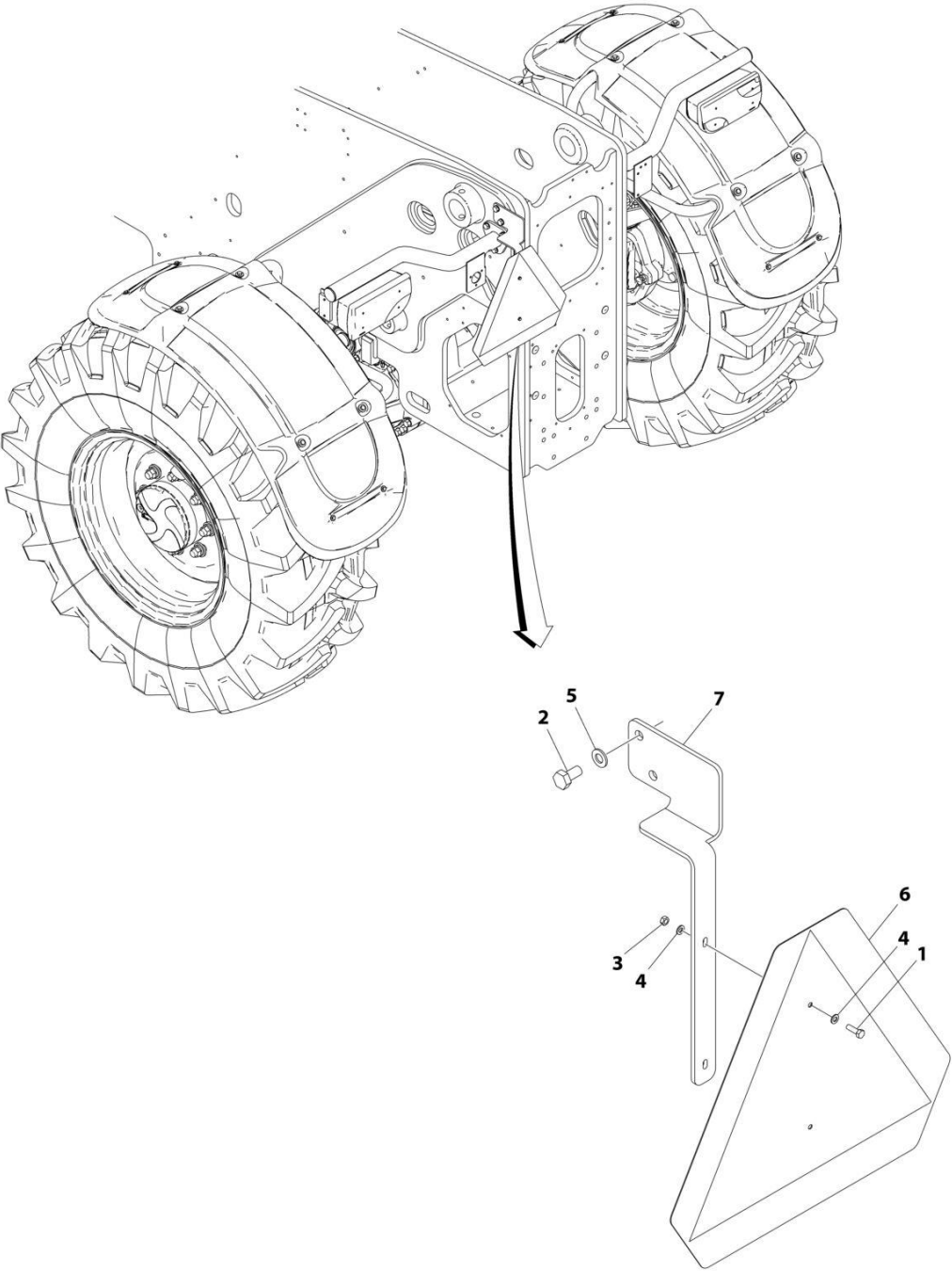
SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-5. CAPACITY CHART HOLDER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178706	Ref	Capacity Chart Holder Installation	A
1	1001179297	1	Load Chart, Bezel	
2	1001005960	1	Holder	
3	7029486	2	Screw	

SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-6. TRIANGLE INSTALLATION - SLOW MOVING VEHICLE



ART_1001273005

SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-6. TRIANGLE INSTALLATION - SLOW MOVING VEHICLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001273005	Ref	TRIANGLE INSTALLATION - SLOW MOVING VEHICLE	A
1	0760508	2	Bolt M5 x 16	
2	0761010	2	Bolt M10 x 20	
3	3290501	2	Nut M5	
4	4811600	4	Washer M5	
5	4812000	2	Washer M10	
6	1001272882	1	Reflector, Red Triangle	
7	1001273004	1	Bracket	

SECTION 12 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

SECTION 12 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

SECTION 12 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

FIGURE 12-1. RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	Note: The following list will service one machine (built to current production per date on the front cover) with emergency repair parts which can be installed in the field. Parts from the list should be replaced when inventory is depleted to keep service parts stock supplied. For further information, contact your JLG dealer or the JLG Industries Parts Department.	
	70024455	1	Coil (Concrete Bucket)	
	70027269	1	Coil (Divertor Valve)	
	70020764	1	Coil (Divertor Valve)	
	70002971	1	Coil (Fan Motor Control)	
	70003788	1	Coil (Fan Motor Control)	
	70026967	1	Coil (Hydraulic Hitch Control)	
	70002386	1	Coil (Priority Flow Manifold)	
	70026582	1	Coil (Steering Select Valve)	
	70028870	1	Coil (Trailer Brake Valve)	
	70025456	1	Coil, Solenoid (Solenoid Valve)	
	1001270467	1	Control, TMH Front Frame Module LBP	
	1001270468	1	Control, TMH Rear Frame Module LBP	
	1001159028	1	Controller, Accelerator Pedal	
	70024859	1	Controller, Backrest Actuator (Seat Assembly Air Suspension - Premium)	
	1001187413	1	Controller, Brake Pedal	
	1001222603	1	Controller, Joystick 3R4B	
	1001242098	1	Controller, Joystick Fingertip Control	
	1001201951	1	Controller, Parking Brake (Mechanical)	
		Ref	Engine (90KW ULS)	
	70004511	12	Filter, Fuel	
	70025153	12	Filter, Fuel Prefilter	
	7016331	12	Filter, Oil	
	70025850	12	Filter, Primary Air	
	70025851	12	Filter, Secondary Air	
		Ref	Engine (100KW ULS)	
	70027417	12	Filter, Fuel	
	70025153	12	Filter, Fuel Prefilter	
	7016331	12	Filter, Oil	
	70025850	12	Filter, Primary Air	
	70025851	12	Filter, Secondary Air	
	1001162662	12	Filter, Breather Hydraulic (Hydraulic Tank)	
	1001162659	12	Filter, Hydraulic (Hydraulic Tank)	
	8229242	2	Fuse, 5A (Electrical & OPT 1 Board, Engine Harness)	
	80983191	2	Fuse, 10A (Electrical, OPT 1 & OPT 2 Board)	
	8229234	2	Fuse, 10A (Cab Harness)	
	8229244	2	Fuse, 15A (OPT 2 Board, Power Distribution Box & Engine Harness)	
	8229247	2	Fuse, 25A (OPT 1 Board, Power Distribution Box & Engine Harness)	
	8229245	2	Fuse, 30A (Electrical Board, Power Distribution Box & Engine Harness)	
	1001205172	2	Fuse, 35A (Engine Harness)	
	70026297	2	Fuse, 80A (Power Distribution Box)	

SECTION 12 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001095336	2	Fuse, 150A (Power Distribution Box)	
	70026296	2	Fuse, 200A (Power Distribution Box)	
	1001177597	2	Fuse, Mini Diode 6A (Engine Harness)	
	70022765	1	Key, Ignition	
	2940074	1	Latch (Fork Mounted Platform)	
	1001270466	1	Module, Cab Control	
	1001262322	1	Module, ClearSky Telematics CANBUS	
	70026292	1	Relay, 35Amp (Electrical Board)	
	70026295	1	Relay, 35Amp (Power Distribution Box)	
	70026293	1	Relay, 50Amp (OPT 1 Board)	
	70026294	1	Relay, 70Amp (Power Distribution Box)	
	1001117308	1	Relay, 200Amp (Electrical Relay Installation)	
	4000015	1	Sensor, Angle (Boom Angle Sensor)	
	1001149376	1	Sensor, Coolant Level (Expansion Tank)	
	70025539	1	Sensor, Pad (Upper Seat Assembly)	
	1001160730	1	Sensor, Rear Axle LSI	
	1001189997	1	Sensor, Reverse	
	70026808	1	Sensor, Steering (Rear Axle)	
	1001128478	1	Sensor, Temperature (CAC & Hydraulic Tank)	
	1001269578	1	Sensor, Temperature (Heat & A/C)	
	1001102502	1	Switch, 4 Position Key (Ignition Switch)	
	1001104654	1	Switch, AUX Decomp (Dash Electrical)	
	1001159738	1	Switch, Beacon (Beacon Install)	
	1001159745	1	Switch, Boom Ride (Boom Raise Hoses Install (With Ride Control)	
	1001159739	1	Switch, Boom Worklights	
	4360658	1	Switch, Brake Light (Switch Plate)	
	1001159748	1	Switch, Bucket Mode (Dash Electrical)	
	1001159741	1	Switch, Constant AUX (Dash Electrical)	
	1001202421	1	Switch, Declutch (Declutch Switch Installation)	
	1001192142	1	Switch, Disconnect (Electrical Components)	
	1001163639	1	Switch, Driving Lights (Dash Electrical)	
	1001198932	1	Switch, Engine Speed Set (Engine Speed Set Installation)	
	1001159737	1	Switch, Fog Lights (Dash Electrical)	
	1001189898	1	Switch, Framer/Loader (Dash Electrical)	
	1001159845	1	Switch, Front Worklights (Cab Worklights)	
	1001159734	1	Switch, Hazard (Dash Electrical)	
	70024107	1	Switch, Heater (Premium Air Suspension Seat)	
	1001198836	1	Switch, Hitch (Hitch Installation)	
	1001169268	1	Switch, Horn (Horn Button Installation)	
	1001160326	1	Switch, HVAC On/Off (Heater & AC)	
	1001159925	1	Switch, HVAC Recycle (Heater & AC)	
	1001172547	1	Switch, HVAC Rotary 3 Speed (Heater & AC)	
	1001159742	1	Switch, LSI Override	
	1001200633	1	Switch, Pushbutton (Brake Installation - Trailer)	
	1001080375	1	Switch, Quick Switch (Hydraulic Coupler)	
	1001159735	1	Switch, Rear Wiper (Dash Electrical)	
	1001159846	1	Switch, Rear Worklights (Cab Worklights)	
	1001145204	1	Switch, Reversing Fan (Cooling Package)	
	1001159736	1	Switch, Roof Wiper	
	1001159849	1	Switch, Steer Mode (Dash Electrical)	
	1001214280	1	Switch, Turn-Wiper (Wiper - Turn Switch (0 Speed -FNR) & (No Speed)	

SECTION 12 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001174712	1	Switch, USB Charger (Dash Electrical)	
	1001257348	1	Switch, Zero Speed (Wiper - Turn Switch (0 Speed -FNR)	

SECTION 13 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

SECTION 13 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

FIGURE 13-1. SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	See Note	Ref	Note: This list is to accommodate machines ordered with special equipment. Options may not be applicable to all models. For more specific parts information contact JLG Parts Department.	
		Ref	SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS	
	1001264937	Ref	Boom Assembly Kit	
	1001264916	Ref	Boom Brush Kit	
	1001264918	Ref	Boom Kit	
	1001199382	Ref	Cab Guard Front & Top Kit	
	1001199381	Ref	Cab Guard Front Kit	
	1001199380	Ref	Cab Guard Top Kit	
	1001268341	Ref	Camera (Rear View) Add-on Kit(Dealer Installed)	
	70024168	Ref	Coupler Locking Cylinder Seal Kit	
	1001264873	Ref	Filter Kit - Without HVAC (Level 1)	
	1001264874	Ref	Filter Kit - With HVAC (Level 2)	
	1001265291	Ref	Service Kits	B
	1001264921	Ref	Wear Pad Kit	
	1001264727	Ref	ClearSky Kit	

SECTION 13 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

PART NUMBER INDEX

SECTION 13 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

0400075.....615	0760605 ... 189, 345, 479, 485	1001003305 169, 177, 531, 555, 679, 695	1001008926.....673
0498748.....345	0760607 ... 171, 177, 221, 345	1001003427 45	1001008988.....345
0630576.....27, 207	0760608 ... 109, 203, 379, 395, 401, 457, 463, 479, 485, 499, 695, 739	1001003439 19	1001009062.....81
0641510.....151	0760610 717, 731	1001003590 71, 207, 221, 545, 553	1001009105.....129
0700408.....487, 741	0760612 27, 171	1001003596 501	1001009163 49, 215, 239, 241
0700510.....229	0760614 627, 629	1001003809 489	1001009207.....71
0700608.....179	0760619 165	1001003934 195	1001009375.....679
0700610 23, 27, 207, 211, 217, 233, 379, 491, 665, 667, 673, 721, 723, 725, 727	0760807 ... 525, 527, 533	1001004143 195	1001009384.....195
0700612 ... 207, 325, 327, 329, 331, 457	0760808 ... 103, 105, 165, 365, 459, 665, 667, 679	1001004617 129	1001010240.....213
0700614 77, 79, 151, 171, 211, 430, 665, 667, 673, 707	0760810 ... 25, 27, 29, 31, 33, 35, 37, 39, 71, 75, 171, 177, 179, 217, 221, 367, 405, 413, 417, 425, 430, 447, 451, 459, 479, 501, 531, 541, 551, 679, 721, 741	1001004618 129	1001010646.....421, 423
0700615.....627	0760812 ... 47, 75, 89, 91, 95, 99, 193, 195, 203, 207, 211, 221, 325, 327, 329, 331, 347, 501, 525, 527	1001004619 129	1001010647.....421, 423
0700618.....633	0760814 221	1001004620 129	1001010648.....421, 423
0700620.....71, 665	0760815 ... 171, 347, 521	1001004640 499	1001010649.....421, 423
0700810.....531	0760816 ... 229, 525, 527	1001004720 733	1001010650.....421, 423
0700812.....695	0760817 521	1001004723 695	1001010838.....81
0700814.....49	0760823 43, 173	1001005038 391, 393	1001010938.....213
0700815.....557	0761008 555	1001005193 391	1001025750.....679
0700816.....199	0761009 615, 617	1001005262 535, 537, 539	1001026104.....169, 235
0700817.....223, 531	0761010 ... 23, 25, 71, 83, 181, 211, 229, 239, 241, 489, 529, 625, 713, 741, 765	1001005368 361	1001028291.....19
0700818.....673	0761011 221	1001005904 517, 535, 537, 539	1001028308.....19
0700819.....521	0761012 ... 23, 27, 43, 75, 169, 171, 177, 225, 227, 235, 499, 517, 519, 581, 615, 617, 679, 695, 707, 733	1001005960 763	1001032853.....71
0700820 ... 213, 447, 449, 451	0761014 ... 171, 531, 561	1001005980 77, 79	1001033119.....71
0700821.....207	0761015 239, 241	1001006730 421	1001033120.....195
0700823.....221	0761210 211	1001006731 423	1001047062.....345
0700824.....499	0761214 23, 291, 679	1001006954 393	1001080375.....535, 537, 769
0700826.....179	0761215 43, 159, 547	1001006955 393	1001090150.....97, 99
0701011.....531	0761216 159	1001008436 79, 81	1001090343.....359, 389, 441
0701012 ... 195, 213, 531, 545	0761217 23	1001008450 547	1001091126.....19
0701014 ... 23, 233, 465, 545	0761218 91	1001008462 293, 305	1001091715.....707
0701015.....707	0761219 737	1001008469 491	1001091716.....707
0701016 ... 181, 199, 235, 517, 519	0761412 737	1001008475 81	1001092008.....319
0701018.....213, 233	0761619 159	1001008540 754	1001092009.....321
0701020.....225, 227	0770810 193, 207	1001008559 83, 111, 225, 227, 229, 235, 679, 695, 739	1001092122.....225, 227
0701021.....517, 519	0770814 483	1001008573 225, 227	1001092298.....101
0701024.....47	0771212 99	1001008574 177	1001092771.....185
0701030.....233	0771618 53	1001008575 47	1001093277.....207
0701214.....171, 195	1001001556 519	1001008580 211	1001093401.....193, 207
0701229.....103, 105	1001002946 347	1001008586 531	1001094708.....754
0701232.....103, 105	1001002947 347	1001008593 177, 235, 679	1001095301.....517, 519, 581
0701616.....55, 57, 63	1001002953 347	1001008626 195, 531	1001095336.....675, 769
0701617.....67	1001002957 347	1001008657 195	1001095401.....235
0701626.....159	1001003043 359	1001008665 129	1001095650.....325, 327, 329, 331, 381, 383
0701628.....159	1001003064 129	1001008719 319, 321	1001095804.....651
0701630.....89, 159	1001003301 49	1001008720 71, 195, 225, 227, 679	1001096365.....347
0711216.....97, 99		1001008742 389	1001096870.....95
0711228.....95		1001008761 71, 207, 221, 545, 553	1001096913.....707
0711616.....71		1001008773 529	1001097051.....649
0711631.....93		1001008804 213, 529, 533	1001097244.....379
0712027.....335		1001008805 71, 521, 535, 537, 539, 541	1001097540.....27, 461
0712030.....305		1001008857 347	1001097586.....359
0712040.....293		1001008863 521, 525, 527	1001098146.....103, 105
0750804.....343		1001008922 213, 517, 519, 521, 525, 527	1001098147.....103, 105
0760410.....709		1001008923 621, 627, 629, 715, 717	1001098150.....372
0760507 103, 201, 679			1001098457 95, 103, 105
0760508.....765			1001098629.....55, 57, 59
0760512.....401			1001098630.....63, 65
			1001100442.....95
			1001100845.....325, 327
			1001101041.....517, 519, 535, 537, 539, 541
			1001101042.....517, 519, 535, 537, 539, 541

SECTION 13 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

1001101063..... 527	1001116812..... 637, 682, 683, 684, 701, 702	1001132564..... 372	1001152378..... 167
1001101064..... 525, 527	1001116815..... 641, 686	1001133690..... 199	1001152729..... 195
1001101563..... 111	1001116950..... 682, 685, 702	1001133714..... 682, 685	1001152915..... 343
1001102502..... 705, 769	1001116984..... 640	1001133715..... 682, 684, 685	1001152940..... 193, 207
1001102750..... 754	1001116985..... 640	1001133793..... 199	1001152947..... 343
1001103012..... 637	1001116986..... 640	1001134274..... 625	1001153748..... 559, 599
1001103156..... 625	1001116991..... 638, 657	1001135245..... 223	1001153858..... 95, 97
1001103300..... 625	1001116994..... 669	1001135650..... 682, 684, 685	1001153859..... 95, 99
1001103640..... 541	1001116995..... 639, 641, 697, 702, 749	1001135651..... 682, 684, 685	1001154174..... 97, 99
1001104437..... 501	1001116996..... 698	1001136999..... 640	1001154688..... 23
1001104477..... 535, 585	1001116997..... 639	1001137000..... 640	1001155228..... 341, 345
1001104498..... 641, 697	1001116998..... 640, 641	1001137512..... 149	1001155407..... 95
1001104519..... 638	1001116999..... 638, 657	1001137578..... 685	1001155441..... 101
1001104646..... 517, 519	1001117011..... 663	1001138116..... 684	1001155446..... 335
1001104654..... 651, 769	1001117021..... 659	1001138645..... 165, 679	1001155447..... 339, 367
1001104685..... 225, 227	1001117064..... 639	1001139034..... 193, 207	1001155486..... 441
1001104934..... 557	1001117079..... 639	1001139551..... 441	1001155823..... 225, 227
1001105639..... 529	1001117081..... 638, 639, 640	1001139552..... 361	1001155958..... 95
1001105643..... 529	1001117108..... 697, 702	1001139568..... 361	1001155959..... 95
1001106570..... 53	1001117109..... 683, 702	1001140296..... 211	1001155960..... 95
1001107192..... 345	1001117110..... 683, 697, 701	1001141246..... 347	1001156265..... 499
1001107336..... 131	1001117308..... 673, 677, 769	1001141281..... 367	1001157890..... 702
1001107338..... 131, 133, 135	1001118282..... 683	1001141311..... 441	1001157891..... 697
1001107581..... 131	1001118323..... 702	1001141312..... 361	1001158146..... 651
1001107854..... 637, 639, 640, 659, 697, 698, 701	1001118379..... 639, 697, 702	1001141313..... 441	1001158596..... 405
1001108918..... 535, 537, 539	1001118384..... 638, 639, 640, 641	1001141596..... 615	1001158736C..... 413
1001110023..... 517, 535, 537, 539, 587	1001118386..... 640	1001142285..... 319	1001159028..... 475, 477, 768
1001110115..... 535	1001118387..... 640, 641	1001142286..... 319	1001159728..... 757, 759
1001110544..... 707	1001118392..... 698	1001142287..... 319	1001159734..... 651, 769
1001110849..... 67, 69	1001118684..... 639	1001142288..... 321	1001159735..... 651, 769
1001111076..... 463	1001119220..... 233	1001142289..... 321	1001159736..... 441, 769
1001111147..... 445, 463	1001119467..... 417	1001142290..... 321	1001159737..... 651, 769
1001111317..... 343, 353	1001120501..... 531	1001142658..... 51	1001159738..... 619, 769
1001111424..... 677	1001120989..... 665, 667	1001142659..... 51	1001159739..... 715, 717, 769
1001112612..... 638, 640	1001121021..... 627, 629	1001143200..... 363	1001159741..... 651, 769
1001112796..... 669	1001121127..... 555	1001143857..... 499	1001159742..... 735, 769
1001114787..... 105, 567	1001125117..... 97, 99	1001144147..... 649, 683	1001159745..... 527, 769
1001114802..... 289	1001125387..... 754	1001144296..... 641	1001159748..... 651, 769
1001116128..... 445, 733	1001125466..... 193, 207	1001145204..... 191, 769	1001159845..... 721, 723, 725, 727, 769
1001116208..... 665, 667	1001125677..... 641, 686	1001145300..... 615, 617	1001159846..... 721, 723, 725, 727, 769
1001116686..... 702	1001126008..... 640, 684, 697, 701	1001145444..... 567	1001159849..... 651, 769
1001116696..... 698	1001126011..... 640	1001145539..... 430	1001159925..... 425, 430, 769
1001116697..... 637	1001126245..... 684	1001146588..... 71, 169, 211, 223, 535, 537, 539, 627, 629, 633, 665, 679, 695, 715, 717, 733	1001160326..... 430, 769
1001116698..... 637, 640	1001126353..... 685	1001146901..... 445	1001160496..... 447
1001116700..... 638, 663	1001126362..... 684	1001146949..... 509	1001160498..... 637
1001116701..... 685	1001126391..... 684, 685	1001147060..... 739	1001160499..... 697
1001116716..... 638	1001126393..... 684, 685	1001147449..... 372, 375	1001160500..... 701
1001116720..... 657	1001126485..... 683, 684, 685	1001147657..... 97, 99	1001160502..... 637
1001116723..... 638, 639, 640	1001126487..... 683, 684	1001147731..... 97, 99	1001160503..... 447, 451
1001116725..... 684	1001126837..... 625, 731	1001148841..... 684	1001160506..... 449
1001116726..... 684	1001127728..... 321	1001148842..... 684	1001160509..... 697, 701
1001116727..... 637	1001128127..... 701	1001149278..... 372, 375	1001160510..... 697, 701
1001116728..... 641, 719	1001128128..... 683	1001149308..... 219	1001160730..... 733, 769
1001116732..... 683	1001128478..... 49, 215, 239, 241, 769	1001149375..... 217, 219	1001160775..... 757
1001116747..... 659	1001130198..... 169, 679	1001149376..... 219, 769	1001161067..... 377
1001116748..... 639	1001130323..... 754	1001149923..... 103	1001161068..... 372
1001116753..... 639		1001150294..... 419	1001161078..... 467
1001116754..... 639		1001150611..... 701	1001161080..... 467
1001116763..... 659		1001150735..... 639	1001161095..... 637, 697, 701
1001116810..... 701		1001150737..... 639	1001161097..... 637
1001116811..... 683		1001151257..... 531	1001161098..... 637, 701

SECTION 13 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

1001161099.....637, 697, 701	1001166707.....682	1001169918.....171	1001174712.....651, 770
1001161100.....637, 697, 701	1001166715.....181	1001170106.....45	1001174741.....457
1001161101.....637, 697, 701	1001166754.....335	1001170113.....355	1001174795.....175
1001161252.....455	1001166755.....335	1001170113J.....353	1001174800.....457
1001161253.....453	1001166774.....684, 685	1001170114.....345, 353	1001174801.....457
1001161499.....339, 475	1001167004.....505	1001170231.....479	1001174804J.....97
1001161672.....499	1001167015.....443, 445	1001170326.....399	1001174879.....291
1001161769.....633, 643	1001167017.....741	1001170366.....337, 395	1001174880.....291
1001161770.....633, 645	1001167212.....617	1001170504.....372	1001174881.....291
1001161771.....633, 647	1001167266.....433, 435	1001170514.....377	1001175201.....173
1001161851.....375	1001167356.....233	1001170518.....372	1001175225.....93
1001161855.....372	1001167408.....229	1001170519.....372, 377	1001175265.....684
1001161896.....499	1001167528.....685	1001170601J.....345	1001175266.....697, 701
1001161897.....499	1001167615.....685	1001170603.....341, 363	1001175309.....155
1001161898.....499	1001167616.....684	1001170716.....443	1001175320.....203, 205
1001161957.....701	1001167620.....685	1001170718.....443	1001175470.....399
1001161958.....697	1001167621.....685	1001170944.....347	1001175471.....395, 397
1001161959.....637	1001167622.....685	1001170984.....105	1001175477.....345
1001161963.....701	1001167623.....685	1001170993.....397	1001175553.....155, 161
1001161964.....697	1001167624.....685	1001171000.....233	1001175555.....157, 163
1001162636.....103	1001167625.....685	1001171037.....355	1001175661.....99
1001162659.....49, 768	1001167629.....685	1001171390.....103, 105	1001175733.....745
1001162662.....49, 768	1001167630.....684, 685	1001171392.....105	1001175746.....95
1001162767.....49	1001167631.....684	1001171635.....355	1001175747.....95
1001162886.....638	1001167634.....683	1001171756.....401	1001175749.....95
1001162887.....638	1001167635.....684	1001171767.....397	1001175754.....91
1001162920.....479	1001167636.....682	1001171782.....27	1001175762.....99
1001162922.....479	1001167773.....229	1001171874.....479	1001175776.....743, 745
1001162953.....430, 433	1001167822.....721	1001171913.....171	1001175853.....97
1001162979.....499	1001167823.....725	1001171959.....171	1001175896.....95
1001163103.....97	1001167937.....351	1001172035.....754	1001175897.....95
1001163340.....638	1001167958.....345, 351	1001172088.....479	1001175898.....89
1001163387.....159	1001167981.....339, 372	1001172094.....479	1001175900.....95
1001163639.....651, 769	1001168030.....195	1001172146.....47	1001175903.....372
1001164053.....111	1001168142.....499	1001172147.....47	1001176002.....685
1001164402.....673, 675	1001168151.....499	1001172193.....343, 353	1001176004.....685
1001164655.....365	1001168152.....339, 341	1001172401.....339, 369	1001176121.....395, 399
1001164726.....345	1001168272.....173	1001172547.....425, 430, 769	1001176140.....457
1001165194.....685	1001168327.....430	1001172550.....425, 430	1001176257.....457
1001165269.....401, 403	1001168330.....430	1001172553.....425, 430	1001176272.....363
1001165270.....401	1001168331.....430	1001172693.....45	1001176273.....363
1001165273.....403	1001168456.....430	1001172774.....451	1001176313.....561
1001165275.....347	1001168531.....413, 663	1001172886.....103, 105	1001176318.....457
1001165276.....353	1001168727.....211	1001172889.....514, 559	1001176323.....73
1001165309.....701	1001168758.....27	1001172894.....514, 545	1001176333.....639
1001165310.....702	1001169048.....93	1001172900.....514, 545	1001176338.....661
1001165311.....697	1001169049.....93	1001172909.....514, 529	1001176407.....95, 101
1001165327.....403	1001169135.....413, 415	1001173013.....514, 523	1001176626.....363
1001165351.....389	1001169146.....177, 679, 733	1001173257.....449	1001176691.....95
1001165416.....389	1001169151.....430, 659	1001173298.....345	1001176882.....101
1001165455.....389	1001169216.....159	1001173411.....638	1001176942.....91
1001165458.....379, 389	1001169268.....503, 769	1001173418.....533	1001176944.....41
1001165637.....367	1001169354.....495, 497	1001173425.....445	1001176965.....41, 43
1001165789.....199, 201	1001169355.....497	1001173641.....341, 343	1001176966.....41, 47
1001166385.....463	1001169367.....497	1001173771.....581, 583	1001177048.....493
1001166541.....684	1001169424.....159	1001173829.....709	1001177049.....493
1001166543.....684	1001169454.....43	1001173965.....372	1001177050.....493
1001166551.....685	1001169603.....372	1001174295.....345, 357	1001177051.....493
1001166555.....685	1001169604.....372, 375	1001174320.....343	1001177052.....493
1001166556.....684, 685	1001169674.....757, 759	1001174321.....347	1001177053.....489, 493
1001166565.....181, 183	1001169751.....495	1001174328.....27	1001177054.....99
1001166634.....347, 353	1001169763.....503	1001174372.....665, 667	1001177060.....47
1001166701.....684	1001169763.....503	1001174557.....99	1001177062.....47
1001166704.....685	1001169825.....673	1001174567.....489, 491	1001177073.....99
	1001169880.....353	1001174652.....375	1001177082.....47
	1001169883.....355	1001174653.....375	1001177464.....455
	1001169885.....355	1001174655.....375	

SECTION 13 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

1001177597 641, 686, 769	1001180574J..... 29	1001182839..... 731	1001184856 629
1001177638 289, 291	1001180593..... 235	1001182881..... 189	1001184955 191, 221
1001177851 239, 243	1001180682..... 661	1001182885..... 189	1001184975 453
1001177863 155, 157, 547	1001180683..... 661	1001182886..... 189	1001185023J 23
1001177870 291	1001180809..... 557	1001182929..... 679, 689	1001185061 23
1001178053 709, 711	1001180810..... 557	1001182930..... 679, 691	1001185210 207
1001178102 521	1001180811..... 557	1001182935..... 223	1001185248 57, 61
1001178123 389	1001180850..... 551	1001182949..... 193, 197	1001185282 207
1001178159 343	1001180855..... 551	1001182950..... 207, 209	1001185337 191, 207
1001178160 343	1001181008..... 529	1001182994..... 203	1001185351 514, 555
1001178170 430	1001181016..... 529	1001182995..... 203	1001185375 155, 157, 679
1001178439 155, 239	1001181017..... 533	1001183076..... 191, 213	1001185633 459
1001178474 43	1001181019..... 529	1001183125..... 225, 227	1001185722 667
1001178526 103	1001181161..... 535, 537, 539, 541	1001183149..... 225, 227	1001185809 651
1001178622 157	1001181170..... 529	1001183274..... 55, 57, 63	1001185845 459
1001178678 341, 359	1001181411..... 361	1001183297..... 715, 717, 719	1001185848 459
1001178679 359, 361	1001181531..... 705	1001183347..... 165	1001185864 191, 223
1001178680 361	1001181559..... 241, 245	1001183357..... 225, 227	1001185870 372
1001178681 361	1001181562..... 523	1001183460..... 89	1001185871 213
1001178693 43	1001181563..... 523	1001183461..... 91	1001185936 27
1001178706 763	1001181564..... 523	1001183550..... 377	1001186169 95, 621
1001178725 233	1001181565..... 523	1001183590..... 27	1001186359 71
1001178729 83	1001181568..... 523	1001183596..... 739	1001186370 221
1001178749 233, 235	1001181569..... 523	1001183597..... 383	1001186392 71
1001178783 661	1001181726..... 372, 379	1001183745..... 159	1001186395 77
1001178791 173	1001181784..... 523	1001183831..... 181	1001186439 79
1001178826 471	1001181920..... 363	1001183838..... 673	1001186565 721, 725
1001179008 469, 471	1001181921..... 363, 743	1001183888..... 721	1001186567 721, 725
1001179009 469, 471	1001181927..... 507	1001183890..... 721	1001186574 317
1001179041 525	1001181928..... 509	1001183908J 33	1001186603 667
1001179054 541	1001181951..... 155, 157, 199	1001183909J 39	1001186693 673
1001179056 537	1001182037..... 155, 157, 189	1001183910J 39	1001186698 109
1001179058 535	1001182049..... 629	1001183956..... 207	1001186849 191, 215
1001179059 747	1001182111..... 193	1001183958..... 221	1001187070 691
1001179080 433	1001182112..... 191, 193	1001183983..... 547, 549	1001187077 691
1001179081 433	1001182123..... 363	1001184062..... 191, 203	1001187276 191, 195
1001179130 433, 437	1001182139..... 363	1001184099..... 211	1001187277 195
1001179197 617	1001182193..... 193	1001184120..... 191, 211	1001187355 545
1001179221J 615, 617	1001182210..... 27	1001184128..... 211	1001187413 479, 481, 768
1001179297 763	1001182213..... 207, 589	1001184129..... 211	1001187712 195
1001179482 463	1001182217..... 679	1001184280..... 439	1001187717 27
1001179483 463	1001182218..... 679	1001184296..... 427, 439	1001187851 625
1001179484 381	1001182219..... 679	1001184297..... 427, 439	1001187852 625
1001179585 617	1001182231..... 545	1001184403..... 437	1001187853 625
1001179586 615, 617	1001182235..... 155, 157, 167	1001184404..... 437	1001188204 159
1001179861 229	1001182330..... 459	1001184405..... 437	1001188262 339, 479
1001179864 191, 217	1001182450..... 191	1001184406..... 437	1001188407 217
1001179895 461	1001182452..... 221	1001184420..... 621, 623	1001188413 71
1001179898 461	1001182453..... 221	1001184423..... 109	1001188548 517, 519
1001179907 165	1001182529..... 413, 415	1001184425..... 109	1001188590 425, 430
1001179910 229, 231	1001182582..... 155, 157, 159	1001184426..... 109	1001188592 439
1001179937 625	1001182647..... 157, 241	1001184427..... 439	1001188594 427, 439
1001180045 389	1001182650..... 679	1001184439..... 345	1001188602 427, 439
1001180134 514, 557	1001182651..... 679	1001184445..... 221	1001188603 427, 439
1001180196 55	1001182652..... 679	1001184473..... 640, 657	1001188604 427, 439
1001180198 63	1001182654..... 679	1001184479..... 640, 657	1001188610 427, 439
1001180202 57	1001182735..... 155, 157, 165	1001184517..... 531	1001188612 427, 439
1001180206 67	1001182763..... 71	1001184518..... 531	1001188614 427, 439
1001180207 53	1001182793..... 521	1001184524..... 23	1001188618 439
1001180263 449, 451	1001182824..... 171	1001184530..... 561	1001188619 439
1001180267 615	1001182834..... 372	1001184531..... 514, 561	1001188720 427, 439
1001180328 177		1001184609..... 205, 221	1001188722 71
1001180418 501		1001184610..... 105	1001188725 427, 439
1001180472 489		1001184632..... 754	1001188729 427, 439
1001180529 715		1001184800..... 221	1001188733 427
		1001184839..... 747, 749	

SECTION 13 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

1001188817.....	439	1001193421.....	561	1001198958.....	465	1001203009.....	211
1001188818.....	439	1001193513.....	557	1001199299.....	629	1001203012.....	223
1001188855.....	233	1001193514.....	557	1001199380.....	772	1001203014.....	213
1001188856.....	233	1001193515.....	557	1001199381.....	772	1001203015.....	679
1001189023.....	439	1001193540.....	151	1001199382.....	772	1001203025.....	195
1001189024.....	439	1001193551.....	171	1001199403.....	195	1001203027.....	211
1001189025.....	427, 439	1001193729.....	151	1001199670.....	179	1001203028.....	211
1001189048.....	439	1001193735.....	233	1001199935.....	729, 733	1001203039.....	213
1001189054.....	439	1001193993.....	673	1001200218.....	535, 537	1001203173.....	213
1001189099.....	103, 105	1001194421.....	641	1001200538.....	723	1001203178.....	195
1001189182.....	372	1001195004.....	491	1001200539.....	727	1001203291.....	39
1001189338.....	617	1001195207.....	489	1001200633.....	531, 769	1001203374.....	33
1001189339.....	617	1001195210J.....	23	1001200688.....	619	1001203386.....	29
1001189475.....	107	1001195240J.....	23	1001200694.....	453	1001203402.....	35
1001189476.....	107	1001195252J.....	23	1001200815.....	549, 579	1001203406.....	31
1001189480.....	101	1001195254.....	491	1001200908.....	221	1001203408J.....	35
1001189569.....	707, 709	1001195342.....	435	1001200968.....	445	1001203410.....	31
1001189586.....	159	1001195343.....	435	1001201027.....	337, 401	1001203503.....	151
1001189884.....	211	1001195345.....	435	1001201070.....	641	1001203640.....	723, 727
1001189888.....	577	1001195346.....	435	1001201161.....	339	1001203825.....	235
1001189898.....	651, 769	1001195385.....	435	1001201162.....	339	1001203826.....	235
1001189984J.....	27	1001195386.....	435	1001201205.....	539	1001203882.....	679
1001189997.....	743, 769	1001195437.....	435	1001201207.....	455	1001203922.....	525, 527
1001190225.....	741	1001195438.....	435	1001201245.....	525	1001204060.....	727
1001190227.....	743	1001195443.....	211	1001201331.....	389	1001204066.....	347
1001190396.....	711	1001195518.....	159	1001201336.....	425	1001204115.....	347
1001190408.....	27	1001195587.....	25	1001201338.....	430	1001204120.....	347
1001190541.....	317	1001195741.....	557	1001201340.....	339, 653	1001204301.....	229
1001190542.....	293	1001195742.....	557	1001201499.....	485	1001204302.....	229
1001190589.....	651	1001195829.....	21, 23	1001201500.....	487	1001204373.....	229
1001190921.....	686	1001195855.....	754	1001201501.....	485, 487	1001204374.....	71
1001191091.....	357	1001195878.....	343	1001201504J.....	27	1001204375.....	71
1001191229.....	754	1001196002.....	551	1001201520.....	339, 389	1001204420.....	517, 519, 581
1001191281.....	379, 381	1001196452.....	665, 667, 669	1001201766.....	171	1001204421.....	517, 519
1001191282.....	381	1001196531.....	337, 339	1001201805J.....	23	1001204427.....	517, 519
1001191283.....	379, 383	1001196587.....	165	1001201811.....	171	1001204428.....	517, 519
1001191284.....	379, 385	1001196661.....	555	1001201823.....	171	1001204437.....	517, 519
1001191310.....	383	1001196723.....	551	1001201869.....	754	1001204437.....	517, 519
1001191311.....	385	1001196787.....	555	1001201929.....	171	1001204518.....	71
1001191312.....	385	1001196806.....	754	1001201930.....	171	1001204528.....	723
1001191313.....	385	1001196876J.....	23	1001201933.....	171	1001204530.....	723
1001191370.....	379	1001197090.....	517	1001201943.....	555	1001204535.....	107
1001191508.....	193, 207	1001197093.....	519	1001201951.....	489, 768	1001204709.....	471
1001191521.....	47, 49	1001197130.....	293, 305	1001202086.....	337	1001204731.....	531
1001191533.....	49	1001197135.....	23	1001202120.....	203	1001204841.....	169
1001191621.....	89, 95	1001197139.....	479, 483	1001202135.....	561	1001205041.....	169
1001191635.....	75, 77	1001197259.....	467	1001202177.....	541	1001205061.....	479, 485
1001191808.....	27	1001197266.....	23	1001202249.....	213	1001205080.....	25
1001191959.....	385	1001197275.....	51	1001202288.....	743	1001205172.....	686, 768
1001192124.....	45	1001197360.....	43	1001202293.....	741	1001205514.....	417
1001192125.....	43, 45	1001197430.....	207	1001202328.....	213	1001205532.....	345, 347
1001192142.....	673, 769	1001197479.....	103, 105	1001202329.....	213	1001205551.....	211
1001192240.....	381	1001197598.....	137	1001202376.....	213	1001205648.....	413
1001192309.....	345	1001197638.....	215	1001202421.....	671, 769	1001205782.....	417
1001192392.....	45	1001197639.....	693	1001202430.....	671	1001206120.....	165
1001192411.....	223	1001197641.....	215	1001202445.....	213	1001206557.....	71
1001192643.....	349	1001197653.....	215	1001202473.....	225, 227	1001206558.....	71
1001192644.....	351	1001197654.....	215	1001202474.....	225, 227	1001207486.....	177
1001192646.....	345	1001197821.....	155, 157, 169	1001202476.....	225	1001207522.....	533
1001192711.....	151	1001197945.....	115	1001202477.....	225, 227	1001207523.....	533
1001192720.....	151	1001198331.....	525, 527	1001202478.....	225, 227	1001207525.....	551
1001192766.....	345, 349	1001198355.....	151	1001202480.....	225, 227	1001207594.....	729, 731
1001192836.....	83	1001198836.....	71, 769	1001202643.....	223	1001208035.....	527
1001192875.....	151	1001198924.....	465	1001202653.....	213	1001208037.....	615, 617
1001192876.....	151	1001198932.....	693, 769	1001202654.....	213	1001208308.....	372
1001192877.....	151			1001202921.....	225, 227	1001208518.....	339, 705
1001193210.....	353			1001202922.....	195	1001209097.....	683

SECTION 13 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

1001209463.....	463	1001216232.....	517, 519	1001224143.....	555	1001236622.....	641
1001209899.....	363	1001216237.....	521	1001224144.....	555	1001237054.....	533
1001210022.....	171	1001216275.....	521	1001224447.....	555	1001237897.....	175
1001210417.....	111	1001216276.....	521	1001224476.....	557	1001238460.....	53
1001210431.....	111	1001216277.....	521	1001225177.....	343	1001238470.....	225, 227
1001210432.....	111	1001216278.....	521	1001225213.....	171	1001238560.....	151
1001210628.....	339, 391	1001216279.....	521	1001225382.....	713	1001238566.....	151
1001210961.....	717	1001216280.....	521	1001225386.....	713	1001238570.....	151
1001210962.....	717	1001216311.....	95, 521	1001225414.....	737	1001239878.....	177
1001211357.....	661	1001216813.....	181	1001225423.....	557	1001239879.....	177
1001211452.....	527	1001216854.....	169	1001225432.....	161, 163	1001241308.....	349
1001211693.....	633	1001216855.....	169	1001225619.....	83	1001241674	53, 55, 57,
1001211907.....	372	1001216867.....	221	1001225658.....	713	63, 67	
1001212011.....	357	1001216923J.....	27	1001226096.....	215	1001241883.....	545, 593
1001212047.....	469	1001216974.....	405, 413,	1001226101.....	517, 519	1001241950.....	505
1001212049.....	469	417		1001226481.....	671	1001242098.....	517, 519,
1001212369.....	367	1001217179.....	615	1001226722.....	71, 591	768	
1001212468.....	379	1001217333.....	211	1001226776.....	517, 519	1001242220.....	99
1001212590.....	319	1001217550.....	19	1001226777.....	517, 519	1001242650.....	707
1001212591.....	319	1001217623.....	619	1001226778.....	517, 519	1001243343.....	445
1001212598.....	321	1001218495.....	629	1001226779.....	517, 519	1001243433.....	323, 325
1001212599.....	321	1001218542.....	425, 430	1001227090.....	233	1001243434.....	325
1001212906.....	181	1001218659.....	754	1001227186.....	343	1001243435.....	323, 327
1001212948.....	211	1001218856.....	339, 387	1001227187.....	353	1001243436.....	327
1001212949.....	211	1001218996.....	425, 430	1001227188.....	353	1001244192.....	723, 727
1001212956.....	225, 227	1001219076.....	372	1001227229.....	99	1001244193.....	723, 727
1001213006.....	167	1001219182.....	239, 241	1001227287.....	754	1001244593.....	707
1001213031.....	533	1001219212.....	754	1001227357.....	365	1001244594.....	707
1001213331.....	347	1001219220.....	363	1001227653.....	111	1001247279.....	173, 175
1001213748.....	581	1001219810.....	207	1001227802.....	345	1001247646.....	754
1001213752.....	731	1001219864.....	453	1001227974.....	555	1001247708.....	527
1001213771.....	517, 519	1001219865.....	453	1001228929.....	195	1001248161.....	323
1001213772.....	517, 519	1001220540.....	335	1001228930.....	195	1001248416.....	707
1001213791.....	345	1001220639.....	553, 595	1001228931.....	195	1001248760.....	329, 331
1001213829.....	519	1001220945.....	665	1001228989.....	717, 723,	1001248891.....	695, 697
1001213871.....	517	1001220947.....	665	727		1001248892.....	701
1001213883.....	521	1001220948.....	665	1001229063.....	195	1001248893.....	695
1001213925.....	521	1001221020.....	551	1001229068.....	195	1001248899.....	707
1001213988.....	633	1001221027.....	551	1001229087.....	499	1001248901.....	707
1001214036J.....	37	1001221057.....	439	1001229093.....	213	1001248902.....	707
1001214092.....	367	1001221058.....	439	1001229223.....	525, 527	1001250416.....	323, 329
1001214206.....	754	1001221059.....	425, 430	1001229314.....	527	1001250417.....	323, 331
1001214280.....	507, 509,	1001221242.....	95, 627	1001229319.....	343	1001250420.....	331
769		1001221249.....	627	1001229534.....	339, 499	1001250421.....	329
1001214281.....	633	1001221255.....	491	1001229543.....	345	1001254357.....	225, 227
1001214297.....	109	1001221257.....	627	1001229562.....	527	1001256274.....	171
1001214312.....	109	1001221259.....	430	1001229640.....	527	1001256275.....	225
1001214399.....	519	1001221293.....	627	1001230163.....	357	1001256277.....	171, 173
1001214401.....	731	1001221295.....	425	1001230194.....	531, 601	1001256278.....	171, 177
1001214492.....	37	1001221318.....	731	1001230411.....	221	1001256335.....	87
1001214572.....	73	1001221319.....	731	1001230435.....	339, 365	1001256336.....	87, 89
1001214686.....	639	1001221577.....	99	1001230622.....	617	1001256337.....	87, 91
1001214687.....	639	1001221659.....	525, 527	1001231388.....	181	1001256338.....	87, 93
1001215022.....	215	1001221660.....	525	1001231389.....	181	1001256360.....	289
1001215023.....	215	1001221665.....	525, 527	1001231390.....	181	1001256366.....	289, 293
1001215024.....	215	1001221952.....	529	1001231397.....	637	1001256367.....	289, 305
1001215319.....	175	1001221953.....	529	1001231399.....	637	1001256369.....	707
1001215531.....	347	1001222187.....	171	1001231400.....	641	1001256381.....	225, 227
1001215804.....	391	1001222188.....	45	1001231404.....	641	1001256382.....	225, 227
1001215988.....	119	1001222190.....	45	1001231731.....	185	1001256383.....	225, 227
1001215990.....	121	1001222573.....	193, 207	1001231732.....	187	1001256384.....	225, 227
1001215992.....	123	1001222603.....	505, 768	1001231750.....	187	1001256410.....	179
1001215994.....	125	1001222741.....	347	1001231801.....	754	1001256433.....	19
1001215996.....	127	1001223265.....	453	1001232651.....	531	1001256434.....	19
1001216001.....	117	1001223453.....	754	1001235451.....	531	1001256563.....	171, 179
1001216003.....	147	1001223455.....	639	1001236402.....	507	1001256609.....	514
1001216163.....	517, 519	1001223968.....	705	1001236404.....	505	1001256644.....	169

SECTION 13 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

1001256834.....679, 682	1001269627 75	517, 519, 525, 527,	2160018.....97
1001257142.....155, 157,	1001269628 75	531, 535, 537, 551,	2170116.....213
181	1001269720 531	555, 679	2170208.....499
1001257263.....141	1001269721 531	10732931 593	2170212.....213
1001257317139	1001269722 531	10837926 593	2170406.....71
1001257318145	1001269723 531	10837928 593	2170706.....531, 549
1001257327143	1001269724 531	10837929 593	2170708.....531
1001257330499	1001270117 399	10837937 593	2170908.....521
1001257348.....507, 770	1001270167 293, 300	120034 633	2171008.....521
100125741325	1001270170 305, 313	1320239 195	2171110.....519
1001257414.....21, 25	1001270180 633	1670836 523	2171208.....557
100125741521	1001270466 633, 769	1671326 445	2171310.....519
1001257425729	1001270467 673, 768	1701500 754	2171832.....561
1001257426729, 735	1001270468 673, 768	1706296 754	2172104.....531
1001258271757	1001270595 521	1706299 754	2172106.....71, 195
1001258342445	1001270857 525, 527	1706300 754	2172208.....541
1001259144133	1001270976 425, 430	1706301 754	2220221.....545
1001259146135	1001271129 525, 527	1706302 151, 754	2220239.....49
1001260973227	1001271338 25	1706306 754	2220240.....49
1001260974227	1001271363 339, 633	1706768 754	2220881.....595
1001261091551	1001271803 653, 655	1706850 754	2220883.....571, 577
1001261092551	1001272882 765	1707078 754	2220885.....569
1001262322769	1001273004 765	1784861 107	2220886.....595
1001263039527, 597	1001273005 765	2080078 361	2400600.....300, 313
1001263830181	1001273635 715, 717,	2080086 343	2401043.....301, 314
1001264638761	721	2080087 343	2401258.....301, 314
1001264727772	1001273847 25	2080092 27, 395	2401736.....301
1001264844640	1001274533 657	2110406 531, 535, 537	24921332.....171
1001264861640	1001274534 657	2110410 535, 537	2902443.....684
1001264873772	1001274535 657	2110604 581	2903197.....302
1001264874772	1001274536 657	2110606 531, 545	2920206.....725
1001264916772	1001274537 657	2110608 207	2940074.....769
1001264918772	1001274538 657	2110610 71, 549	2960243.....301, 314
1001264921772	1001274539 657	2110806 71, 545	3020040.....95
1001264937772	1001274540 657	2110808 ... 521, 523, 531,	314689.....95
1001264976655	1001274541 657	557, 559	3290305.....707
1001265061213	1001274543 657	2110810 ... 221, 527, 531,	3290401.... 379, 653, 709,
1001265291772	1001274544 657	535, 537, 539	741
1001265358633, 649	1001274553 657	2110812 531	3290405.....349, 625
1001265375741	1001274911 573	2111010 ... 517, 521, 545,	3290501.... 633, 679, 743,
100126539575	1001274912 95, 571	549	747, 765
1001265815553	1001274913 543, 565	2111012 581	3290505.....229, 679
1001267963543, 575	1001276648 571	2111612 545	3290601.... 109, 151, 203,
1001267977567, 569	1001276695 95, 577	2111616 213, 553	207, 379, 430, 457,
1001268341772	1001276751 757	2112016 213	479, 625, 633, 665,
1001268828425, 427	1001276752 757	2130404 499	667, 707, 725, 739
1001268829655	1001277383 543	2130604 71, 549	3290605.....27, 171, 233,
1001268830655, 657	1001278028 625	2130606 207, 545, 553	325, 327, 329, 331,
1001268832430, 439	1001279165 757, 759	2130608 207	372, 379, 385, 625
1001268851695	1001280471 405, 407	2130610 223	3290801.... 203, 213, 345,
1001268889169, 195,	1001282197 521	2130808 499	475
213	1001282247 521	2130810 193, 221	3290805.....25, 171, 195,
1001269021514, 553	1001283175 379	2131010 221, 525	199, 229, 239, 241,
1001269248479	1001283711 679	2131012 521, 527	483, 501, 535, 679
1001269407514, 551	1001285007 633, 637	2131212 213, 525, 527	3290806.....361
1001269410531	1001288070 417	2132016 545	3291001.... 25, 167, 181,
1001269411551	1001288631 759	2144602 531	213, 225, 227, 233,
1001269555427, 439	1001289374 759	2144605 529	493, 531, 707
1001269556427, 439	1001289375 759	2144606 199	3291005.....233, 465
1001269558427, 439	1001289376 759	2150404 553	3291201.....211
1001269559427, 439	1001289377 759	2150606 71, 553	3291205.91, 95, 103, 105
1001269560427, 439	1001289378 759	2150808 559	3291605.....89, 93, 159
1001269561427, 439	1001290666 737	2150810 221	3300220.....677
1001269563427, 439	1001293727 531	2151012 71	3300479.....289
1001269564427, 439	1001310831 533	2151210 239, 241	3311502.....151
1001269578439, 769	1062255 ... 169, 177, 195,	2160016 ... 89, 91, 95, 99,	3321001.....677
1001269579439	211, 213, 229, 235,	103, 105, 111	3332011.....293, 335

SECTION 13 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

3391408 489	4460466 ... 637, 638, 639,	4740572.....203, 221	4831700 ... 177, 457, 629,
3391410 151	640, 649, 669, 682,	4761000.....677	665, 667
3520028 491	683, 684, 685, 697,	4807718.....361	4831900 95, 425, 430,
3760348 479	698, 701, 702, 713, 719	4811400....379, 487, 625,	535
3790013 531	4460496 633	653, 741	5201215 561
3900224 23	4460497 633	4811600....201, 372, 679,	5220600 725, 727
3900349 673	4460508 683, 689	743, 747, 765	5220800 615, 617
3900357 165, 679	4460509 682, 701	4811602001.....372	5240600 673
3900379 27, 461	4460518 640	4811700....27, 71, 77, 79,	5240800 193, 207, 541
3900381 679	4460536 691, 713	109, 151, 165, 171,	5241000 233
3968141 300, 313	4460539 ... 638, 639, 682,	179, 189, 203, 211,	5241600 53
3983720 301, 314	683, 684, 697, 702	217, 221, 229, 233,	5242400 151
3983731 301, 314	4460608 683	343, 345, 379, 401,	5250608 435
3984425 302, 314	4460744 637	430, 443, 445, 455,	5251010 23
3986405 301	4460746 637	457, 463, 479, 485,	5260800 193, 207
3986610 415	4460748 684	491, 627, 629, 633,	5271609 743
3986643 415	4460789 659, 684	665, 667, 707, 721,	5271808 527
4000015 769	4460836 638, 701	723, 725, 727, 731, 739	5271814 525
4010310 707	4460871 669	4811700001.....372, 453	5271922 527
4010508002 372	4460884 ... 638, 640, 698	4811702....23, 203, 207,	5272011 733
4010510 505	4460891 ... 623, 640, 682,	325, 327, 329, 331,	5272022 553
4010608 625	683, 685, 697, 701, 702	395, 457, 479, 485,	70002386 595, 768
4010608002 345, 372,	4460892 685	499, 673, 695	70002410 565
453, 455, 457, 463	4460894 ... 638, 640, 663,	4811702001.....345, 353,	70002971 589, 768
4010610002 372, 457,	683, 697, 701, 702	372, 505	70003788 589, 768
491	4460897 ... 638, 649, 663,	4811900....25, 27, 29, 31,	70004280 161, 163
4010612002 353, 372,	685, 711	33, 35, 37, 39, 43, 47,	70004511 768
379, 383, 385	4460899 659, 713, 749	49, 71, 75, 89, 91, 103,	70005191 161, 163
4031504 627, 629	4460905 669	105, 165, 171, 173,	70005433 571
4031607 45, 49, 507	4460906 638	177, 179, 195, 199,	70005504 161, 163
4031608 377, 673	4460911 697, 701	203, 211, 213, 221,	70005505 161, 163
4031608001 372	4460929 649	223, 229, 239, 241,	70005507 161, 163
4031612 747	4460930 638, 640	345, 347, 365, 367,	70005515 161, 163
4031708001 443, 445	4460931 641, 697	405, 413, 417, 430,	70005556 161, 163
4031709 557	4460932 ... 623, 719, 745	447, 449, 451, 459,	70005559 161, 163
4031908 525, 527	4460933 ... 638, 683, 697,	475, 479, 499, 501,	70005793 565
4031910 ... 449, 451, 525,	701, 702	521, 525, 527, 531,	70006596 571
527, 559	4460941 ... 649, 659, 711,	533, 551, 557, 665,	70007604 597
4031918 ... 517, 535, 537,	749	667, 673, 679, 695,	70011901 161, 163
539	4460942 ... 638, 640, 649,	721, 741	70020173 301, 314
4031927 193	685, 697, 701, 702	481190227, 99, 203, 213,	70020764 .. 585, 587, 768
4032010 223	4460943 ... 640, 649, 663	217, 325, 327, 329,	70020867 599
4032017 581	4460944 ... 637, 638, 640,	331, 425, 430, 457,	70021140 313
4032109 131	669, 682, 683, 684,	459, 531, 679	70021251 419
4109801 754	685, 702	4812000....23, 25, 27, 43,	70021252 419
4240127 169	4460945 641, 685	47, 71, 75, 83, 167,	70021314 407, 409
4360658 487, 769	4460950 683	169, 171, 177, 181,	70021316 407, 409
4360669 73	4460970 683, 697, 701	195, 199, 207, 211,	70021317 407
443630 107	4460994 639, 641	221, 223, 225, 227,	70021318 407
4460225 637, 638	4461006 682, 684	229, 233, 235, 239,	70021319 407, 411
4460234 229	4461008 684, 713	241, 465, 489, 493,	70021320 407
4460247 682	4461015 649, 702	499, 517, 519, 529,	70021321 407, 411
4460256 683	4461017 689	531, 545, 555, 625,	70021322 407
4460265 637	4461018 682	679, 695, 707, 713,	70021323 407, 411
4460267 637, 638	4461054 684, 698	717, 733, 741, 765	70021324 407, 411
4460268 637	4461070 641, 685	4812002....171, 181, 193,	70021325 407, 411
4460343 637, 638	4461071 684	195, 207, 213, 561,	70021326 407, 411
4460434 637	4461095 638, 682	581, 615, 617	70021327 407, 411
4460458 684, 719	4461115 640, 719	4812100....23, 43, 91, 159,	70021328 407, 411
4460464 ... 623, 638, 640,	4461118 ... 639, 659, 697,	171, 195, 211, 291, 679	70021329 407
659, 683, 691, 697,	698, 701	4812102.....107	70021330 407, 411
701, 719, 745	4461170 747	4812200.....737	70021504 133, 135
4460465 ... 623, 638, 639,	4461174 387	4812300....55, 57, 63, 67,	70021531 585, 587
640, 649, 663, 669,	4461262 637, 640, 697	71, 89, 159	70021613 302, 315
682, 683, 684, 685,	4641237 553	4812500.....335	70022010 593
697, 698, 701, 702	471678 177, 401	4831400....379, 653, 709	70022034 419
	4740532 547	4831600.....49, 673	70022563 577

SECTION 13 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

70022564.....	577	70025371.....	273	70025448.....	257, 259	70025528.....	247
70022765.....	705, 769	70025372.....	273	70025449.....	257	70025529.....	247, 287
70022821.....	59, 65	70025373.....	273	70025450.....	259	70025535.....	161, 163
70022822.....	59	70025374.....	273	70025451.....	255	70025539.....	409, 769
70022823.....	59, 65	70025375.....	273	70025452.....	263	70025555.....	300, 313
70022824.....	59	70025376.....	273	70025453.....	247	70025556.....	300, 313
70022825.....	59	70025377.....	273	70025455.....	281, 283	70025562.....	300, 301, 313, 314
70022826.....	65	70025378.....	273	70025456.....	281, 283, 768	70025567.....	301, 314
70023179.....	415	70025379.....	273	70025457.....	281, 283	70025569.....	313
70023181.....	415	70025380.....	273	70025459.....	263	70025570.....	313
70023182.....	415	70025382.....	249, 251, 273	70025460.....	273	70025602.....	575
70023184.....	415	70025383.....	249, 251	70025461.....	273	70025613.....	575
70023186.....	415	70025387.....	269	70025462.....	273	70025614.....	575
70023189.....	415	70025388.....	269	70025463.....	263	70025644.....	205
70023369.....	565	70025389.....	269	70025464.....	263	70025816.....	477
70023370.....	565	70025390.....	269	70025465.....	273	70025817.....	477
70023371.....	565	70025391.....	269	70025466.....	281, 283	70025819.....	301, 314
70023372.....	577	70025392.....	249, 251	70025467.....	273, 285	70025821.....	302, 314
70023380.....	577	70025393.....	249, 251	70025468.....	273	70025822.....	302, 314
70024107.....	415, 769	70025394.....	273	70025469.....	255, 279	70025823.....	302, 314
70024168.....	772	70025397.....	249, 251	70025470.....	255	70025850.....	183, 768
70024186.....	579	70025398.....	249, 251	70025471.....	285	70025851.....	183, 768
70024189.....	579	70025400.....	257	70025472.....	273	70025859.....	481
70024201.....	593	70025401.....	257, 261	70025476.....	271	70025860.....	481
70024306.....	149	70025402.....	259	70025483.....	419	70025884.....	315
70024307.....	149	70025403.....	259	70025485.....	419	70026011.....	161, 163
70024455.....	768	70025404.....	259	70025486.....	419	70026210.....	161, 163
70024459.....	415	70025406.....	259	70025489.....	419	70026292.....	643, 769
70024480.....	161, 163	70025407.....	259, 265	70025490.....	419	70026293.....	645, 769
70024485.....	161, 163	70025408.....	259, 273	70025491.....	419	70026294.....	675, 769
70024494.....	161, 163	70025409.....	259	70025493.....	253, 259	70026295.....	675, 769
70024495.....	161, 163	70025410.....	259	70025494.....	271, 275, 277	70026296.....	675, 769
70024504.....	161, 163	70025411.....	259	70025495.....	275, 285	70026297.....	675, 768
70024505.....	161, 163	70025412.....	259	70025496.....	253, 261, 265	70026308.....	577
70024509.....	161, 163	70025413.....	259	70025497.....	271, 273, 275, 277	70026313.....	595
70024522.....	300, 313	70025414.....	259	70025498.....	253, 257, 259, 261	70026368.....	593
70024634.....	253	70025415.....	259	70025499.....	271, 277	70026370.....	593
70024635.....	275	70025416.....	259	70025500.....	271, 277	70026371.....	593
70024639.....	253	70025417.....	259	70025501.....	271, 277	70026372.....	593
70024641.....	277, 285	70025418.....	259	70025502.....	271, 277	70026373.....	593
70024642.....	253	70025419.....	259	70025503.....	253	70026374.....	593
70024644.....	253	70025420.....	259	70025504.....	253, 259, 261, 273	70026375.....	593
70024645.....	253	70025421.....	271	70025505.....	273	70026376.....	593
70024646.....	277, 285	70025423.....	261	70025506.....	275, 277	70026377.....	593
70024847.....	593	70025424.....	257, 259, 261	70025508.....	257, 273	70026379.....	593
70024856.....	415	70025425.....	261	70025509.....	271, 273	70026382.....	593
70024857.....	415	70025426.....	261	70025510.....	249, 251	70026395.....	183
70024858.....	415	70025427.....	265	70025511.....	247	70026396.....	183
70024859.....	415, 768	70025428.....	265	70025512.....	247	70026537.....	481
70024861.....	415	70025429.....	257, 259, 261	70025513.....	273	70026543.....	577
70024881.....	314	70025430.....	271, 287	70025514.....	247, 251	70026582.....	599, 768
70024918.....	161, 163	70025431.....	261	70025515.....	271	70026630.....	315
70024920.....	161, 163	70025432.....	257, 259, 261	70025516.....	271	70026631.....	300, 313
70024965.....	223	70025433.....	257, 259, 261	70025517.....	271	70026719.....	231
70025153.....	161, 163, 768	70025435.....	259, 261	70025518.....	271	70026720.....	231
70025205.....	161, 163	70025436.....	259, 261	70025520.....	255, 273	70026721.....	231
70025360.....	273	70025437.....	257, 259, 261	70025522.....	263	70026722.....	231
70025361.....	273	70025438.....	257, 259, 261	70025523.....	273	70026723.....	231
70025362.....	273	70025439.....	257, 259, 261	70025524.....	247, 249, 251, 287	70026724.....	231
70025363.....	273	70025440.....	257, 259, 261	70025525.....	247, 249, 251, 287	70026725.....	231
70025364.....	273	70025441.....	261	70025526.....	247, 267	70026726.....	231
70025365.....	273	70025442.....	259, 261	70025527.....	247	70026749.....	300, 313
70025366.....	273	70025443.....	271			70026777.....	593
70025367.....	273	70025444.....	271			70026808.....	769
70025368.....	273	70025445.....	257			70026819.....	302, 315
70025369.....	273	70025446.....	257			70026820.....	302, 315
70025370.....	273	70025447.....	257, 259				

SECTION 13 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

70026821	301, 314	70027328 ..	257, 261, 285	70027675	253	70030365	301, 314
70026827	301, 314	70027331	247	70027676	249, 251	70030933	301, 314
70026965	591	70027332	267	70027677	281, 283	70030943	597
70026966	591	70027337	285, 287	70027678	279	70030944	597
70026967	591, 768	70027338	285, 287	70027679	279	70030945	597
70026968	591	70027339 ..	259, 285, 287	70027680	255	70030946	597
70026969	591	70027340	273	70027681 ..	257, 259, 261	70030947	597
70026970	591	70027341	247	70027682	249	70030948	597
70026971	591	70027344	259, 261	70027702	571	70030953	565
70026972	591	70027345	249, 251	70027707	247, 269	70030954	565
70026973	591	70027346	273	70027711	247, 271	70030955	565
70026975	591	70027347	263	70027714	247, 273	70030956	565
70026976	591	70027348	257	70027715 ..	243, 245, 261	70030957	565
70026997	219	70027349	261	70027716 ..	243, 245, 265	70030958	565
70027000	595	70027350	271	70027717 ..	243, 245, 257	70030992	300, 313
70027001	595	70027352	281, 283	70027718 ..	243, 245, 259	70030994	301, 314
70027002	595	70027353	281, 283	70027719 ..	243, 245, 263	70030997	575
70027004	589	70027354	285	70027720 ..	243, 245, 255	70030998	575
70027008	197	70027358	259	70027721	243, 249	70030999	575
70027037	209	70027359	259	70027723 ..	243, 245, 247	70031000	302, 315
70027107	300, 313	70027361	281	70027724	245, 251	70031001	302, 315
70027108	313	70027362	255, 281	70027725 ..	243, 245, 253	70031002	302, 315
70027114	301, 314	70027363	255, 283	70027744	577	70031003	302, 315
70027128	593	70027364	259	70027745	577	70031031 ..	119, 121, 123, 125
70027129	593	70027365	259	70028326	415	70031032	127
70027130	593	70027366	287	70028384	565	70031033	571
70027131	593	70027368	253	70028392	301, 314	70031034	571
70027132	593	70027369	253	70028436	147	70031035	571
70027133	593	70027370	253	70028468	302, 315	70031036	571
70027134	593	70027371	253	70028471	300, 313	70031037	571
70027135	593	70027373	253, 275	70028473	301, 314	70031038	571
70027136	593	70027374	277	70028474	301, 314	70031039	571
70027141	593	70027375	253, 277	70028476	302, 315	70031040	571
70027174	61	70027376	253, 273	70028477	302, 315	70031041	571
70027175	61	70027382	249	70028536	301, 314	70031044	577
70027176	69	70027383	251	70028537	301, 314	70031045	577
70027177	69	70027387 ..	255, 275, 277	70028546	659	70031050	407
70027178	69	70027388	273	70028733	301, 314	70031051	407
70027180	137	70027389	281, 283	70028868	601	70031052	407
70027199	205	70027392	409	70028869	601	70031053	407
70027200	205	70027393	409	70028870	601, 768	70031054	407
70027201	205	70027394	407, 409	70028871	601	70031293	569
70027202	205	70027395	407	70028872	601	70031294	569
70027203	205	70027399	407	70028873	601	70031295	569
70027204	205	70027403	161, 163	70028874	601	70031296	569
70027225	577	70027404	161, 163	70028875	601	70031297	569
70027267	583	70027405	161, 163	70028900	595	70050472	593
70027268	583	70027417 ..	161, 163, 768	70028906	300	70050475	593
70027269	583, 768	70027595	579	70028907	302, 315	70050481	593
70027270	583	70027596	587	70028908	302, 315	7012903	589
70027271	583	70027600	525, 597	70028940	300	7012998	589
70027293	117, 147	70027657	161, 163	70029030	593	7016331 ...	161, 163, 768
70027294	117, 147	70027660	279	70029820	593	7020442	161, 163
70027295	147	70027661	267	70029869	300, 313	7020465	161, 163
70027296	117, 147	70027663 ..	247, 249, 251, 287	70029992	593	7022391	589
70027297	117, 147	70027664	273	70029993	593	7022730	277
70027298	117, 147	70027665	273	70029994	593	7024947	579
70027302	117, 147	70027666	249, 251	70029995	593	7028038	302
70027315	301, 314	70027667	249, 251	70030247	302	7028039	302
70027316	315	70027668	273	70030248	302	7028043	313
70027317	302, 314	70027669	285	70030249	302	7028082	315
70027318	302	70027670	249	70030250	301	7028115	301, 314
70027319	302	70027671	255	70030251	301, 314	7028127	117, 147
70027320	301, 314	70027672	253	70030264	301, 314	7028131	117, 147
70027324	147	70027673	253	70030274	301, 314	7028621	415
70027325	117	70027674	253	70030282	135		
70027326	117			70030283	133		

SECTION 13 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

7028706....300, 301, 313, 314	8008175 302, 315	8305919 23, 27, 372, 395, 457	91474512.....300, 313
7028733.....314	80204005 300, 313	8310559 357	91474516.....315
7028918.....117, 147	80204065 301, 314	8405006 ... 169, 517, 519, 551	91474522.....302, 315
7028986.....117	80204071 300, 313	8405007 229	91474529.....300, 313
7028988.....117	80204117 .. 301, 314, 315	8405009 173, 479	91474531.....300, 313
7029131.....300, 313	80233218 555	8405104 211	91474533.....300, 313
7029427.....300, 313	80264002 407, 409	8405201 ... 211, 372, 375	91474539.....300, 313
7029428.....300, 313	80264004 407, 409	8405202 211	91474547.....300, 313
7029430.....301, 314	80333151 551	8405301 561	91474549.....300
7029432.....301, 314	8034697 593	8405402 189	91474550.....300, 313
7029486....443, 445, 517, 519, 763	80363195 365	8405502 525, 527	91474551.....300, 313
7029767.....419	8036580 589	8406201 525, 527	91474553.....300, 313
7029786.....302, 314	80604017 663	8406202 551	91474554.....300
7300435.....159	80963067 684	8406302 ... 211, 213, 229, 679	91474555.....300
7301893.....615, 617	80983191 . 643, 645, 647, 768	8410009 ... 225, 227, 425, 430, 555	91474568.....302, 314
77133140...535, 537, 557	8220043 689	8410011 189	91474579.....301, 314
77133168.....557	8220050 657	8410013 ... 169, 195, 225, 227	91474580.....301, 314
77133177.....535, 537	8220051 639	8420231 211	91474584.....301, 314
8000759.....361	8220097 684	8430032 549	91474585.....301, 314
8000803.....345	8220098 684	8430033 549	91474591.....300, 313
8002798.....301	8220108 684	8466306 369	91474593.....313
8004398.....361	8220114 701	8760550 71	91474595.....313
8004468.....301, 313	8220115 683	8769124 535, 537	91504107.....663
8005079.....291	8220124 683	8770143 71	91514082.....300, 313
8005827.....319	8220375 641	8770167 533	91514098.....300, 313
8005870.....754	8229234 641, 768	88662434 529	91514099.....301, 315
8005901.....445	8229242 ... 643, 645, 685, 768	8881800 679	91514117.....301
8006605.....301, 314	8229244 ... 647, 675, 685, 768	91013191 697	91514134.....300, 313
8007749.....300	8229245 ... 643, 675, 686, 768	91013192 702	91514146.....300, 313
8007755.....300	8229247 ... 645, 675, 686, 768	91043147 239, 241	91514147.....300, 313
8007771.....300, 313	8270147 615, 617	91403193 289	91514148.....300, 313
8007785.....301	8270148 615, 617	91474507 . 300, 301, 313, 314	91514154.....302, 314
8007786.....302	8275212 171		91514188..300, 301, 313, 314
8007802.....302			91514189.....301, 314
8008168.....301			AU2105.....754
8008169.....302			



***Corporate Office
JLG Industries, Inc.
1 JLG Drive
McConnellsburg, PA 17233-9533 USA
☎ (717) 485-5161 (Corporate)
☎ (833) 554-3276 (Customer Support)
farm@jlg.com (Customer Support)***

***Visit our website for JLG Worldwide Locations.
www.jlgagriculture.com***



OSHKOSH™